

[Tony's Message Forum](#) Ask your questions here. Someone may answer them.

Circuits

- Active Power Zener
- Active Antenna for AM-FM-SW
- Active Antenna for HF-VHF-UHF
- Active FM Antenna Amplifier
- Aviation Band Receiver **UPDATED** 2SC2570 Pin-out, 12-17-2004
- Alternating On-Off Switch
- Audio Booster with 1 Transistor
- Audio Pre-Amplifier #1
- Automatic 9-Volt NiCad Battery Charger
- Auto-Fan, automatic temperature control
- Basic IC MonoStable Multivibrator
- Basic RF Oscillator #1
- Basic LM3909 Led Flasher
- Battery Monitor for 12V Lead-Acid
- Battery Tester for 1,5 & 9V
- Battery (NiCad) Rejuvenator
- Bench Top Power Supply, Part 1
- Bench Top Power Supply, Part 2
- Bench Top Power Supply, Part 3
- Bench Top Power Supply, Part 4 Pics
- Bench Top Power Supply, Auto-Fan
- Bicycle Light with charger (soon)
- Birdie Doorbell Ringer
- Broadcast-Band RF Amplifier
- Bug Detector with Beep
- Car Back-up Alarm **New**
- Car Converter for 12V to 9V
- Car NiCad Charger
- Christmas Lights Tester
- Clock Generator
- Continuity Tester, Low-Voltage
- Continuity Tester, Smart
- Continuity Tester, Latching
- Cut Phone Line Detector
- Dark/Light Activated Relay
- Dazer
- DC Motor Reversing Circuit
- DC Motor Control Circuit
- DSL Filter (phone-line)
- Dual 12V Power Supply
- Fluid-Level Detector
- Fox & Hound, wire tracer
- Gadgets for Radio Control Page
- Gel Cell Charger, I
- Gel Cell Charger, II
- Headlight Alarm
- Heat Sensor -- OFF-LINE (performance problems)
- Lantern Flasher/Dimmer
- Led Flasher, 2 transistor
- Leds Flasher, alternately
- LED Pilot Light (AC or DC)
- Light Sensor With Hysteresis
- Logic Probe(1), with pulse, TTL/CMOS
- Logic Probe(2), with pulse, TTL/CMOS
- Logic Probe(3), Audible, TTL/CMOS
- Micro-Spy with FET's
- Micro-Spy with USW
- Micro-Spy with TTL
- Miniature FM Transmitter #1
- Miniature FM Transmitter #2
- Miniature FM Transmitter #3
- Miniature FM Transmitter #4
- Mini-Drill variable Powersupply
- Missing Pulse Detector (Basic)
- Morse Code Practice Kever, I
- Morse Code Practice Kever, II
- Motor Accu Lader (Dutch language)
- Motorcycle Battery Charger
- No-Hassle Third Brake Light
- Power Supply Converted from a PC (link)
- Practical Intercom
- Pulse Timer, 555
- Pulse Width modulator, 555
- Pulse Width modulator, 4093
- Radio Shack Special - Transmitters by Patrick Cambre

- Relays - Sound Activated
- Relays - Transistor Boosted
- Relays - Delayed Turn-on
- Relays - Automatic Turn-off
- Relays - Long Duration
- Relays - Long Duration--1 to 100 min
- Relays - Long Duration--1 min to 20 hrs
- Relays - Self Latching
- RF Transmitter, light sensing
- RJ45 Cable Tester Modified version (Bruce Marcus) **New**
- ScanMate Your (Radio) scanner buddy!
- Simplest R/C Circuit
- Simplest RF Transmitter
- Simple Transistor Audio PreAmplifier
- Single IC Audio Preamplifier
- Single Cell Sealed Lead Acid Charger - by Soren **New**
- Solar Cell NiCad Charger
- Stun State Relay
- Stun Gun circuits on Chemelec's site
- Third Brake Light Pulser
- Touch Activated Alarm System
- Touch Switch using Transistors
- Two-Tone Trainhorn
- Universal Flasher Circuit
- Variable Power Supply, 1 - 30V @ 1.5A
- Wailing Alarm
- Water-level Sensing and Control
- Waterpump Safety Guard for Fish-pond
- Weller WLC100 Electronic Soldering Station
- Wireless Microphone **New**
- Xmas Lights Tester
- Zap Adapter
- 1.5V Tracking Transmitter
- 4-Transistor Tracking Transmitter **UPDATED**
- 7.2V Field Charger (pdf file)
- 9-V Stabilized Powersupply
- 9 to 9 pin (Female) Nullmodem Cable
- 12V to 9V with a LM317 **Updated** Amp Booster added
- 30-Meter QRP Transmitter for Morse Code
- 555 DC-AC Inverter
- 555 Timer IC Tester
- 555 Go No/Go Tester More advanced
- Electronic Symbols Template - Paint Shop Pro **Updated** 10-27-2004

Pro **Updated** 10-27-2004

Tutorials

- 555 Timer/Oscillator
- 741 Op-Amp
- Capacitors **Updated** Added Fig.3b, 10-27-2004
- Electronic Template
- MosFet Test
- Piezo Education/Tutorial
- PLL
- Resistor Color Code Tutorial **Updated** Spelling, 8-05-2004
- SCR Tester
- Triac Test
- UJT Test
- Coils
- Integrated Circuits
- Make Your Own Shunts
- Relays, Relay Drivers, Solid-State

●● "Green" means on-line, "Red" means off-line

Bookmark this valuable page with 'Ctrl-D'.

Just in case you're gonna ask: **All drawings are created with Paint Shop Pro**

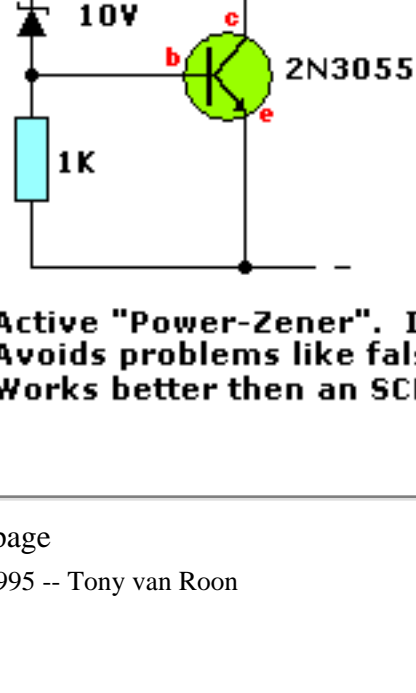
Info/Data

- Circuits Archive - Older circuits. Most are working, some are not. Could be still useful.
- Tony's Data Sheets - Data Sheet for common Semiconductors
- Data Sheets Archive - Link to tons of data sheets.
- Radio Shack Partnumbers - Most common order numbers for my circuits
- Resistor Value Calculator - By Danny Goodman, AE9F **New**
- Tandy Corporation - European/Australian counterpart of Radio Shack
- Transistor 'SM' marking codes by Philips
- TUP/TUN/DUS/DUG European transistor replacement system
- PN100/200 - Data Sheets for the PN100 and PN200
- LF13741 - Monolithic JFET Input OpAmp Data Sheet
- Toroids, RF/EMI Cores - Variety of commonly used toroids, colors, etc.
- Guelph Amateur Radio Club - GARC--Official Homepage
- Jonathan's Electronics Message Forum - More help if you need it! **New**
- Other Interesting Links - Links to other interesting and informative Electronics Websites. **UPDATED** November 1, 2004



DISCLAIMER: I take no responsibility whatsoever for the use and/or implementation thereof, or the misuse leading to damage to equipment, property, or life, caused by the above circuits. Check with local, provincial and federal laws before operating some of these devices. You may also check your life insurance and/or the fact if they cover death by electrocution if you intend to play with Micro-wave ovens and other possible lethal HV devices. Safety is a primary concern when working with high power circuits or con/inverters. Play it safe!

Copyright © 1995, Tony van Roon (VA3AVR). ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
Last Updated December 17, 2004



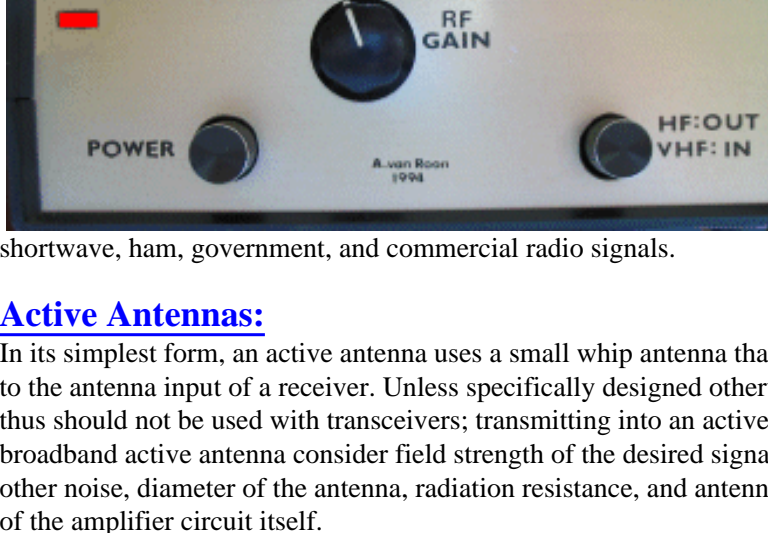
Active Power Zener
"V_Z" = 10.6V
Up to 10 amps

**Active "Power-Zener". Install across the supply lines.
Avoids problems like false triggering on spikes.
Works better than an SCR (which has the memory of an elephant).**

Active Antenna AA-7 HF/VHF/UHF, 3 to 3000 MHz

By Fred Blechman

"Lift those hard-to-hear signals out of the mud with this handy receiver accessory."



Shortwave, ham, government, and commercial radio signals.

Active Antenna:

In its simplest form, an active antenna uses a small whip antenna that feeds incoming RF into a preamplifier, whose output is then connected to the antenna input of a receiver. Unless specifically designed otherwise, all active antennas are intended for receive-only operation, and thus should not be used with transceivers; transmitting into an active antenna will probably destroy its active components. A well designed broadband active antenna consider field strength of the desired signal (measured in microvolts per meter of antenna length), atmospheric and other noise, diameter of the antenna, radiation resistance, and antenna reactance at various frequencies, plus the efficiency and noise figure of the amplifier circuit itself.

Circuit Description:

Fig. 1 shows the schematic diagram of the AA-7, which contains only two active elements: Q1 (an MFE201 N-Channel dual-gate MOSFET) and Q2 (a 2SC2570 NPN VHF silicon transistor). Those transistors provide the basis of two independent, switchable RF pre-amplifiers. Two double-pole double-throw (DPDT) switches play a major role in this operation of the AA-7. Switch S1 is used to select one of the two preamplifier circuits (either HF or VHF/UHF). Switch S2 is used to turn off the power to the circuit, while coupling the incoming RF directly to the input of the receiver. That gives the receiver non-amplified access to the auxiliary antenna jack, at J1, as well as the on-board telescoping whip antenna. With switch S2 in its power-on position, the input and output jacks are disconnected and B1 (a 9 volt battery) is connected to the circuit. With switch S1 in the position shown in the schematic, incoming RF is directed to the HF preamp circuit built around Q1 (an MFE201 N-Channel dual-gate MOSFET). The HF preamp operates with an exceptionally low noise level, and is ideal for copying weak CW and single-side band signals. When S1 is switched to the other position, the captured signal is coupled to the VHF/UHF preamp built around Q2 (a 2SC2570 NPN VHF silicon transistor), which has excellent VHF through microwave characteristics. With the on-board whip antenna adjustable to resonance through such of the VHF/UHF region (length in feet = 234 divide by the frequency in Mhz), the VHF/UHF mode is ideal for indoor and portable use with VHF scanners and other receivers. Either mode can be used when tuning 3-30 Mhz HF signals. The VHF/UHF preamp offers higher gain than the HF preamp, but also has a higher noise level. You can easily choose either amplifier for copying any signal; of interest—just try both positions. The RF gain control (R5) can be used to trim the output of either amplifier.

Caution: The AA-7 is *not* intended for transmitting operation (be it Ham, Maritime, or CB); if it is used with a transceiver of any kind, make sure it is not possible to transmit by accidentally pressing a mike button of DW keyer. Transmitting RF into the AA-7 is likely to ruin one of both of the transistors in the circuit.

Construction:

The AA-7, which can be built from scratch or purchased in kit form from the supplier listed in the Parts List, was assembled on a printed circuit board, measuring 4 by 4-11/16 inches. A template for the pcb board is shown in fig. 2. You can either etch your own board from that template, or purchase the circuit board or the complete kit (which includes the pcb and all parts, but not the enclosure). The kit comes with a 16-page kit instruction manual that gives step-by-step assembly instructions and contains additional information not covered in this article. Kit assembly time, working slowly and carefully, should take less than an hour. Most of the parts specified in the Parts list are standard components and can be procured through conventional hobby electronics suppliers. However, some parts—J1, J2, S1, S2, and R5—have particular physical mounting dimensions; the Printed Circuit Board is designed to accept these particular parts. In addition, Q1 and Q2 can be hard to find; however, it is possible to make substitutions provided that you can find a supplier. Suitable replacements for Q1 and Q2 are given in the Parts List.

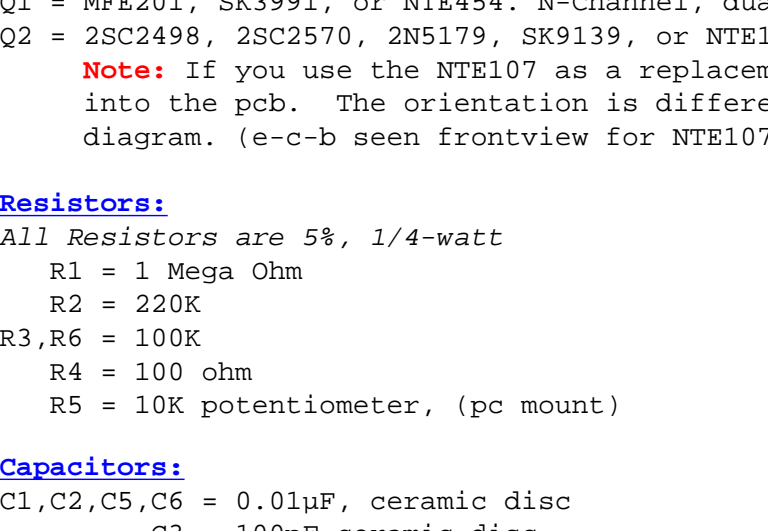
The telescoping whip antenna screw-mounts to the board; the screw provides contact between the printed circuit board traces and the antenna. To save time and trouble locating and ordering hard-to-find parts, a Special Parts Kit is also offered by the supplier listed in the Parts List.

A parts placement (layout) diagram for the AA-7's printed circuit board is shown in figure 2. When assembling the circuit, be especially careful that transistors Q1 and Q2, and the electrolytic capacitor C4, are oriented as shown in the schematic. HF signals may be other characteristics or phenomena associated with preamplifiers and active antennas that does not mean that your circuit is malfunctioning. For example, if you have strong AC hum in the HF setting, the antenna is too close to an AC cord or powerline. HF signals may be clearer at the VHF/UHF setting than at the HF setting. Why? Although either preamp may be used for HF, the signal strength will be greater with the VHF/UHF preamp. However, the HF signal-to-noise ratio is better with the dual-gate-MOSFET-based preamp. Try both and use the best for your particular receiver conditions.

Some portable receivers not enclosed in metal cases may break into oscillation when connected to any RF preamplifier. Try reducing the AA-7's gain and make sure that good grounds are provided with the interconnecting coax cables. A preamplifier will intensify any problems due to poor receiver design: overloading, images, or any other problems with selectivity and image rejection.

If you decide to include the indicator in your project, power for the indicator can be easily taken from the switched 9-volt DC terminal of S2 (center terminal, right side, looking at the top of S2). Simply connect the positive voltage to the anode (longer wire) of the led and connect her cathode lead through a current limiting resistor of about 1000 ohm to a ground point on the printed circuit board, or as the author did from the frame of R5. Mount the led at any convenient point near the switch.

Although not supplied with the kit, a custom plastic enclosure (with front and back panels) or a regular "hobby" case of some sorts, and knobs for the switches and gain control is offered in the Parts list. The enclosure comes pre-drilled and silk-screened with the appropriate legends for all the circuit controls and connectors, but is not equipped with holes for the whip antenna or the led (if you include one) >



you can connect a simple supplementary portable antenna of any design (a dipole, random-length wire with Earth ground, a bigger vertical whip of some kind, etc.) to the circuit. Just use a small-diameter coaxial cable terminated in an RCA plug for mating with J1.

No alignments are required. If you're using the whip antenna, simply connect the output of the AA-7 to your receiver, with the unit turned off (that's the bypass position) and the RF gain control (R5) turned fully counter-clockwise. Turn on the receiver and tune-in a weak station. Switch S2 on, and adjust the gain control clockwise to increase the signal. Toggle S1 back and forth to see which setting gives you the best results. Don't be surprised if the gain control overloads the receiver; if so, back it off.

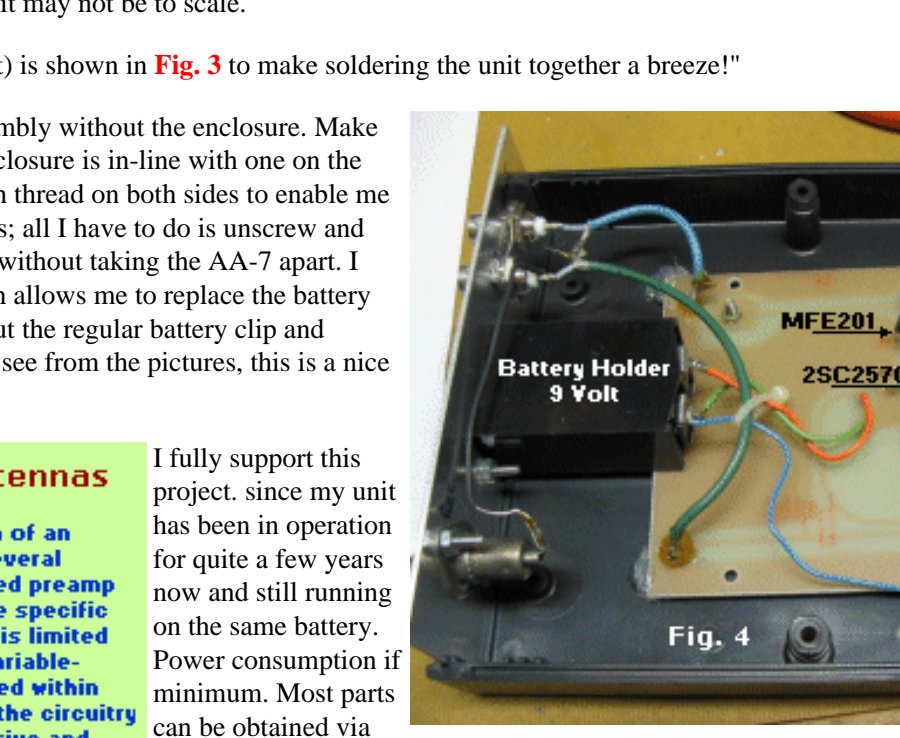
Troubleshooting:

The fact that there are two independent preamplifiers in the AA-7 makes faults easier to diagnose than with many other devices. If a problem occurs, only at one setting of S1, concentrate on that part of the circuit. If the problem is common to both settings, the components and the connections common to both preamps should be checked. Make sure the jumper wires are in place.

There are other characteristics or phenomena associated with preamplifiers and active antennas that does not mean that your circuit is malfunctioning. For example, if you have strong AC hum in the HF setting, the antenna is too close to an AC cord or powerline. HF signals may be clearer at the VHF/UHF setting than at the HF setting. Why? Although either preamp may be used for HF, the signal strength will be greater with the VHF/UHF preamp. However, the HF signal-to-noise ratio is better with the dual-gate-MOSFET-based preamp. Try both and use the best for your particular receiver conditions.

Some portable receivers not enclosed in metal cases may break into oscillation when connected to any RF preamplifier. Try reducing the AA-7's gain and make sure that good grounds are provided with the interconnecting coax cables. A preamplifier will intensify any problems due to poor receiver design: overloading, images, or any other problems with selectivity and image rejection.

HF/VHF/UHF Active Antenna



Parts List and other components:

Semiconductors:

Q1 = MFE201, SK3991, or 2NE454. N-Channel, dual-gate MOSFET (see text)
 Q2 = 2SC2498, 2SC2570, 2N5179, SK9139, or NTE10. NPN VHF/UHF silicon transistor (see text)
Notes: If you use the NTE107 as a replacement, make sure to insert it correctly into the pcb. The orientation is different than as shown on the parts layout diagram. (e-c-b seen frontview for NTE107). See this [Data Sheet](#)

Resistors:

All Resistors are 5%, 1/4-watt
 R1 = 1 Mega Ohm
 R2 = 220K
 R3, R6 = 100K
 R4 = 100 ohm
 R5 = 10K potentiometer, (pc mount)

Capacitors:

C1, C2, C5, C6 = 0.01uF ceramic disc
 C3 = 100pF ceramic disc
 C4 = 4.7 to 10uF, 16WVDC, radial lead electrolytic

Additional Parts & Materials:

S1, S2 = DPDT PC mount pushbutton switch
 J1, J2 = PC mount RCA jack
 ANT1 = Telescoping whip antenna (screw mount)
 MISC = PCB materials, enclosure, enclosure, battery holder and connector, wire, solder, etc.
 KIT = NO kit is available at this time. I may supply kits on demand.

Fig. 1. The AA-7 Active Antenna contains only two active elements: Q1 and Q2 (a 2SC2570 NPN VHF silicon transistor), which provide the basis of two independent, switchable RF preamplifiers.



Fig. 2. The AA-7 was assembled on a printed-circuit-board (PCB), measuring about 4 by 4-11/16 inches. A template for the printed-circuit-board is shown here. Note that it may not be to scale.



Fig. 3. The AA-7 was assembled on a printed-circuit-board (PCB), measuring about 4 by 4-11/16 inches. A template for the printed-circuit-board is shown here. Note that it may not be to scale.

Parts assembly diagram (layout) is shown in **Fig. 3** to make soldering the unit together a breeze!"

Fig. 4. shows the finished assembly within the enclosure. Make sure the antenna-hole in the enclosure is in-line with one on the pcb. On mine I used a stud with thread on both sides to enable me to use different length antenna's; all I have to do is unscrew and screw another antenna back in without taking the AA-7 apart. I used a 9-volt battery tray which allows me to replace the battery without opening up the case, but the regular battery clip and battery works fine. As you can see from the pictures, this is a nice one-evening project.



Types of Active Antennas

The RF preamplifier section of an active antenna may be of several different styles. A fixed-tuned preamp has the greatest gain for the specific frequency of operation, but is limited to only that frequency. A variable-tuned amplifier can be peaked within a range of frequencies, but the circuitry is more complex and expensive and tuning requires constant resetting whenever the receiver frequency is changed. A broadband preamplifier doesn't require any tuning, making it very versatile and easy to use, but has less gain at any specific frequency. The AA-7 described here, for simplicity and low cost, is of a dual broadband design.

I fully support this project, since my unit has been in operation for quite a few years now and still running on the same battery. Power consumption if minimum. Most parts can be obtained via your local electronics store. I will answer all questions but via "Tony's Message Forum" only. This Forum can be accessed via the main page, gadgets, or circuits page.

Copyright and Credits:
 Source: "Electronics Hobbyist Handbook", Spring 1994. Copyright © Fred Blechman and Gernsback Publications, Inc. 1994. Published with permission from Gernsback. (Gernsback Publishing no longer exists).
 Document updates & modifications, all diagrams, PCB/Layout drawn by Tony van Roon.

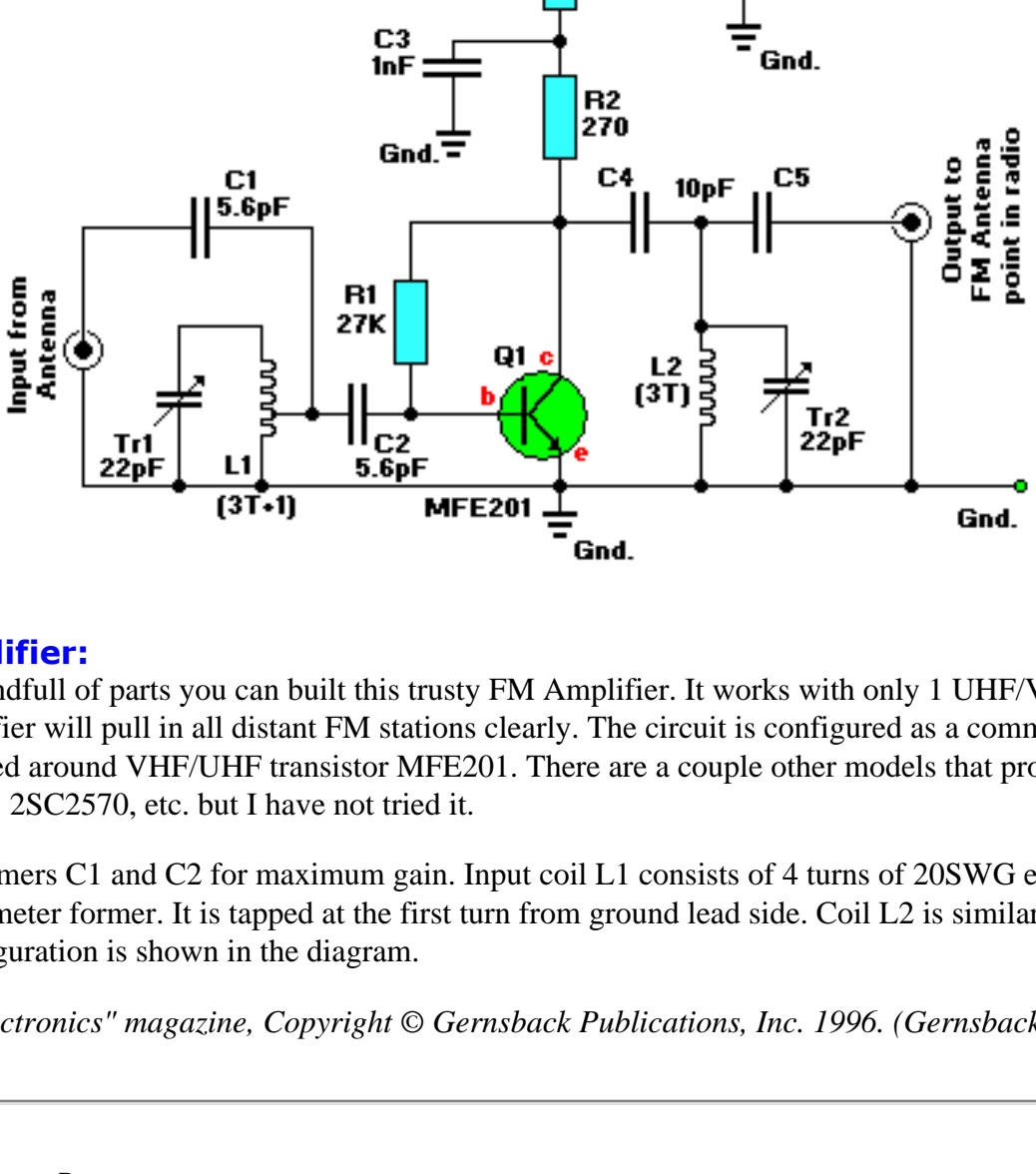
Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this project is expressly prohibited by international copyright laws.

Back to Circuits page

Page Copyright © 1995 - Tony van Roon
 Project Copyright © 1994, by Fred Blechman

FM Radio Antenna Amplifier

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



Active FM-Amplifier:

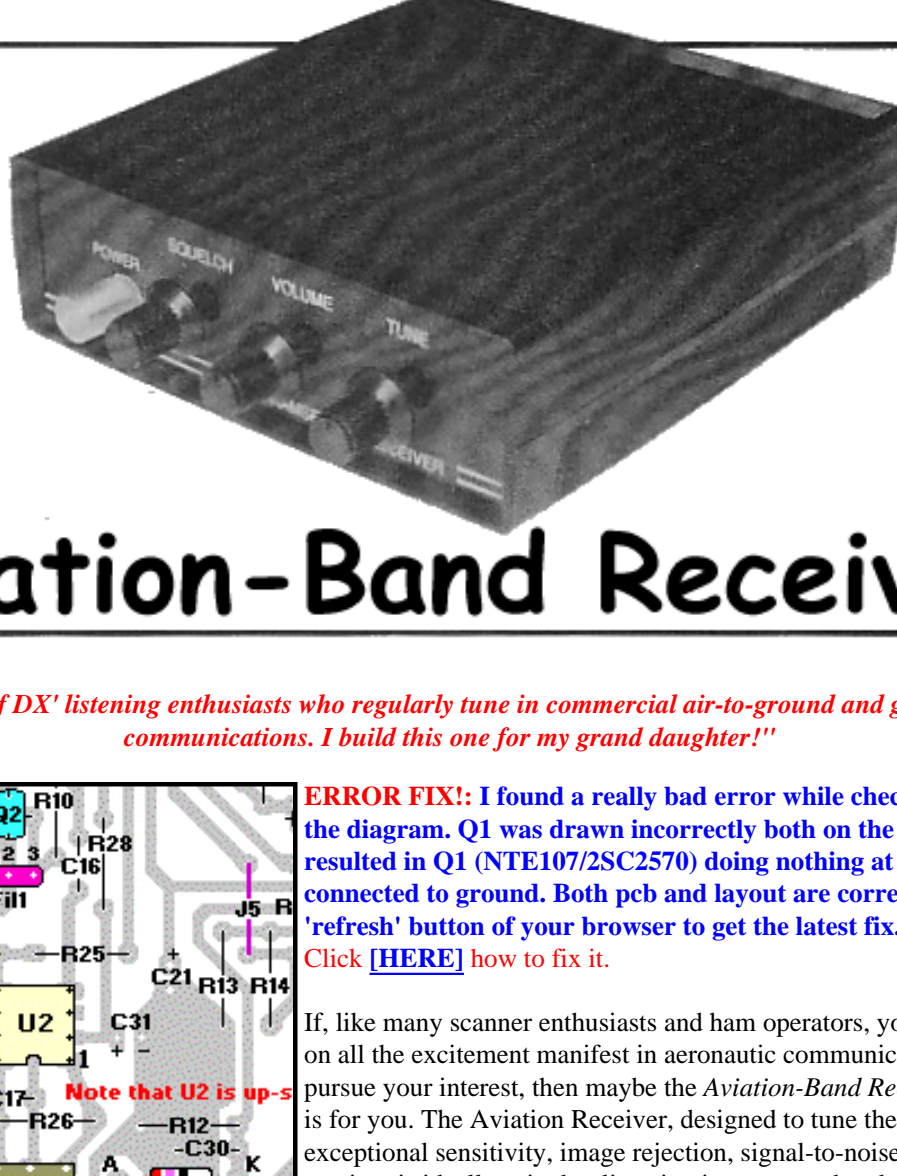
With only a small handful of parts you can built this trusty FM Amplifier. It works with only 1 UHF/VHF type transistor, MFE201. This amplifier will pull in all distant FM stations clearly. The circuit is configured as a common-emitter tuned RF pre-amplifier wired around VHF/UHF transistor MFE201. There are a couple other models that probably would work too, like the NTE107, 2SC2570, etc. but I have not tried it.

Adjust capacitor trimmers C1 and C2 for maximum gain. Input coil L1 consists of 4 turns of 20SWG enamelled copper wire over a 5mm diameter former. It is tapped at the first turn from ground lead side. Coil L2 is similar to L1, but has only three turns. Pin configuration is shown in the diagram.

Source: "Popular Electronics" magazine, Copyright © Gernsback Publications, Inc. 1996. (Gernsback is no longer in business).

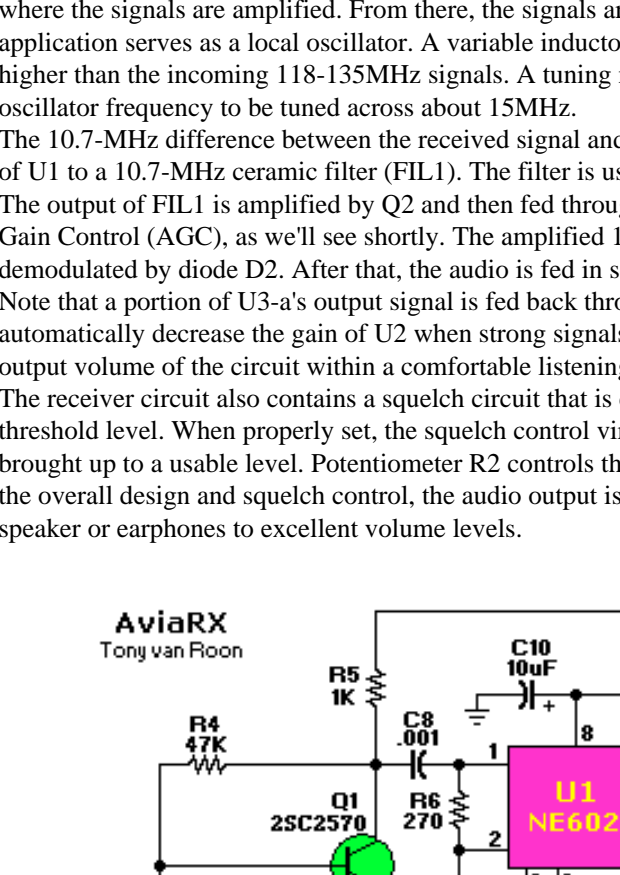
Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © 2003 - Tony van Roen



Aviation-Band Receiver

"Join a growing crowd of DX-listening enthusiasts who regularly tune in commercial air-to-ground and ground-to-air aeronautics communications. I built this one for my grand daughter!"



ERROR FIX: I found a really bad error while checking the circuit board against the diagram. Q1 was drawn incorrectly both on the PCB and LayOut, which resulted in Q1 (NTE107/2SC2570) doing nothing at all since the base/b+ was connected to ground. Both pcb and layout are corrected. Please click on the 'refresh' button of your browser to get the latest fix. Apologies for the error. Click [HERE](#) how to fix it.

If, like many scanner enthusiasts and ham operators, you are interested in listening in on all the excitement manifest in aeronautics communication, but lack the equipment to pursue your interest, then maybe the *Aviation-Band Receiver* described in this article is for you. The Aviation Receiver, designed to tune the 118-135MHz band, features exceptional sensitivity, image rejection, signal-to-noise ratio, and stability. The receiver is ideally suited to listening in on ground and air communication associated with commercial airlines and general aviation. Powered from a 9-volt alkaline battery, it can be taken along with you to local airports so that you won't miss a moment of the action. And even if you're nowhere near an airport, this little receiver will pick-up all the ground-to-air and vice-versa communications of any plane or ground facility within about 100 miles (160Km)!

Circuit Description:

Figure 1 shows a schematic diagram of the Aviation Receiver—a super heterodyne AM (Amplitude Modulated) amplifier built around four ICs: an NE602 double balanced mixer (U1), an MC1350 linear IF amplifier (U2), an LM324 quad op-amp (U3), and an LM386 audio amplifier (U4). In operation, an antenna that plugs into J1 picks up the AM signal. This signal is then coupled through C1 to a three-section, tuned-filter network consisting of L1-L5 and C2-C6. Signals in the 118-135MHz VHF (Very High Frequency) range are coupled through C7 to a VHF transistor (Q1), where the signals are amplified. From there, the signals are fed through C8 to the input of U1 (the NE602 double balanced mixer), which in this application serves as a local oscillator. A variable inductor (L6) and its associated capacitor network set the local oscillator frequency 10.7-MHz higher than the incoming 118-135MHz signals. A tuning network, consisting of varactor diode D1 and potentiometer R1, allows the local-oscillator frequency to be tuned across about 15MHz. The 10.7-MHz difference between the received signal and the local-oscillator frequency (i.e., the Intermediate Frequency or IF) is output at pin 4 of U1 to a 10.7-MHz ceramic filter (FL1). The filter is used to ensure a narrow pass band and sharp signal selectivity. The output of FL1 is amplified by Q2 and then fed through C16 to U2 (an MC1350 IF amplifier), which, as configured, also offers Automatic Gain Control (AGC), as we'll see shortly. The amplified 10.7-MHz IF signal is peaked using variable transformer T1. The AM audio is then demodulated by diode U2. After that, the audio is fed in sequence through the four sections of U3 (an LM324 quad op-amp). Note that a portion of U3-a's output signal is fed back through resistor R25 to the AGC-control input of U2 at pin 5. That signal is used to automatically decrease the gain of U2 when strong signals are present or to automatically increase U2's gain for weak signals. That keeps the output volume of the circuit within a comfortable listening range regardless of the incoming signals. The receiver circuit also contains a squelch circuit that is controlled by potentiometer R3, which is used to kill random noise below a selected threshold level. When properly set, the squelch control virtually eliminates background noise, so that all you hear are incoming signals that can be brought up to a usable level. Potentiometer R2 controls the overall volume fed through C26 to U4, an LM386 low-voltage audio amplifier. Due to the overall design and squelch control, the audio output is quite low in background noise, and yet it's capable of driving simple communications speaker or earphones to excellent volume levels.

Figure 1 shows a schematic diagram of the Aviation Receiver—a super heterodyne AM (Amplitude Modulated) amplifier built around four ICs: an NE602 double balanced mixer (U1), an MC1350 linear IF amplifier (U2), an LM324 quad op-amp (U3), and an LM386 audio amplifier (U4). In operation, an antenna that plugs into J1 picks up the AM signal. This signal is then coupled through C1 to a three-section, tuned-filter network consisting of L1-L5 and C2-C6. Signals in the 118-135MHz VHF (Very High Frequency) range are coupled through C7 to a VHF transistor (Q1), where the signals are amplified. From there, the signals are fed through C8 to the input of U1 (the NE602 double balanced mixer), which in this application serves as a local oscillator. A variable inductor (L6) and its associated capacitor network set the local oscillator frequency 10.7-MHz higher than the incoming 118-135MHz signals. A tuning network, consisting of varactor diode D1 and potentiometer R1, allows the local-oscillator frequency to be tuned across about 15MHz. The 10.7-MHz difference between the received signal and the local-oscillator frequency (i.e., the Intermediate Frequency or IF) is output at pin 4 of U1 to a 10.7-MHz ceramic filter (FL1). The filter is used to ensure a narrow pass band and sharp signal selectivity. The output of FL1 is amplified by Q2 and then fed through C16 to U2 (an MC1350 IF amplifier), which, as configured, also offers Automatic Gain Control (AGC), as we'll see shortly. The amplified 10.7-MHz IF signal is peaked using variable transformer T1. The AM audio is then demodulated by diode U2. After that, the audio is fed in sequence through the four sections of U3 (an LM324 quad op-amp). Note that a portion of U3-a's output signal is fed back through resistor R25 to the AGC-control input of U2 at pin 5. That signal is used to automatically decrease the gain of U2 when strong signals are present or to automatically increase U2's gain for weak signals. That keeps the output volume of the circuit within a comfortable listening range regardless of the incoming signals. The receiver circuit also contains a squelch circuit that is controlled by potentiometer R3, which is used to kill random noise below a selected threshold level. When properly set, the squelch control virtually eliminates background noise, so that all you hear are incoming signals that can be brought up to a usable level. Potentiometer R2 controls the overall volume fed through C26 to U4, an LM386 low-voltage audio amplifier. Due to the overall design and squelch control, the audio output is quite low in background noise, and yet it's capable of driving simple communications speaker or earphones to excellent volume levels.

Although most of the parts for this project are commonly available through conventional electronic component suppliers, a source for some of the more difficult to find parts is given in the Parts List for those who prefer to do their own shopping. If you opt to gather your own parts or your plan to use what you have on hand, keep in mind that the circuit-board layout was designed to accommodate components of specific dimensions in some cases; jacks J1 and J2, switch S1, transformer T1, and all three potentiometers, for example. However, the potentiometers can be any model if you wish. Just wire them to the board. Also note that either of the Siemens parts specified in the Parts list for varactor diode D1 will work, but both may be difficult to find from hobbyist sources. However, the second unit (BB505) is available from *Allied Electronics*. However you go about collecting parts for this project, don't even think about building the receiver circuit without the printed-circuit board. At the frequencies involved, the placement of every wire and part, and even part value is critical for trouble-free performance. Once you have obtained all of the components and the board for the Aviation Receiver, construction can begin. A parts-placement diagram is shown in **Fig. 3**. When assembling the project, take special care that polarity-sensitive components (electrolytic capacitors) keep lead as short as possible, diodes, and transistors) are installed properly. Just one part installed *backward* can cause grievous harm! Inductors (Aircorbs) L1,L3,L5 can be made easily on a 5mm drillbit. Before you wind them, scrape the enamel of each end, about 5mm. Then wind the 1.5 turn. I know I can be tricky especially if you have big fingers like me. Begin by installing the base components (6 jumper wires, sockets, resistors, capacitors, inductors). Followed by installing the active components; diodes, transistors, and IC's. Once the active components have been installed, check your work for the usual construction errors: cold solder joints, misplaced or reversed-lead components, solder bridges, etc. Once you have determined that the circuit has been correctly assembled, it's time to consider the enclosure that will house the receiver. The receiver's circuit board can be housed in any enclosure that you choose. Use the picture at the top of this project as an example if you wish. The antenna for the Aviation receiver can be as simple as a 21-inch length of wire or telescopic antenna, or you can get a fancy roof-mounted aviation antenna. If you are near an airport, you'll get plenty of on-the-air action from the wire or telescopic antenna. But if you are close enough to the airport, a decent roof-mount (or scanner) antenna offers a big improvement.

Alignment & Adjustment:

Aligning the Aviation receiver consists of nothing more than adjusting the slug in the local-oscillator coil (L6) for the center of the desired tuning range, and peaking the IF transformer (T1). The receiver can be calibrated using a VHF RF signal generator, frequency counter, or another VHF receiver by setting R1 to its mid-position; remember that you want to set the local-oscillator frequency 10.7-MHz higher than the desired signal or range. If you use a non-metallic alignment tool—a metal tool of any kind will drastically detune the coil, making alignment almost impossible—adjust L6 (the LO coil) until you hear aircraft or aircraft communications. Once you're receiving aircraft or airport frequencies, adjust T1 for the best reception. Typically, T1 is adjusted 2-3 turns from the top of the shield can. If you don't have any signal-reference equipment or alignment tools, as we've seen, the squelch control virtually eliminates background noise, so that all you hear are incoming signals that can be brought up to a usable level. Potentiometer R2 controls the overall volume fed through C26 to U4, an LM386 low-voltage audio amplifier. Remember also, that if your aviation receiver has ATIS transmissions, you can get a steady test signal as soon as you are within line-of-sight of its antenna. (See the explanation of Unicom and ATIS down the bottom of this document).

Troubleshooting Suggestions:

If the receiver does not work at all, carefully check the obvious things first; battery wires and switch, and the connections to the speaker jack. Also, be sure to check that you've correctly installed all of the jumpers. If the circuit's operation is erratic, a solder connection is usually the culprit, or there could be break in the antenna or speaker wire. Pay special attention to the orientation of all IC's, transistors, diodes, and electrolytic capacitors. Also, be sure that C11 and C12 in U1's oscillator circuit are of the right values. Local-oscillator operation can be verified with a simple VHF receiver or frequency counter. Remember that the local oscillator should be set to a frequency 10.7-MHz above the desired listening range. If the oscillator works, only a defective or incorrectly installed part can prevent the rest of the receiver circuit from functioning.

What You Can Expect to Hear:

No matter where you live, you will be able to hear at least the airborne side of many air-traffic communication. If you know where to tune, you can hear any aircraft that you can see, plus planes a hundreds miles away and more, since VHF signals last "line-of-sight". Similarly, whatever ground stations you may hear are also determined by the line-of-sight character of VHF communication. If there are no major obstacles (tall buildings, hills, etc.) between your antenna and an airport, you'll be able to hear both sides of many kinds of aviation communications. Be prepared for them to be fast and to the point, and for the same airplane to move to several different frequencies in the span of a few minutes!

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

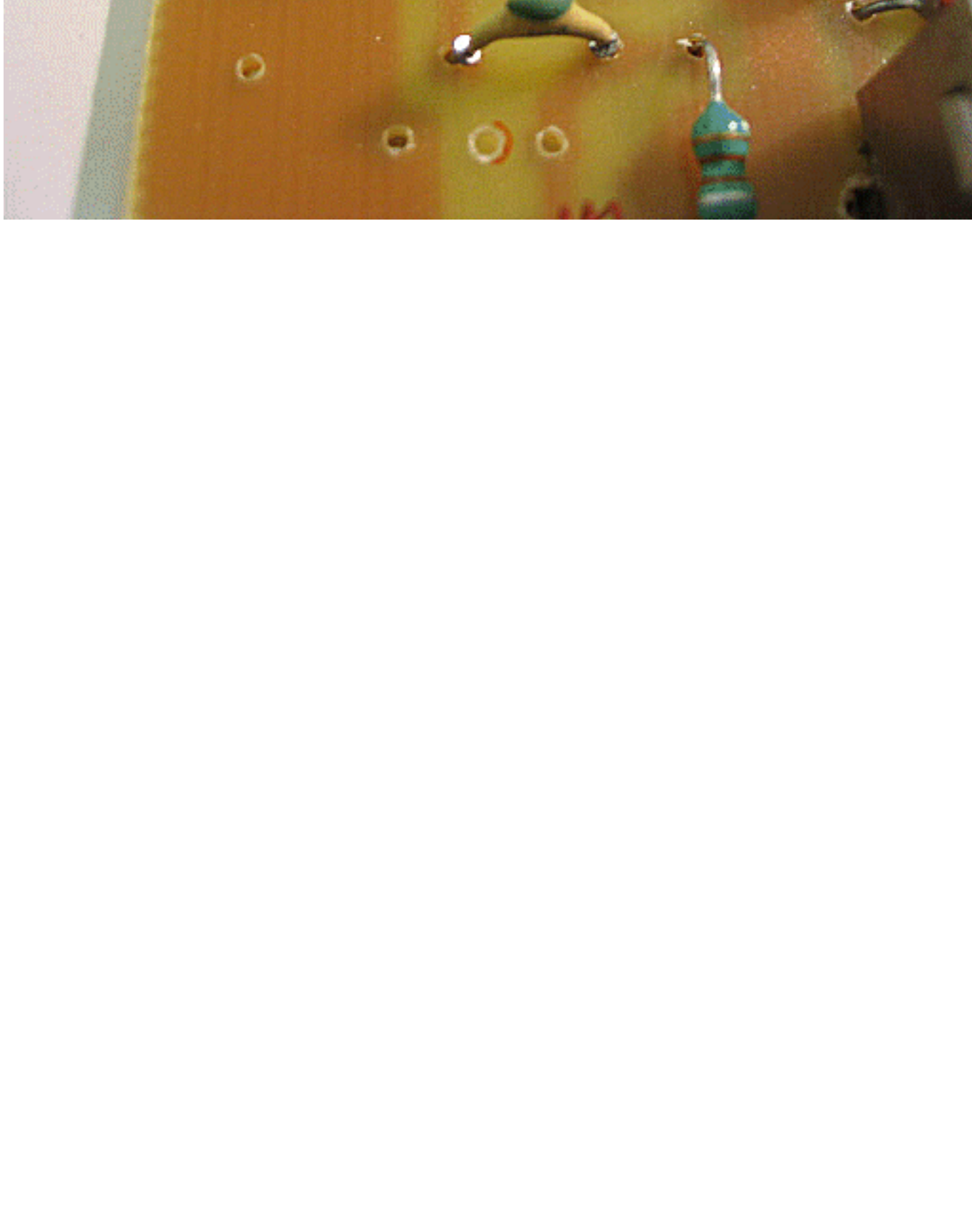
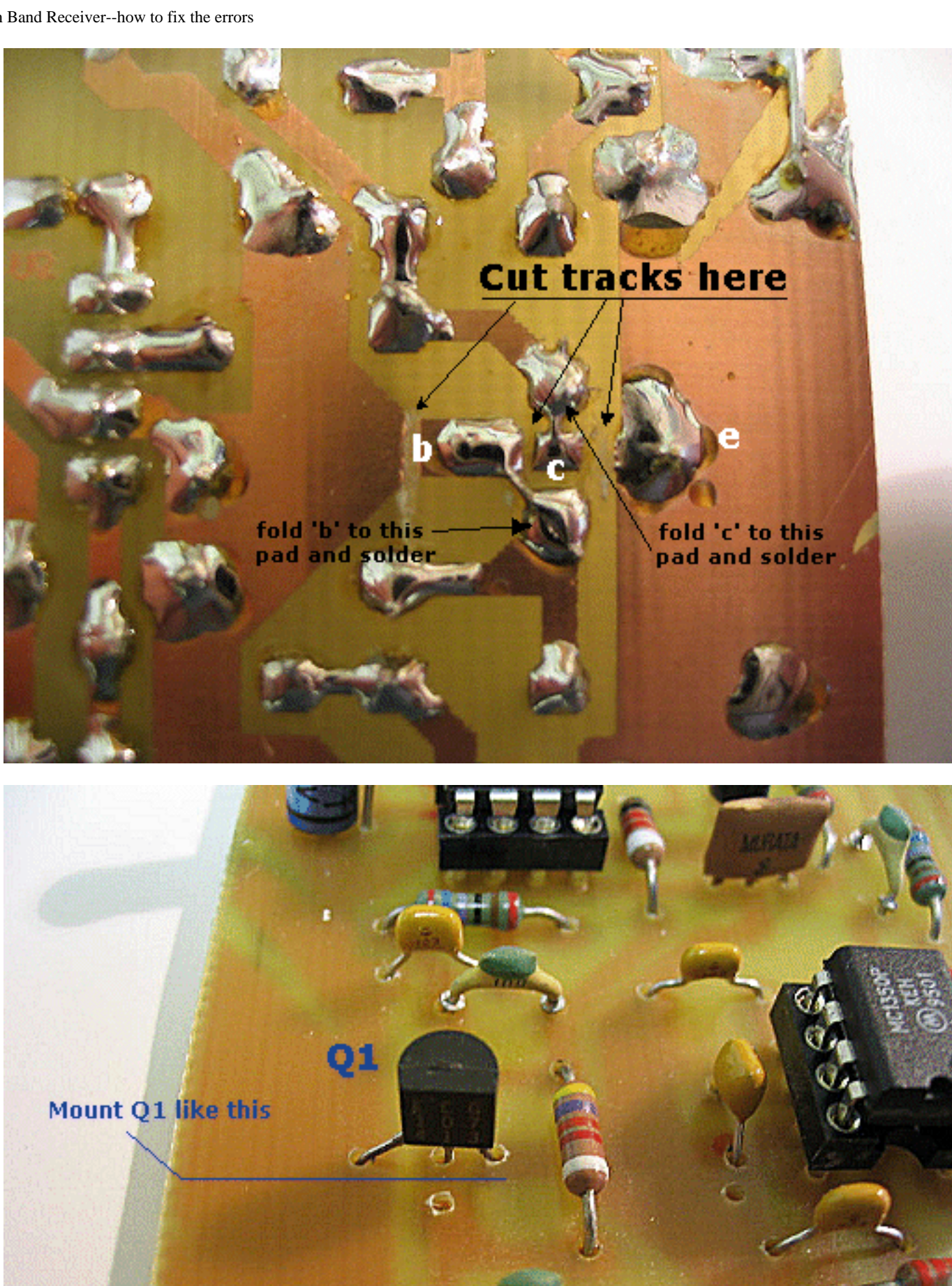
Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.

At many metropolitan airports, pilots communicate with the FAA on a "Clearance Delivery" frequency to obtain approval or clearance of the intended flight plan, which is done before contacting ground control for taxi instructions. From the control tower, ground movements on ramps and taxi ways are handled on the Ground Control Frequency, while runway and in-flight maneuvers near the airport (takeoffs, local traffic patterns, final approaches, and landings) are on the Tower Frequency. ATIS, or "Automatic Terminal Information System", is a repeated broadcast about basic weather information, runways in use, and any special information such as closed taxiways or runways. Such broadcast offers an excellent steady signal source for initial adjustment of your receiver, if you are close enough to the airport to receive ATIS.

Approach Control and Departure Control are air-traffic radar controller that coordinate all flight operations in the vicinity of busy metropolitan-airport areas. When you hear a pilot taking with "Jacksonville Center" or "Indianapolis Center", these are regional ATC (Air Traffic Control) centers. The aircraft is really en-route on a flight, rather than just leaving or approaching a destination. A pilot will be in touch with several different Regional Centers" during a cross-country flight.



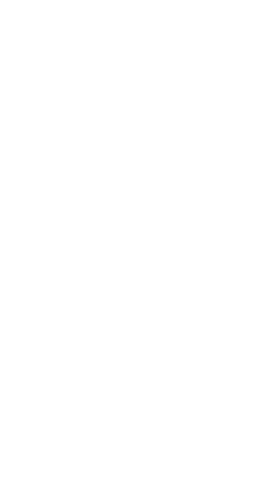


2SC2570



NTE107

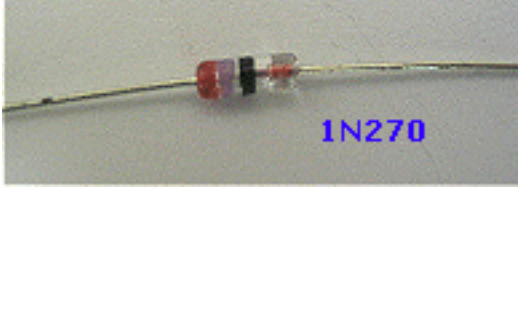
**Different pinout for 2SC2570 and NTE107
Make sure to insert it correctly on the PCB!**



2SC2570



NTE107



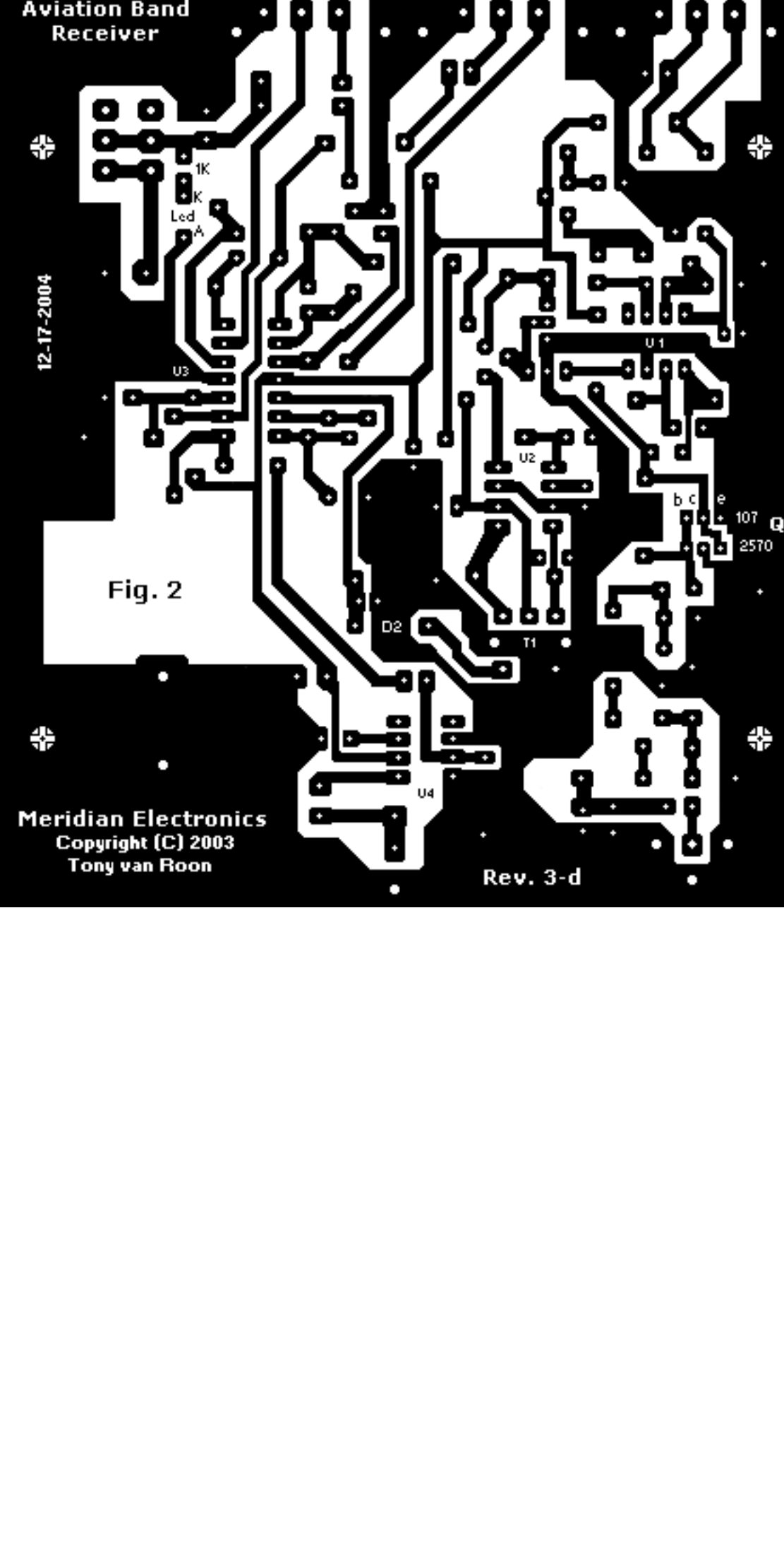
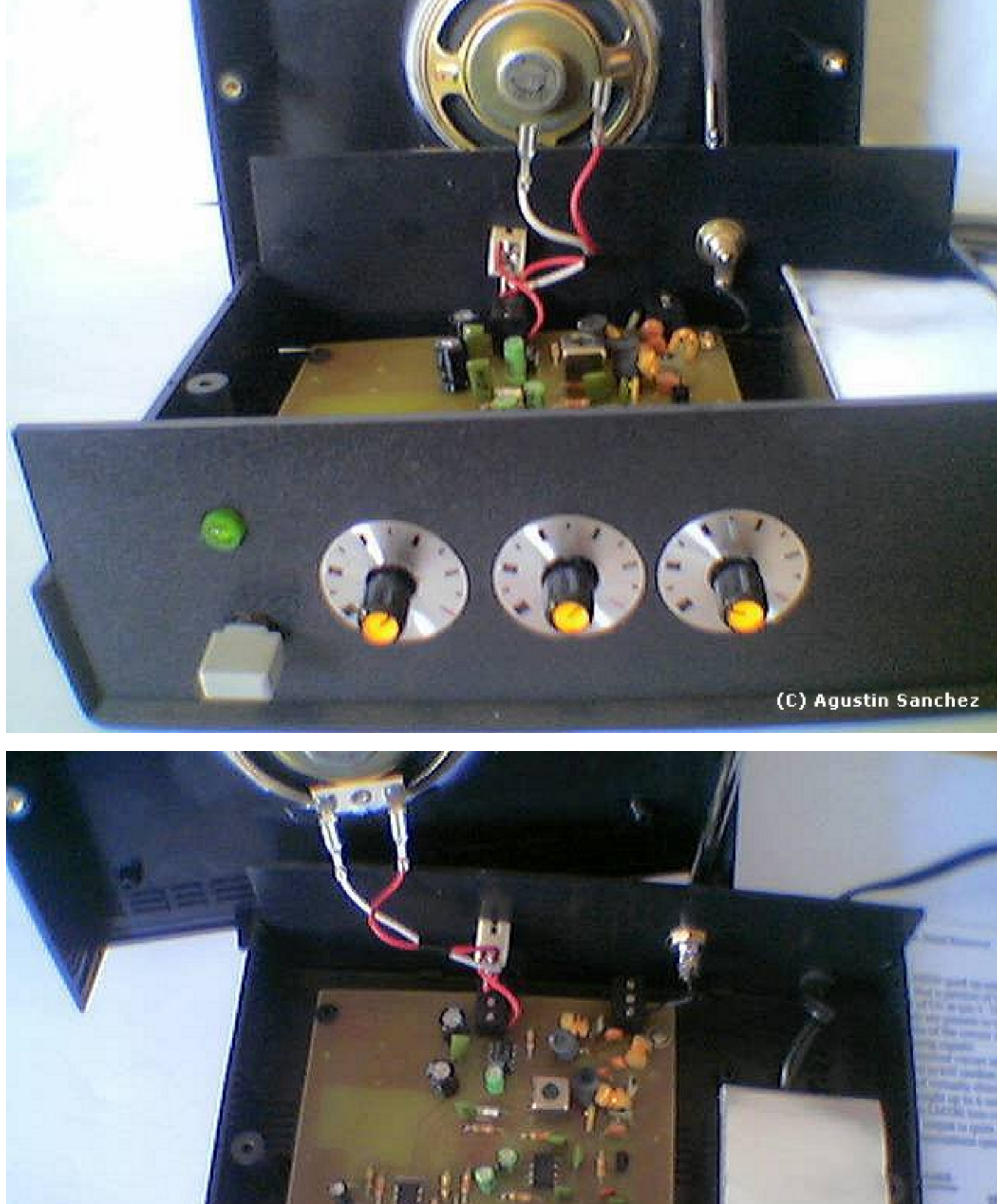


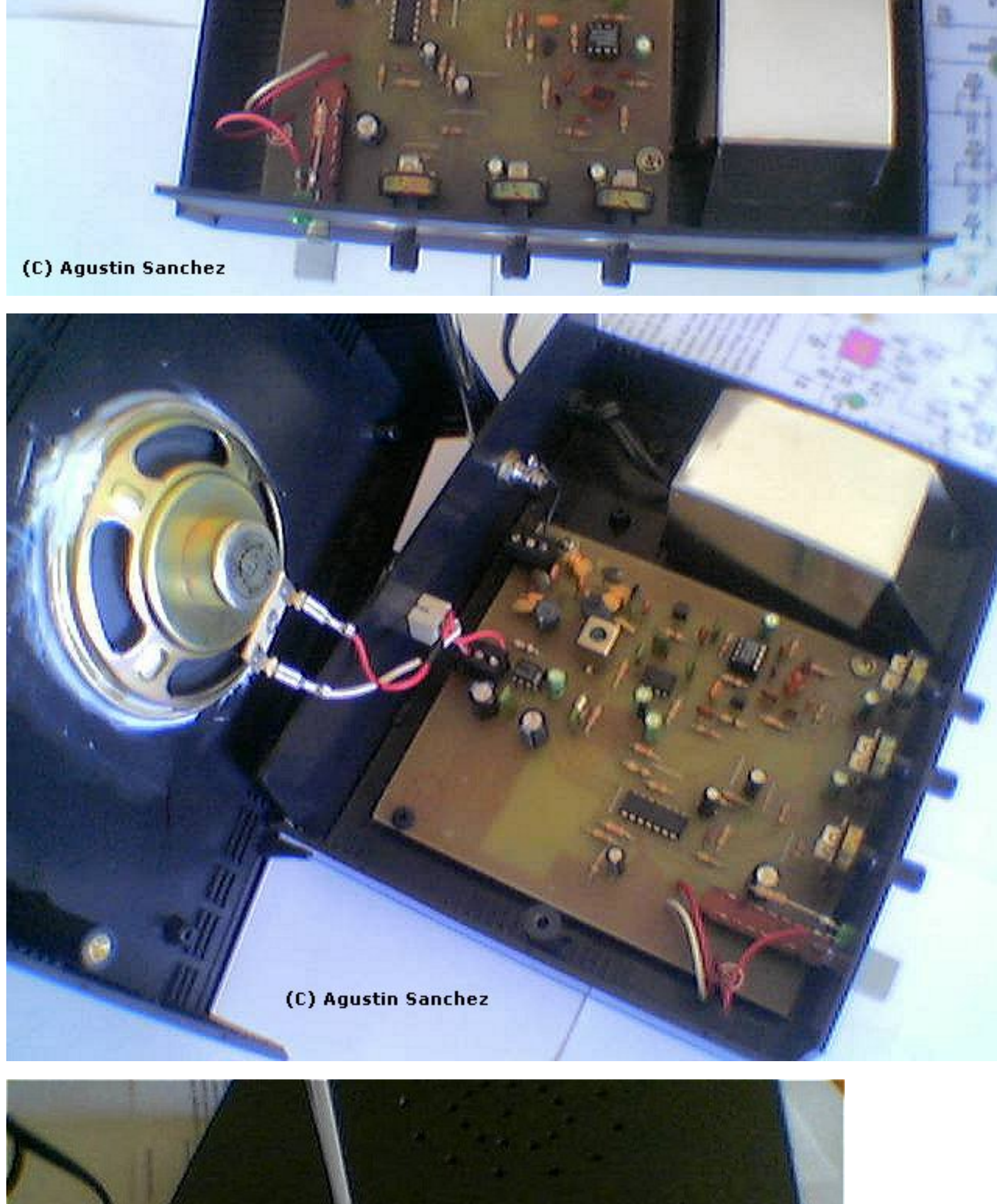
Fig. 2

Meridian Electronics
Copyright (C) 2003
Tony van Floon

Rev. 3-d



(C) Agustin Sanchez



(C) Agustin Sanchez



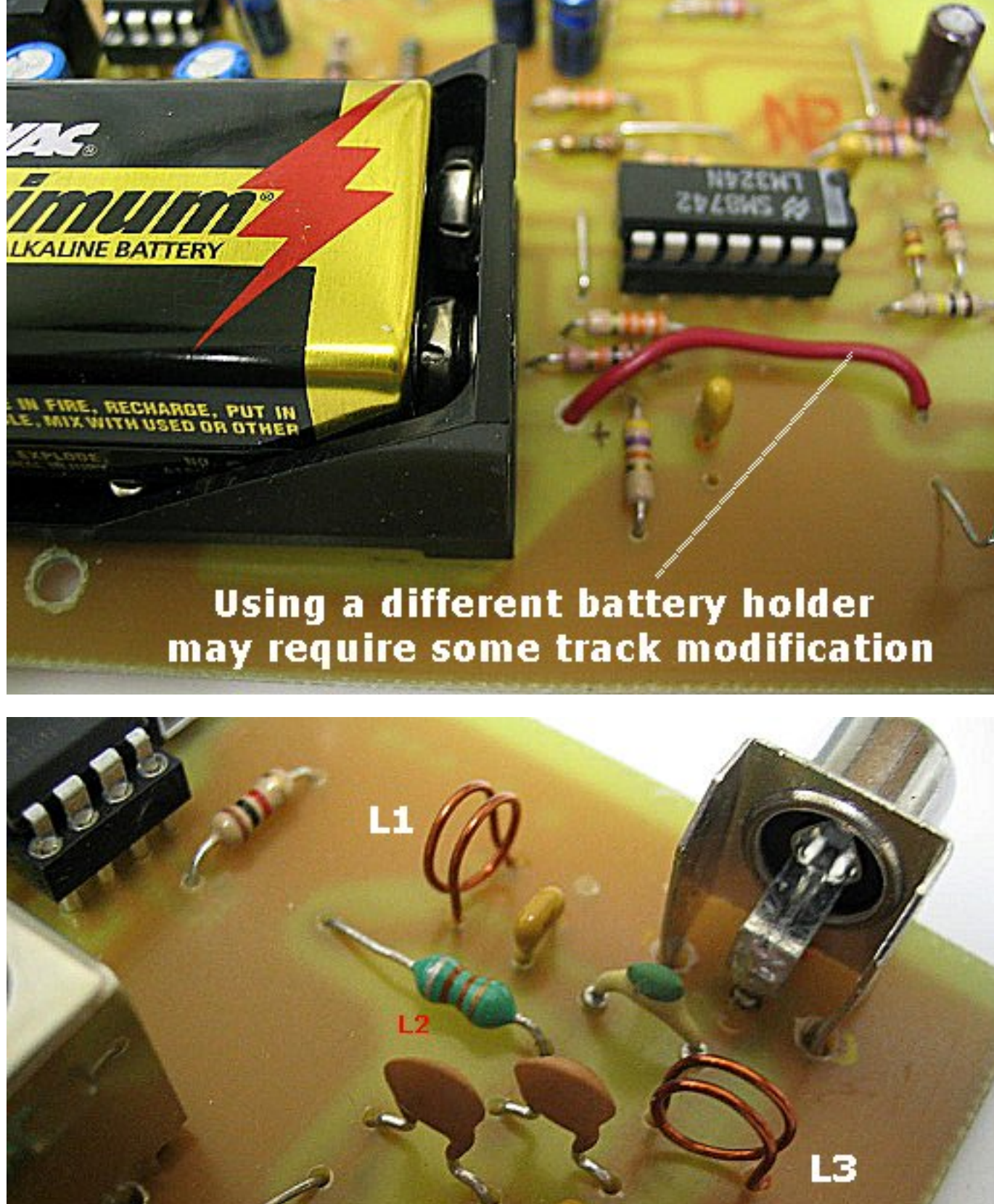
(C) Agustin Sanchez



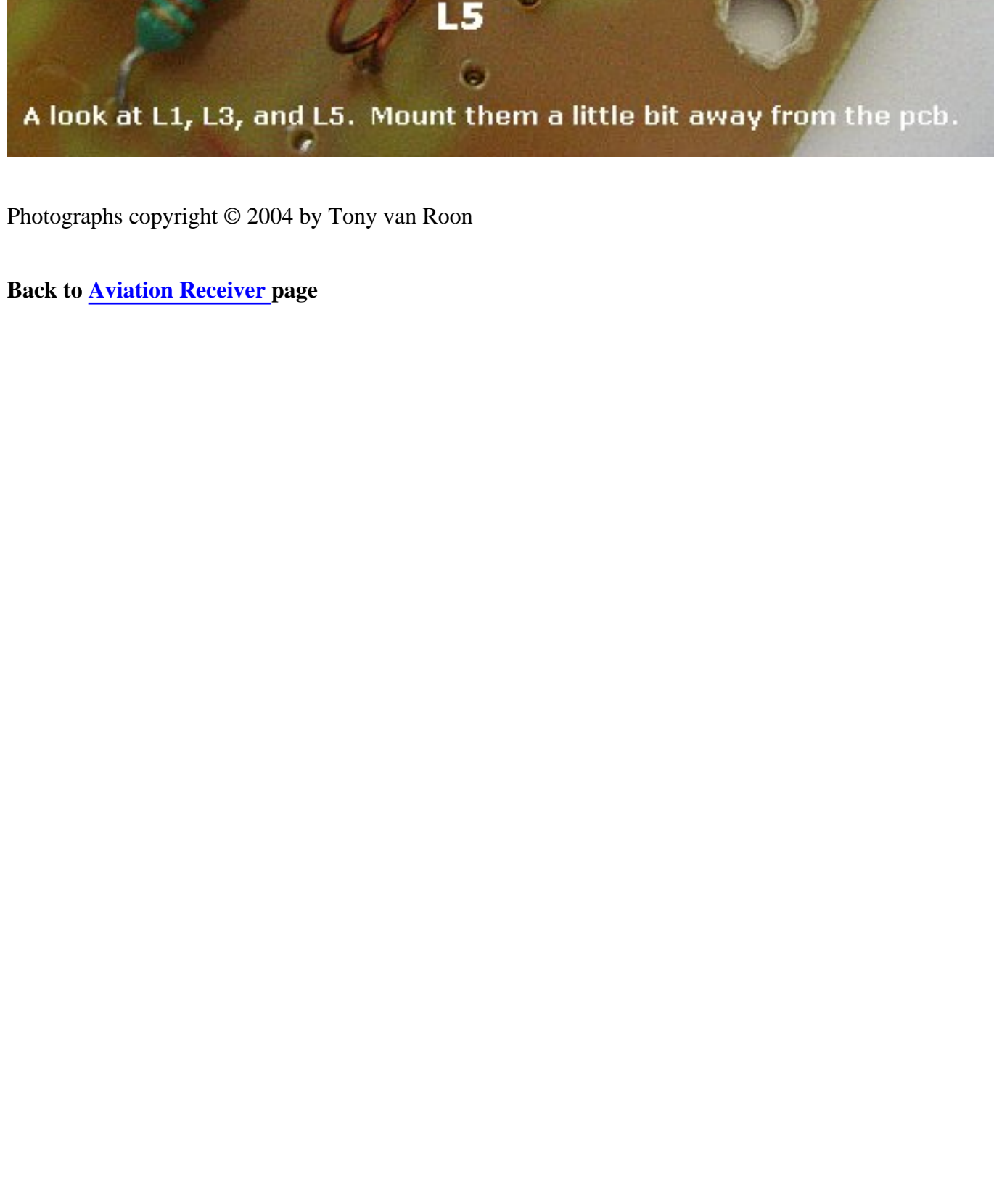
(C) Agustin Sanchez

Photographs courtesy of Agustin Sanchez, Canary Islands (Gran Canaria), Spain.

[Back to Circuits page](#)



Using a different battery holder may require some track modification

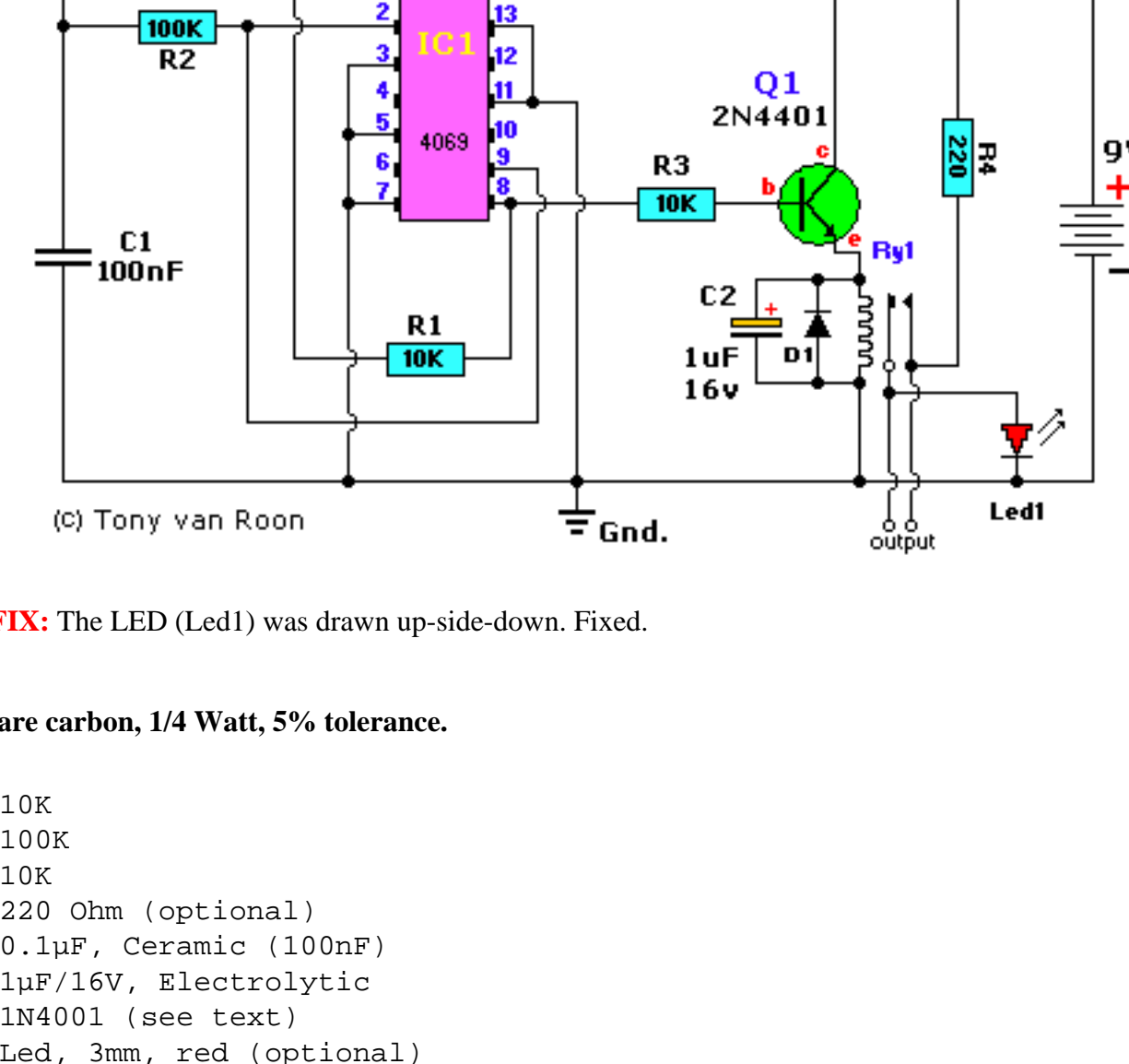


A look at L1, L3, and L5. Mount them a little bit away from the pcb.

Photographs copyright © 2004 by Tony van Roon

Back to [Aviation Receiver](#) page

Alternating On-Off Switch



ERROR FIX: The LED (Led1) was drawn up-side-down. Fixed.

Parts List

Resistors are carbon, 1/4 Watt, 5% tolerance.

- R1 = 10K
- R2 = 100K
- R3 = 10K
- R4 = 220 Ohm (optional)
- C1 = 0.1µF, Ceramic (100nF)
- C2 = 1µF/16V, Electrolytic
- D1 = 1N4001 (see text)
- Led1 = Led, 3mm, red (optional)
- Q1 = 2N4401 (see text)
- IC1 = 4069, CMOS, Hex Inverter (MC14069UB), or equivalent
- S1 = Momentary on-switch
- Ry1 = Relay (see text)

Use this circuit instead of a standard on-off switch. Switching is very gentle. Connect unused input pins to an appropriate logic level (I used ground). Unused output pins *MUST* be left open!
 First 'push' activates the relay, another 'push' de-activates the relay.

IC1, the MC14069 (or 4069) is a regular Hex-inverter type and is constructed with MOS P-channel and N-channel enhancement mode devices in a single monolithic structure. It will operate on voltages from 3 to 18 volts, but most applications are in the 5 to 15 volts. Although the 4069 contains protection circuitry against damage from ESD (Electro Static Discharge), use common sense when handling this device. Depending on your application you may want to use an IC-socket with IC1. It makes replacement easy if the IC ever fails.

You can use any type of 1/4 watt resistors including the metal-film type.

The type for D1 is not critical, even a 1N4148 will work. But, depending on your application I would suggest a 1N4001 (or similar) as a minimum.

Any proper replacement for Q1 will work, including the european TUN's. Since Q1 is just a driver to switch the relay coil, almost any type for the transistor will do. PN100, NTE123A, 2N3904, 2N2222, 2N4013, etc. will all work.

For C2, if you find the relay acts not fast enough, you can change it to a lower value or use a ceramic cap of around 0.1µF. It is there as a spark-arrestor together with the diode (D1).

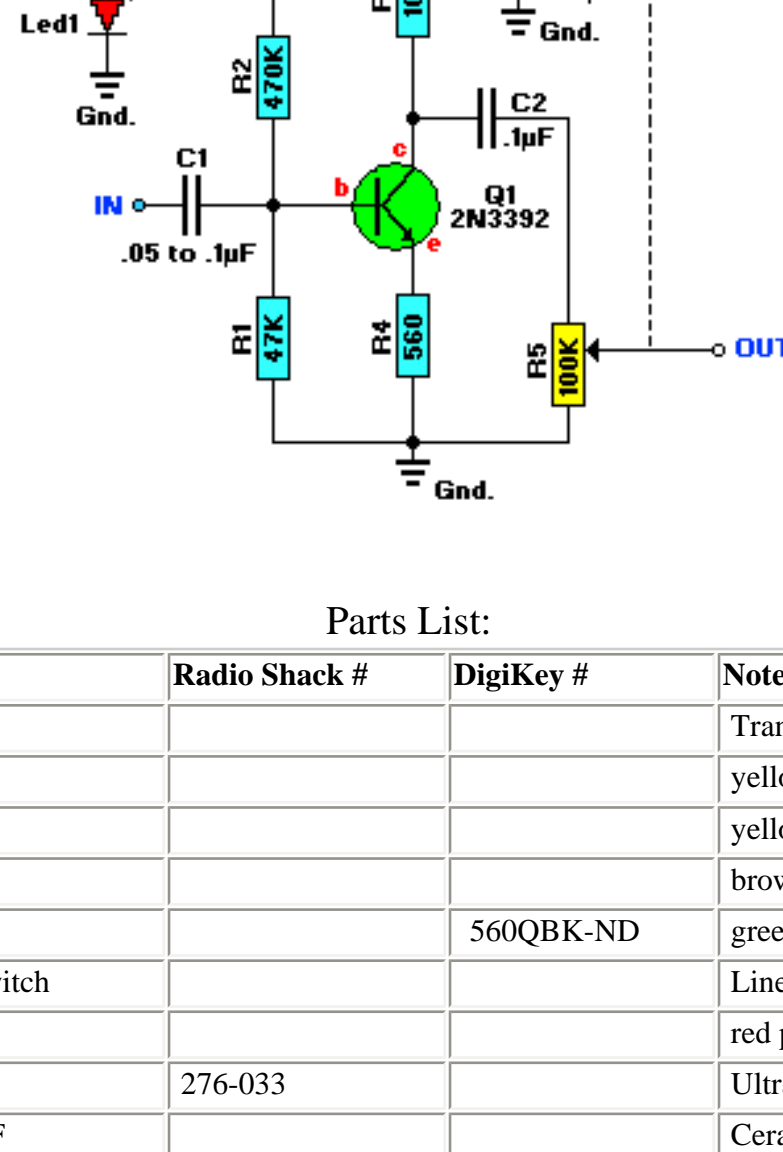
For the relay I used a 6 volt type with the above circuit and 9 volt battery. The circuit will work fine with 12 Volt, the only thing to watch for is the working voltage of C2; increase that to 25V if you use a 12V supply.

I added the Led to have a visual indication of being 'on'. For use with 12V supply make R4 390 ohms. The LED and R4 are of course optional and can be left out. Your application may already have some sort of indicator and so the LED and R4 are not needed.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © 1995 -- Tony van Roon

Audio Booster



Parts List:

Part	Description	Radio Shack #	DigiKey #	Notes
Q1	2N3392			Transistor, NPN
R1	47K resistor			yellow purple orange gold
R2	470K resistor			yellow purple yellow gold
R3	10K resistor			brown black orange gold
R4	560 Ohm resistor		560QBK-ND	green blue orange gold
R5	100K potmeter+switch			Linear
R6	270 ohm resistor			red purple brown gold
LED1	LED, red	276-033		Ultra-Bright
C1	Capacitor, .05-.1µF			Ceramic, 50V type
C2	Capacitor, 0.1µF			Ceramic, 50V type
C3	Capacitor, 33µF/25V			Electrolytic

Couple Notes:

The 2N3392 transistor is a low-noise type in a TO-92 housing and can be replaced by a NTE199 or ECG199. If you wish to use a TUN, cross reference the parameters with one of the units from this list: [TUP-TUN](#)
 Potentiometer R5 of 100K is a linear type with an on/off switch attached.
 The value of C1 may need to be between 0.05µF and 0.1µF (47nF/100nF). Experiment with the value for best performance.

The phone number for [DigiKey](#) is 1-800-Digi-Key.

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Copyright ©1996 - Tony van Roon



Circuits, as published and used by Elektor and the Dutch Elektor, contain universal transistors and diodes to the abbreviations: TUP (Transistor Universal Pnp), TUN (Transistor Universal Npn), DUS (Diode Universal Silicon), and DUG (Diode Universal Germanium). Many transistors and diodes fit this way in these categories and makes component selection easier. Good system!

Table 1a. Transistors						
	Type	U _{ceo} (max)	I _c (max)	h _{fe} (min)	P _{tot} (max)	f _T (min)
TUN	NPN	20Volt	0.1 Amp	100	0.1 Watt	100 Mhz
TUP	PNP	20Volt	0.1 Amp	100	0.1 Watt	100 Mhz

The minimum specifications have to be met, in Table 1a above, before you can call it a 'TUP' or a 'TUN'.

Table 1b. Diodes						
	Type	U _p (max)	I _F (max)	I _p (max)	P _{tot} (max)	C _D (max)
DUS	Si	25 Volt	0.1 Amp	1 uAmp	0.25 Watt	5 pF
DUG	Ge	20 Volt	0.035 A	100 uAmp	0.25 Watt	10 pF

The minimum specifications have to be met, in Table 1b above, before you can call it a 'DUS' or a 'DUG'.

Table 2. TUN (NPN)			Table 3. TUP (PNP)		
BC107	BC208	BC384	BC157	BC253	BC416
BC108	BC209	BC407	BC158	BC261	BC417
BC109	BC237	BC408	BC159	BC262	BC418
BC147	BC238	BC409	BC177	BC263	BC419
BC148	BC239	BC413	BC178	BC267	BC412
BC149	BC317	BC414	BC179	BC308	BC512
BC171	BC318	BC547	BC179	BC309	BC513
BC172	BC319	BC548	BC204	BC308	BC514
BC173	BC347	BC549	BC205	BC320	BC557
BC182	BC348	BC582	BC212	BC321	BC558
BC183	BC349	BC583	BC213	BC322	BC559
BC184	BC382	BC584	BC214	BC351	
BC207	BC383		BC251	BC352	
			BC252	BC415	

In the above tables, Table 2 & 3, you can use several different transistor types for a TUP or a TUN. Obviously the tables are not complete. It would be almost impossible to list all available transistor types available today. From the above listed types are all A, B, or C types usable.

Table 4.		
DUS	DUG	
BA127	BA318	OA85
BA217	BAX13	OA91
BA218	BAY61	OA95
BA221	1N914	AA116
BA222	1N4148	
BA317		

Several different types of diodes are suitable as a 'DUS' or 'DUG'.

Table 6.		
	NPN	PNP
	BC107	BC177
	BC108	BC178
	BC109	BC179
U _{ceo} (max)	45 V 20 V 20 V	45 V 25 V 20 V
U _{ebo} (max)	6 V 5 V 5 V	5 V 5 V 5 V
I _c (max)	100 mA 100 mA 100 mA	100 mA 100 mA 50 mA
P _{tot} (max)	300 mW 300 mW 300 mW	300 mW 300 mW 300 mW
f _T (min)	150 Mhz 150 Mhz 150 Mhz	130 Mhz 130 Mhz 130 Mhz
F (max)	10 dB 10 dB 4 dB	10 dB 10 dB 4 dB

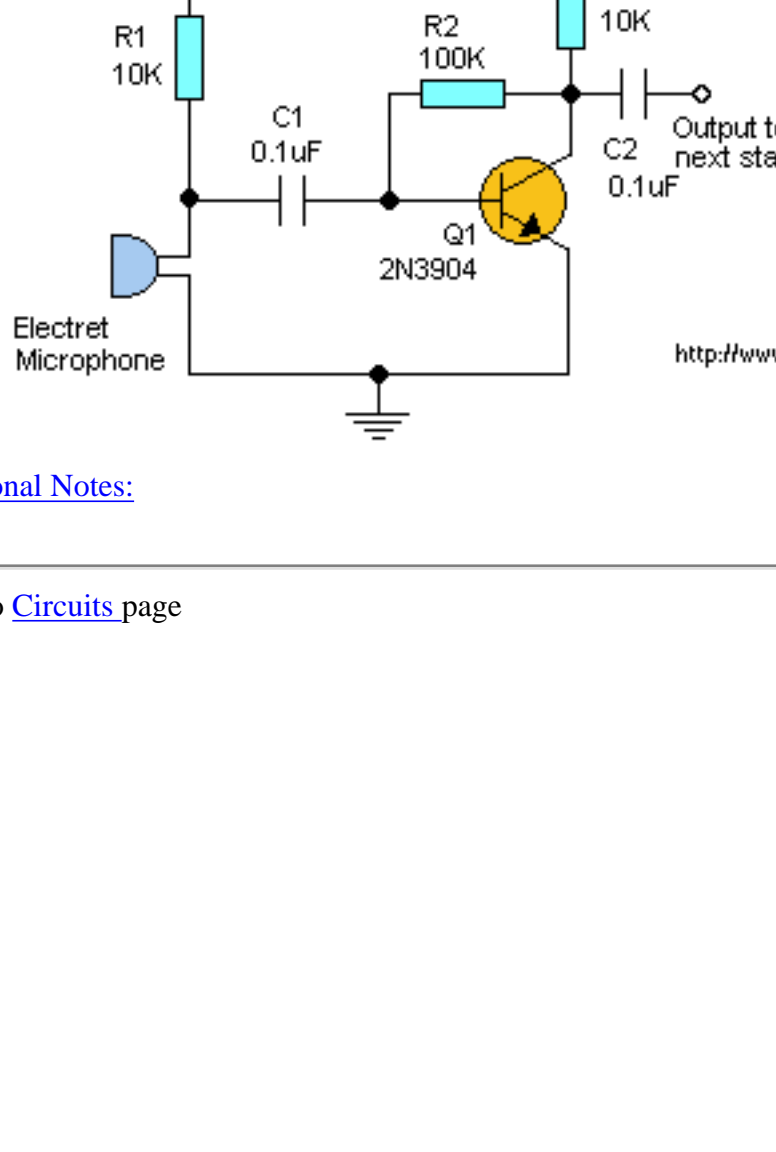
The most important parameters of the BC107...BC109 and the BC177...BC179. These transistors have been chosen as an example of information.

Row 1			Row 2			Row 3		
NPN	PNP	Case Note	NPN	PNP	Case Note	NPN	PNP	Case Note
BC107	BC177		BC317	BC320	I _c max = 150 mA	BC467		
BC108	BC178		BC318	BC321		BC468		
BC109	BC179		BC319	BC322		BC469		
BC147	BC157	F _{max} = 250 mV	BC347	BC350		BC167	BC257	
BC148	BC158		BC348	BC351		BC168	BC258	
BC149	BC159		BC349	BC352		BC169	BC259	
BC171	BC251	251..253 Noise Free	BC382			BC547	BC557	
BC172	BC252		BC383			BC548	BC558	
BC173	BC253		BC384			BC549	BC559	
BC182	BC212	I _c max = 150 mA	BC407	BC417	F _{max} = 250 mV	BC582	BC512	
BC183	BC213		BC408	BC418		BC583	BC513	
BC184	BC214		BC409	BC419		BC584	BC514	
BC207	BC204		BC413	BC415	Noise Free		BC261	
BC208	BC205		BC414	BC416			BC262	
BC209	BC206						BC263	
BC237	BC307		BC437		F _{max} = 220 mV	http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon		
BC238	BC308		BC438					
BC239	BC309		BC439					

The letter after the transistor indicates the hfe. Example: BC107A, hfe = 125 ... 260 BC107B, hfe = 240 ... 500 BC107C, hfe = 450 ... 900

Substitutes within the BC series of transistors are also possible. In Table 6 you see that the transistors are grouped in three. Example, the BC107, BC147, BC317 and BC413 can be substituted with each other, but a BC548 may not be exchanged for a BC107. Why? The BC548 is the second of a group of three. Your choice would be a BC547(A,B, or C).

Audio Pre-Amplifier



SIMPLE AUDIO PREAMP

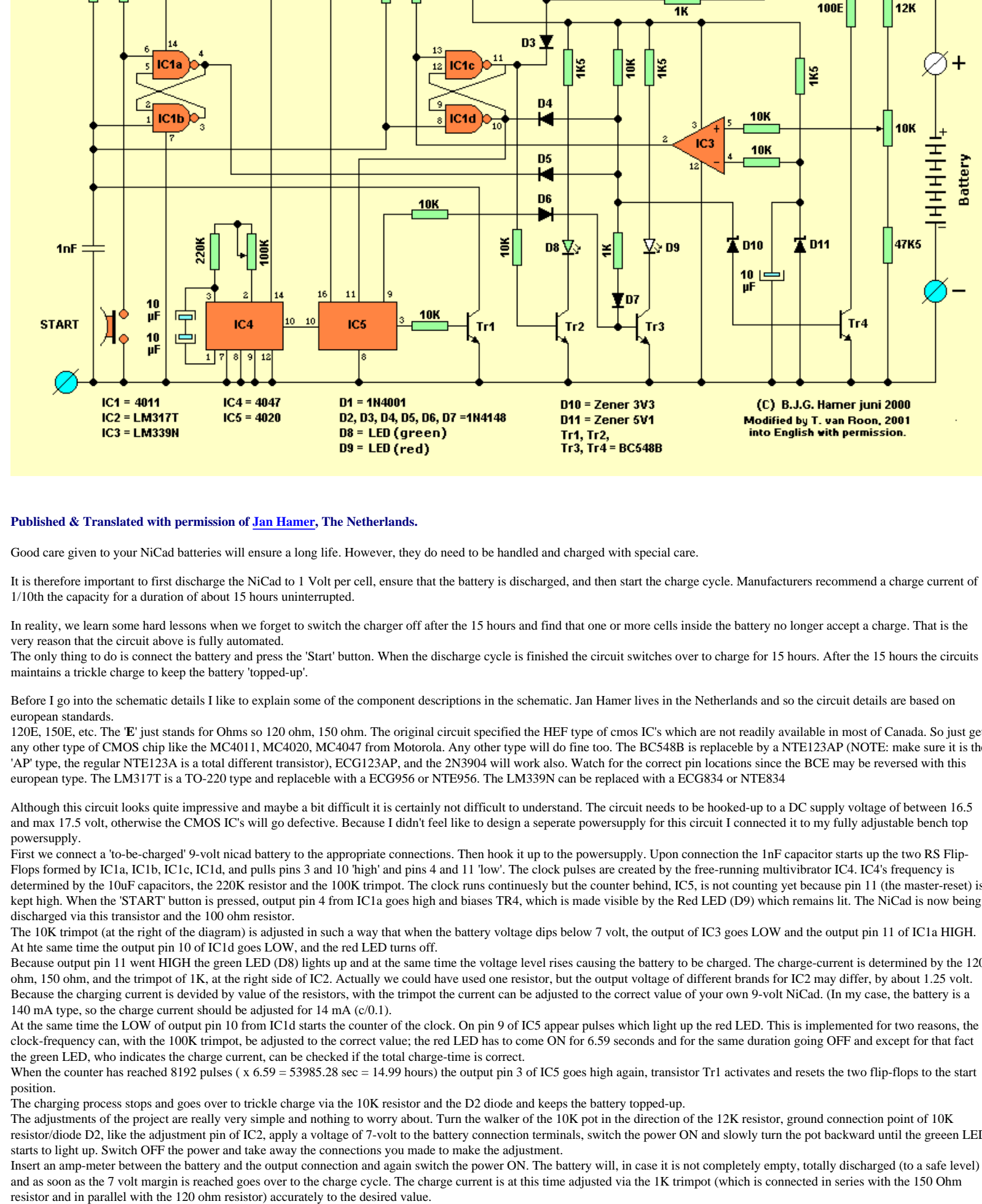
This easy circuit provides good gain to weak audio signals. Use it in front of an RF oscillator to make an RF transmitter that is very sensitive to sound.

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

[Additional Notes:](#)
(N/A)

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Automatic 9-Volt Battery Charger



- IC1 = 4011
- IC2 = LM332 FT
- IC3 = LM332M
- IC4 = 4047
- IC5 = 4029
- D1 = 1N4001
- D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7 = 1N4148
- D8 = LED (green)
- D9 = LED (red)
- D10 = Zener 3V3
- D11 = Zener 5V1
- T1, T2, T3, T4 = BC548B

(C) B.J.G. Hamer jun 2000
 Modified by T. van Roon, 2001
 into English with permission.

Published & Translated with permission of Jan Hamer, The Netherlands.

Good care given to your NiCad batteries will ensure a long life. However, they do need to be handled and charged with special care.

It is therefore important to first discharge the NiCad to 1 Volt per cell, ensure that the battery is discharged, and then start the charge cycle. Manufacturers recommend a charge current of 1/10th the capacity for a duration of about 15 hours uninterrupted.

In reality, we learn some hard lessons when we forget to switch the charger off after the 15 hours and find that one or more cells inside the battery no longer accept a charge. That is the very reason that the circuit above is fully automated.

The only thing to do is connect the battery and press the 'Start' button. When the discharge cycle is finished the circuit switches over to charge for 15 hours. After the 15 hours the circuit maintains a trickle charge to keep the battery 'topped-up'.

Before I go into the schematic details I like to explain some of the component descriptions in the schematic. Jan Hamer lives in the Netherlands and so the circuit details are based on european standards.

12HE, 580E, etc. The 'E' just stands for Ohms so 120 ohm, 150 ohm. The original circuit specified the HEF type of CMOS IC's which are not readily available in most of Canada. So just get any other type of CMOS chip like the MC4011, MC4020, MC4047 from Motorola. Any other type will do fine too. The BC548B is replaceable by a NTE123AP (NOTE: make sure it is the 'AP' type, the regular NTE123A is a total different transistor), VEC123AP, and the 2N3904 will work also. Watch for the correct pin locations since the BCE may be reversed with this european type. The LM317T is a TO-220 type and replaceable with a EC9596 or NTE956. The LM339K can be replaced with a EC9334 or NTE334.

Although this circuit looks quite impressive and may be a bit difficult it is certainly not difficult to understand. The circuit needs to be hooked-up to a DC supply voltage of between 16.5 and max 17.5 volt, otherwise the CMOS IC's will go defective. Because I didn't feel like to design a separate powersupply for this circuit I connected it to my fully adjustable bench top powersupply.

First we connect a 'to-be-charged' 9-volt nicad battery to the appropriate connections. Then hook it up to the powersupply. Upon connection the 10µF capacitor starts up the two RS Flip-Flops formed by IC1a, IC1b, IC1c, IC1d, and pulls pins 3 and 10 high and pins 4 and 11 low. The clock pulses are created by the free-running multivibrator IC4. IC3a frequency is determined by the 10µF capacitors, the 220K resistor and the 100K trimpot. The clock runs continuously but the counter behind, IC3, is not counting yet because pin 11 (the master-reset) is kept high. When the START button is pressed, output pin 4 from IC1a goes high and biases T8a, which is made visible by the Red LED (D9) which remains lit. The NiCad is now being discharged via this transistor and the 100 ohm resistor.

At the same time the output pin 10 of IC1a goes LOW and the red LED turns off.

Because output pin 11 went HIGH the green LED (D8) lights up and at the same time the voltage level rises causing the battery to be charged. The charge-current is determined by the 120 ohm, 150 ohm, and the trimpot of 1K, as the right side of IC2. Actually we could have used one resistor, but the output voltage of different brands for IC2 may differ, by about 1.25 volt. Because the charging current is decided by value of the resistors, with the trimpot the current can be adjusted to the correct value of your own 9-volt NiCad. (In my case, the battery is a 140 mA type, so the charge current should be adjusted for 14 mA (±0.1).

At the same time the LOW of output pin 10 from IC1a starts the counter of the clock. On pin 9 of IC3 appear pulses which light up the red LED. This is implemented for two reasons, the clock-frequency can, with the 100K trimpot, be adjusted to the correct value; the red LED has to come ON for 6.59 seconds and for the same duration going OFF and except for that fact the green LED, who indicates the charge current, can be checked if the total charge-time is correct.

When the counter has reached 9192 pulses (x 6.59 = 5985.26 sec = 14.99 hours) the output pin 3 of IC3 goes high again, transistor T1 activates and resets the two Flip-Flops to the start position.

The charging process stops and goes over to trickle charge via the 10K resistor and the D2 diode and keeps the battery 'topped-up'.

The adjustments of this project are really very simple and nothing to worry about. Turn the wiper of the 10K pot in the direction of the 12K resistor, ground connection point of 10K resistor/diode D2, like the adjustment pin of IC2, apply a voltage of 7-volt to the battery connection terminals, switch the power ON and slowly turn the pot backward until the green LED starts to light up. Switch OFF the power and take away the connections you made to make the adjustment.

Insert an ammeter between the battery and the output connection and again switch the power ON. The battery will, in case it is not completely empty, totally discharged (to a safe level) and as soon as the 7 volt margin is reached goes over to the charge cycle. The charge current is at this time adjusted via the 1K trimpot (which is connected in series with the 150 Ohm resistor and in parallel with the 120 ohm resistor) accurately to the desired value.

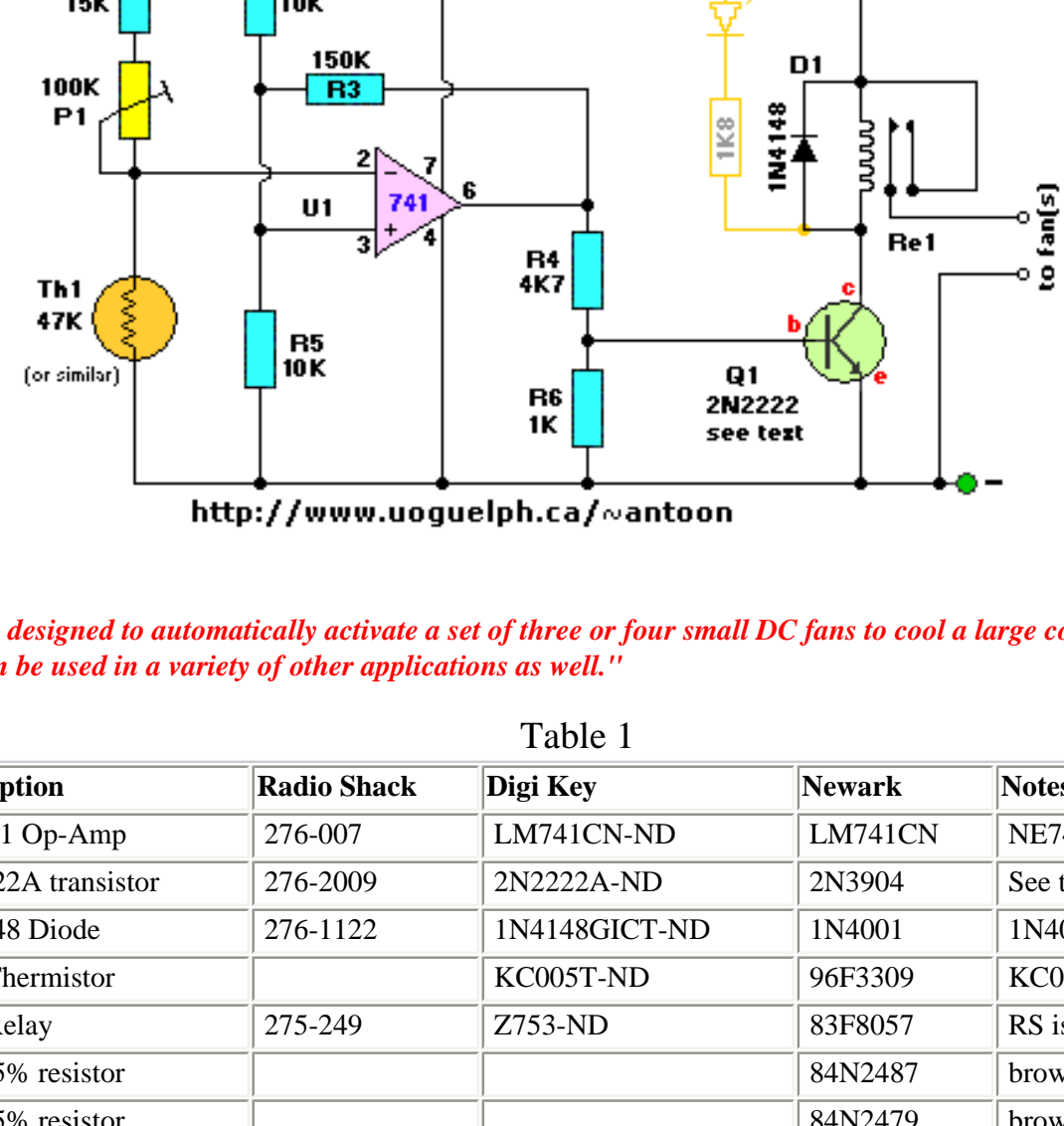
Addendum: It is strongly recommended to include small (10nF) ceramic capacitors over the powersupply lines feeding EACH CMOS IC to keep possible interference to a negligible value. Thanks!

If you have improved upon or knows ways to improve it, Jan Hamer will appreciate your feedback. Click on his name at the top of this page or contact him via his website specified below.

Phrase visit [Jan Hamer's website!](#)

Return to [Circuits Page](#)

Auto-Fan



http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

"This circuit was designed to automatically activate a set of three or four small DC fans to cool a large cool-rib for a 10 Amp powersupply. Can be used in a variety of other applications as well."

Table 1

Part	Description	Radio Shack	Digi Key	Newark	Notes
IC1	LM741 Op-Amp	276-007	LM741CN-ND	LM741CN	NE741,µA741, etc.
Q1	2N2222A transistor	276-2009	2N2222A-ND	2N3904	See text
D1	1N4148 Diode	276-1122	1N4148GICT-ND	1N4001	1N4001, or others
Th1	50K Thermistor		KC005T-ND	96F3309	KC005T in prototype
Re1	12V Relay	275-249	Z753-ND	83F8057	RS is 1A
R1	15K, 5% resistor			84N2487	brown-green-orange
R2,R5	10K, 5% resistor			84N2479	brown-black-orange
R3	150K, 5% resistor			84N2485	brown-green-yellow
R4	4K7, 5% resistor	271-1330		50N1628	yellow-purple-red
R6	1K, 5% resistor	271-1321		50N6012	brown-black-red
P1	100K Trimmer Pot		CT94P104-ND	44F3536	Cermet Multi-turn

Replacement Parts:

Q1 = 2N3053, 2N3904, NTE123A, ECG123A, NTE128, ECG128, etc.
 D1 = 1N4001, NTE519, ECG519, NTE116 etc.
 Th1 = Thermistor, 22K - 100K. Used 50K in prototype.
 Rel = Relay. A reed relay will work too.

Newark Electronics
 Digi-Key
 Radio Shack/Tandy

Radio Shack's pittyful selection of parts these days is a real headache. So I'm no longer gonna waste my time looking for partnumbers. Unless I'm sure they carry the part. Too bad...

Couple Notes:

Th1, the 50K thermistor, is a standard type. Mine was a bar or rectangular looking thingy. Available from Tandy/Radio-Shack. Almost any type will do. I experimented with different models from 22K to 100K and all worked fine after replacing the trimmer pot.
 The one used in the above circuit diagram was a 50K model made by Fenwal (#197-503LAG-A01). This 50K was measured at exactly 25 °C and with 10% tolerance. The resistance increases as the surrounding temperature decreases. Tolerance for my application (cooling a large powersupply coolrib) is 10%. Another name for this thing is "NTC. NTC stands for "Negative Temperature Coefficient" which means when the surrounding temperature decreases the resistance of this thermistor will increase. You may have to shop around to get the cheapest price. Some thermistors can be had for as little as \$4.00 but as much as \$55.00 Canadian currency for the glass encapsulated type (the best).
 I replaced my thermistor for a 60K hermetically sealed glass type since the environment for my application may contain corrosive particles which may affect performance on a future date.

P1 is a regular Bourns trimmer potentiometer and adjusts a wide range of temperatures for this circuit. I used the 10-turn type for a bit finer adjustment but the regular type may work for your application.

R1 is a 'security' resistor just in case the trimmer pot P1 is adjusted all the way to '0' ohms. At which time the thermistor would get the full 12 volt and it will get so hot that it puts blisters on your fingers... :-)
 R3 feeds a bit of hysteresis back into the op-amp to eliminate relay 'chatter' when the temperature of the thermistor reaches its threshold point. Depending on your application and the type you use for Q1 and Re1, start with 330K or so and adjust its value downwards until you're satisfied. The value of 150K shown in the diagram worked for me. Decreasing the value of R2 means more hysteresis, just don't use more than necessary. Or temporarily use a trimmer pot and read off the value. 120K worked for me.

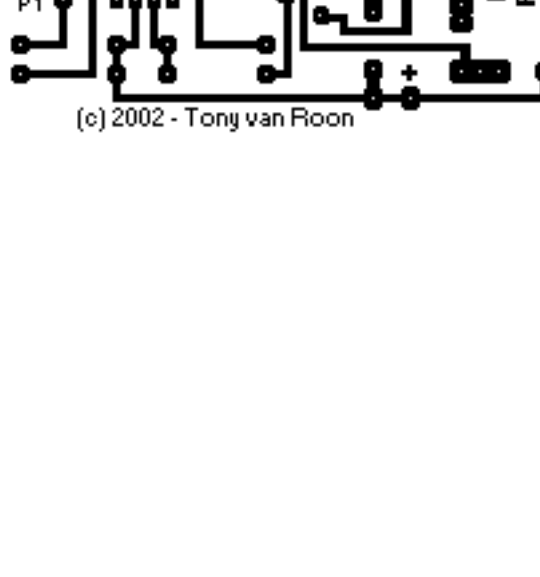
Transistor Q1 can be a 2N2222(A), 2N3904, NTE123A, ECG123A, etc. Not critical at all. It acts only as a switch for the relay so almost any type will work, as long as it can provide the current needed to activate the relay's coil.

D1, the 1N4148, acts as a spark arrester when the contacts of the relay open and eliminates false triggering. For my application the 1N4148 was good enough since the tiny relay I used was only 1 amp. However, you can use a large variety of diodes here, my next choice would be a regular purpose 1N4001 or something and should be used if your relay type can handle more than 1 amp.

If you like to make your own pcb, try the one below. The pcb is fitted with holes for the relay but may not fit your particular relay. It was designed for a Aromat HB1-DC12V type. The variety and model of relays is just to great. How to mount it then? Well, I left ample space on the pcb to mount your relay. You can even mount it up-side-down and connect the wires individually. Use Silicon glue, cyanoacrylate ester (crazy glue), or double-sided tape to hold the relay in place. Works well. Note that the pcb and layout is not according to the circuit diagram in regards to the hookup of the fans. The PCB measures approximately 1.5 x 3 inches (4.8 x 7.6mm) If you print the pcb to an inkjet printer it is probably not to scale. Try to fit a 8-pin ic socket on the printed copy to make sure it fits before making the pcb...



[Click here for the PCB](#)



(c) 2002 - Tony van Roon



Basic IC MonoStable Multivibrator

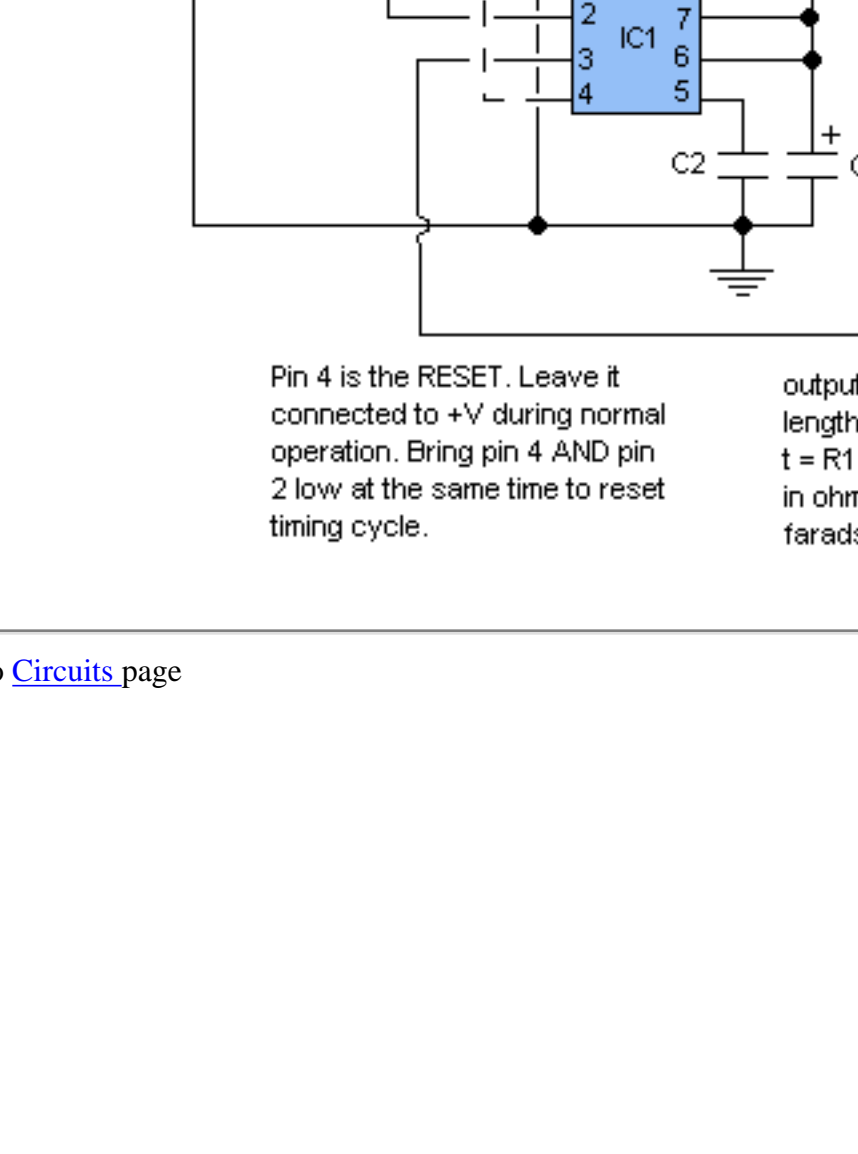
by Tony van Roon

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>

BASIC LM555 MONOSTABLE CIRCUIT

Parts List

C2 = .01uF
 IC1 = LM555 Timer
 SW1 = n.o. momentary switch
 R1 and C1 determine length of output pulse where $t = R1 \times C1$ and R1 is in ohms and C1 is in farads.

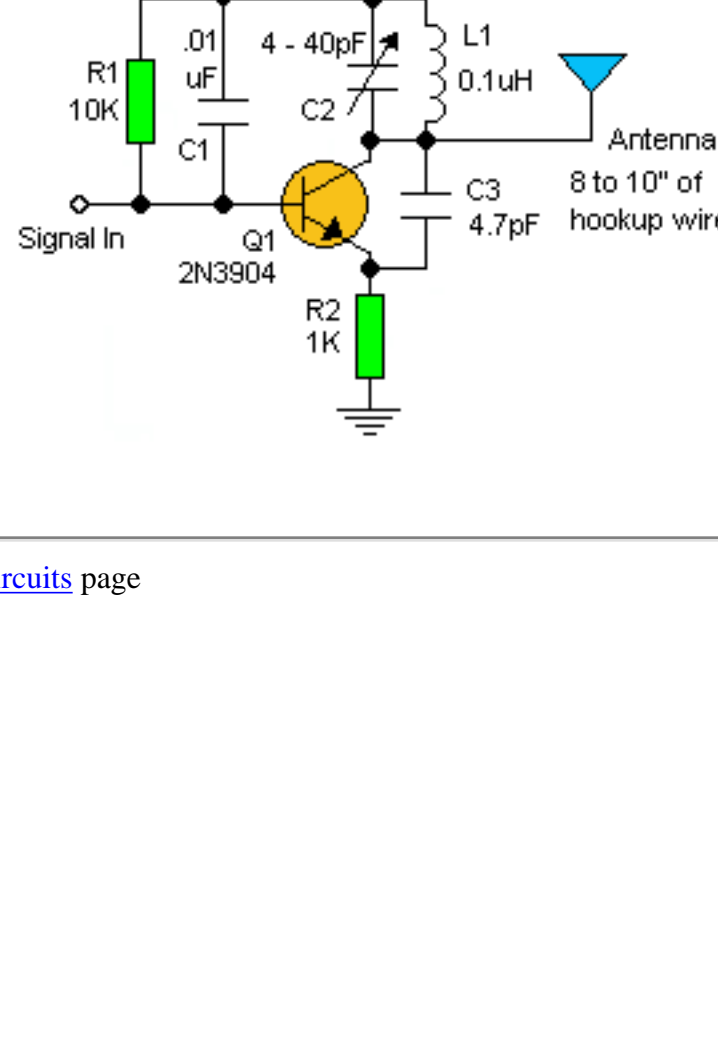


Pin 4 is the RESET. Leave it connected to +V during normal operation. Bring pin 4 AND pin 2 low at the same time to reset timing cycle.

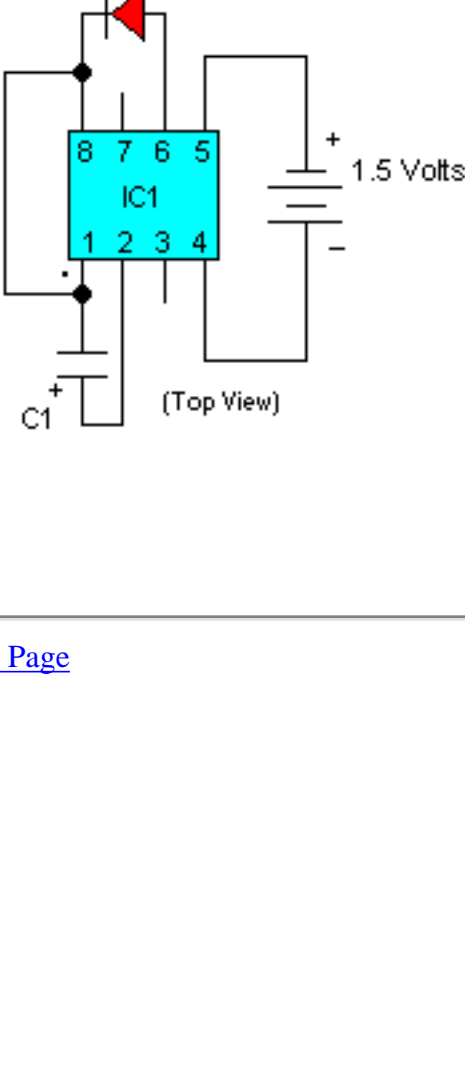
output goes high for length of time t where $t = R1 \times C1$ and R1 is in ohms and C1 is in farads

Basic RF Oscillator

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>



This basic circuit is easy to build and the components are not critical. Most of them can be found in your junk parts box. The L1 antenna coil can be made by close winding 8 to 10 turns of 22 gauge insulated hookup wire around a 1/4 inch form such as a pencil. You can experiment with the size of the coil and the number of turns to see how it affects the frequency and signal output of the oscillator. You should be able to pick up its signal with a standard FM radio receiver. The "Signal in" should be coupled by a disc capacitor of about 0.1uF to the stage in front of it.



Led Flasher with the LM3909 IC

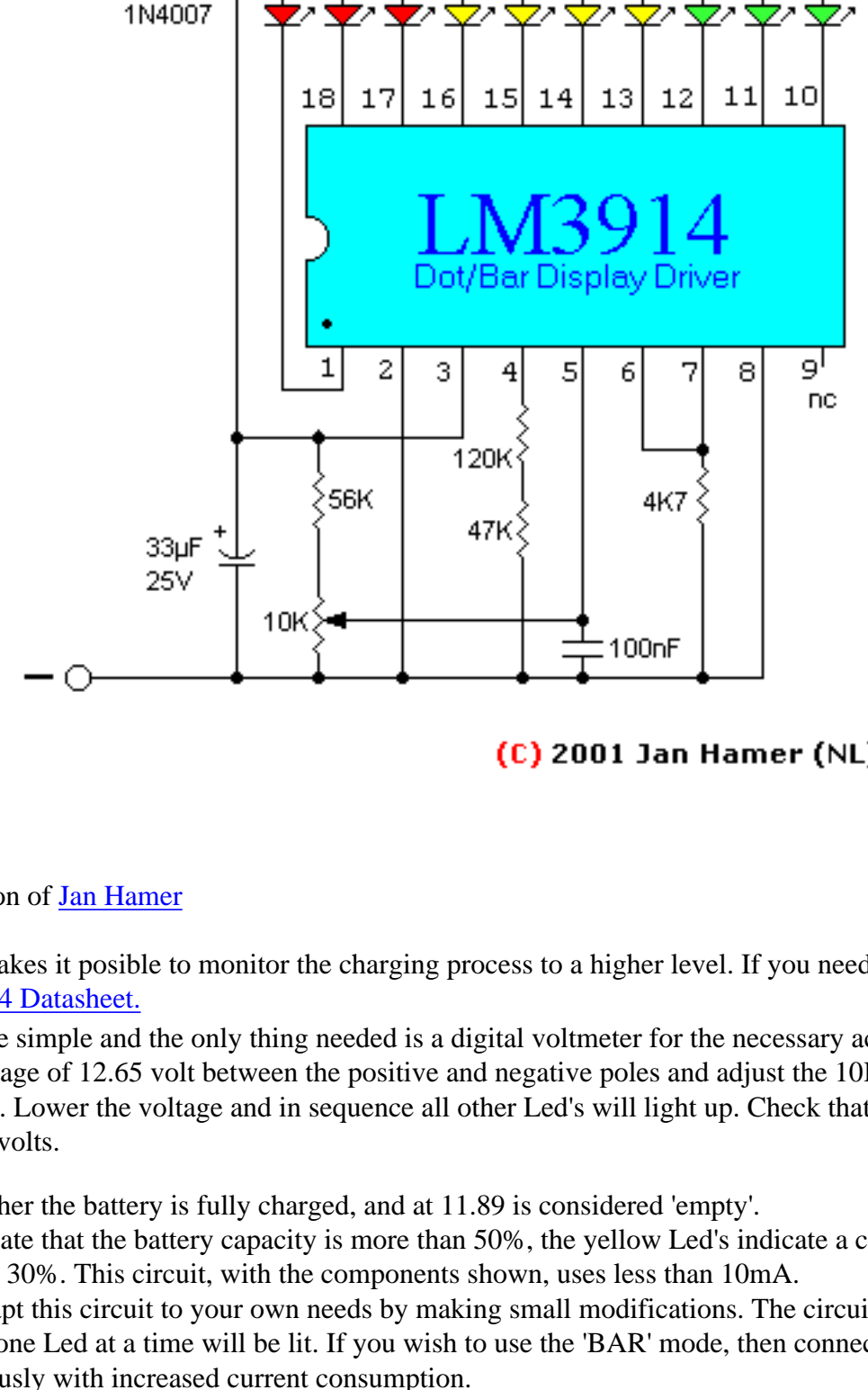
<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

PARTS LIST

- C1 = 100µF electrolytic capacitor
- IC1 = LM3909 led flasher IC
- LED1 = Red LED
- Battery = 1.5 Volt AAA

[Back to Circuits Page](#)

12 V Lead-Acid Monitor



(c) 2001 Jan Hamer (NL)

Posted with permission of [Jan Hamer](#)

This simple circuit makes it possible to monitor the charging process to a higher level. If you need more information then check out the [LM3914 Datasheet](#).

Final adjustments are simple and the only thing needed is a digital voltmeter for the necessary accuracy. Connect an input voltage of 12.65 volt between the positive and negative poles and adjust the 10K trimmer potentiometer until Led 10 lights up. Lower the voltage and in sequence all other Led's will light up. Check that Led 1 lights up at approximately 11.89 volts.

At 12.65 volt and higher the battery is fully charged, and at 11.89 is considered 'empty'. The green Led's indicate that the battery capacity is more than 50%, the yellow Led's indicate a capacity of 30% - 50% and the red Led's less than 30%. This circuit, with the components shown, uses less than 10mA. Ofcourse you can adapt this circuit to your own needs by making small modifications. The circuits above is set for 'DOT' mode, meaning only one Led at a time will be lit. If you wish to use the 'BAR' mode, then connect pin 9 to the positive supply rail, but obviously with increased current consumption. The LED brightness can be adjusted up- or down by choosing a different value for the 4K7 resistor connected at pin 6/7. You can also change the monitoring voltage level. For example, let's say you wanted to change to 10 - 13 volt, you connect 13volt to the input (+ and -) and adjust the 10K potentiometer until Led 10 lights up. Change temporarily the resistors at pin 4 with a 200 Kilo-ohm potentiometer and reconnect a voltage from 10 Volt to the input. Now, re-adjust the 200K potentiometer until Led 1 lights up. When you are satisfied with the adjustment, feel free to exchange the 200K potentiometer with resistors again. (after measuring the resistance from the pot, obviously).

The diode 1N4007 was included to protect the circuit from a wrong polarity connection. It is however strongly recommended to connect the monitor directly to the battery, in principle a connection to the cigarette lighter would suffice but for reasons unknown at this time the voltage at that point is 0.2 volt lower than the voltage measured directly on the battery. Could be some residual resistance caused by ignition switch and path through the fuse?

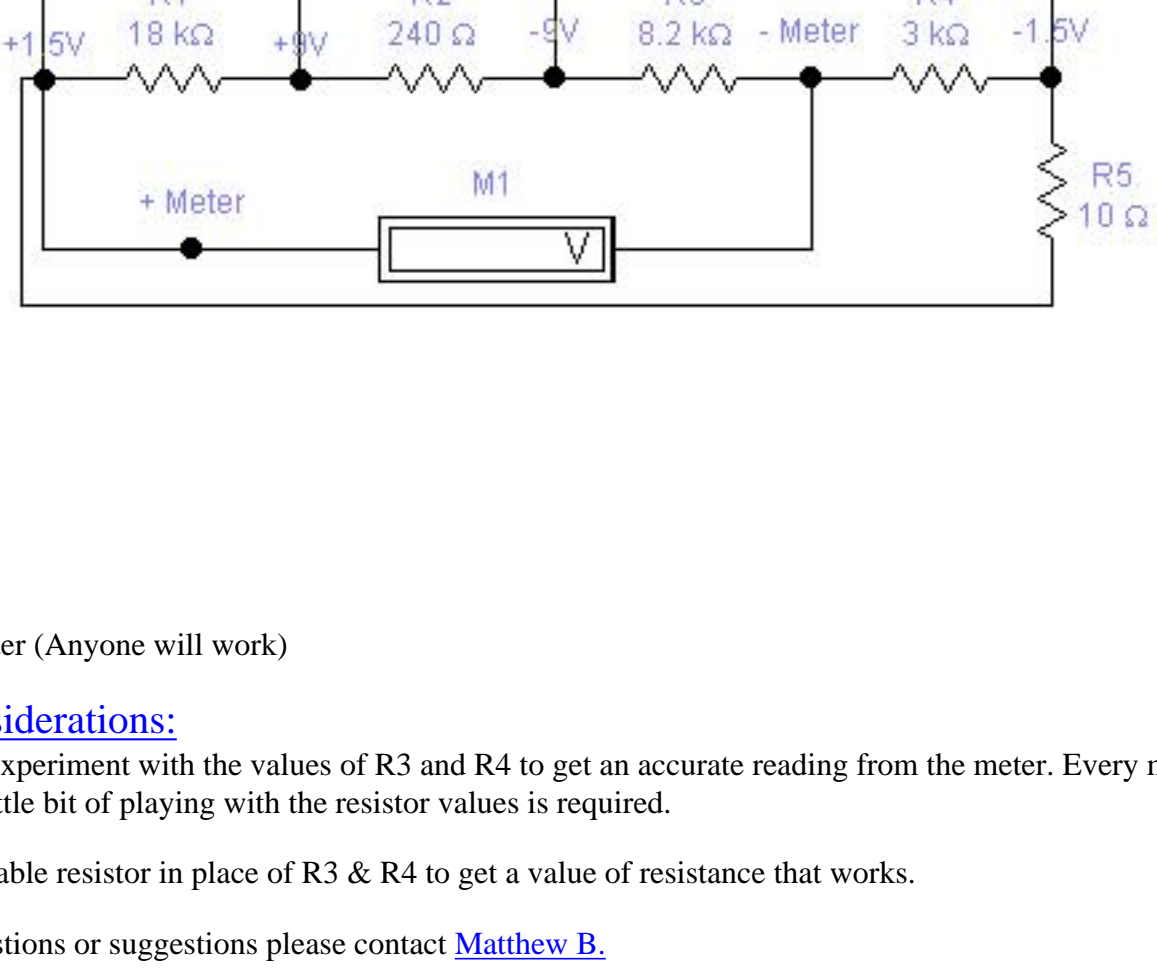
If you have any questions or suggestions, put them to [Jan Hamer](#) in the Netherlands. He does speak and write english.

Back to [Circuits Menu](#) page

Page copyright © 2001 - Tony van Room

Battery Tester for 1.5 and 9V

by [Matthew B.](#)



Parts List:

- R1 = 18K
- R2 = 240 Ohm
- R3 = 8.2K
- R4 = 3K
- R5 = 10 Ohm
- M1 = Panel Meter (Anyone will work)

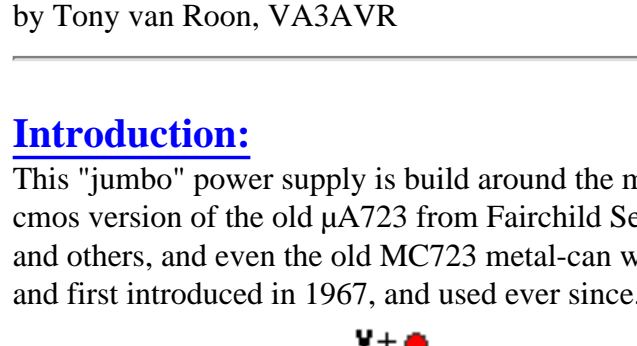
Design Considerations:

You may have experiment with the values of R3 and R4 to get an accurate reading from the meter. Every meter is different, so a little bit of playing with the resistor values is required.

Try using a variable resistor in place of R3 & R4 to get a value of resistance that works.

If you have questions or suggestions please contact [Matthew B.](#)

Bench Top Power Supply -- Part 1.

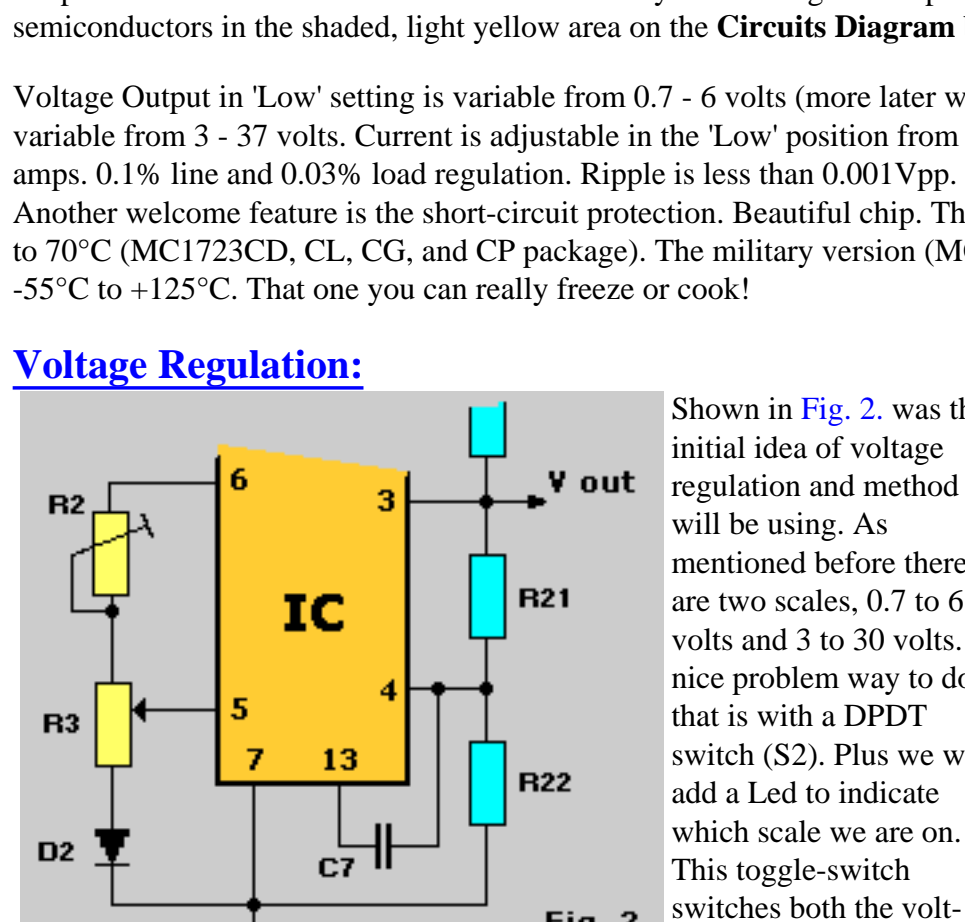


"This 30 volt Bench Top Power Supply is rated at 10 amp, and it is so versatile and powerful that it will slowly turn your regular 115VAC power drill. It was designed to work under the most extreme circumstances and fully short-circuit protected, even in the 10-Amp setting. Cooling fan(s) keep the semiconductors and the large cooling rib cool automatically."

by Tony van Roon, VA3AVR

Introduction:

This "jumbo" power supply is build around the monolithic volt regulator IC from Motorola, the MC1723, which is the cmos version of the old μ A723 from Fairchild Semiconductors. Other versions of this IC, like the LM723 from National and others, and even the old MC723 metal-can will work too. The μ A723 voltage regulator was designed by Bob Widlar and first introduced in 1967, and used ever since. It is a flexible, easy-to-use regulator with excellent performance.

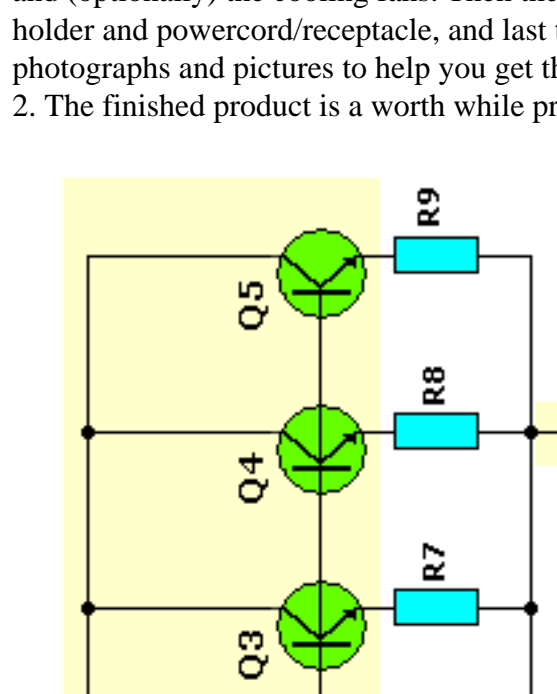


Looking at Fig. 1., this 14 pin regulator is not of your average type. You find this regulator everywhere, in a variety of applications including military. This IC can function both as a positive *or* negative voltage regulator and designed to deliver a load-current of 150mA DC. With external 'pass' transistors the output current can be increased to significant levels, as in our project to about 10 amps (depending on your transformer). A special temperature monitoring circuit (optional) will activate two to four CPU fans (optional) automatically if the temperature of the large cool rib exceeds an adjustable

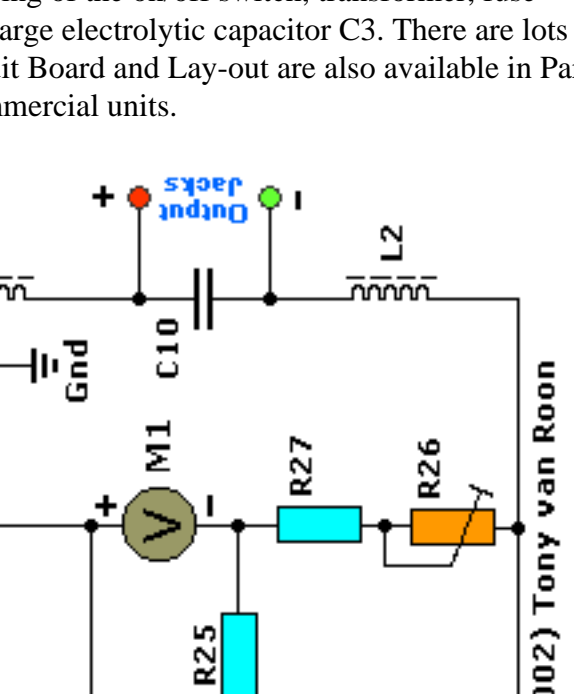
temperature and activate or deactivate the fans within a 2.3°C temperature variation. Pretty good for a 'cool' rib in my opinion. Even at 1 amp the cool rib may get warm, but at 10-amp it gets really hot and so the fans will not only keep the temperature at a safe level it also is an added safety feature to give this powersupply a life-span of at least 30 years! The semiconductors in the shaded, light yellow area on the **Circuits Diagram** below go all on the large cool rib. See Fig. 5.

Voltage Output in 'Low' setting is variable from 0.7 - 6 volts (more later why the 0.7V), in the 'High' setting the voltage is variable from 3 - 37 volts. Current is adjustable in the 'Low' position from 0 - 1 amp and in the 'High' setting from 1 to 10 amps. 0.1% line and 0.03% load regulation. Ripple is less than 0.001Vpp. Scale tolerance Low: 0.2%, High: 0.5%. Another welcome feature is the short-circuit protection. Beautiful chip. The normal commercial temperature range is 0°C to 70°C (MC1723CD, CL, CG, and CP package). The military version (MC1723G or L) can handle a temperature range of -55°C to +125°C. That one you can really freeze or cook!

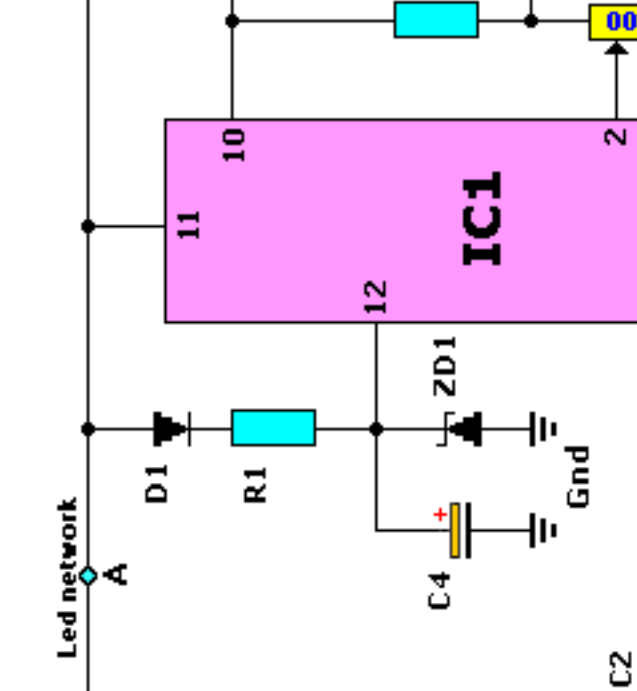
Voltage Regulation:



Shown in Fig. 2, was the initial idea of voltage regulation and method we will be using. As mentioned before there are two scales, 0.7 to 6 volts and 3 to 30 volts. A nice problem way to do that is with a DPDT switch (S2). Plus we will add a Led to indicate which scale we are on. This toggle-switch switches both the volt-scale and the volt-meter.



In Fig. 3, you can see how, by putting one side of S2 to ground via the 0.7 - 6 V scale. At the same time we switch a parallel resistor with it as a shunt for the panel-meter. If we calculate the value of this resistor to represent the meter R_m for the 6V scale, then everything is a piece-of-cake. A single pole switch is in this scenario sufficient, without limiting any performance. A second pole is used to switch the led-indicators, making S2 a double-pole-double-throw type. The 'Voltage' on the front panel is controlled with potentiometer R3 and the scale adjusted with trimmer pot R2.



The Led indicators have a voltage of between 1.8 and 2.0 volts dc and the current no more then 25mA max. They can also be used to glow on AC, only then an extra diode will be required (see Fig. 4) which also protects the Led's just in case we accidentally connect them the wrong way. Point 'A' is connected to the same as indicated on the circuit diagram. Leds D6 & D8 are for the 30-volt and 10-amp settings but are not lit because they are shorted by the switch S2b and S3b. Resistors R28 to R31 are chosen accordingly to input voltage. A rule of thumb is about 100 ohms per volt input voltage. This means a little less than 10 milliamps per Led and that is enough to light them up.

Depending on the Led type you use (regular, high-, or ultra brightness) you may have to adjust these resistors to suit your needs. You could use trimmer pots instead of resistors but that is such an overkill and waste. So, not needed, just a bit of tinkering may be required. The method of short circuiting the unused leds was chosen since this was the simplest and cheapest way of going about it. They also serve as a "On/Off" indicator of the power supply when it is switched on because a minimum of two led's will always be on. It is okay to use two bi-color leds but they are more expensive.

Part 2 - of this project will start with the construction of the large cool rib, mounting and wiring up all semiconductors, and (optionally) the cooling fans. Then the back panel and the 115VAC wiring of the on/off switch, transformer, fuse holder and powercord/receptacle, and last the bridge rectifier BR1 and the large electrolytic capacitor C3. There are lots of photographs and pictures to help you get through all this. The Printed Circuit Board and Lay-out are also available in Part 2. The finished product is a worth while project and outperforms many commercial units.



Fig.5 --- Everything is independantly adjustable, including the meters. Final adjustments are easy if you follow the text.

Click [here](#) for a full size version in horizontal view. Only the diagram above prints correctly though.

Back to [Circuits](#) Page or Continue to [Part 2](#)

Copyright © 2002, Tony van Roon
Last Updated: November 7, 2003

Bench Top Powersupply -- 30V @ 10A

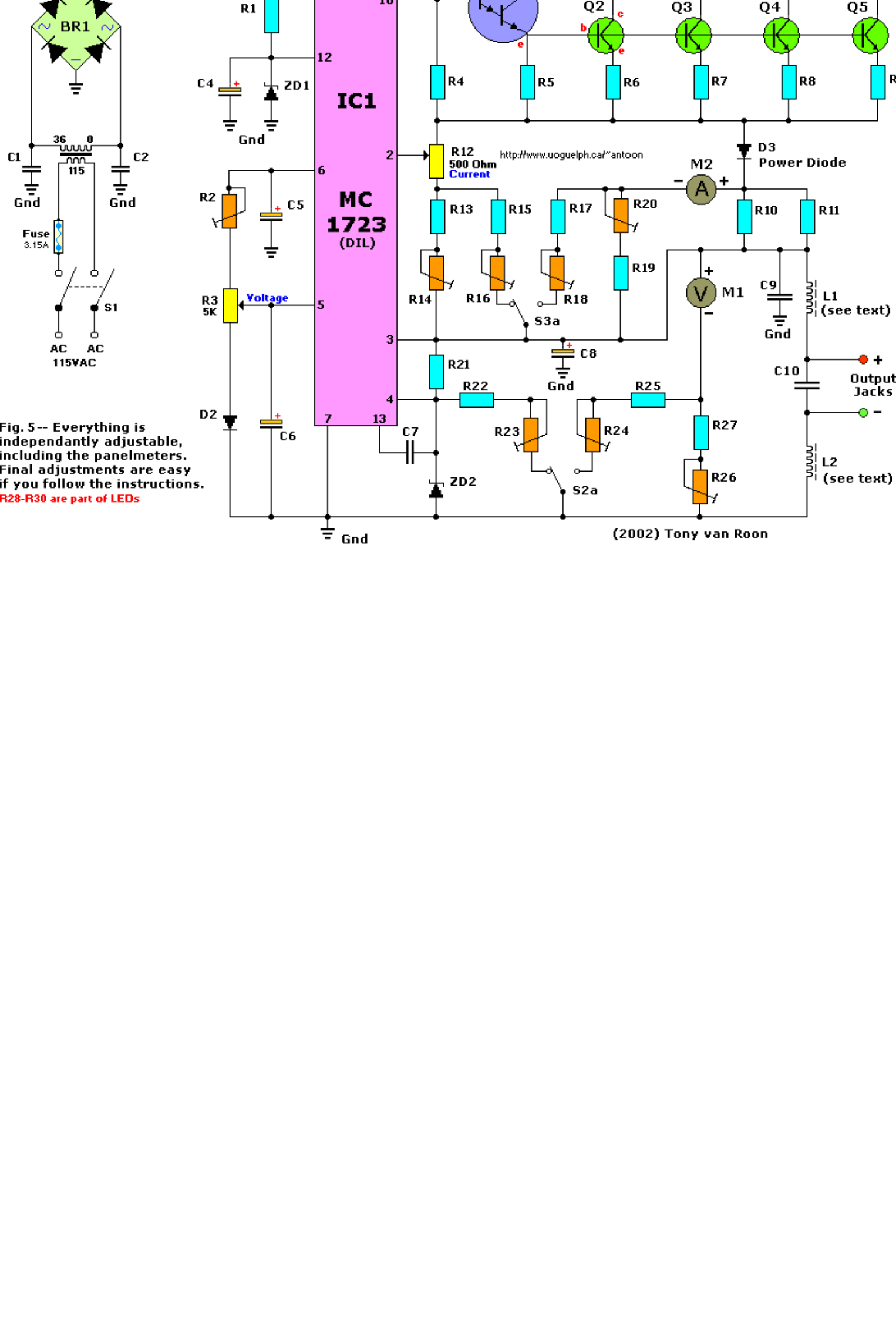
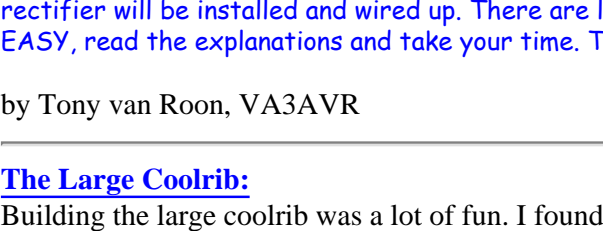


Fig. 5-- Everything is independantly adjustable, including the panelmeters. Final adjustments are easy if you follow the instructions. **IC1-R12** are part of LEDs.

(2002) Tony van Roon

Bench Top Powersupply -- Part 2



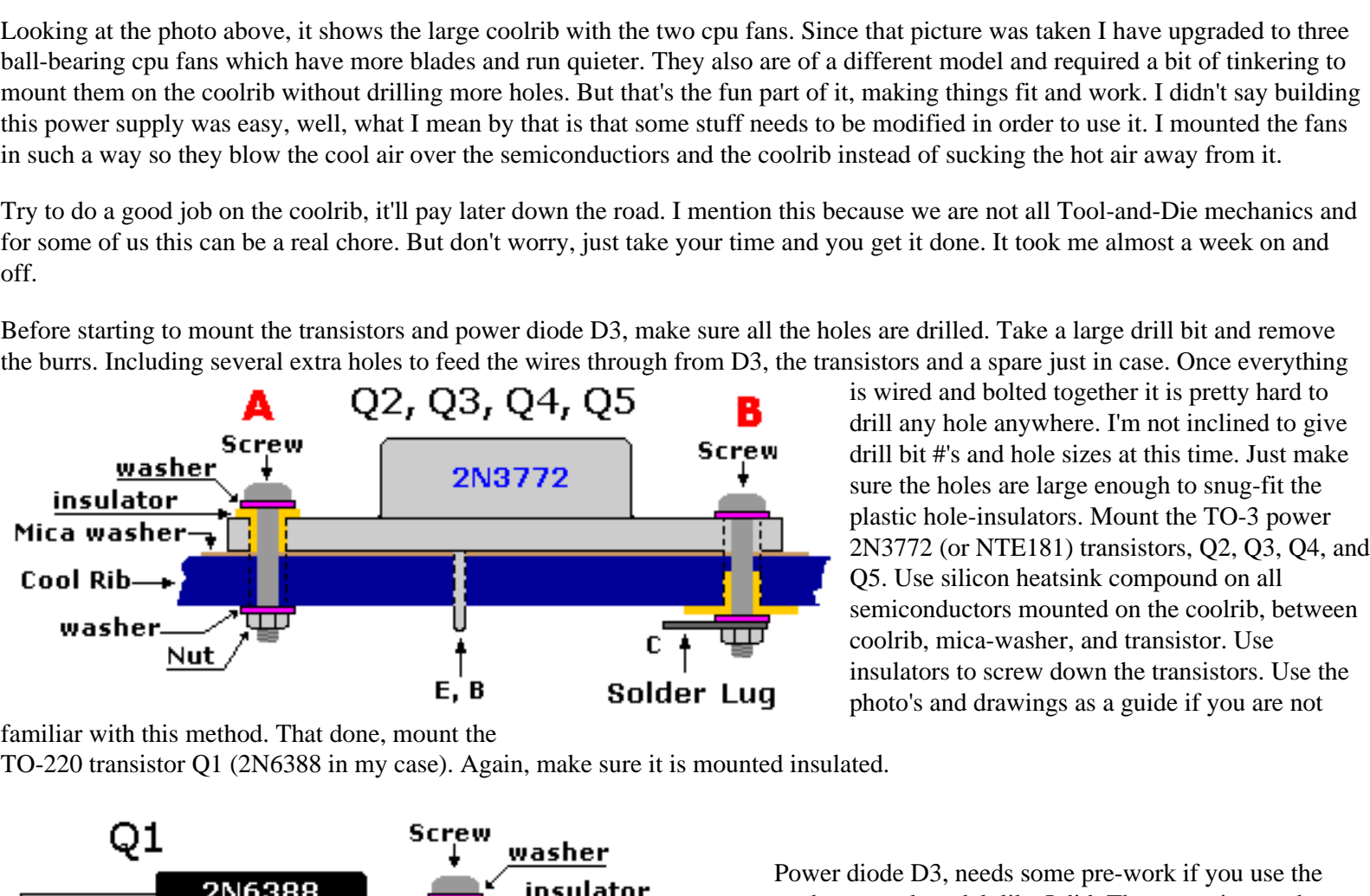
MEC 2002 Rev. 2
Tony van Roon (C) 2002

"In this second part of the Bench Top Power Supply project we will cover the construction, assembly, and wiring of the large coolrib and the optional Automatic Fan Control circuit. When that is done the transformer T1, 115VAC components, large capacitor C3, and the bridge rectifier will be installed and wired up. There are lots of pictures and photos to help you out. Main thing to remember is to TAKE IT EASY, read the explanations and take your time. This is definitely a NO rush job."

by Tony van Roon, VA3AVR

The Large Coolrib:

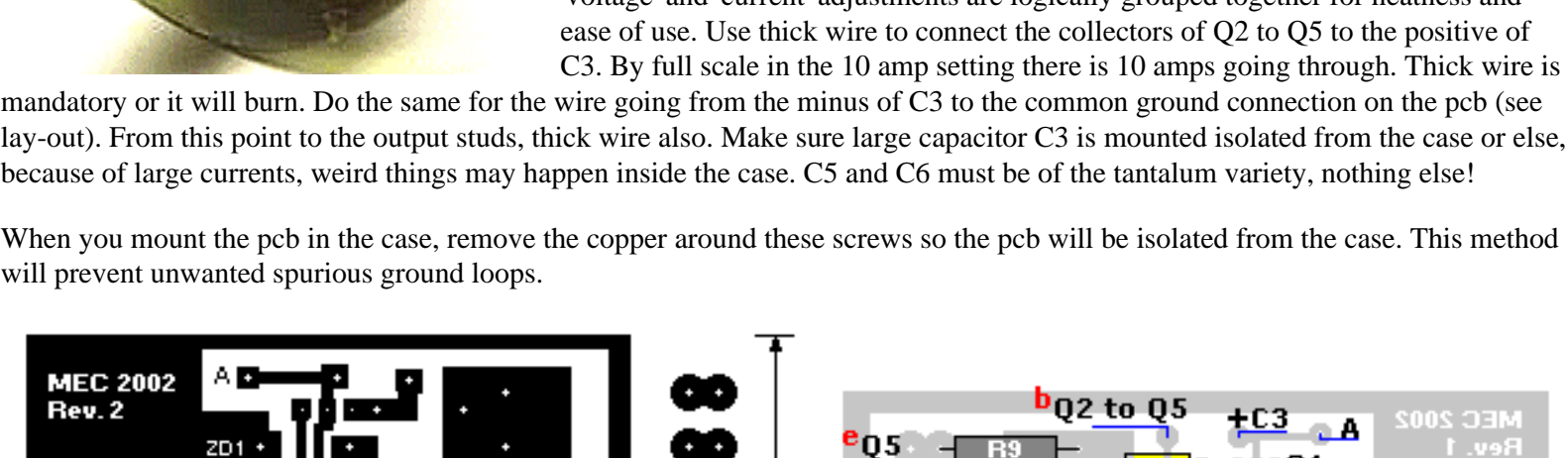
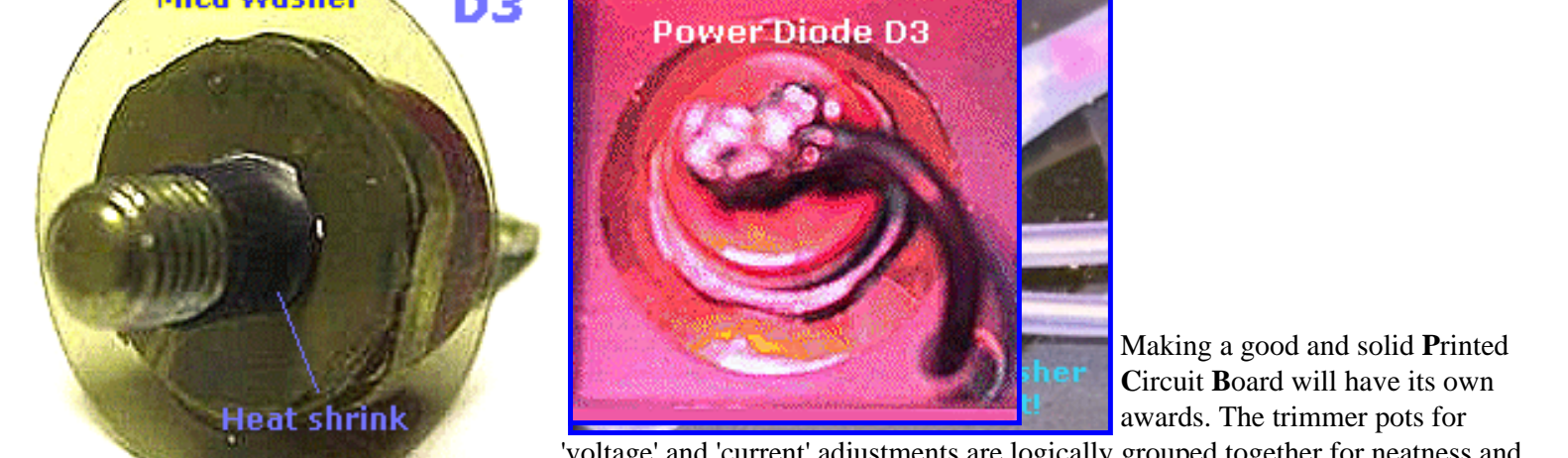
Building the large coolrib was a lot of fun. I found an old coolrib in one of my parts boxes which measured about 11" x 4-1/8" (28 x 10.5cm) which is perfect because it fitted the back of the Hammond Instrument Case perfectly with room to spare for the AC-side (see photo). The Hammond Instrument Case is not cheap, but is a ventilated, low-profile, series 1426V type with dimensions of about 12x8x4 inches. Make sure your transformer fits your instrument case!



Looking at the photo above, it shows the large coolrib with the two cpu fans. Since that picture was taken I have upgraded to three ball-bearing cpu fans which have more blades and run quieter. They also are of a different model and required a bit of tinkering to mount them on the coolrib without drilling more holes. But that's the fun part of it, making things fit and work. I didn't say building this power supply was easy, well, what I mean by that is that some stuff needs to be modified in order to use it. I mounted the fans in such a way so they blow the cool air over the semiconductors and the coolrib instead of sucking the hot air away from it.

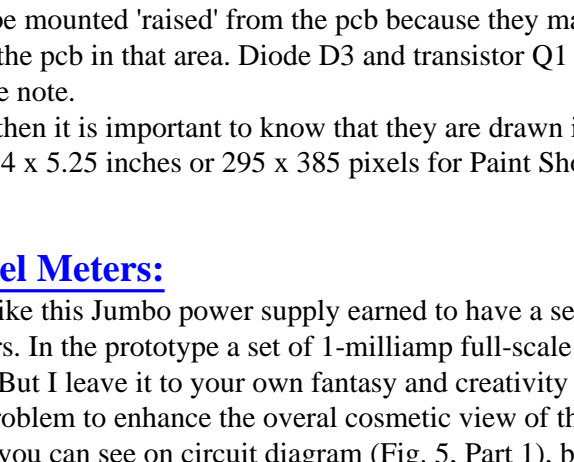
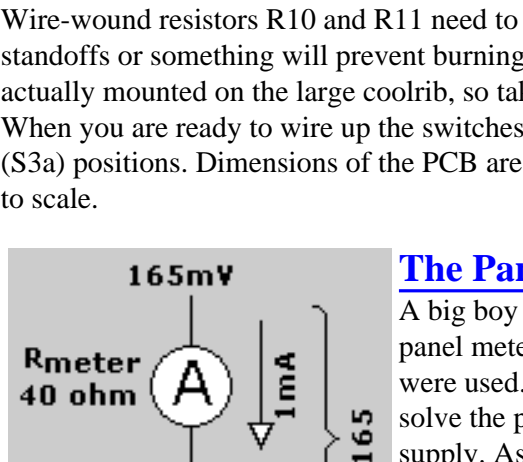
Try to do a good job on the coolrib, it'll pay later down the road. I mention this because we are not all Tool-and-Die mechanics and for some of us this can be a real chore. But don't worry, just take your time and you get it done. It took me almost a week on and off.

Before starting to mount the transistors and power diode D3, make sure all the holes are drilled. Take a large drill bit and remove the burrs. Including several extra holes to feed the wires from D3, the transistors and a spare just in case. Once everything is wired and bolted together it is pretty hard to drill any hole anywhere. I'm not inclined to give drill bit #'s and hole sizes at this time. Just make sure the holes are large enough to snug-fit the plastic hole-insulators. Mount the TO-3 power 2N3772 (or NTE181) transistors, Q2, Q3, Q4, and Q5. Use silicon heat-sink compound on all semiconductors mounted on the coolrib, between coolrib, mica-washer, and transistor. Use insulators to screw down the transistors. Use the photo's and drawings as a guide if you are not familiar with this method. That done, mount the TO-220 transistor Q1 (2N6388 in my case). Again, make sure it is mounted insulated.



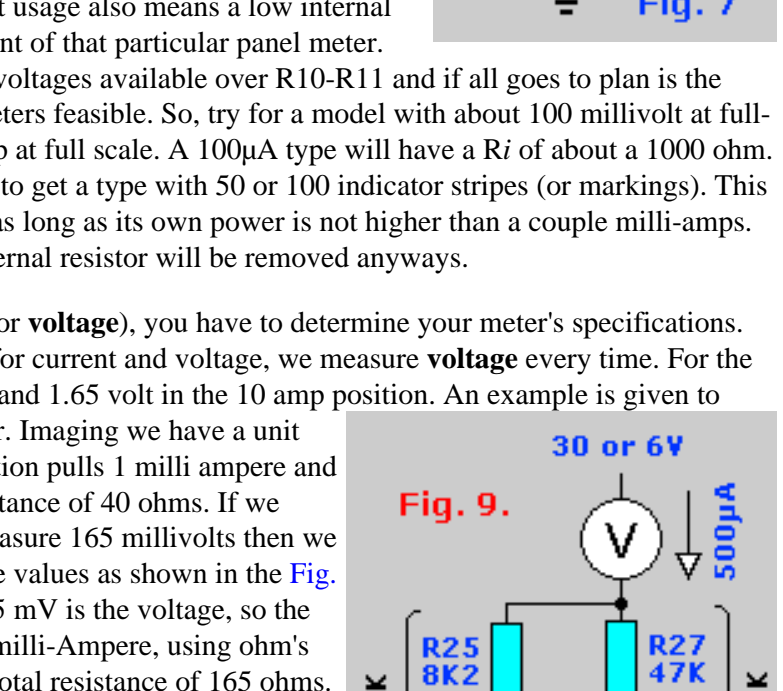
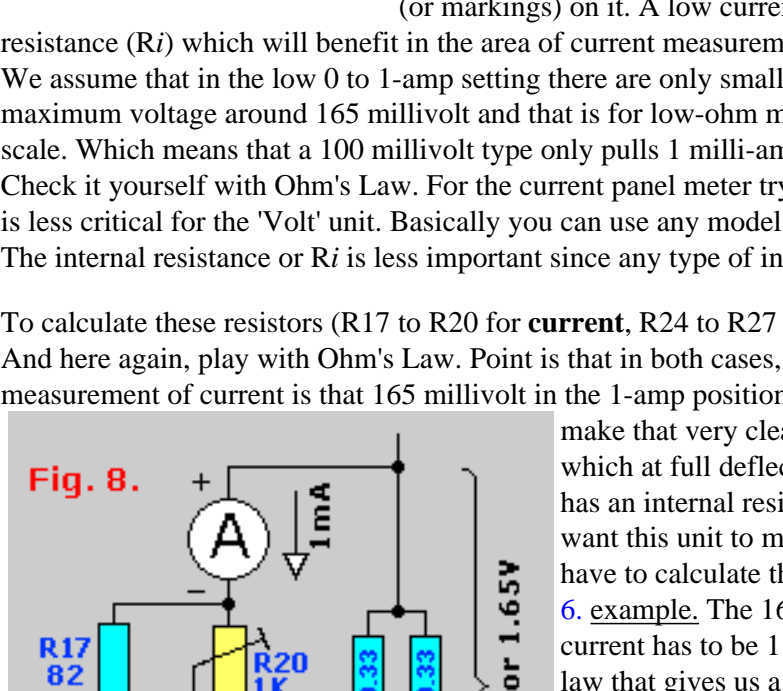
Power diode D3, needs some pre-work if you use the stud-mounted model, like I did. The two mica washers and heat-shrink tubing makes sure that this component also is insulated from the coolrib (see pictures). Note again that D3 uses mica washers on each side of the coolrib and a bit of heat shrink tubing in between, the size of the thickness of the coolrib, to prevent the stud from touching the coolrib. You need to drill the hole a little bigger to account for the extra thickness of the heat shrink tubing. Shrink the heat-shrink with a hairdryer or something to make it a sturdy fit. Try to make it a good fit as possible inside the mounting hole but not tight. Meaning, after you drill the two holes for D3, one for the stud-mount, the other to feed the wire through, check if the diode with the heat shrink fits the hole. If not, don't use force and drill it a little larger or use a small round file. Remove all the burrs from the holes with a large oversized drill to prevent shorts. The nut of D3 faces towards the back. I left the photo's pretty large so you can have a better look. For good heat transfer from the semiconductors to the coolrib, use silicon heat-sink compound/paste of some sort. They come in clear and white colors. Use it also on the

When all semiconductors are mounted, and BEFORE starting to wire the whole thing up, take your continuity tester or multimeter and verify that the body of all transistors and the stud of D3 are insulated from the coolrib and each other, meaning NO continuity on all of them. One probe on the coolrib and with the other your check the semiconductors. If all is well, proceed, if not and you notice continuity somewhere it means that that part is not insulated properly. Fix that first! Click on the D3 photo's for a full-size view.

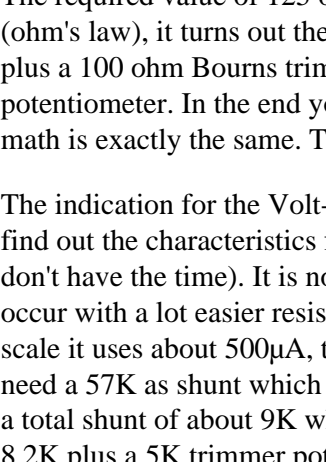


Making a good and solid Printed Circuit Board will have its own rewards. The trimmer pots for voltage and current adjustments are logically grouped together for neatness and ease of use. Use thick wire to connect the collectors of Q2 to Q5 to the positive of C3. By full scale in the 10 amp setting there is 10 amps going through. Thick wire is mandatory or it will burn. Do the same for the wire going from the minus of C3 to the common ground connection on the pcb (see lay-out). From this point to the output studs, thick wire also. Make sure large capacitor C3 is mounted isolated from the case or else, because of large currents, weird things may happen inside the case. C5 and C6 must be of the tantalum variety, nothing else!

When you mount the pcb in the case, remove the copper around these screws so the pcb will be isolated from the case. This method will prevent unwanted spurious ground loops.



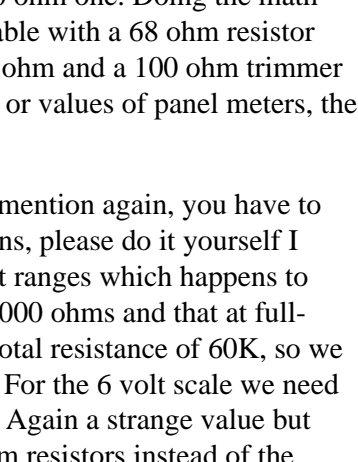
Wire-wound resistors R10 and R11 need to be mounted 'raised' from the pcb because they may get hot and placing them on ceramic standoffs or something will prevent burning the pcb in that area. Diode D3 and transistor Q1 are drawn on the layout but are actually mounted on the large coolrib, so take note. When you are ready to wire up the switches then it is important to know that they are drawn in the 30-volts (S2a) and 10-amps (S3a) positions. Dimensions of the PCB are: 4 x 5.25 inches or 295 x 385 pixels for Paint Shop Pro. The pcb shown above is NOT to scale.



The Panel Meters:

A big boy like this Jumbo power supply earned a few of good panel meters. In the prototype a set of 1-milliamp full-scale units were used. But I leave it to your own fantasy and creativity how to solve the problem to enhance the overall cosmetic view of this power supply. As you can see on circuit diagram (Fig. 5, Part 1), both meters have four switching resistors. Two of them are mounted permanent in series with the measuring system, the other two are paralleled by means of a switchable section.

You should get panel meters with a very low own current use and on top of that if possible types with 30 or better still 60 indicator stripes (or markings) on it. A low current usage also means a low internal resistance (Ri) which will benefit in the area of current measurement of that particular panel meter.



We assume that in the low 0 to 1-amp setting there are only small voltages available over R10-R11 and if all goes to plan is the maximum voltage around 165 millivolt and that is for low-ohm meters feasible. So, try for a model with about 100 millivolt at full-scale. Check it yourself with Ohm's Law. For the current panel meter try to get a type with 50 or 100 indicator stripes (or markings). This is less critical for the 'Volt' unit. Basically you can use any model as long as its own power is not higher than a couple milli-amps. The internal resistance or Ri is less important since any type of internal resistor will be removed anyway.

To calculate these resistors (R17 to R20 for current, R24 to R27 for voltage), you have to determine your meter's specifications. And here again, play with Ohm's Law. Point is that in both cases, for current and voltage, we measure voltage every time. For the measurement of current is that 165 millivolt in the 1-amp position and 1.65 volt in the 10 amp position. An example is given to make that very clear. Imagining we have a unit which at full deflection pulls 1 milli ampere and has an internal resistance of 40 ohms. If we want this unit to measure 165 millivolts then we have to calculate the values as shown in the Fig. 6. example. The 165 mV is the voltage, so the current has to be 1 milli-Ampere, using ohm's law that gives us a total resistance of 165 ohms. This is the total resistance of everything. To get the value of the shunt resistor just deduct the internal resistance. So, the shunt resistor has to be exactly: 165 - 40 = 125 ohms. To comfortably be able to adjust the meter's deflection we decide this up in regular resistor of 68 ohm and a trimmer pot of 100 ohms. The desired value of 125 ohms lays somewhere in between. But we are not done with that. We still have to take the 1 - 10 Amp setting in consideration because there are already a couple shunt resistors in series with the meter and those are the components for the 10 amp! I will change that early in the new year. I played with several different value trimmer potentiometer. Doing the math (ohm's law), it turns out the value of this parallel resistor is about 135.5 ohms and that is easily obtainable with a 68 ohm resistor plus a 100 ohm Bourns trimmer potentiometer. And if you're a perfectionist you can even choose a 82 ohm and a 100 ohm trimmer potentiometer. In the end you will be getting something as shown in Fig. 8. If you have different types or values of panel meters, the math is exactly the same. The trimmer pots with do the rest.



in consideration because there are already a couple shunt resistors in series with the meter and those are the components for the 10 amp! I will change that early in the new year. I played with several different value trimmer potentiometer. Doing the math (ohm's law), it turns out the value of this parallel resistor is about 135.5 ohms and that is easily obtainable with a 68 ohm resistor plus a 100 ohm Bourns trimmer potentiometer. And if you're a perfectionist you can even choose a 82 ohm and a 100 ohm trimmer potentiometer. In the end you will be getting something as shown in Fig. 8. If you have different types or values of panel meters, the math is exactly the same. The trimmer pots with do the rest.



The indication for the Volt-meter is similar. Note that we have taken a 500µA meter as an example! I mention again, if you have to find out the characteristics for the meter YOU are using. (No, I will not do the math or other calculations, please do it yourself I don't have the time). It is not all that difficult. Simply assume we're gonna measure in the 6 and 30 volt ranges which happens to occur with a lot easier resistor values. Let's say we have a panel meter with an 'internal resistance' of 3000 ohms and that at full-scale it uses about 500µA, then the shunt resistors are looking like this: for 30 volt the circuit needs a total resistance of 60K, so we need a 57K as shunt which is put together of a regular 47K resistor plus a 20K trimmer potentiometer. For the 6 volt scale we need a total shunt of about 9K which is put together by putting a 10.7K resistor parallel with a 57K resistor. Again a strange value but 8.2K plus a 5K trimmer potentiometer will make it work. In Fig. 9 I used, where ever I could, metalfilm resistors instead of the regular carbon type. They are more temperature stable. But carbon types will work fine.



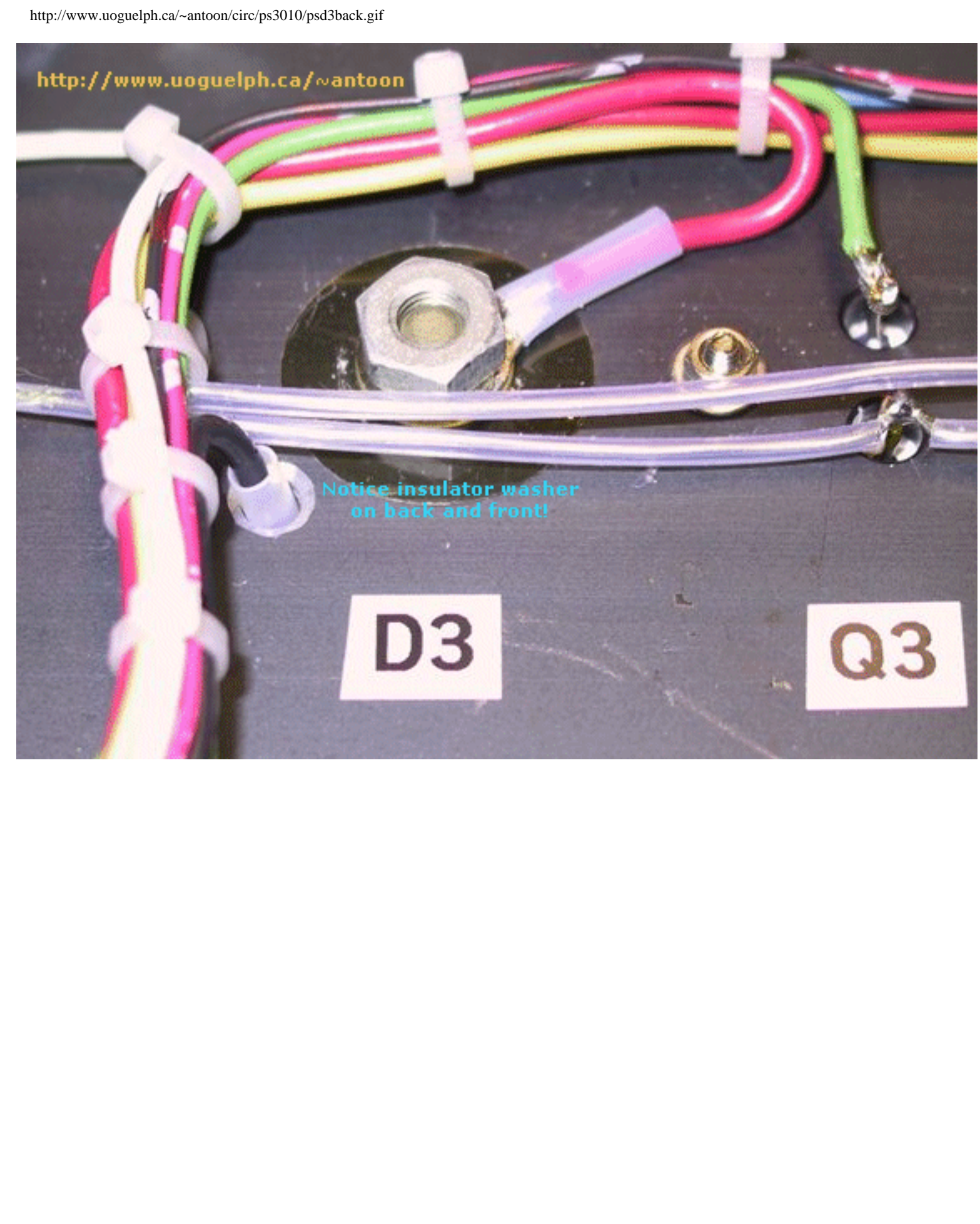
Shown above is the circuit diagram for the automatic temperature control switcher. The thermistor, a 1.7K at 70°F model available from Radio Shack (not sure), will keep tab on the coolrib's temperature (adjustable with a 10-turn trimmer potentiometer P1) and activate the cpu fans (or one larger fan) to keep things cool. This circuit is not part of the Power Supply PCB at this time, but (given time) I will change that early in the new year. I played with several different value trimmer potentiometer. Doing the math after playing with the resistor network a bit. The D1 diode can be a signal diode like the 1N914 or 1N4148 for micro relays, use a 1N4001 or higher for relays above 100mA. D1 acts like a spark arrester/filter when the coil is de-energized.

Just in case, here is another circuit and this one Heat Sensor using the more common 741 op-amp. Good circuits, working fine and a bit cheaper. All parts are available from Radio Shack and Tandy. I found the 741-circuit easier to adjust and there are no capacitors or zener-diode. But, make your own choice. The "Heat Sensor" circuit works great and uses a minimum of easily obtainable parts.

If you have any questions, I'll gladly answer them via "Tony's Message Forum". I regret not answering personal emails!

Back to Circuits Page or Continue to Part 3

Copyright © 2002, Tony van Roon (VA3AVR)
Last Updated: November 4, 2004





Heat Sensor

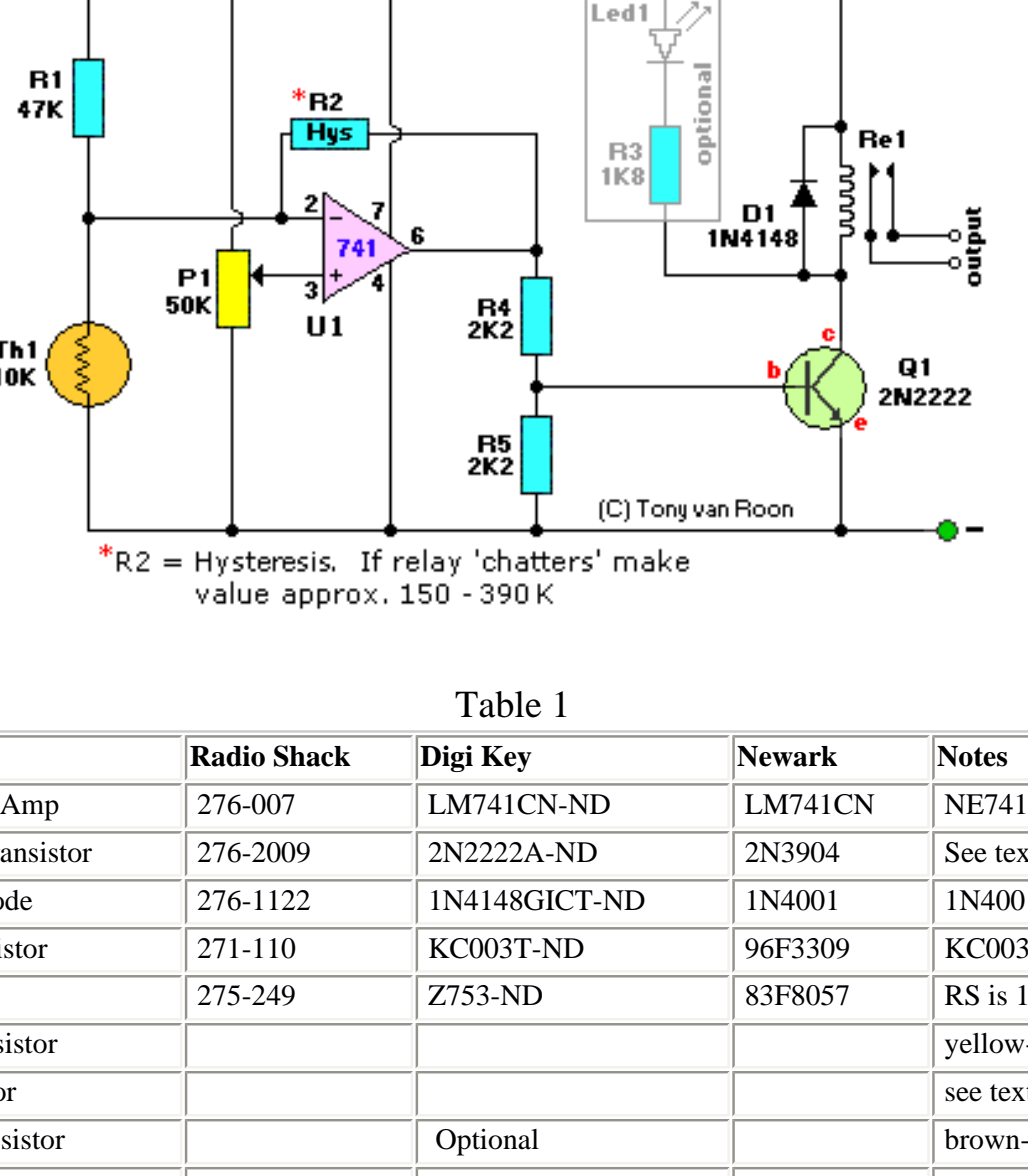


Table 1

Part	Description	Radio Shack	Digi Key	Newark	Notes
IC1	LM741 Op-Amp	276-007	LM741CN-ND	LM741CN	NE741, μ A741, etc.
Q1	2N2222A transistor	276-2009	2N2222A-ND	2N3904	See text
D1	1N4148 Diode	276-1122	1N4148G1CT-ND	1N4001	1N4001, or others
Th1	10K Thermistor	271-110	KC003T-ND	96F3309	KC003T in prototype
Rel	12V Relay	275-249	Z753-ND	83F8057	RS is 1A (min)
R1	47K, 5% resistor				yellow-purple-orange
R2	5%, Resistor				see text
R3	1K8, 5% resistor		Optional		brown-gray-red
R4,R5	2K2, 5% resistor				red-red-red
P1	50K Trimmer Pot				Multi-turn

Couple Notes:

The Thermistor, or NTC (Negative Temperature Coefficient) of 10K, is a standard type. Most types will work. The one in the diagram is a 10K model made by Fenwal (#197-103LAG-A01).

The resistance lowers as the surrounding temperature increases which affects the output (pin 6) and energizes the small relay and Led1 (optional, just cosmetic and can be left out).

P1 is a regular Bourns trimmer potentiometer and adjusts a certain range of temperatures. I used a 50K, 10-turn type for a bit finer adjustment but any type will work.

R1 is there to protect the Thermistor (NTC) from a full 12V just in case trimmer pot P1 is adjusted all the way down to '0' ohms. In which case it gets very hot and probably burn.

R2 is optional in case your relays tends to 'chatter' a bit. It provides a bit of hysteresis when the set temperature of the thermistor reaches its threshold point. This value may need to be adjusted anywhere between 120K and 470K (although I indicated different values on the schematic).

Transistor Q1 can be a 2N2222(A), 2N3904, NTE123A, ECG123A, etc. Not critical at all. It acts only as a switch for the relay so almost any type will work, as long as it can provide the current needed to activate the relay's coil.

D1, the 1N4148, acts as a spark arrestor when the contacts of the relay open and eliminates false triggering. Feel free to use any other type, like a 1N4001 or something. Solder directly onto the '+' and '-' relay terminals.

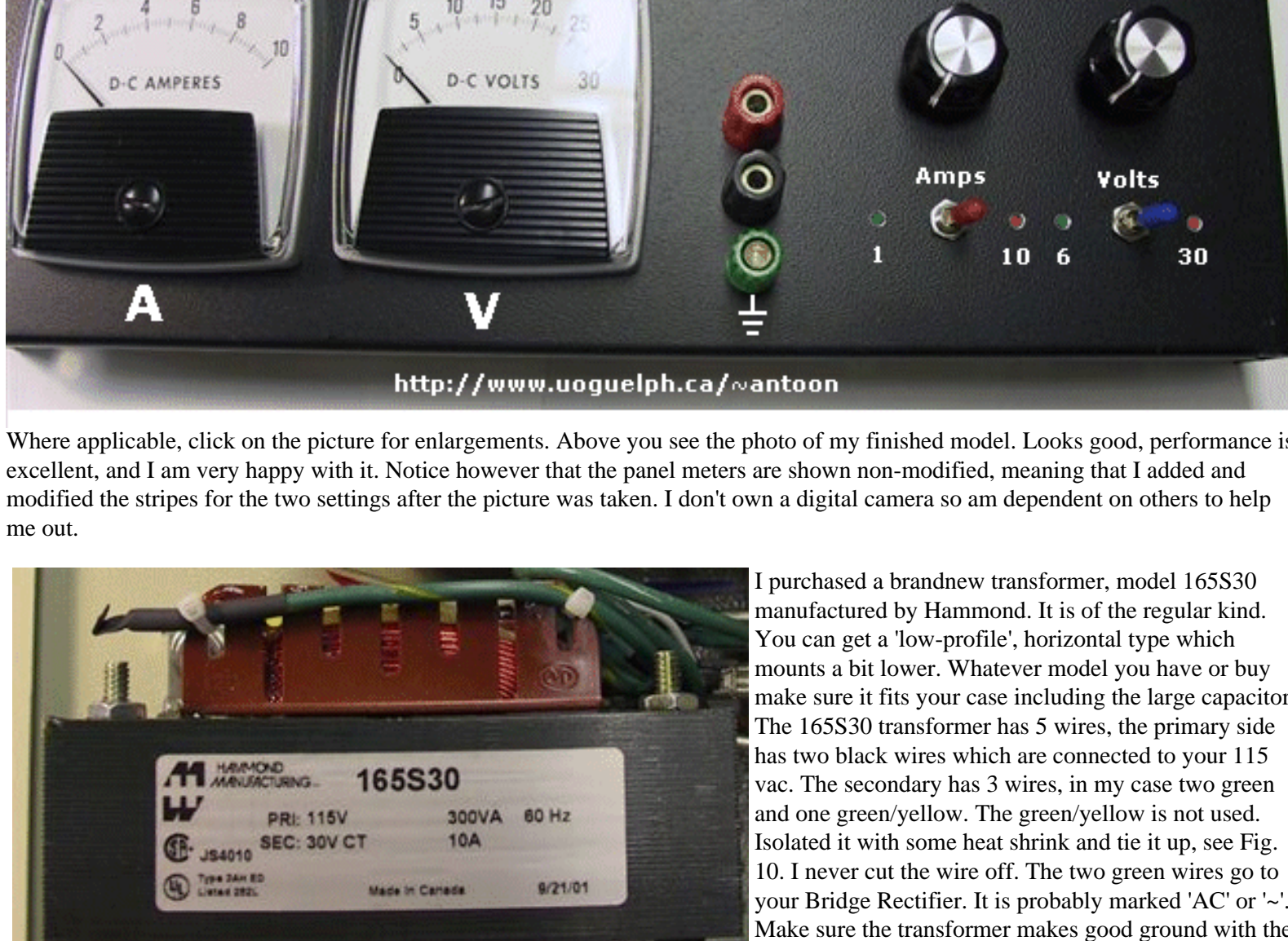
If you need a 'Frost' sensor, just swap positions of the R1 and Th1 positions.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © 2003 - Tony van Roon

Bench Top Power Supply -- Part 3

by Tony van Roon.



Where applicable, click on the picture for enlargements. Above you see the photo of my finished model. Looks good, performance is excellent, and I am very happy with it. Notice however that the panel meters are shown non-modified, meaning that I added and modified the stripes for the two settings after the picture was taken. I don't own a digital camera so am dependent on others to help me out.

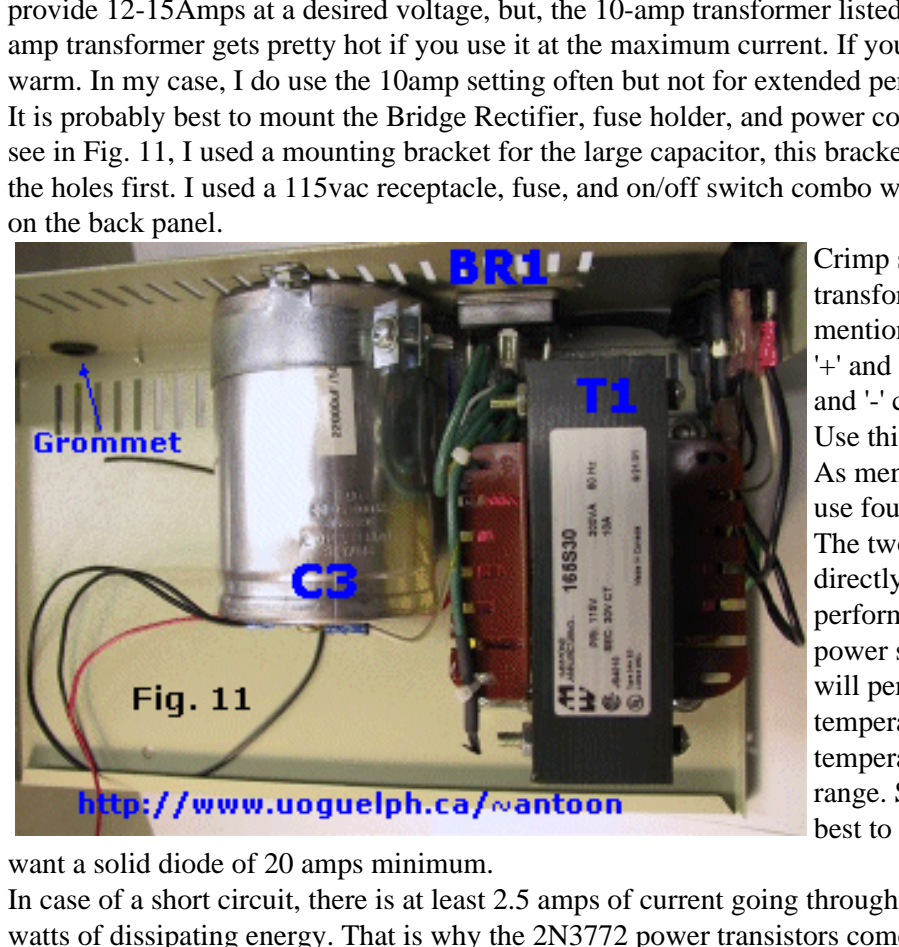


Fig. 10

I purchased a brandnew transformer, model 165S30 manufactured by Hammond. It is of the regular kind. You can get a 'low-profile', horizontal type which amounts a bit lower. Whatever model you have or buy make sure it fits your case including the large capacitor.

The 165S30 transformer has 5 wires, the primary side has two black wires which are connected to your 115 vac. The secondary has 3 wires, in my case two green and one green/yellow. The green/yellow is not used. Isolated with some heat shrink and tie it up, see Fig. 10. I never cut the wire off. The two green wires go to your Bridge Rectifier. It is probably marked 'AC' or '-'. Make sure the transformer makes good ground with the chassis, which in my case meant removing the paint. I then use a file to take the varnish off one bottom corner of the transformer. When you finish mounting the transformer into the case, take a multimeter or continuity tester and make sure the chassis of the transformer makes good connection with the chassis of the power supply.

The fuse is a 3.15A slow-blow type to prevent it blows when you switch on the power supply with a bit of load. This transformer is a real heavy one and weighs several pounds. It is why the 2N3772 power transistors come in which can dissipate 350 watts or so. And so, as a matter of speaking, at 30 volts we could well assured short out the output jacks and fry an egg on the output power transistors.

Now lets have a look at L1 & L2. L1, C9, L2, C10 are soldered as close as possible to the output jacks. We even have to cut the solder leads as short as possible. C10 is soldered directly on to the '+' and '-' output jacks. C9 is soldered parallel over the L1/C10/L2 network. The two thick wires coming from the printed circuit board are soldered onto each leg of C9. Oh yeah, I mention again that the PCB has to be mounted **isolated** from the case. The common ground connection is connected to the '-' jack via L2. This is a little bit of tinkering but can be done. We are working here with 10 amps so worth all the efforts.

I call the ferrite beads "pig snouts" because that's what it looks like to me, but hey, call it whatever you want. You need to make two of them. On the circuit diagram they are indicated as L1 and L2. One or two turns of thick magnet wire will do the trick.

By now you must be anxious to try everything out. Well, be patient, we're almost done. We still have to adjust the eight trim potentiometers on the pcb. And you really need to sit down for it and carefully take your time. Look for a time and place when you can do this quickly and un-disturbed. The last thing you want is to open this heavy power supply up again and re-adjust it because of initial sloppiness adjustments. So, take your time, go slow, and verify each adjustment until you're satisfied.

The adjustments are done in a special sequence and if you keep yourself to this procedure then I doubt you would encounter any problems. Okay then, here goes it.

Adjustment procedures:

ELSI check for correct wiring from and to pcb, jacks, meters, and coolrib. Very important.

Before starting the adjustments, familiarize yourself with the trim pots on the printed circuit board and the potentiometers on the front panel. The two on the front panel are R3 and R12, the others are on the pcb. I mention this to avoid confusion while doing the adjustments. If you wish, mark all the pots ahead of time by writing the 'R' numbers on a piece of scotch tape or something. It will help a lot!

Important: make sure to 'zero' the panel meters with the little plastic screw attached to the needle movement unit.

Open up the connection of the thick wire between the pcb and the positive of C3 and insert a small fuse of a couple hundred milliamps. If you don't have a small fuse handy then you can also use a 1/2 watt 10-ohm resistor or something similar. Do NOT plug in the power supply yet! Turn all trim pots to the left (counter-clockwise) all the way. Set the two potentiometers on the front panel about halfway. Set the two switches on the front panel (1.10A, 6.30V) to the low settings, meaning the current switch on 1 amp, and the volt switch on 6 volt.

Take your digital multimeter and secure its minus (black) lead on the minus output jack. Plug in the power supply and switch the power. If all is well and there's no smoke, the main fuse and small tertiary fuse on C3 remain okay, we can continue.

Put the plus (red) multimeter probe on top of potentiometer R3. This is the position closest to the minus of C4 on the pcb. You have to measure there a voltage of precisely 6 volts.

Trimpot Adjustment Procedures		
Trimpot	Adjustment Procedure	Measured Result
R2	top of R3 output	6 volt
R23	panelmeter adjust (M1)	30 volt
R26	panelmeter adjust (M1)	full scale 30 volts
R20	panelmeter adjust (M2)	full scale 6 volts
		set to same value as multimeter reading
R18	panelmeter adjust (M2)	set to same value as multimeter reading
		control with multimeter
R14	adjust until panelmeter reads 1 ampere	control with multimeter
R16	adjust until panelmeter reads 10 ampere	control with multimeter

If needed, this voltage can be adjusted by turning the R2 pot. Turning the potentiometer (R3) on the frontpanel will move the panelmeter but NOT the multimeter. If you move the red probe to the '+' output jack and you should find a variable voltage (via R3) between 0.7 and 6 Volt. Don't worry about the current meter at this time, it probably will not move at all because there is no current.

All you do at this time is adjusting the low-voltage scale. Leave the multimeter probes connected to the '+' and '-' output jacks and switch the Volt-switch (S2a) on the frontpanel to the

30 Volt position. You will see that the voltage makes a big jump upwards. We adjust R3 all the way to the right (clockwise) and adjust trimmer potentiometer R23 until your multimeter shows 30 volts. We now adjust R26 until the panel meter shows the same, 30 volts. Switch back to the 6-volt position and adjust the panel meter to 6-volt full-scale with R24. If you're done with this and you are satisfied then have been on me for a job well done. You are half way finished!

Switch off the power, unplug the powercord. Remove the temporary fuse between the positive of C3 and the pcb and re-connect the wire to start adjustments on the current settings.

Switch the panel meters to the 6 volt at 1 amp positions and turn current-limiter R12 on the front panel all the way to the left (counter-clockwise). Set the volt meter on the frontpanel to 4 volt with R3. Select a setting on your panelmeter of 100 or 300 milliamps dc. Take the red probe and insert a resistor of 39 ohms between the red probe and the '+' of the output jack. You will notice that current flows through that resistor. The panel meter also shows a bit of current and at the same time the needle of the panel-voltmeter falls back a little to about 2 volts or even lower. If that is the case you know your current limiter is working properly and you can continue with the adjustment procedures.

Remove the 39 ohm resistor. Switch your multimeter to the highest current setting (preferably 10A) and connect it directly to the '+' and '-' output jacks. The meter should show no more current than with the 39-ohm resistor, even less this time. Carefully open up R12 (front panel) clockwise until you see increased current on both multimeter and panel meter. A good multimeter will go to at least 10 amps, but I guess the job can be done with 2 or 3 amps also. On the other hand it would be actually better to borrow a good multimeter from a friend or rental shop if you don't have one yourself.

Okay, on with it. Open R12, slowly, as far as possible and note the current reading. REMEMBER you are still at the 1A/6V setting! If there are no problems the current reading probably shows 1/2 amp or something in that area. Let it sit in that condition for awhile and observe the temperature of the large cool rib. It should warm up a little bit. If all is okay and still no smoke you can safely assume that the circuitry works correctly.

So far so good. The following adjustments have to be done in the correct sequence. Switch the power supply **OFF**. Set the panel meter to the 10-Amp setting and also the multimeter to as high a current setting as possible. Turn R12 all the way to the left, the multimeter still connected to the '+' and '-' output jacks on the front panel. Turn the power supply **ON**. No should notice almost no current at all. The setting of the 'Volt' potentiometer does not matter much at this time so don't worry about it. Carefully adjust R12 to a high as possible value and stop when it shows about 5 amps on the multimeter. Adjust the panel meter with R20 until it shows the same value as the multimeter. When you're done the panel meter should show half way the 10-A scale. Just make sure that your multimeter can handle 10 amps. If not, then don't exceed that value with R12 or you blow up your multimeter.

Turn R12 again all the way to the left and flick the switch on the front panel to the 1-A setting. Adjust R12 all the way to the right and with R18 adjust the value of the multimeter with the value of the panel meter until they're equal.

In the mean time the coolrib is getting quite hot during all the adjustments in the 10-A settings. But that is done now. You have now adjusted six of the eight trimmer pots and so still two to go.

Remove the multimeter. Turn both potentiometers on the frontpanel (R3/R12) all the way to the left (0 position). Return the switches to the 1-A and 6-V settings. Short out the output jacks on the frontpanel with a piece of wire. Turn R12 all the way to the right and adjust R14 until the 'current' panel meter indicates precisely 1-amp (full scale).

That done, turn R12 back all the way to the left and place the current switch in the 10-A setting. Adjust the full scale of the panel meter with R16 until it shows exactly 10 amps. At this setting the cool rib heats up quickly so keep an eye on the temperature. You are done. Finished, I'll bet you are smiling now. After all, you now have an analog piece of equipment equal or better than the commercial unit and for a fraction of the cost.

Inside the enclosure I keep a little plastic box which contains some spare parts just in case I need it in the future. The parts I use are the 723 IC, the zener diodes, darlington, and one 2N3772 power transistor. Why? Well, just because everything is so-called short-circuit-protected it does not mean it can't happen, for example by a power surge or lightning. Murphy is always on the look-out. But on a safe note, this power supply is almost indestructible and you really have to abuse it to blow a fuse.

Now, what can you do with this power supply? Anything you want. Charge regular NiCad or Lead-Acid batteries, run all kinds of motors, styro-foam cutter, etc. It is limited only by your imagination.

Parts List:

Resistors

14 Watt, Carbon, 5% (or better), unless otherwise indicated

R1 = 470 ohm, 1/2 watt, yellow-purple-brown
R2 = 2 K, trimmer pot
R3 = 5 K, potentiometer, linear
R4 = 560 ohm
R5 = 470 ohm, yellow-purple-black
R6 = 0.1 ohm, ww, 5%, 1-watt
R7 = 0.1 ohm, ww, 5%, 1-watt
R8 = 0.1 ohm, ww, 5%, 1-watt
R9 = 0.1 ohm, ww, 5%, 1-watt
R10 = 0.33 ohm, ww, 5%, 10-watt
R11 = 0.33 ohm, ww, 5%, 10-watt
R12 = 470 ohm, potentiometer, linear
R13 = 820 ohm, gray-red-brown
R14 = 500 ohm, trimmer pot
R15 = 150 ohm, brown-green-brown
R16 = 100 ohm, trim pot
R17 = 0.1 ohm, ww, 5%, 1-watt
R18 = See Text
R19 = See Text
R20 = See Text
R21 = 5K, textfilm, 1%
R22 = 820 ohm, gray-red-brown
R23 = 500 ohm, trimmer pot
R24 = See Text (non-variable: 25K trim pot)
R25 = See Text (omit for non-variable potentiometer)
R26 = See Text
R27 = See Text
R28 = 3.3K, 1/2 watt, 5%, orange-orange-red
R29 = 3.3K, 1/2 watt, 5%, orange-orange-red
R30 = 3.3K, 1/2 watt, 5%, orange-orange-red
R31 = 3.3K, 1/2 watt, 5%, orange-orange-red

Capacitors

C1 = 3.3 nF, ceramic
C2 = 3.3 nF, ceramic
C3 = 15000 µF or higher, 45V+, electrolytic
C4 = 1000 µF, 63V, electrolytic

Possible Component Substitutes:

D1 = 1N4004, 1N4005, 1N4007, BY127, NTE116, NTE125
D2 = 1N4148, BAX1, BAX13, NTE510
D3 = Possible types: MUR2510, MUR3010CT, NTE6246, NTE6247, etc.
ZD1 = 1N4754A, NTE5086A, ECG5086A
ZD2 = 1N4736A, NTE5071A
Q1 = BD267A, TIP140, MJ2501, NTE263, NTE270
Q2 = NTE181
IC1 = µA723, LM723, NE723, NTE923D

Last Minute changes and other info:

- At the right you see the AC stuff I used. It contains the on/off switch, fuse, and receptacle. Works just beautiful. Click on the picture for an enlarged view. The cool rib is a little smaller in width then the enclosure so was just a nice opportunity to get a more professional look. Click on the picture for an enlarged view.

Metal Can

1

Bottom View

Fig. 13

- If you decide to use the older 'metal-can' version of the 723, the pin out is shown at the left.

- For the Led's I personally choose green for the low scales (0-6V/0-1A) and red for the high scales (1-30V/1-10A). But hey, use whatever preference you have. High-brightness types is what I'm using, but again, use whatever you like.

- The bridge rectifier is one with a metal part attached for mounting on a coolrib. You can use 4 separate stud-mount diodes of 75V/12-15A minimum. They *MUST* be mounted isolated on a coolrib.

- Powerdiode D3: I used an older "stud-mount" type of 35Amps because I had it available and it has to go onto the coolrib assembly. But use whatever you have laying around, just keep in mind it needs to be cooled and needs to be a minimum of 20A.

- Don't forget to mount R10/R11 a little bit away from the PCB. I used 1/4" (5mm) ceramic stand-offs.

- Capacitor C3: Big sucker, but needed. Mine is a computer-grade, 22000µF at 50V. Came from a powersupply out of an old 'floor-model' tape-drive. You can buy them new but you pay them, around \$35.00 CAN in my area. Keep in mind, if you are thinking of combining two or more capacitors that their working voltage must be the same and that you may need a larger enclosure.

- Panel meters: I decided to stick with the analog panel meters. I like to see exactly what I'm doing and in this project they are just as accurate. The 'Volts' panelmeter will most likely be a 100-millivolt type with 30 or 60 scale stripes. The 'Amps' meter will probably be a 1-mA type with 50 or 100 stripes on the scale. The internal resistance (Ri) of the meters is not at all important since anything with a build-in resistor or resistance wire will be removed anyways.

- Cooling Fans: After some experimenting I decided to increase the 2 cpu fans with one more making the total 3. I also decided to exchange the cpu fans, depicted in the photograph, for a different type which is a bit larger and has more fins. The whole cooling circuit with the fans now work like a charm. I will likely modify the circuit and use a more common op-amp such as the 741, and create a printed circuit board and parts layout for ease of use. Most types of thermistors will work so don't worry too much. You just may have to play with the series resistance a bit. No big deal.

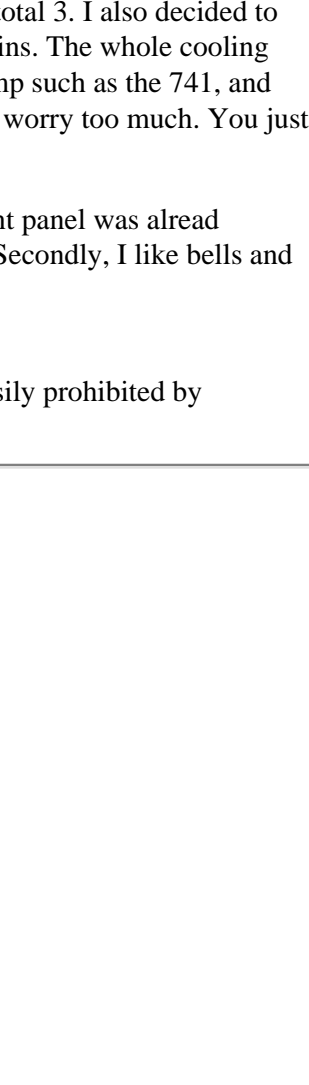
- Optional Led (yellow 3mm) and 1K8 resistor for the automatic fan control. Added this later after the front panel was already finished. Although you may be able to hear the fans when they kick in, I prefer a visual indicator as well. Secondly, I like bells and whistles...grin).

Copyright and Credits:

Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form from my website, without my written consent, is expressly prohibited by international copyright © laws and enforced by International Law Enforcement.

Back to [Circuits](#) Page or Continue to [Part 4 \(construction photos\)](#)

Copyright © Tony van Roon





On-Off switch

Fuse holder

115VAC power
receptacle

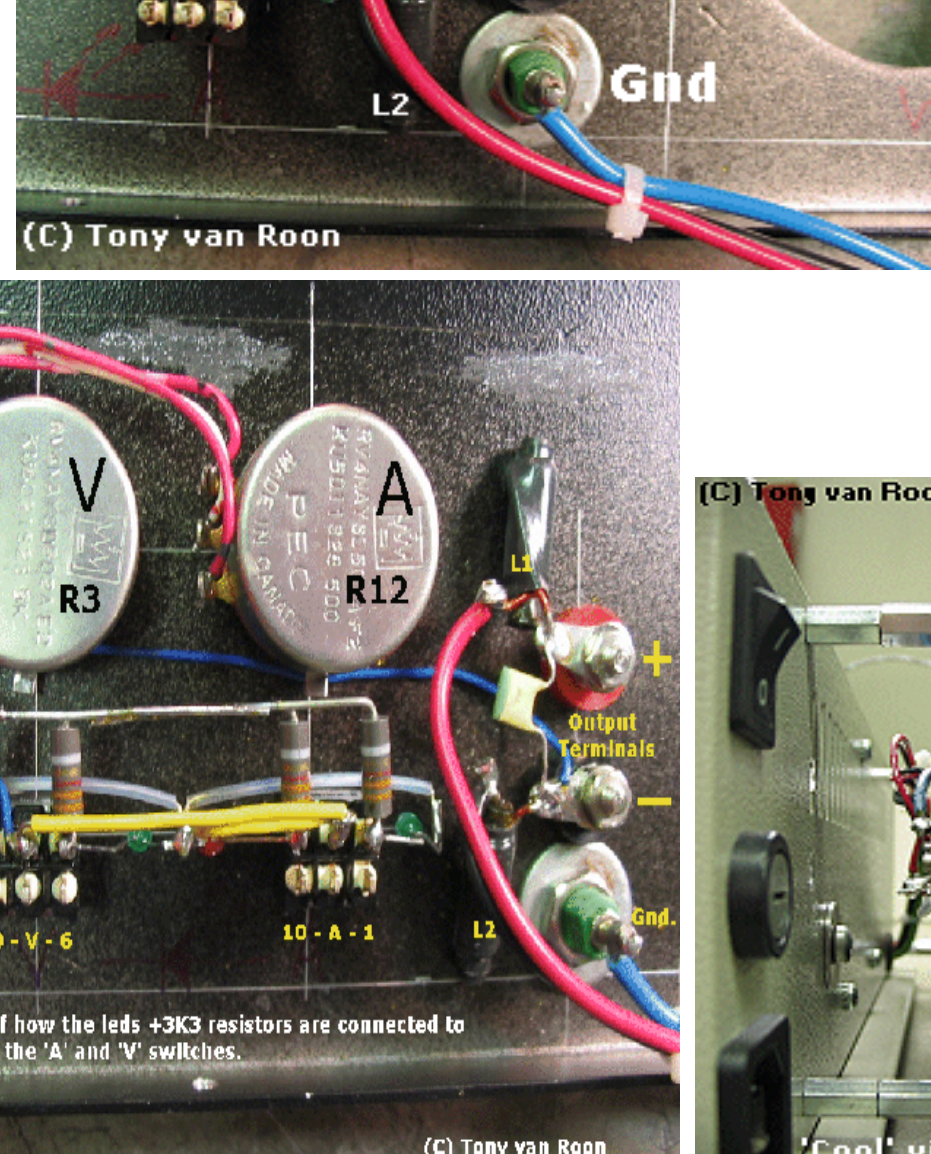
www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon



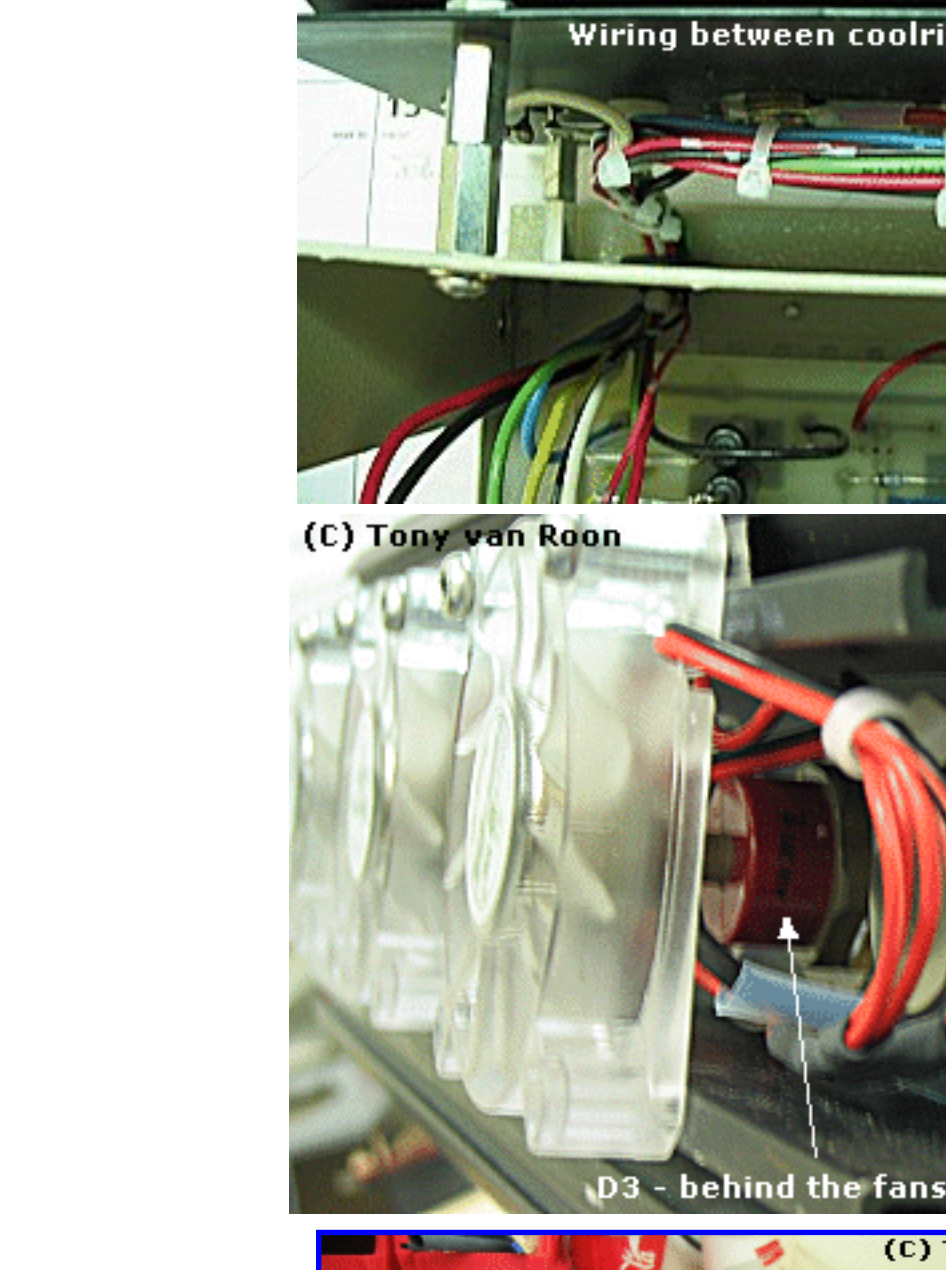
Bench Top Power Supply -- Additional Construction Photos.

"I have been asked several times to include more construction pictures and photos. Well here they are. A couple of them can be magnified to full size, just click on them. I will add photos of the shunts for the panel meters and associated calculations on a later date. In the mean time this will get you going for a while."

by Tony van Roon



(C) Tony van Roon



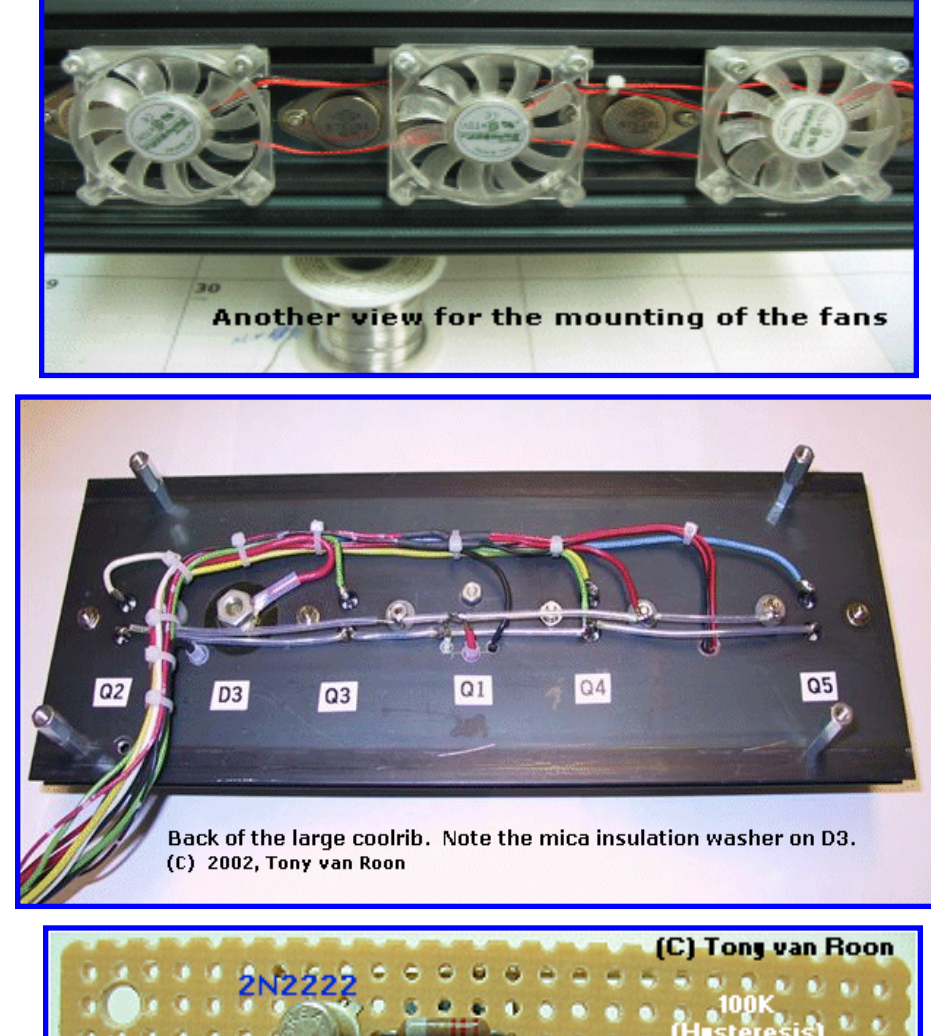
Good view of how the leads +3K3 resistors are connected to each side of the 'A' and 'V' shunties.

(C) Tony van Roon

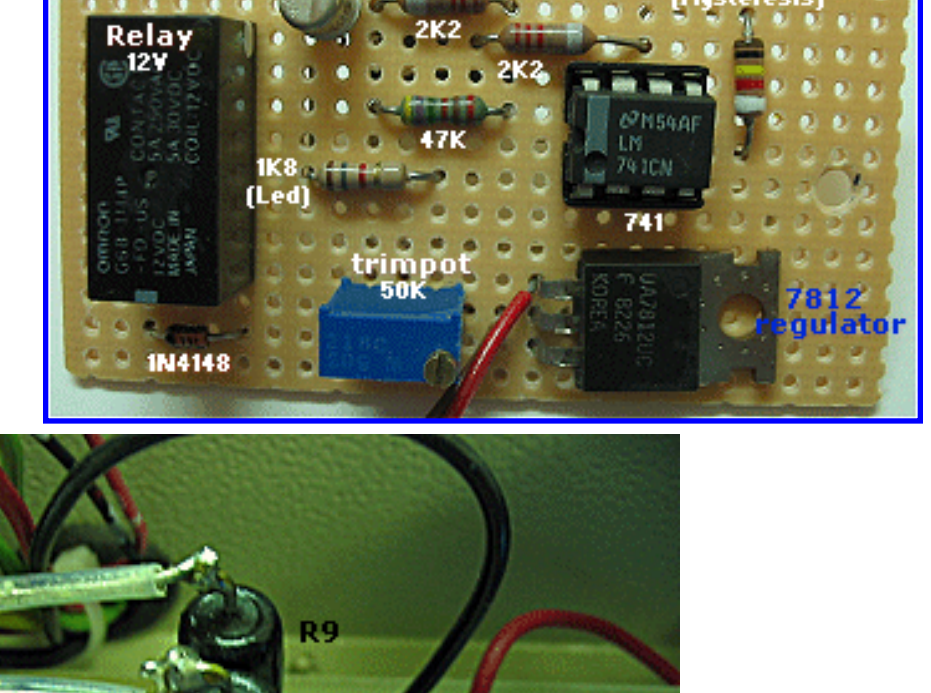


(C) Tony van Roon

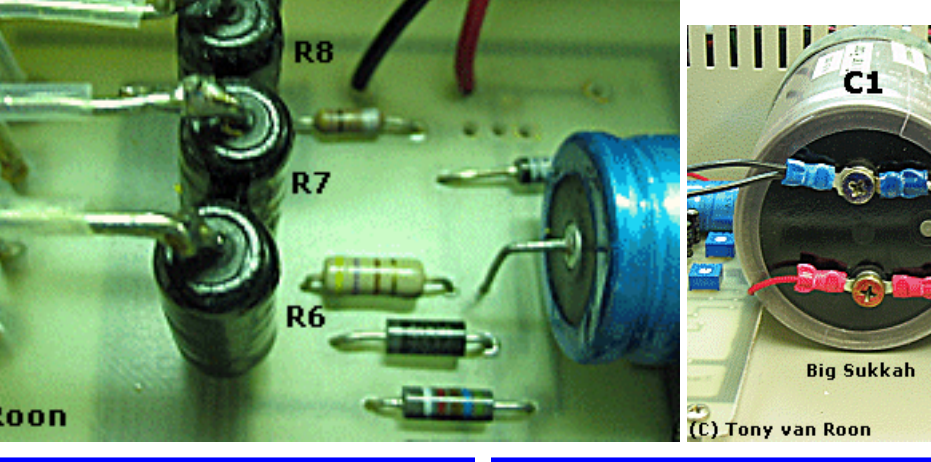
Cool view, eh?



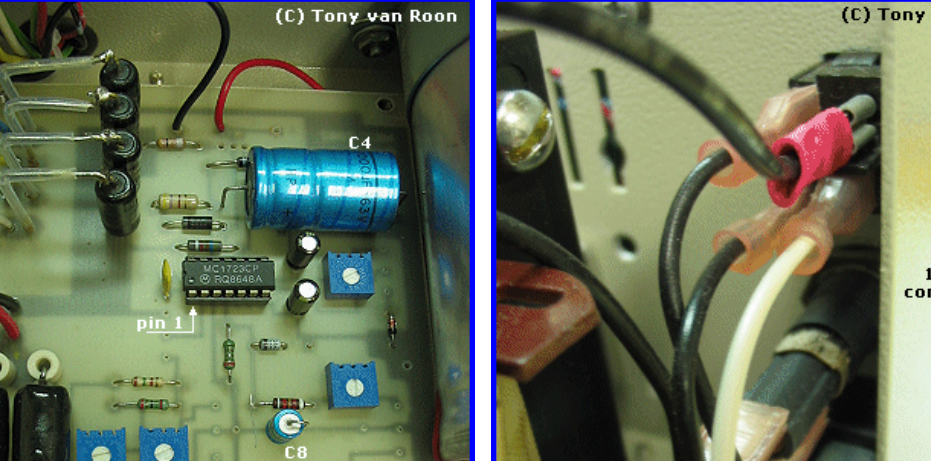
Wiring between coolrib and chassis



D3 - behind the fans on the coolrib

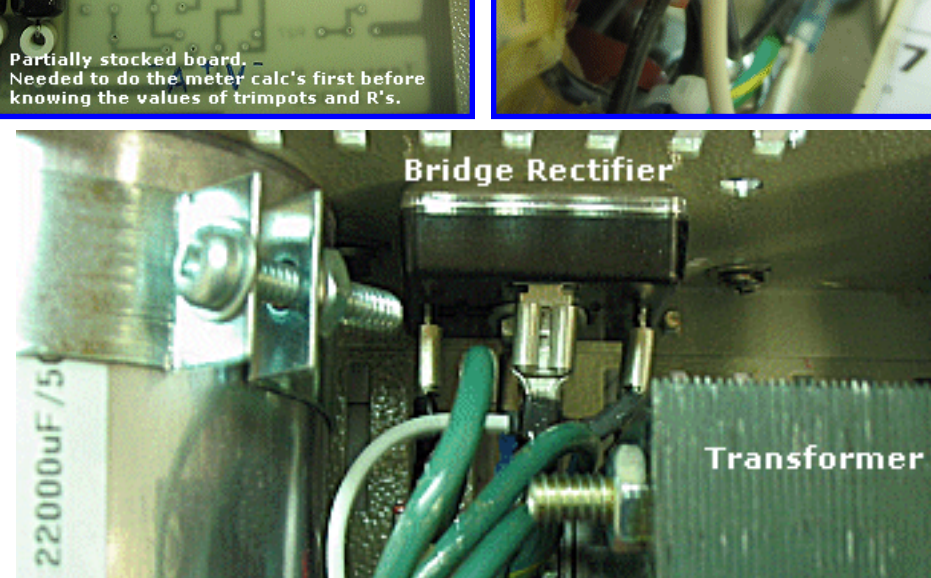


Another view for the mounting of the fans

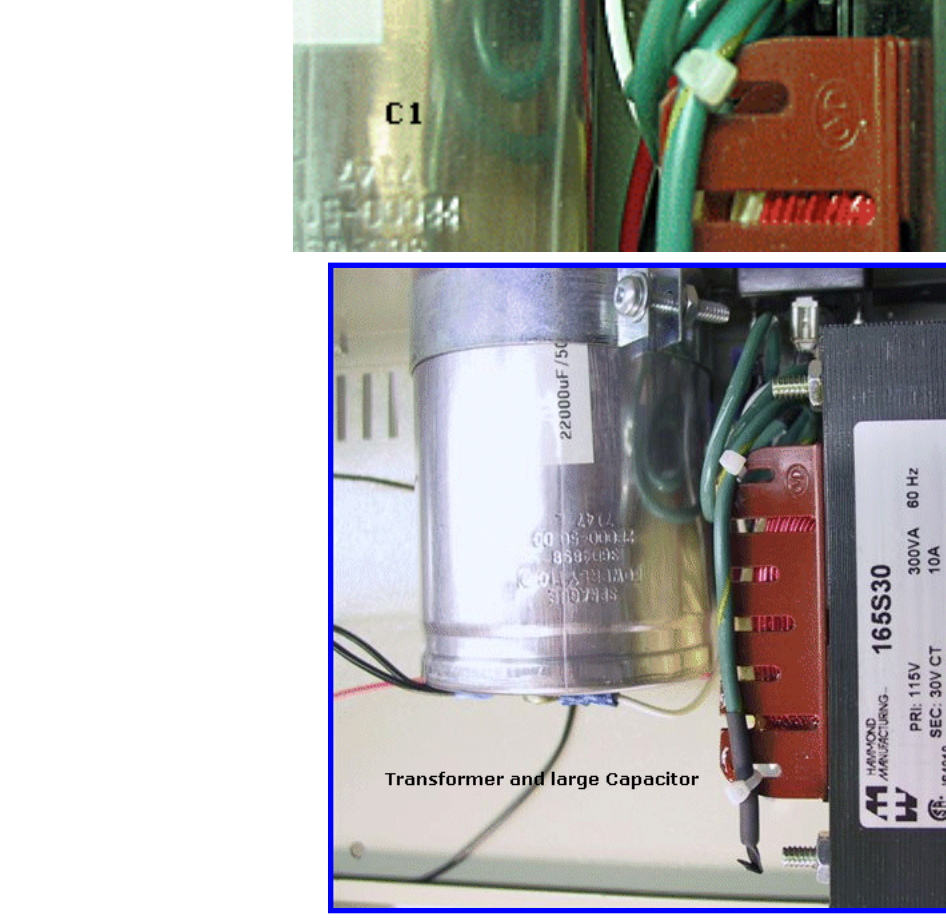


Back of the large coolrib. Note the mica insulation washer on D3.

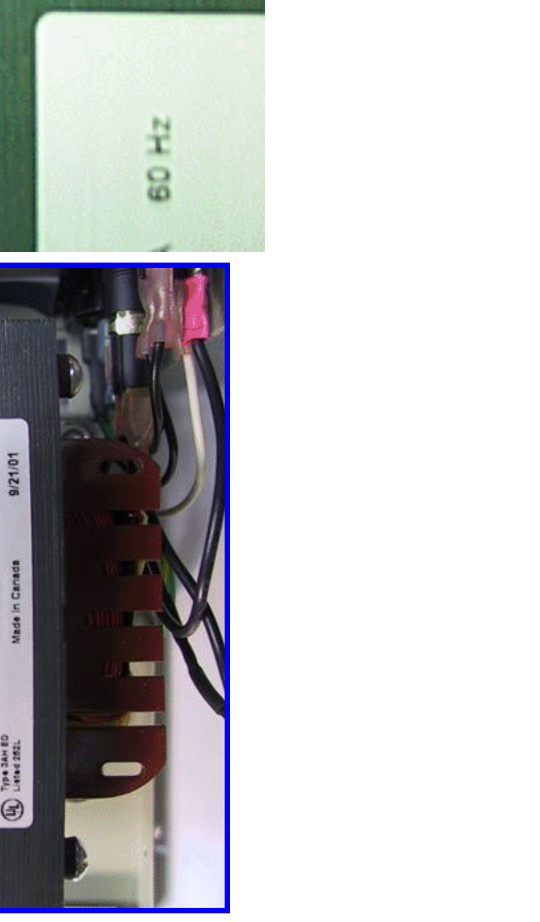
(C) 2002, Tony van Roon



(C) Tony van Roon



(C) Tony van Roon



(C) Tony van Roon



Partially stacked bread. Needed to do the meter cal's first before knowing the values of trim pots, and R's.



115VAC connections

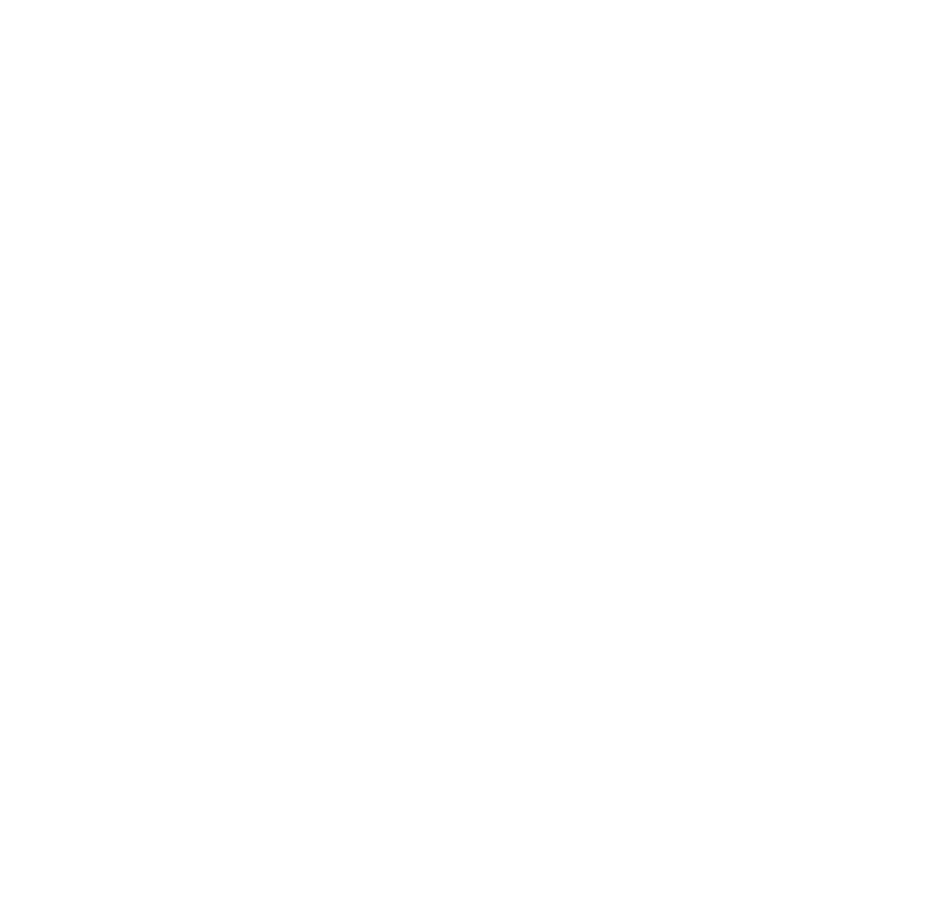


Bridge Rectifier

Transformer

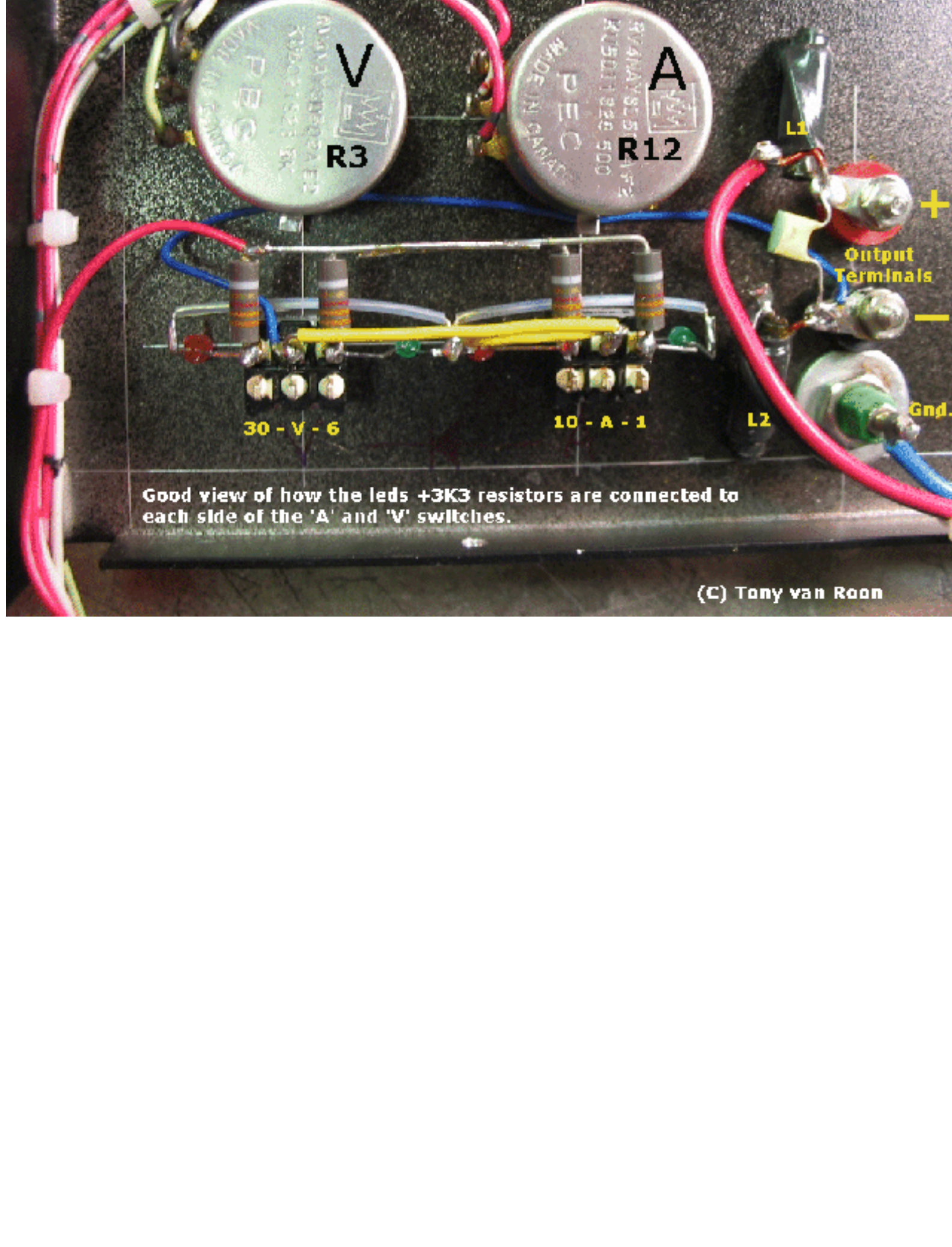


Transformer and large Capacitor



D3 - Mica Insulation washer. Total of 2. One on each side of the coolrib. Note the heat-shrink on part of the stud.

(C) 2002, Tony van Roon

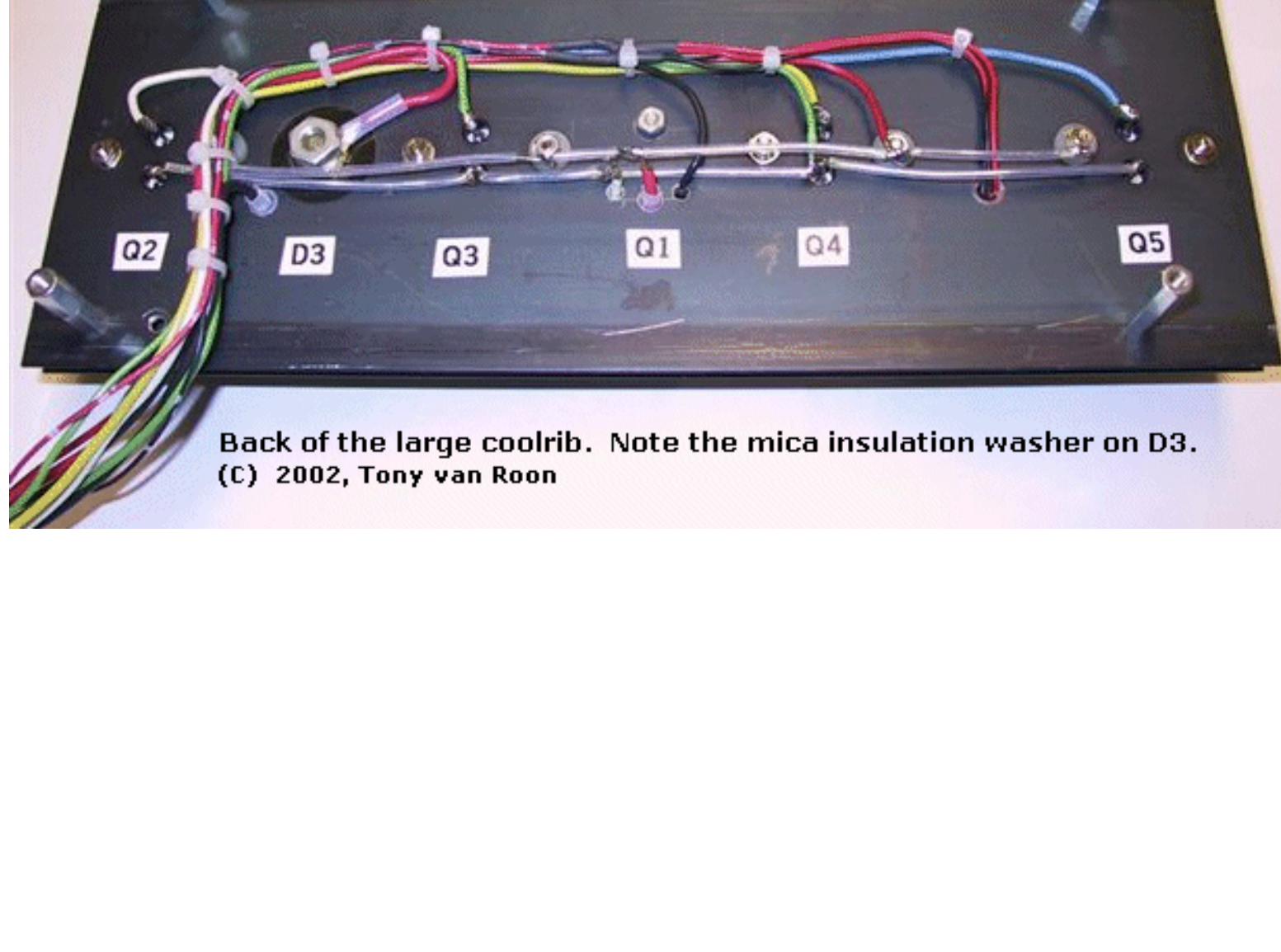


Good view of how the leds +3K3 resistors are connected to each side of the 'A' and 'V' switches.

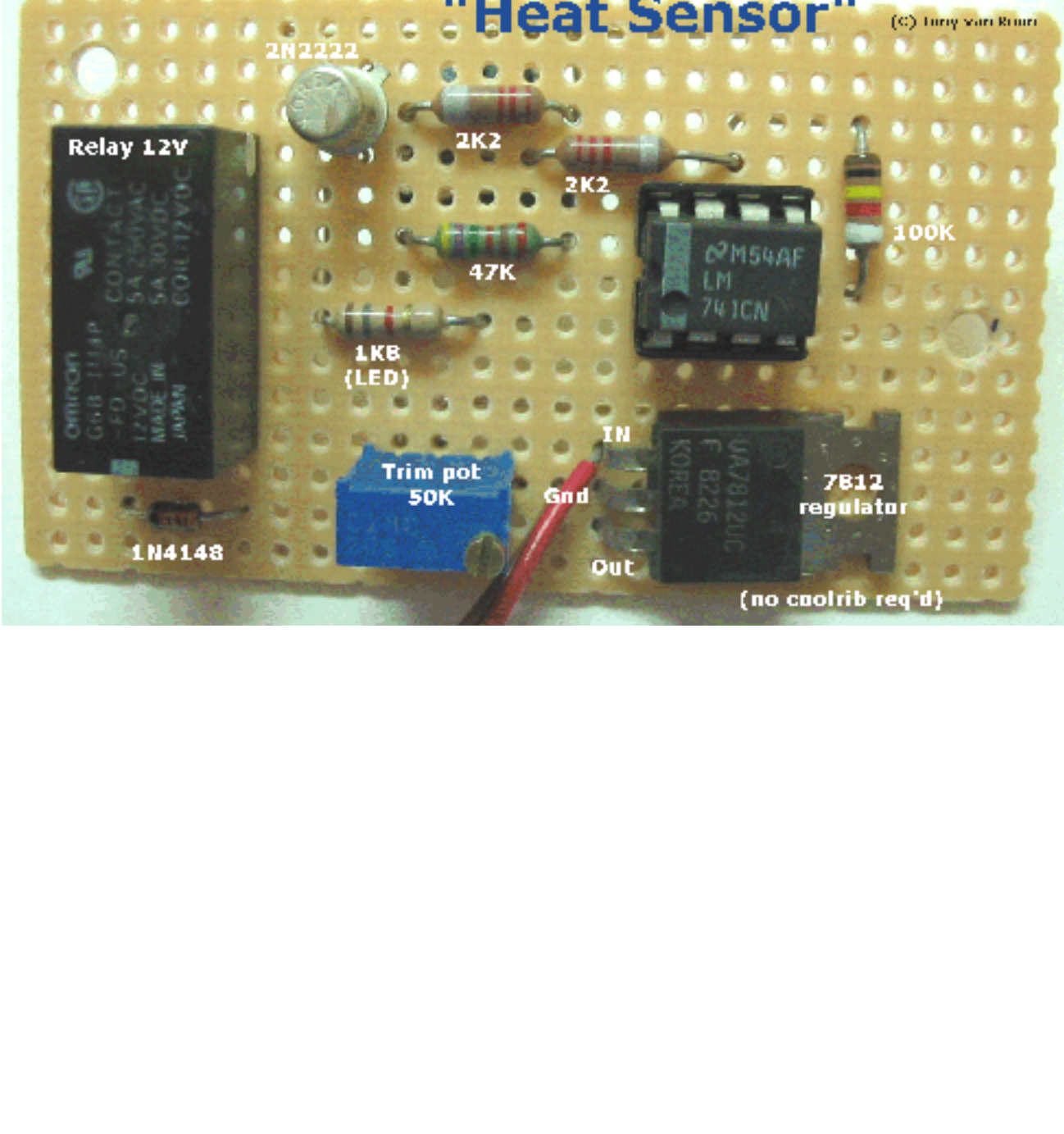
(C) Tony van Rooy



Another view for the mounting of the fans

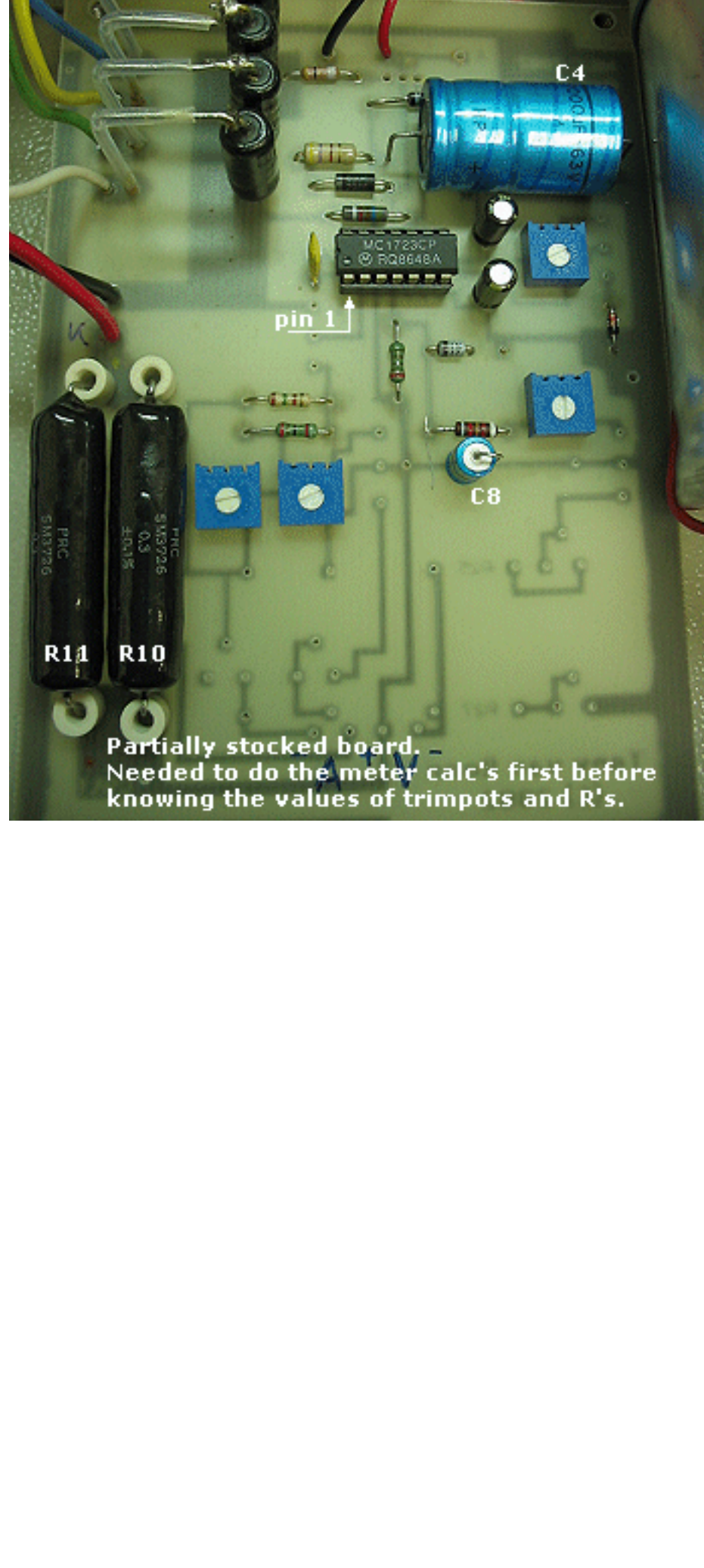


Back of the large coolib. Note the mica insulation washer on D3.
(C) 2002, Tony van Rooy





(C) Tony van Roon



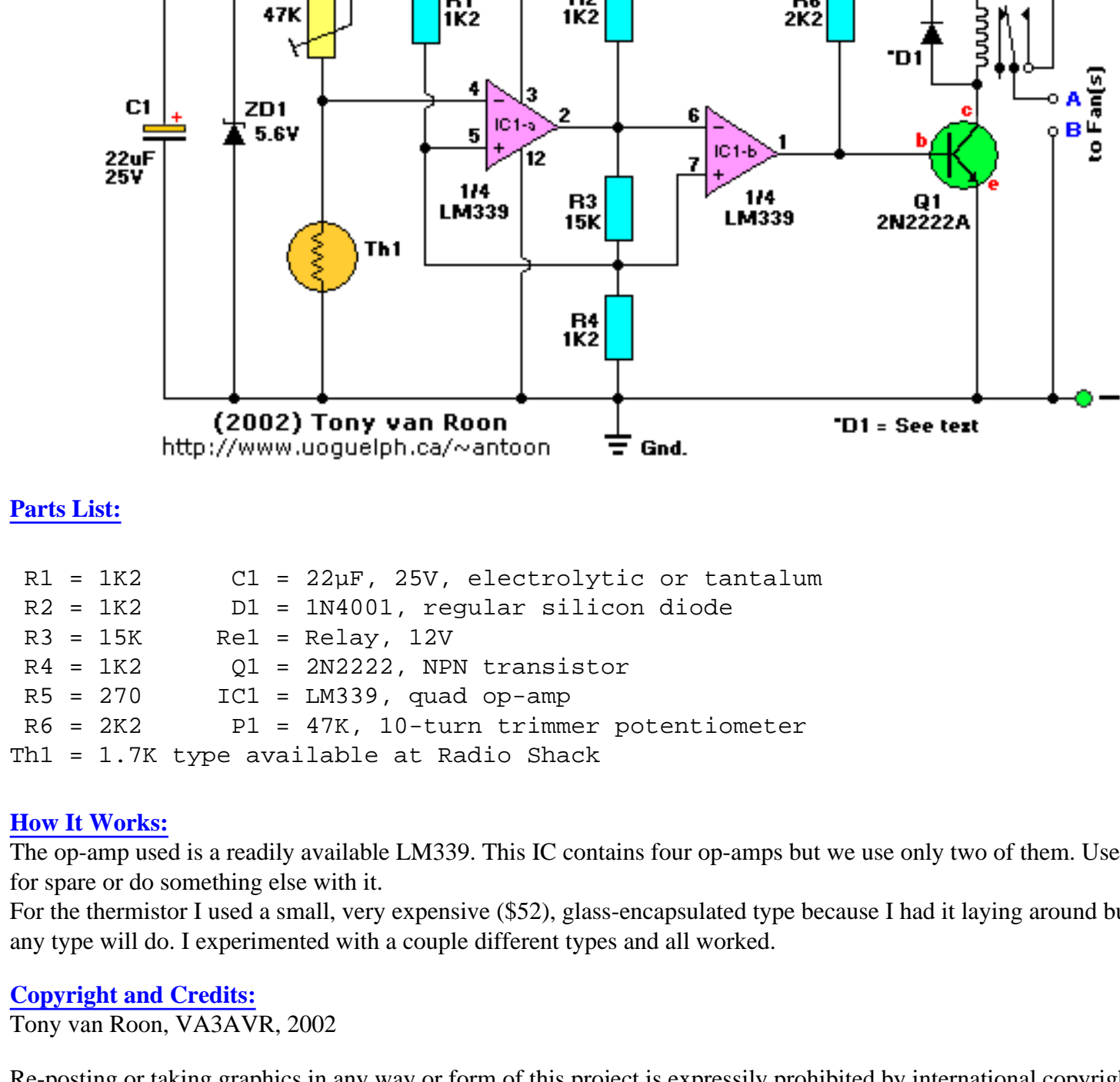
Partially stocked board. —
Needed to do the meter calc's first before
knowing the values of trim pots and R's.



Transformer and large Capacitor

Automatic Fan Switch

"This unit was designed to work with the Bench Top Powersupply project to help keep the coolrib cool in the 10-A setting."



Parts List:

R1 = 1K2	C1 = 22µF, 25V, electrolytic or tantalum
R2 = 1K2	D1 = 1N4001, regular silicon diode
R3 = 15K	Re1 = Relay, 12V
R4 = 1K2	Q1 = 2N2222, NPN transistor
R5 = 270	IC1 = LM339, quad op-amp
R6 = 2K2	P1 = 47K, 10-turn trimmer potentiometer
Th1 = 1.7K type available at Radio Shack	

How It Works:

The op-amp used is a readily available LM339. This IC contains four op-amps but we use only two of them. Use the others for spare or do something else with it.

For the thermistor I used a small, very expensive (\$52), glass-encapsulated type because I had it laying around but almost any type will do. I experimented with a couple different types and all worked.

Copyright and Credits:

Tony van Roon, VA3AVR, 2002

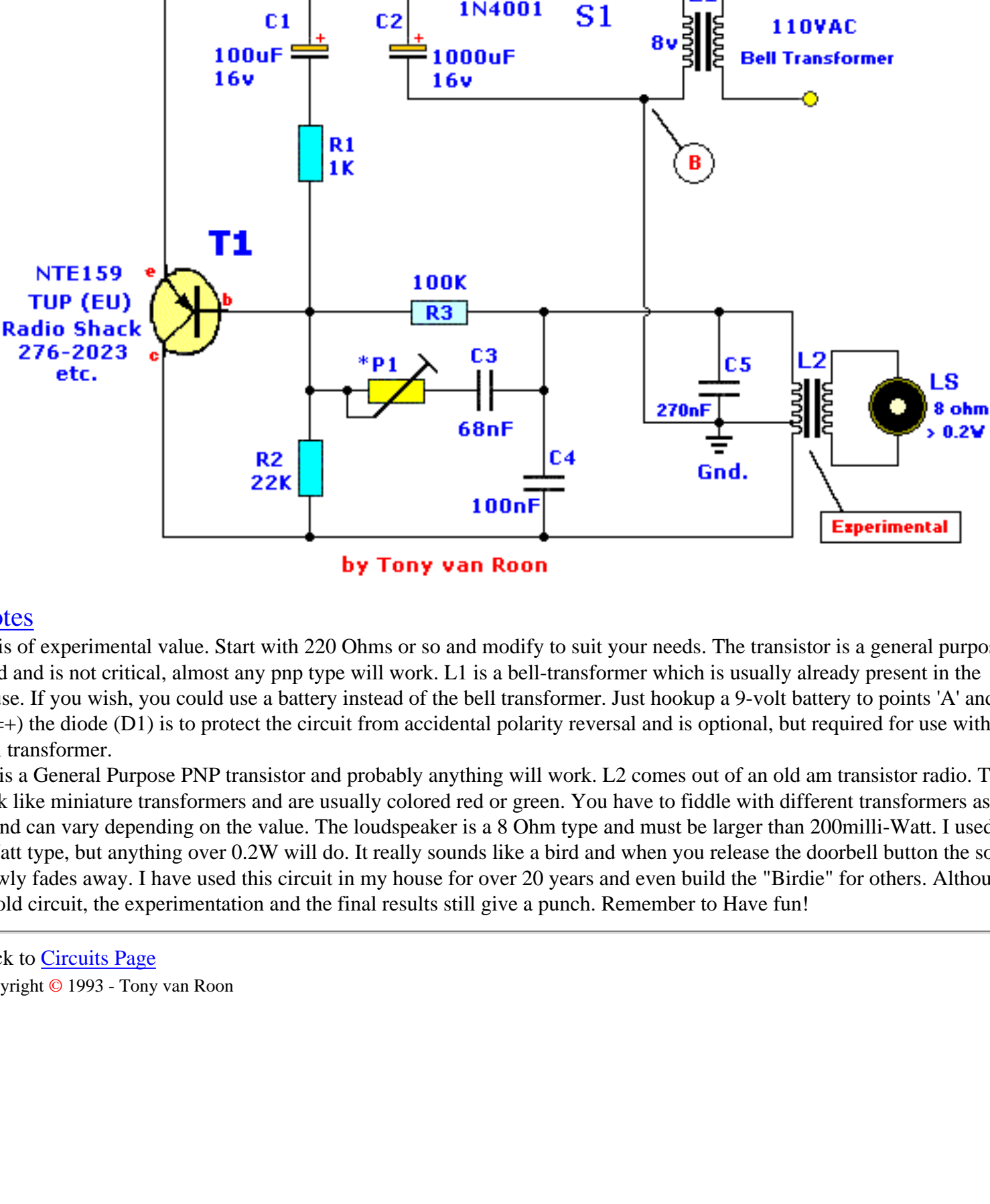
Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this project is expressly prohibited by international copyright laws.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Roon, VA3AVR

Birdie Doorbell Ringer

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



Notes

PI is of experimental value. Start with 220 Ohms or so and modify to suit your needs. The transistor is a general purpose kind and is not critical, almost any pnp type will work. L1 is a bell-transformer which is usually already present in the house. If you wish, you could use a battery instead of the bell transformer. Just hookup a 9-volt battery to points 'A' and 'B' (A=+) the diode (D1) is to protect the circuit from accidental polarity reversal and is optional, but required for use with the bell transformer.

T1 is a General Purpose PNP transistor and probably anything will work. L2 comes out of an old am transistor radio. They look like miniature transformers and are usually colored red or green. You have to fiddle with different transformers as the sound can vary depending on the value. The loudspeaker is a 8 Ohm type and must be larger than 200milli-Watt. I used a 2Watt type, but anything over 0.2W will do. It really sounds like a bird and when you release the doorbell button the sound slowly fades away. I have used this circuit in my house for over 20 years and even build the "Birdie" for others. Although an old circuit, the experimentation and the final results still give a punch. Remember to Have fun!

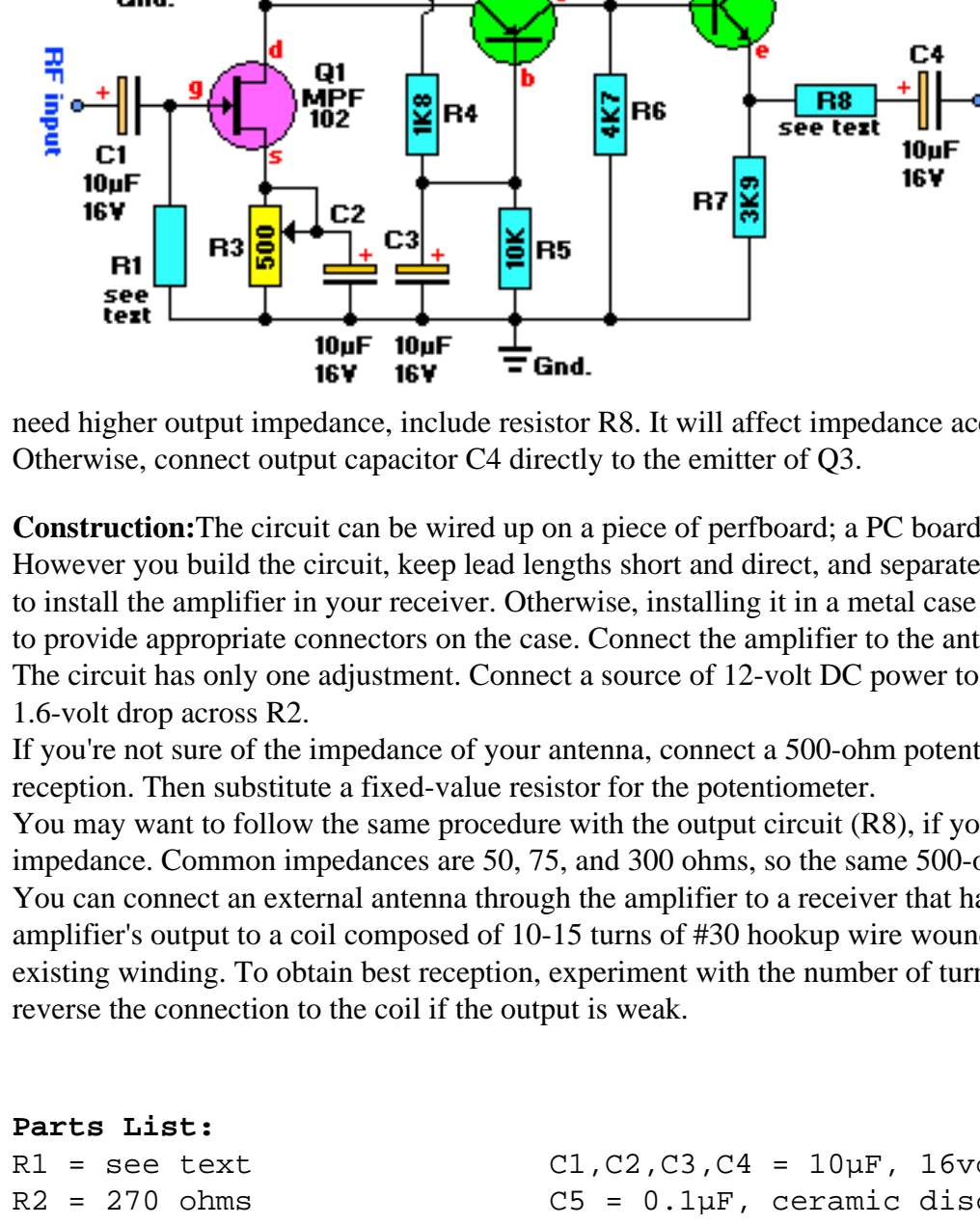
Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Copyright © 1993 - Tony van Roon

Broadcast-Band RF Amplifier

By Tony van Roon

"Unless you own a top of the line receiver or car radio, your AM reception may be as good as it should be. The reason is that few low-to mid-price receivers and radios include RF amplifiers. By adding on yourself, however, you can improve reception at minimal cost. The RF amp shown here uses readily available parts, has wide bandwidth, and is very stable. In addition, by varying the values of several resistors, you can match the amplifier's input impedance to your antenna, and its output impedance to the receiver."



How it Works: The complete schematic is shown in **Fig. 1**. The circuit has frequency response ranging from 100Hz to 3MHz; gain is about 30dB.

Field Effect Transistor Q1 is configured in the common-source self-biased mode; optional resistor R1 allows you to set the input impedance to any desired value. Commonly, it will be 50 ohms.

This signal is then direct-coupled to Q2, a common-base circuit that isolates the input and output stages and provides the amplifier's exceptional stability. Last, Q3 functions as an emitter-follower, to provide low output impedance (about 50 ohms). If you

need higher output impedance, include resistor R8. It will affect impedance according to this formula: **R8 – Rout – 50**. Otherwise, connect output capacitor C4 directly to the emitter of Q3.

Construction: The circuit can be wired up on a piece of perfboard; a PC board is not necessary, although one can be used. However you build the circuit, keep lead lengths short and direct, and separate the input and output stages. You may have to install the amplifier in your receiver. Otherwise, installing it in a metal case will reduce stray-signal pickup. You'll have to provide appropriate connectors on the case. Connect the amplifier to the antenna and radio using short lengths of coax. The circuit has only one adjustment. Connect a source of 12-volt DC power to the circuit, and adjust R3 so that there is a 1.6-volt drop across R2.

If you're not sure of the impedance of your antenna, connect a 500-ohm potentiometer for R1, and adjust it for best reception. Then substitute a fixed-value resistor for the potentiometer.

You may want to follow the same procedure with the output circuit (R8), if you're not sure of your receiver's input impedance. Common impedances are 50, 75, and 300 ohms, so the same 500-ohm potentiometer can be used.

You can connect an external antenna through the amplifier to a receiver that has only a ferrite rod antenna. Connect the amplifier's output to a coil composed of 10-15 turns of #30 hookup wire wound around the existing ferrite core, near the existing winding. To obtain best reception, experiment with the number of turns and their placement. You may need to reverse the connection to the coil if the output is weak.

Parts List:

R1 = see text

R2 = 270 ohms

R3 = 500 ohm potentiometer

R4 = 1K8 (1800 ohms)

R5 = 10K (10,000 ohms)

R6 = 4K7 (4700 ohms)

R7 = 3K9 (3900 ohms)

R8 = see text

C1,C2,C3,C4 = 10µF, 16volt

C5 = 0.1µF, ceramic disc

Q1 = MPF102 J-FET, or use NTE451

Q2 = 2N3906, PNP-transistor (or use NTE159)

Q3 = 2N3904, NPN-transistor (or use NTE123AP)

note the 'AP' extension.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

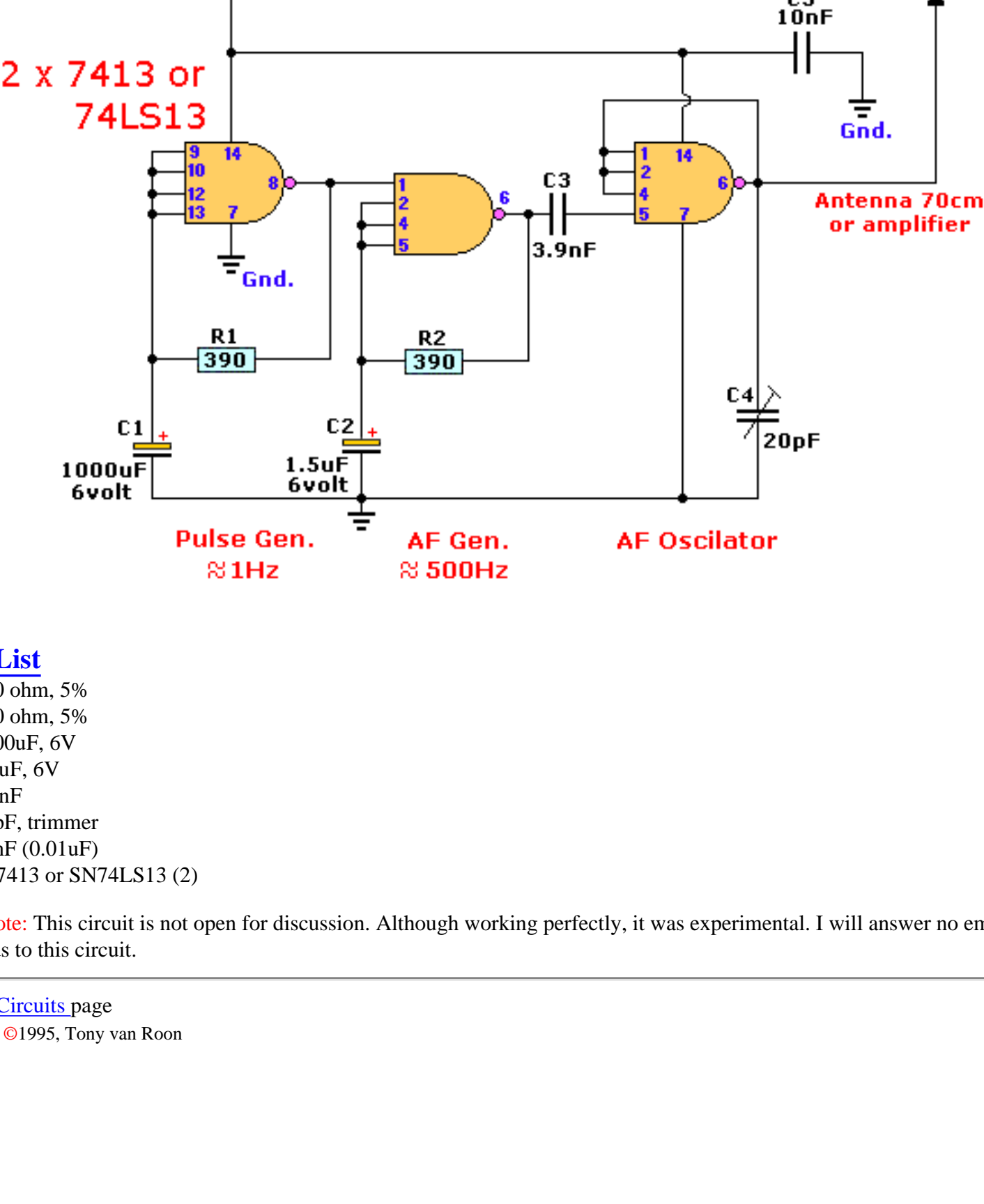
Page Copyright © 1995 - Tony van Roon

Project Copyright © January 1989, by D.J. Housley

Bug Detector with Beep

by Tony van Roon

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>



Parts List

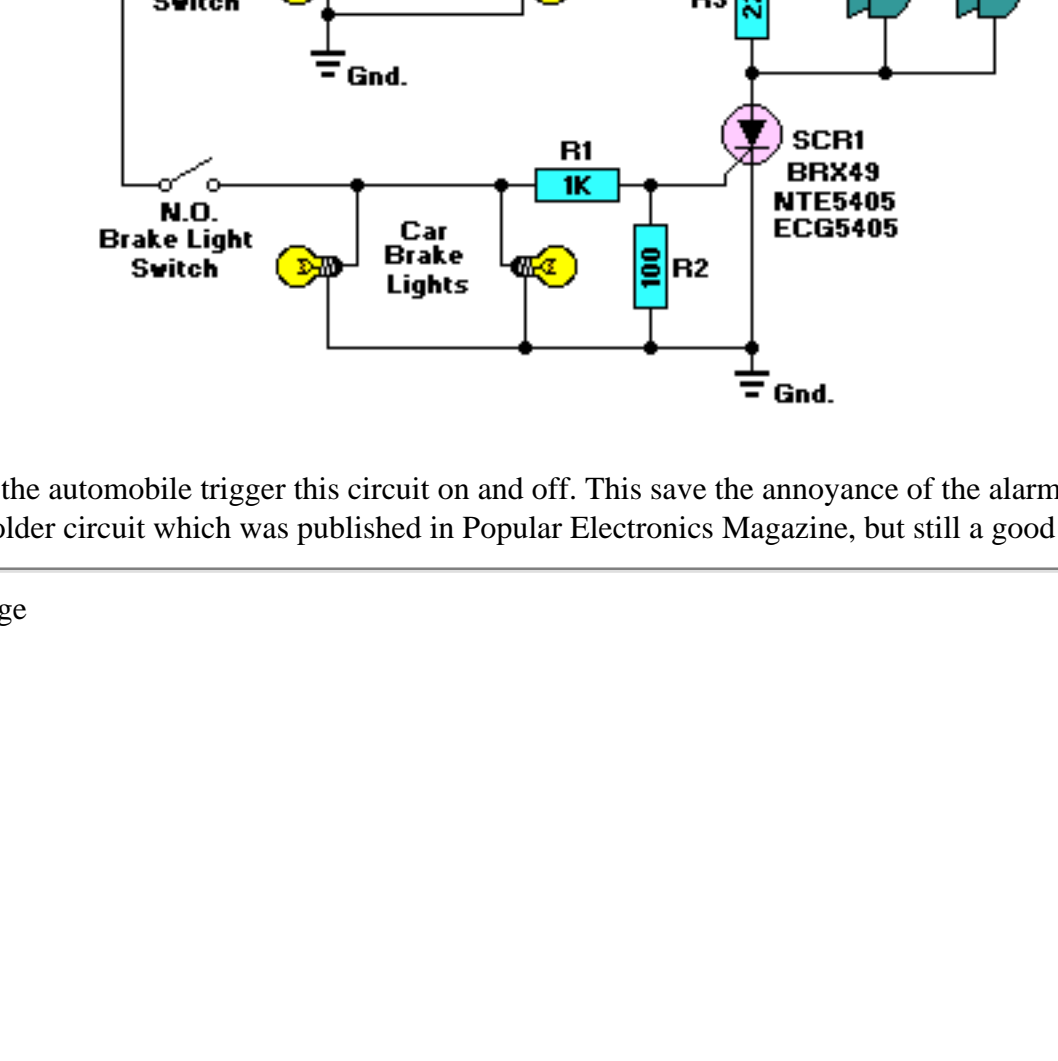
- R1 = 390 ohm, 5%
- R2 = 390 ohm, 5%
- C1 = 1000uF, 6V
- C2 = 1.5uF, 6V
- C3 = 3.9nF
- C4 = 20pF, trimmer
- C5 = 10nF (0.01uF)
- IC = SN7413 or SN74LS13 (2)

Please note: This circuit is not open for discussion. Although working perfectly, it was experimental. I will answer no emails in regards to this circuit.

Back to [Circuits](#) page
Copyright ©1995, Tony van Roon

Car Backup Alarm

by Tony van Roon
<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

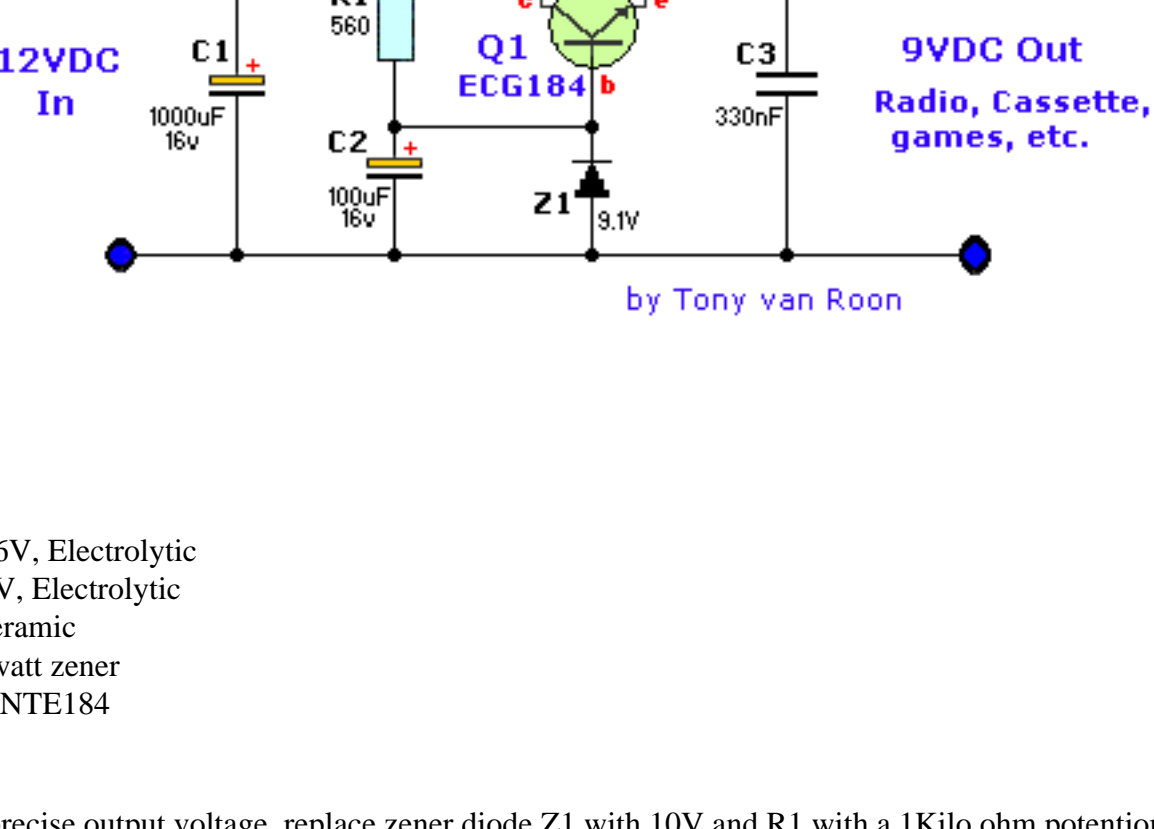


The brake lights of the automobile trigger this circuit on and off. This save the annoyance of the alarm when it is not needed. This is an older circuit which was published in Popular Electronics Magazine, but still a good circuit today.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

12Volt to 9Volt DC Converter

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



Parts List:

- R1 = 560 ohm
- C1 = 1000µF/16V, Electrolytic
- C2 = 100µF/16V, Electrolytic
- C3 = 330nF, Ceramic
- Z1 = 9.1V, 0.4watt zener
- Q1 = ECG184, NTE184

Notes:

To get a more precise output voltage, replace zener diode Z1 with 10V and R1 with a 1Kilo ohm potentiometer. A Coolrib for Q1 is optional. Simple circuit to power your 9 volt cassette recorder and other stuff.

Back to [Circuits Menu](#)

Copyright ©2001, Tony van Roon

Christmas Lights Tester

© by Jan Hamer

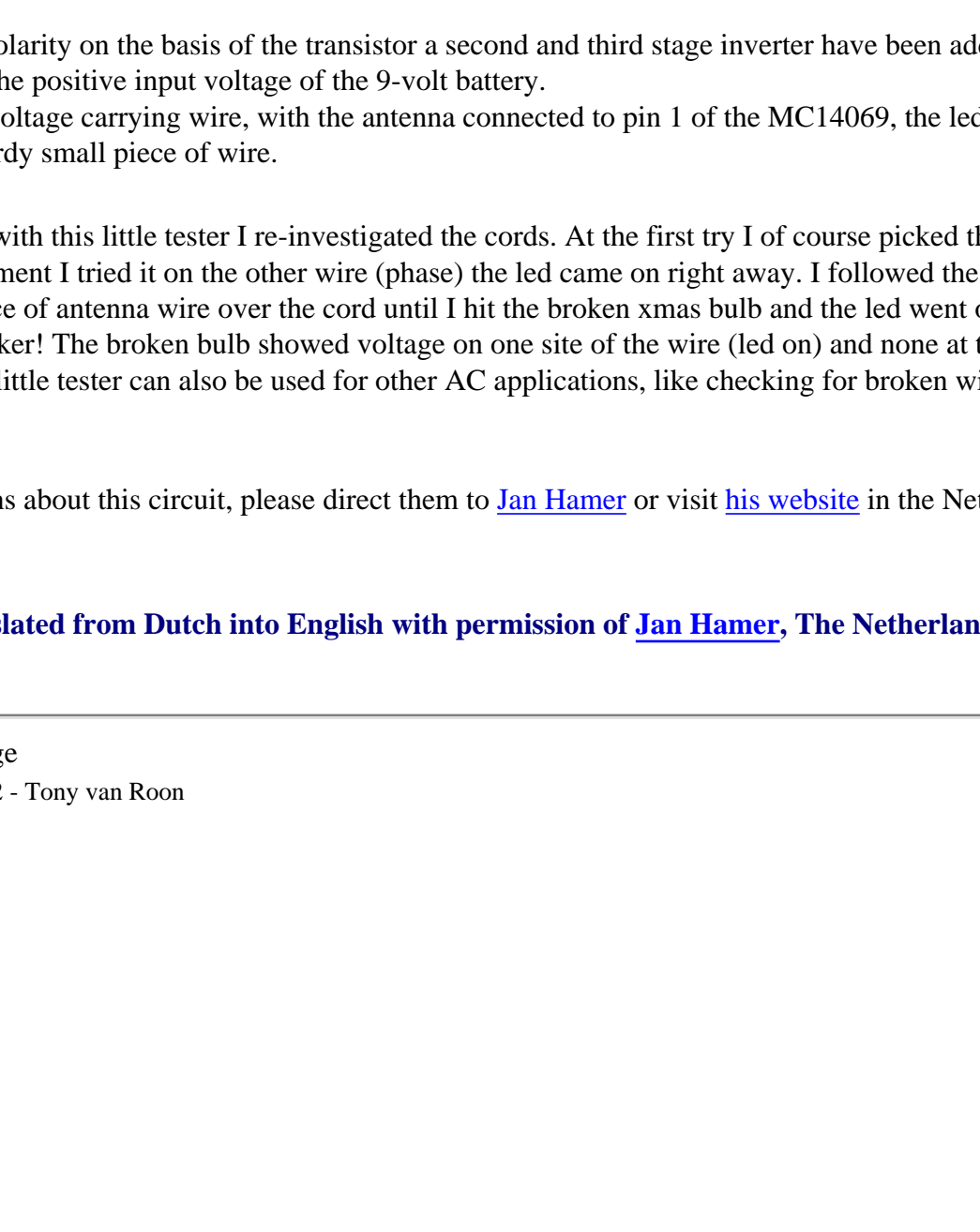
Like every year around the same time, I hurried to get my Christmas tree all set up and the first thing we do when the tree is standing we like to hang the lights in the tree. Okay, better first test them before putting all 50 of them in the tree. Yep! Working beautifully. I started a carefully planned organization of the lights so they would be evenly divided over the branches. Now the second string of lights, tested, yep working. In the tree with them. Putting the plugs into the receptacle and... oh no--one series of them are on in full glory, all the others are out. Annoyed I tried to 'fix them' by trying to push each bulb further into their sockets. Still no go.

It was a crime trying to pull all the bulbs out of their sockets to measure them for continuity. Funny enough, and against the law of nature, it was not even the last bulb in the string of 50 which was defective, but number 41. I put a new bulb in it, and yes here we go, they all light up beautifully. Alright! Happy again I again hung them in the tree. Finally the big moment arrived, as soon as I plugged them in they would shine in all their glory. Right? Oh no! The second I plugged in my lights only the first series of bulbs lighted up, same as before. All my work for nothing. Sigh...

In the mean time it was already way past midnight and so I decided for my next attempt to wait till next morning. Irritated and very annoyed I went to bed. However, I was so irritated that I couldn't sleep immediately and so was thinking of a smart way to get to the defective bulb the easy way. All over sudden I got it; if the bulb was not lit, there was no current draw either and up to the defective bulb I would measure the 115V AC (phase). Now I knew the solution, I almost fell asleep satisfied right away.

The next day I had to get some groceries in I noticed new xmas lights for a small price. \$5.95 for a string of 100 lights, and with a CSA and UL sticker. Wow, I thought for that kind of money I might as well forget the repair and buy a new set. So I did. Coming home I plugged the new lights into the receptacle and yes, all 100 were doing fine.

Happy again with the new lights I again hung them in to the Christmas tree, not suspecting that this could be another rotten day. After fiddling with the lights to get them all neatly organized in the tree the moment had arrived to plug them in and awe at the fascinating beauty of those little lights. Yes? NO! Not again. Isn't this to explode out of your skin! Angry I was looking for a solution, but there was none. I finally decided to put a circuit together on a piece of experimenters board from Radio Shack.



The heart of this little "CIRCUIT" is established by a hex inverter IC, the MC14069. By positive feedback to the input, the first inverter acts as an analogue amplifier, which amplification can be adjusted a bit via the 50K trim potentiometer.

To get the correct polarity on the basis of the transistor a second and third stage inverter have been added the same way. The others I put to the positive input voltage of the 9-volt battery.

When you touch a voltage carrying wire, with the antenna connected to pin 1 of the MC14069, the led will light up. The antenna is just a sturdy small piece of wire.

Armed to the teeth with this little tester I re-investigated the cords. At the first try I of course picked the wrong wire: the neutral (0). The moment I tried it on the other wire (phase) the led came on right away. I followed the cord from bulb to bulb sliding the piece of antenna wire over the cord until I hit the broken xmas bulb and the led went out. Aha! Finally got the bloody little sucker! The broken bulb showed voltage on one site of the wire (led on) and none at the other end of the bulb (led off). This little tester can also be used for other AC applications, like checking for broken wires behind the wall and stuff.

If you have questions about this circuit, please direct them to [Jan Hamer](#) or visit [his website](#) in the Netherlands (if you can read Dutch).

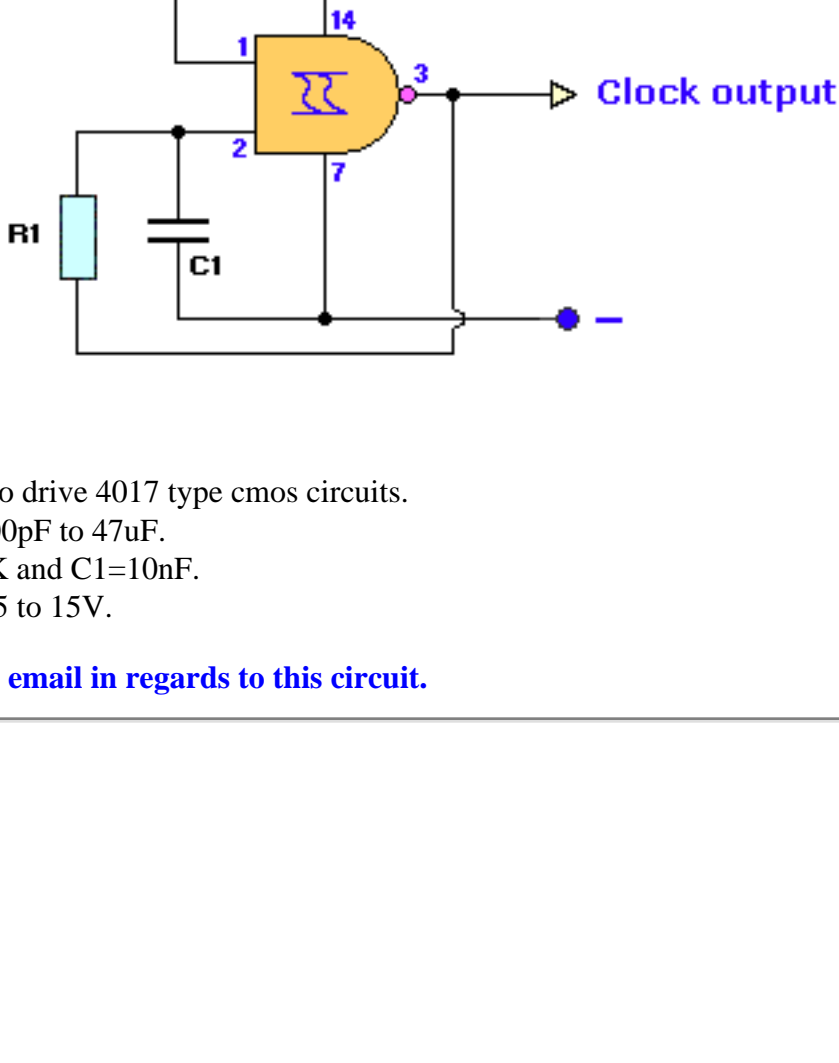
Published & Translated from Dutch into English with permission of [Jan Hamer](#), The Netherlands.

Back to [Circuits page](#)

Page Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Roon

Clock Generator by Tony van Roon

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>



- o - Excellent clock generator to drive 4017 type cmos circuits.
- o - R1 = 10K to 10M, C1 = 100pF to 47uF.
- o - Fo is $\pm 1\text{Kz}$ when R1=100K and C1=10nF.
- o - Input voltage can be from 5 to 15V.

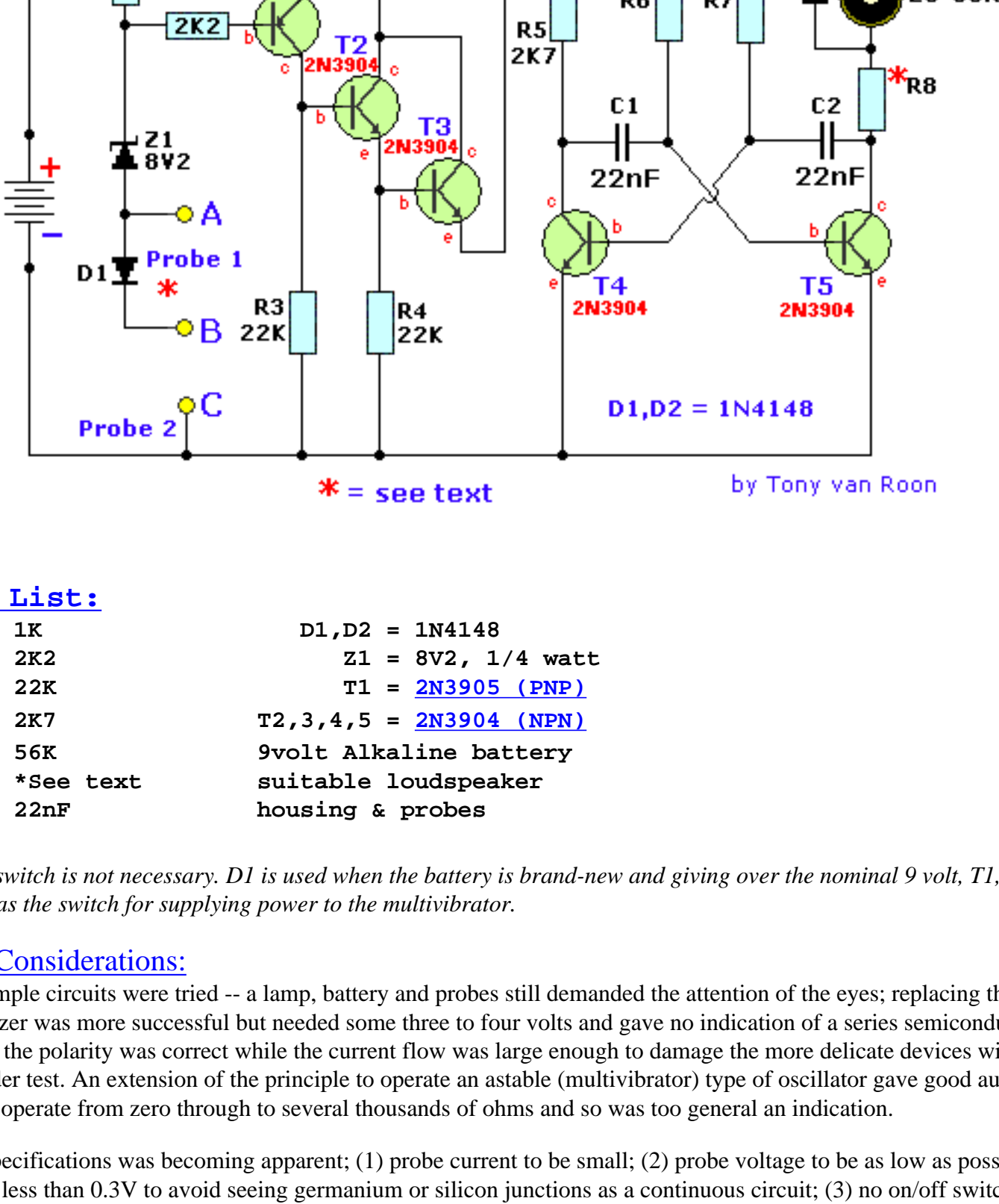
Please note: I will answer no email in regards to this circuit.

Back to [Circuits page](#)
Copyright © Tony van Roon

Continuity Tester

Free of copyright restrictions

http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon



Parts List:

- R1 = 1K
- R2 = 2K2
- R3, R4 = 22K
- R5 = 2K7
- R6, R7 = 56K
- R8 = *See text
- C1, C2 = 22nF
- D1, D2 = 1N4148
- Z1 = 8V2, 1/4 watt
- T1 = 2N3905 (PNP)
- T2, 3, 4, 5 = 2N3904 (NPN)
- 9volt Alkaline battery
- suitable loudspeaker housing & probes

An on-off switch is not necessary. D1 is used when the battery is brand-new and giving over the nominal 9 volt. T1, T2 and T3 acting as the switch for supplying power to the multivibrator.

Design Considerations:

Several simple circuits were tried -- a lamp, battery and probes still demanded the attention of the eyes; replacing the lamp with a buzzer was more successful but needed some three to four volts and gave no indication of a series semiconductor junction if the polarity was correct while the current flow was large enough to damage the more delicate devices within the circuit under test. An extension of the principle to operate an astable (multivibrator) type of oscillator gave good audibility but would operate from zero through to several thousands of ohms and so was too general an indication.

A set of specifications was becoming apparent; (1) probe current to be small; (2) probe voltage to be as low as possible, preferable less than 0.3V to avoid seeing germanium or silicon junctions as a continuous circuit; (3) no on/off switch to be used.

The above circuit was the result and several have been designed and are earning their keep for both "heavy" electricians and electronic technicians.

How it works:

Starting with a 9 volt supply, when the probes are shortcircuited there is a 8.2 volt drop across the zener diode Z1 leaving a maximum of 0.8 volt across R1. Application of Ohms' Law shows that a maximum current of $0.8/1,000 = 0.8 \text{ mA}$ flows via the probes and this satisfies the first design requirement of low probe current.

T1 is a silicon type and the base-emitter voltage will need to be about 0.5 to 0.6 volt to forward-bias the junction and initiate collector current. With a maximum of 0.8 volt available across R1 it is seen that if a semiconductor junction or resistor is included in the outside circuit under test and drops only 0.3 volt then there will be 0.5 volt remaining across R1, barely enough to bias T1 into conduction.

Assuming that the probes are joined by nearly zero resistance, the pd across R1 is 0.7 - 0.8 volt and T1 turns on, its collector voltage rising positively to give nearly 9 volt across R3. T2 is an emitter follower and its emitter thus rises to about 8.3 volt and this base voltage on T3 (a series regulator circuit or another emitter-follower if you prefer it) results in some 7.7 volt being placed across the T4 - T5 oscillator circuit. All the transistors are silicon types and unless the probes are joined, the only leakage current flows from the battery thus avoiding the need for an On-Off switch. When not in use, the battery in the tester should have a life in excess of a year. My own unit lasted for more than 2 years with one standard Alkaline battery.

Descriptive Notes:

The output from the speaker is not loud but is more than adequate for the purpose. I used a small transistor radio loudspeaker with an impedance of 25 - 80 Ohms. The resistance should be brought up to 300 ohms by adding series resistor R8. Example, if your speaker is 58 ohms, then $R8 = 242 \text{ ohms}$.

An experiment worth doing is to select the value of either C1 or C2 to produce a frequency oscillation that coincides with the mechanical resonant frequency of the particular loudspeaker in use. Having chosen the right value, which probably lies in the range of 10n - 100n, the tone will be louder and more earpiercing. A "freewheel" diode D2 is connected across the transducer since fast switching action of the oscillator circuit can produce a surprisingly high back e.m.f. and these high voltages might otherwise lead to transistor damage or breakdown.

Zener diodes do not provide an absolutely constant volt-drop regardless of current; at the 0.8 mA design current an 8.2 volt diode will quite possibly give only about 8.0 volt drop since test current for zener selection and marking is typically 5 mA or more. A further possible source of error is the battery; the one suggested, nominally provides 9V but a brandnew one may be as much as 9.2 - 9.6V until slightly run-down and this "surplus" voltage, combined with an "under-voltage" zener volt-drop will leave considerably more than the forecast voltage available at the probes. A silicon diode D1 is therefore connected in series with the zener to decrease the probe voltage by a further 0.6 volt or so.

During your final testing and before boxing your circuit, the most suitable connection, A or B, is selected for the positive probe wire. The aim is to have the circuit oscillating with short circuited probes but to stop oscillation with the least amount of resistance or the inclusion of a diode (try both ways) between the probes.

No sensitivity control is fitted because I don't think it is worthwhile nor necessary and would spoil the simplicity of the circuit.

There is no easy way to proof the unit against connection to the supply. Be *careful* if checking AC line wiring and switch off first. In a similar way, if checking electronic apparatus for unwanted bridging between tracks, for instance or a suspected crack in a PCB (Printed Circuit Board) track switch off power first also. **DISCHARGE ALL LARGE CAPACTORS.** Good luck!

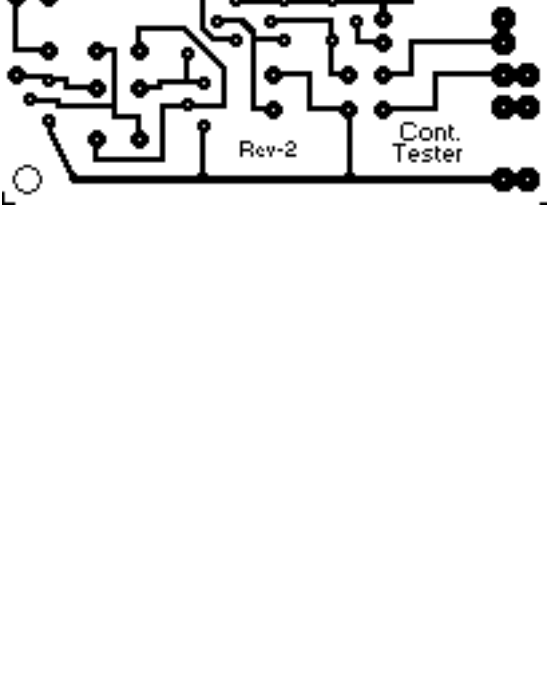


[Click here for the PCB.](#)

The pcb pattern above is shown full-size at 73mm x 33mm (2-7/8" x 1-1/4")

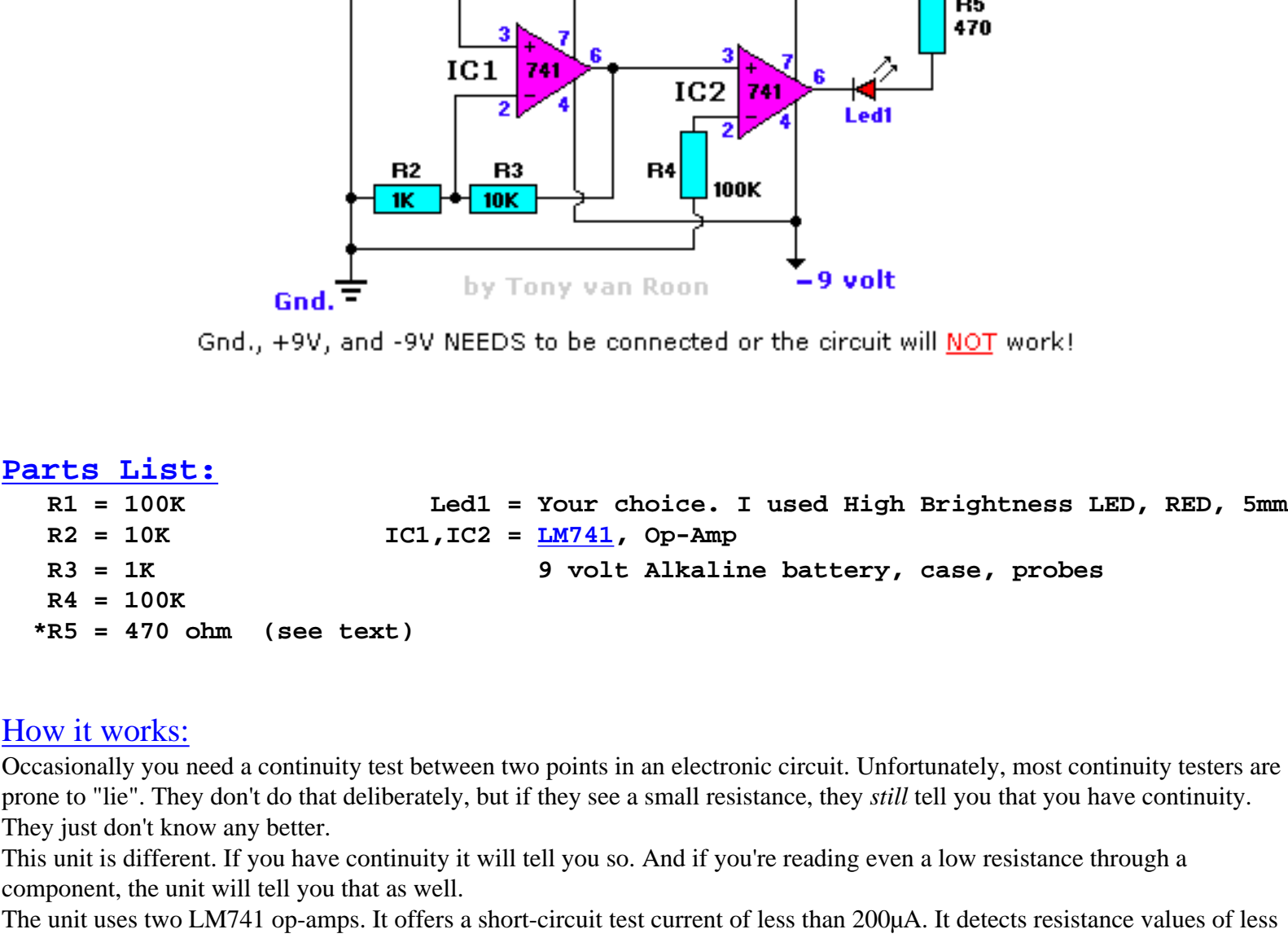
Back to [Circuits](#) page

Free of normal Copyright restrictions.



Smart Continuity Tester

http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon



Gnd., +9V, and -9V NEEDS to be connected or the circuit will **NOT** work!

Parts List:

- R1 = 100K
- R2 = 10K
- R3 = 1K
- R4 = 100K
- *R5 = 470 ohm (see text)
- Led1 = Your choice. I used High Brightness LED, RED, 5mm
- IC1, IC2 = LM741, Op-Amp
- 9 volt Alkaline battery, case, probes

How it works:

Occasionally you need a continuity test between two points in an electronic circuit. Unfortunately, most continuity testers are prone to "lie". They don't do that deliberately, but if they see a small resistance, they *still* tell you that you have continuity. This unit is different. If you have continuity it will tell you so. And if you're reading even a low resistance through a component, the unit will tell you that as well.

The unit uses two LM741 op-amps. It offers a short-circuit test current of less than 200µA. It detects resistance values of less than approximately 3 ohms. Nicest of all, it will not break down a PN junction. Since then I have long ago upgraded to the 'Latching' tester since it suits the type of work I do better.

In building this circuit, use good electronic practice, mounting the 741's in suitable ic sockets on perf-board. While there's nothing critical here, keep the work neat, and leads nice and short. *If needed, reduce the value of R5 to 330 ohms if you are using an older type led. When you're done, mount the unit in a small plastic box. A small dab of silicon rubber adhesive keeps the 9-volt battery in place at the bottom of the case, and will last a long time.

At the bottom of the page I have included the diagram how to connect the dual 9v power.

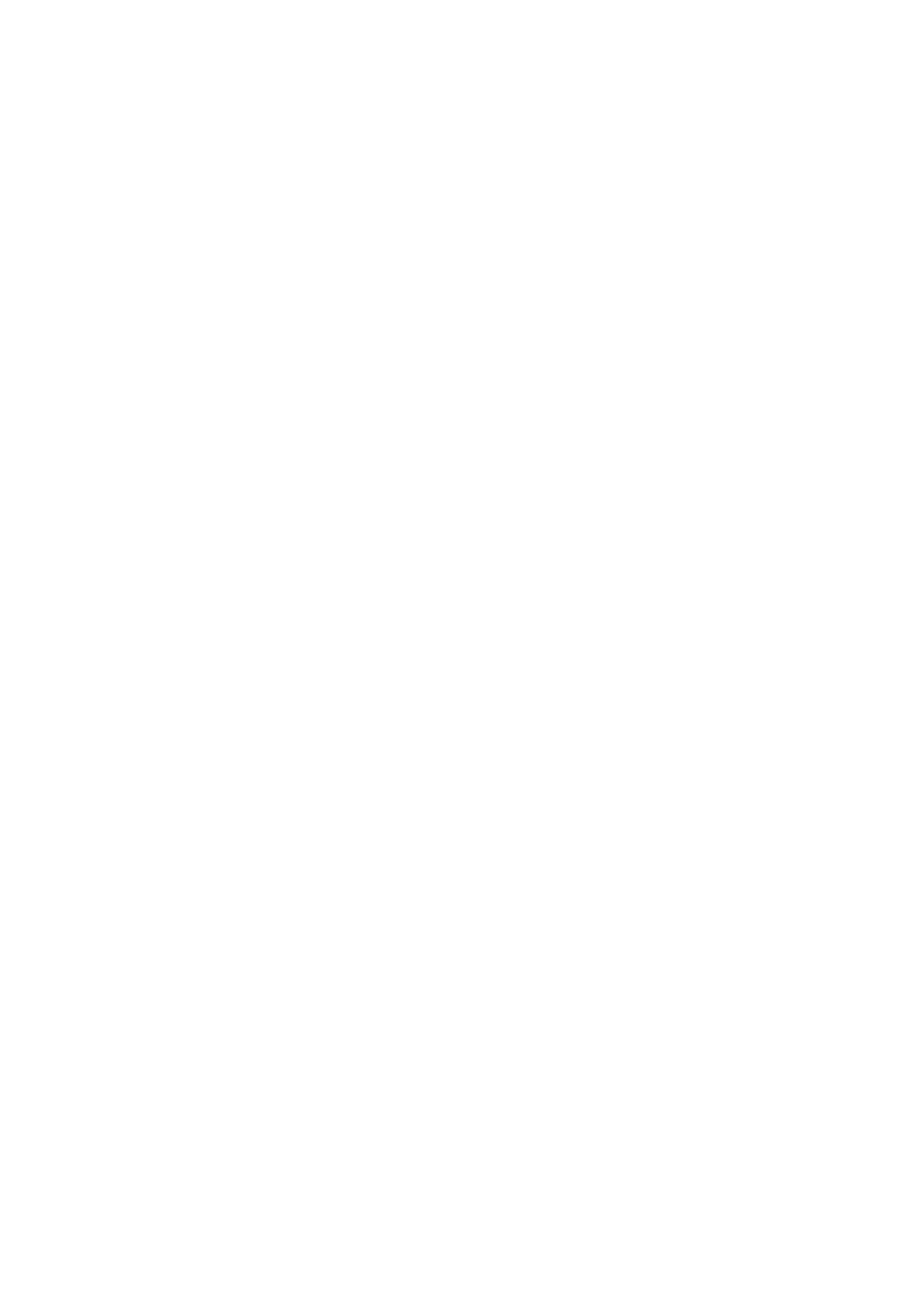


Just in case you're just starting out in electronics, here is how to get the -9, +9, and Gnd(Ground) connections.

A small hole with a grommet keeps the leads (probes) together. Another hole with a grommet holds the LED in place on top of the box where it is plainly visible. This makes a nice one-evening project. Enjoy!

Caution:

There is no easy way to proof the unit against connection to the supply. Please, please be *careful* if checking AC line wiring and switch off first. In a similar way, if checking electronic apparatus for unwanted bridging between tracks, for instance on a suspected crack in a PCB (Printed Circuit Board) track switch off power first also. Always practice good safety and *think-before-you-do!*



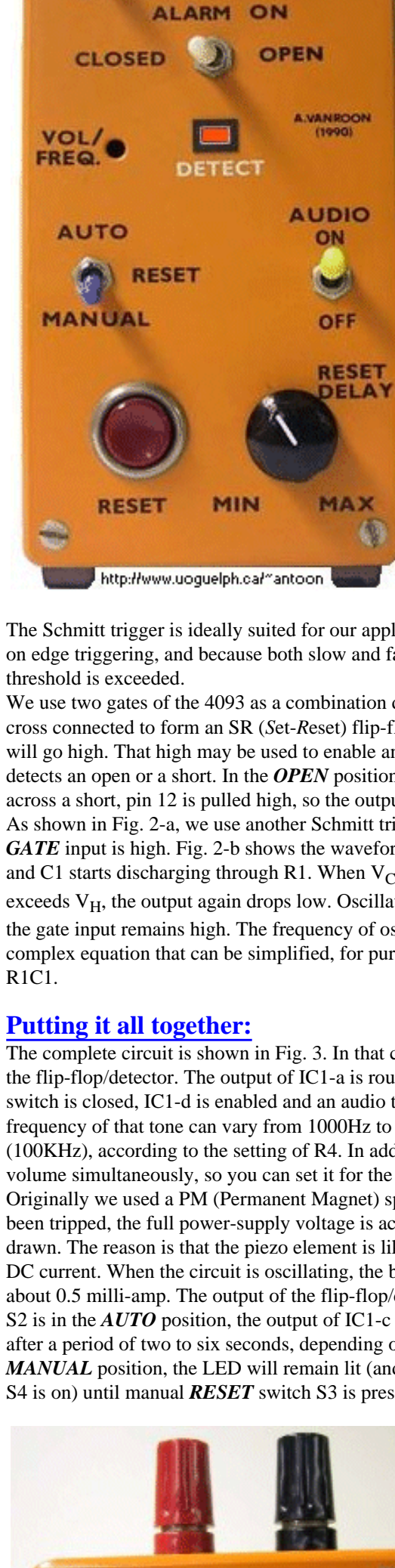
Back to [Circuits Menu](#)

Copyright © Tony van Roon

Latching Continuity Tester

by Tony van Roon

"This Latching Continuity Tester can help you locate those difficult-to-find intermittent short and opens that other testers always seem to miss. It has been part of my workbench for many years and performs superb. I have solved many intermittent problem with this highly flexible unit."



The Schmitt trigger is ideally suited for our application because it is not dependent on edge triggering, and because both slow and fast signals trigger it when either threshold is exceeded.

We use two gates of the 4093 as a combination detector and latch. The gates are cross connected to form an SR (Set-Reset) flip-flop. When pin 12 goes low, pin 11 will go high. That high may be used to enable an LED or other indicator. Switch S1 is used to select whether the tester will provide output when it detects an open or a short. In the OPEN position, pin 12 is held low, so the output of the gate is normally high. When the test leads are connected across a short, pin 12 is pulled high, so the output drops low. The circuit works in the converse manner when S1 is in the CLOSED position. As shown in Fig. 2-a, we use another Schmitt trigger to build a gated astable oscillator. A gated astable oscillator produces output as long as the GATE input is high. Fig. 2-b shows the waveforms that are present at various points in the circuit. When the pin 8 input goes high, pin 10 goes low, and C1 starts discharging through R1. When Vc falls below V1, the output of the gate goes high, so C1 starts charging through R1. When Vc exceeds V2, the output again drops low. Oscillation continues in that way as long as the gate input remains high. The frequency of oscillation is given by a fairly complex equation that can be simplified, for purposes of approximation, as F = 1 / R1C1.

Putting it all together:

The complete circuit is shown in Fig. 3. In that circuit, IC1-a and IC1-b function as the flip-flop/detector. The output of IC1-a is routed through S4, AUDIO. When that switch is closed, IC1-d is enabled and an audio tone will be output by BZ1. The frequency of that tone can vary from 1000Hz to well above the audio range (100KHz), according to the setting of R4. In addition, R4 varies frequency and volume simultaneously, so you can set it for the combination that pleases you best. Originally we used a PM (Permanent Magnet) speaker. When the detector has not been tripped, the full power-supply voltage is across the buzzer, but no current is drawn. The reason is that the piezo element is like a capacitor and does not conduct DC current. When the circuit is oscillating, the buzzer consumes a current of only about 0.5 milli-amp. The output of the flip-flop/detector circuit also drives IC1-c. If S2 is in the AUTO position, the output of IC1-c will automatically reset the flip-flop after a period of two to six seconds, depending on the position of R7. If S2 is in the MANUAL position, the LED will remain lit (and the buzzer will continue buzzing, if S4 is on) until manual RESET switch S3 is pressed

A continuity tester is a must on every service bench for testing cables, pcboards, switches, motors, plugs, jacks, relays, and many other kinds of components. But there are times when a simple continuity test (or your multi-meter) doesn't tell the whole story. For example, vibration-induced problems in automobile wiring can be extremely difficult to detect because a short or open is not maintained long enough for a non-latching tester to respond. And an analog meter is too slow to react.

This latching continuity tester detects intermittent (and steady state) opens and shorts. The tester will detect and latch on an intermittent condition with a duration of less than a millisecond. In addition, it provides both visual and (defeatable) audio indicators, uses only one inexpensive and easy-to-find IC, and can be built from all new parts for about \$35, or less if you have a well-stocked junk box.

Circuit Elements:

The heart of the circuit is a 4093 quad two-input NAND Schmitt Trigger, one gate of which is shown in Fig. 1-a. The gate functions as shown in Fig. 1-b. Nothing happens until the enable input goes high. When that happens, the output responds to the input as follows.

As long as the input voltage stays between V1 and V2, the output stays high. But when the input goes above V2, the output goes low. The output will not go high again until the input goes below V1. That characteristic is what gives the Schmitt trigger its ability to "square-up" a slowly changing input signal.

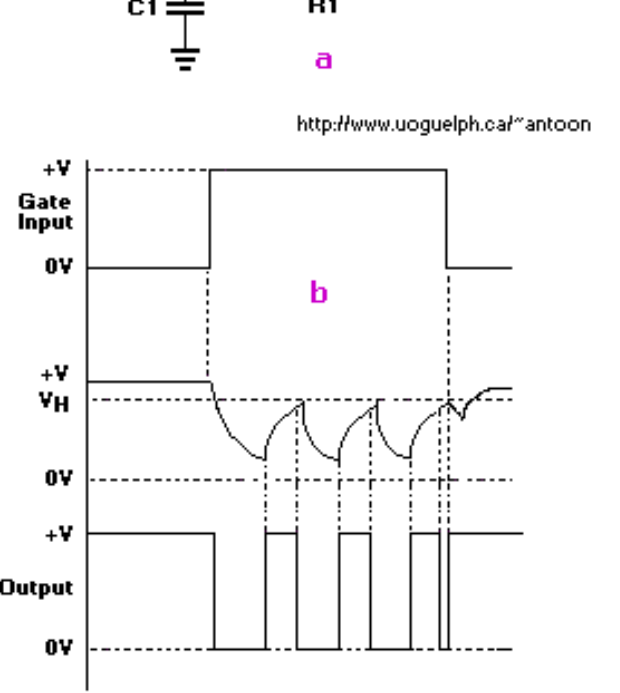
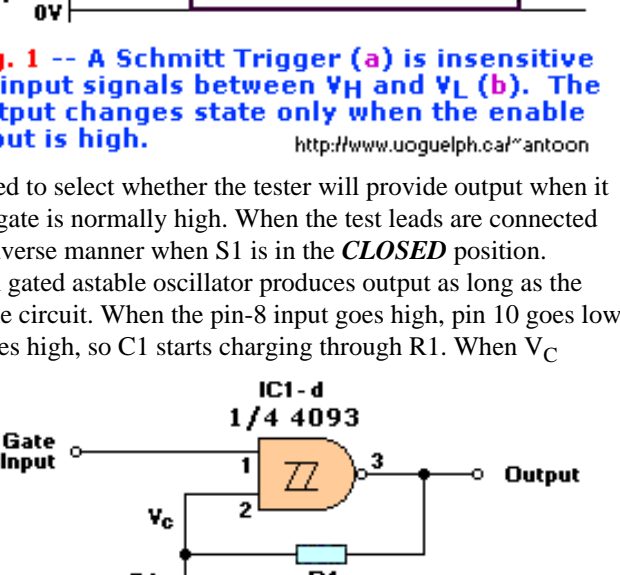


Fig. 1 -- A Schmitt Trigger (a) is insensitive to input signals between V1 and V2 (b). The output changes state only when the enable input is high.

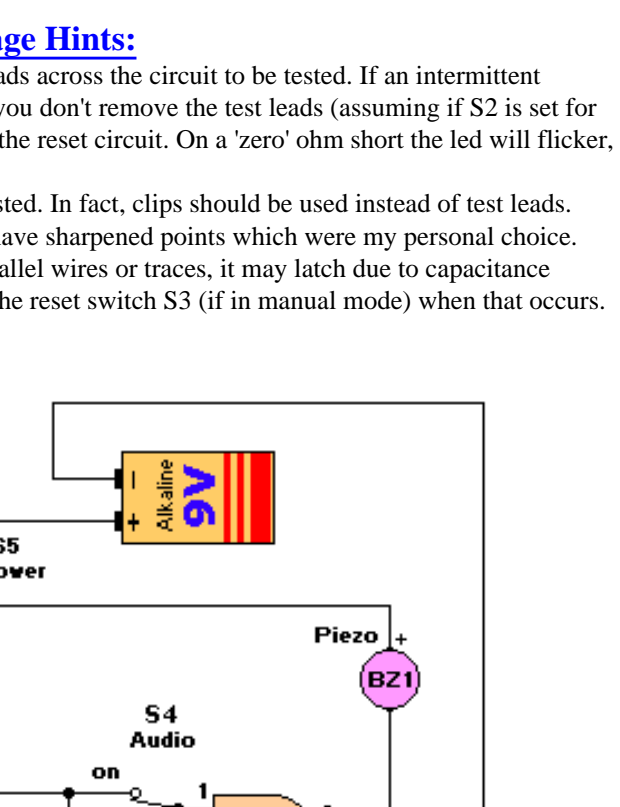
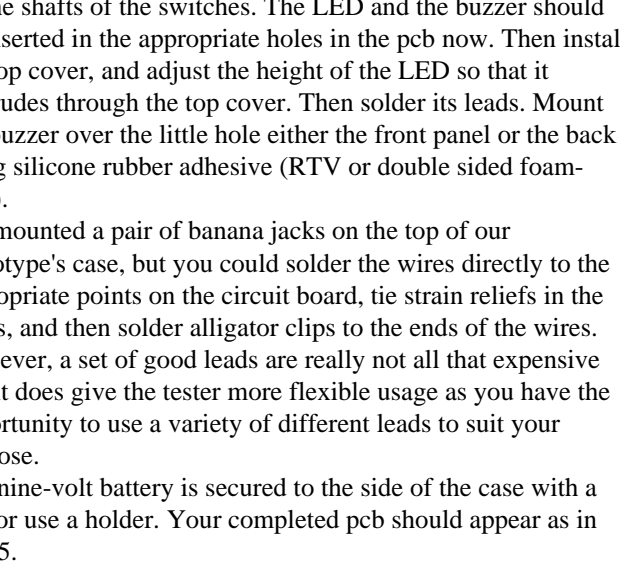
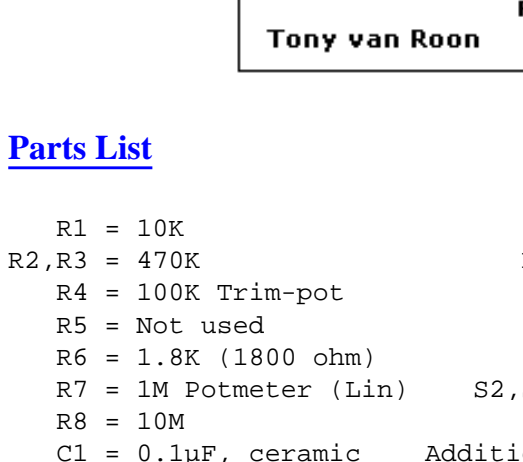


Fig. 2 -- An Astable Oscillator (a) may be built from a single gate, a resistor and a capacitor. The circuit oscillates at a frequency of about 1/R1C1 whenever the gate input is high (b).

Construction:

Picture in the left shows the tester from the back. The hole is for the piezo buzzer. The circuit may be built on a piece of perfboard or Vero-board, or on a PCB. The PCB is designed to take board-mounted switches, which makes a neat package and eliminates a rat's nest. (see prototype picture below).



Mounted to Fig. 4, mount and solder the components in this order: diodes, fixed resistors, IC-sockets, capacitors, variable resistors, and then the pcb mounted switches. The regular ones will work too (if just means more work. Mount the buzzer and the LED last as described below. Trimmer potentiometer R7 is manufactured by Piherr (903 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056); it has a shaft that extends through the panel. If the Piherr pot is unavailable, an alternate is available from Digi-Key (701 Brooks Ave, South, P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701). The disadvantage of the alternate is that it has no shaft, so it must be adjusted using a miniature screwdriver.

The circuit board is held approximately 1/2-inch from the cover by the shafts of the switches. The LED and the buzzer should be inserted in the appropriate holes in the pcb now. Then install the top cover, and adjust the height of the LED so that it protrudes through the top cover. Then solder its leads. Mount the buzzer over the little hole either the front panel or the back using silicone rubber adhesive (RTV or double sided foam-tape).

We mounted a pair of banana jacks on the top of our prototype's case, but you could solder the wires directly to the appropriate points on the circuit board, tie strain reliefs in the wires, and then solder alligator clips to the ends of the wires. However, a set of good leads are really not all that expensive and it does give the tester more flexible usage as you have the opportunity to use a variety of different leads to suit your purpose.

The nine-volt battery is secured to the side of the case with a clip or a screw holder. Your completed pcb should appear as in Fig. 5.

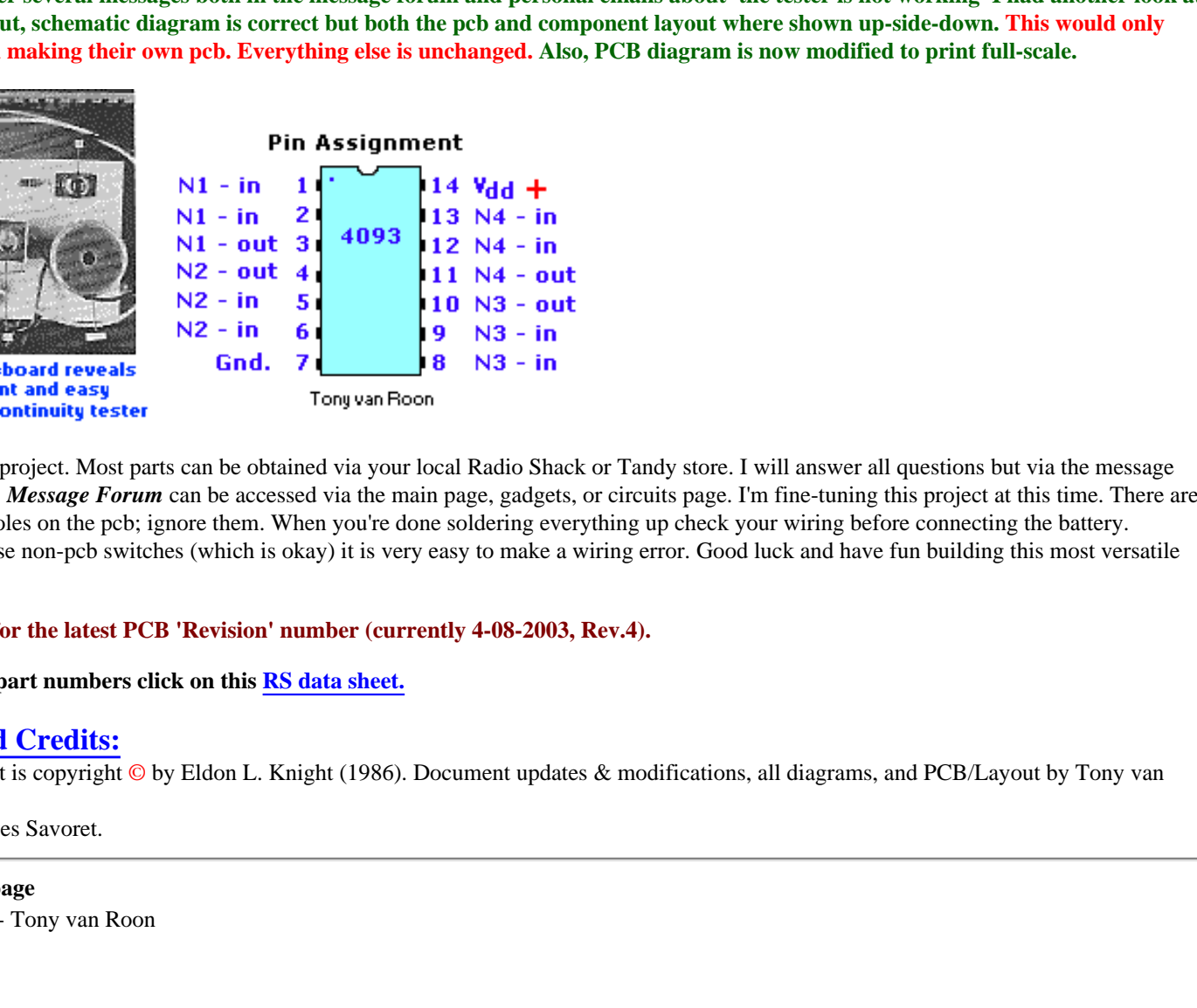
Usage Hints:

Set S1 for short or open depending on the condition to be tested. Then connect the test leads across the circuit to be tested. If an intermittent condition is detected, the LED will illuminate, and the buzzer will sound (if S4 is on). If you don't remove the test leads (assuming if S2 is set for AUTO Reset, the LED will flash (very fast) and audio will warble at a rate determined by the reset circuit. On a 'zero' ohm short the led will flicker, indicating a direct connection or short.

It is very important that the test leads make a positive connection with the circuit to be tested. In fact, clips should be used instead of test leads. There are good test leads available for about \$15 which are hardened stainless-steel and have sharpened points which were my personal choice. This detector is so sensitive that, when it is initially connected across a long length of parallel wires or traces, it may latch due to capacitance between the wires. As a matter of fact, it happens with my model all the time. Just press the reset switch S3 (if in manual mode) when that occurs.

Latching Continuity Tester

IC1-c provides an automatic reset that is enabled by switch S2.



Parts List

- R1 = 10K
 - R2, R3 = 470K
 - R4 = 100K Trim-pot
 - R5 = Not used
 - R6 = 1.8K (1800 ohm)
 - R7 = 1M Potmeter (Lin)
 - R8 = 10M
 - C1 = 0.1µF, ceramic
 - C2, C4 = 0.01µF ceramic
 - C3 = 4.7µF, 16V, Elec.
 - IC1 = 4093B Quad NAND Schmitt Trigger (NTE4093B/ECG4093B)
 - D1, D1 = 1N914 or 1N4148 (NTE519/ECG519)
 - LED1 = Red, 5mm, High Brightness
 - BZ1 = Piezzo Buzzer
 - S1 = DPDT, miniature toggle, pcb mount
 - S2, S4, S5 = SPDT, miniature toggle, pcb mount
 - S3 = SPST, momentary push, normally open
- Additionally: IC socket, plastic case (4.75" x 2.5" x 1.5"), banana jacks, wire, solder, battery clip, couple cold beers.

Note: You can use any type, regular switch, and they are fine (and cheaper) just more soldering and more wires. On the other hand, you can customize the look like I did with the rocker switch/LED.



Optional: I used a rocker type on-off switch (in my second unit) which contains an led because I had it laying around. Drawing at the left shows how to hook it up just in case you're starting out in electronics.



Click here for the PCB.



ERROR FIX: After several messages both in the message forum and personal emails about 'the tester is not working' I had another look at this page. Turns out, schematic diagram is correct but both the pcb and component layout where shown up-side-down. This would only affect those of you making their own pcb. Everything else is unchanged. Also, PCB diagram is now modified to print full-scale.



Pin Assignment

N1 - in	14	Vdd +
N1 - in	2	4093
N1 - out	3	N4 - in
N2 - in	4	N11 N4 - out
N2 - in	5	N10 N3 - out
N2 - in	6	N9 N3 - in
Grnd.	7	N8 N3 - in

Tony van Roon

I fully support this project. Most parts can be obtained via your local Radio Shack or Tandy store. I will answer all questions but via the message forum only. Tony's Message Forum can be accessed via the main page, gadgets, or circuits page. I'm fine-tuning this project at this time. There are a couple of extra holes on the pcb; ignore them. When you're done soldering everything up check your wiring before connecting the battery. Especially if you use non-pcb switches (which is okay) it is very easy to make a wiring error. Good luck and have fun building this most versatile project.

ALWAYS check for the latest PCB 'Revision' number (currently 4-08-2003, Rev.4).

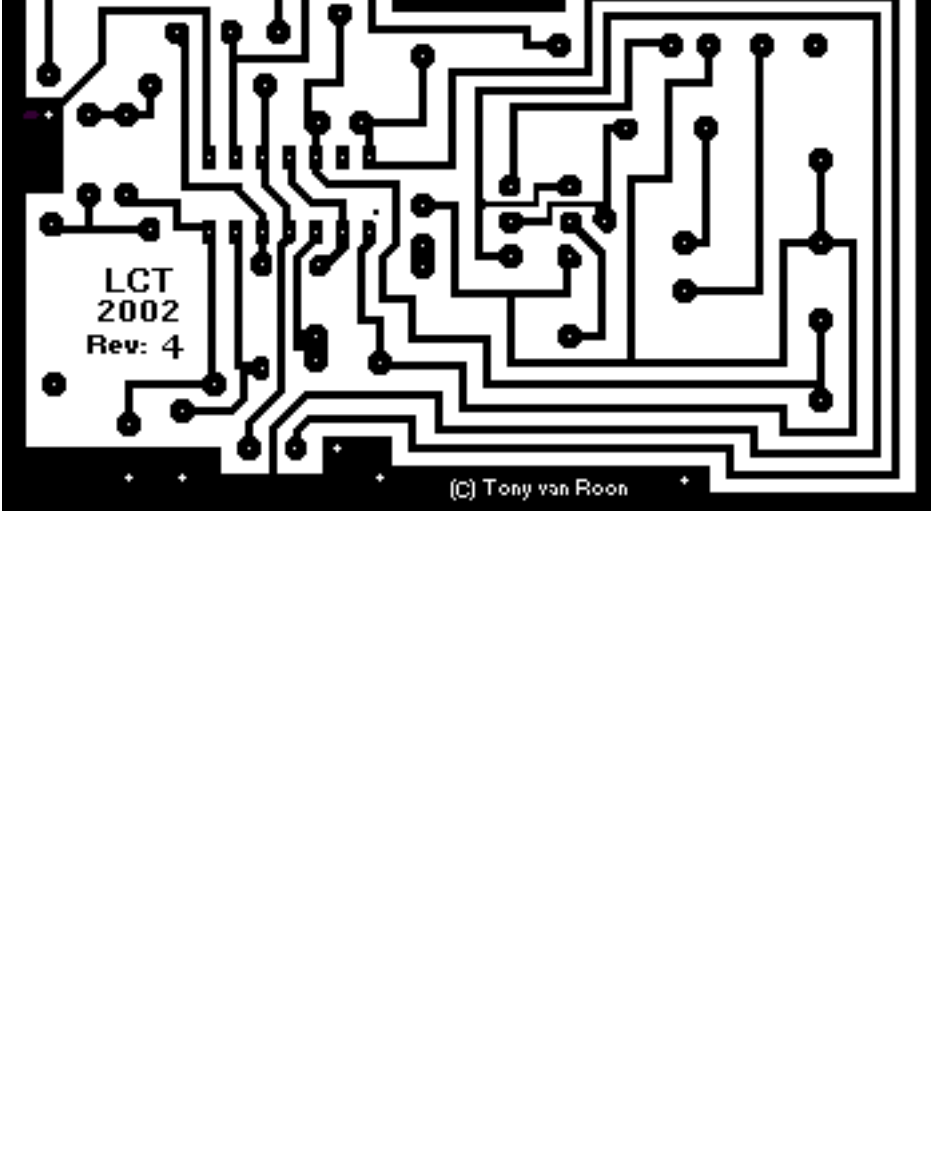
For Radio Shack part numbers click on this [RS data sheet](#).

Copyright and Credits:

The original project is copyright © by Eldon L. Knight (1986). Document updates & modifications, all diagrams, and PCB/Layout by Tony van Roon. Photographs by Yves Savorett.

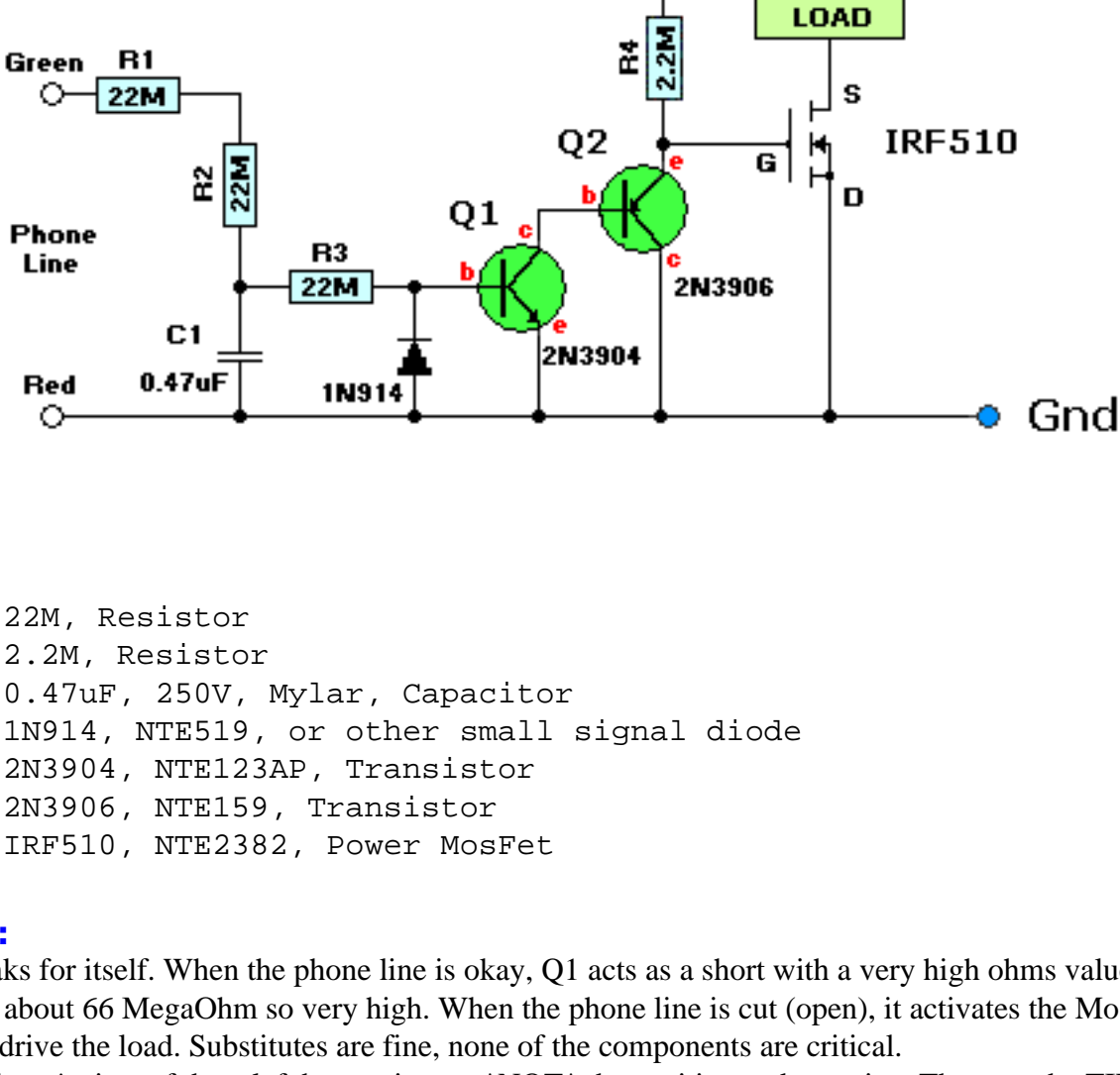
Back to Circuits page

Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Roon



Cut Phone Line Detector

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>



Parts List

R1, R2, R3 = 22M, Resistor
 R4 = 2.2M, Resistor
 C1 = 0.47uF, 250V, Mylar, Capacitor
 D1 = 1N914, NTE519, or other small signal diode
 Q1 = 2N3904, NTE123AP, Transistor
 Q2 = 2N3906, NTE159, Transistor
 Q3 = IRF510, NTE2382, Power MosFet

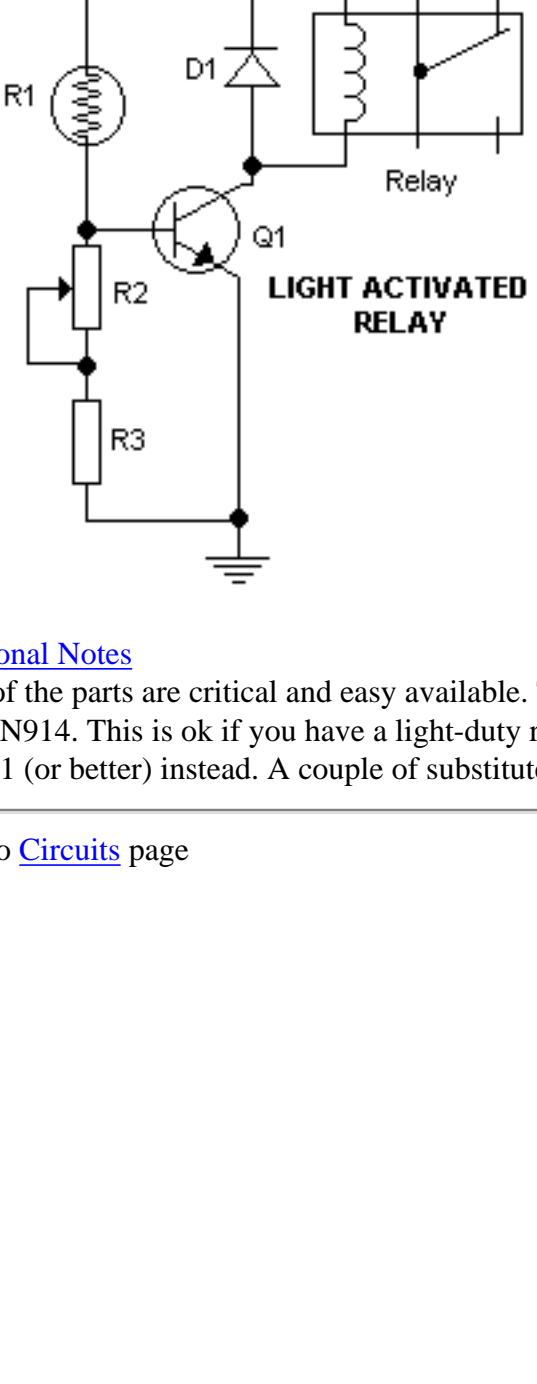
Description:

This circuit speaks for itself. When the phone line is okay, Q1 acts as a short with a very high ohms value via R1, R2, and R3 for a total of about 66 MegaOhm so very high. When the phone line is cut (open), it activates the MosFet (Q3) via transistor Q2 to drive the load. Substitutes are fine, none of the components are critical. The 'Red' and 'Green' wires of the telephone wire are *NOT* the positive and negative. They are the TIP and RING wires. So, don't get confused why the red telephone wire is connected to Gnd.

The 'LOAD' can be anything you like. A relay, motor, lamp, tape-recorder, stereo, security system, or whatever. Keep in mind that Phone companies don't like to have anything 'directly' connected to their wires for obvious reasons, so use this circuit at your own risk. If you like to play it safe use an Opto-Isolator or something, which also will keep your phone company happy. They don't like anything hooked up to their wires directly.

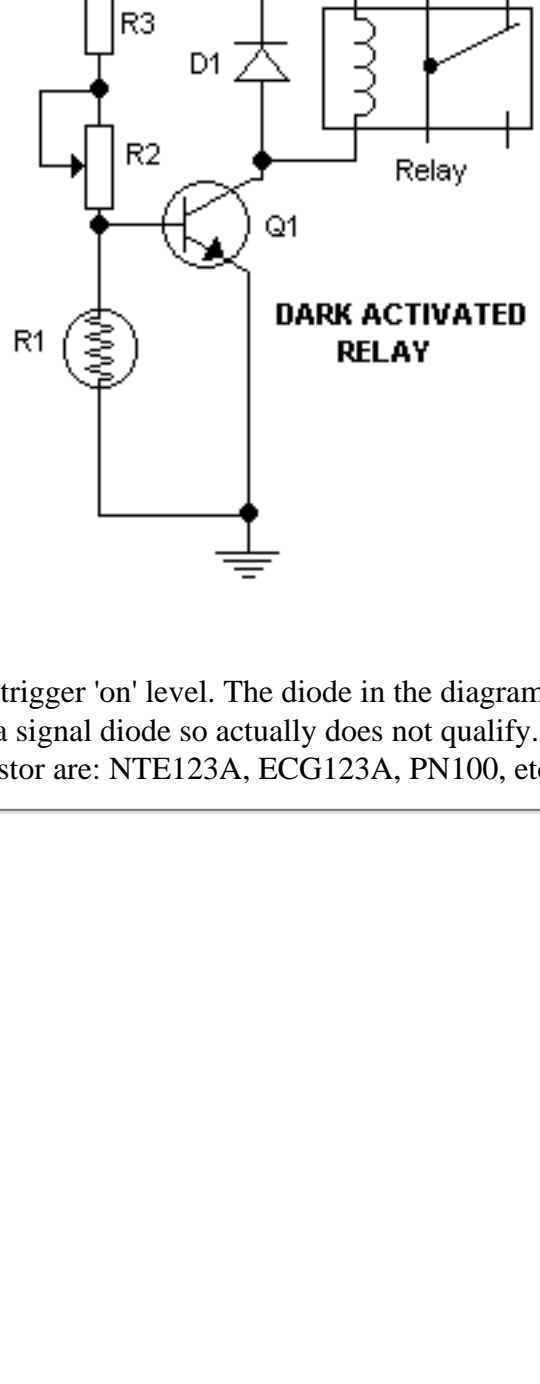
Return to [Circuits](#) Page

Dark/Light Activated Relay



Parts List

- D1 = 1N914 diode
- Q1 = 2N2222 or similar NPN transistor
- R1 = photoresistor
- R2 = 50K variable resistor
- R3 = 1K
- Relay = 5 to 6 volt relay.



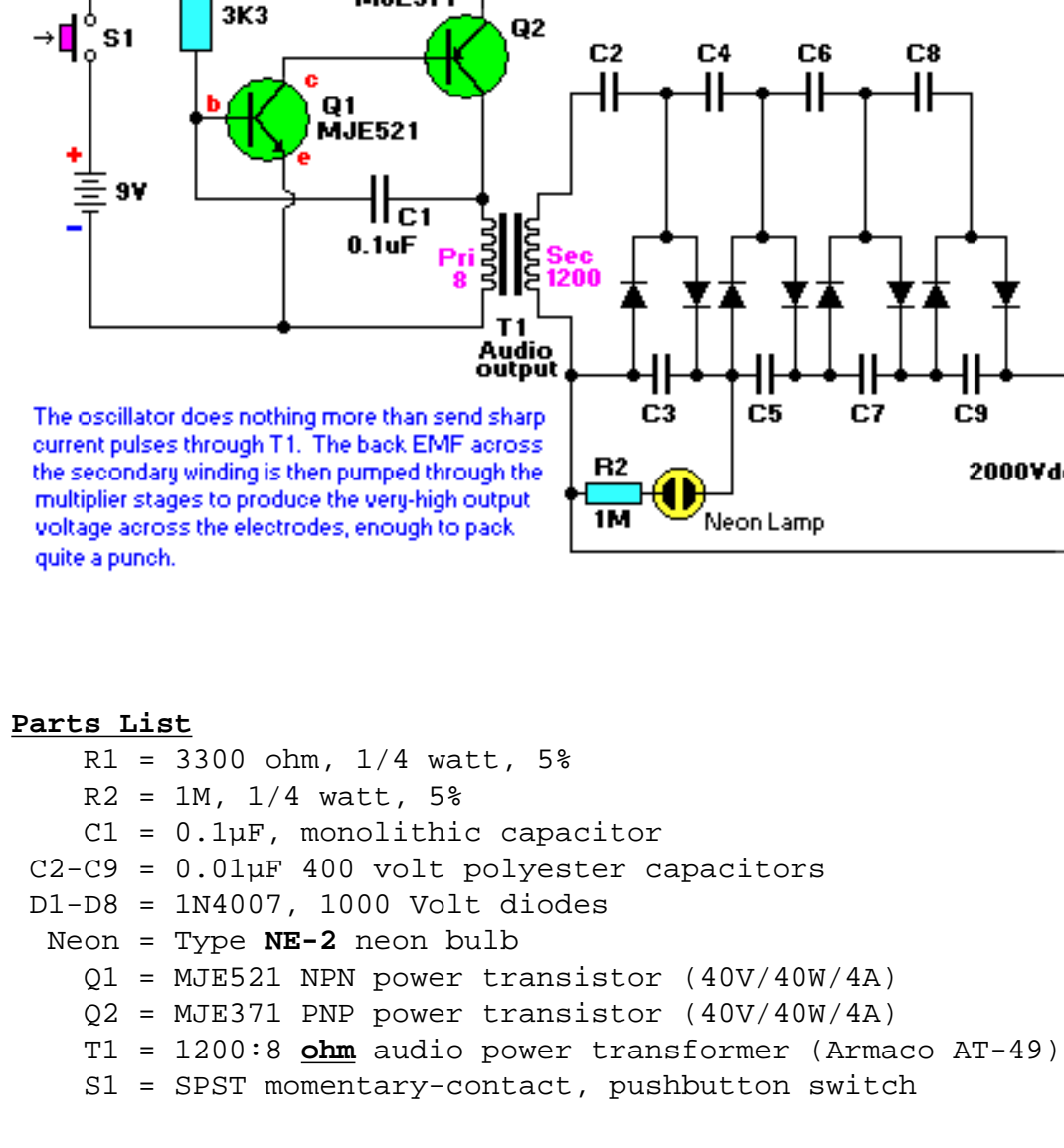
Additional Notes

None of the parts are critical and easy available. The potmeter adjust the trigger 'on' level. The diode in the diagram shows to be 1N914. This is ok if you have a light-duty relay, also the 1N914 is a signal diode so actually does not qualify. Use a 1N4001 (or better) instead. A couple of substitutes for the 2N2222 transistor are: NTE123A, ECG123A, PN100, etc.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Electronic Dazer

http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon



CAUTION!
Please exercise caution.
Being careless can be a
shocking experience!

(C) 1987 by Rick Duker

Parts List

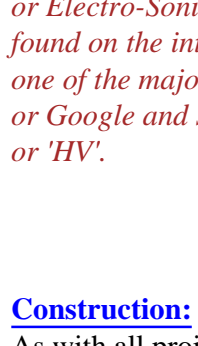
- R1 = 3300 ohm, 1/4 watt, 5%
- R2 = 1M, 1/4 watt, 5%
- C1 = 0.1uF, monolithic capacitor
- C2-C9 = 0.01uF 400 volt polyester capacitors
- D1-D8 = 1N4007, 1000 Volt diodes
- NE1 = Type **NR-2** neon bulb
- Q1 = MJE521 NPN power transistor (40V/40W/4A)
- Q2 = MJE371 PNP power transistor (40V/40W/4A)
- T1 = 1200:8 ohm audio power transformer (Armco AT-49)
- S1 = SPST momentary-contact, pushbutton switch

Additionally:

9-volt battery clip, 10 x 5 x 2.5cm plastic case, 7.5 x 4cm perfboard or pcboard, two 8/32 x 1-1/4 bolts and nuts for electrodes, adhesive for mounting NE1, circuit board standoffs (optional), hookup wire, solder, etc.

Substitutes:

Q1 (MJE521), the NTE184 or 2N5190 will work, and for Q2 (MJE371) the NTE185 or 2N5193 will work. T1: Mode 60-282-0 (Audio) about \$2.00, Armco AT-49 (Audio) about \$5.00, Hammond 141P (Audio) about \$19.00. I have not experimented with the 1000-8 ohm type. Try it. No guarantees it will work. Why an audio power transformer? The windings are much finer and the overall size of this transformer is much smaller than the average power transformer. Compare it this way, holding a mini-cell phone versus a stone brick. Again, and just in case you don't know, the Audio Transformer mentioned for this project is measured in **OHMS** (impedance) and not turns or windings.



WARNING: THIS DEVICE IS NOT A TOY! We present it for EDUCATIONAL and EXPERIMENTAL purposes ONLY. The circuit develops about 2000 volts at a respectable amperage. It can cause you pain and even damage if you become careless and touch its output terminals. The unit can also damage property as well so use it wisely. You should NEVER use the device on another person! It may not be against the law to possess such a device in your area, but if you use it on someone you may be deemed liable a civil and/or criminal action suit. Don't just follow the golden rule after constructing the project, instead just don't do it unto anyone. Included in the article are a number of instructions on how to build, test, and operate the Dazer; all of them must be followed to the letter. **Do not deviate from the procedure.**

The *Electronic Dazer* is a modern, portable, non-lethal-personal-protection appliance. It generates high potential energy to ward off vicious animals or other attackers. It is an aid to help escape from a potentially dangerous situation. This device develops about 2000 volts. Higher voltages may be attained by adding additional multiplier stages, but it should be noted that those stage(s) will also increase the overall size of the unit. The Dazer is very compact, being built into a small plastic case. It is powered by a single 9-volt Alkaline battery. The high voltage is applied to two electrodes which require only light contact to be effective. When touched with the Dazer, the victim or animal will receive a stunning, but non-lethal jolt of electricity that will usually discourage any further encounters. The electronic Dazer is a power supply which consists of a micro-size regenerative amplifier/oscillator coupled to an energy multiplier section. It should not be confused with cheap induction-type cattle prods. The Dazer is more versatile than other high-voltage stun devices currently being sold. Those devices are basically high-voltage, AC generators which jam the nervous system. However, the Dazer may be used for heating and burning applications, or anywhere a high voltage DC supply is required.

(Tony's Note: Don't confuse the Dazer with a Stun-Gun. The Dazer emits high voltage about 2000V DC, a Stun-Gun can generate VERY High Voltages varying from 15,000V to 650,000VAC (as claimed by some manufacturers), and can cause personal injury or even death. Stun-Guns are considered banned illegal fire-arms, you risk criminal prosecution if law enforcement finds one in your possession (Canada, not sure about USA).

How it Works:

Referring to the schematic diagram, the two power transistors Q1 and Q2, form a regenerative amplifier operating as a power oscillator. When Q1 turns on, Q2 turns on and that shorts the power supply across the primary of T1. That current pulse induces a high voltage in the secondary of T1. As C1 charges, Q1 turns on again and the cycle repeats itself. Therefore, a rapid series of DC pulses are generated and stepped up by T1 to approximately 300 volts at full battery charge. That voltage is rectified and increased by the voltage multiplier section which consists of C2 to C9, and D1 to D8. The final output is approximately 1500-2000 volts. The neon bulb 'Neon' is used as a charge indicator and indicates that the unit is charged and operating properly, but can be left out.

Check out fig. 1 at the right; these are standard voltage doublers found in many data books and others like the NTE, Newark, or Electro-Sonic catalogs. They can even be found on the internet. Just do a search on one of the major search engines like Yahoo or Google and search for 'voltage doubler' or 'HV'.

General Voltage Doubler

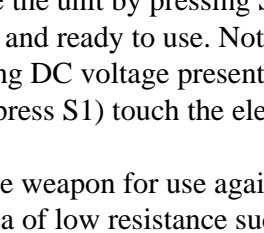
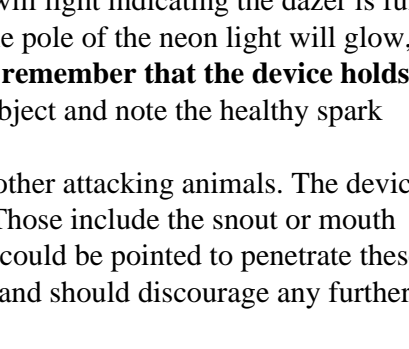


Fig. 1

Voltage Quadruppler



(C) Tony van Roon
http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

Construction:

As with all projects start out by laying out and identifying. If you do not wish to make a printed-circuit-board, then you may use perf board as long as you remember to keep the leads of all high-voltage components isolated. That is to prevent sparks from arcing across your board. A 4 x 7.5 cm of perfboard is suitable for that purpose.

The first components you should mount are the two transistors Q1, Q2, transformer T1, resistor R1, and neon bulb 'Neon'. Solder them in place (for PCB construction) being sure that the transformer and transistors are hooked up correctly. Apply a small amount of adhesive to the base of NE1 to hold it securely in place.

Mount D1 to D8 and C2 to C9 on the board and make all solder connections. Note proper polarity of the diodes. The off-board components are next. Solder in leads for S1, and the output electrodes. Also solder in the battery clip for B1.

Build the enclosure from some nonconductive material such as ABS plastic. Drill holes for S1, Neon, and output electrodes. Be sure that the output electrodes are about a cm or greater apart. Connect the output wires to the electrodes and insert them through holes from inside of the case. Thread on the retaining nuts and tighten them securely. Set the circuit board in the case and mount S1, securing with a nut. Coat the voltage doubler stages with clear nail polish or varnish. File down ALL sharp points and edges to prevent sparking at those points. That completes the construction.

Testing:

Before inserting the battery and closing the case, a few test measurements should be made to ensure correct operation.

With the ground clip connected to the battery (do NOT connect the complete clip to the battery ONLY the ground), connect a volt or multimeter between the positive clip and the positive terminal of the battery. Set the meter for current reading, and press S1. You should measure a current of approximately 300 to 500mA. The 'Neon' light should be glowing.

With a high voltage multimeter or VOM, you should measure about 2000 volts on the output terminals. Those measurements indicate proper circuit operation. Let the unit run for about one minute (keep pressing S1). Transistors Q1 and Q2 should be warm, but not hot to the touch (BE CAREFUL). Insert the battery in the holder and close the case. That wraps up the Electronic Dazer. (see pictures below)



Operation and Use:



Activate the unit by pressing S1. The Neon-bulb will light indicating the dazer is fully charged and ready to use. Notice also that only one pole of the neon light will glow, indicating DC voltage present. It is important to remember that the device holds a charge even after S1 is off. To discharge, (do not press S1) touch the electrodes to a metal object and note the healthy spark discharge.

The Electronic Dazer was designed as a self-defense weapon for use against vicious dogs or other attacking animals. The device is most effective when the electrodes contact an area of low resistance such as skin or flesh. Those include the snout or mouth versus the resistance of those areas are much lower than areas of hair or fur. The electrodes could be pointed to penetrate these areas better. The dazer generates great stopping power. One contact will give a powerful jolt and should discourage any further attacks.

The device can burn and heat materials with low resistance. Those include flesh, moistened paper or wood, etc. That makes the unit potentially hazardous to humans. Remember, the dazer is *not* a toy but a quality electrical appliance and therefore must be treated accordingly. Use the utmost discretion with this device!

Another use for this device is as a high voltage DC power supply. It may be constructed as variable power supply if output taps are taken from various stages of the voltage multiplier section. Remember, always disconnect the battery and fully discharge the capacitors before working with the circuitry.

Note that if you decide to 'Turbo-charge' your unit, select diodes and capacitors which can handle the extra voltage. This unit can easily be damaged (and stops working) by incorrect parts choice, careless (sharp) soldering joints, and so on. So be careful and watch yourself. Again, being careless is gonna hurt!!!

Copyright and Credits:

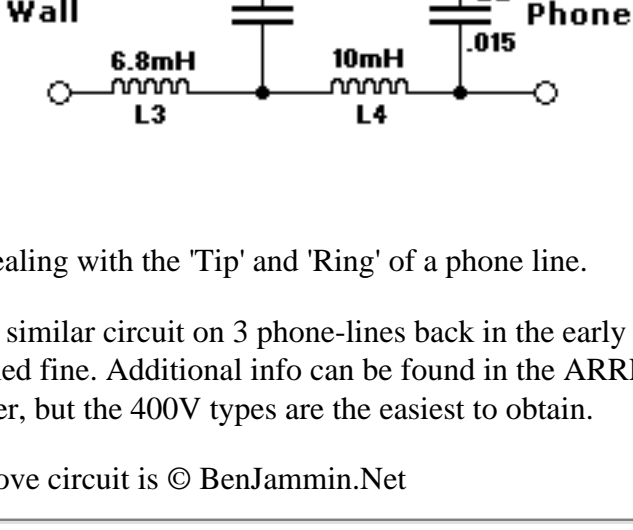
The author and owner of the original project is Rick Duker. Gernsback Publishing is out of business. Project was published in Hands-on Electronics magazine, 1987. Posted with permission of Rick J. Duker, 2003. Copyright Rick Duker, 1987.

Again, this project is for educational and/or laboratory purposes only and even so, it is your responsibility to check with local, provincial, and federal law enforcement in regards to the legality for having in possession or the construction of this project. I take no responsibility, whatsoever, for the use, experimentation, or having possession of this high voltage device.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Page Copyright © 2001 - Tony van Roon

DSL Filter



Parts & Description

L1,L2 = 6.8mH, inductor
 L3,L4 = 10mH, inductor
 C1 = 0.022uF, 250-600V
 C2 = 0.015uF, 250-600V

The above diagram is a standard low-pass telephone line filter (L1,C1,L3,C2). L2 and L4 are needed since we're dealing with the 'Tip' and 'Ring' of a phone line.

I used a similar circuit on 3 phone-lines back in the early 80's when I was running Scottsdale BBS and the filters performed fine. Additional info can be found in the ARRL Handbook, etc. For the two capacitors, the higher the voltage the better, but the 400V types are the easiest to obtain.

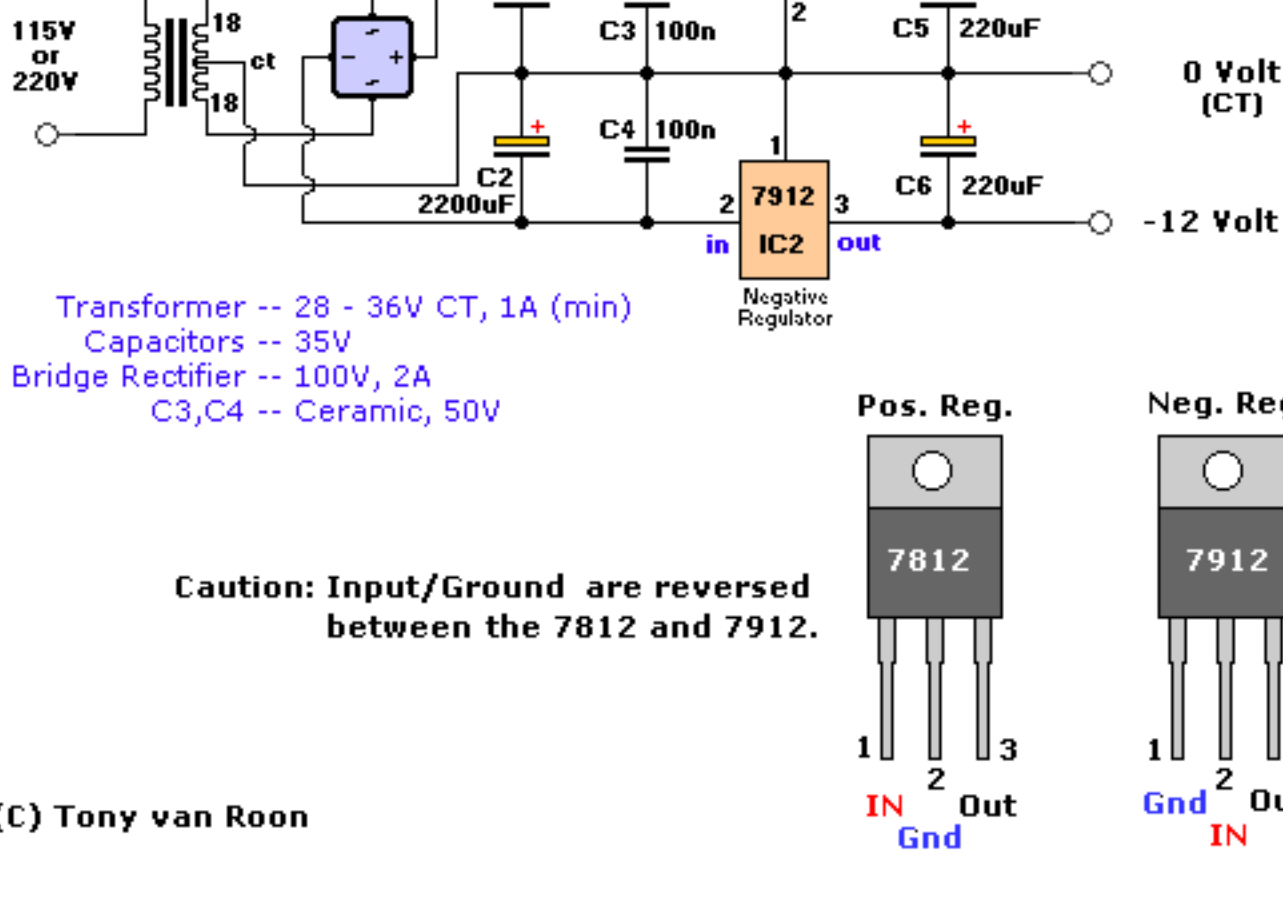
This above circuit is © Benjamin.Net

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Page Copyright © 1996, Tony van Roon

Dual Voltage Power Supply

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



- Transformer -- 28 - 36V CT, 1A (min)
- Capacitors -- 35V
- Bridge Rectifier -- 100V, 2A
- C3,C4 -- Ceramic, 50V

Caution: Input/Ground are reversed between the 7812 and 7912.

(C) Tony van Roon

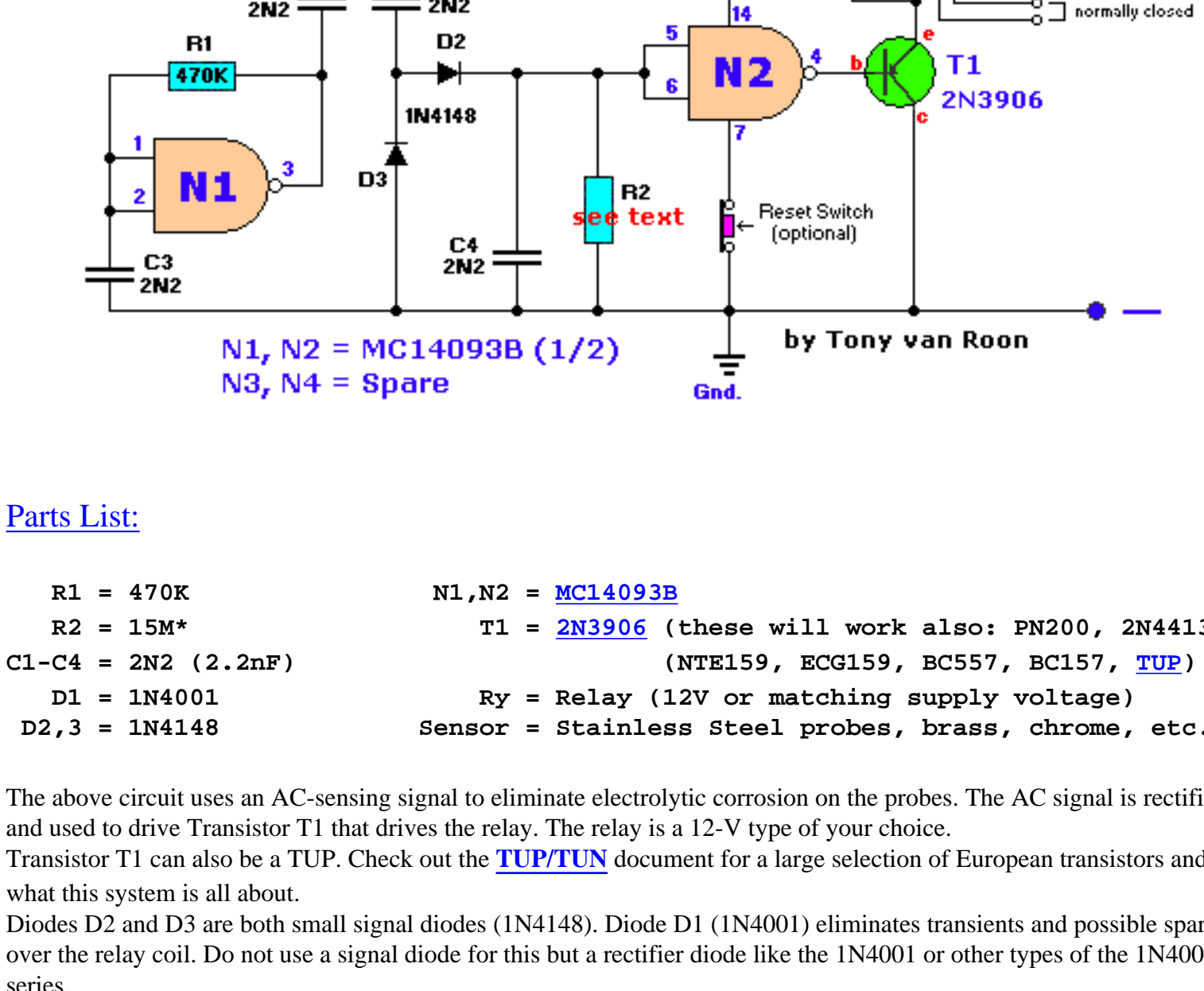
Pos. Reg.



Neg. Reg.



Fluid-Level Sensor



Parts List:

R1 = 470K	N1,N2 = MC14093B
R2 = 15M*	T1 = 2N3906 (these will work also: PN200, 2N4413)
C1-C4 = 2N2 (2..2nF)	(NTE159, ECG159, BC557, BC157, TUP)
D1 = 1N4001	Ry = Relay (12V or matching supply voltage)
D2,3 = 1N4148	Sensor = Stainless Steel probes, brass, chrome, etc.

The above circuit uses an AC-sensing signal to eliminate electrolytic corrosion on the probes. The AC signal is rectified and used to drive Transistor T1 that drives the relay. The relay is a 12-V type of your choice.

Transistor T1 can also be a TUP. Check out the [TUP/TUN](#) document for a large selection of European transistors and what this system is all about.

Diodes D2 and D3 are both small signal diodes (1N4148). Diode D1 (1N4001) eliminates transients and possible sparking over the relay coil. Do not use a signal diode for this but a rectifier diode like the 1N4001 or other types of the 1N400x series.

Resistor R2 controls the sensitivity. Also your choice. Select one between 10 and 22 Mega-ohm, or use a trim-pot. The MC14093B is a CMOS quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger. The supply voltage can be between 3.0 and 18Vdc. It is pin-for-pin compatible with the CD4093. The capacitors are standard ceramic types but try others if you have them available.

Please note: Unused inputs *MUST* be tied to an appropriate voltage level, either ground or +12V. In this case, tie input pins 8, 9, 12, and 13 to either ground or +12v. Unused outputs (10 & 11) *MUST* be left open. You can use them as spares when needed.

In regards to the sensor, use your imagination. Stainless steel would be preferred but try other materials too. Depending on what type of fluid you use it for you naturally would choose your type of sensor which would resist corrosion for that particular fluid. I often use chromed bicycle spokes with very good success. The 'Sensor' works via the capacitive method.

The "RESET" switch in the circuit is optional. The relay can be replaced with anything you like; buzzer, lamps, other relays, etc.

Below are a couple valuable comments from [Dave Burton](#) of [Burton Systems Software](#):

Thanks, Tony, for publishing your Fluid-Level Sensor design. I'm using it to detect sewer line plugs (water backing up toward the access port), and hot water heater / clothes washer / AC condensate pump overflows/leaks (water on the basement floor). It works very well.

Also, it says "the 'Sensor' works via the capacitive method." But I don't think that is correct. It would be more accurate to say that, for detecting fluids that are perfect insulators, the circuit CAN be made to work by detecting an increase in capacitance when the fluid replaces air in an air gap in the sensor.

But for the more common case of fluids that are not perfect insulators (like water on my basement floor), the circuit works by detecting resistive conduction through the fluid. It is lowered resistance that is detected, not increased capacitance.

To detect insulating fluids via the capacitive method would require good sized plates separated by an air gap, and careful adjustment of the sensitivity via R2 to distinguish between the possibly small change in capacitance due to the presence of air and some common fluids. E.g., air has a dielectric constant of 1, and typical oils have dielectric constants of 2 to 5.

Note, too, that desire to get a measurably large amount of capacitance leads us to desire that the gap between the plates be small (because the capacitance is inversely proportional to the distance between the plates), but the gap cannot be too small, lest capillary action hold fluid between the plates even after the fluid level has dropped below our sensor.

But to detect dirty water or tap water you can use almost anything: even a pair of bare wire ends several cm apart works just fine.

Also, one handy feature not mentioned in the article is that several resistive "sensors" can be hooked up together (in parallel) to detect fluid at any of several different locations.

(Tony's note: *Thanks Dave for your comments, much appreciated!*)

Back to [Circuits Menu](#) page

Copyright © 1995 - Tony van Roon

Wire Tracer (Fox & Hound)

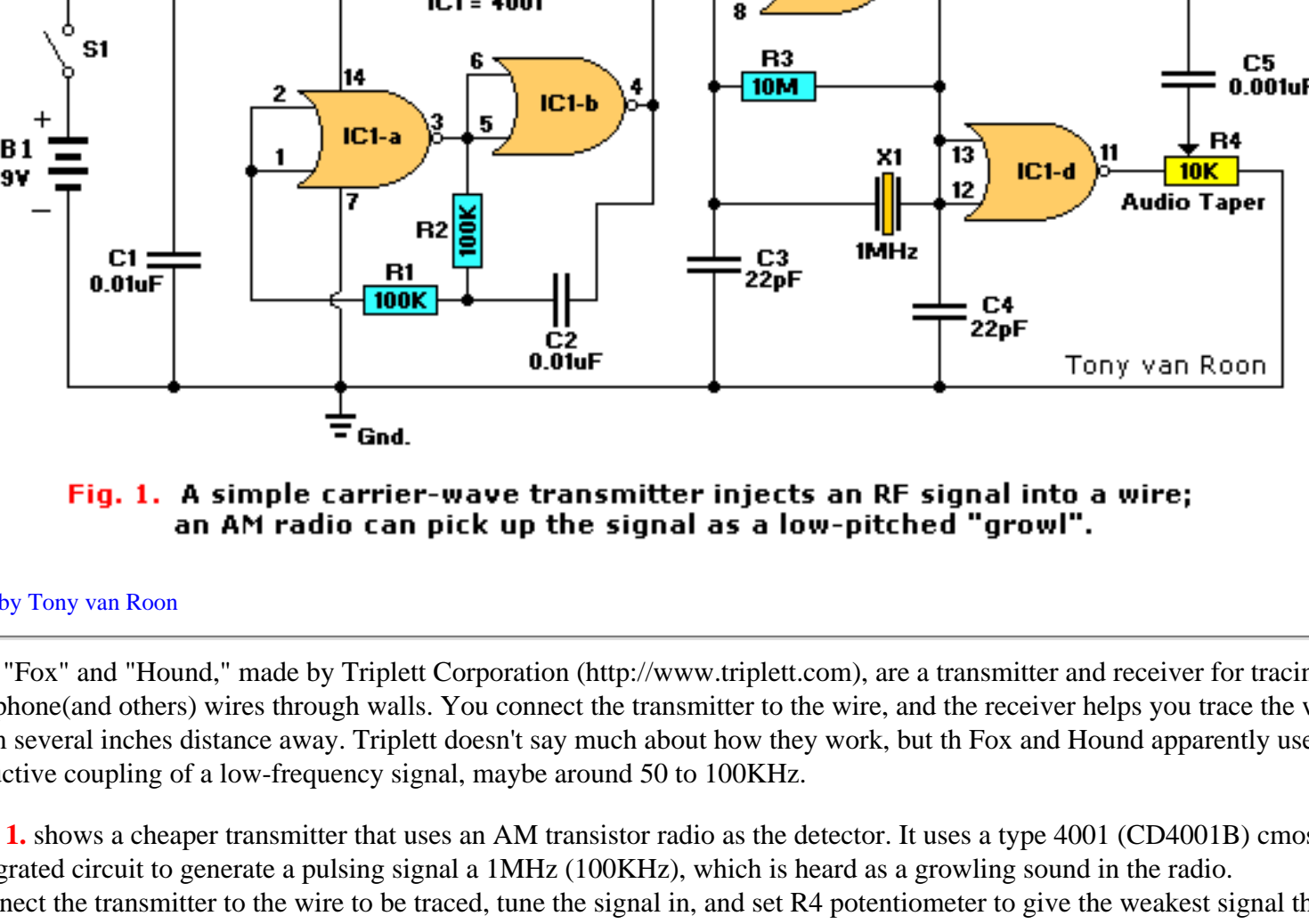


Fig. 1. A simple carrier-wave transmitter injects an RF signal into a wire; an AM radio can pick up the signal as a low-pitched "growl".

© by Tony van Roon

The "Fox" and "Hound," made by Triplett Corporation (<http://www.triplett.com>), are a transmitter and receiver for tracing telephonic (and others) wires through walls. You connect the transmitter to the wire, and the receiver helps you trace the wire from several inches distance away. Triplett doesn't say much about how they work, but th Fox and Hound apparently use inductive coupling of a low-frequency signal, maybe around 50 to 100KHz.

Fig. 1. shows a cheaper transmitter that uses an AM transistor radio as the detector. It uses a type 4001 (CD4001B) cmos integrated circuit to generate a pulsing signal a 1MHz (100KHz), which is heard as a growling sound in the radio. Connect the transmitter to the wire to be traced, tune the signal in, and set R4 potentiometer to give the weakest signal that does the job. At maximum setting you can probably pick it up several feet away; lower settings will enable you to locate wires within an inch or two. Note that you are using the AM loop antenna inside the radio, not the FM whip, whip should be fully retracted, or if it is a screw-in type, unscrew it.



As shown, the circuit transmits on 1000KHz and is controlled by a 1-MHz microprocessor crystal. **Fig. 2.** shows how to use an LC oscillator to get other frequencies or to save having to order a crystal. Although build with a CMOS gate, this is simply a Colpitts oscillator. Note that the two capacitors are effectively in series, so only half of their capacitance is present in the tuned circuit.

Now for the bad news. As you may have discovered, this type of device probably will not detect a small break in a phone line. Radio waves that can go several inches through wood and plaster can also jump across a tiny gap in metal wire. Nonetheless, with care, you may be able to find the break by looking for a place where the signal strength drops dramatically.

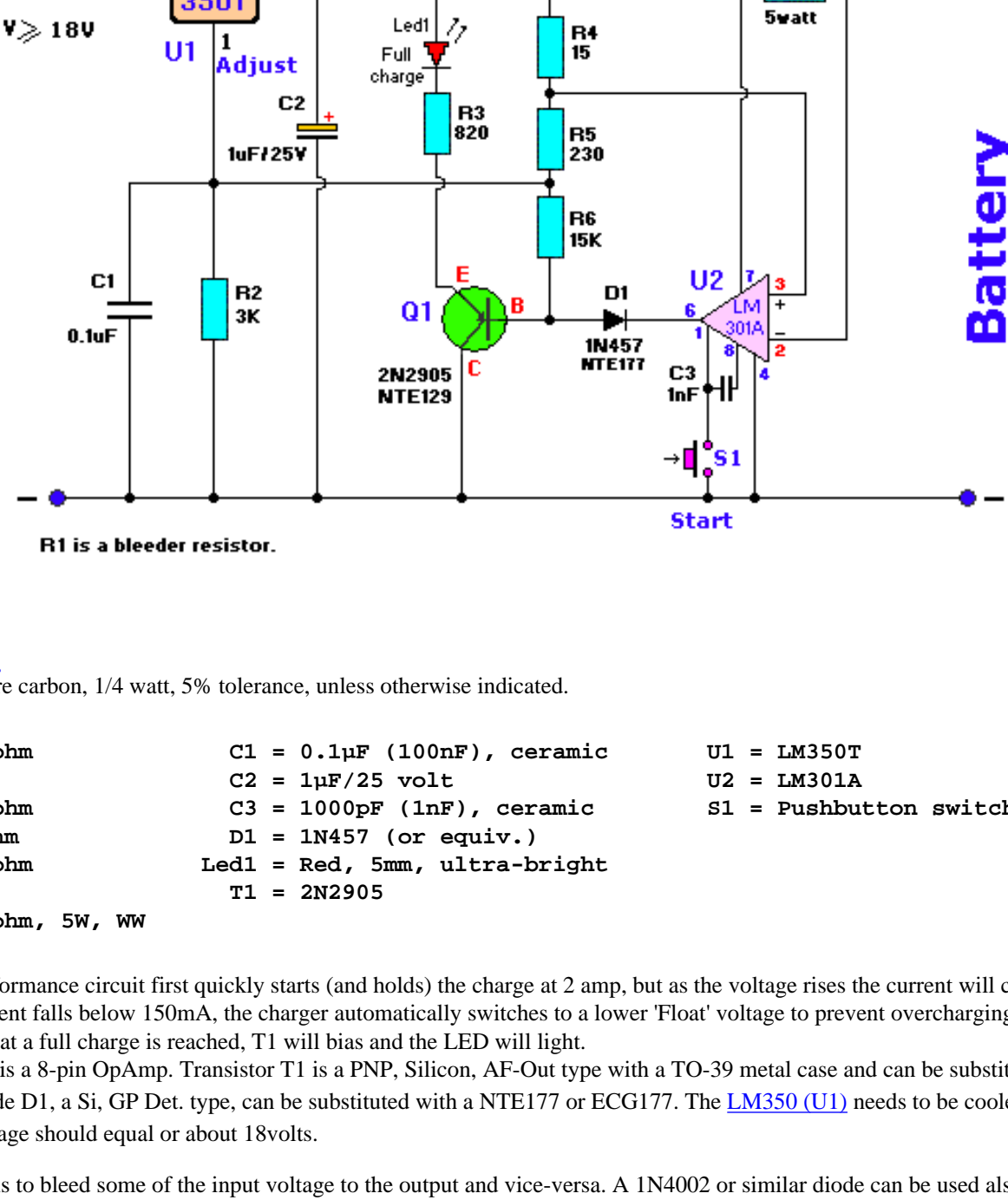
Another approach would be to use a much lower-frequency signal, such as 5 KHz from an audio-signal generator, and pick it up inductively with a microphone-level audio amplifier. Try using a coil from a relay as the detector, in place of a microphone. Low-frequency signals are harder to pick up but also less able to jump across breaks in the wiring.

Copyright and Credits:

Article reposted from *Poptronics Magazine*, June 2000. *Poptronics and Gernsback Publishing* no longer exist. Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this website is expressly prohibited by international copyright © laws. Permission to copy by written permission only.

Gelled Lead Acid Battery Charger

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



R1 is a bleeder resistor.

Parts List:

All resistors are carbon, 1/4 watt, 5% tolerance, unless otherwise indicated.

R1 = 500 ohm	C1 = 0.1uF (100nF), ceramic	U1 = LM350T
R2 = 3K	C2 = 1uF/25 volt	U2 = LM301A
R3 = 820 ohm	D1 = 1N457 (or equiv.)	S1 = Pushbutton switch (normally-open)
R4 = 15 ohm	LED1 = Red, 5mm, ultra-bright	
R5 = 230 ohm	T1 = 2N2905	
R6 = 15K		
R7 = 0.2 ohm, 5W, WW		

This high-performance circuit first quickly starts (and holds) the charge at 2 amp, but as the voltage rises the current will consequently decrease. When the current falls below 150mA, the charger automatically switches to a lower 'Float' voltage to prevent overcharging.

At the point that a full charge is reached, T1 will bias and the LED will light.

The LM301A is a 8-pin OpAmp. Transistor T1 is a PNP, Silicon, AF-Out type with a TO-39 metal case and can be substituted for a NTE or ECC129. Diode D1, a Si, GP Det. type, can be substituted with a NTE177 or ECG177. The LM350(U1) needs to be cooled.

The input voltage should equal or about 18volts.

R1's function is to bleed some of the input voltage to the output and vice-versa. A 1N4002 or similar diode can be used also.

R2 & R5 are actually metal-film type resistors but carbon is okay to use. To get the 3K for R2 use two 1K5 (1500 ohm) resistors in series. For R5 use two 470 ohm resistors in parallel. Or whatever combination to get to these values. For R1, 500 ohm, you can use two 1K in parallel or 470 + 33 ohms in series.

R7, the 0.2 ohm resistor, is a 5 watt wire-wound type. Do **not** use the standard carbon type.

S1 is a subminiature pushbutton switch, normally open. I received a couple emails in regards to this switch. I thought the diagram was pretty clear. It shows an 'open' switch with the arrow indicating a 'momentary' connection when pushed. Nothing out of the ordinary here folks and a standard symbol for electronics...

When the start switch is pushed, the output of the charger goes to 14.5 V. As the battery approaches full charge, the charging current decreases and the output voltage is reduced from 14.5V to about 12.5V, terminating the charging process. Transistor T1 then lights the led as a visual indication of a full charge.

Note: (5-05-2001) C4 was added for improved stability. Not really necessary.

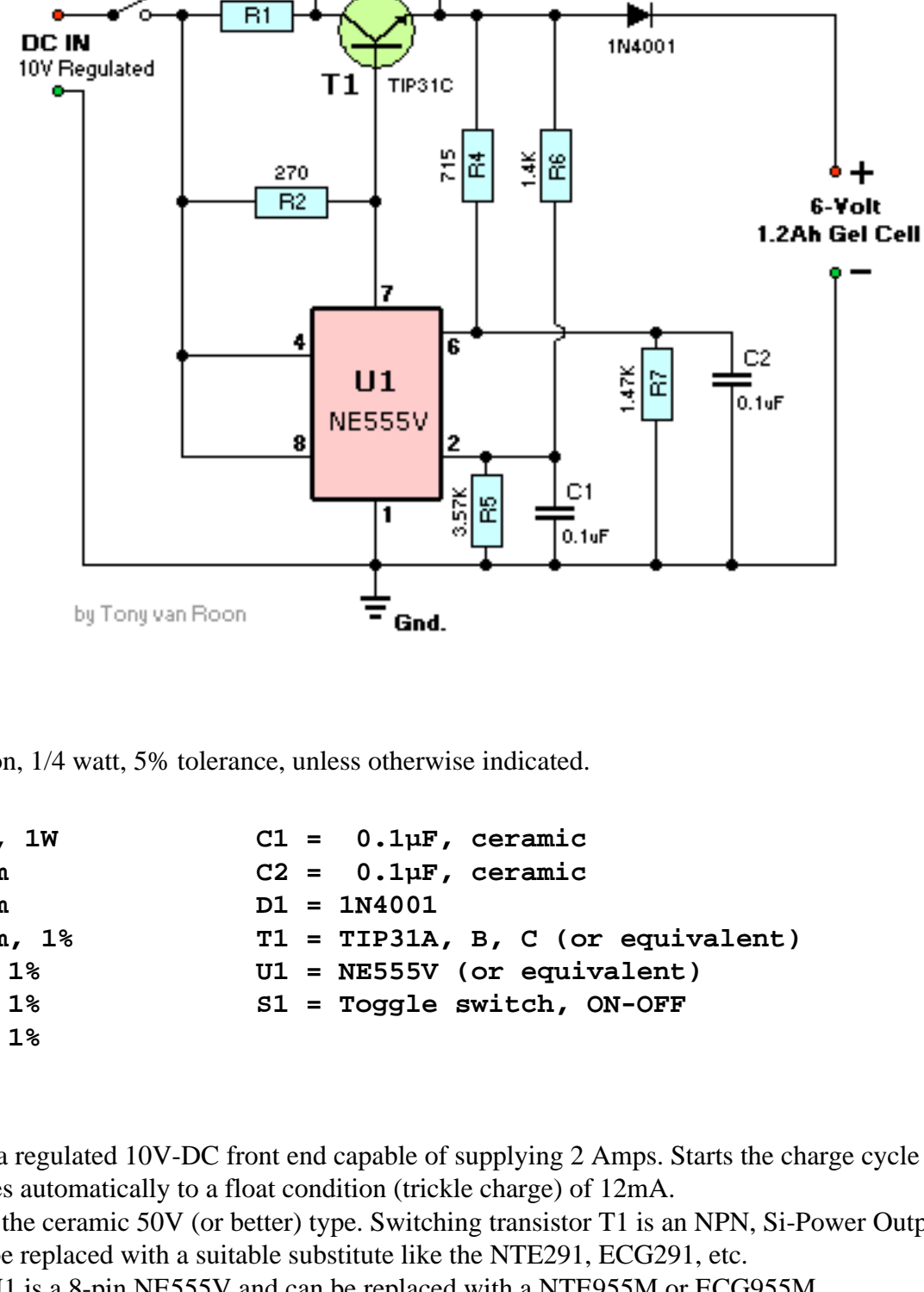
NOTE: For Gelled, lead-acid type 12volt batteries only!

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Copyright © 1996, Tony van Room

6-Volt Gel Cell Charger

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



by Tony van Roon

Parts List:

Resistors are carbon, 1/4 watt, 5% tolerance, unless otherwise indicated.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| R1 = 22 ohm, 1W | C1 = 0.1µF, ceramic |
| R2 = 270 ohm | C2 = 0.1µF, ceramic |
| R3 = 220 ohm | D1 = 1N4001 |
| *R4 = 3.57K, 1% | T1 = TIP31A, B, C (or equivalent) |
| *R5 = 1.40K, 1% | U1 = NE555V (or equivalent) |
| *R6 = 1.47K, 1% | S1 = Toggle switch, ON-OFF |
| *R7 = 1.47K, 1% | |

Description:

This circuit needs a regulated 10V-DC front end capable of supplying 2 Amps. Starts the charge cycle at 240mA and at full charge switches automatically to a float condition (trickle charge) of 12mA.

The capacitors are the ceramic 50V (or better) type. Switching transistor T1 is an NPN, Si-Power Output/SW, with a TO-220 case and can be replaced with a suitable substitute like the NTE291, ECG291, etc.

Timer/Oscillator U1 is a 8-pin NE555V and can be replaced with a NTE955M or ECG955M.

Resistors R4, R5, R6, and R7 are 1% metal film types. They may not be available at your local Radio Shack/Tandy store and have to be ordered in. Try Electro-Sonic or Newark Electronics supply stores.

NOTE: For **6-volt, 1.2Ah Gel Cell** type batteries only!

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

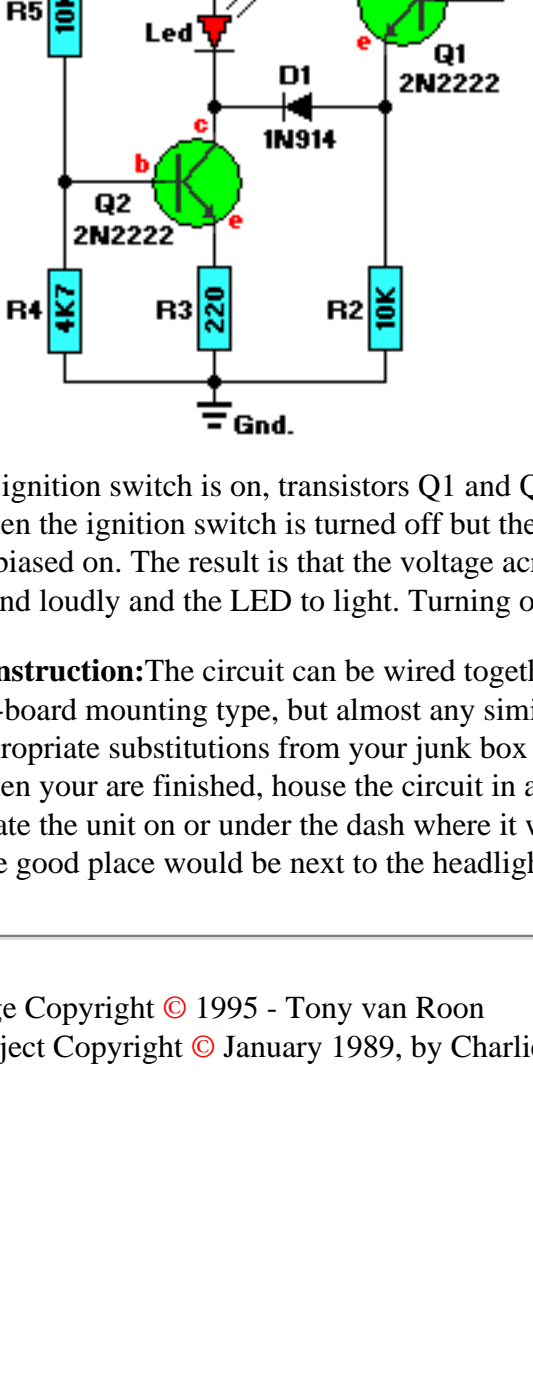
Copyright © 2001 by Tony van Roon

Headlight Alarm

By Tony van Roon

"Never forget to turn off your head light ever again! Most newer cars already have this feature built-in but there are still lots of cars out there without it. This simple circuit is cheap and can be built for about \$5 bucks!"

Headlight Alarm

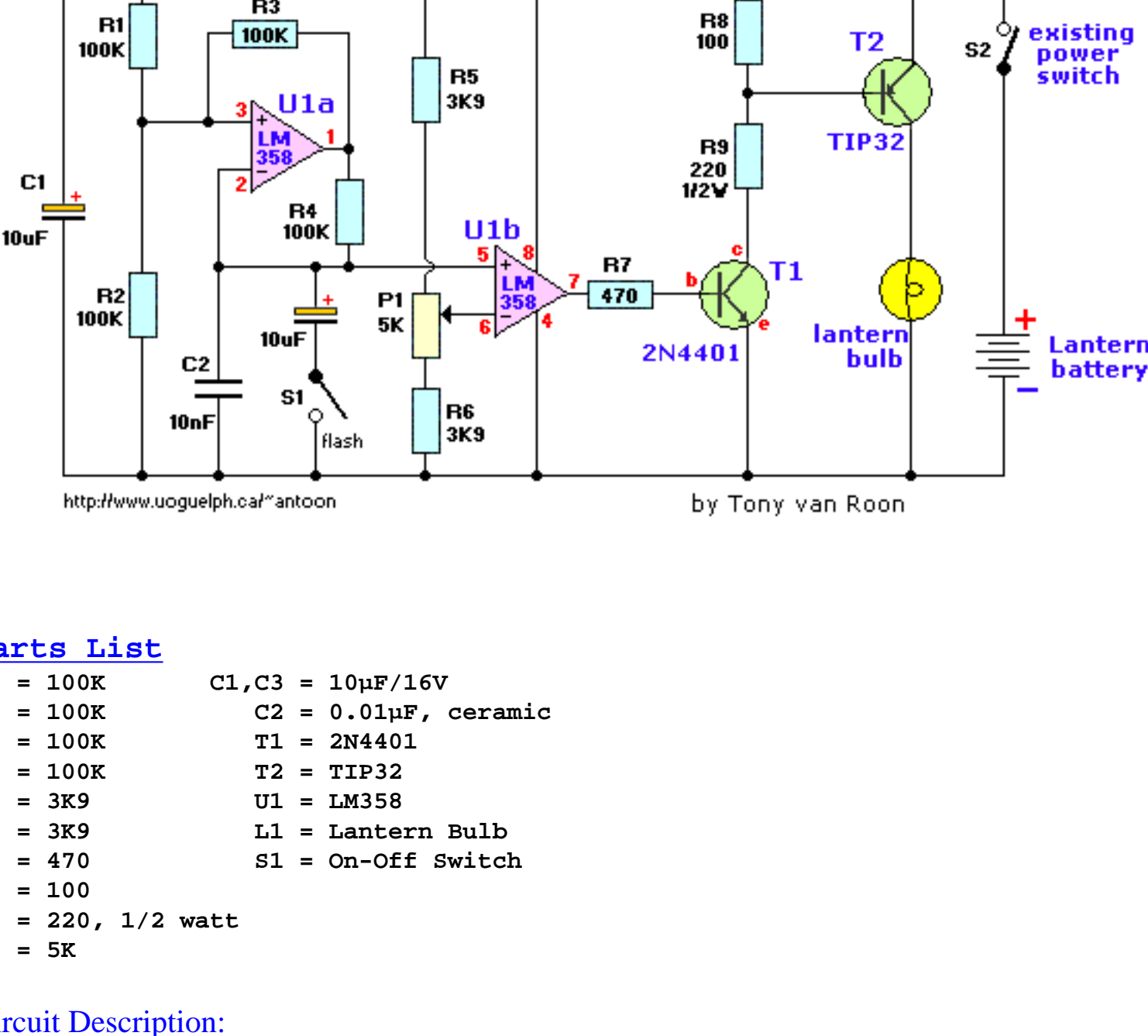


The ignition switch is on, transistors Q1 and Q2 are biased on, effectively removing the buzzer and the LED from circuit. When the ignition switch is turned off but the headlights are on, transistor Q1 is turned off, but transistor Q2 continues to be biased on. The result is that the voltage across the piezoelectric buzzer and the LED is sufficient to cause the buzzer to sound loudly and the LED to light. Turning off the headlight switch will end the commotion quickly.

Construction: The circuit can be wired together on a piece of perf-board. The buzzer I used was a Radio Shack 273-065 PC-board mounting type, but almost any similar buzzer will do. Circuit parameters are not critical, so feel free to make appropriate substitutions from your junk box to further reduce the cost.

When you are finished, house the circuit in a small, plastic experimenter's box (in my case a plastic film container) and locate the unit on or under the dash where it will be out of the way and mount only the LED where it can be seen easily. One good place would be next to the headlight switch on the dash; that will provide more of a custom look.

Lantern Dimmer/Flasher



http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

by Tony van Roon

Parts List

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| R1 = 100K | C1, C3 = 10µF/16V |
| R2 = 100K | C2 = 0.01µF, ceramic |
| R3 = 100K | T1 = 2N4401 |
| R4 = 100K | T2 = TIP32 |
| R5 = 3K9 | U1 = LM358 |
| R6 = 3K9 | L1 = Lantern Bulb |
| R7 = 470 | S1 = On-Off Switch |
| R8 = 100 | |
| R9 = 220, 1/2 watt | |
| P1 = 5K | |

Circuit Description:

The electronic lantern control circuit adds high-efficiency dimming and flashing to an existing battery-powered lantern or flashlight or to a custom design. For the car it makes a great lamp for changing a flat tire, back seat reading or emergency engine work. The flasher mode is useful for warning other drivers of your troubles and it may be adjusted to have a very short flash duration for long-term use as when the car must be left on the shoulder over night. When camping it is great as a low-power night light for the tent or the portable 'potty'--you may select only as much light as you need! The flasher mode is useful for finding a boat dock in the dark or even attracting fish. At home, the flasher is a great way to tell guests when they have found the right house or to "jazz up" battery powered holiday decorations. The circuit is intended for 6 or 12 volt lantern batteries but it should work well with supplies from 4.5 to 15 volts without any modifications to the circuit as shown above.

In dimmer mode (switch S1 open), the circuit send rapid variable-width pulses to the bulb to control the brightness and in flasher mode (switch S1 closed) the pulse rate is about one per second. Very short flashes will give a greatly extended battery life. The TIP32 remains cool since it switches on and off instead of simply dropping the voltage like a power rheostat.

The components are not critical and substitutions are fine. Almost any general purpose op-amps or comparators will work in place of the LM358. The two transistors may be replaced by a power FET if desired simply by connecting the gate to pin 7 of the Op-Amp, the source to ground, and the drain to the bulb. The other end of the bulb connects to the positive terminal of the battery in this case. There is nothing particularly critical about the resistor and capacitor values and the experimenter may change them, if desired. For example, a 10K-pot may be substituted for the 5K by increasing the 3.9K resistors by 2 also (8.2K would be fine). the 100K's in the flash circuit may be a different value if the capacitors are also scaled (inversely--if the resistors are doubled, the 0.1 and 10µF are halved). Try experimenting with whatever you have at hand or combine values to get the desired value you want.

Construction is not critical - the entire circuit may be built on a piece of perf-board and wrapped with electrical tape. An old gas-mantle lantern could be converted over to battery power by placing a bulb socket in place of the mantle and building a battery compartment in the fuel tank.

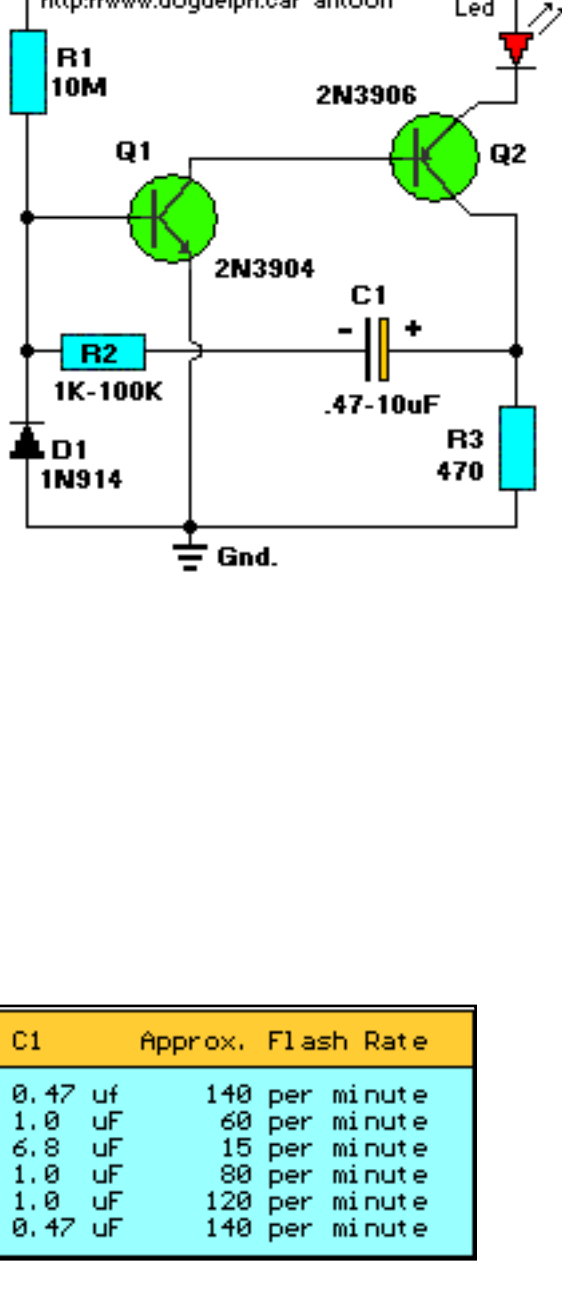
Additional Notes

ALL resistors are 1/4 watt, 5% tolerance, unless otherwise posted.
P1 is the dimmer potentiometer. S1 is an additional switch to activate the 'Flashing' mode. R9 has to be a half-watt type. T1 is a NPN audio amp transistor and can be substituted with a2N3904, PN100, NTE123AP, the BC547, Elector's (Elektuur) TUN, etc. T2 is a PNP power amp and can be substituted with a NTE197. Try others, they also may work.

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Page copyright © Tony van Roon

2-Transistor Led Flasher



Parts List

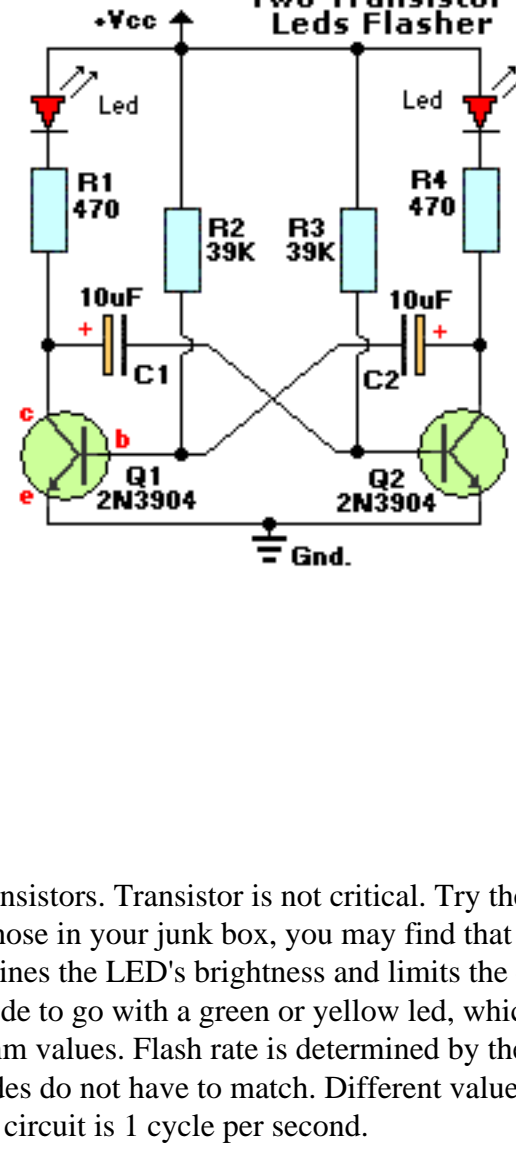
R1 = 10M, 5%
 R2 = 1K - 100K, 5%
 R3 = 470, 5%
 C1 = 0.47µF - 10µF/25V
 D1 = 1N914
 Q1 = 2N3904
 Q2 = 2N3906
 Led = High Brightness Red LED

Volts	R1	R2	R3	C1	Approx. Flash Rate
12	10 Meg	22 K	470	0.47 uf	140 per minute
12	10 Meg	10 K	470	1.0 uf	60 per minute
9	6.8 Meg	1 K	390	6.8 uF	15 per minute
6	3.3 Meg	10 K	220	1.0 uF	80 per minute
3	1.5 Meg	10 K	51	1.0 uF	120 per minute
3	3.3 Meg	47 K	51	0.47 uF	140 per minute

This circuit will flash a bright or high-brightness red LED (5000+ mcd). Good for fake car alarm or other attention getting device. Component values are not critical, try anything else first from your junkbox. Obviously, the 470 ohm resistor (R3) determines the LED's brightness and limits the current flow to about 20mA. 390 ohm can also be used as a save value. If you decide to go with a green or yellow led, which draw more current, you may want to replace the 470 ohm with an appropriate value. Flash rate is determined by R2 and C1 and is approximately three time constants ($3 \times R2 \times C1$). R1 provides bias to Q1 which should be low enough not to saturate Q2 with the capacitor disconnected. If the circuit does not oscillate, R1 may be too low or R2 too high. D1 allows for higher duty cycle operation and limits the feedback at the base of Q1 to -0.7 volts. D1 may be omitted for low supply power like 6 - 9V and low duty cycle operation.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Page Copyright © 2001 - Tony van Roon



Parts List

- R1,R4 = 470, 5%
- R2,R3 = 39K, 5%
- C1,C2 = 10uF/16V
- Q1,Q2 = 2N3904
- Led's = High Brightness, Red

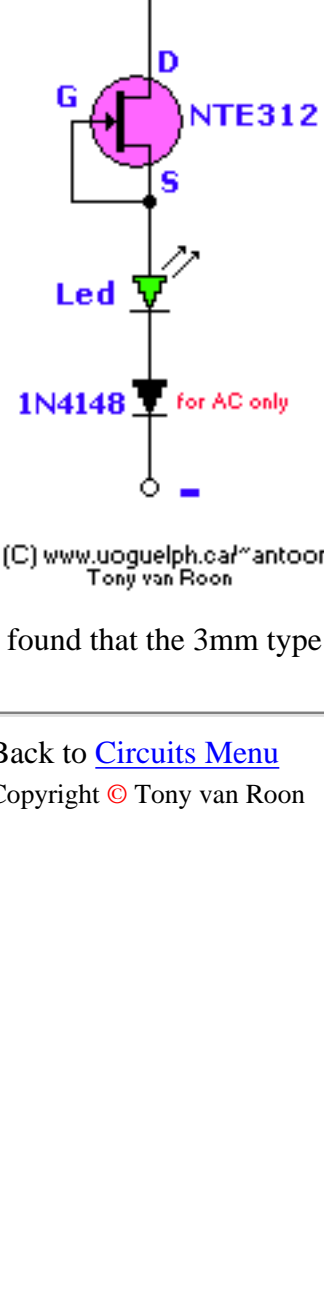
Classic astable multivibrator using 2 transistors. Transistor is not critical. Try these: 2N4401, 2N2222, NTE123A, NTE123AP, NTE159, TUP/TUN and those in your junk box, you may find that most of them will work. Obviously, the 470 ohm resistor determines the LED's brightness and limits the current flow to about 20mA. 390 ohm can also be used as a save value. If you decide to go with a green or yellow led, which draw more current, you may want to replace the 470 ohm with 270 or 330 ohm values. Flash rate is determined by the 39K resistors and the 10uF capacitors (determines the 'ON' time). The two sides do not have to match. Different values for each side can give a nice effect for unigue duty-cycles. Flashrate for above circuit is 1 cycle per second.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Page Copyright © 2001 - Tony van Roon

Led Pilot Light

by *Tony van Roon*



(C) www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/Tony van Roon

LED's are funny things. They only work at Vdc within specific tolerances, and normally connected with a current limiting resistor to the powersource. Instead of a resistor, you can use a FET (Field Effect Transistor) such as the ECG312, NTE312 which are good for up to 30Vdc max. The MPP102 will also work just fine, just the max voltage is 25V. Other types will also work, just watch the maximum rated voltage versus your input voltage. They easily blow if the you go above the maximum specifications. Keep in mind that, although the circuit works as shown, it is not protected against voltage spikes. You can add that feature yourself if needed. I actually strongly recommend it.

When the gate and the source are connected together, it behaves as a current regulator. In the circuit above the current is constant between 6 and 8 mA at 5 to 30Vdc. Because of the set current of around 6mA the older LED's will glow faintly at best. I'm talking about the led types from the 70's wich are still kicking around.

And another tip, try to get the results you want with a variable powersupply and start with about 5volts or so. It may save a couple types of J-Fets from early retirement... :-)

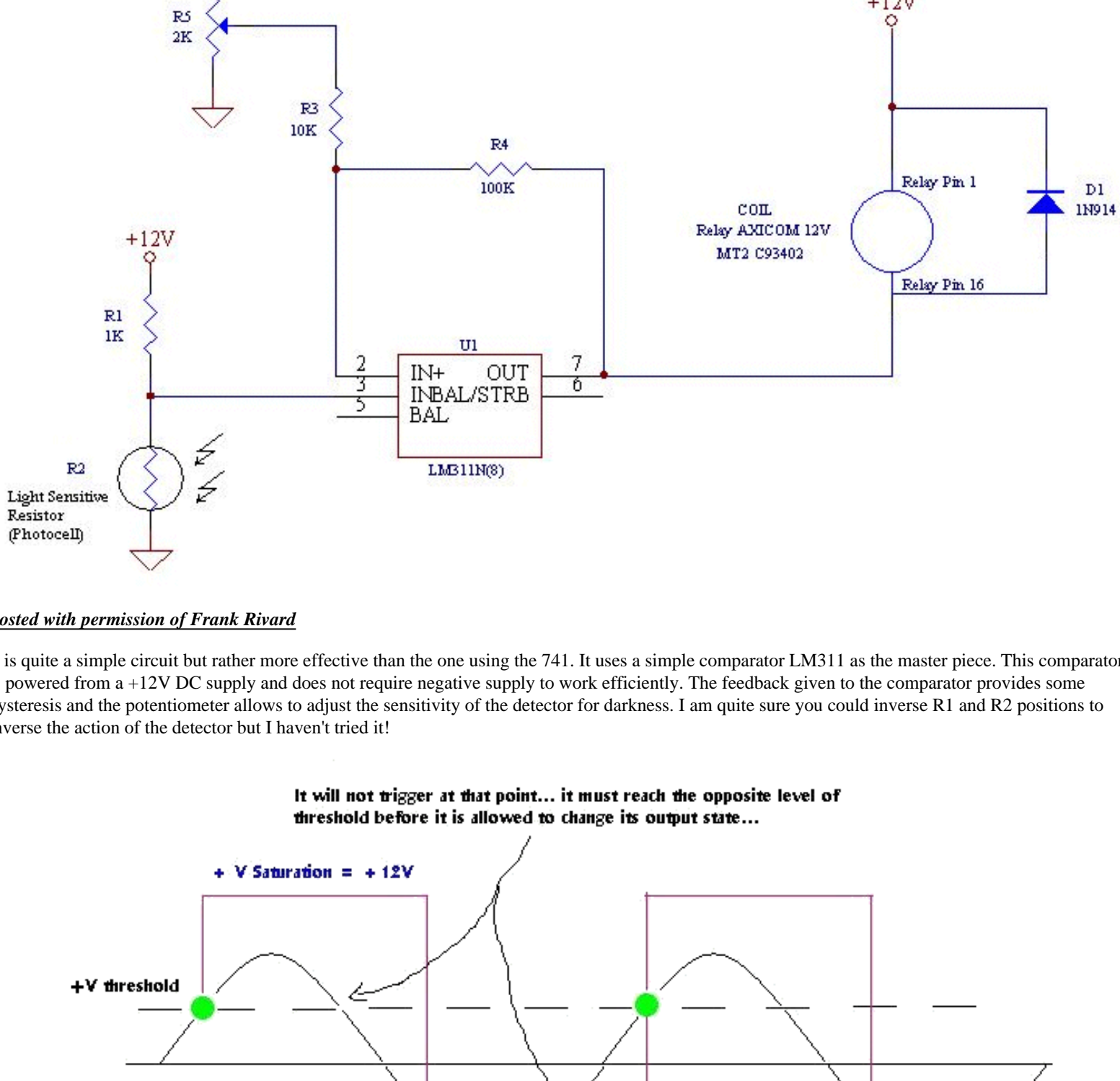
If a diode is added such as a 1N4148 or similar, it can be connected to a AC source of 5 to 20 V-AC (NTE312).

I found that the 3mm type led's work best and give the green leds preference.

Back to [Circuits Menu](#)

Copyright © Tony van Roon

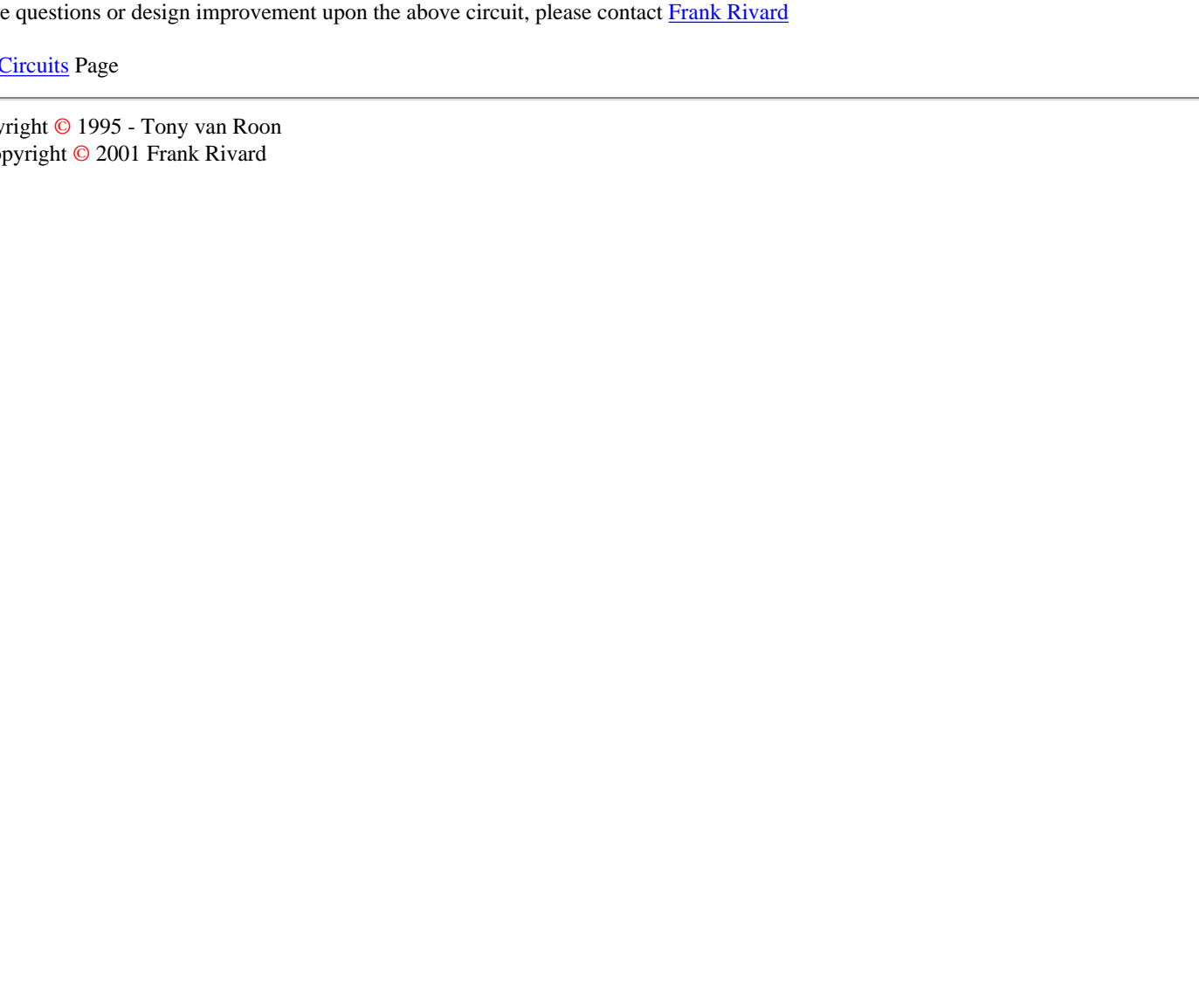
Light Sensor with Hysteresis



Posted with permission of Frank Rivard

It is quite a simple circuit but rather more effective than the one using the 741. It uses a simple comparator LM311 as the master piece. This comparator is powered from a +12V DC supply and does not require negative supply to work efficiently. The feedback given to the comparator provides some hysteresis and the potentiometer allows to adjust the sensitivity of the detector for darkness. I am quite sure you could inverse R1 and R2 positions to inverse the action of the detector but I haven't tried it!

It will not trigger at that point... it must reach the opposite level of threshold before it is allowed to change its output state...



The resistance of the light sensitive resistor is a trial and error game but I have been using values around 300 ohms under visible light and 3k under darkness... but as I repeat, you must try several types of photocell before it works correctly and you have enough span to adjust it correctly. It all depends what you have in your "junk" box!

The magic thing about this light sensor is that it does not trigger on and off at the same level of darkness (hence the purpose of hysteresis) and it makes it good for everyday uses. It will trigger from one state to the other when it is dark enough but will not trigger back and forth several times when you are on the edge of darkness. It requires a higher level of light to trigger back to the previous state.

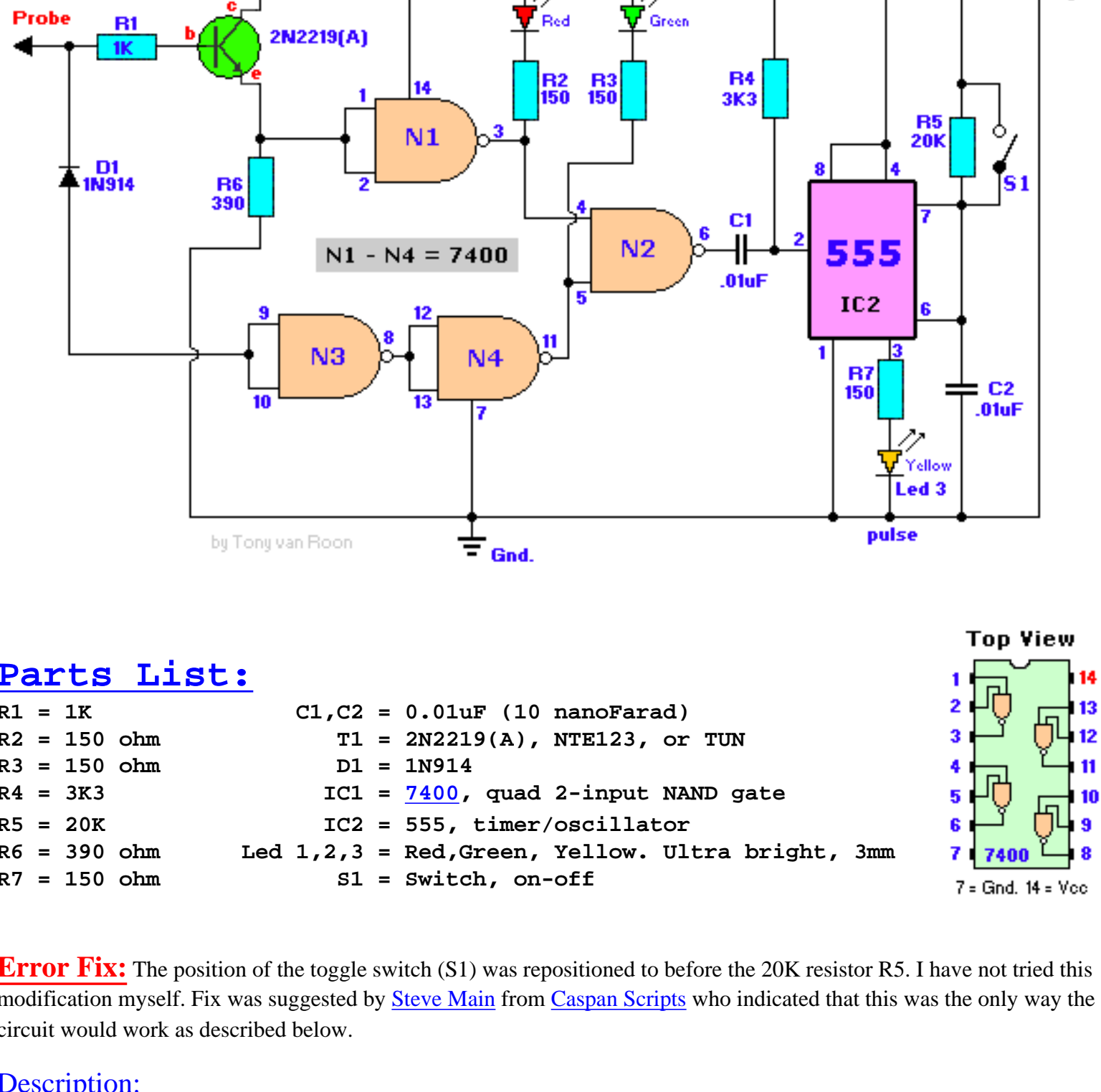
So, if you use it to control outdoor lightings for example, it will produce a single clean trigger from on to off ... It will turn off one at dawn and will turn back on only once in the morning when light will be strong enough to energize the comparator. This is quite good because it avoids the relay to trigger several times under high currents...

If you have questions or design improvement upon the above circuit, please contact [Frank Rivard](http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/circ/sensor4.htm)

Return to [Circuits](#) Page

Logic Probe with Pulse

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

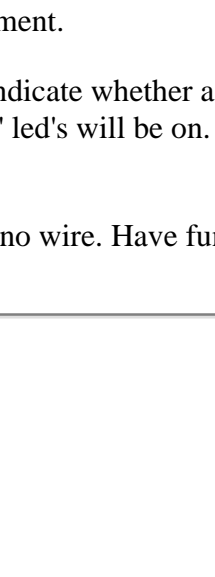


by Tony van Roon

Parts List:

- R1 = 1K
- R2 = 150 ohm
- R3 = 150 ohm
- R4 = 3K3
- R5 = 20K
- R6 = 390 ohm
- R7 = 150 ohm
- C1,C2 = 0.01uF (10 nanoFarad)
- T1 = 2N2219(A), NTE123, or TUN
- D1 = 1N914
- IC1 = 7400, quad 2-input NAND gate
- IC2 = 555, timer/oscillator
- Led 1,2,3 = Red,Green, Yellow. Ultra bright, 3mm
- S1 = Switch, on-off

Top View



Error Fix: The position of the toggle switch (S1) was repositioned to before the 20K resistor R5. I have not tried this modification myself. Fix was suggested by [Steve Main](#) from [Caspian Scripts](#) who indicated that this was the only way the circuit would work as described below.

Description:

One of the most frustrating problems with experimenting is not being able to check the logic state of TTL or CMOS IC's without the use of a triggered oscilloscope. The schematic diagram above shows a simple and inexpensive way of building a 'Logic Probe' yourself. It will provide you with three visible indicators; "Logic 1" (+, red led), "Logic 0" (-, green led), and "Pulse" (yellow led).

The yellow or 'pulse' led comes on for approximately 200 mSec to indicate a pulse without regards to its width. This feature enables one to observe a short-duration pulse that would otherwise not be seen on the logic 1 and 0 led's. A small switch (subminiature slide or momentary push) across the 20K resistor can be used to keep this "pulse" led on permanently after a pulse occurs.

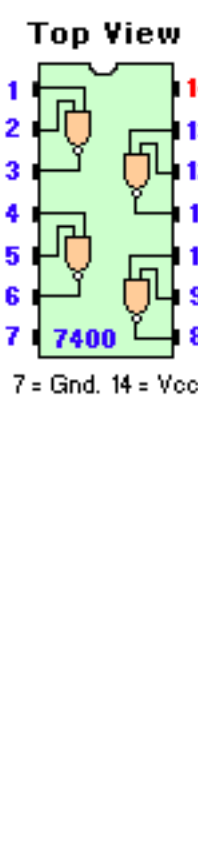
In operation, for a logic 0 input signal, both the '0' led and the pulse led will come 'ON', but the 'pulse' led will go off after 200 mSec. The logic levels are detected via resistor R1 (1K), then amplified by T1 (NPN, Si-AF Preamplifier/Driver), and selected by the 7400 IC for what they are. Diode D1 is a small signal diode to protect the 7400 and the leds from excessive inverse voltages during capacitor discharge. The 7400 can also be a 'LS' type or whatever or any replacement.

For a logic '1' input, only the logic '1' led (red) will be 'ON'. With the switch closed, the circuit will indicate whether a negative-going or positive-going pulse has occurred. If the pulse is positive-going, both the '0' and 'pulse' led's will be on. If the pulse is negative-going, the '1' and 'pulse' led's will be on.

I have build mine into a short, but thick, magic-black marker. The probe-tip is made of a piece of piano wire. Have fun building it and make it part of your trouble-shooting equipment. Mine has been in operation since 1987!

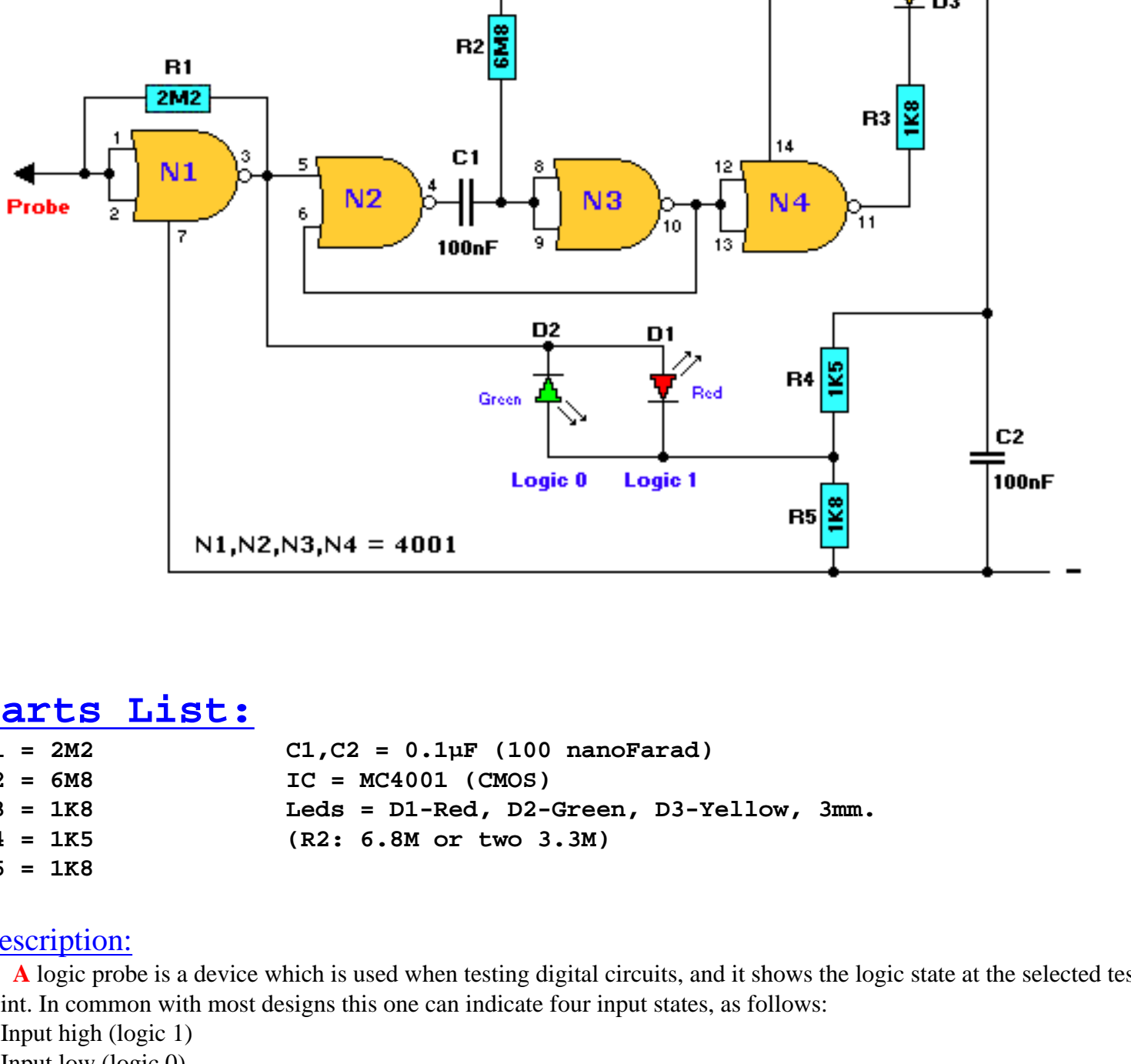
Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © 1995 - Tony van Roon



CMOS Logic Probe

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



N1,N2,N3,N4 = 4001

Parts List:

R1 = 2M2
 R2 = 6M8
 R3 = 1K8
 R4 = 1K5
 R5 = 1K8

C1,C2 = 0.1µF (100 nanoFarad)
 IC = MC4001 (CMOS)
 Leds = D1-Red, D2-Green, D3-Yellow, 3mm.
 (R2: 6.8M or two 3.3M)

Description:

A logic probe is a device which is used when testing digital circuits, and it shows the logic state at the selected test point. In common with most designs this one can indicate four input states, as follows:

1. Input high (logic 1)
2. Input low (logic 0)
3. Input pulsing (pulse)
4. Input floating

This circuit uses the four 2 input NOR gates contained within the 4001 CMOS IC, and is primarily intended for testing cmos circuits. The probe derives its power from the supply of the circuit being tested. The first gate, N1, has its inputs tied together so that it operates as an inverter, and it is biased by R1 so that roughly half the supply potential appears at its output. A similar voltage appears at the junction of R4 and R5, and so no significant voltage will be developed across D1 and D2 which are connected between this junction and gate 1's output pin 3. Thus under quiescent conditions, or if the probe is connected to a floating test point, neither D1 or D2 will light up. If the input is taken to a high logic point, gate 1's output will go low and switch on D1(red), giving a logic 'high' indication. If the input is taken to a low test point, gate 1's output pin 3 will go high and light D2(green) to indicate a logic 'low'.

A pulsed input will contains both logic states, causing both Led's D1 and D2 to switch on alternately. However, if the duty cycle of the input signal is very high this may result in one indicator lighting up very brightly while the other does not visibly glow at all. In order to give a more reliable indication of a pulsed input, gates N2 to N4 are connected as a buffered output monostable multivibrator. The purpose of this circuit is to produce an output pulse of predetermined length (about 1/2 a second in this case) whenever it receives a positive going input pulse.

The length of the input pulse has no significant effect on the output pulse. Led D3 is connected at the output of the monostable, and is switched on for about 1/2 a second whenever the monostable is triggered, regardless of how brief the triggering input pulse happens to be. Therefore, a pulsing input will be clearly visible by the yellow Led D3 switching on. The various outputs will be: Floating input -- all Leds off. Logic 0 input -- D2 (green) switched on (D3 briefly flashes on). Logic 1 input -- D1 switched on. Pulsing input -- D3(yellow) switched on or pulsing in the case of a low frequency input signal (one or both of the other indicators will switch on, showing if one input state pre-dominates).

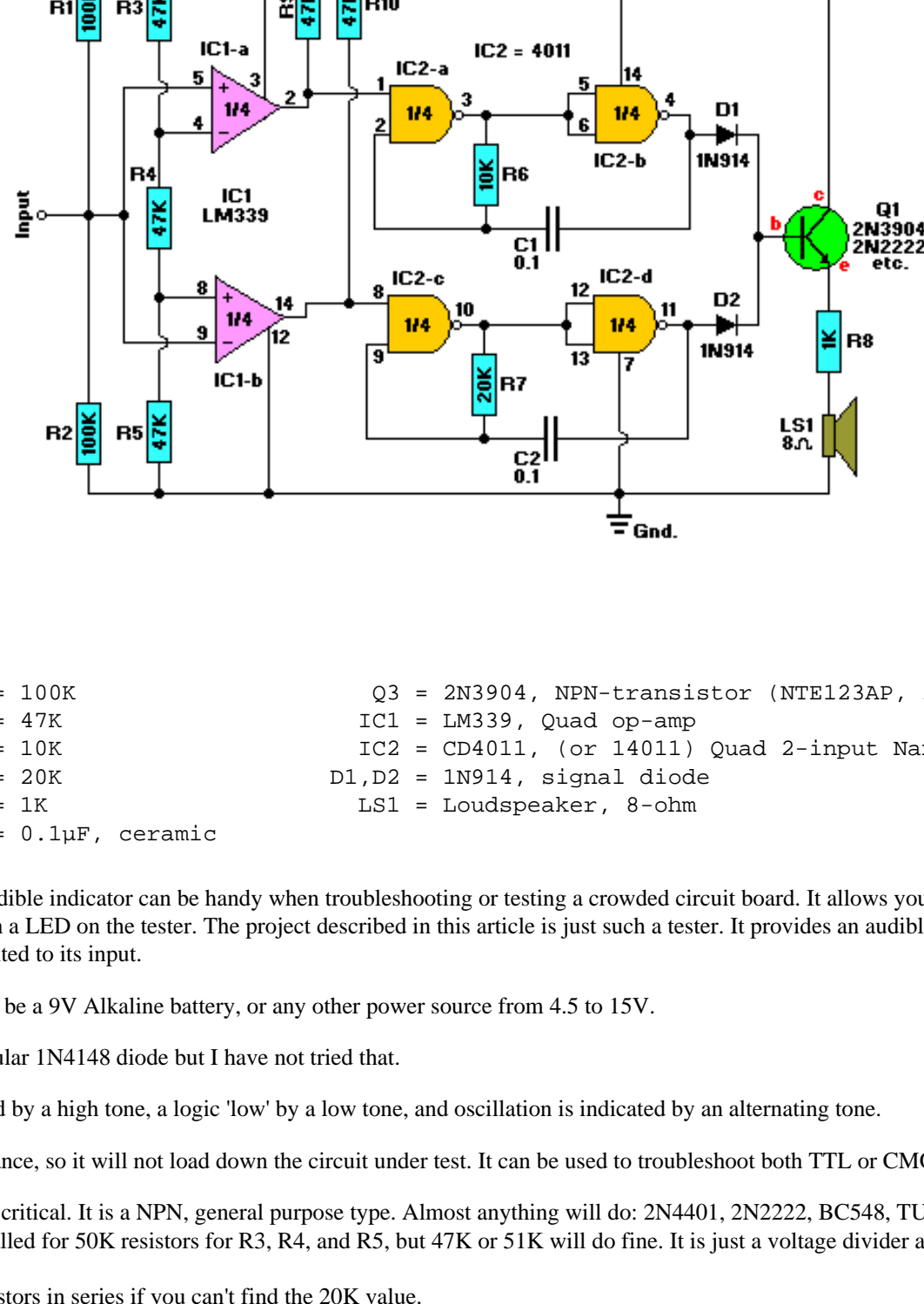
The finished project can easily be housed in a magic marker felt pen or something. The probe-tip is made of a piece of piano wire, but a bronze finishing nail is a good choice too. Solder the probe wire to the nail or pianowire and you are all set. Have fun building it and make it part of your trouble-shooting equipment.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © 1987 Tony van Roon

Audible Logic Tester

Tony van Rooon



Parts List:

- R1, R2 = 100K
- R3, R4, R5, R9, R10 = 47K
- R6 = 10K
- R7 = 20K
- R8 = 1K
- C1, C2 = 0.1µF, ceramic
- Q3 = 2N3904, NPN-transistor (NTE123AP, 2N2222(A), etc.)
- IC1 = LM339, Quad op-amp
- IC2 = CD4011, (or 14011) Quad 2-input Nand
- D1, D2 = 1N914, signal diode
- LS1 = Loudspeaker, 8-ohm

A logic tester with an audible indicator can be handy when troubleshooting or testing a crowded circuit board. It allows you to keep your eyes on the circuit, rather than on a LED on the tester. The project described in this article is just such a tester. It provides an audible indication of the logic level of the signal presented to its input.

Power for the circuit can be a 9V Alkaline battery, or any other power source from 4.5 to 15V.

D1/D2 can be also a regular 1N4148 diode but I have not tried that.

A logic 'high' is indicated by a high tone, a logic 'low' by a low tone, and oscillation is indicated by an alternating tone.

The input is high impedance, so it will not load down the circuit under test. It can be used to troubleshoot both TTL or CMOS logic.

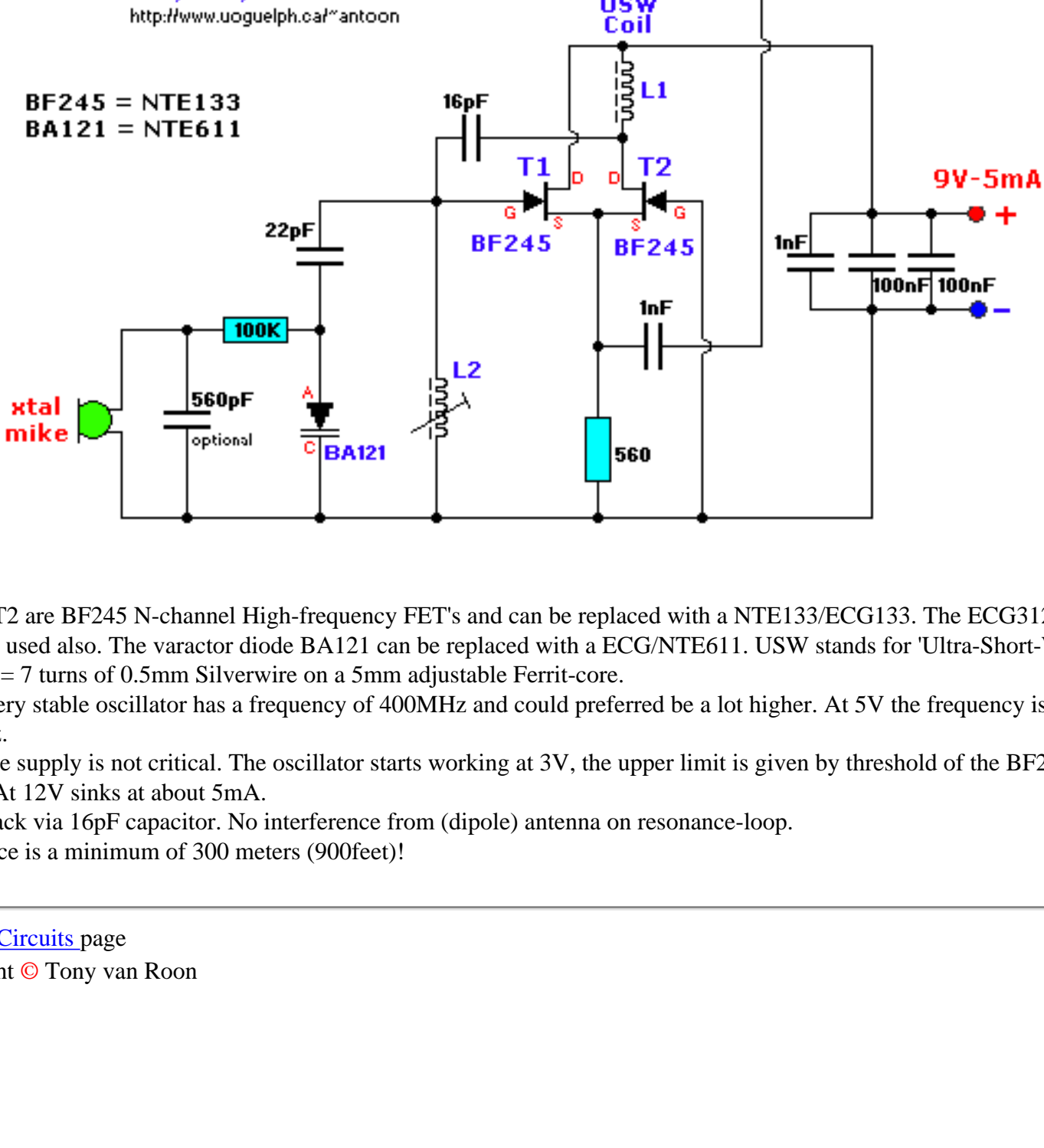
The choice for Q1 is not critical. It is a NPN, general purpose type. Almost anything will do: 2N4401, 2N2222, BC548, TUN, ECG123AP, etc. Originally the circuit called for 50K resistors for R3, R4, and R5, but 47K or 51K will do fine. It is just a voltage divider and either value will work. For R7 use two 10K resistors in series if you can't find the 20K value.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Micro-Spy with FETS

by Tony van Roon
<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

BF245 = NTE133
BA121 = NTE611

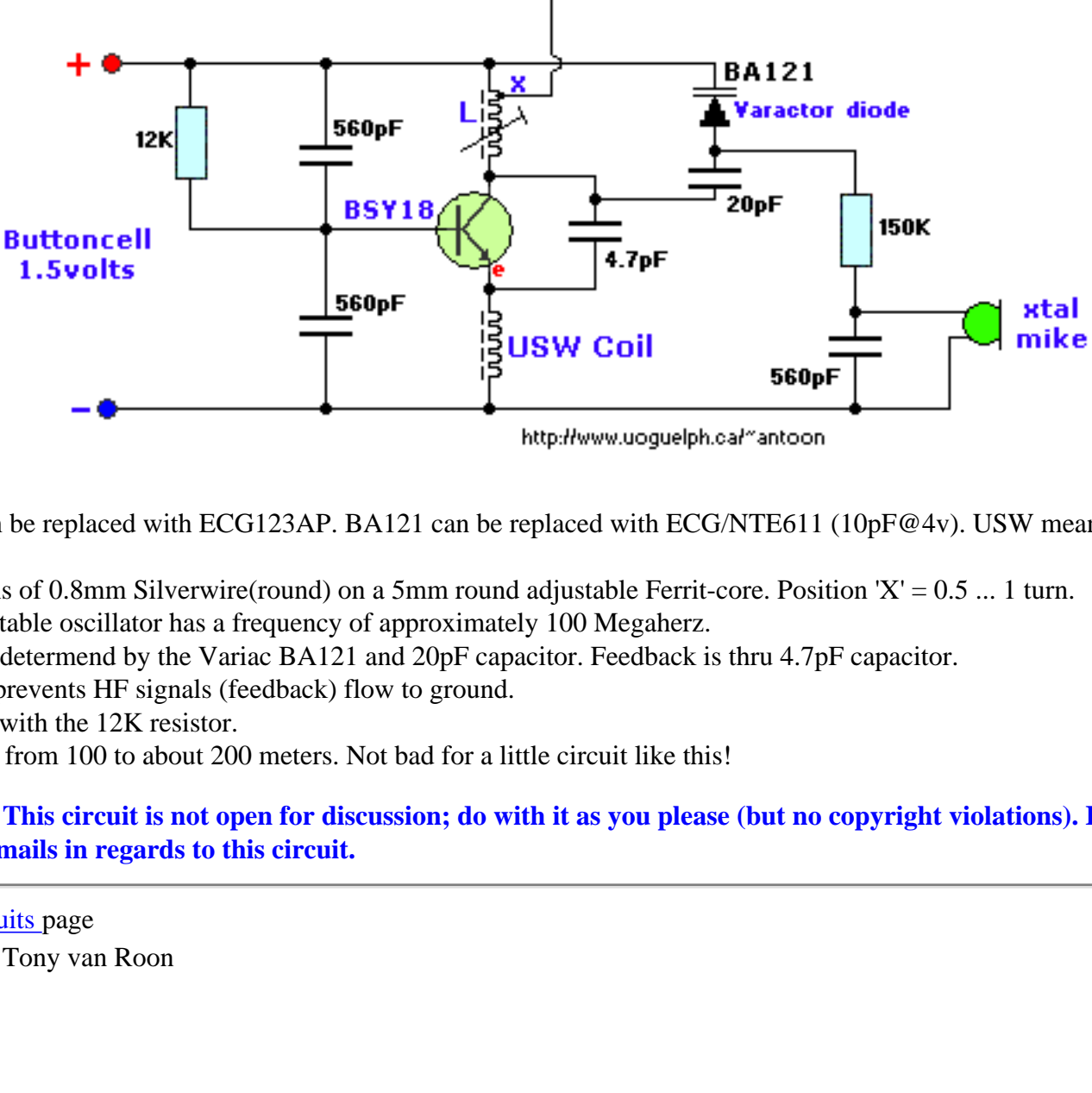


- o T1 & T2 are BF245 N-channel High-frequency FET's and can be replaced with a NTE133/ECG133. The ECG312 could likely be used also. The varactor diode BA121 can be replaced with a ECG/NTE611. USW stands for 'Ultra-Short-Wave'.
- o L1/L2 = 7 turns of 0.5mm Silverwire on a 5mm adjustable Ferrit-core.
- o This very stable oscillator has a frequency of 400MHz and could preferred be a lot higher. At 5V the frequency is around 137MHz.
- o Voltage supply is not critical. The oscillator starts working at 3V, the upper limit is given by threshold of the BF245 and is 30V. At 12V sinks at about 5mA.
- o Feedback via 16pF capacitor. No interference from (dipole) antenna on resonance-loop.
- o Distance is a minimum of 300 meters (900feet)!

Back to [Circuits](#) page
Copyright © Tony van Roon

Shortwave Bug

by Tony van Roon



- o BSY18 can be replaced with ECG123AP. BA121 can be replaced with ECG/NTE611 (10pF@4v). USW means 'Ultra-Short-Wave'.
- o L1 = 7 turns of 0.8mm Silverwire(round) on a 5mm round adjustable Ferrit-core. Position 'X' = 0.5 ... 1 turn.
- o This very stable oscillator has a frequency of approximately 100 Megahertz.
- o Frequency determined by the Varic BA121 and 20pF capacitor. Feedback is thru 4.7pF capacitor.
- o USW coil prevents HF signals (feedback) flow to ground.
- o DC biased with the 12K resistor.
- o Distance is from 100 to about 200 meters. Not bad for a little circuit like this!

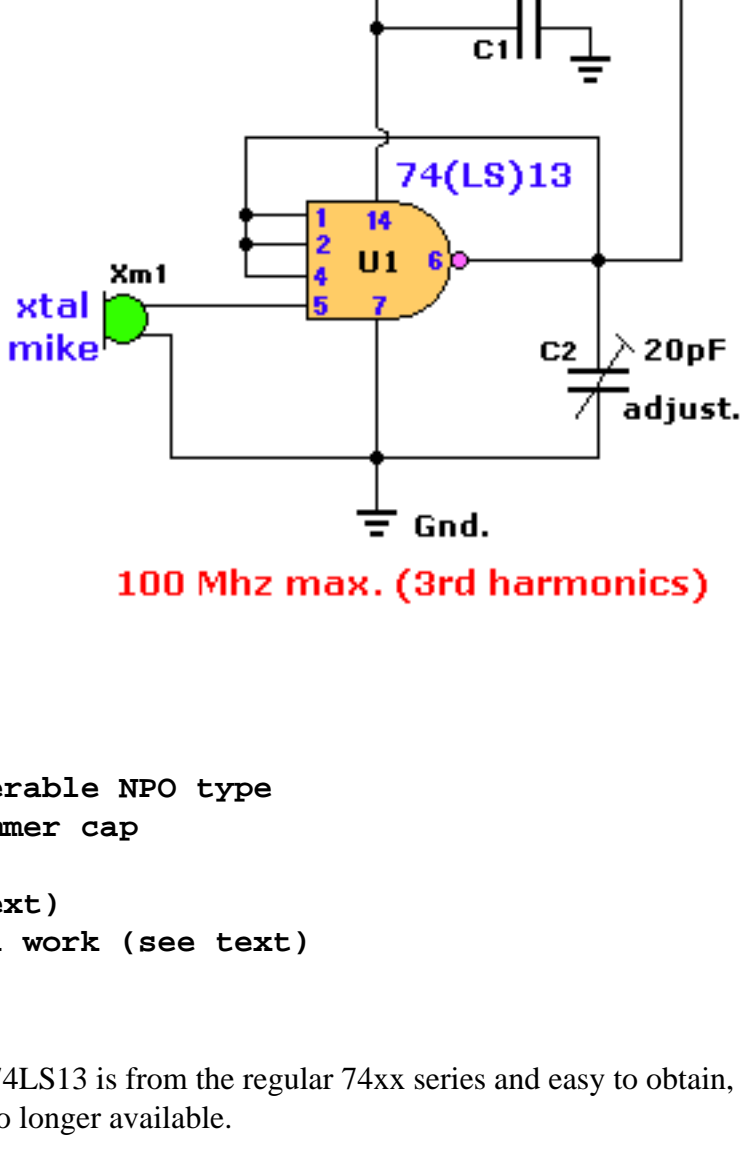
Please note: This circuit is not open for discussion; do with it as you please (but no copyright violations). I will answer no emails in regards to this circuit.

Back to [Circuits](#) page
 Copyright © Tony van Roon

TTL Micro-Spy

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

by Tony van Roon


100 Mhz max. (3rd harmonics)

Parts List:

C1 = 10nF, ceramic. Preferable NPO type

C2 = 20pF adjustable trimmer cap

IC1 = 74LS13

Xm = Crystal Mike (see text)

Ant = Almost anything will work (see text)

Couple Notes:

This circuit is old (70's) but since the 74LS13 is from the regular 74xx series and easy to obtain, I decided to keep the circuit in place until components are no longer available.

Not much to tell here. Performance is based on the 74LS13, a 'Dual 4-input Positive-Nand Schmitt Trigger'. This circuit was experimental and so has no real purpose other than tinkering. But with only 4 parts, it works. Working on the 3rd harmonics (100MHz) and with the parts shown, it sends anything it picks up to a regular radio. It may take a bit of experimentation to find the right frequency on your radio. I used an old mechanical alarm clock (with those large bells) and put the microphone close to it. That allowed me to find the "tick-tack" signal on my radio at my leisure. The adjustable trimmer cap (C2) will fine-tune performance and sensitivity a bit by balancing the output signal to ground. Sound is picked up by the mike and fed to pin 5 which acts as a pre-amp stage. The other 3 inputs are configured to send out the amplified signal.

The crystal mike is actually one of those 'oldie' large clumsy pink ear pieces which were popular in the 70's. They are still available at Tandy/RadioShack or your local electronics parts shop. To use as a microphone, unscrew the plastic earpiece.

As you probably already noticed the power, and consequently the transmitting distance, is small. I believe if I remember well at the most 10 to 30 feet or so but depends on the antenna and input voltage. I used a piece of thin, 12" piano wire.

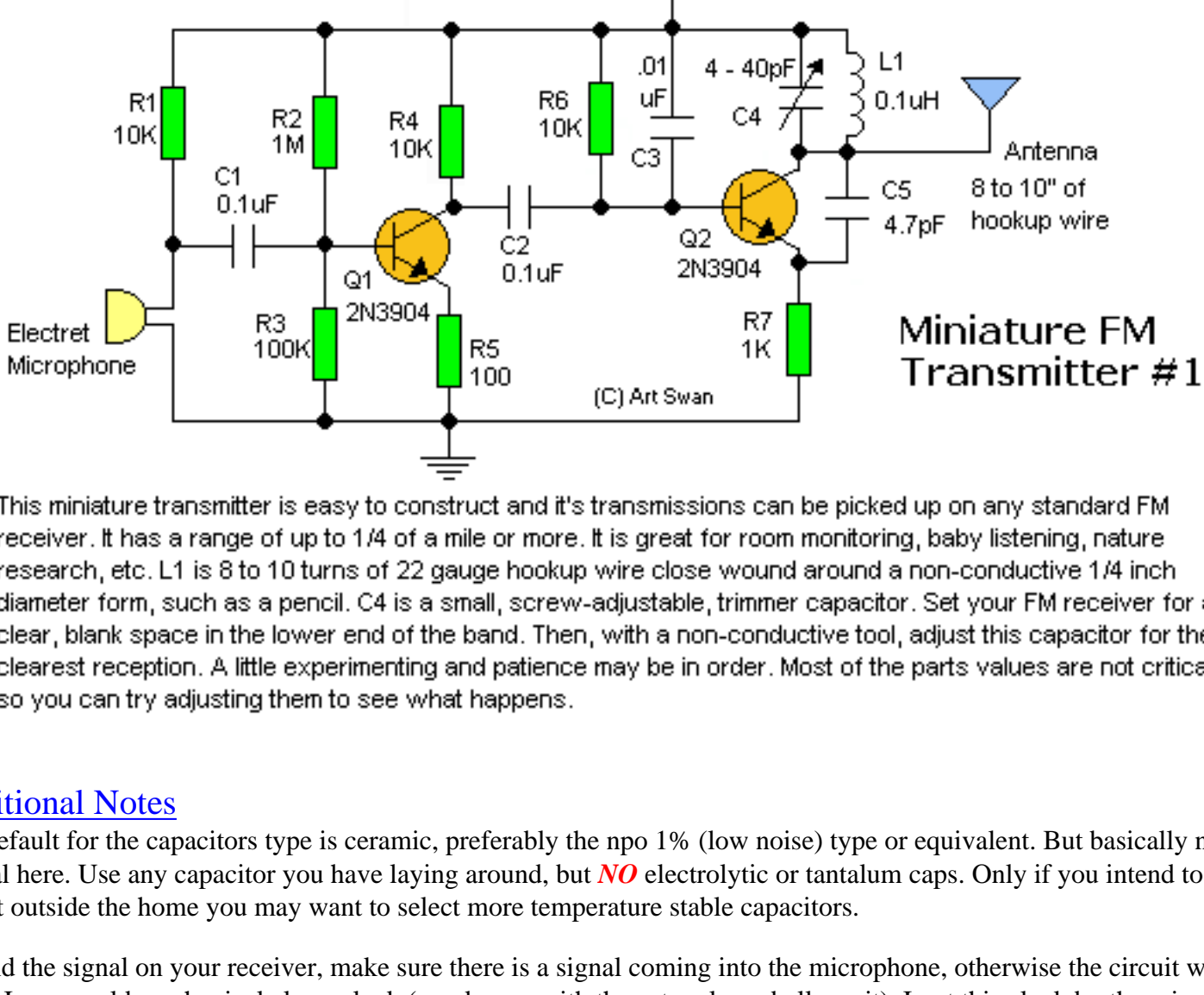
But use whatever performs best. Regular wire can also be used.

Voltage to the circuit must *not* exceed 7 volts for the 'LS' type. However, for the regular 7413 model that is only 5.5 volts.

C1 is decoupling any possible little spikes on the power rail.

[Back to Circuits page](#)

Copyright © Tony van Roon



Miniature FM Transmitter #1

This miniature transmitter is easy to construct and it's transmissions can be picked up on any standard FM receiver. It has a range of up to 1/4 of a mile or more. It is great for room monitoring, baby listening, nature research, etc. L1 is 8 to 10 turns of 22 gauge hookup wire close wound around a non-conductive 1/4 inch diameter form, such as a pencil. C4 is a small, screw-adjustable, trimmer capacitor. Set your FM receiver for a clear, blank space in the lower end of the band. Then, with a non-conductive tool, adjust this capacitor for the clearest reception. A little experimenting and patience may be in order. Most of the parts values are not critical, so you can try adjusting them to see what happens.

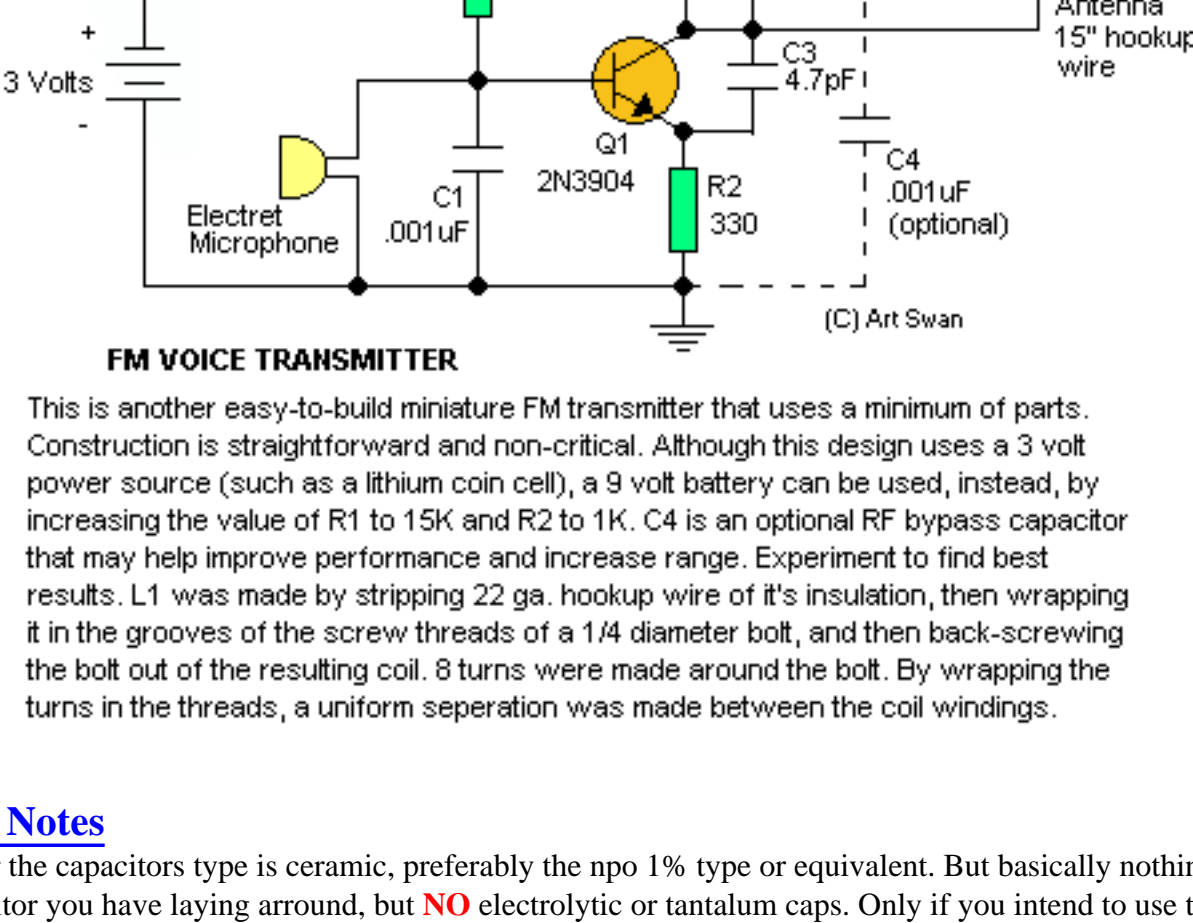
Additional Notes

The default for the capacitors type is ceramic, preferably the npo 1% (low noise) type or equivalent. But basically nothing critical here. Use any capacitor you have laying around, but **NO** electrolytic or tantalum caps. Only if you intend to use this circuit outside the home you may want to select more temperature stable capacitors.

To find the signal on your receiver, make sure there is a signal coming into the microphone, otherwise the circuit won't work. I use an old mechanical alarm clock (you know, with those two large bells on it). I put this clock by the microphone which picks up the loud tick-tock. I'm sure you get the idea... Or you can just lightly tap the microphone while searching for the location of the signal on your receiver.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Miniature FM Transmitter #2



FM VOICE TRANSMITTER

This is another easy-to-build miniature FM transmitter that uses a minimum of parts. Construction is straightforward and non-critical. Although this design uses a 3 volt power source (such as a lithium coin cell), a 9 volt battery can be used, instead, by increasing the value of R1 to 15K and R2 to 1K. C4 is an optional RF bypass capacitor that may help improve performance and increase range. Experiment to find best results. L1 was made by stripping 22 ga. hookup wire of it's insulation, then wrapping it in the grooves of the screw threads of a 1/4 diameter bolt, and then back-screwing the bolt out of the resulting coil. 8 turns were made around the bolt. By wrapping the turns in the threads, a uniform separation was made between the coil windings.

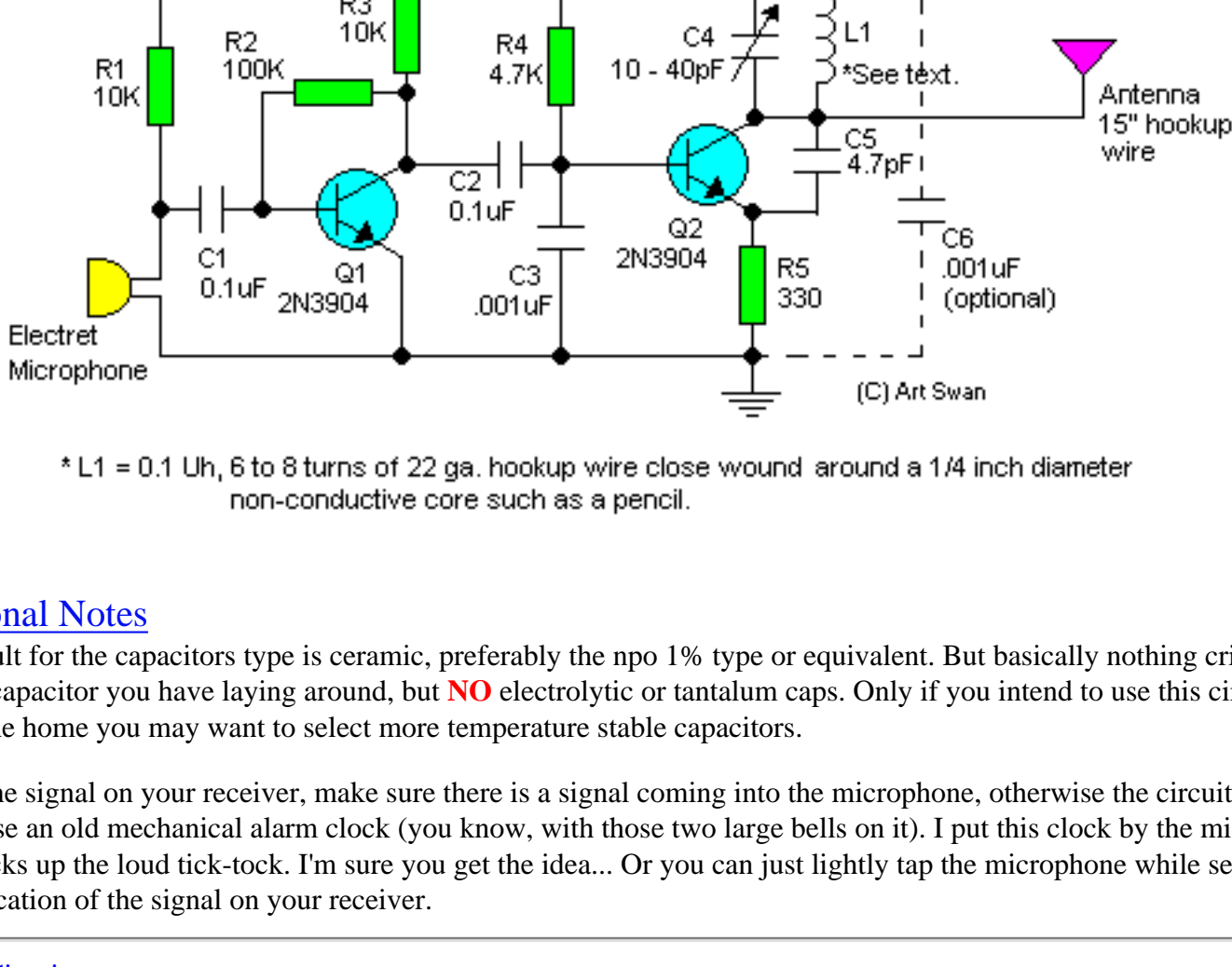
Additional Notes

The default for the capacitors type is ceramic, preferably the npo 1% type or equivalent. But basically nothing critical here. Use any capacitor you have laying around, but **NO** electrolytic or tantalum caps. Only if you intend to use this circuit outside the home you may want to select more temperature stable capacitors.

To find the signal on your receiver, make sure there is a signal coming into the microphone, otherwise the circuit won't work. I use an old mechanical alarm clock (you know, with those two large bells on it). I put this clock by the microphone which picks up the loud tick-tock. I'm sure you get the idea... Or you can just lightly tap the microphone while searching for the location of the signal on your receiver.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Sensitive FM Transmitter



* L1 = 0.1 uH, 6 to 8 turns of 22 ga. hookup wire close wound around a 1/4 inch diameter non-conductive core such as a pencil.

Additional Notes

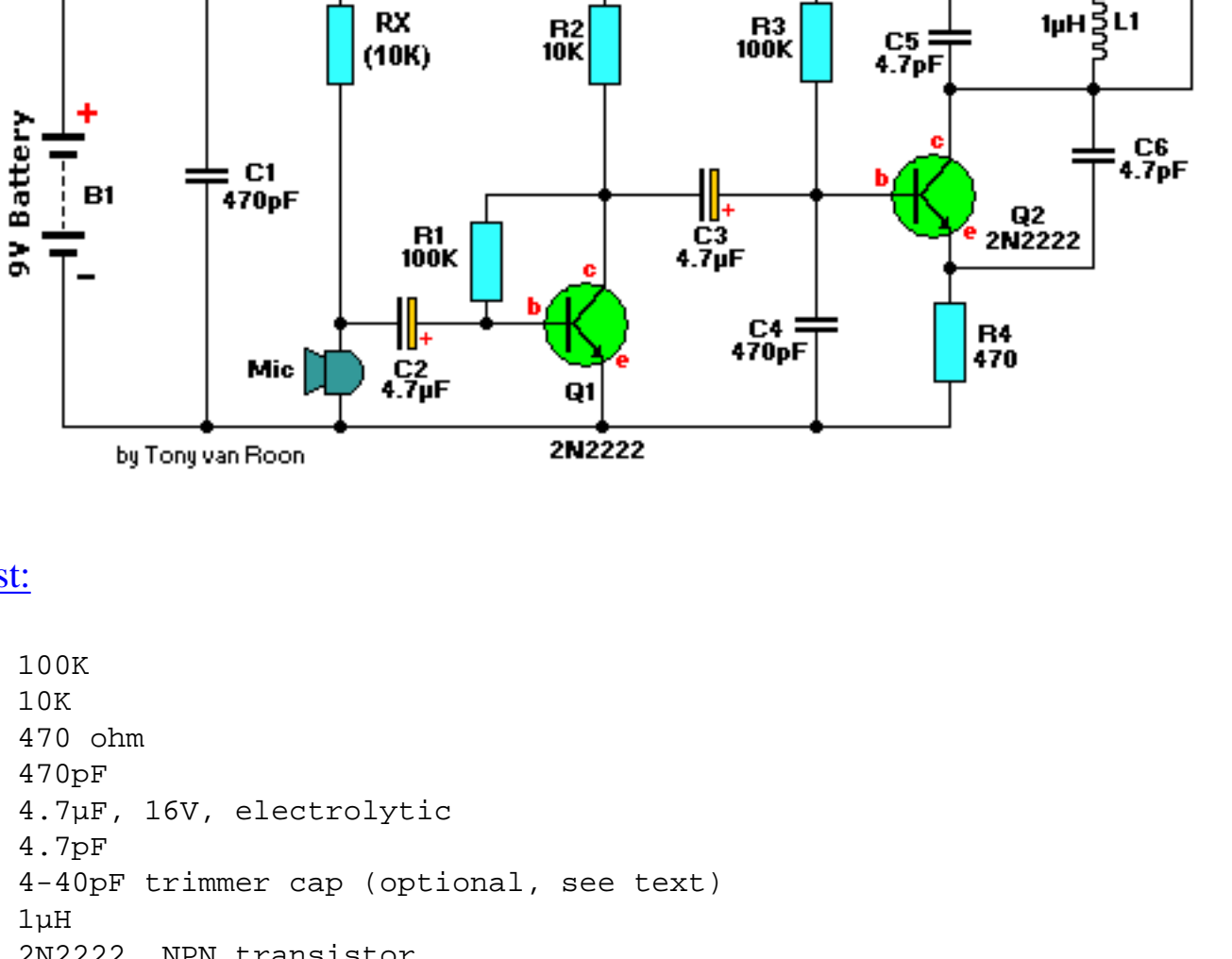
The default for the capacitors type is ceramic, preferably the npo 1% type or equivalent. But basically nothing critical here. Use any capacitor you have laying around, but **NO** electrolytic or tantalum caps. Only if you intend to use this circuit outside the home you may want to select more temperature stable capacitors.

To find the signal on your receiver, make sure there is a signal coming into the microphone, otherwise the circuit won't work. I use an old mechanical alarm clock (you know, with those two large bells on it). I put this clock by the microphone which picks up the loud tick-tock. I'm sure you get the idea... Or you can just lightly tap the microphone while searching for the location of the signal on your receiver.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

FM-Transmitter

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>



by Tony van Roon
2N2222

Parts List:

- R1, R3 = 100K
- R2 = 10K
- R4 = 470 ohm
- C1, C4 = 470pF
- C2, C3 = 4.7pF, 16V, electrolytic
- C5, C6 = 4.7pF trimmer cap (optional, see text)
- C7 = 4-40pF trimmer cap (optional, see text)
- L1 = 1µH
- Q1, Q2 = 2N2222, NPN transistor
- Mic = Electret Microphone
- B1 = 9 Volt, Alkaline battery

Notes:

Nothing critical here. To get a bit of tuning out of the coil you could put a 4-40pF trimmer capacitor (optional) parallel over the 1 µH coil, L1.

C1/C4 and C5/C6 are ceramic capacitors, preferably NPO (low noise) types. C2/C3 are electrolytic or can be tantalum types.

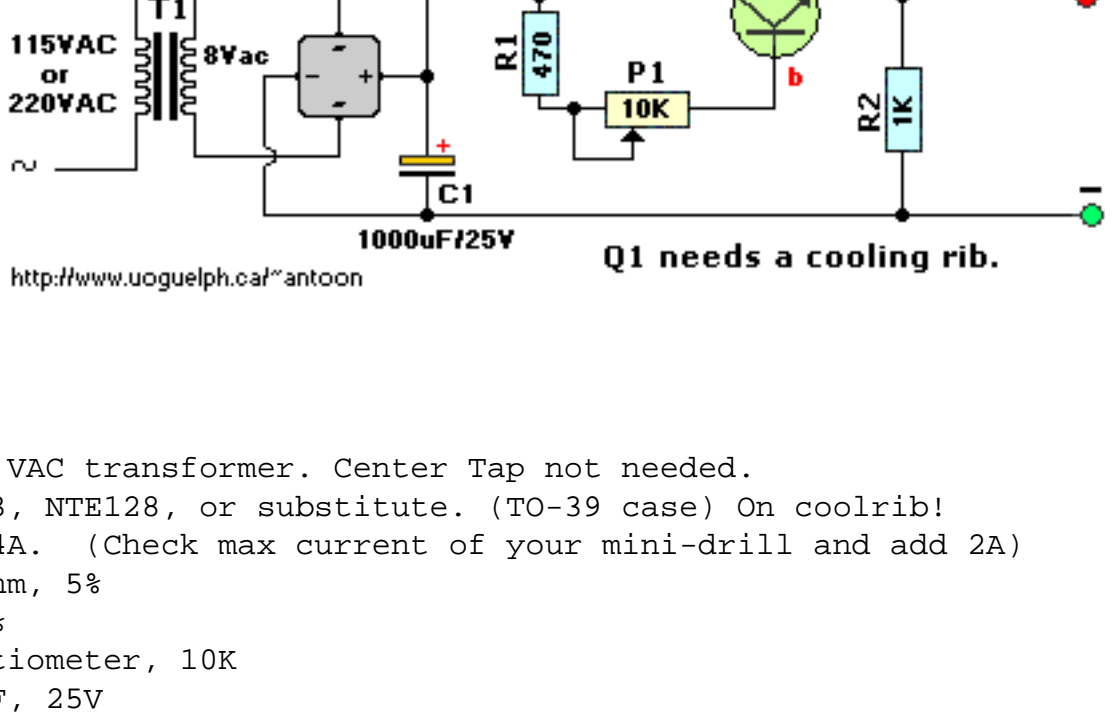
The antenna is nothing more than a piece of 12" wire or a piece of piano wire from 6" to 12".

To find the signal on your receiver, make sure there is a signal coming into the microphone, otherwise the circuit won't work. I use an old mechanical alarm clock (you know, with those two large bells on it). I put this clock by the microphone which picks up the loud tick-tock. I'm sure you get the idea... Or you can just lightly tap the microphone while searching for the location of the signal on your receiver.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © 1995, Tony van Roon

Mini-drill Adjustable Powersupply (c) Tony van Roon



Parts List:

- T1 = 115/8 VAC transformer. Center Tap not needed.
- Q1 = 2N1613, NTE128, or substitute. (TO-39 case) On coolrib!
- BR1 = 40V, 4A. (Check max current of your mini-drill and add 2A)
- R1 = 470 ohm, 5%
- R2 = 1K, 5%
- P1 = potentiometer, 10K
- C1 = 1000uF, 25V

Notes:

C1 filters the noise and spikes off the ac. If you find the circuit output too noisy add another electrolytic capacitor over the output terminals. Value can be between 10 and 100uF/25V. The output voltage is variable with the 10K-potentiometer.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © 2001 - Tony van Roon

Basic Missing Pulse Detector

by Tony van Rooon -- <http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

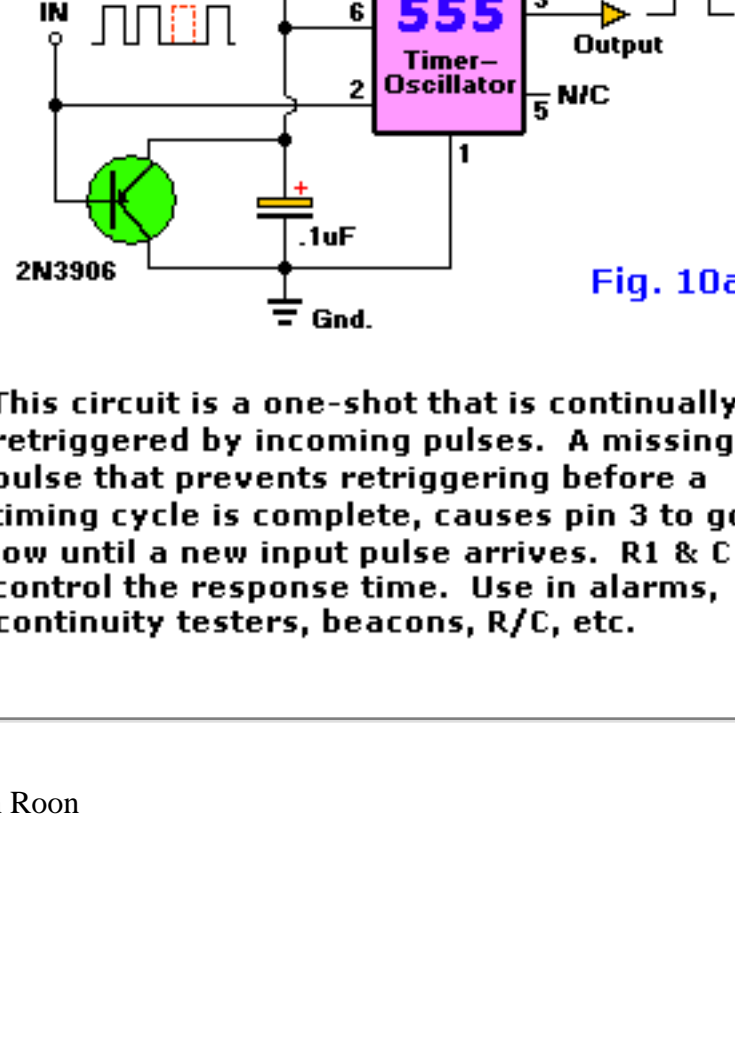


Fig. 10a

This circuit is a one-shot that is continually retriggered by incoming pulses. A missing pulse that prevents retriggering before a timing cycle is complete, causes pin 3 to go low until a new input pulse arrives. R1 & C1 control the response time. Use in alarms, continuity testers, beacons, R/C, etc.

Morse Code Practice Oscillator

by Tony van Roon

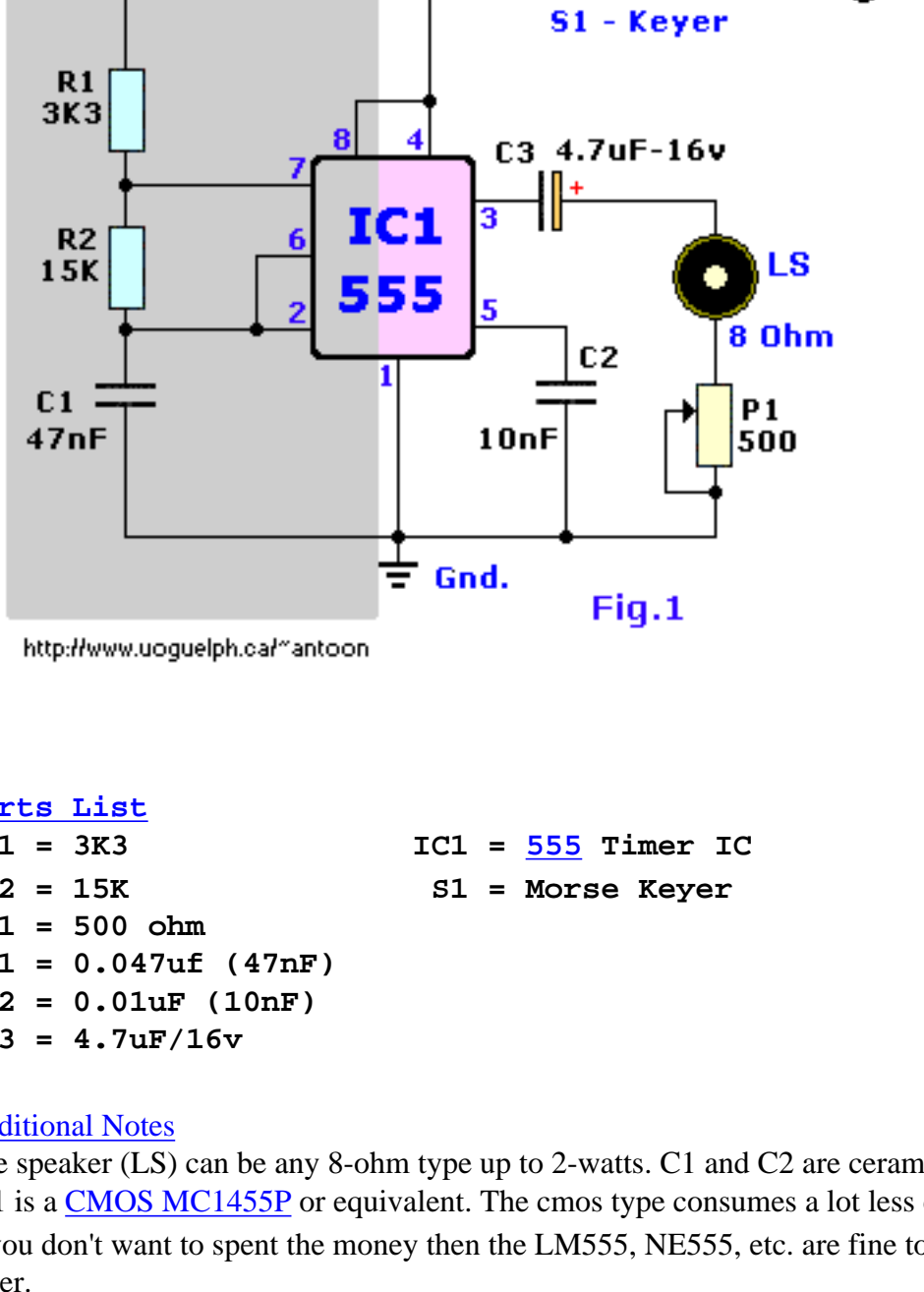


Fig.1
http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

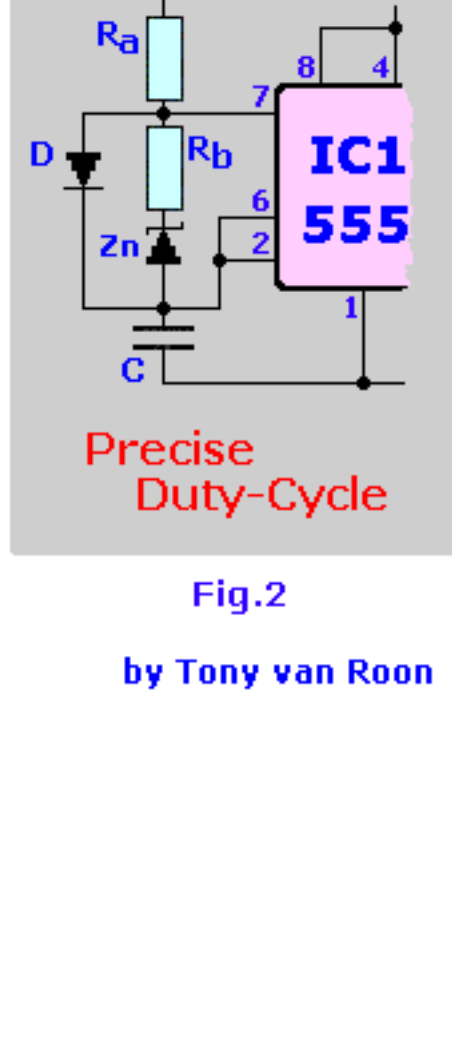


Fig.2
by Tony van Roon

Parts List

- R1 = 3K3
- R2 = 15K
- P1 = 500 ohm
- C1 = 0.047uF (47nF)
- C2 = 0.01uF (10nF)
- C3 = 4.7uF/16v
- IC1 = 555 Timer IC
- S1 = Morse Keyer

Additional Notes

The speaker (LS) can be any 8-ohm type up to 2-watts. C1 and C2 are ceramic capacitors. C3 is an electrolytic type. IC1 is a CMOS MC1455P or equivalent. The cmos type consumes a lot less current when used with the 9-volt battery, but if you don't want to spent the money then the LM555, NE555, etc. are fine too and are pin-for-pin compatible with each other.

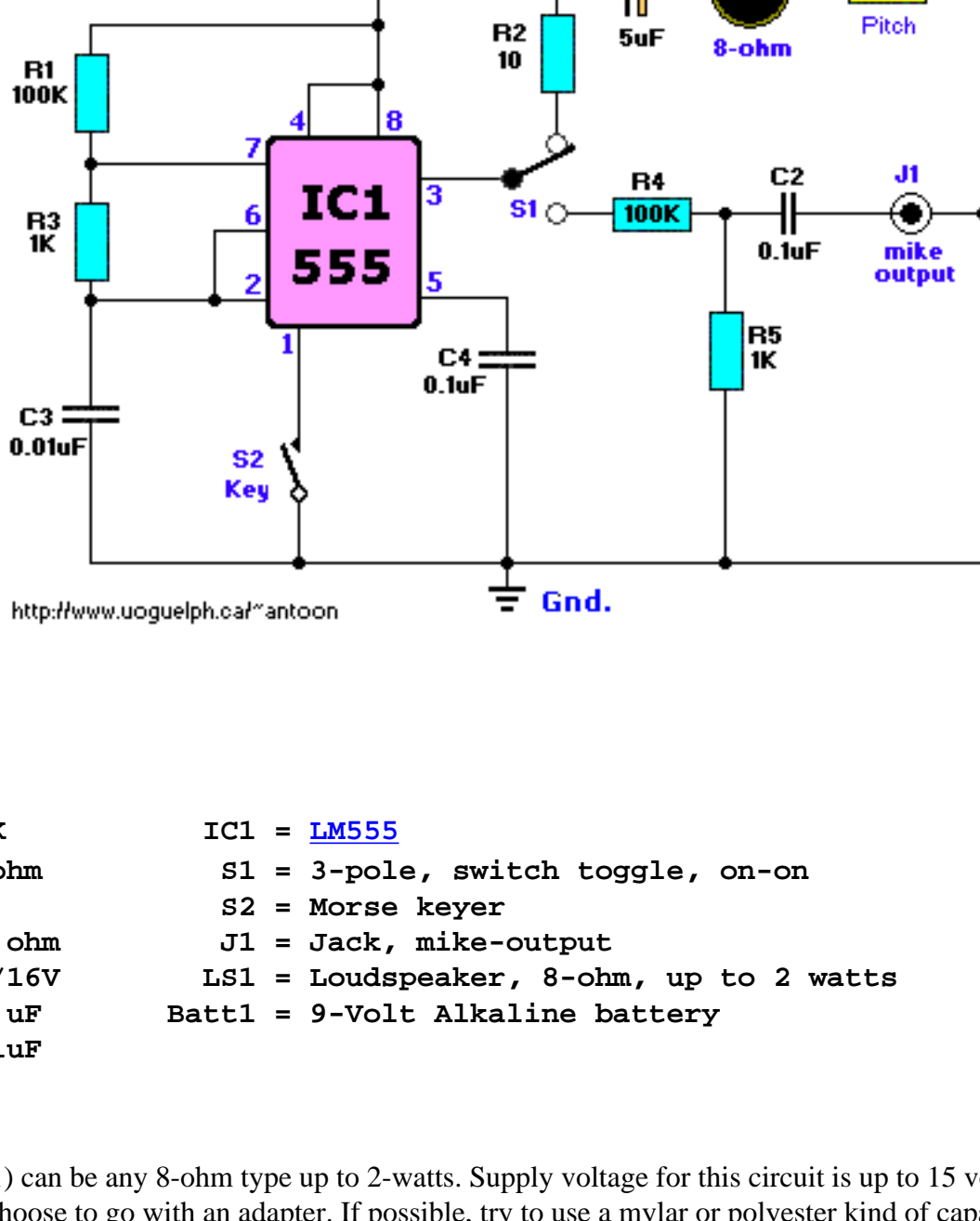
And obviously, S1 is your Morse-keyer. To get a more precise duty-cycle replace the components within the shaded gray area from Fig. 1 with the ones in Fig. 2. The diode can be 1N4148 or equivalent. The zenerdiode is between 5.2 and 5.8 volt. Ra and Rb are experimental to suit your personal taste. C is about the same.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Roon

Morse Code Keyer (2)

by Tony van Rooon


<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>
Parts List:

R1, R4 = 100K	IC1 = LM555
R2 = 10 ohm	S1 = 3-pole, switch toggle, on-on
R3, R5 = 1K	S2 = Morse keyer
P1 = 500 ohm	J1 = Jack, mike-output
C1 = 5uF/16V	LS1 = Loudspeaker, 8-ohm, up to 2 watts
C2, C4 = 0.1 uF	Batt1 = 9-Volt Alkaline battery
C3 = 0.01uF	

Description:

The speaker (LS1) can be any 8-ohm type up to 2-watts. Supply voltage for this circuit is up to 15 volts, but 12V is more desirable if you choose to go with an adapter. If possible, try to use a mylar or polyester kind of capacitor for C2. IC1 is a CMOS [MC1455P](#) or equivalent, Timer/Oscillator. This type of cmos IC consumes a lot less current when used with the 9-volt battery, but if you don't want to spent the money then the [LM555](#), [NE555](#), etc. are fine too and are pin-for-pin compatible with each other. The timing circuit is formed by R1, R3, and C3. Resistors R4 & R5 are a voltage divider to reduce the microphone output to a safe level. Potentiometer P1 can be used to control the 'Pitch'. Capacitor C5 is used as a bypass capacitor to clean up unwanted noise. C1 is specified as a 5uF electrolytic but a standard 4.7uF will work fine too.

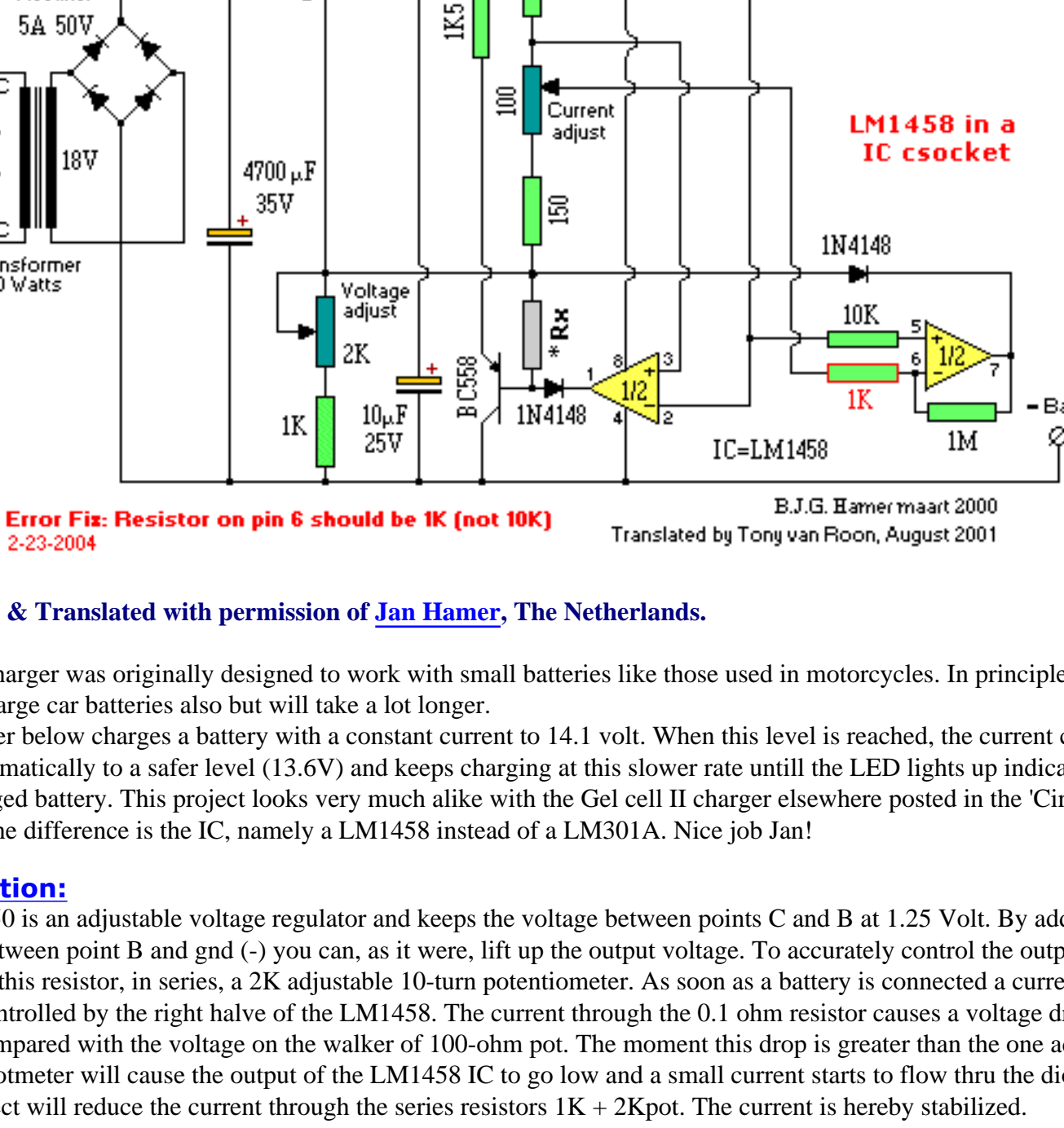
S2 is your Morse-key or Paddle. S1 switches between your speaker and the microphone output jack (J1), which you can hookup to your stereo, amplifier, or cassette player. Match J1 with the jack you hook it up to.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Rooon

Motorcycle Battery Charger

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



Error Fix: Resistor on pin 6 should be 1K (not 10K)
 2-23-2004

B.J.G. Hamer maart 2000
 Translated by Tony van Roon, August 2001

Published & Translated with permission of Jan Hamer, The Netherlands.

This 3A charger was originally designed to work with small batteries like those used in motorcycles. In principle it can be used to charge car batteries also but will take a lot longer.
 The charger below charges a battery with a constant current to 14.1 volt. When this level is reached, the current charge drops automatically to a safer level (13.6V) and keeps charging at this slower rate until the LED lights up indicating a fully charged battery. This project looks very much alike with the Gel cell II charger elsewhere posted in the 'Circuits' section. The difference is the IC, namely a LM1458 instead of a LM301A. Nice job Jan!

Description:

The LM350 is an adjustable voltage regulator and keeps the voltage between points C and B at 1.25 Volt. By adding a 1K resistor between point B and gnd (-) you can, as it were, lift up the output voltage. To accurately control the output voltage we add to this resistor, in series, a 2K adjustable 10-turn potentiometer. As soon as a battery is connected a current flow occurs, controlled by the right halve of the LM1458. The current through the 0.1 ohm resistor causes a voltage drop. This drop is compared with the voltage on the walker of 100-ohm pot. The moment this drop is greater than the one adjusted with the potmeter will cause the output of the LM1458 IC to go low and a small current starts to flow thru the diode and this in effect will reduce the current through the series resistors 1K + 2Kpot. The current is hereby stabilized.
 The point between C and B is divided by three resistors: 2.2 ohm, 100 ohm pot, and the 150 ohm, 2.2 ohm and the 100 ohm potmeter are connected to the non-inverting input (+) of the LM1458 IC. The inverting input (-) is connected to the 0.1 ohm wire-wound resistor in series with the output. As long as the voltage drop, caused by the current-flow over the BC558 transistor. But as soon as the charge current falls below a specific value the 1458 will go low and in turn block the transistor which wick activate the LED. At the same time a small current will flow thru the 'Rx' resistor, which will cause that the output voltage of the charger switches to 13.6 Volt. This is a very safe output voltage, and does not cause overcharging to the battery and remains fully charged (trickle).
 Rx should be an experimental value determined below; a mathematically calculation is possible but the exact value is determined by the tolerances of your specific components.

The voltage regulator LM350 has to dissipate a lot of energy so make sure to mount it on a large cooling fin. (e.i. 3.3°C/Watt) Diode 1N4001 over the input/output is necessary to prevent damage to the regulator in case the input voltage gets interrupted.
 The LM350 can be substituted with a NTE970, and the BC558B with a NTE159 if you wish.
 The adjustments for this charger are really simple and the only thing needed is digital multimeter. The LM1458 should **NOT** be in the socket while doing the first adjustment. When no battery is connected there is no current flow thru the 0.1 ohm resistor and therefore pulling the output low. So no IC yet in the socket. Do **NOT** connect a battery also. I know that is obvious to most of us, but some people... :-)

- Okay, here we go:
1. Connect the multimeter (set for Volt DC) to the '+' and '-' battery output and adjust with the 2k trimpot the output voltage to 14.1 Volt.
 2. Switch the power off. Discharge the capacitors (short them out with a piece of wire).
 3. Now insert the LM1458 IC carefully (check no pins are bend underneath the chip).
 4. Switch the power back on and make the resistor marked **Rx** such a value that the output voltage reads 13.6 volt exactly.
 5. Switch the multimeter to 'Amp-dc'. Turn the 100-ohm trimpot all the way CCW. Connect the 'to-be-charged-battery' (e.i. NOT a fully charged battery) and turn back the trimpot until the current load is 0.1 X the battery capacity (max 3A). Example: A 16Amp battery adjusting to 1.6A. If you don't have an Amp meter on your multimeter you can use the 2-volt setting on your meter and connect it over the 0.1 ohm resistor. The current is volt divided by 0.1, so for 3A the meter should read 0.3 volt.

That's it. To get the Rx value you could also use a trimpot until you get the 13.6volt and then read the ohm's value of the trimpot and replace with a resistor. In my opinion this resistor should be a metalfilm type at 1 or 2% tolerance.
 ++++++

The Technical bits:

For those of you interested in how the value of essential components was calculated, read on. You may be able to design your own charger for use with a different current or voltage (like 6-volt).
 Calculations origin from the voltage between points C and B of the LM350 regulator. When a resistor is connected between these two points, enough current starts to flow that the voltage over this resistor measures 1.25 volt. In our case, the resistor total is 2.2 + 100 + 150 = 252.2 ohm. Because we deal with very small currents the calculations are performed in milliamps and the calculations of resistance in Kilo-Ohms. Thus, the current thru this resistor is 1.25 / 0.2522 = 4.9564 mA. The same current also flows thru the 1K & 2K series resistors. We want the output voltage to be 14.1 Volt, meaning the voltage drop over these series resistors must be 14.1 - 1.25 = 12.85 Volt.
 The total resistance value thus must be 12.85 / 4.9564 = 2.5926 Ohms. To enable us to adjust it to this value, one of the resistors is chosen as a 10-turn trimpot (trimmer potentiometer). Together with the 1K in series (making it a total of 3K) we can adjust it to this correct value.
 The **Rx** value is calculated this way: In this scenario we like to have a output voltage of 13.6 volt, in other words, the voltage on the connection point between the 1K/2Kpot should be 13.6 - 1.25 = 12.35 volt. This means that the current thru the 'voltage-divider' will be 12.35 / 2.5926 = 4.7635 mA and the leftover current should be 4.9564 - 4.7635 = 0.1929 mA thru Rx and also cause a voltage drop of 12.35 - 2.78 = 9.57 volt. Measuring this calculated value at the base of the BC558 transistor was 2.78 volt after the output of the LM1458 had become low. With the current of 0.1929 mA the result has become 9.47 / 0.1929 = 49.611 Kilo-Ohm. A resistor of 47K would come close enough. Ofcourse you could also use a 50K trimpot to adjust the value even more accurately. The 1K5 (1500 Ohm) resistor in series with the LED is to limit the current thru the LED below 20 mA.
 The only thing left is to calculate the value of the series resistor which determines the switch-over from charge to float condition. This occurs when the voltage drop over the 0.1 ohm (wire-wound) resistor at the positive leg smaller is than over the 2.2 ohm resistor. This value is 2.2 x 4.9564 = 10.9 mV. The resistance is 0.1 ohm, to get a voltage drop over this resistor of 10.9 mV is the current 10.9 x 0.1 = 109 mA. The second this charge current becomes lower then 109 mA, the LM1458 triggers over to the float condition.
 The adjustment with the 100-ohm trimpot determines the maximum charge current. The voltage on the walker of this trimpot varies between 10.9 mV - 506.54 mV. The current is this way made adjustable between 0.1A - 5A, but we should not go that far because the LM350K can not handle anything over 3Amp. If we chose a trimpot with a value of 50 ohm, then on the other hand the 3A can not be obtained. So, careful adjustment is the remedy. Take your time!

With this information it is a simple task to calculate the dissipation values of the resistors. In other words, the product of the resistance multiplied with the current in square (I²R).
 The only resistor which gets it difficult is the 0.1 ohm, but then again, not by much 3 x 3 x 0.1 = 0.9 Watt.
 Rest us to calculate the power. For that we have add a couple of voltages. We have the input voltage of 14.1, the voltage drop over the resistor, 0.1 x 3 = 0.33 volt, and 3 volt minimum over the LM1458 for proper function, total 17.43 volt. The transformer provides 18V (effective). With ideal rectifying this should total 18 x 1.41 = 25.38 volt. There are however losses via the diodes and bridge rectifier so there is about 23.88 volt remaining. Not much tolerance to play with, on the other hand, too much causes energy loss in the form of heat anyway.
 The voltage drop over the buffer capacitor may not be lower than 17.43 volt, meaning, the ripple voltage may reach about 23.88 - 17.43 = 6.45 volt. By double-fase rectifying is the ripple voltage equal to I/(2fxC) whereby I is the discharge current, f is the supply frequentie and C is capacity of the buffer capacitor in Farad. Exchanging places this would give C = 3/(2x50x6.45) = 0.004651 Farad, or 4651 uF. A standard value of 4700 uF with a minimum voltage value of about 35-40 Volt. The other capacitor is not very critical and is only there to kill small voltage spikes which could influence the operation of this charger otherwise.

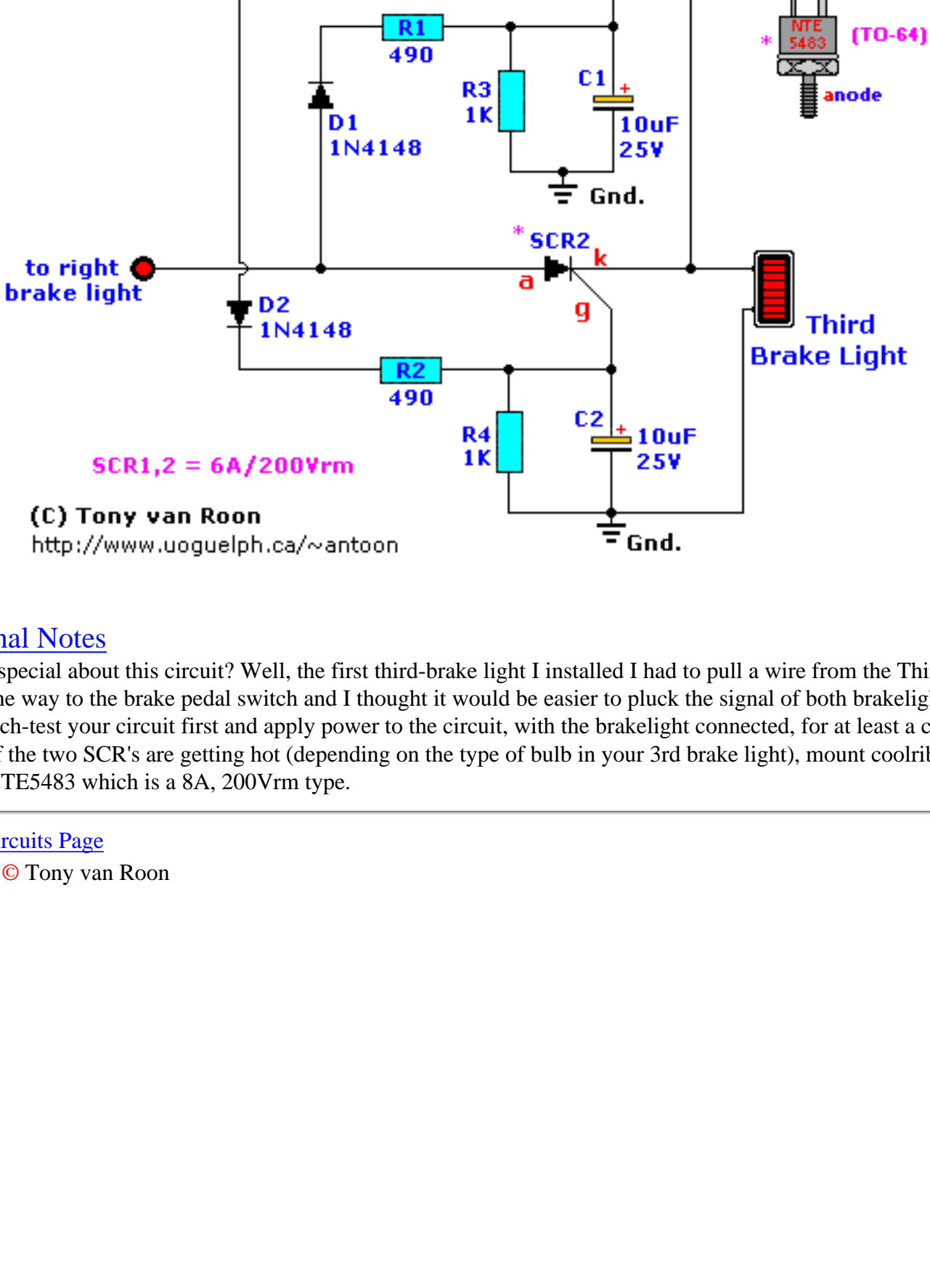
The bridge rectifier gets a good workout also and it is therefore recommended to chose NOT a too light a unit. A 5A rectifier is often too small, better to take a 8 or 10A type. These are readily available everywhere.
 Last but not least, the transformer. The buffer capacitor has approximately 25 volt across. The current is 3A. This calculates to a power of 25 x 3 = 75 watt. This transformer has its own problems with powerloss (naturally occurring) and so a unit of about 80 watt is acceptable.
Never attempt to charge a 6 volt battery with a 12 volt charger; you are asking for trouble. Good luck all!

Please visit [Jan Hamer's website in the Netherlands!](http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/circ/lader.htm)

Return to [Circuits](#) Page

Copyright © 1995, Tony van Roon

Third Brake Light



Additional Notes

What's so special about this circuit? Well, the first third-brake light I installed I had to pull a wire from the Third Brake Light all the way to the brake pedal switch and I thought it would be easier to pluck the signal of both brakelights via the trunk. Bench-test your circuit first and apply power to the circuit, with the brakelight connected, for at least a couple of minutes. If the two SCR's are getting hot (depending on the type of bulb in your 3rd brake light), mount coolbribs on them. I used the NTE5483 which is a 8A, 200Vrm type.

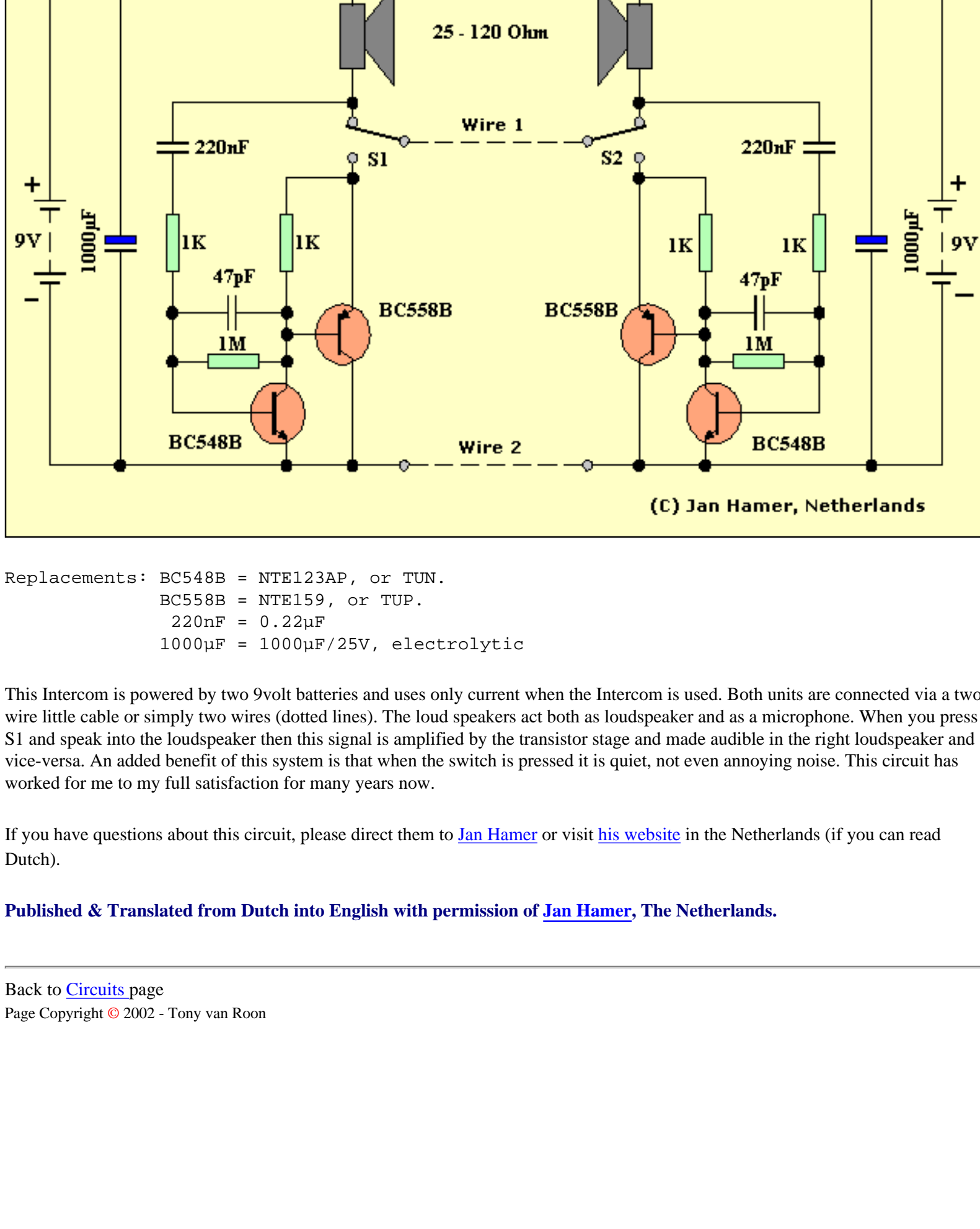
Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Copyright © Tony van Roon

Practical Intercom

by Jan Hamer

"Baby-monitors, baby-phones, or simply intercoms are for sale everywhere in a variety of models and colors. Some work on AC, others wireless or just via a little wire. We all have our preferences. Just in case you're looking for a VERY reliable Intercom, the circuit below will suit your needs."



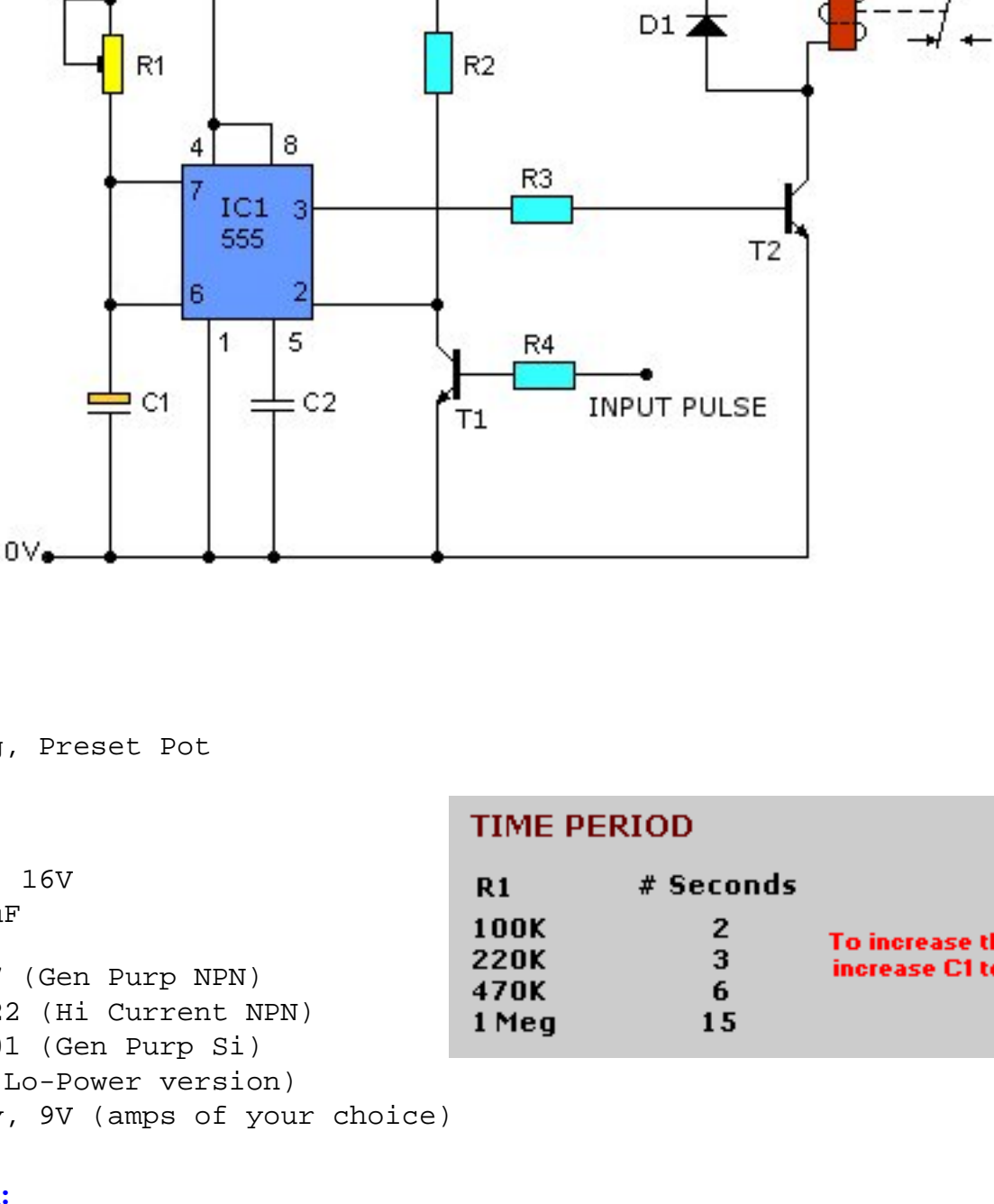
Replacements: BC548B = NTE123AP, or TUN.
BC558B = NTE159, or TUP.
220nF = 0.22µF
1000µF = 1000µF/25V, electrolytic

This Intercom is powered by two 9volt batteries and uses only current when the Intercom is used. Both units are connected via a two-wire little cable or simply two wires (dotted lines). The load speakers act both as loudspeaker and as a microphone. When you press S1 and speak into the loudspeaker then this signal is amplified by the transistor stage and made audible in the right loudspeaker and vice-versa. An added benefit of this system is that when the switch is pressed it is quiet, not even annoying noise. This circuit has worked for me to my full satisfaction for many years now.

If you have questions about this circuit, please direct them to [Jan Hamer](#) or visit [his website](#) in the Netherlands (if you can read Dutch).

Published & Translated from Dutch into English with permission of Jan Hamer, The Netherlands.

Pulse Timer Circuit by Paul Hancock



Parts List:

R1 = 1 Meg, Preset Pot
R2 = 10K

R3, R4 = 1K

C1 = 10uF, 16V
C2 = 0.01uF

T1 = BC547 (Gen Purp NPN)
T2 = 2N2222 (Hi Current NPN)

D1 = 1N4001 (Gen Purp Si)

IC1 = 555 (Lo-Power version)

RLA1 = Relay, 9V (amps of your choice)

TIME PERIOD

R1	# Seconds
100K	2
220K	3
470K	6
1Meg	15

To increase the time period, increase C1 to 100uF.

Circuit Operation:

IC1 is wired as a monostable multivibrator. Input pulses are applied to the base of transistor T1. This causes T1 to conduct, taking pin 2 of IC1 low. IC1 then enters a timing cycle, the duration of which is set by R1/C1, causing pin 3 of IC1 to go 'high'. This causes T2 to conduct. At the end of the timing cycle T2 switches off, and the circuit waits for the next pulse to T1.

T1 replacements: ECG123AP or NTE123AP (Rotate device 180° to conform with original lead configuration).

T2 replacements: ECG123A or NTE123A.

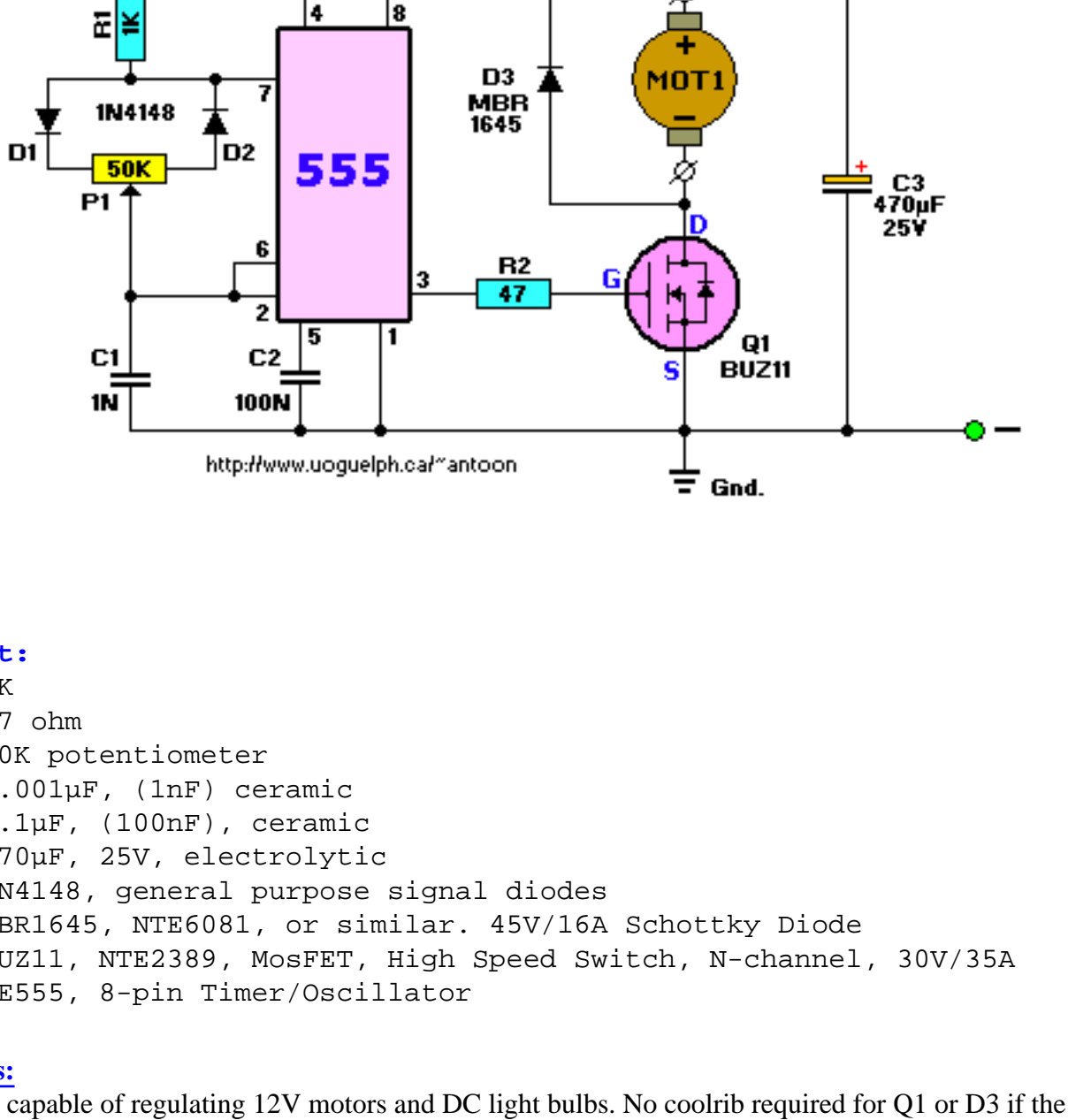
Paul's Note:

A question I see cropping up quite often on the forum is "how do I switch on a relay for 'x' seconds with a 'y' volts pulse". You can use this circuit as a building block.

If you have any questions or are in need of other additional information in regards to the above circuit, please contact [Paul Hancock](#) here.

Back to [Circuits page](#)

Pulse Width Modulator with 555 (C) Elektor Electronics



Parts List:

- R1 = 1K
- R2 = 47 ohm
- P1 = 50K potentiometer
- C1 = 0.001µF, (1nF), ceramic
- C2 = 0.1µF, (100nF), ceramic
- C3 = 470µF, 25V, electrolytic
- D1, D2 = 1N4148, general purpose signal diodes
- D3 = MBR1645, NTE6081, or similar. 45V/16A Schottky Diode
- Q1 = BUZ11, NTE2389, MosFET, High Speed Switch, N-channel, 30V/35A
- IC1 = NE555, 8-pin Timer/Oscillator

Couple Notes:

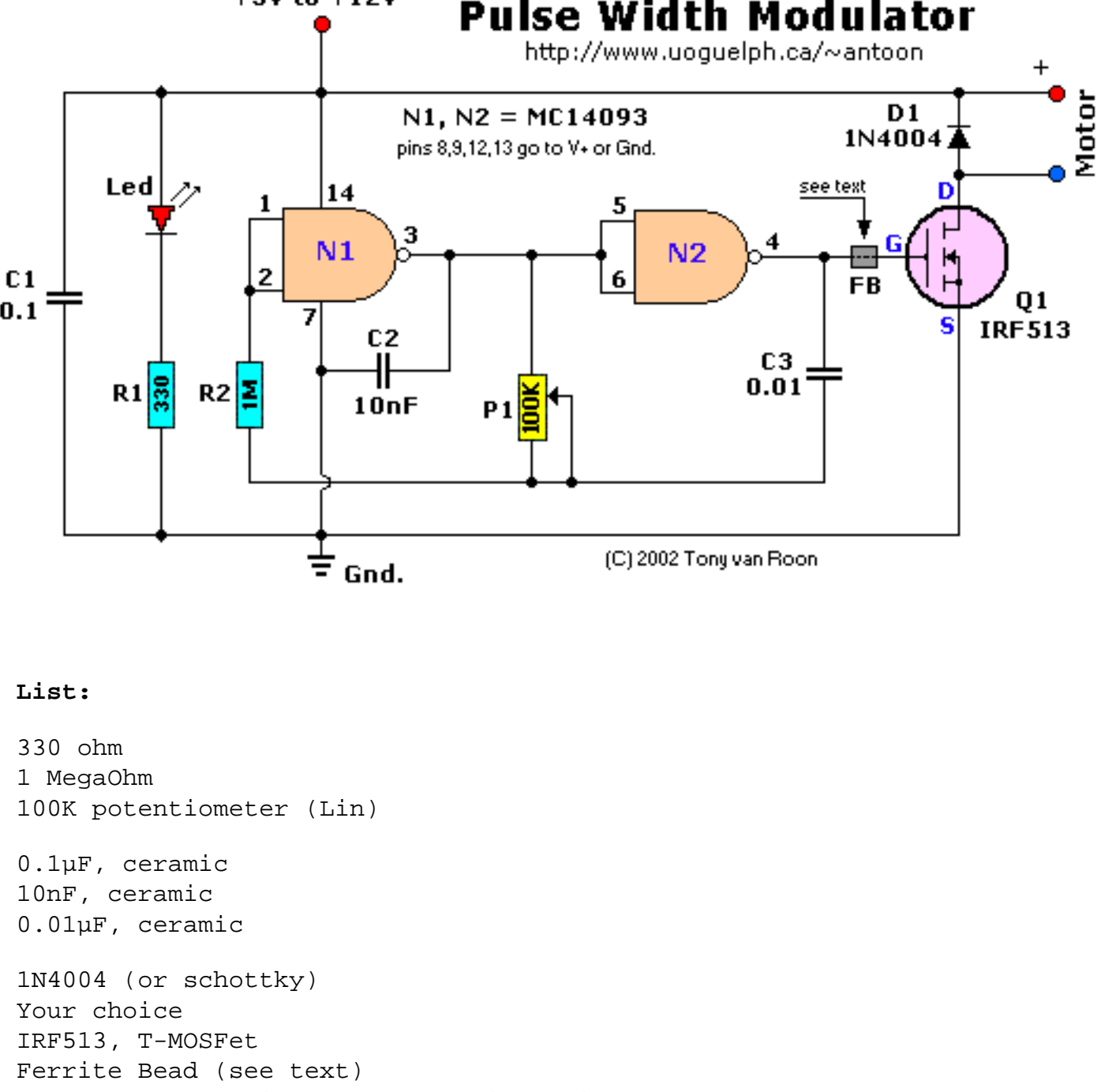
This circuit is capable of regulating 12V motors and DC light bulbs. No coolrib required for Q1 or D3 if the current does not exceed 2A. If it does, a sufficient coolrib for both the Schottky Diode (D3) and MosFET Q1 is required. The regulation is obtained via PWM or Pulse Width Modulation. The output pin 3 of the 555 provides square-wave with an adjustable duty-cycle. What that basically means is that the pulse width changes the speed of the motor. The output from the 555 feeds the mosfet via current limiting resistor R2 of 47 ohms. Because the MosFET Q3 only "switches" and is not behaving like a pot, its energy-waste level is negligible, and also provides the motor more coupling at low rpm. The maximum current Q1 can provide (safely) is about 10A. The replacement type mentioned in the parts list (NTE2389 can provide up to 35A at 60V. I use a cpu-cooler-fan for additional cooling at high rpm.

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Roon. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Pulse Width Modulator

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



(C) 2002 Tony van Roon

Parts List:

- R1 = 330 ohm
- R2 = 1 MegaOhm
- P1 = 100K potentiometer (Lin)
- C1 = 0.1µF, ceramic
- C2 = 10nF, ceramic
- C3 = 0.01µF, ceramic
- D1 = 1N4004 (or schottky)
- Led = Your choice
- Q1 = IRF513, T-MOSFet
- FB = Ferrite Bead (see text)
- IC1 = MC14093, Quad 2-input NAND Schmitt Trigger

Couple Notes:

The IC used is a CMOS type MC14093, a quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger. If you wish, it can be directly interchanged with the CMOS MC14011 but this type is noisy.
 The speed is adjustable from 0-max. Max rpm is 2/3 the supply voltage.
 Supply voltage can be from 3 - 18volt, but I think around 12v works best for this application.
 Input pins 8, 9, 12, and 13, need to be connected to Gnd. or 'V+'. Output pins 10 & 11 are left floating.
 Maximum current draw, with the components shown, is approximately 220 mA max using a small type motor. Standby current at idle is about 88mA.

The way pulse modulation works is that it controls the motor by very short pulses. The longer the duration of the pulses the faster the motor turns. This method eliminates the excess heat associated with more conventional setups.
 Depending on the motor, Q1 may need a coolrib, and C2 modified to eliminate the 'jerk' at the end of P1's adjustment.
 P1, the 100K potentiometer can be a multi-turn type if your needs are towards specific rpm's.
 For Q1, the IRF513, I experimented with several other types such as the IRFZ42, IRF511, IRF513, and IRF620. They all seem to do the job, although I prefer the IRFZ42 type for its very low R_{ds(on)}

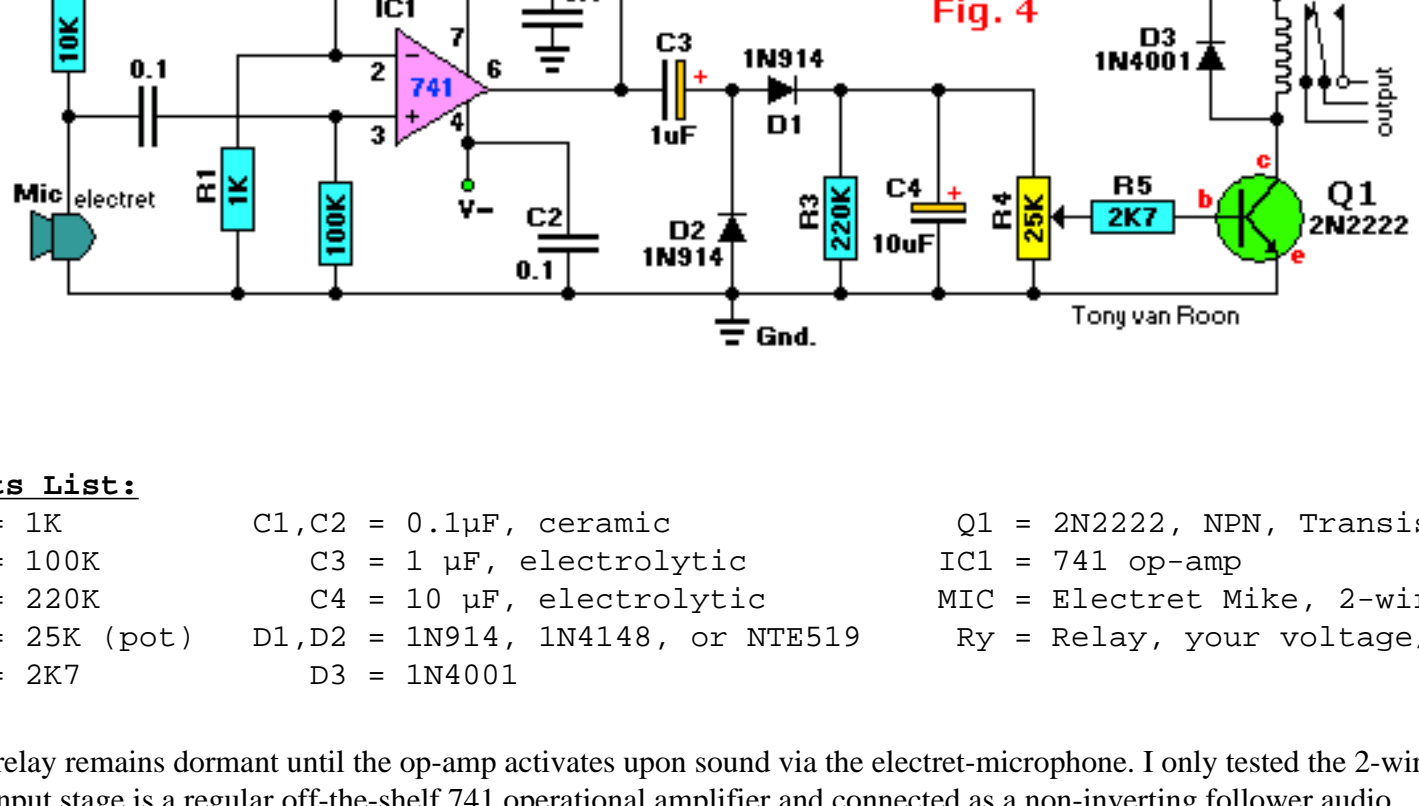
To minimize RFI (Radio Frequency Interference), put a **Ferrite Bead** on the gate of Q1, or if you can't obtain one, wind some 5 turns of thick magnet wire on a 10-ohm resistor (diameter approx. 1/4")
 A schottky diode of proper specs may be required for some motors which require faster switching.

Here is some information in regards to the motor I used. Remember those full-height, black floppy drives from those old IBM pc's? That is exactly the motor I used. For those of you who remember that type, it was a belt drive model. The belt drove a little aluminum spindle. This motor is of excellent quality and made by the Buehler company in Kingston, USA. A nice added feature is that those motors have a speed-sensor build-in and reads the rpm in AC volts. The yellow & green wires are the speed sensor and the red & blue wires are the positive/negative. It also has an extra aluminum shield around the motor-housing to keep rf interference to a minimum. Who wouldn't like a motor like that? If you can get your hands on them, take it!

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Roon. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Sound Activated Relay



Parts List:

- | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| R1 = 1K | C1, C2 = 0.1µF, ceramic | Q1 = 2N2222, NPN, Transistor |
| R2 = 100K | C3 = 1 µF, electrolytic | IC1 = 741 op-amp |
| R3 = 220K | C4 = 10 µF, electrolytic | MIC = Electret Mike, 2-wire |
| R4 = 25K (pot) | D1, D2 = 1N914, 1N4148, or NTE519 | Ry = Relay, your voltage/amps |
| R5 = 2K7 | D3 = 1N4001 | |

This relay remains dormant until the op-amp activates upon sound via the electret-microphone. I only tested the 2-wire type. The input stage is a regular off-the-shelf 741 operational amplifier and connected as a non-inverting follower audio amplifier.

Gain is approximately 100 which you can raise by increasing the value of R2. The amplified signal is rectified and filtered via C3, D1/D2, and R3 to an acceptable DC level. D1 and D2 can be any signal diode like 1N914, 1N4148, or the NTE519.

Q1, the 2N2222, is a general purpose NPN transistor and is not critical. The NTE123A will work too. Potentiometer R4 is used to set the audio level to a desired sensitivity value to activate the relay via transistor Q1.

Diode D3 is mounted over the relay coil to absorb sparks when the relay opens. Cathode goes to '+'. The op-amp configuration in this particular drawing needs a dual voltage powersupply which can be made from two 9 volt alkaline batteries.



Copyright © 2003 - Tony van Roon
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

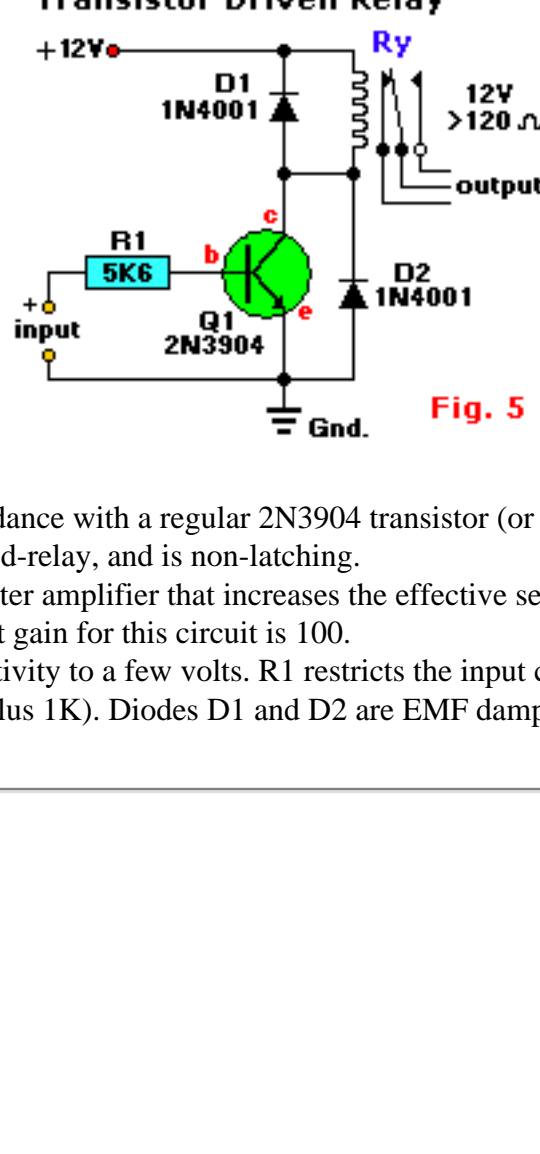
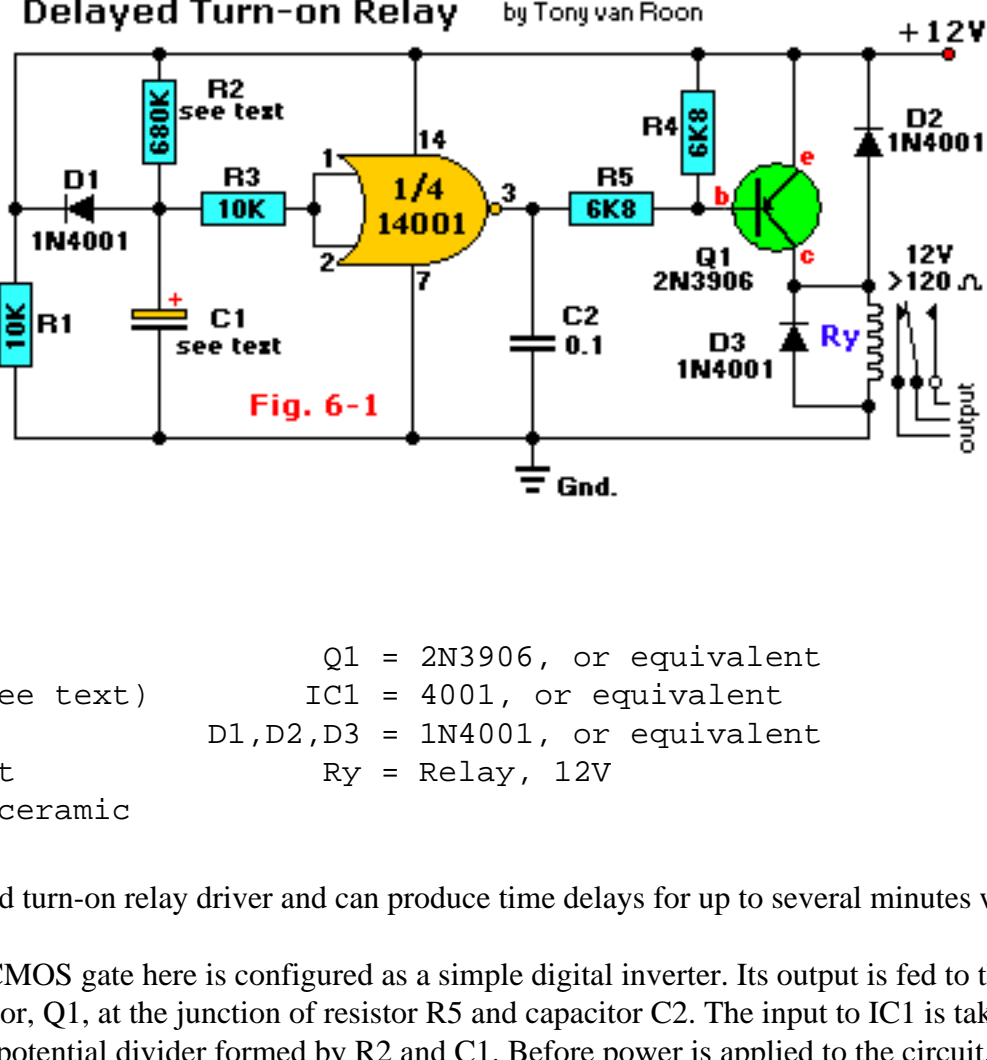


Fig. 5

This relay driver **boosts** the input impedance with a regular 2N3904 transistor (or equivalent). Very common driver. It can drive a variety of relays, including a reed-relay, and is non-latching. Transistor Q1 is a simple common-emitter amplifier that increases the effective sensitivity of the 12 volt relay coil about a 100 times, or in other words, the current gain for this circuit is 100. Using this setup reduces the relay sensitivity to a few volts. R1 restricts the input current to Q1 to a safe limit (the impedance is equal to the value of R1 plus 1K). Diodes D1 and D2 are EMF dampers and filter off any sparking when the relay de-energizes.

**Parts List:**

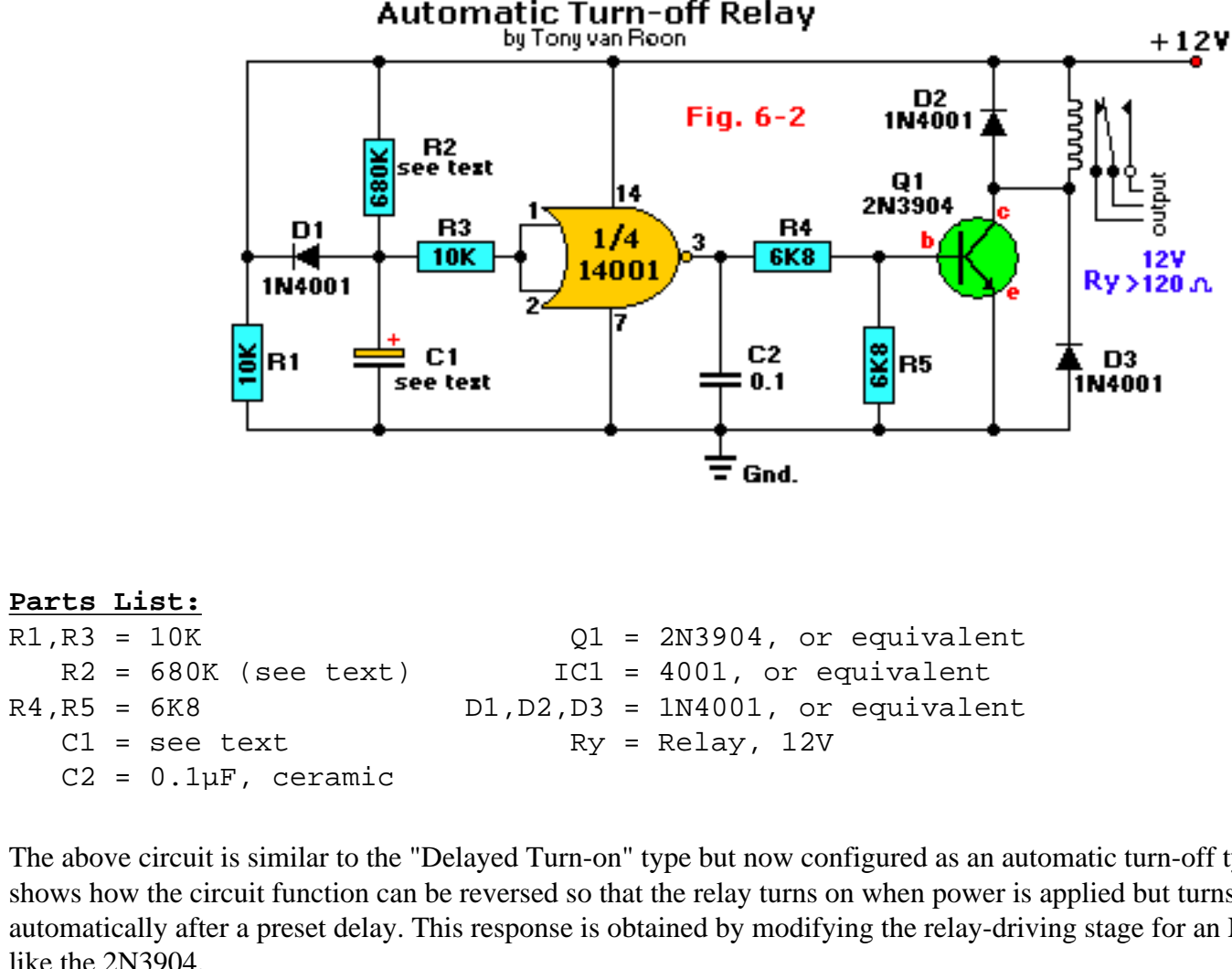
R1, R3 = 10K	Q1 = 2N3906, or equivalent
R2 = 680K (see text)	IC1 = 4001, or equivalent
R4, R5 = 6K8	D1, D2, D3 = 1N4001, or equivalent
C1 = see text	Ry = Relay, 12V
C2 = 0.1 μ F, ceramic	

This circuit is a delayed turn-on relay driver and can produce time delays for up to several minutes with reasonable accuracy.

The 14001 (or 4001) CMOS gate here is configured as a simple digital inverter. Its output is fed to the base of a regular 2N3906 (PNP) transistor, Q1, at the junction of resistor R5 and capacitor C2. The input to IC1 is taken from the junction of the time-controlled potential divider formed by R2 and C1. Before power is applied to the circuit, C1 is fully discharged. Therefore, the inverter input is grounded, and its output equals the positive supply rail; Q1 and RY1 are both off under this circuit condition. When power is applied to the circuit, C1 charges through R2, and the exponentially rising voltage is applied to the input of the CMOS inverter gate.

After a time delay determined by the RC time constant values of C1 and R2, this voltage rises to the threshold value of the CMOS inverter gate. The gate's output then falls toward zero volts and drives Q1 and relay RY 'ON'. The relay then remains on until power is removed from the circuit. When that occurs, capacitor C1 discharges rapidly through diode D1 and R1, completing the sequence.

The time delay can be controlled by different values for C1 and R2. The delay is approximately 0.5 seconds for every μ F as value for C1. The delay can further be made variable by replacing R2 with a fixed and a variable resistor equal to that of the value of R2. Taken the value for R2 of 680K, it would be a combination of 180K for the fixed resistor in series with a 500K variable trim pot. The fixed resistor is necessary.

**Parts List:**

R1, R3 = 10K	Q1 = 2N3904, or equivalent
R2 = 680K (see text)	IC1 = 4001, or equivalent
R4, R5 = 6K8	D1, D2, D3 = 1N4001, or equivalent
C1 = see text	Ry = Relay, 12V
C2 = 0.1µF, ceramic	

The above circuit is similar to the "Delayed Turn-on" type but now configured as an automatic turn-off type. The diagram shows how the circuit function can be reversed so that the relay turns on when power is applied but turns off again automatically after a preset delay. This response is obtained by modifying the relay-driving stage for an NPN transistor like the 2N3904.

It is worth noting again that the diagram provides a time delay of about 0.5 seconds for every microfarad in the value of capacitor C1. This permits delays of up to several minutes. If desired, the delay periods can be made variable by replacing resistor R2 with a fixed *and* variable resistor in series whose nominal values are approximately equal of the total value of R2 (680K).

**Parts List:**

R1, R3 = 10K	Q1 = 2N3904, or equivalent
R2 = 680K (see text)	IC1 = 4001, or equivalent
R4, R5 = 6K8	D1, D2, D3 = 1N4001, or equivalent
C1 = see text	Ry = Relay, 12V
C2 = 0.1µF, ceramic	

The above circuit is similar to the "Delayed Turn-on" type but now configured as an automatic turn-off type. The diagram shows how the circuit function can be reversed so that the relay turns on when power is applied but turns off again automatically after a preset delay. This response is obtained by modifying the relay-driving stage for an NPN transistor like the 2N3904.

It is worth noting again that the diagram provides a time delay of about 0.5 seconds for every microfarad in the value of capacitor C1. This permits delays of up to several minutes. If desired, the delay periods can be made variable by replacing resistor R2 with a fixed *and* variable resistor in series whose nominal values are approximately equal of the total value of R2 (680K).

1 to 100 Minute Timer Relay

by Tony van Roon

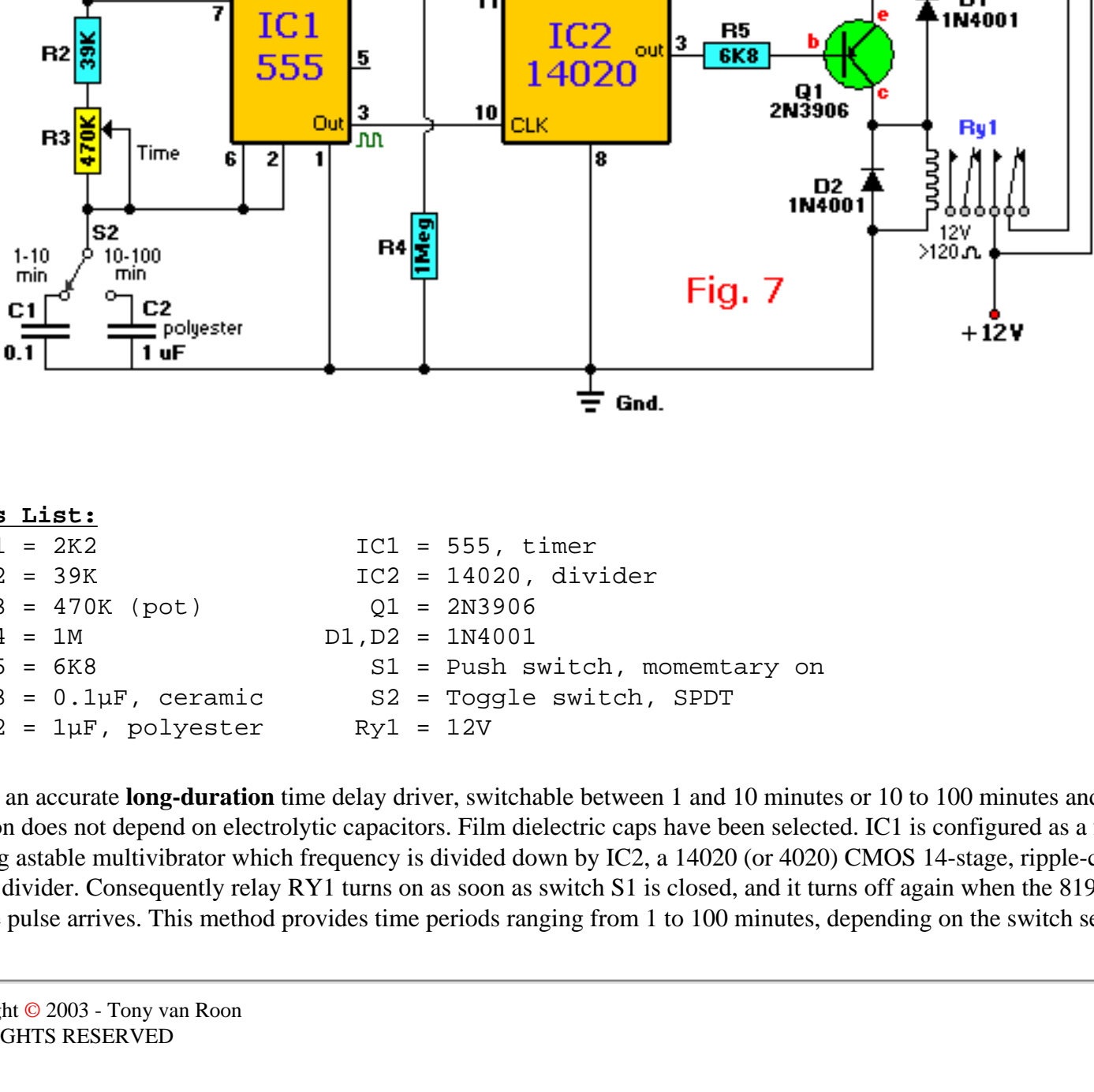


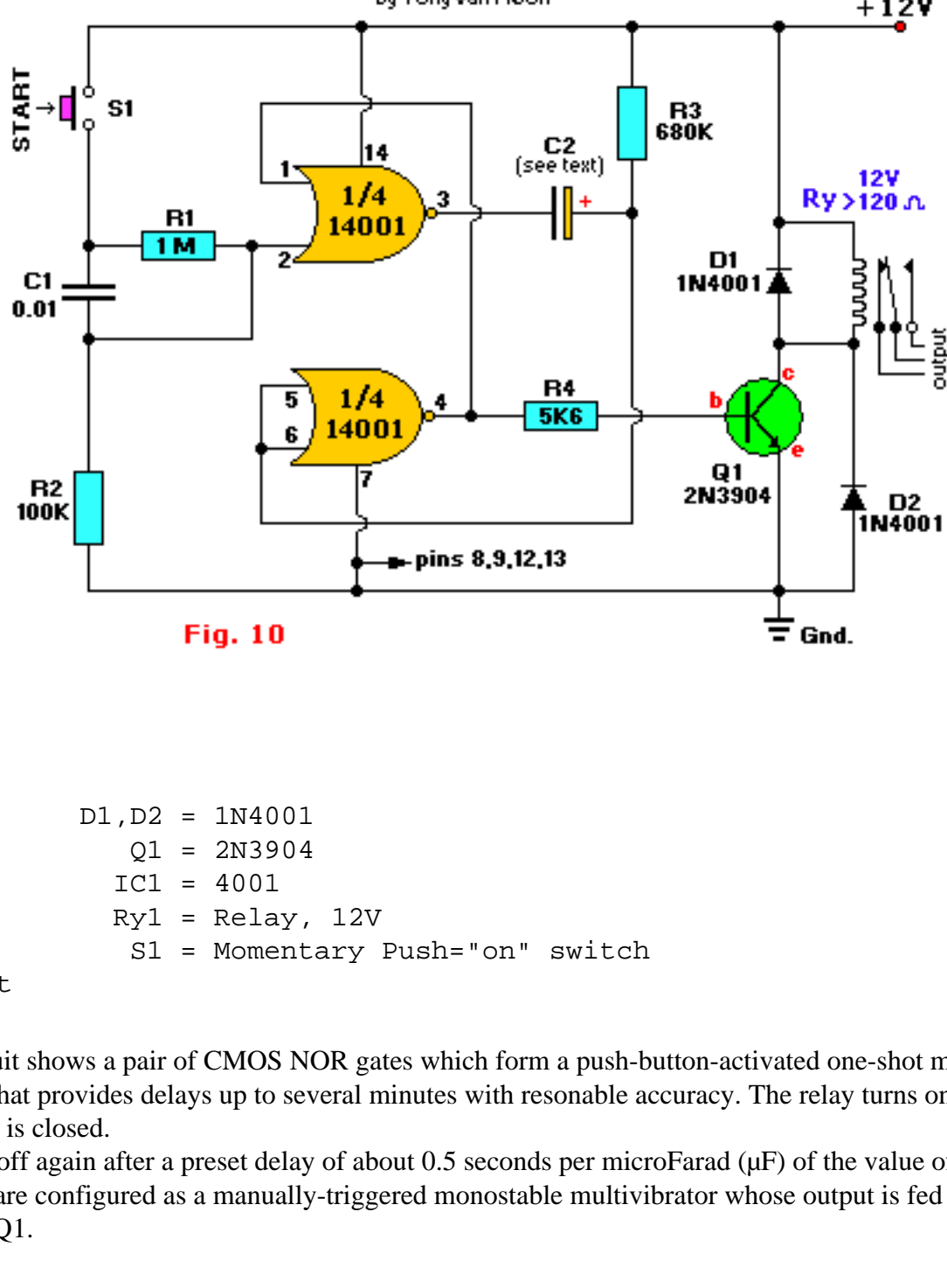
Fig. 7

Parts List:

- R1 = 2K2
- R2 = 39K
- R3 = 470K (pot)
- R4 = 1M
- R5 = 6K8
- C1, C2 = 0.1µF, ceramic
- C2 = 1µF, polyester
- IC1 = 555, timer
- IC2 = 14020, divider
- Q1 = 2N3906
- D1, D2 = 1N4001
- S1 = Push switch, momentary on
- S2 = Toggle switch, SPDT
- Ry1 = 12V

This is an accurate **long-duration** time delay driver, switchable between 1 and 10 minutes or 10 to 100 minutes and whose function does not depend on electrolytic capacitors. Film dielectric caps have been selected. IC1 is configured as a free-running astable multivibrator which frequency is divided down by IC2, a 14020 (or 4020) CMOS 14-stage, ripple-carry binary divider. Consequently relay RY1 turns on as soon as switch S1 is closed, and it turns off again when the 8192nd astable pulse arrives. This method provides time periods ranging from 1 to 100 minutes, depending on the switch setting of S2.

Copyright © 2003 - Tony van Roon
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**Parts List:**

R1 = 1M	D1, D2 = 1N4001
R2 = 100K	Q1 = 2N3904
R3 = 680K	IC1 = 4001
R4 = 5K6	Ry1 = Relay, 12V
C1 = 0.1uF	S1 = Momentary Push="on" switch
C2 = see text	

Fig. 10: This circuit shows a pair of CMOS NOR gates which form a push-button-activated one-shot multivibrator relay-switching circuit that provides delays up to several minutes with reasonable accuracy. The relay turns on as soon as the START switch S1 is closed. However, it turns off again after a preset delay of about 0.5 seconds per microFarad (μF) of the value of capacitor C2. The two CMOS gates are configured as a manually-triggered monostable multivibrator whose output is fed to the relay through R4 and transistor Q1.

Long Range Timer Relay

by Tony van Ploon

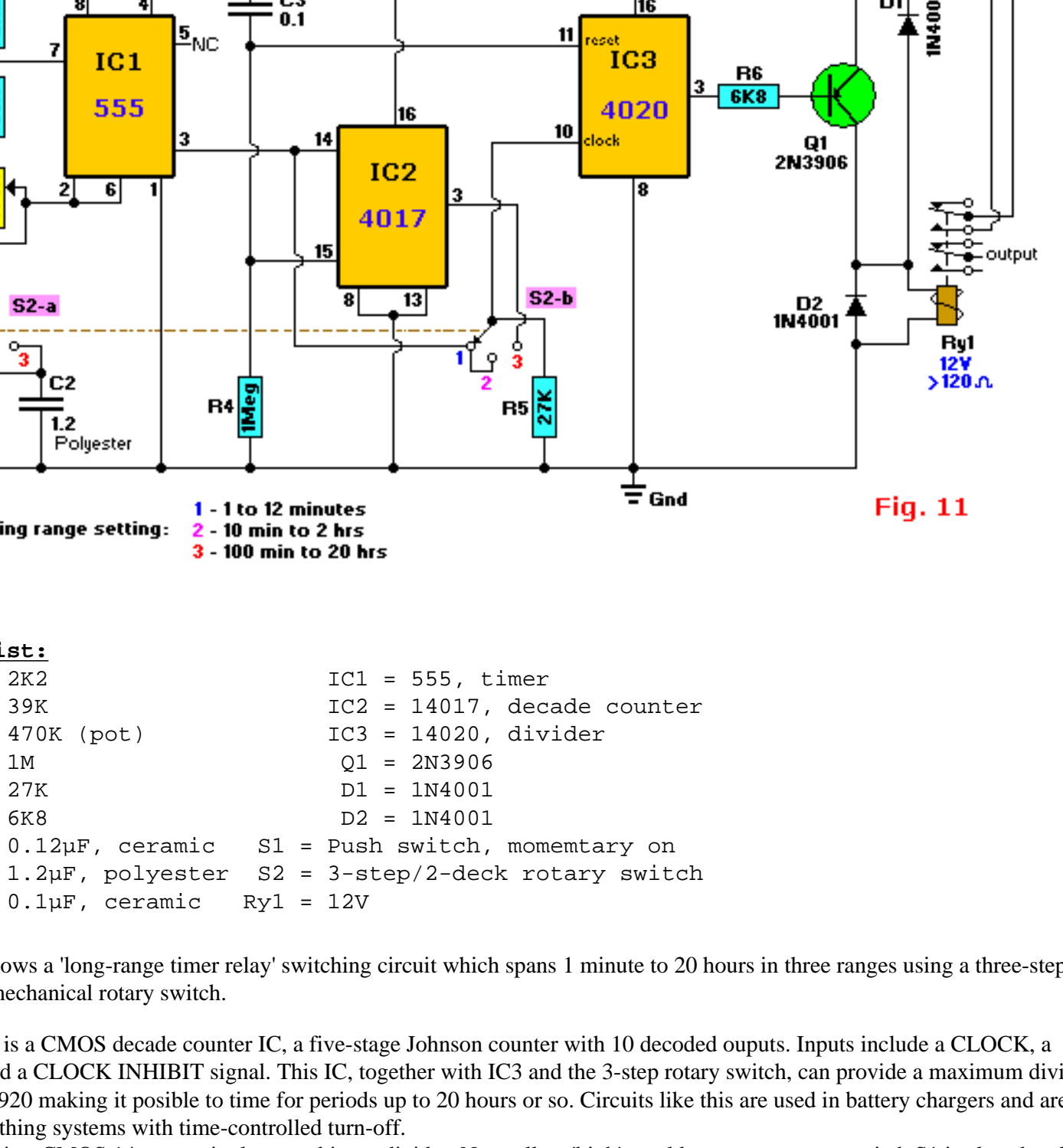


Fig. 11

Parts List:

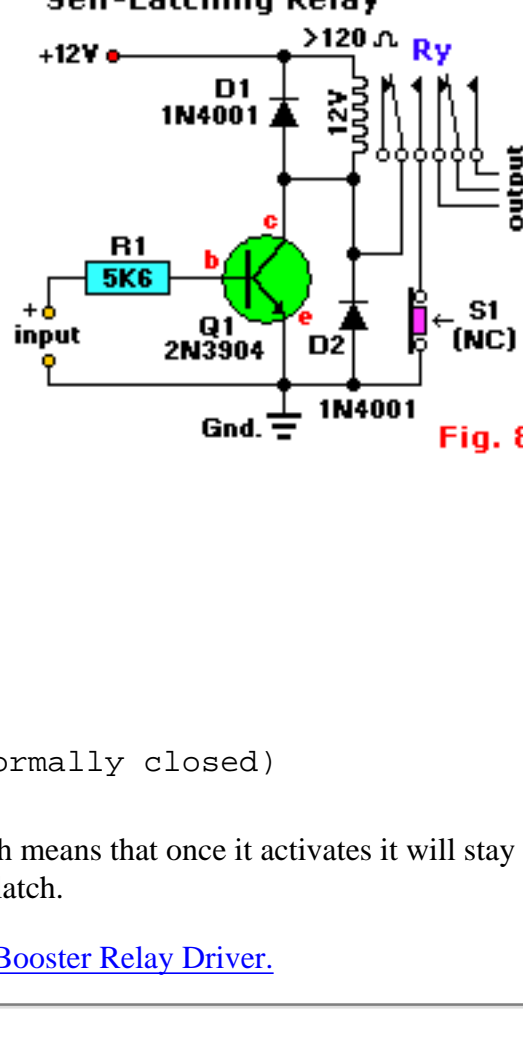
- R1 = 2K2
- R2 = 39K
- R3 = 470K (pot)
- R4 = 1M
- R5 = 27K
- R6 = 6K8
- C1 = 0.12µF, ceramic
- C2 = 1.2µF, polyester
- C3 = 0.1µF, ceramic
- IC1 = 555, timer
- IC2 = 14017, decade counter
- IC3 = 14020, divider
- Q1 = 2N3906
- D1 = 1N4001
- D2 = 1N4001
- S1 = Push switch, momentary on
- S2 = 3-step/2-deck rotary switch
- Ry1 = 12V

Fig. 11: Shows a 'long-range timer relay' switching circuit which spans 1 minute to 20 hours in three ranges using a three-step, two-deck mechanical rotary timer switch.

IC2 (4017) is a CMOS decade counter IC, a five-stage Johnson counter with 10 decoded outputs. Inputs include a CLOCK, a RESET, and a CLOCK INHIBIT signal. This IC, together with IC3 and the 3-step rotary switch, can provide a maximum division ratio of 81,920 making it possible to time for periods up to 20 hours or so. Circuits like this are used in battery chargers and area security lighting systems with time-controlled turn-off.

IC3 (4020) is a CMOS 14-stage, ripple-carry binary divider. Normally a 'high' would occur as soon as switch S1 is closed and a 'low' when the 8192nd stable pulse arrives. All counter stages of IC3, the 4020, are master-slave flip-flops. The state of a counter advances one count on the negative going transition of each input pulse, and a high level on the RESET line resets the counter to its all zeros state. All inputs and outputs are buffered.

Copyright © 2003 - Tony van Ploon
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Parts List:

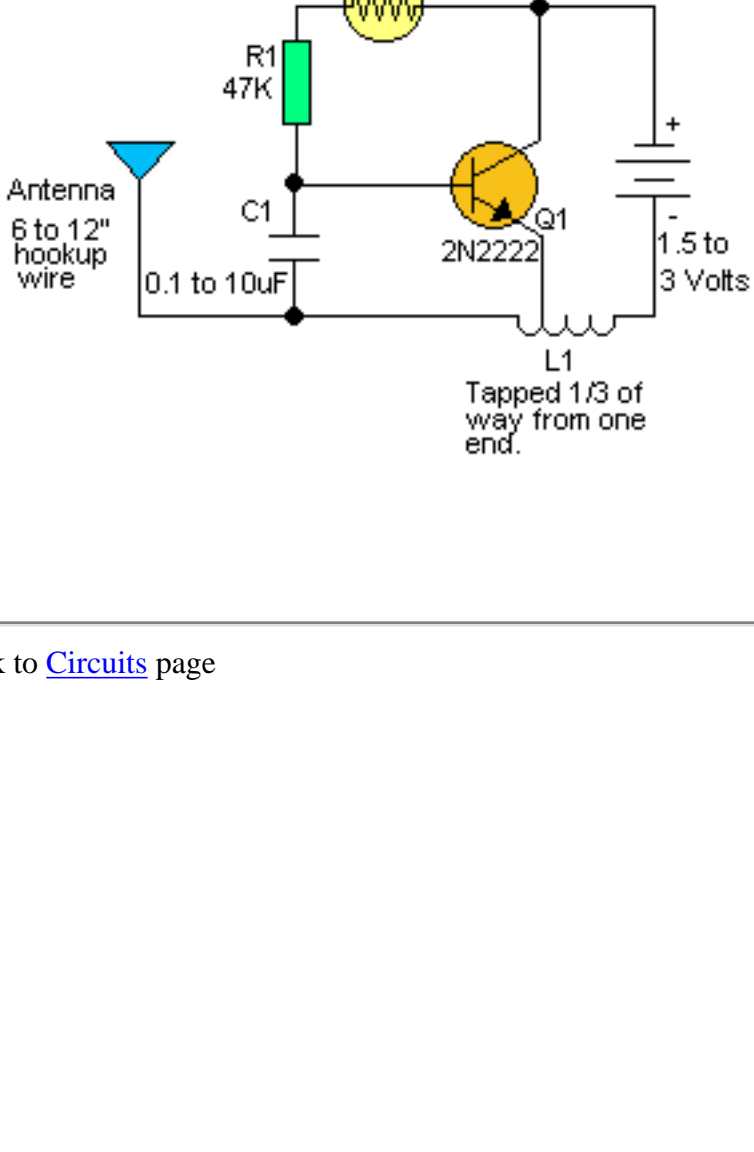
- R1 = 5K6
- D1, D2 = 1N4001
- Q1 = 2N3904
- Ry = Relay, 12V
- S1 = Momentary break (normally closed)

This relay driver is **Self-Latching** which means that once it activates it will stay in remain in that state until S1 is pressed and momentarily disrupts power to the latch.

The rest of the circuit is the same as in [Booster Relay Driver](#).

Light Sensing RF Transmitter

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>



This transmitter is very similar to the Simplest RF Transmitter. The only difference being the photoresistor placed in series with R1. This could also be a thermistor or other variable resistance sensor. The frequency of the tone or "clicks" that is transmitted varies with the amount of light falling on the photo-resistor.

L1 is 20 to 30 turns of 24 to 32 ga. magnet wire close wound around a 1/8 to 1/4" diameter non-conductive form and tapped 1/3 of the way from one end. The tap is connected to the emitter of Q1.

The user should be able to pick up the signal from this transmitter on any regular FM or VHF receiver. By increasing the number of turns on L1, the RF frequency can be dropped down all the way into the AM broadcast band.

Back to [Circuits](#) page



ScanMate

by Tony van Roon



"Add this easy project to your regular scanner or DX'ing apparatus and never miss action again. Or use this system to check a range of frequencies for band activity when you're not there. I use it to check a range of 'secret' frequencies overnight when I'm sleeping. Works for me."

Introduction:

What exactly is 'ScanMate'? Read on. It never seems to fail. You wake up in the morning, turn on the radio news, and there it is: A major fire across town, a drug bust in the local park, police chases, or an airliner forced to make an emergency landing along the highway. Such events always seem to happen just after you have turned off your scanner and gone to bed, or left the house. Some of the hottest action to come over the air waves for months, and you missed it...that is, until *ScanMate!* With ScanMate connected between your scanner and a tape recorder (via the recorder's microphone or auxiliary input and its remote start jack), you will never have to worry about missing any of the action again.

ScanMate is similar to several of the available commercial units, but offers greater flexibility. The ScanMate unit has a 'level' control that allows it to be used successfully with any type of scanner—portable or base unit—regardless of its output-amplifier configuration. It also provides control over the length of time the recorder continues to run after the transmission ceases. Also included in the circuit is a switch that allows you to select either automatic or manual operation.

When ScanMate is set to the auto-mode, the recorder's motor operates only during transmissions. In the manual-mode, the motor is activated whenever any of the recorder's functions (play, rewind, etc.) is selected. That allows all the interconnection cables to remain in place when you decide to rewind and listen to the tape. A speaker in/out switch is provided to allow monitoring (via the circuit's built-in speaker) while recording. In addition, ScanMate provides both microphone and line-level outputs, so that even the least-sophisticated recorder can be used.

How It Works:

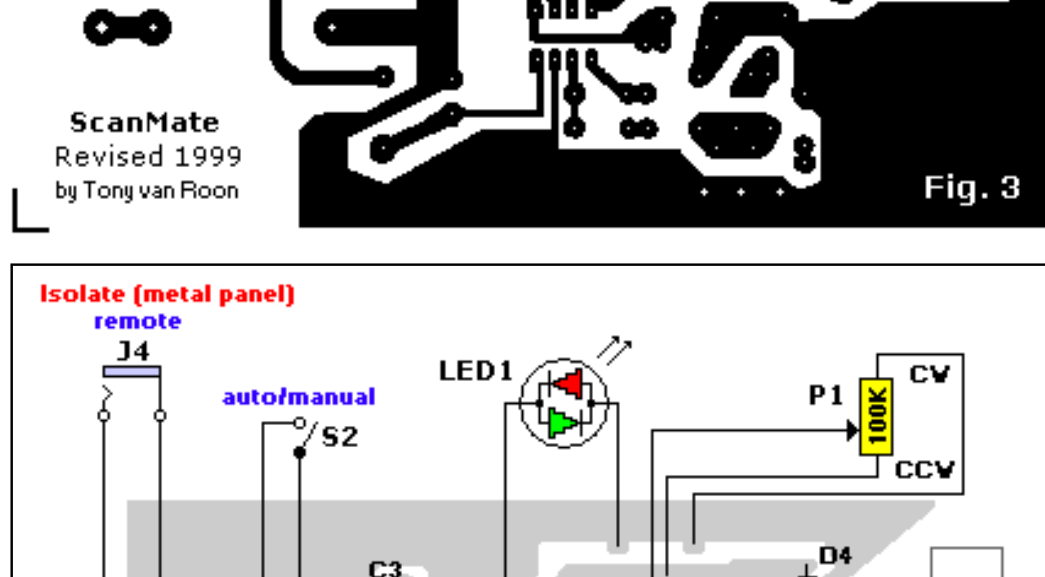
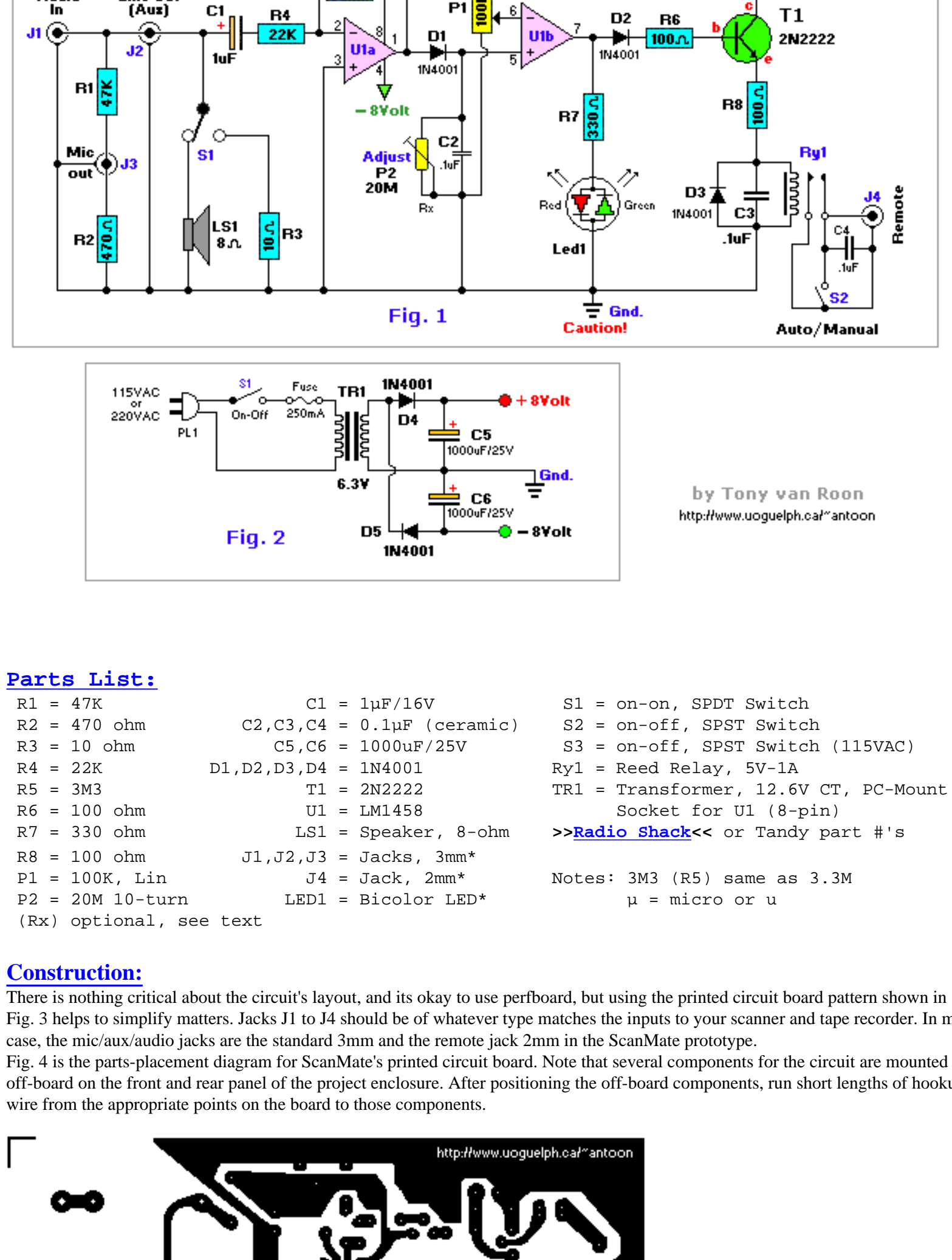
Figure 1 is the schematic diagram of the ScanMate circuit. Audio coming from the scanner's earphone or speaker jack is fed to the circuit via J1. Jack J2, which is wired parallel with jack J1, provides a line-level output for input to the recorder via its auxiliary input jack. The signal is also fed through a voltage divider, consisting of resistors R1 and R2, which attenuate the signal for the mic-out jack J3.

Switch S1 is used to switch speaker LS1 in and out of the circuit. In the 'out' position, a 10-ohm resistor, R3, is switched into the circuit in place of the speaker's 8-ohm impedance, providing a fairly constant load for the scanner's output. Capacitor C1 blocks any DC voltage that might be present. The signal is then fed to the inverting input of U1a (1/2 of a LM1458 dual op-amp), the gain of which is set to about 150 by the R4/R5 combination. The output of U1a at pin 1 is rectified by diode D1. The peak voltage is fed across C2 to the non-inverting input of U1b, which is configured as a voltage comparator. When the voltage at pin 5 is higher than that set by P1 (the level/sensitivity control) at pin 6, the output of U1b swings to near the positive supply rail, lighting the green half of LED1, a bi-color Light Emitting Diode.

Resistor R7 limits the current to LED1. The high at U1b's output (pin 7) also turns on T1 which, in turn, activates a reed relay, Ry1, causing its contacts to close. The contacts of the relay act as the tape-recorder's motor on/off switch. When the voltage at pin 5 of U1b is lower than that at pin 6, its output swings close to the negative supply rail, illuminating the red half of LED1, and at the same time turning off T1 and Ry1, as well as the tape recorder's motor.

The discharge rate of C2, combined with the setting of P1, determines the time the recorder runs after the last transmission. With an LM1458 Op-Amp, and its relatively low input impedance a C2 value of 0.1µF provides an ideal discharge rate. However, if a high input impedance op-amp is used, such as one with JFET inputs, C2's value should be increased to around 5µF (4.7µF is ok) and the value of P2 should be adjusted to near 10-megohms. Some experimentation with the setting of P2 — which value should be between 5 and 30 megohms — may be necessary to achieve optimum performance. I only used the adjustable potmeter (P2) to find the optimum setting and then measured that resistance and replaced the pot with an appropriate value of a resistor (Rx). Works.

Diode D3 and capacitor C3 are used to shunt any harmful spikes produced by the relay's coil away from T1. Switch S2 is the 'Manual/Auto' select switch. When S2 is closed, it acts like the closed contacts of the relay, turning on the tape-recorder motor. The circuit is powered from a dual 8-volt power supply. (see Fig. 2) consisting of a handful inexpensive components. The AC line voltage is fed through S3 (the on/off switch) and a Fuse of 0.25 Amp (250mA) to power transformer TR1, which reduces the 117V line to 6.3 volts. That voltage is then full-wave rectified by D4 and D5, and filtered by electrolytic capacitors C4 and C5, to provide a suitable power source for the circuit.



by Tony van Roon
<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~anton>

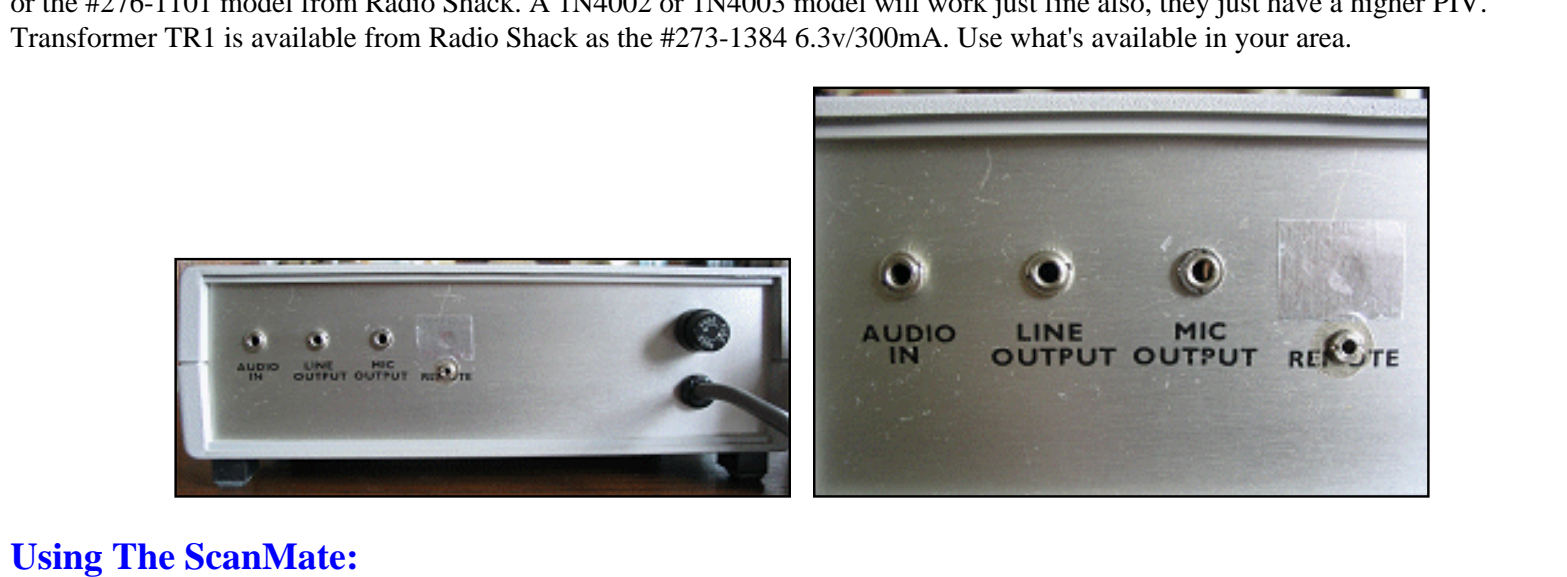
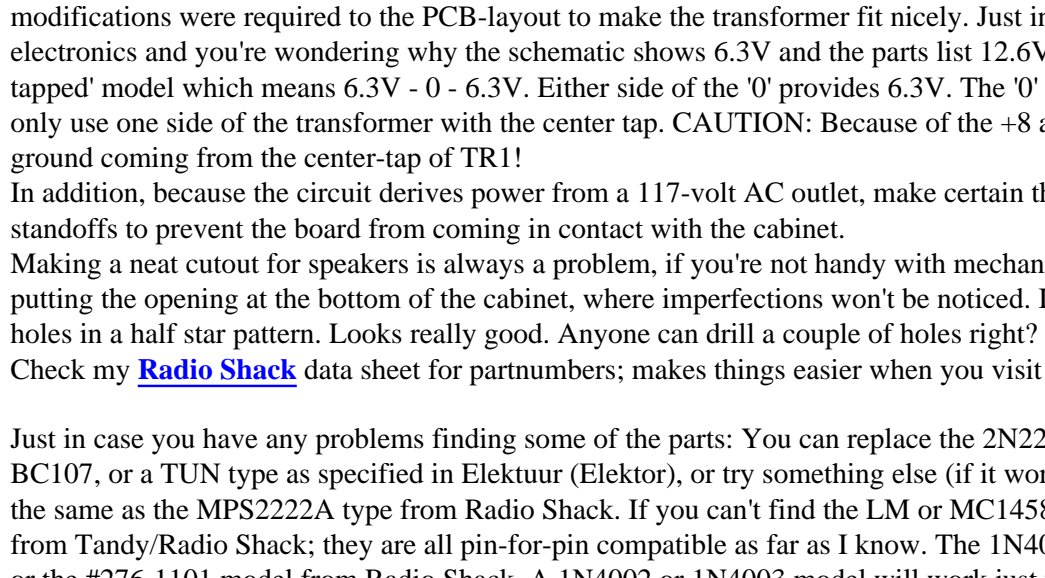
Parts List:

R1 = 47K	C1 = 1µF/16V	S1 = on-on, SPDT Switch
R2 = 470 ohm	C2, C3, C4 = 0.1µF (ceramic)	S2 = on-off, SPST Switch
R3 = 10 ohm	C5, C6 = 1000µF/25V	S3 = on-off, SPST Switch (115VAC)
R4 = 22K	D1, D2, D3, D4 = 1N4001	Ry1 = Reed Relay, 5V-1A
R5 = 3M3	T1 = 2N2222	TR1 = Transformer, 12.6V CT, PC-Mount
R6 = 100 ohm	U1 = LM1458	Socket for U1 (8-pin)
R7 = 330 ohm	LS1 = Speaker, 8-ohm	>>Radio Shack<< or Tandy part #'s
R8 = 100K, Lin	J1, J2, J3 = Jacks, 2mm*	
P1 = 100K, Lin	J4 = Jack, 2mm*	Notes: 3M3 (R5) same as 3.3M
P2 = 20M 10-turn	LED1 = Bicolor LED*	µ = micro or u
(Rx) optional, see text		

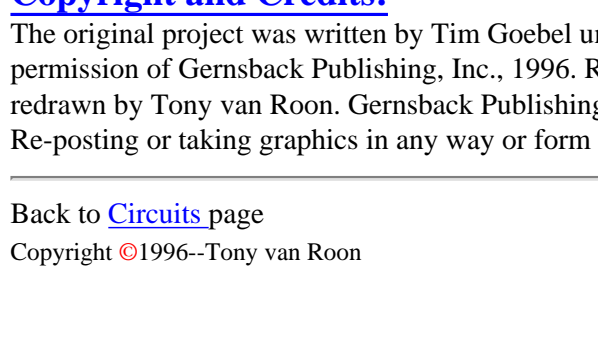
Construction:

There is nothing critical about the circuit's layout, and its okay to use perfboard, but using the printed circuit board pattern shown in Fig. 3 helps to simplify matters. Jacks J1 to J4 should be of whatever type matches the inputs to your scanner and tape recorder. In my case, the mic/aux/audio jacks are the standard 3mm and the remote jack 2mm in the ScanMate prototype.

Fig. 4 is the parts-placement diagram for ScanMate's printed circuit board. Note that several components for the circuit are mounted off-board on the front and rear panel of the project enclosure. After positioning the off-board components, run short lengths of hookup wire from the appropriate points on the board to those components.



Components not shown on the printed circuit board are mounted on the front and rear panel of the enclosure.



Turning to the bi-colored LED used in the circuit; if a similar unit cannot be found, the two-color unit can be replaced by two discrete LEDs. Of course, it will be necessary to supply an appropriate dropping resistor for each unit; or if you decide to hook them up back-to-back (duplicating the unit's schematic symbol), you may have to play with the value of the dropping resistor.

I used a Radio Shack 12.6 volt, center-tapped (ct) transformer in the power-supply of his prototype. I was unable to obtain the 300mA version so saddled for the 500mA type which meant modifying the PCB a bit since the transformer is larger in size. The output of the transformer is taken from its center tap, thereby providing 6.3 volts AC for the rectifier circuit. If you have difficulty in locating a similar unit, you might consider using a 12-volt transformer (with sufficient current rating), along with a 7808 and a 7908 (positive and negative, respectively), 8-volt, three terminal regulators. If you choose to go that route, be sure not to overlook the filter capacitors.

I have not experimented with an DC-type adapter but don't see why that should not work. If you have a 8 or 9 volt DC adapter of at least 300mA or better, try it. Saves the cost of the power supply parts — powercord in Fig. 2.

As for the enclosure itself, there are a couple of things to watch for should you decide to use a metal cabinet to house the project (as in my case). A lot of tape recorders with positive grounds or other unusual circuitry react violently to having either side of their remote start switches grounded. To prevent that problem, the remote start jack (J4) should be covered with heat shrink, or whatever, to keep the contacts completely isolated from ScanMate's other circuitry. You will most likely hear tremendous 'hum' if the remote jack is improperly isolated from the metal panel. (If, of course, you use a case with metal front and rear panels). You may have noticed that, unlike the other jacks, the remote jack is not connected directly to ground.

TR1 is a pe-mountable 12.6volt/300mA Center Tapped transformer. I purchased mine at Radio Shack; #276-1385. Some modifications were required to the PCB-layout to make the transformer fit nicely. Just in case you don't have a lot of experience with electronics and you're wondering why the schematic shows 6.3V and the parts list 12.6V. The transformer is a so-called 'center-tapped' model which means 6.3V - 0 - 6.3V. The center tap of the '0' provides 6.3V. The '0' is the center-tap (Gnd.), or CT for short. We only use one side of the transformer with the center tap. CAUTION: Because of the +8 and -8 volts, the above circuit ONLY uses the other coming from the center-tap of TR1!

In addition, because the circuit derives power from a 117-volt AC outlet, make certain that the board is mounted in its enclosure on standoffs to prevent the board from coming in contact with the cabinet.

Making a neat cutout for speakers is always a problem. If you're not handy with mechanical equipment, but can be easily solved by putting the opening at the bottom of the cabinet, where imperfections won't be noticed. I solved the problem by drilling 3 millimeter holes in a half star pattern. Looks really good. Anyone can drill a couple of holes right? Check my [Radio Shack](http://www.uoguelph.ca/~anton/circuits/radio_shack) data sheet for partnumbers; makes things easier when you visit the Radio Shack/Tandy store.

Just in case you have any problems finding some of the parts: You can replace the 2N2222 with a NTE123A (not AP), a 2N2219, BC107, or a TUN type as specified in Elektor (Elektor), or try something else (if it works it works right!). By the way, a 2N2222 is the same as the MPS2222A type from Radio Shack. If you can't find the LM or MC1458, use the NTE778A, or the 276-038 model from Tandy/Radio Shack; they are all pin-for-pin compatible as far as I know. The 1N4001 diodes can be substituted with a NTE116 or the #276-1101 model from Radio Shack. A 1N4002 or 1N4003 model will work just fine also, they just have a higher PIV. Transformer TR1 is available from Radio Shack as the #273-1384 6.3v/300mA. Use what's available in your area.



Using The ScanMate:

After connecting ScanMate, a scanner, and a tape recorder together, flip the speaker switch (S1) to the 'on' position and turn the 'level/sensitivity' potentiometer (P1) fully counter-clockwise. Next, find a busy channel on the scanner and put the tape unit into the record mode. LED1 should be red, meaning the tape is stopped. Slowly turn the P1 potentiometer clockwise until the bi-colored led turns green. At that point, your tape recorder should be running, recording everything coming over the scanner. Turn back a little but now the red led comes on again and the tape recorder stops. Monitor the whole thing for a bit and re-adjust if necessary.

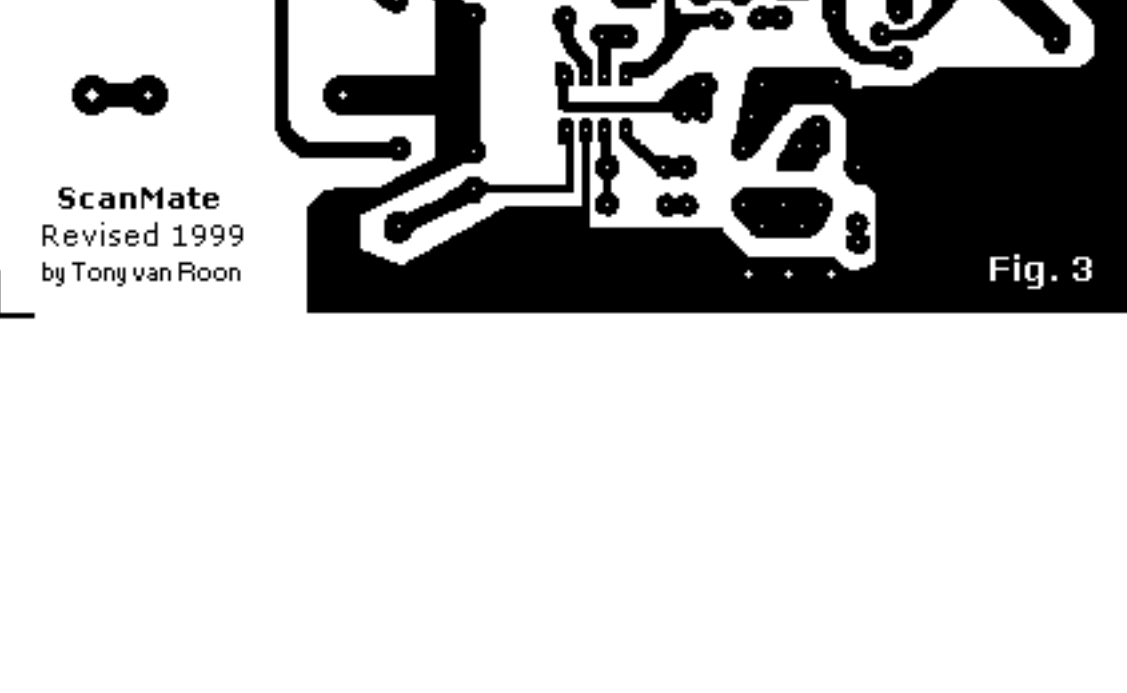
Now switch to a silent channel and check how long it takes for ScanMate to shut off the recorder. If the delay isn't right, turning the 'Level' potentiometer clockwise (up to a certain extend), will increase the time before shut-off, turning it counterclockwise shortens the delay. Again, keep in mind that the level of delay is limited by the values of P1 and C2.

Copyright and Credits:

The original project was written by Tim Goebel under the name "Auto Scan". Reproduced from Popular Electronics, August 1989, by permission of Gernsback Publishing, Inc., 1996. Revised, updated, and modified. All diagrams, Printed-Circuit Board and Layout redrawn by Tony van Roon. Gernsback Publishing, Inc., no longer exists. Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this project is expressly prohibited by international copyright laws.

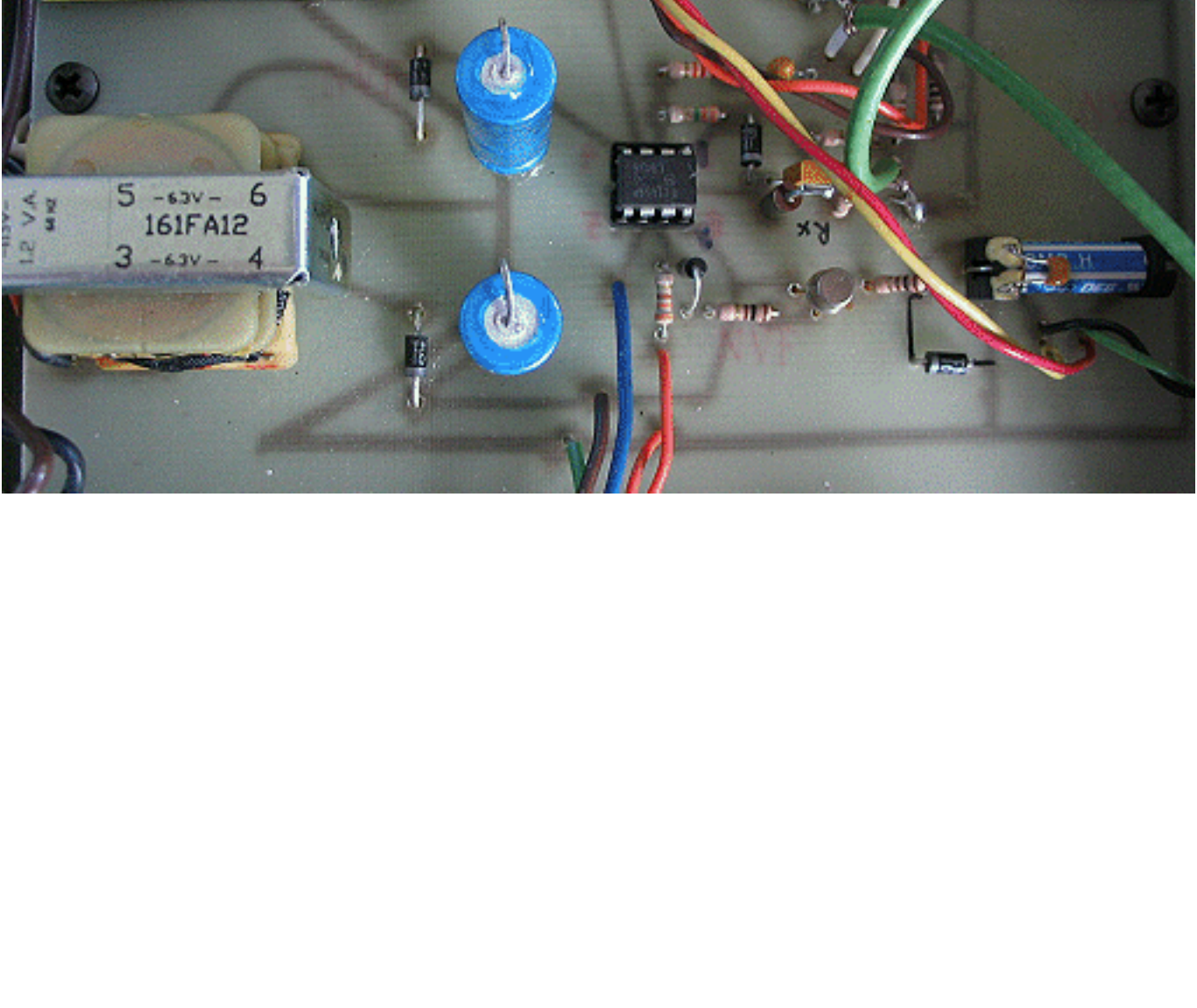
Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright ©1996-Tony van Roon



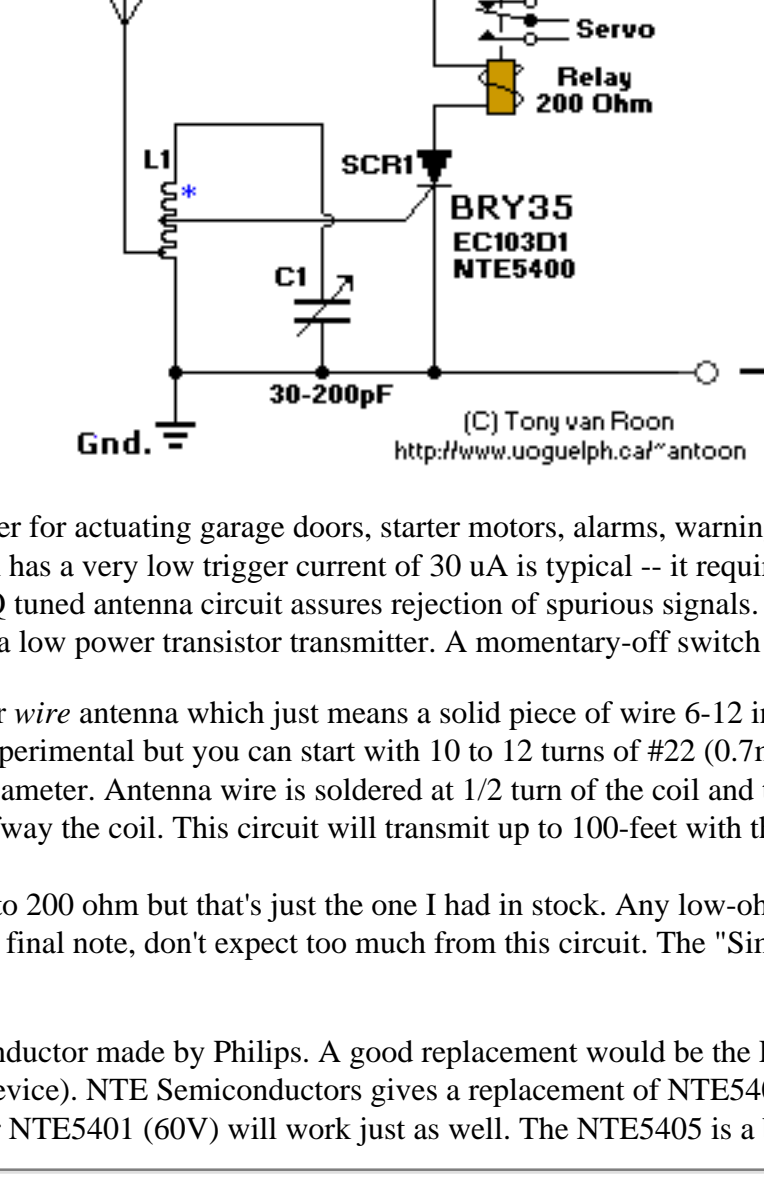
ScanMate
Revised 1999
by Tony van Roon

Fig. 3



Simplest R/C Circuit

by Tony van Roon



A simple and effective receiver for actuating garage doors, starter motors, alarms, warning systems and numerous other possibilities. The SCR, which has a very low trigger current of 30 uA is typical -- it requires an input power of only 30 uW to activate the relay. A high Q tuned antenna circuit assures rejection of spurious signals. A whip or wire antenna is adequate up to 100 feet from a low power transistor transmitter. A momentary-off switch resets the circuit.

The circuit specifies a *whip* or *wire* antenna which just means a solid piece of wire 6-12 inches long (15-30cm). The antenna coil is experimental but you can start with 10 to 12 turns of #22 (0.7mm) magnet wire, and 5/16" (8mm) coil diameter. Antenna wire is soldered at 1/2 turn of the coil and the gate of the BRY35 is soldered about halfway the coil. This circuit will transmit up to 100-feet with the above specifications @ 30uA.

The relay coil is specify's up to 200 ohm but that's just the one I had in stock. Any low-ohm relay, even at 9V or so, should work. And a final note, don't expect too much from this circuit. The "Simplest R/C Circuit" is just that; SIMPLE!

The BRY35 is an old semiconductor made by Philips. A good replacement would be the EC103D1, also made by Philips (see pin-out picture for this device). NTE Semiconductors gives a replacement of NTE5405, but I have not tried it. In my opinion, a NTE5400 (30V) or NTE5401 (60V) will work just as well. The NTE5405 is a bit overkill at 400V.

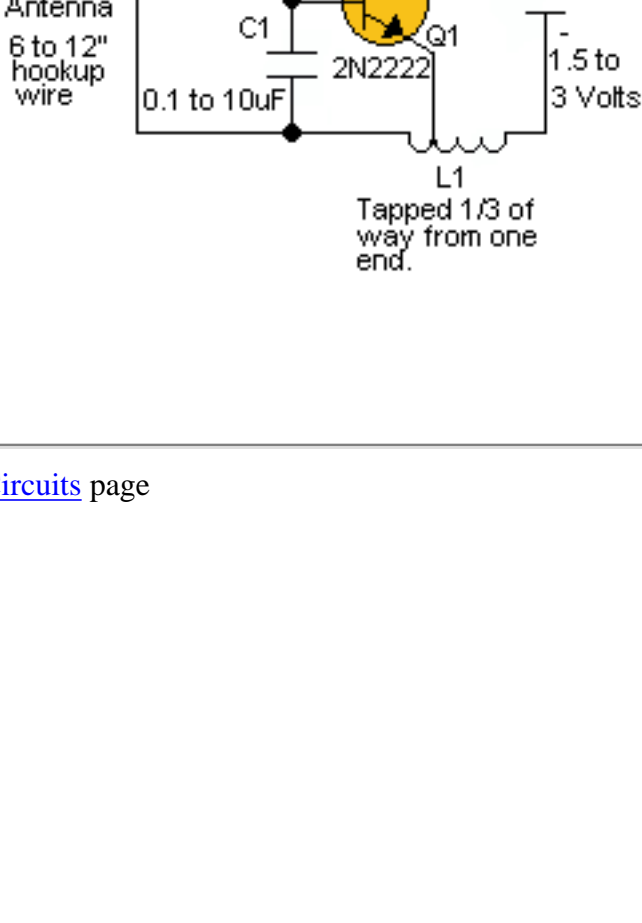
K G A

Bottom View

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Simplest RF Transmitter

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>

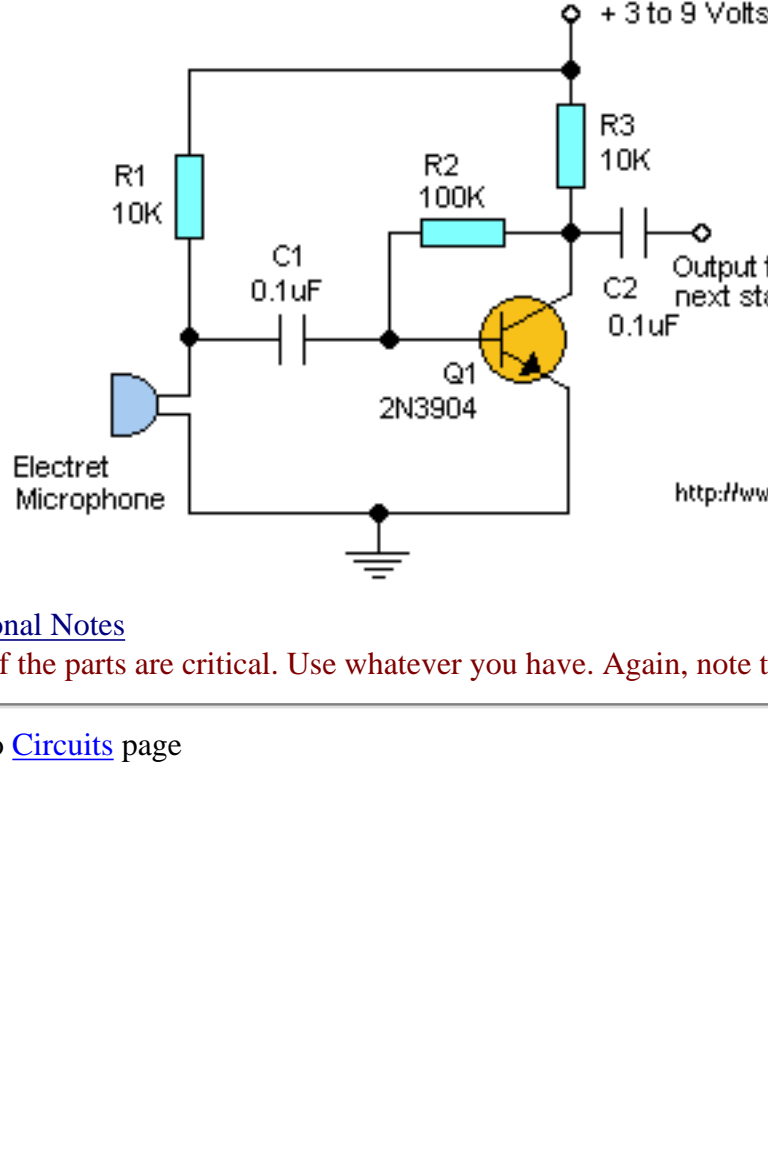


This is probably the simplest radio transmitter that you will find anywhere. It has a total of five parts and can be constructed into a very small space. It is great for science fair projects or other science related projects where short range transmission is useful. It runs on 1.5 to 3 volts, with small hearing aid batteries or lithium "coin" cells being ideal. A thermistor or photoresistor can be inserted in series with R1 to have a varying output frequency dependent on the input. The frequency can also be changed by changing the value of C1. A 2N2222 transistor is recommended, but you can try other types also. Performance tends to vary from type to type as well as from transistor to transistor. L1 is 20 to 30 turns of thin magnet wire (24 to 32 ga.) close wound around a 1/8 to 1/4" diameter non-conductive form. The coil is tapped 1/3 of the way from one end and the tap connected to the emitter of Q1. Experiment with all of the values in this circuit. Nothing is critical, but performance can be varied considerably.

Back to [Circuits](#) page



as well as from transistor to transistor. L1 is 20 to 30 turns of thin magnet wire (24 to 32 ga.) close wound around a 1/8 to 1/4" diameter non-conductive form. The coil is tapped 1/3 of the way from one end and the tap connected to the emitter of Q1. Experiment with all of the values in this circuit. Nothing is critical, but performance can be varied considerably.



SIMPLE AUDIO PREAMP

This easy circuit provides good gain to weak audio signals. Use it in front of an RF oscillator to make an RF transmitter that is very sensitive to sound.

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

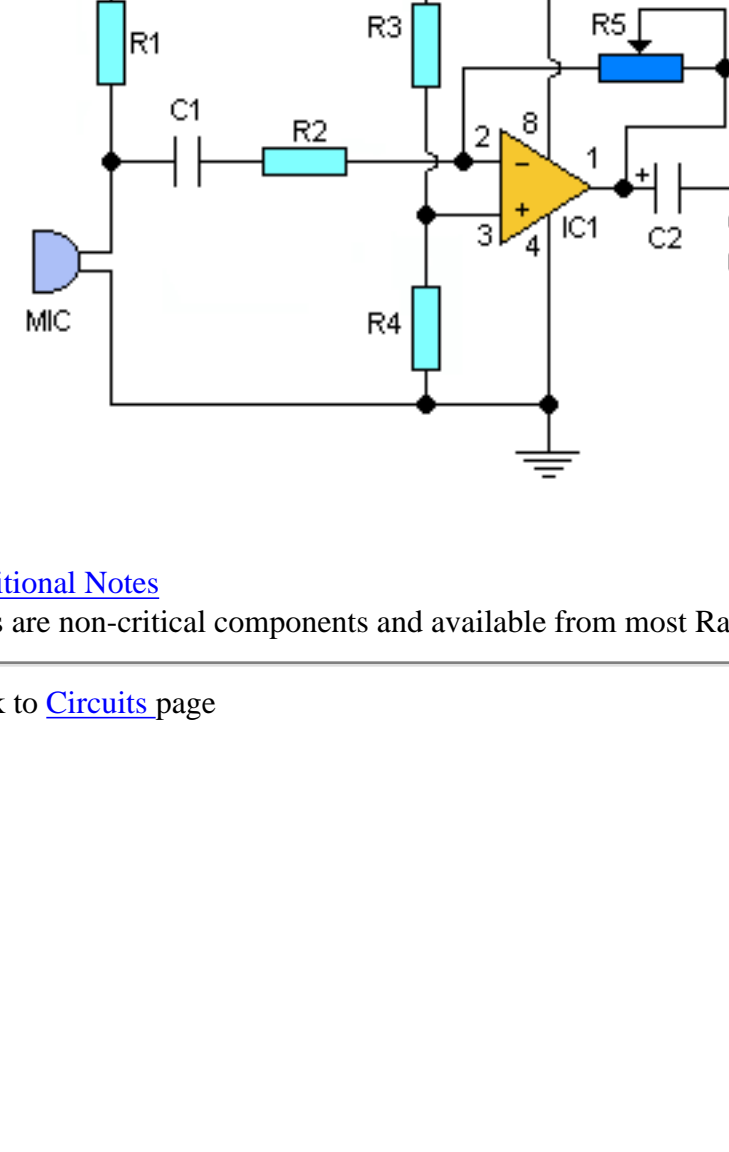
Additional Notes

None of the parts are critical. Use whatever you have. Again, note that the microphone is a "electret" type.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Single IC Audio Preamplifier

by Tony van Roon



Single IC Audio PreAmplifier

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

PARTS LIST

- C1 = 0.1uF disc capacitor
- C2 = 4.7uF electrolytic capacitor
- IC1 = LM358 single-supply dual op-amp
- MIC = electret microphone
- R1, R3, R4 = 10K
- R2 = 1K
- R5 = 100K to 1M potentiometer

Additional Notes

Parts are non-critical components and available from most Radio Shack stores.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Single Cell SLA Charger

SLA = Sealed Lead Acid

Schematic of the charger



Single Cell SLA Charger

This charger is only meant for single cells of the lead/acid variety. It can be used for cells with a capacity of up to around 10Ah if R1 is changed accordingly. SLAs should be charged with a current of from 10% to 30% of their rated capacity (in Ah or mAh)

The circuit should never be left connected to the (mains) power is off, as this will drain the battery and could possibly damage the charger.
 Wrong cell polarity **will** damage the charger.
 These two issues could be solved by adding some bits 'n' bobs, but it is my understanding, that most people tends to go for the simpler/cheaper circuit, so I left that out.

Set the charging voltage, without a cell connected, for 2V35.

Charge only at or around room temperature (20-25°C).

PCB Lay Out



Component Overlay

How to heat sink

Bill of materials

R1	1R2 0.5W*
R2	220R
R3	150R
VR1	47R
C1	100nF
D1-D4	1N4001*
Q1	BC547B*
IC1	LM317T

* Notes

D1-D4 can be any diode capable of 1A+ and Q1 can be just about any small signal NPN transistor

R1 could be selected for other charge currents:

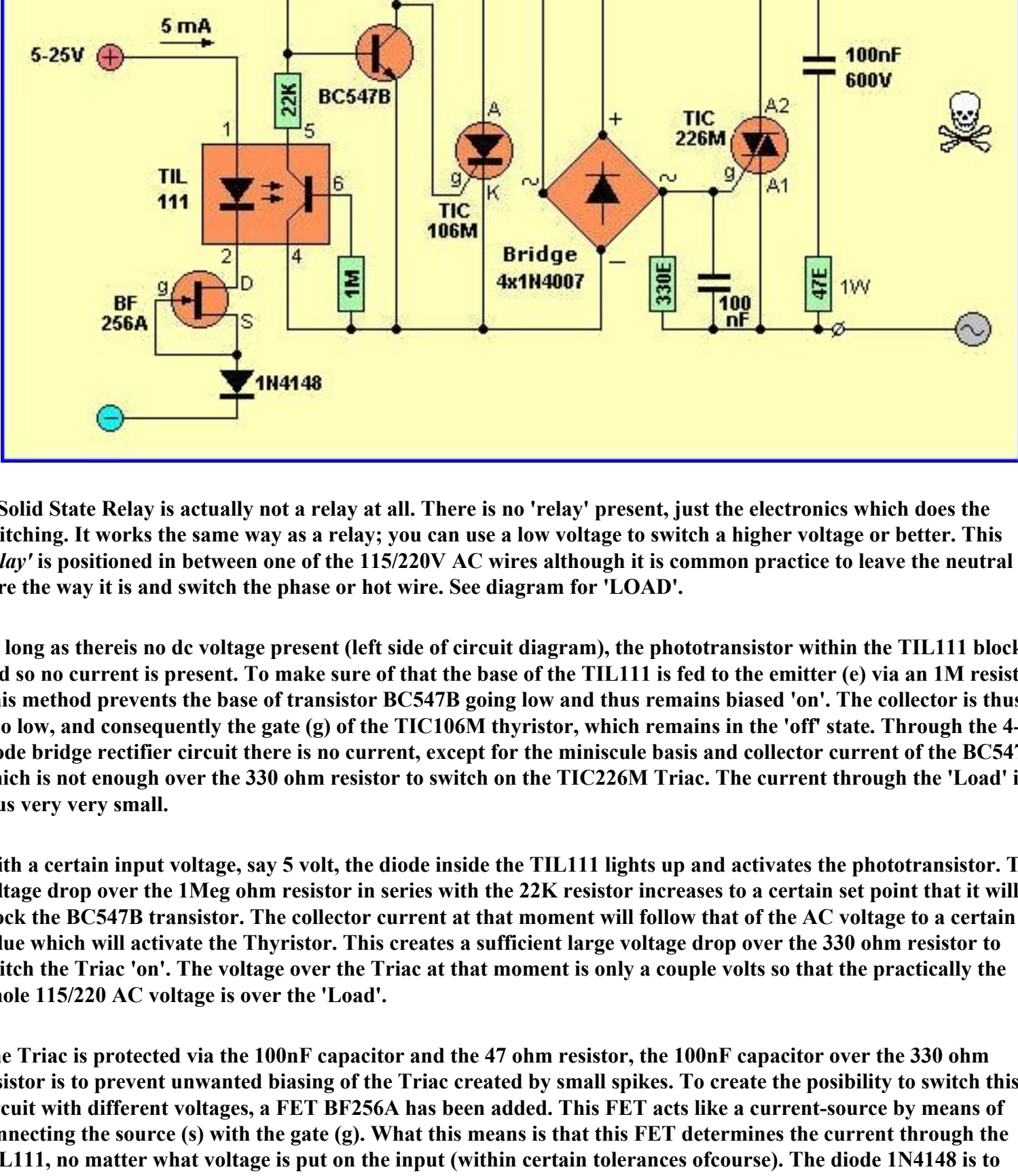
R1	Charge Current mA	Cell Capacity to charge (aH)
4R7	1/4W	130-150
3R9	1/4W	150-180
3R3	1/4W	180-210
2R7	1/4W	220-260
2R2	1/4W	270-320
1R8	1/3W	330-390
1R5	1/3W	400-470
1R2	1/2W	500-580
1R0	1/2W	600-700
0R82	1W	700-900
0R68	1W	900-1,000

2004-10-27, by Søren.

Solid State Relais

by Jan Hamer

Solid State Relays are available almost everywhere these days, however they remain very expensive. Therefore, your efforts to build one yourself pays off. Especially since it only needs a handful components and the circuitry is simple and straightforward.



A Solid State Relay is actually not a relay at all. There is no 'relay' present, just the electronics which does the switching. It works the same way as a relay; you can use a low voltage to switch a higher voltage or better. This 'relay' is positioned in between the phase of the 115/220V AC wires although it is common practice to leave the neutral wire the way it is and switch the one or hot wire. See Diagram for 'LOAD'.

As long as there is no dc voltage present (left side of circuit diagram), the phototransistor within the TIL111 blocks and so no current is present. To make sure of that the base of the TIL111 is fed to the emitter (e) via an 1M resistor. This method prevents the base of transistor BC547B going low and thus remains biased 'on'. The collector is thus also low, and consequently the gate (g) of the TIC106M thyristor, which remains in the 'off' state. Through the 4-diode bridge rectifier circuit there is no current, except for the miniscule basis and collector current of the BC547B which is not enough over the 330 ohm resistor to switch on the TIC226M Triac. The current through the 'Load' is thus very small.

With a certain input voltage, say 5 volt, the diode inside the TIL111 lights up and activates the phototransistor. The voltage drop over the 1Meg ohm resistor in series with the 22K resistor increases to a certain set point that it will block the BC547B transistor. The collector current at that moment will follow that of the AC voltage to a certain value which will activate the Thyristor. This creates a sufficient large voltage drop over the 330 ohm resistor to switch the Triac 'on'. The voltage over the Triac at that moment is only a couple volts so that the practically the whole 115/220 AC voltage is over the 'Load'.

The Triac is protected via the 100nF capacitor and the 47 ohm resistor, the 100nF capacitor over the 330 ohm resistor is to prevent unwanted biasing of the Triac created by small spikes. To create the possibility to switch this circuit with different voltages, a FET BF256A has been added. This FET acts like a current-source by means of connecting the source (s) with the gate (g). What this means is that this FET determines the current through the TIL111, no matter what voltage is put on the input (within certain tolerances of course). The diode 1N4148 is to protect the circuit in case of polarity reversal.

(Tony: The TIL111 is a so called 'optoisolator' with an NPN output and can be replaced with a NTE3042)

A good point of a circuit like this is the separation of the DC and AC voltages, so this circuit could be used in a variety of applications, up to approximately 1.5 KiloWatt, if you mount the Triac on a large cooling-rib.

The 'M' indicator noted on the Triac means it is a 600volt type, a 'D' stands for 400volt. So make sure you go for the M type.

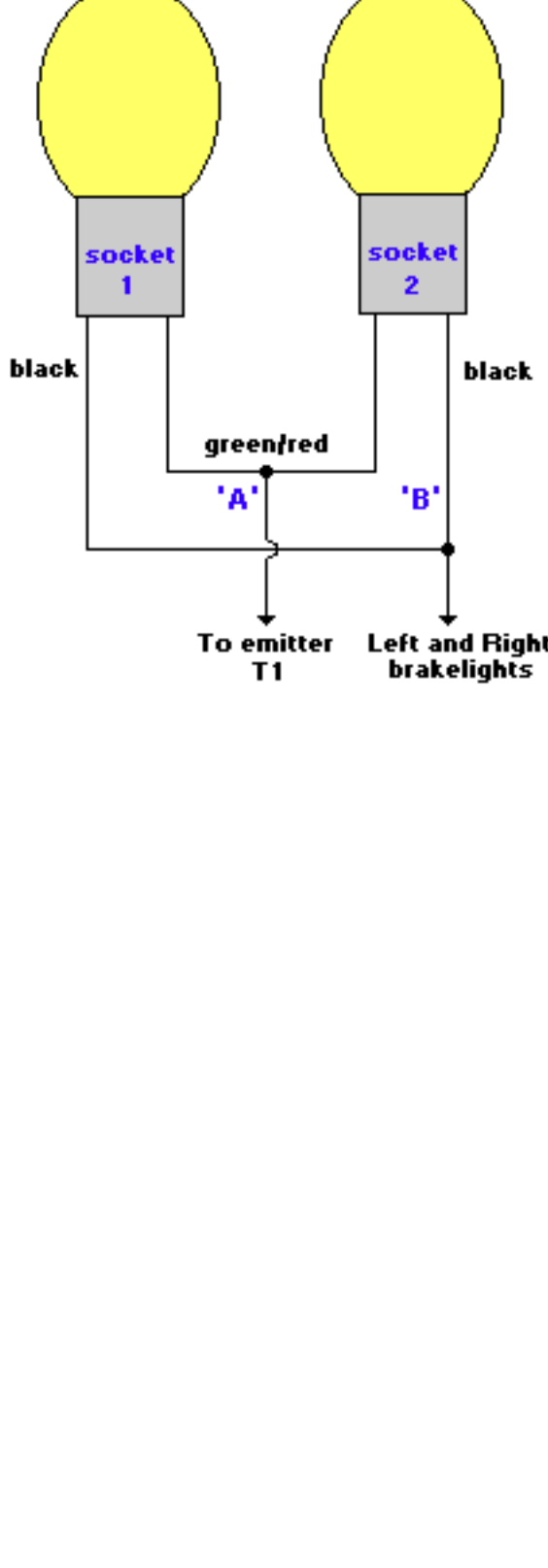
(Tony: The NTE replacements for this circuit are 600volt types which is more than sufficient for our 110/115VAC.)

Also, if you decide to make a pcb for this circuit, to create sufficient space between the AC lines and don't make these AC tracks too narrow.

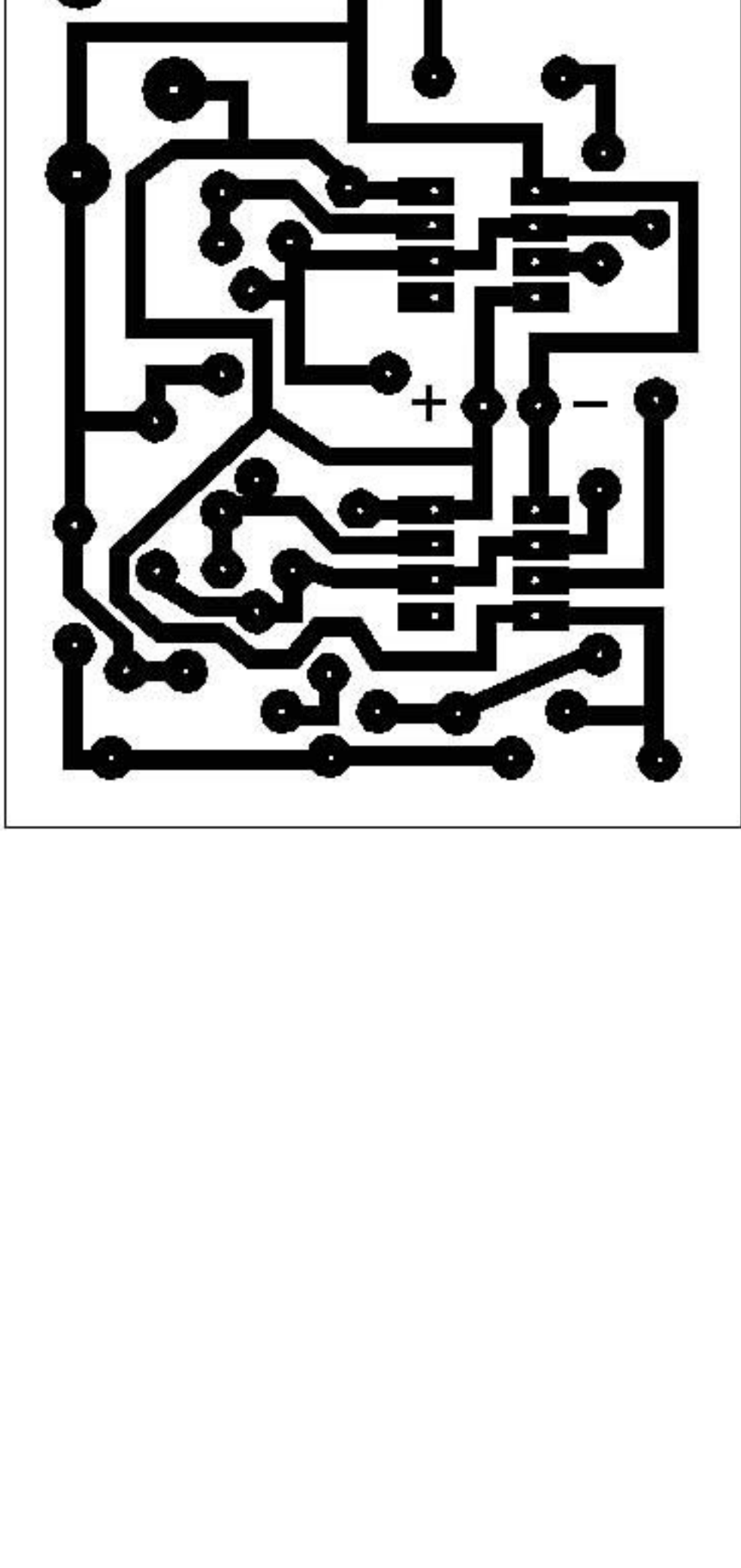
Published & Translated from Dutch into English with permission of [Jan Hamer](#), The Netherlands.

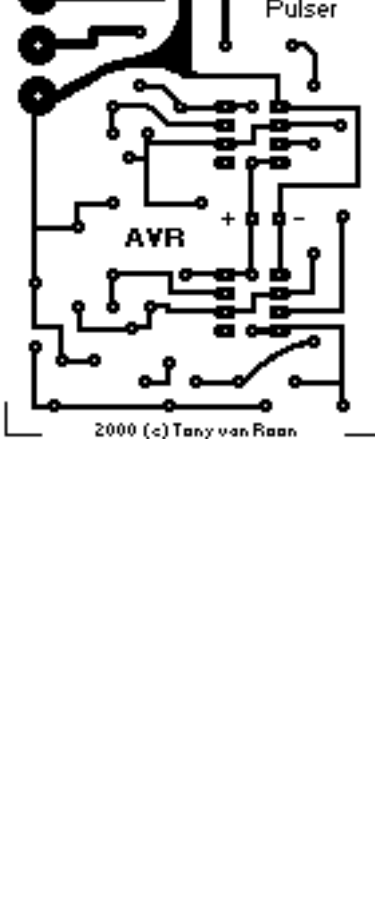
Back to [Circuits](#) page

Page Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Roon



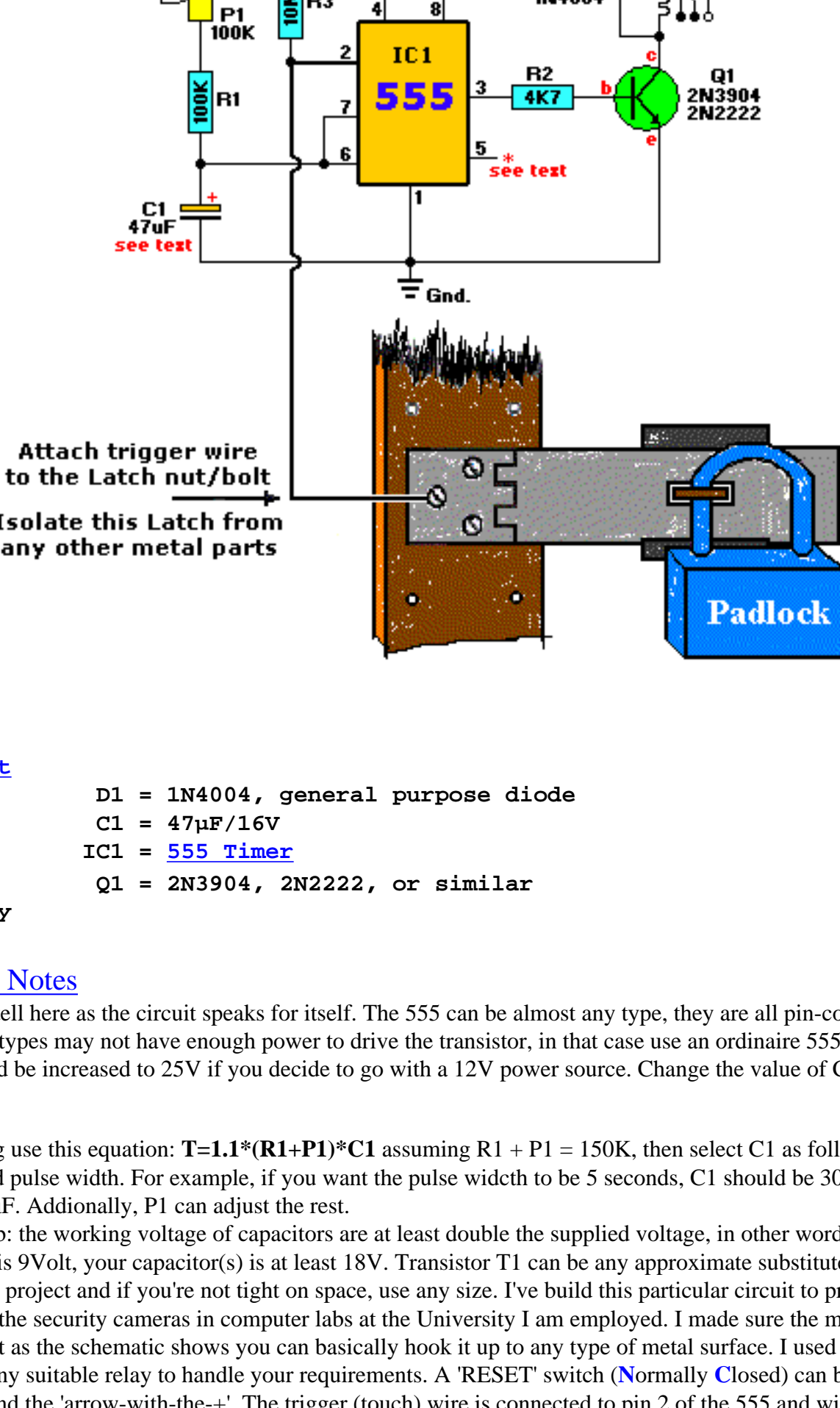
(C) Bert Vogel
2002





Touch-activated Alarm

Tony van Roon
http://MeridianElectronics.ca



Parts List

- R1 = 100K
- R2 = 4K7
- R3 = 10M
- P1 = 100K
- D1 = 1N4004, general purpose diode
- C1 = 47µF/16V
- IC1 = 555 Timer
- Q1 = 2N3904, 2N2222, or similar
- Ry = Relay

Additional Notes

Not much to tell here as the circuit speaks for itself. The 555 can be almost any type, they are all pin-compatible. Although some CMOS types may not have enough power to drive the transistor, in that case use an ordinary 555. C1's working voltage should be increased to 25V if you decide to go with a 12V power source. Change the value of C1 for the desired output pulse.

For the timing use this equation: $T = 1.1 * (R1 + P1) * C1$ assuming $R1 + P1 = 150K$, then select C1 as follows: $C1 = 6\mu F$ for each 1-second pulse width. For example, if you want the pulse width to be 5 seconds, C1 should be 30uf or nearest value like 22 or 33µF. Additionally, P1 can adjust the rest.

Rule of thumb: the working voltage of capacitors are at least double the supplied voltage, in other words, if the powersource is 9Volt, your capacitor(s) is at least 18V. Transistor T1 can be any approximate substitute. Use any suitable relay for your project and if you're not tight on space, use any size. I've build this particular circuit to prevent students from fiddling with the security cameras in computer labs at the University I am employed. I made sure the metal casing was not grounded. But as the schematic shows you can basically hook it up to any type of metal surface. I used a 12-vdc power source. Use any suitable relay to handle your requirements. A 'RESET' switch (Normally Closed) can be added between the positive and the 'arrow-with-the-+'. The trigger (touch) wire is connected to pin 2 of the 555 and will trigger the relay, using your body resistance, when touched. It is obvious that the 'touching' part has to be clean and makes good contact with the trigger wire. This particular circuit may not be suitable for all applications. Just in case you wonder why pin 5 is not listed in the schematic diagram; it is not really needed. In certain noisy conditions a small 0.01µF; ceramic capacitor is placed between pin 5 and ground. It does no harm to add one or leave it out.

NOTE: For those of you who did not notice, there is an approximate 5-second delay build-in before activation of the relay to avoid false triggering, or a 'would-be' thief, etc.

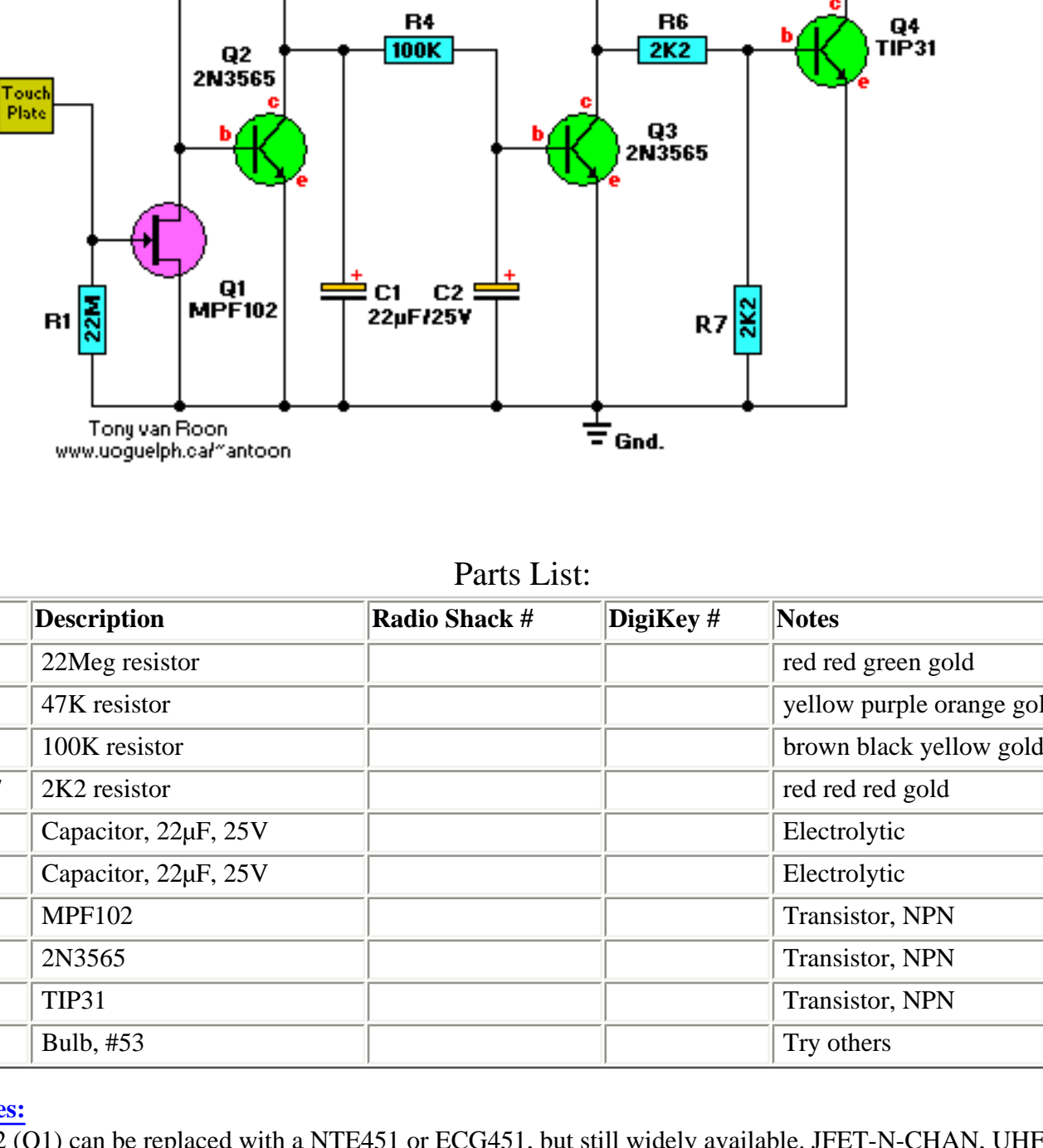
AGAIN, make sure the latch is not touching anything 'ground' or the circuit just keeps resetting itself and so will not work. My shed has wooden doors so works fine. If you can't get yours to work, check the trigger input, verify there is some sort of signal coming from output pin 3, play with the value of R3/C1, etc. If you are interested in a short tutorial about the 555 Timer/Oscillator IC or find yourself having some problems understanding some of the pin functions, please check here: [555 Tutorial](#)

Thank you Ron Harrison for the modifications.

Back to [Circuits](#) Page

Copyright © 1995 - Tony van Roon

Touch Switch



Tony van Roon
www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

Parts List:

Part	Description	Radio Shack #	DigiKey #	Notes
R1	22Meg resistor			red red green gold
R2	47K resistor			yellow purple orange gold
R3,R4	100K resistor			brown black yellow gold
R5,R6,R7	2K2 resistor			red red red gold
C1	Capacitor, 22µF, 25V			Electrolytic
C2	Capacitor, 22µF, 25V			Electrolytic
Q1	MPPF102			Transistor, NPN
Q2,Q3	2N3565			Transistor, NPN
Q4	TIP31			Transistor, NPN
La1	Bulb, #53			Try others

Couple Notes:

The MPPF102 (Q1) can be replaced with a NTE451 or ECG451, but still widely available. JFET-N-CHAN, UHF/VHF AMP
 The 2N3565 (Q1/Q2) can be replace with a 2N2222(A), BC107, BC108, BC109(A/B/C), NTE123A, or ECG123A.
 The TIP31 (Q3) can be replaced with a NTE196 or ECG196, but is a common type and widely available. NO suffix.

The 'Touch Plate' can be anything non corrosive. I use a silver quarter.

You can also use a small relay instead of the #53 bulb.

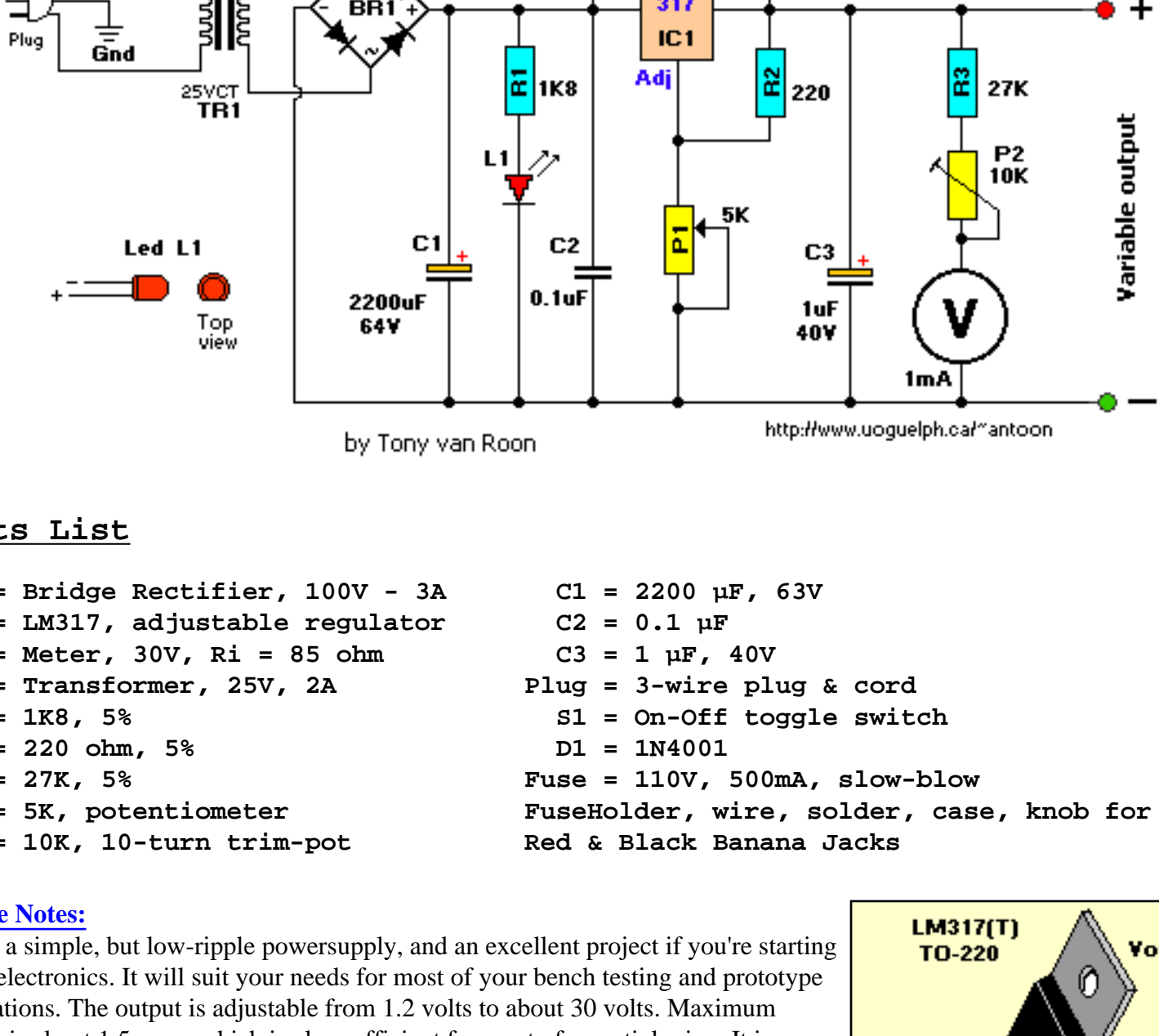
The phone number for [DigiKey](http://www.digikey.com) is 1-800-Digi-Key.

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Copyright ©1996 - Tony van Roon

Variable Regulated Power Supply

1.2 to 30Volts @ 1.5 Amps.



by Tony van Roon

http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

Parts List

BR1 = Bridge Rectifier, 100V - 3A	C1 = 2200 µF, 63V
IC1 = LM317, adjustable regulator	C2 = 0.1 µF
V = Meter, 30V, R _i = 85 ohm	C3 = 1 µF, 40V
TR1 = Transformer, 25V, 2A	Plug = 3-wire plug & cord
R1 = 1K8, 5%	S1 = On-Off toggle switch
R2 = 220 ohm, 5%	D1 = 1N4001
R3 = 27K, 5%	Fuse = 110V, 500mA, slow-blow
P1 = 5K, potentiometer	FuseHolder, wire, solder, case, knob for P1
P2 = 10K, 10-turn trim-pot	Red & Black Banana Jacks

Couple Notes:

This is a simple, but low-ripple powersupply, and an excellent project if you're starting out in electronics. It will suit your needs for most of your bench testing and prototyping applications. The output is adjustable from 1.2 volts to about 30 volts. Maximum current is about 1.5 amps which is also sufficient for most of your tinkering. It is relatively easy to build and can be pretty cheap if you have some or all the required parts. A printed circuit board is not included and I'm not planning on adding one since the whole thing can easily be build on perforated or vero board. Or buy one of Radio Shack/Tandy's experimenters boards (#276-150). Suit yourself. The meter and the transformer are the money suckers, but if you can scrounge them up from somewhere it will reduce the cost significantly. BR1 is a full-wave bridge rectifier. The two '-' denotes 'AC' and are connected to the 25vac output coming from the transformer. IC1 is a 3-pin, TO-220 model. Be sure to put a cooling rib on IC1, at it's max 1.5 A current it quickly becomes very hot...

Most of the parts can be obtained from your local Radio Shack or Tandy store. The physical size of the power supply case depends largely on the size of the meter & transformer. But almost anything will do, even wood. Go wild.

Circuit Description:

The 110V-AC (coming from the powercord is fed to the transformer TR1 via the on-off switch and the 500mA fuse. The 30vac output (approximately) from the transformer is presented to the BR1, the bridge-rectifier, and here rectified from AC (Alternating Current) to DC (Direct Current). If you don't want to spend the money for a Bridge Rectifier, you can easily use four general purpose 1N4004 diodes. The pulsating DC output is filtered via the 2200µF capacitor (to make it more manageable for the regulator) and fed to 'IN'-put of the adjustable LM317 regulator (IC1). The output of this regulator is your adjustable voltage of 1.2 to 30 volts varied via the 'Adj' pin and the 5K potmeter P1. The large value of C1 makes for a good, low ripple output voltage.

Why exactly 1.2V and not 0-volt? Very basic, the job of the regulator is two-fold; first, it compares the output voltage to an internal reference and controls the output voltage so that it remains constant, and second, it provides a method for adjusting the output voltage to the level you want by using a potentiometers. Internally the regulator uses a zener diode to provide a fixed reference voltage of 1.2 volt across the external resistor R2. (This resistor is usually around 240 ohms, but 220 ohms will work fine without any problems). Because of this the voltage at the output can never decrease below 1.2 volts, but as the potentiometer (P1) increases in resistance the voltage across it, due to current from the regulator plus current from R2, its voltage increases. This increases the output voltage.

D1 is a general purpose 1N4001 diode, used as a feedback blocker. It steers any current that might be coming from the device under power around the regulator to prevent the regulator from being damaged. Such reverse currents usually occur when devices are powered down.

The 'ON' Led will be lit via the 18K resistor R1. The current through the led will be between 12 - 20mA @ 2V depending on the type and color Led you are using. C2 is a 0.1µF (100nF) decoupler capacitor to filter out the transient noise which can be induced into the supply by stray magnetic fields. Under normal conditions this capacitor is only required if the regulator is far away from the filter cap, but I added it anyway. C3 improves transient response. This means that while the regulator may perform perfectly at DC and at low frequencies, (regulating the voltage regardless of the load current), at higher frequencies it may be less effective. Adding this 1 µF capacitor should improve the response at those frequencies. R3 and the trimmer pot (P2) allows you to 'zero' your meter to a set voltage. The meter is a 30Volt type with an internal resistance of 85 ohms. I you have or obtained a meter with a different R_i (internal resistance) you will have to adjust R3 to keep the current of meter to 1mA. Just another note in regards this meter, use the reading as a guideline. The reading may or may not be off by about 0.75volts at full scale, meaning if your meter indicates 30 volts it may be in reality almost 31 volts or 29 volts. If you need a more precise voltage, then use your multimeter.

Construction:

Because of the few components you can use a small case but use whatever you have available.

I used a power cord from a computer and cut the computer end off. All computer power cords are three-prong. The ground wire, which is connected to the middle pin of the power plug is connected to the chassis. The color of the ground-wire is either green or green/yellow. It is there for your protection if the 110vac accidentally comes in contact with the supply housing (case). BE CAREFUL always to disconnect the powerplug when you working inside the chassis. If you choose to use an in-line, or clip-type fuseholder be sure to isolate it with heat shrink or something to minimize accidental touching. I use perf-board (or Vero board) as a circuit board. This stuff is widely available and comes relatively cheap. It is either made of some sort of fiber material or Phenolic or Bakelite pcb. They all work great. Some Phenolic boards come with copper tracks already on them which will make soldering the project together easier.

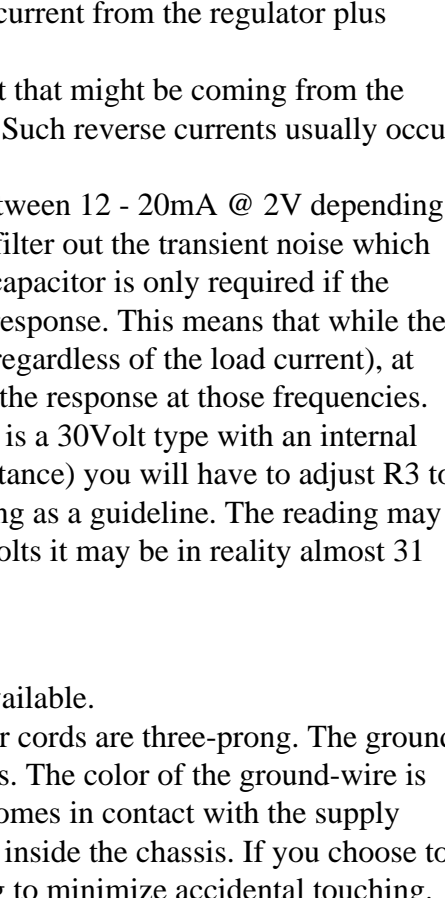
I mounted the LM317(T) regulator on a heatsink. If you use a metal/aluminum case you can mount it right to the metal case, insulated with the mica insulator and the nylon washers around the mounting screw. Note that the metal tab of the LM317 is connected internally to the 'Output' pin. So it has to be insulated when mounting directly to the case. Use heat sink compound (comes in transparent or white color) on the metal tab and mica insulator to maximize proper heat transfer between LM317 and case/ or heatsink.

Drill the holes for the banana jacks, on/off switch, and LED and make the cut-out for the meter. It is best to mount everything in such a way that you are able to trouble-shoot your circuit board with ease if needed. One more note about the on-off switch S1, this switch has 110VAC power to it. After soldering, insulate the bare spots with a bit of silicon gel. Works great and prevents electrical shock through accidental touching.

If all is well, and you are finished assembling and soldering everything, check all connections. Check capacitors C1 & C3 for proper polarity (especially for C1, polarity reversal may cause explosion). Hookup a multimeter to the power supply output jacks. Set the meter for DC volts. Switch on S1 (led will light, no smoke or sparks?) and watch the meter movement. Adjust the potentiometer until it reads on your multimeter 15Volts. Adjust trimpot P2 until the meter also reads 15volts. When done, note any discrepancies between your multimeter and the power supply meter at full scale (max output). Maybe there is none, maybe there is a little, but you will be aware of it. Good luck and have fun building!

Final Note:

You can add two silicon diodes (in series) to the output of the LM317 to drop the final 1.2V, giving the full 0-30V range. I built a similar supply using the LM317, to supply a wafer coating spinner motor. The 1.2V kept the motor spinning at over 100rpm, which was unacceptable to the researcher, who needed to ramp the motor speed from 0-8krpm. This solution was provided to me by a technician from the National High Magnetic Field Laboratory. (3-04-2004, Gary Poplin)

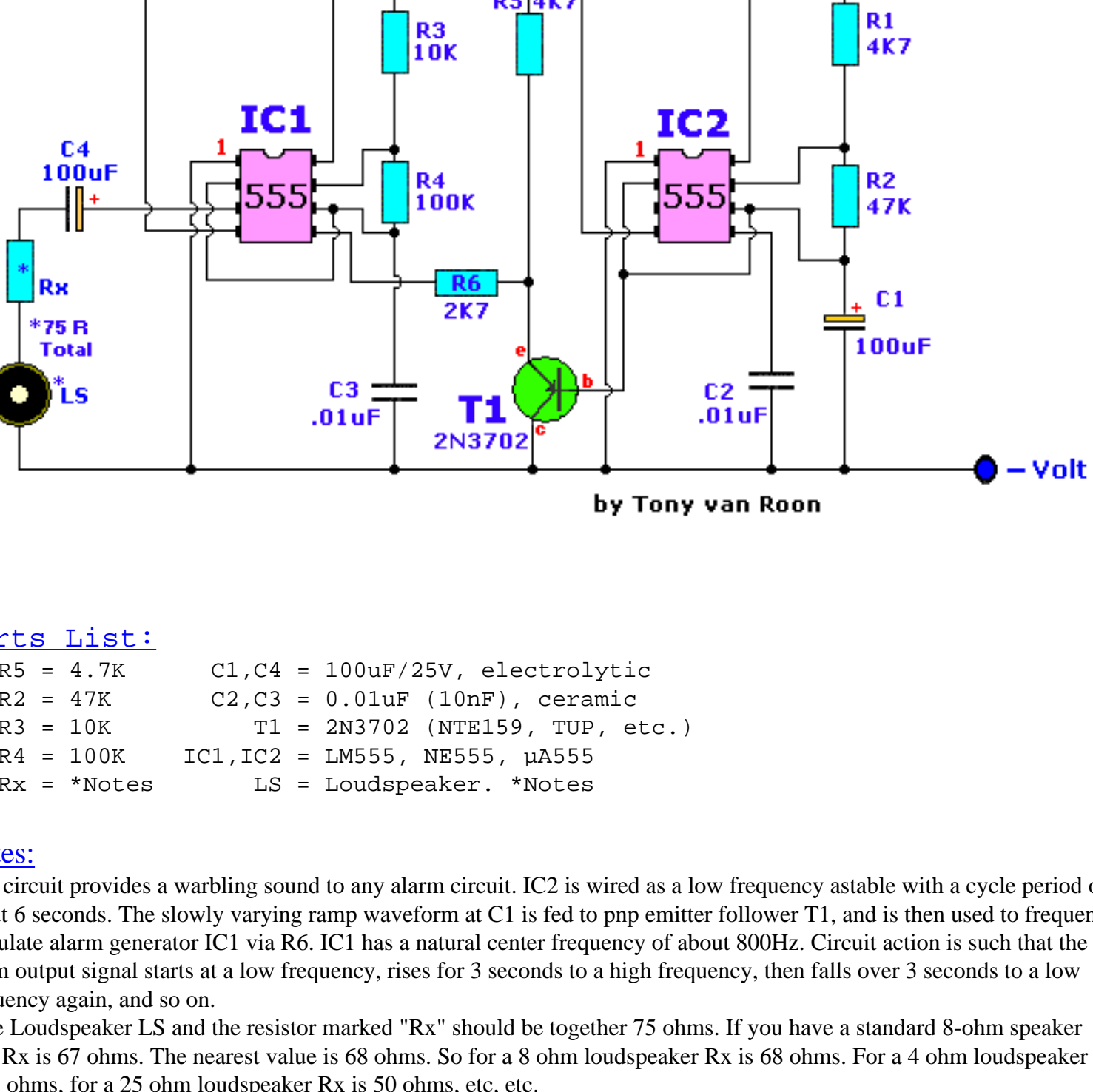
Back to [Circuits page](#)

Copyright © 2000 by Tony van Roon

Wailing Alarm Siren

by Tony van Roon

http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon



Parts List:

R1, R5 = 4.7K C1, C4 = 100uF/25V, electrolytic
 R2 = 47K C2, C3 = 0.01uF (10nF), ceramic
 R3 = 10K T1 = 2N3702 (NTE159, TUP, etc.)
 R4 = 100K IC1, IC2 = LM555, NE555, uA555
 Rx = *Notes LS = Loudspeaker. *Notes

Notes:

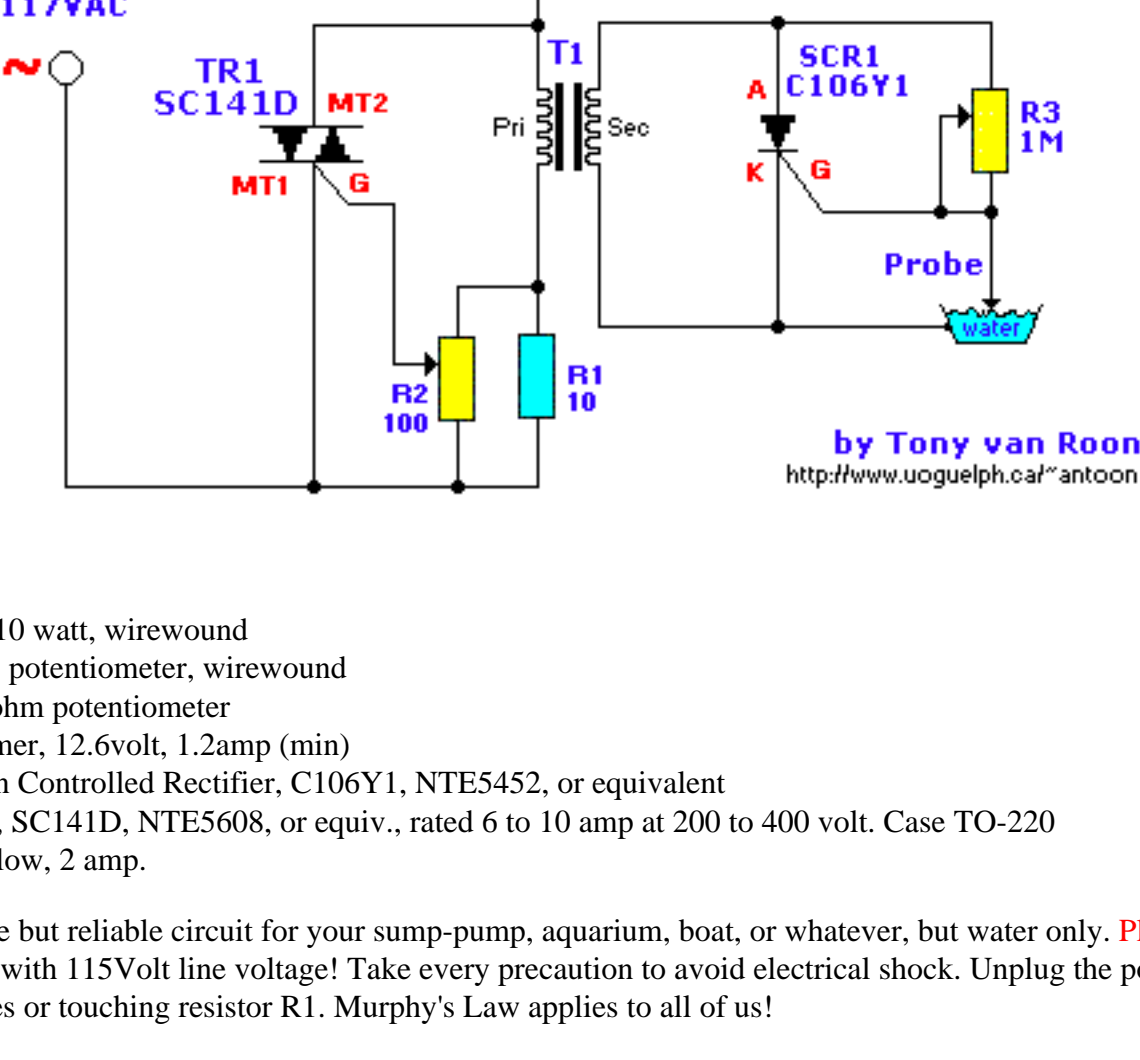
This circuit provides a warbling sound to any alarm circuit. IC2 is wired as a low frequency astable with a cycle period of about 6 seconds. The slowly varying ramp waveform at C1 is fed to pnp emitter follower T1, and is then used to frequency modulate alarm generator IC1 via R6. IC1 has a natural center frequency of about 800Hz. Circuit action is such that the alarm output signal starts at a low frequency, rises for 3 seconds to a high frequency, then falls over 3 seconds to a low frequency again, and so on.

*The Loudspeaker LS and the resistor marked "Rx" should be together 75 ohms. If you have a standard 8-ohm speaker then Rx is 67 ohms. The nearest value is 68 ohms. So for a 8 ohm loudspeaker Rx is 68 ohms. For a 4 ohm loudspeaker Rx is 71 ohms, for a 25 ohm loudspeaker Rx is 50 ohms, etc, etc. BUT, the Rx value is not very critical. It is just there as some sort of volume control. Experiment with it. C2 and C3 are 0.01uF (10nF) and a simple ceramic type will do the job. I tested the circuit at 9, 12, and 15 volt. My choice would be 9volt alkaline for battery operation or 12volt for use with a small powersupply. Output pin 3 of IC2 is NOT connected; just in case you are wondering...:-) In my prototype I used LM555 timers.

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Copyright © Tony van Roon

Water-Level Sensing and Control Circuit



by Tony van Roon
http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

Parts List

R1 = 10 ohm, 10 watt, wirewound

R2 = 100 ohm, potentiometer, wirewound

R3 = 1 Mega-ohm potentiometer

T1 = Transformer, 12.6volt, 1.2amp (min)

SCR1 = Silicon Controlled Rectifier, C106Y1, NTE5452, or equivalent

TR1 = TRIAC, SC141D, NTE5608, or equiv., rated 6 to 10 amp at 200 to 400 volt. Case TO-220

Fuse = Slow-blow, 2 amp.

This is a simple but reliable circuit for your sump-pump, aquarium, boat, or whatever, but water only. **Please be careful** when working with 115Volt line voltage! Take every precaution to avoid electrical shock. Unplug the power before making changes or touching resistor R1. Murphy's Law applies to all of us!



A Couple Notes

Triac TR1 energizes a load which might control a valve, indicator light, audible alarm, relays, etc. The SC141D can be substituted with NTE5608, NTE5635, or Radio Shack 276-1001 model.

When the water-level is "low", the probe is out of the water and SCR1 is triggered "on". It conducts and imposes a heavy load on Transformer T1's secondary winding. That load is reflected back into the primary, gating TR1 on which energizes the load. The C106Y1 can be substituted with a NTE5452 or Radio Shack (or Tandy) 276-1352

T1 is 12.6V not 12V. Applications of the circuit are limited only by one's imagination.

The load may vary from a watervalue, a relay controlling a pump, etc. Lots of possibilities. Value of the (slow-blow) fuse may vary depending on your load. Select your probe carefully, keeping in mind the hardness and/or pH level of the water. In either case, on occasion it will be necessary to clean your probe from contaminants.

If your country's electrical supply is 220VAC change TR1 to a 400 - 600 volt type, potentiometer R2 to 220 - 500 ohms. If you find that 500 ohms is too coarse go with 220 ohm.

Experiment with the value for wire-wound resistor R1. It can be anywhere from 5 to 47 ohms. Start with 15 ohms or so and take it from there. Feel if it gets real hot (unplug the power first!). If so, increase the value.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

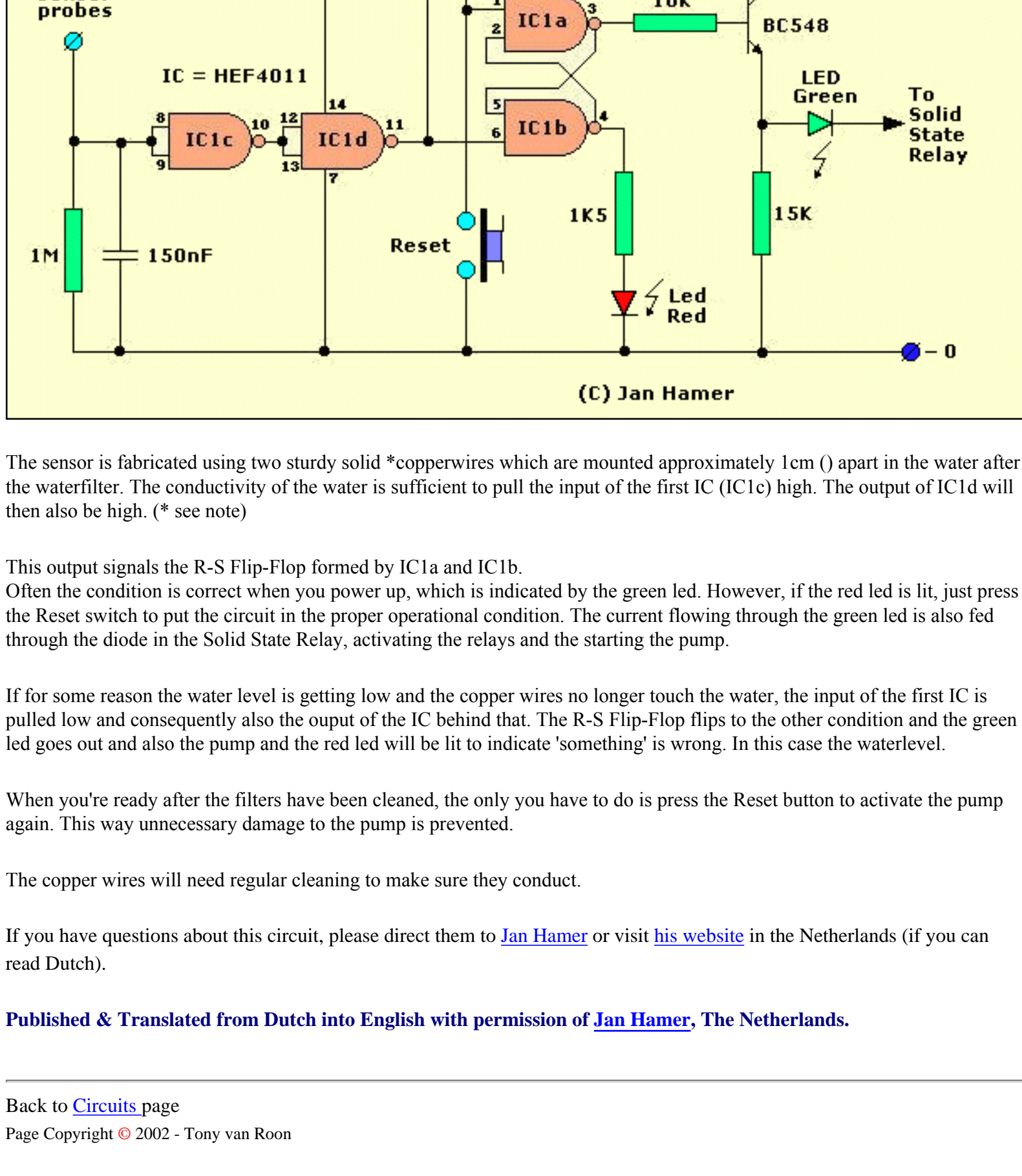
Copyright © 1997 - Tony van Roon

Waterpump Safety Guard for Fish-pond

by Jan Hamer

The circuit below was developed to guard the fish pond. In this case to prevent that the pump sucks just air when the waterlevel get below the pump. When the waterfilters get saturated and dirty, the water level behind the filter gets to an unacceptable level. You can see this when the pump also produces airbubbles in the water.

Because you are not all day pecking if this is the case, I connected the pump via a [Solid State Relais](#), which acts as a power switch mounted in one of the AC wires and is controlled by the circuitry below.



The sensor is fabricated using two sturdy solid *copperwires which are mounted approximately 1cm () apart in the water after the waterfilter. The conductivity of the water is sufficient to pull the input of the first IC (IC1c). The output of IC1d will then also be high. (* see note)

This output signals the R-S Flip-Flop formed by IC1a and IC1b. Often the condition is correct when you power up, which is indicated by the green led. However, if the red led is lit, just press the Reset switch to put the circuit in the proper operational condition. The current flowing through the green led is also fed through the diode in the Solid State Relay, activating the relays and the starting the pump.

If for some reason the water level is getting low and the copper wires no longer touch the water, the input of the first IC is pulled low and consequently also the output of the IC behind that. The R-S Flip-Flop flips to the other condition and the green led goes out and also the pump and the red led will be lit to indicate 'something' is wrong. In this case the waterlevel.

When you're ready after the filters have been cleaned, the only you have to do is press the Reset button to activate the pump again. This way unnecessary damage to the pump is prevented.

The copper wires will need regular cleaning to make sure they conduct.

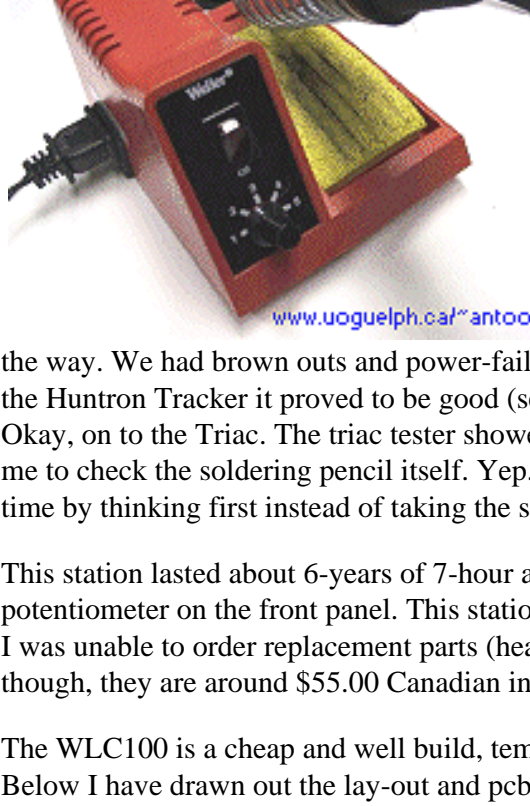
If you have questions about this circuit, please direct them to [Jan Hamer](#) or visit [his website](#) in the Netherlands (if you can read Dutch).

Published & Translated from Dutch into English with permission of [Jan Hamer](#), The Netherlands.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Page Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Roon

Weller WLC100 Electronic Soldering Station



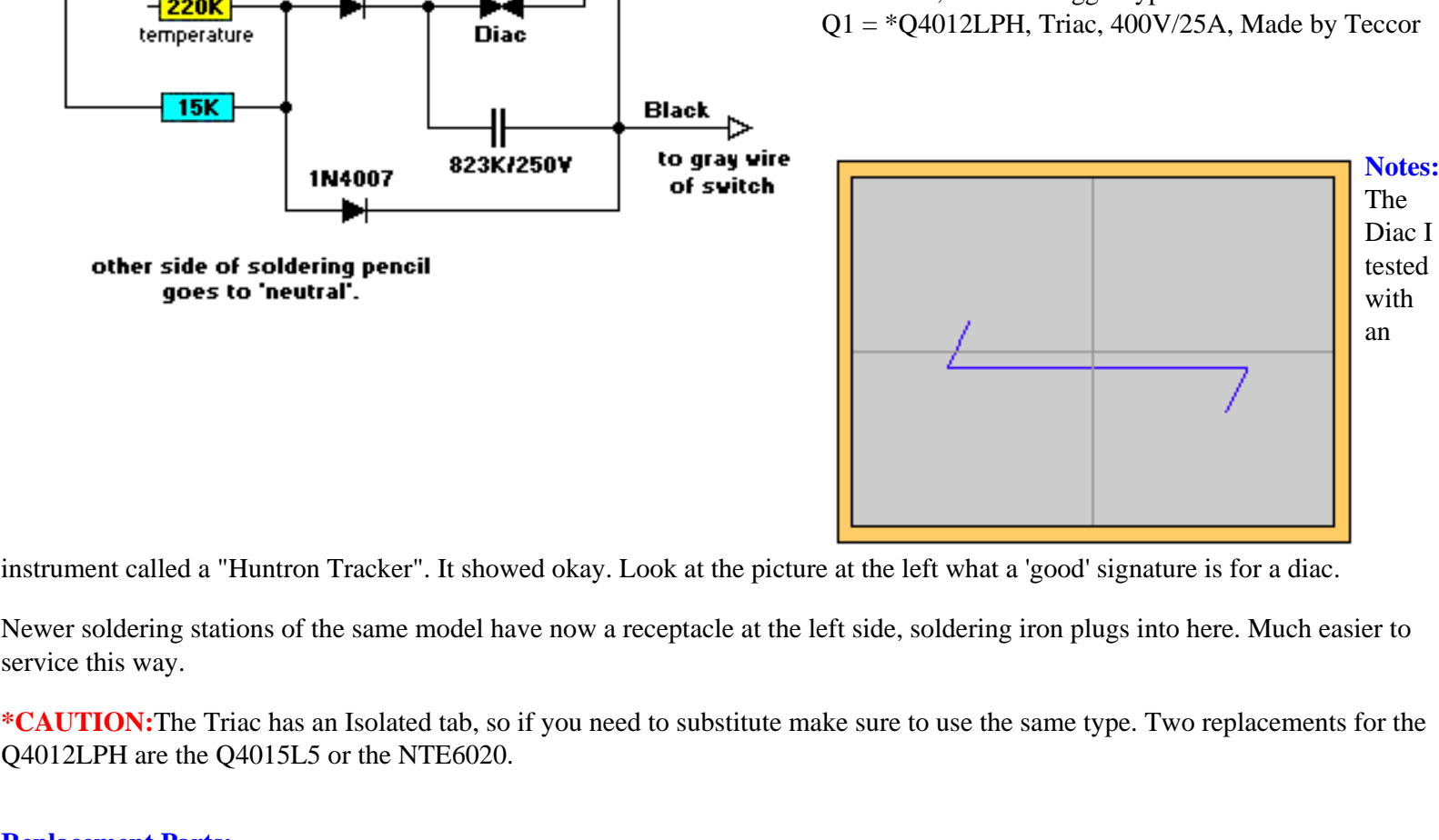
One day you switch on your soldering station. You flick the switch and the red light comes "ON", indication power is okay. Ten minutes later you get ready to solder and find the soldering pencil is not hot at all. What?! After the usual frustration period of confusion and bad words you decide to investigate and fix the problem. After all, you are a techie or technical inclined and you can fix anything.

Well, read on. I was in a similar situation and in for a 'quick-fix'; NOT! Not thinking of checking out the soldering pencil first (dumb,dumb,dumb) I started to take the one visible screw out from the bottom cover plate. The other two screws are hidden underneath the rubber feet at the left edge. As mentioned before, the circuit board is small. I pulled the knob off and unscrewed the nut holding the switch to the body. I marked the wiring on a piece of paper and took the pcb out all the Huntron Tracker it proved to be good (see diagram below)

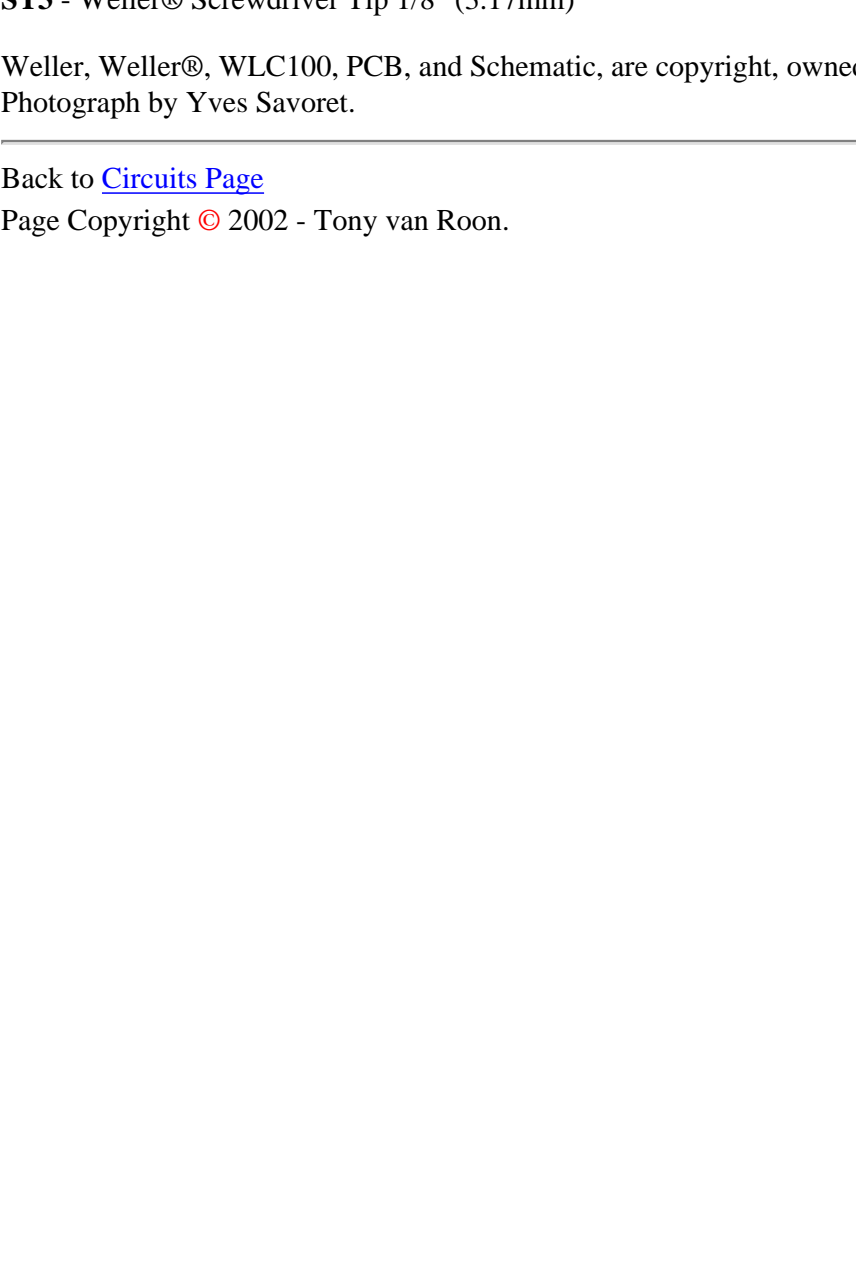
the way. We had brown outs and power-failures that afternoon so my first thought was a defective diac but after a quick test with Okay, on to the Triac. The triac tester showed the triac capable of switching and holding its state. Also good. Finally it occurred to me to check the soldering pencil itself. Yep. Darn thing was open. Murphy's Law at work again. Could have saved myself a lot of time by thinking first instead of taking the station apart impulsively. Oh well, one lesson learned.

This station lasted about 6-years of 7-hour a-day use, so really fantastic. Power output is adjustable from 5 to 40 Watts via a potentiometer on the front panel. This station is supplied with a ST3 1/8" screwdriver tip. Seems to be suitable for almost all jobs. I was unable to order replacement parts (heater) for my older model I was forced to purchase a new station, not really expensive though, they are around \$55.00 Canadian in my area so a good buy.

The WLC100 is a cheap and well build, temperature controlled, soldering station and works really well for most applications. Below I have drawn out the lay-out and pcb, and included a circuit diagram and parts list. The pcb measures about 1-7/8 by 1-inch. This document may help you in repairing your own station if the time comes.



WLC100



Parts List:

- R1 = 15 Kilo-Ohm, brown-green-orange, 1/8 Watt, 5%
- P1 = 220K potentiometer
- C1 = 823K, 250V
- D1,D2 = 1N4007
- D3 = Diac, bilateral trigger type
- Q1 = *Q4012LPH, Triac, 400V/25A, Made by Teccor



instrument called a "Huntron Tracker". It showed okay. Look at the picture at the left what a 'good' signature is for a diac.

Newer soldering stations of the same model have now a receptacle at the left side, soldering iron plugs into here. Much easier to service this way.

***CAUTION:**The Triac has an Isolated tab, so if you need to substitute make sure to use the same type. Two replacements for the Q4012LPH are the Q4015L5 or the NTE6020.

Replacement Parts:

- WC104 - Replacement tip cleaning sponge
- WPB1 - Weller® Polishing Bar
- ST3 - Weller® Screwdriver Tip 1/8" (3.17mm)

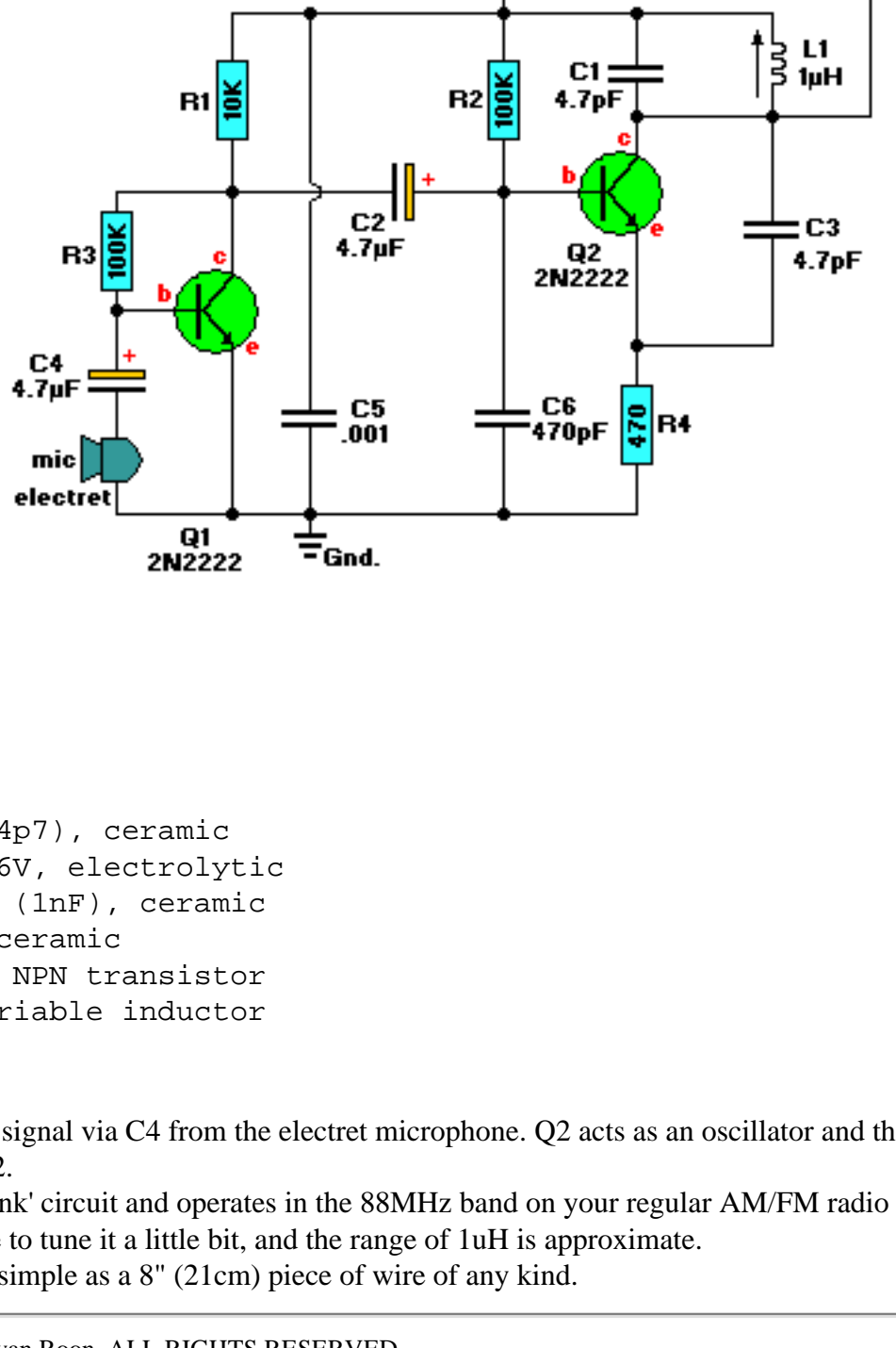
Weller, Weller®, WLC100, PCB, and Schematic, are copyright, owned, and trademarked by Weller Corporation. Photograph by Yves Savoret.

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Page Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Roon.

Wireless Microphone

www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon



Parts List:

R1 = 10K
 R2, R3 = 100K
 R4 = 470 ohm
 C1, C3 = 4.7pF (4p7), ceramic
 C2, C4 = 4.7uF-16V, electrolytic
 C5 = 0.001uF (1nF), ceramic
 C6 = 470pF, ceramic
 Q1, Q2 = 2N2222, NPN transistor
 L1 = 1uH, variable inductor

Couple Notes:

Q1 amplifies the input signal via C4 from the electret microphone. Q2 acts as an oscillator and the signal coming off C2 is fed onto the base of Q2.
 L1/C1 is a so called 'tank' circuit and operates in the 88MHz band on your regular AM/FM radio dial. L1 is a 1uH variable inductor coil to be able to tune it a little bit, and the range of 1uH is approximate.
 The antenna can be as simple as a 8" (21cm) piece of wire of any kind.

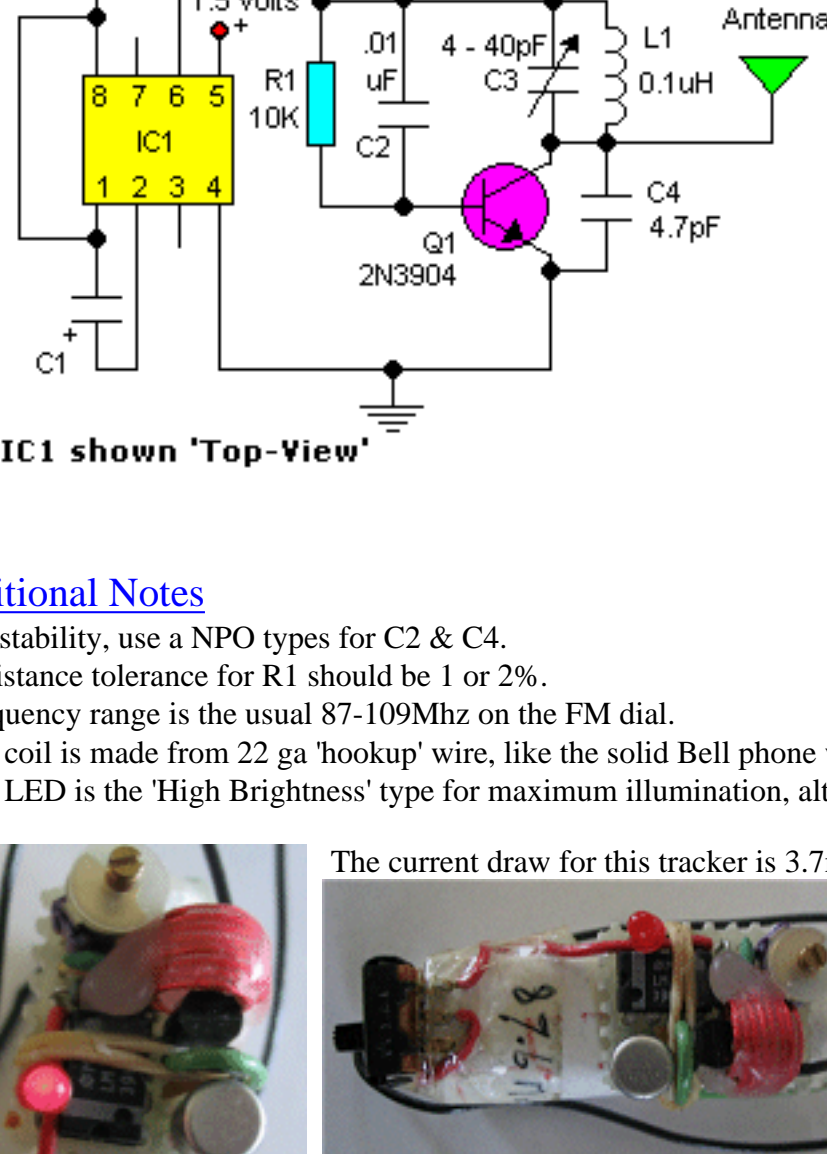
Copyright © 2003 - Tony van Roon, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

1.5 Volt Tracking Transmitter

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

Parts List

- C1 = 100 uF electrolytic capacitor
- C2 = .01uF disc capacitor
- C3 = 4 to 40 pF trimmer capacitor
- C4 = 4.7 pF disc capacitor
- L1 = 0.1 uH, 6 to 8 turns of 22 gauge hook-up wire close wound around a 1/8" diameter non-conductive core, such as a pencil
- IC1 = LM3909 LED flasher
- LED1 = red LED
- Q1 = 2N3904 NPN silicon transistor
- R1 = 10K
- Antenna = 10 to 12 inches of hookup wire.



IC1 shown 'Top-View'

Additional Notes

- o For stability, use a NPO types for C2 & C4.
- o Resistance tolerance for R1 should be 1 or 2%.
- o Frequency range is the usual 87-109Mhz on the FM dial.
- o The coil is made from 22 ga 'hookup' wire, like the solid Bell phone wire. Leave the insulation on.
- o The LED is the 'High Brightness' type for maximum illumination, although this type will draw more current.



The current draw for this tracker is 3.7mA, so the 1.5V button cell will last awhile. My experimental version was tuned to 87.6MHz and worked as expected on only 1.5 volts. The photo shows I just glued the whole thing on a 1.5V AA battery. The led glows at the same oscillation as the beat-frequency

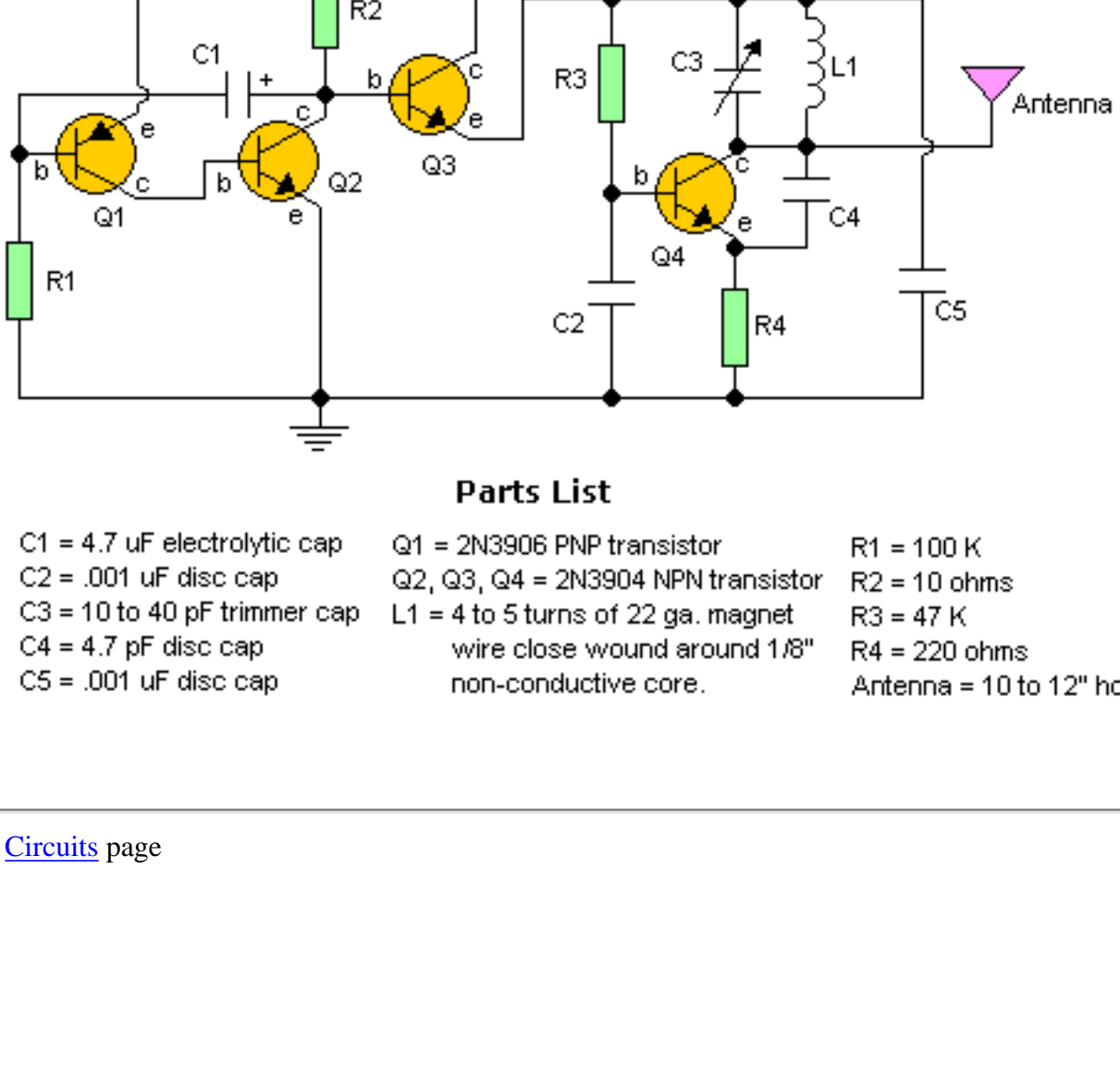
What the heck am I suppose to hear you ask? When your circuit is working you should see the LED flash quite fast. Take your FM radio and search for the low-beat 'thumpe-thumpe-thumpe-etc' equal to the flash of the LED (probably around the 100Mhz). Found it? If that position is interfering with a radio station you can fine-tune it with the variable capacitor. If you like to have the tracker around the 88Mhz (or lower) you can do that by spreading the windings from the home-made coil just a bit (1/2 a millimeter or so). Anyways, play with it and learn. It may take alot of patience to find the signal but once you know where it is it becomes simple. It is a nice learning project.

The 12-inch antenna can be anything, it is not really that critical. I used a piece of 22 gauge flexible wire. The range at 1.5V is around 30feet or so. At 3V it will be significantly different. Have fun with it. -Tony

Back to [Circuits](#) page

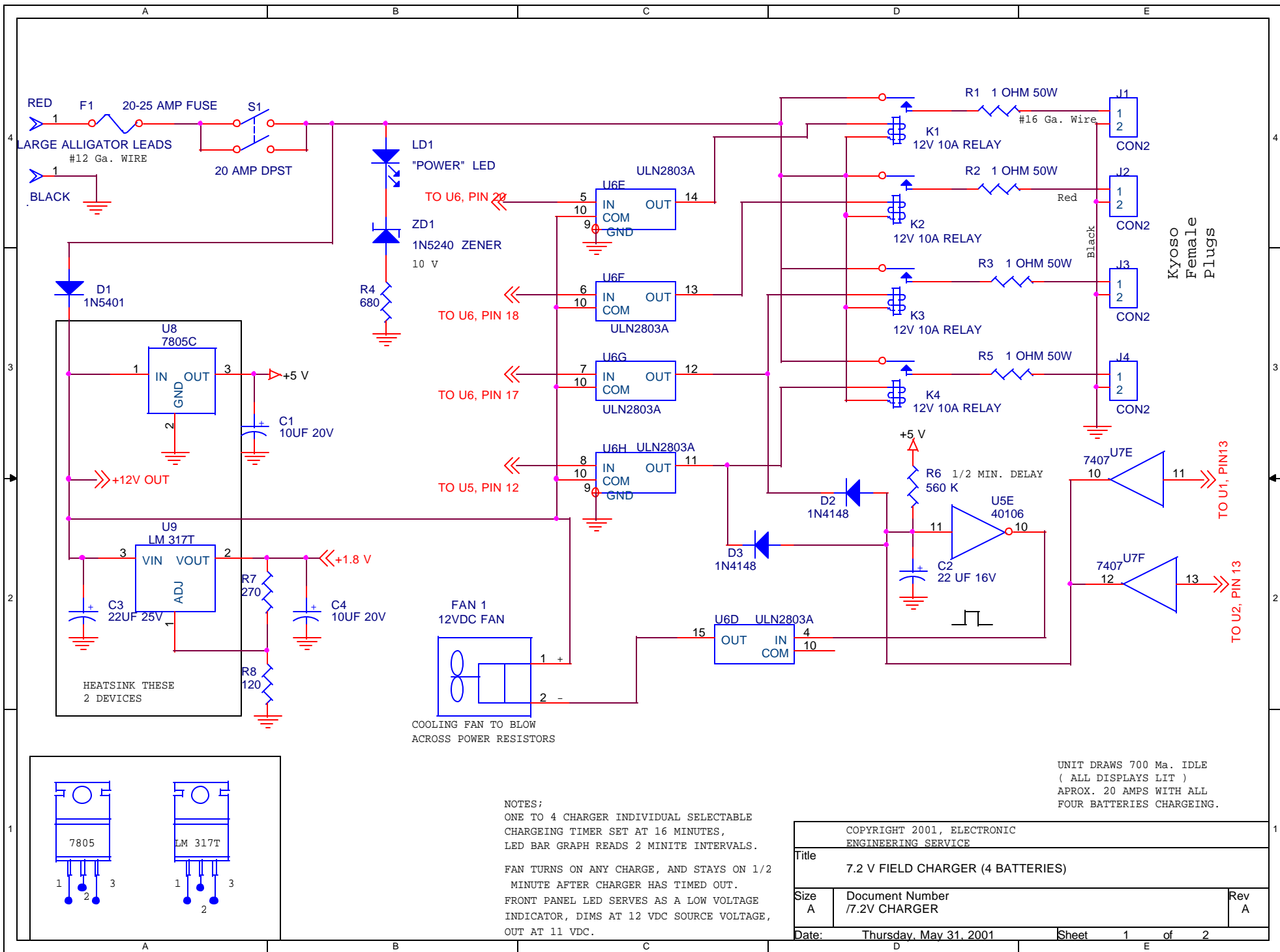
4-Transistor Tracking Transmitter

http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon



Parts List

- | | | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| C1 = 4.7 uF electrolytic cap | Q1 = 2N3906 PNP transistor | R1 = 100 K |
| C2 = .001 uF disc cap | Q2, Q3, Q4 = 2N3904 NPN transistor | R2 = 10 ohms |
| C3 = 10 to 40 pF trimmer cap | L1 = 4 to 5 turns of 22 ga. magnet wire close wound around 1/8" non-conductive core. | R3 = 47 K |
| C4 = 4.7 pF disc cap | | R4 = 220 ohms |
| C5 = .001 uF disc cap | | Antenna = 10 to 12" hookup wire. |

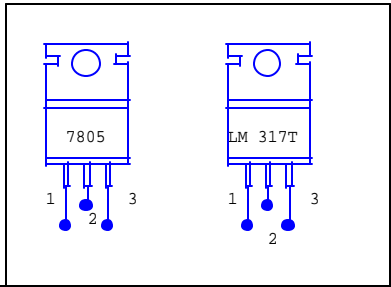


Kyoso
Female
Plugs

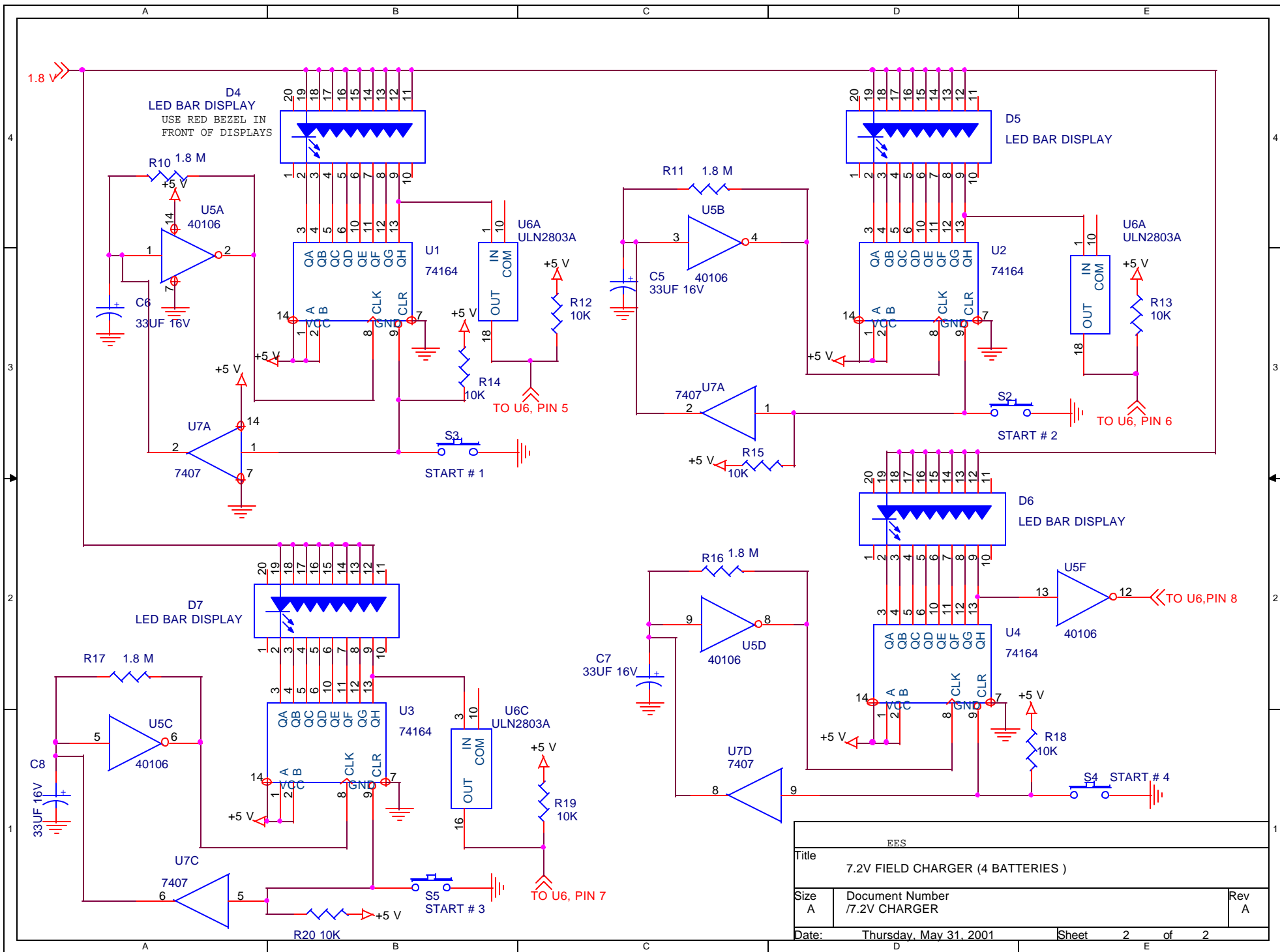
UNIT DRAWS 700 Ma. IDLE
(ALL DISPLAYS LIT)
APROX. 20 AMPS WITH ALL
FOUR BATTERIES CHARGEING.

NOTES;
ONE TO 4 CHARGER INDIVIDUAL SELECTABLE
CHARGEING TIMER SET AT 16 MINUTES,
LED BAR GRAPH READS 2 MINITE INTERVALS.

FAN TURNS ON ANY CHARGE, AND STAYS ON 1/2
MINUTE AFTER CHARGER HAS TIMED OUT.
FRONT PANEL LED SERVES AS A LOW VOLTAGE
INDICATOR, DIMS AT 12 VDC SOURCE VOLTAGE,
OUT AT 11 VDC.



COPYRIGHT 2001, ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING SERVICE		
Title 7.2 V FIELD CHARGER (4 BATTERIES)		
Size A	Document Number /7.2V CHARGER	Rev A
Date: Thursday, May 31, 2001	Sheet 1	of 2



EES		
Title 7.2V FIELD CHARGER (4 BATTERIES)		
Size A	Document Number /7.2V CHARGER	Rev A
Date: Thursday, May 31, 2001	Sheet 2	of 2

7.2 V FIELD CHARGER (4 BATTERIES) Revised: Thursday, May 31, 2001
/7.2V CHARGER Revision: A

Bill Of Materials May 31,2001 9:53:53 Page1
Item Quantity Reference Part

1	1	RED BEZEL PLASTIC (FOR LED 4 DISPLAYS)	
2	2	C4,C1 10UF 20V	
3	1	C2 22 UF 16V	
4	1	C3 22UF 25V	
5	4	C5,C6,C7,C8 33UF 16V	
6	1	D1 1N5401 3A DIODE	
7	2	D2,D3 1N4148 DIODE	
8	4	D4,D5,D6,D7 LED BAR DISPLAY	
9	1	FAN 1 SMALL 12VDC FAN	
10	1	F1 20-25 AMP FUSE	
11	4	J1,J2,J3,J4 KYOSHO CONN.	
12	4	K1,K2,K3,K4 12V 10A RELAY	
13	1	LD1 "POWER" .2" LED	
14	1	RED LARGE ALLIGATOR LEAD	
15	4	R1,R2,R3,R5 1 OHM 50W	
16	1	R4 680 OHM	
17	1	R6 560 K	
18	1	R7 270 OHM	
19	1	R8 120 OHM	
20	4	R10,R11,R16,R17 1.8 M	
21	7	R12,R13,R14,R15,R18,R19, R20	10K
22	1	S1 20 AMP DPST	
23	1	S2 S2 S3 S4 MOMENTARY CONTACT SWITCH	
24	1	PANEL MOUNT LED HOLDER	
25	1	FAN FINGER GUARD	
26	1	FRONT PANEL FUSE HOLDER	
27	4	U1,U2,U3,U4 74164 I.C.	
28	1	U5 40106 I.C.	
29	1	U6 ULN2803A I.C.	
30	1	U7 7407 I.C.	
31	1	U8 7805C REG.	
32	1	U9 LM 317T REG.	
33	1	ZD1 1N5240 ZENER	
34	1	3/8" GROMMET	
35	4	1/4" GROMMET	

This charger was designed by me in 1978 to fill a need that I had. This was I had two R.C. model boats that needed 6 batteries each and I needed to charge them simultaneously, from my car battery. I could not find a commercial unit to do this, so I came up with a neat project to fill the bill. The layout was done on a 2 proto-boards, one lay flat, and the other vertical for the bar graph displays. The displays need a red filter in front of them.

The unit is novel as its display graph shows you the time the battery has been charging in 1 minute intervals up to 10 minutes when finished.

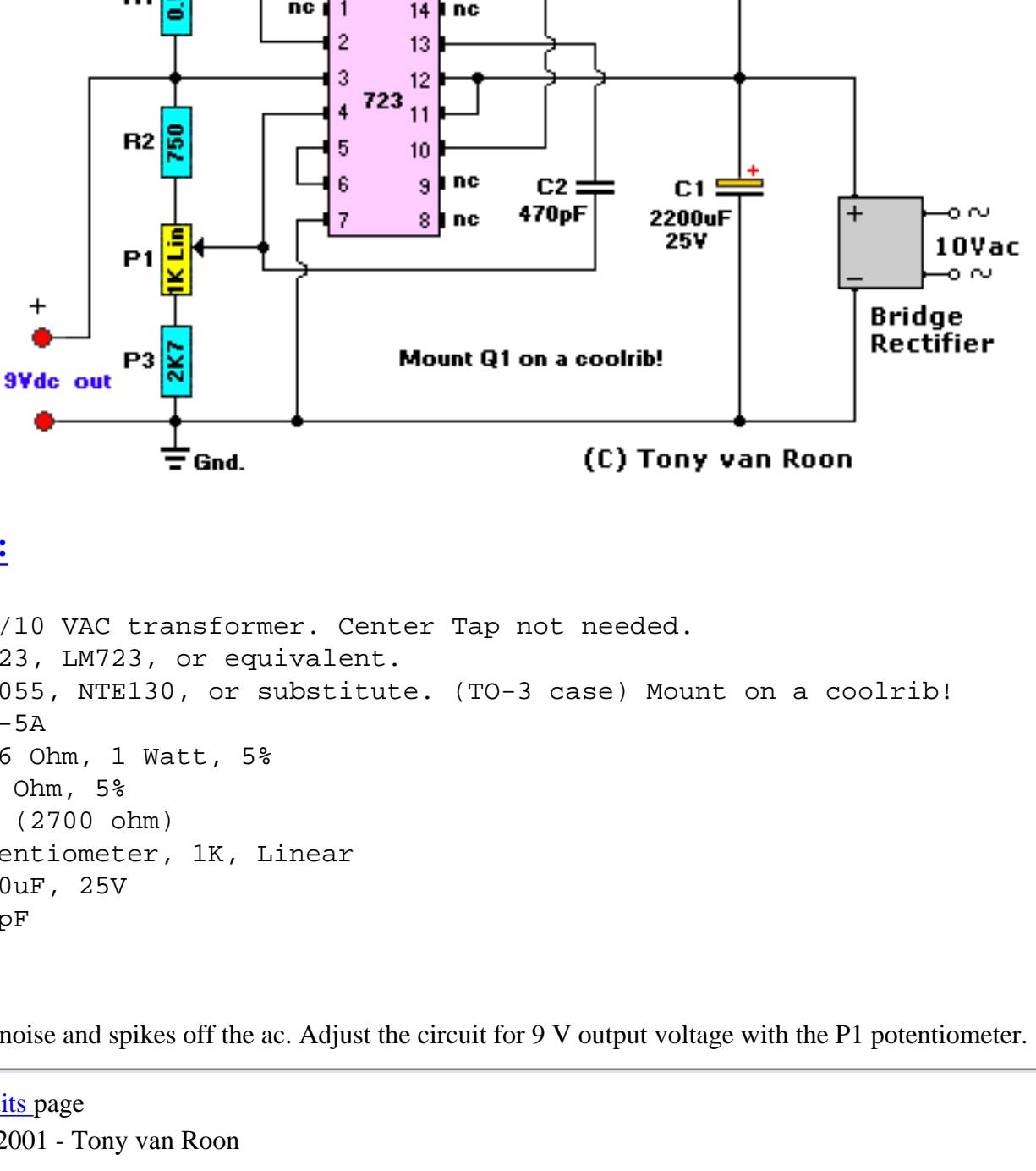
The power led indicates source voltage as it dims, and goes out at 11 vdc, this is needed because the unit draws 10 amps fully charging 6 batteries as you will need to run your engine or you will walk home. The d.c. fan needs to be situated as to force air across the power resistors, the fan has a circuit to turn off 1 minute after the unit quits charging. Heat sink the two regulators (7805 and 7809) to the metal case also. All of the parts are easy to get, most available at radio shack, allied, or digi-key.

Good luck and happy charging,

ave .

Stabilized 9-V Power Supply

http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon



Parts List:

- T1 = 115/10 VAC transformer. Center Tap not needed.
- IC1 = μ A723, LM723, or equivalent.
- Q1 = 2N3055, NTE130, or substitute. (TO-3 case) Mount on a coolrib!
- BR1 = 40V-5A
- R1 = 0.56 Ohm, 1 Watt, 5%
- R2 = 750 Ohm, 5%
- R3 = 2K7 (2700 ohm)
- P1 = potentiometer, 1K, Linear
- C1 = 2200µF, 25V
- C2 = 470pF

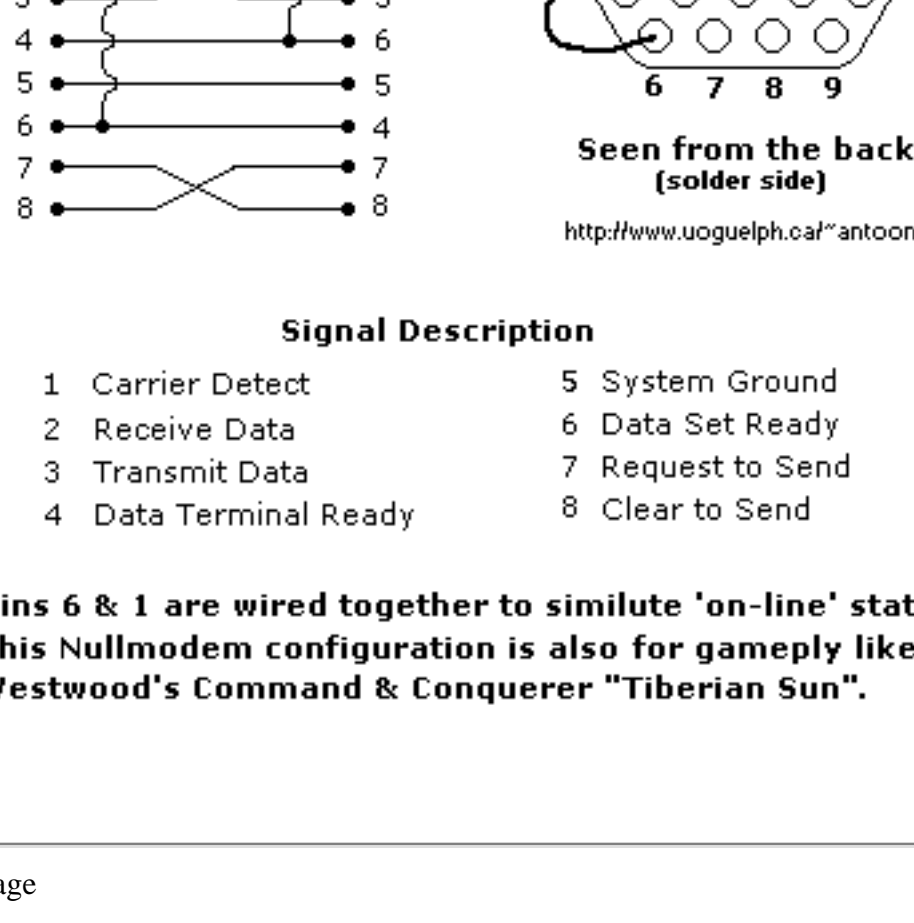
Notes:

C1 filters the noise and spikes off the ac. Adjust the circuit for 9 V output voltage with the P1 potentiometer.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © 2001 - Tony van Roon

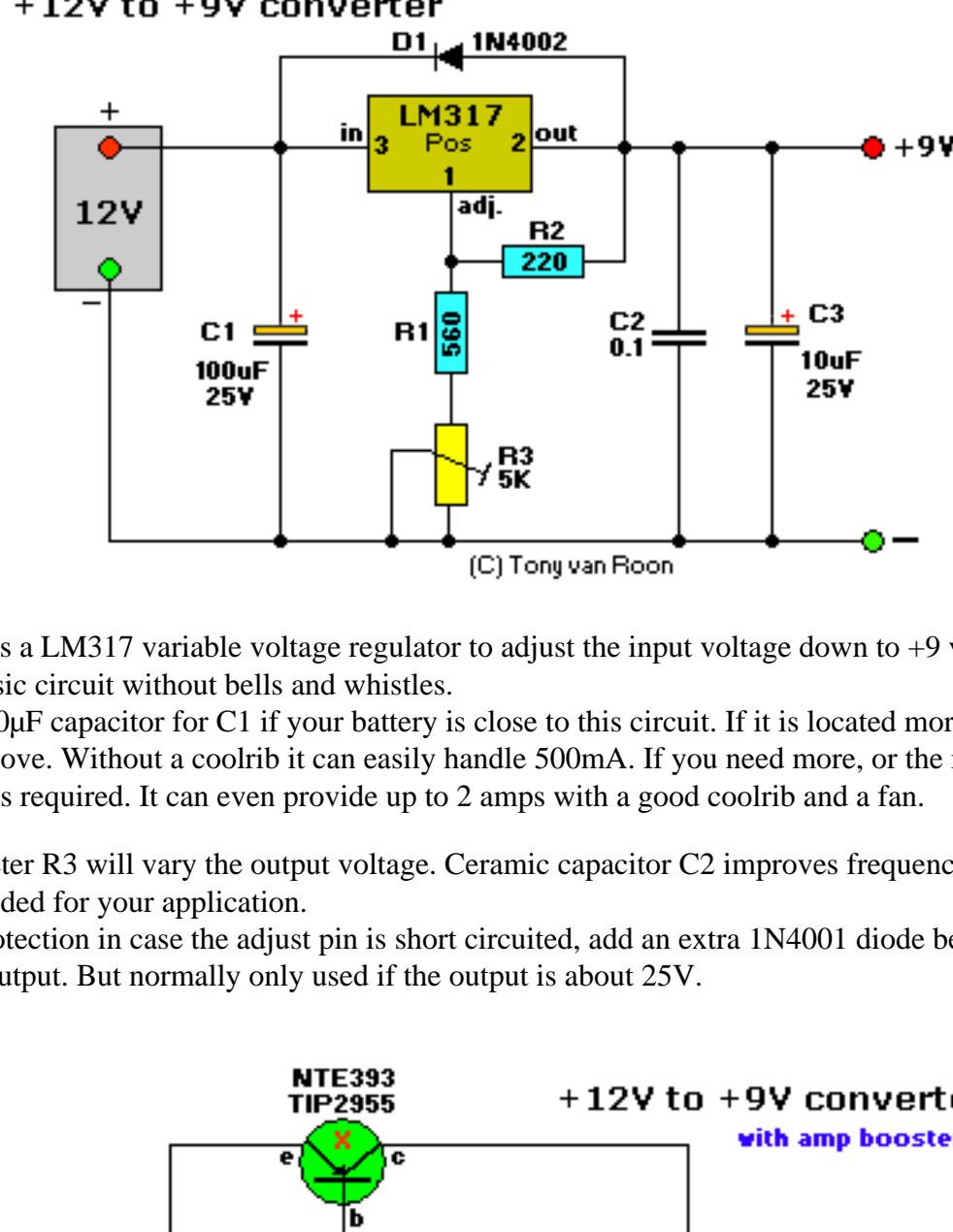
Nullmodem (9-9) Cable 9-pin to 9-pin female



Signal Description

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Carrier Detect | 5 System Ground |
| 2 Receive Data | 6 Data Set Ready |
| 3 Transmit Data | 7 Request to Send |
| 4 Data Terminal Ready | 8 Clear to Send |

**Pins 6 & 1 are wired together to similate 'on-line' status.
This Nullmodem configuration is also for gameply like
Westwood's Command & Conquerer "Tiberian Sun".**



This little circuit uses a LM317 variable voltage regulator to adjust the input voltage down to +9 volt, or whatever else you need. Just a solid basic circuit without bells and whistles. You can do with a 10µF capacitor for C1 if your battery is close to this circuit. If it is located more than 3 feet increase the value to 100µF or above. Without a coolrib it can easily handle 500mA. If you need more, or the maximum current (1.5A), then a good coolrib is required. It can even provide up to 2 amps with a good coolrib and a fan.

Trimmer potentiometer R3 will vary the output voltage. Ceramic capacitor C2 improves frequency/transient response. Can be omitted if not needed for your application. If you want extra protection in case the adjust pin is short circuited, add an extra 1N4001 diode between pin 1 and the output. Cathode to output. But normally only used if the output is about 25V.

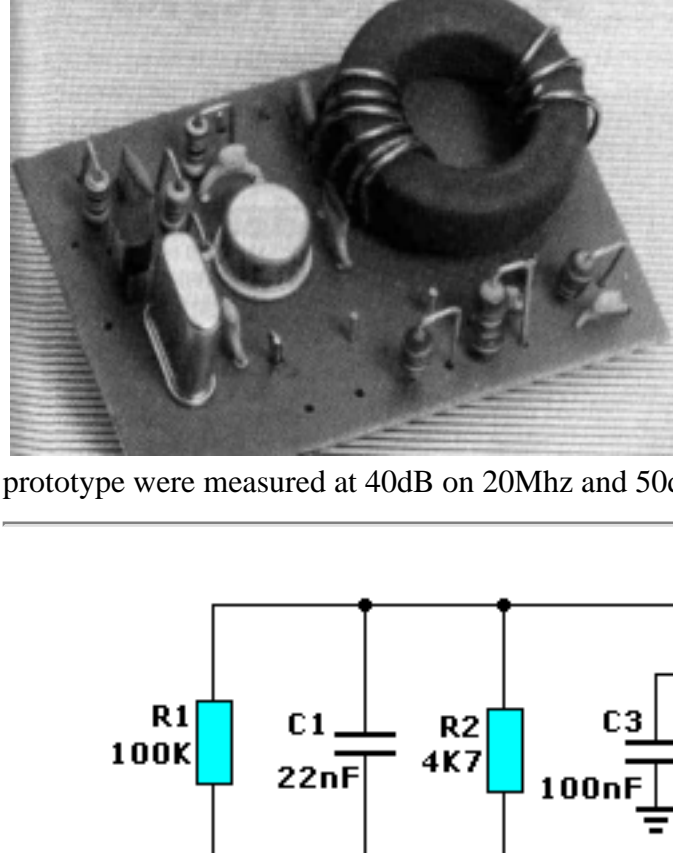


After dozens of emails I have included the above circuit. The parts with the red 'X' are added and act to boost the amperage. The NTE393 transistor can handle 25A with a sufficient coolrib. Other power transistors, such as the TIP2955, or similar can be used also. The power transistor is used to boost the extra needed current above the maximum allowable current provided via the regulator. Current up to 1500mA(1.5A) will flow through the regulator, anything above that makes the regulator conduct and adding the extra needed current to the output load.

It is no problem stacking power transistors for even more current. Both regulator and power transistor **must** be mounted on an adequate heatsink, and if you intend to use lots of amps a fan would be nice too.

Copyright and Credits:
 Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this website is expressly prohibited by international copyright laws. Permission to copy by written permission only.

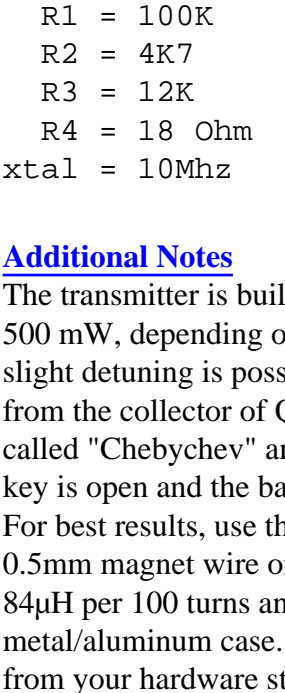
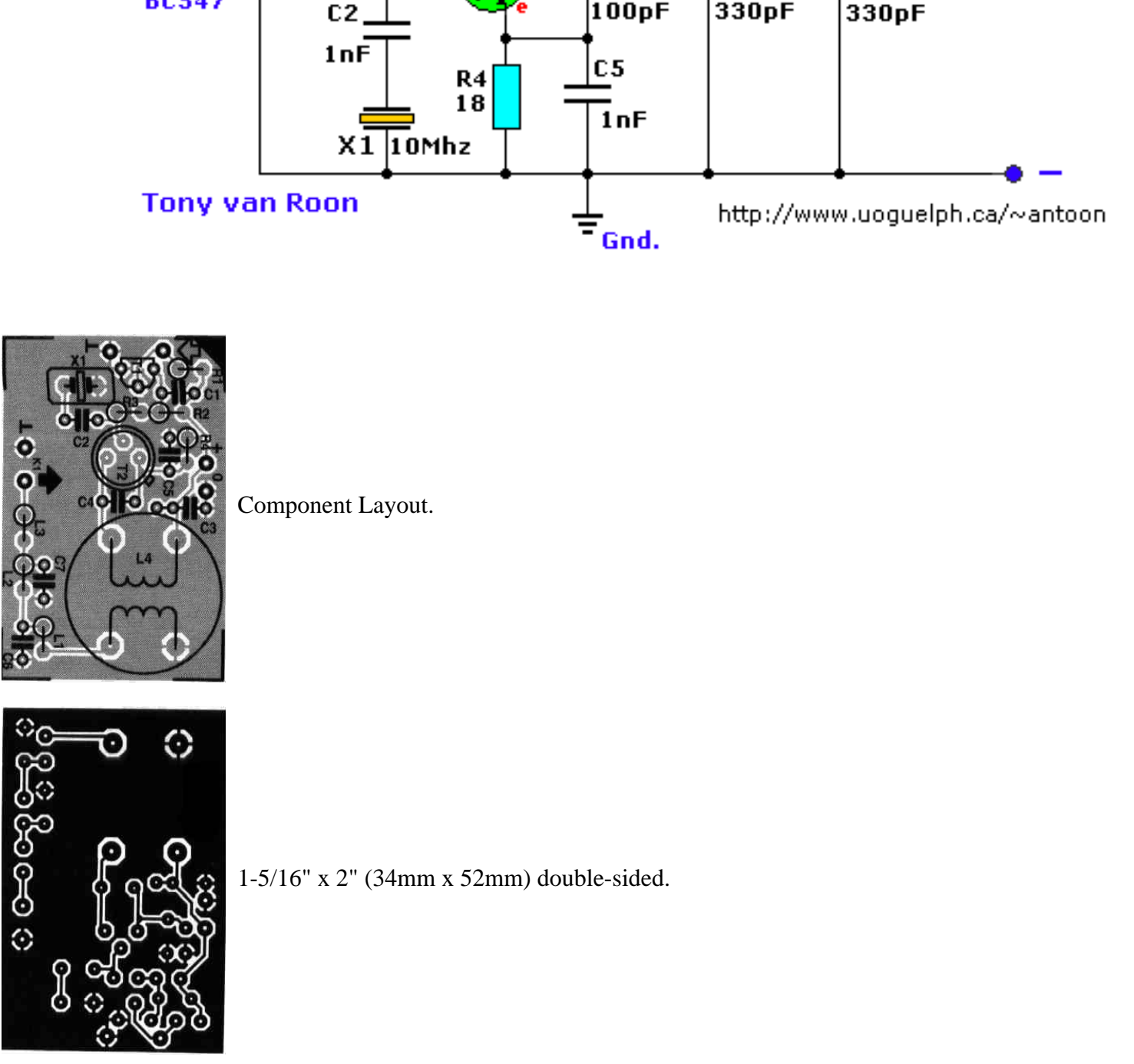
Back to [Circuits](#) Page.
 Copyright © 2003 - Tony van Roon



30-Meter QRP (CW)

by P. Wyns, ON7WP (Belgium)

This transmitter's intended purpose is for morse-code only in the 30 meter band (10Mhz). It is a low-power QRP type and needs to be connected to your existing transceiver. The harmonic rejections on the prototype were measured at 40dB on 20Mhz and 50dB on 30Mhz.



Component Layout.



1-5/16" x 2" (34mm x 52mm) double-sided.

Parts List

R1 = 100K	C1 = 22nF	L1, L3 = 820nH	BNC connector
R2 = 4K7	C2, C5 = 1nF	L2 = 1.8uH	Coolrib for Q2
R3 = 12K	C3 = 100nF	L4 = T-94-2 (Amidon)	Morse-key, single pole
R4 = 18 Ohm	C4 = 100pF	Q1 = BC547	All-metal case
xtal = 10Mhz	C6, C7 = 330pF	Q2 = 2N2219 (A)	

Additional Notes

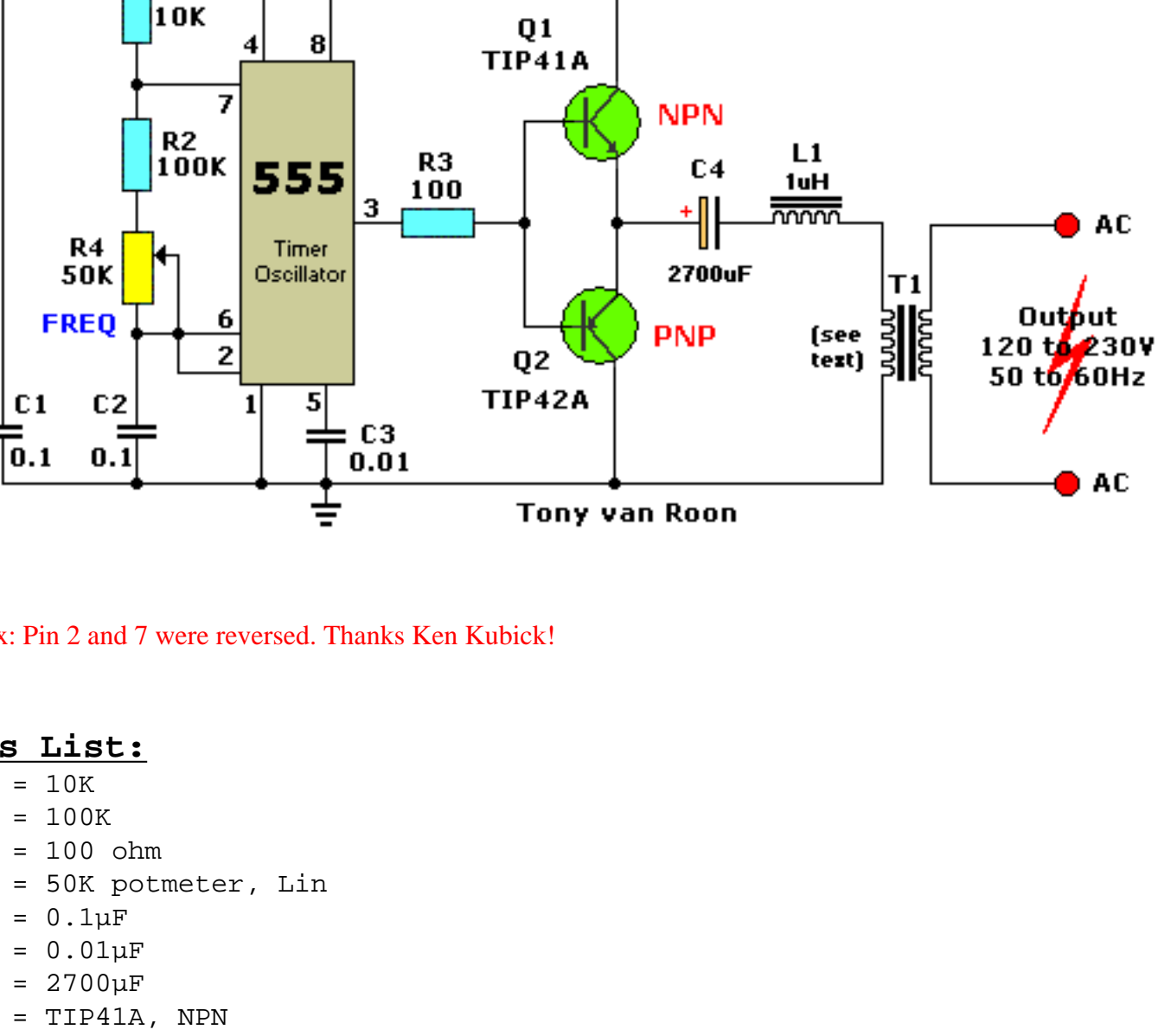
The transmitter is build as a Colpitts Oscillator with a strong 2N2219(A) transistor. HF-output of the oscillator is 100 to 500 mW, depending on the supply voltage of 5 to 20 Volts. The transmit frequency is stabilized with the 10Mhz crystal. A slight detuning is possible by putting a 150pF trimmer capacitor between C2 and the xtal. The oscillator signal is taken from the collector of Q2 by induction and via a low-feedthrough filter and guided to the output. This particular filter is called "Chebychev" and uses standard E12 type values. The oscillator is keyed by Q1, which biases as long as the morse-key is open and the base of Q1 is at ground level. By keying the morse-key Q1 is blocked and allows Q2 to freely oscillate. For best results, use the double sided pcb as shown above. Coil L4 exists of Primary 6 turns and secondary 3 turns of 0.5mm magnet wire on a Amidon T-94-2 donut. Outside diameter is 24 mm and inside diameter is 14mm; the A(l) value is 84uH per 100 turns and permeability of 10. Q2 needs a coolrib! The whole circuit needs to be mounted in an all-metal/aluminum case. If you're unable to obtain an all-metal case, then use a roll of self-sticking aluminum tape (available from your hardware store), just make sure that all individual pieces of aluminum-tape are conducting with each other. Works fine. Don't forget the coolrib on T2.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Roon

DC to AC Inverter with the 555

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



Tony van Roon

Error fix: Pin 2 and 7 were reversed. Thanks Ken Kubick!

Parts List:

- R1 = 10K
- R2 = 100K
- R3 = 100 ohm
- R4 = 50K potmeter, Lin
- C1, C2 = 0.1µF
- C3 = 0.01µF
- C4 = 2700µF
- Q1 = TIP41A, NPN
- Q2 = TIP42A, PNP
- L1 = 1µH
- T1 = Filament transformer, your choice

This DC-to-AC inverter schematic produces an AC output at line frequency and voltage. The 555 is configured as a low-frequency oscillator, tunable over the frequency range of 50 to 60 Hz by Frequency potentiometer R4. The 555 feeds its output (amplified by Q1 and Q2) to the input of transformer T1, a reverse-connected filament transformer with the necessary step-up turns ratio. Capacitor C4 and coil L1 filter the input to T1, assuring that it is effectively a sine wave. Adjust the value of T1 to your voltage.

The output (in watts) is up to you by selecting different components. Input voltage is anywhere from +5V to +15Volt DC, adjust the 2700µF cap's working voltage accordingly. Replacement types for Q1 are: TIP41B, TIP41C, NTE196, ECG196, etc. Replacement types for Q2 are: TIP42B, TIP42C, NTE197, ECG197, etc. Don't be afraid to use another type of similar specs, it's only a transistor... :-)

If the whole thing is working, good. If not, relax and don't get frustrated. Do the following checks:

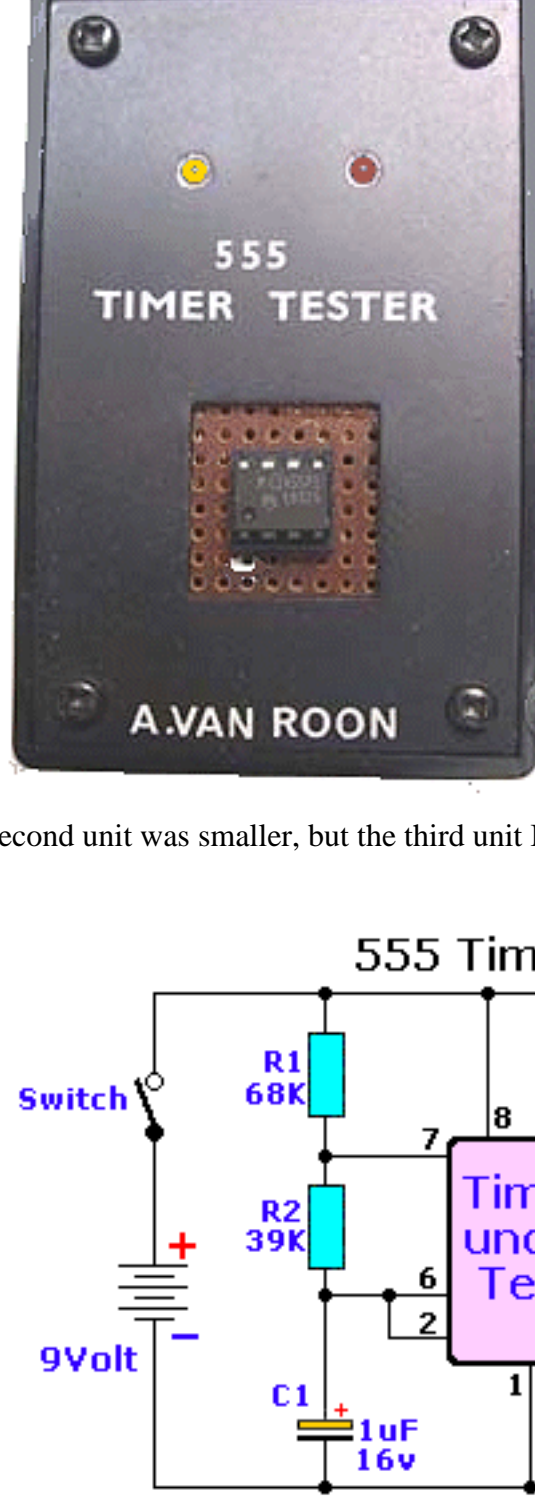
- 1) You have connected the filament transformer in **REVERSE** yes?
- 2) If not, disconnect the power and reverse. If you have, disconnect the transformer and measure the voltage after L1 and ground.
- 3) Just in case, **GROUND** for this circuit is same as negative (-).
- 4) Q1/Q2 are opposites, e.i. npn/pnp.
- 5) Is your 555 perhaps defective? Disconnect R3 from pin 3 and check pin 3 for a pulse.
- 6) Check your transistors to make sure they are not defective.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Page Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Roon

555 Timer/Oscillator Tester

by Tony van Roon

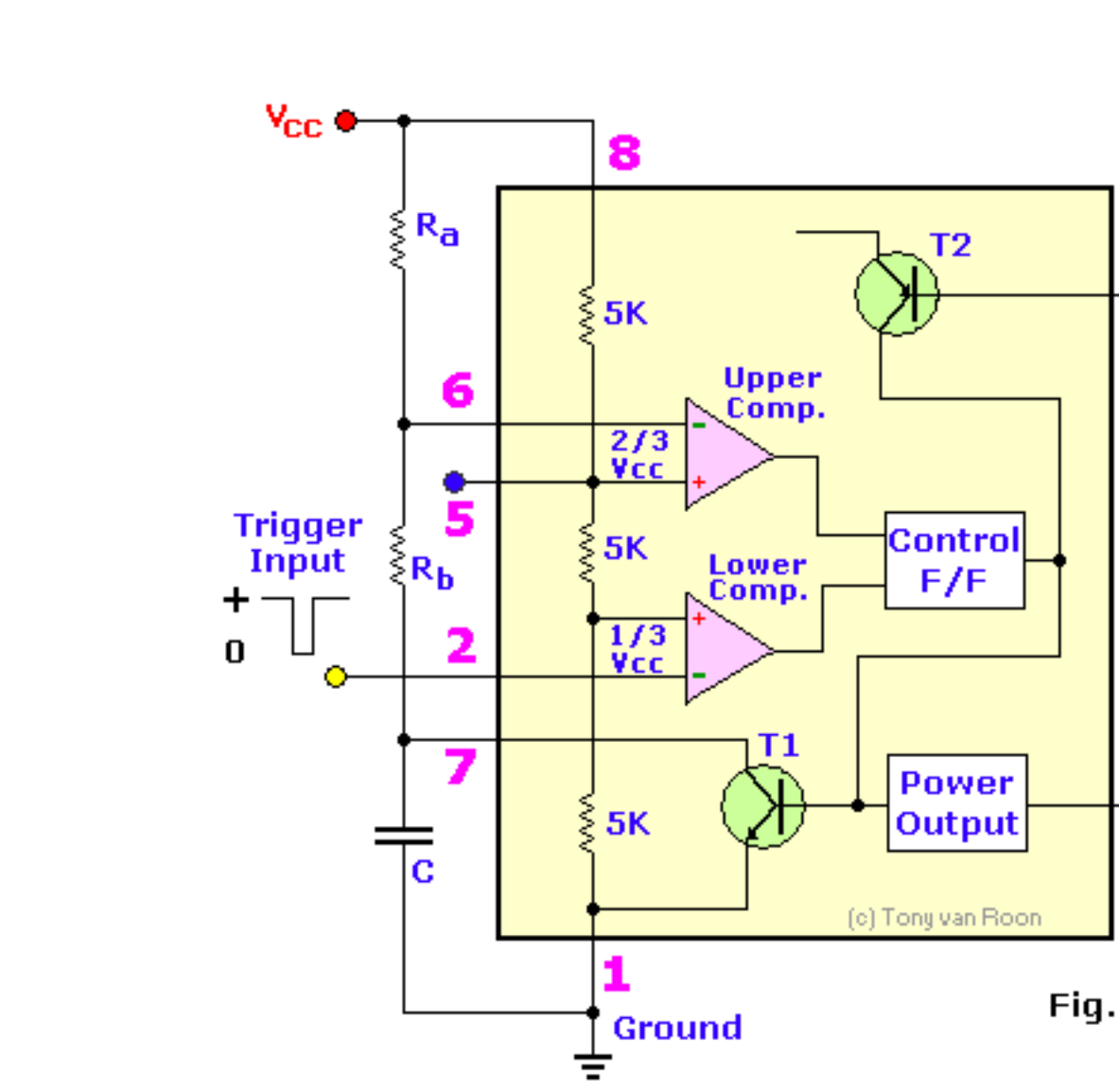


Description 555 Tester:

The 555-tester above is basically a led flasher circuit but with the 555 removed. Imagen the output being a square-wave pulse with a high and low pulse, and is so indicated by the two leds, one 'Hi' and the other one 'Lo'. When you have a good 555 under test, the hi and lo leds are flashing steadily. If you have a defective 555 you may get both leds off, one or both on steady, or one or both on faintly. In all these case the 555 is defective. Oh yeah, just in case you are just starting out in electronics; do NOT insert a 555 (or take it out) with the power on. The flash-rate can be changed with different values for C1 and R2. Try it, its fun. At pin 5 there is a small ceramic 10nF capacitor. It is just there to filter out any noise and is optional. Experiment with leaving C2 out. C2 can be a value of 0.001 to 0.01µF, but the latter is the most common value. The datasheet for the 555 documentation specifies to use a general purpose ceramic 0.01µF capacitor.

Read the [555 Timer/Oscillator Tutorial](#) for more information of the pin functions.

In regards to R3 and R4; depending on your Led type; start with 220 ohm and go up or down from 100 to 330 ohms, again, depending on your Led (e.i. regular, high, ultra bright, 2mm, 3mm, 5mm, etc.). The prototype was constructed with as few parts in mind as possible. In that regards you could save money by replacing the two leds with a bi-color (3 legs) one if you have a unit in your junkbox somewhere; it will then flash green/red. The second unit was smaller, but the third unit I build was so small it was about 2 x 1 x 1/2 inch and fitted nicely in my pocket.



- Parts List:**
- R1 = 68K, 5%
 - R2 = 39K, 5%
 - R3 = 100 to 330 ohm depending on LED
 - R4 = Same as R3
 - C1 = 1µF, 16V
 - C2 = 0.01µF ceramic (see text)
- Two led's, red or green.
8-pin dip socket
On-off switch or momentary 'push-on' switch
Solderless breadboard: Radio Shack #276-175, or

vero-board

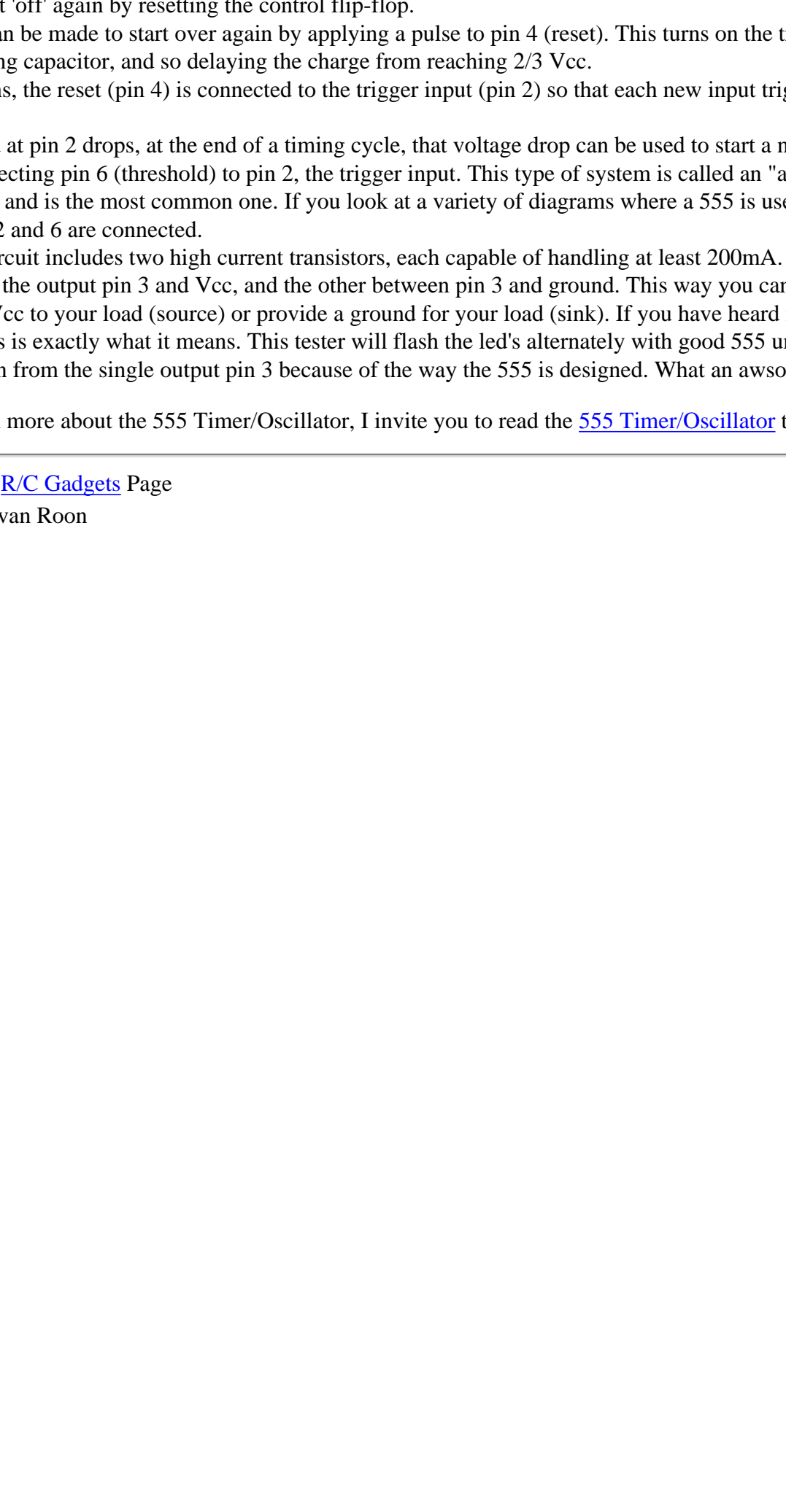


Fig. 3

Description 555 Timer/Oscillator:

Have a look at the block diagram. To make the 555 work, a trigger pulse at pin 2 initially sets the 555's internal flip-flop 'on'. It does so by comparing the input pulse to 1/3 of the supply power to a second comparator. This turns off the transistor across the timing capacitor and allows the timing capacitor to start the charge cycle. The 555 stays 'on' until this timing cycle turns it 'off' again by resetting the control flip-flop.

The timing cycle can be made to start over again by applying a pulse to pin 4 (reset). This turns on the transistor that discharges the timing capacitor, and so delaying the charge from reaching 2/3 Vcc.

In some applications, the reset (pin 4) is connected to the trigger input (pin 2) so that each new input trigger signal restarts the timing cycle.

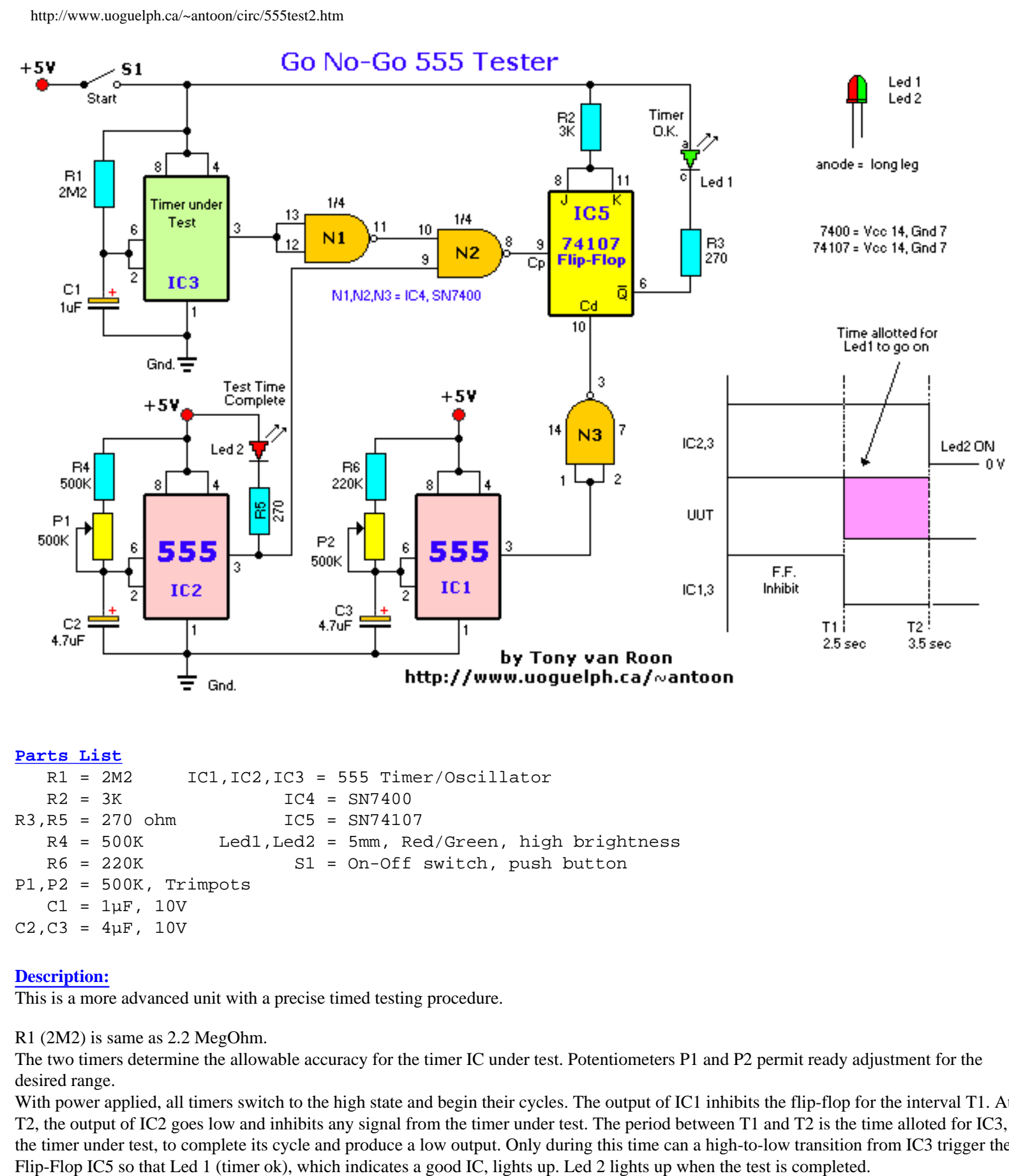
When the threshold at pin 2 drops, at the end of a timing cycle, that voltage drop can be used to start a new timing cycle right away by connecting pin 6 (threshold) to pin 2, the trigger input. This type of system is called an "astable, free running, oscillator" and is the most common one. If you look at a variety of diagrams where a 555 is used you notice that in most cases pins 2 and 6 are connected.

The 555's output circuit includes two high current transistors, each capable of handling at least 200mA. One transistor is connected between the output pin 3 and Vcc, and the other between pin 3 and ground. This way you can use the output pin 3 to either supply Vcc to your load (source) or provide a ground for your load (sink). If you have heard mentioning about 'sink' or 'source' this is exactly what it means. This tester will flash the led's alternately with good 555 under test, because both led's are driven from the single output pin 3 because of the way the 555 is designed. What an awesome chip!

If you wish to learn more about the 555 Timer/Oscillator, I invite you to read the [555 Timer/Oscillator tutorial](#).

Back to [Circuits](#) or [R/C Gadgets](#) Page

Copyright © Tony van Roon



Parts List

- R1 = 2M2 IC1, IC2, IC3 = 555 Timer/Oscillator
- R2 = 3K IC4 = SN7400
- R3, R5 = 270 ohm IC5 = SN74107
- R4 = 500K Led1, Led2 = 5mm, Red/Green, high brightness
- R6 = 220K S1 = On-Off switch, push button
- P1, P2 = 500K, Trimpots
- C1 = 1µF, 10V
- C2, C3 = 4µF, 10V

Description:

This is a more advanced unit with a precise timed testing procedure.

R1 (2M2) is same as 2.2 MegOhm.

The two timers determine the allowable accuracy for the timer IC under test. Potentiometers P1 and P2 permit ready adjustment for the desired range.

With power applied, all timers switch to the high state and begin their cycles. The output of IC1 inhibits the flip-flop for the interval T1. At T2, the output of IC2 goes low and inhibits any signal from the timer under test. The period between T1 and T2 is the time allotted for IC3, the timer under test, to complete its cycle and produce a low output. Only during this time can a high-to-low transition from IC3 trigger the Flip-Flop IC5 so that Led 1 (timer ok), which indicates a good IC, lights up. Led 2 lights up when the test is completed.

Although there can be a few milliseconds of contact bounce when S1 is first closed, thereby causing a delay in capacitor charging, the delay appears across all of the IC's. But since the ratio of delay times among all three timers is the same, the effect on test accuracy is nil.

How you get to the 5 volt supply power is up to you. Supply power should be between 4.5V (min) and 5.5 (max). Probably three 1.5V alkalines will total about 4.8V because they are never exactly 1.5 V but always between 1.56 and 1.59V or so, and will do the job until the voltage drops below 4.5V. A simple stabilized 5V power supply would be better choice, or use a 5 volt regulator with a 9 volt battery, works also. Do not forget to connect power to the 7400 and 74101 IC's (see circuit diagram). Standard procedure is that if they are not drawn, they are assumed. You can get the LS types (low schottky) which draw less current.

At this time I'm bench testing the cmos types.

Note: While bench testing I found that older timers like the µA555 and the MCI455, although good, were difficult to test. I tried extending the testing period (in seconds) by adjusting trimpot P2 and got an ok from led2 for the MCI455 but no such luck with the µA555. The LM555 and NE555 testing were excellent. I will test a couple more, including the cmos versions, and post my findings here. If I can find the time I will modify the power supply for use with a regular 9 volt battery instead of the bit awkward 5 volt supply...

Read the [555 Timer/Oscillator Tutorial](#) for more information of the pin functions.

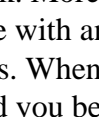
Back to [Circuits](#) or [R/C Gadgets](#) Page

Page Copyright © 2000 - Tony van Roon

My Electronic Icons Template for Paint Shop Pro

© 2004 by Tony van Roon

Over the past 10 years or so I have created all sorts of symbols and icons and keep them in a template from which I copy and-paste whatever I need to create a circuit diagram. I decided to share this template with anyone interested in creating beautiful and easy to read schematic diagrams, just to keep our declining hobby alive. For ease of use, and you may have noticed, **all my circuits are in .gif format and 256-colors palet**. It is important to keep reading...

Right near 'ICI' (right lower corner) you will see this 'block-of-colors':  Click on it to see an enlarged picture. You probably wonder why it is there, and what it does. Well, it is a trick I use to maintain a full palet of colors after the circuit diagram is saved in gif format to ensure that, whenever I have/want to change something in the diagram I still have a full palet of colors. Without this color-block the .gif file only saves whatever colors are used in a new palet. Try it, you will see it works. You can add your own colors to the color-bar, one pixel will be enough, just make sure they come from the 256-color palet.

All my schematics are drawn in 256-color format and so the color-block. More colors are not needed and keeps a lid on the size of gif files you draw. Keep this in mind. Trying to use my template with anything more than 256 colors will result in distorted colors when you zoom in and have a close look at the symbols. When you open a 'new' file in Paint Shop Pro or any other drawing program, set the parameters to 256-colors (8-bit) and you be fine. Then one of the first symbols to copy and-paste is the color-block (or color-bar). Save the new file and when you're all done with the new drawing save it, cut the color bar and save again. The palet colors will now always be there for future enhancements. **If you have questions about a symbol or icon you can reach me in the Message Forum of the main page.**

One more thing, color cartridges for printers are expensive. Try to remember that when you create your schematics. I'm not referring to the colored electronic icons but rather too much color used in text or background. It is best to keep the background of your drawings white. I have made the same mistakes and learned my lessons. Now, whenever I have to update a diagram I try to scale back the color usage. Every bit helps. Since I created the symbols (except the bulbs) and know how to use all of them, I never bothered to put a name with it. I found it would just clutter up my "parts.gif" template (as I call it).

Well, that's it I guess. Click here: [\[Parts Template\]](#) to save a copy of my template to your harddrive and start using it. If I have a new icon to add I will let everyone know. Vice-versa, If you created a nice looking icon and wish to share, let me know and I will add it to the template. The "parts.gif" file is a bit wider then the screen and so it looks like it is squeezed a bit. Don't worry about it, it'll be fine. When you see the pic, right-click on it to save a copy.

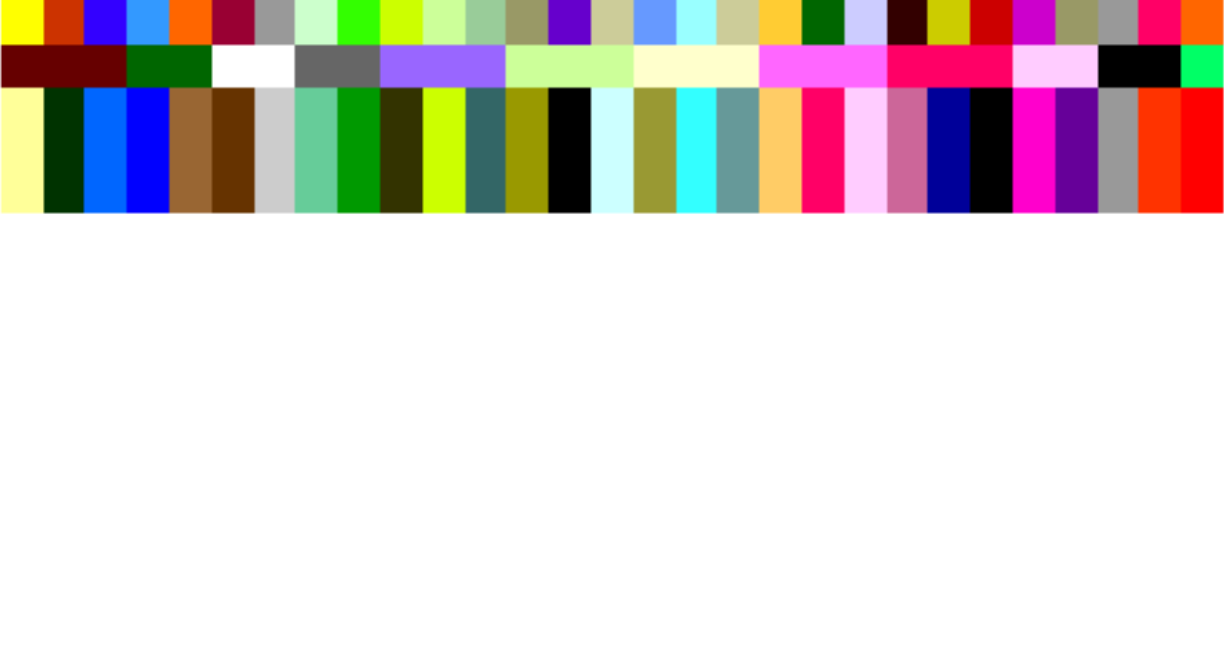
One more thing--you are NOT allowed to feature my template on your website, it is for your personal use only. I have a good lawyer and all copyright violations will be pursued.


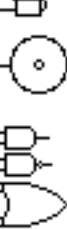
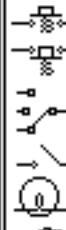
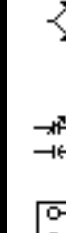

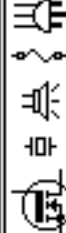


















Have fun creating beautiful and eye pleasing schematics, and again, share your icons. Cheers! --Tony van Roon

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Copyright © 1992 - Tony van Roon

Last updated October 25, 2004



	Transistors		Relay		Op Amp
	Phototransistor		Piezo speaker		Switches
	Transformer		Logic gates		Lamp
	Bridge		Diodes		120 VAC Power Outlet
	Capacitors		Resistors		Fuse
	RJ-11 Phone Jacks		Photoresistor		Speaker
	Connectors		Buzzer		Crystal
	120V plug				MosFet
				Misc Parts	
					

[Additional Notes](#)
(N/A)

Back to [Circuits](#) page
Copyright ©1996,1997,1998 Tony van Roon

Archived, older circuits

*Some are working, others are not. That's why they are here, either non-working or obsolete. But they may still be of use either as example circuits or perhaps you can use snippets of the diagrams. Whatever. Use at your own risk. There is **NO SUPPORT** for any of these circuits.*

[Basic IC MonoStable Multivibrator](#)

[Basic RF Oscillator #1](#)

[Birdie Doorbell Ringer](#) - Audio transformer sometimes difficult to obtain

[Bug Detector with Beep](#)

[Gel Cell Charger, I](#) - No time to figure out the problems...

[Inverter](#) - 12V-DC to 115V-AC, [Updated](#) 1-15-2004

[Micro-Spy with FETs](#) - 70's

[Micro-Spy with USW](#) - 70's

[Micro-Spy with TTL](#) - 70's

[Miniature FM Transmitter #1](#)

[Miniature FM Transmitter #2](#)

[Miniature FM Transmitter #3](#)

[Servo Tester #1](#) - Working. Not bad; I will revamp this one.

[Servo Tester #4](#) - Working, but not to my satisfaction

[Servo Tester #5](#) - Working, but not to my satisfaction

[Simplest R.C Circuit](#)

[Simplest RF Transmitter](#)

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Basic IC MonoStable Multivibrator

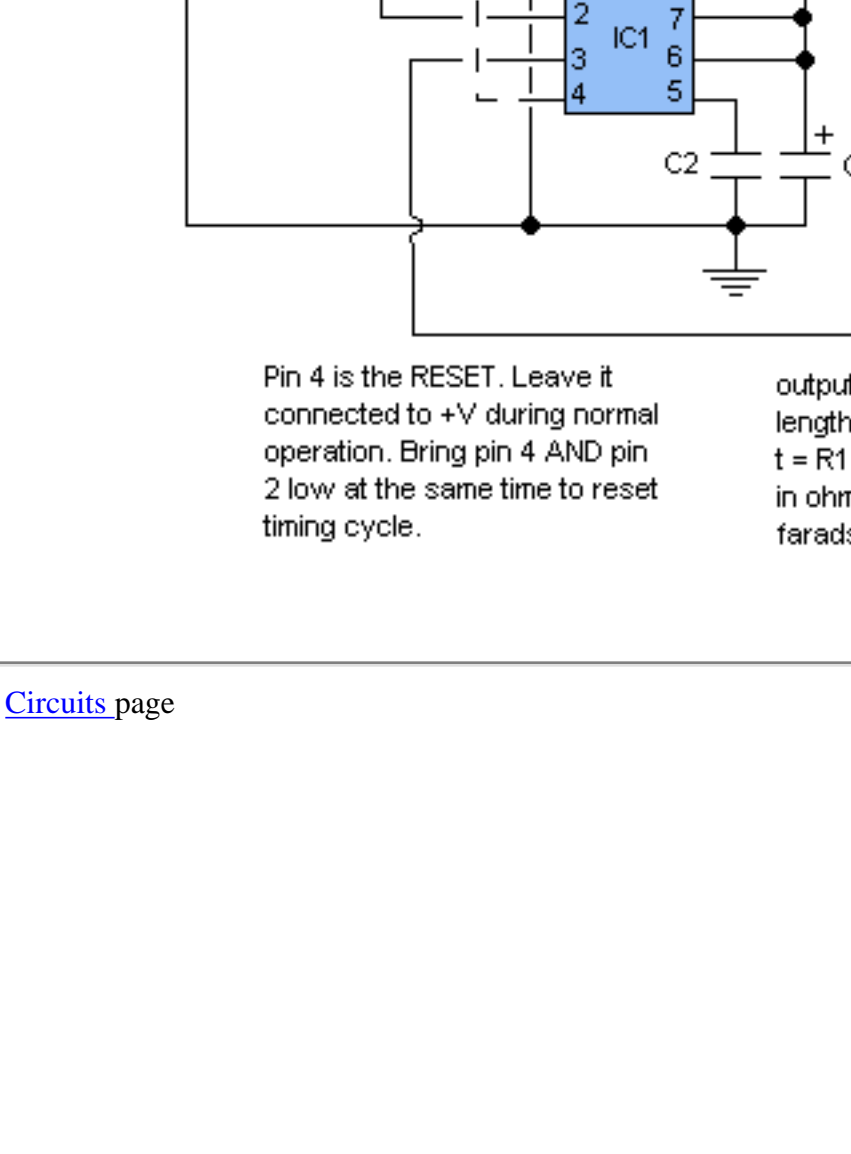
by Tony van Rooy

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>

BASIC LM555 MONOSTABLE CIRCUIT

Parts List

C2 = .01uF
 IC1 = LM555 Timer
 SW1 = n.o. momentary switch
 R1 and C1 determine length of output pulse where $t = R1 \times C1$ and R1 is in ohms and C1 is in farads.



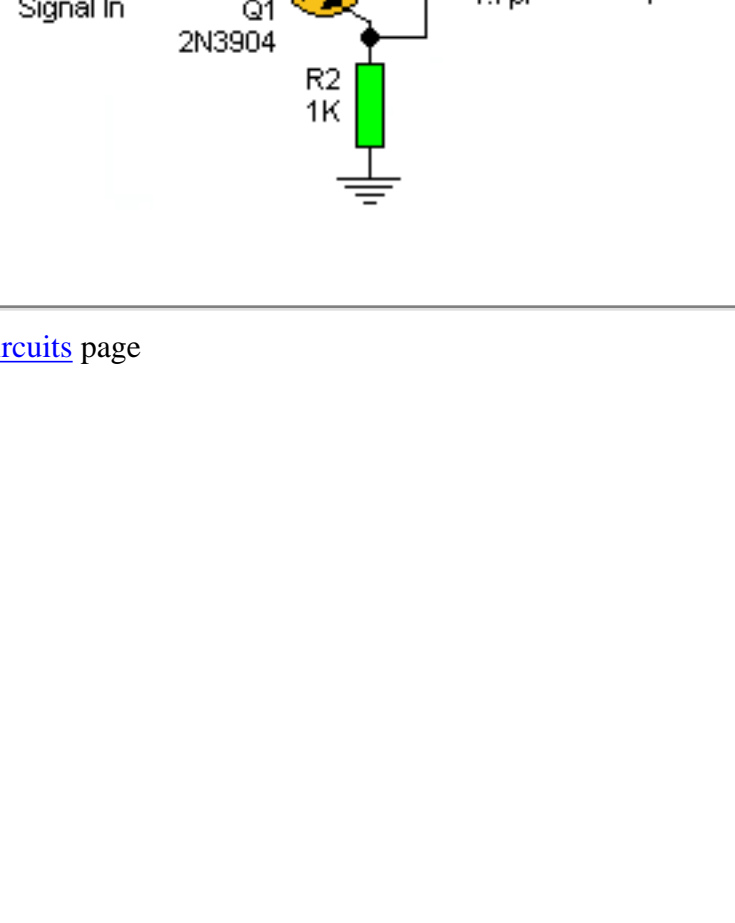
Pin 4 is the RESET. Leave it connected to +V during normal operation. Bring pin 4 AND pin 2 low at the same time to reset timing cycle.

output goes high for length of time t where $t = R1 \times C1$ and R1 is in ohms and C1 is in farads



Basic RF Oscillator

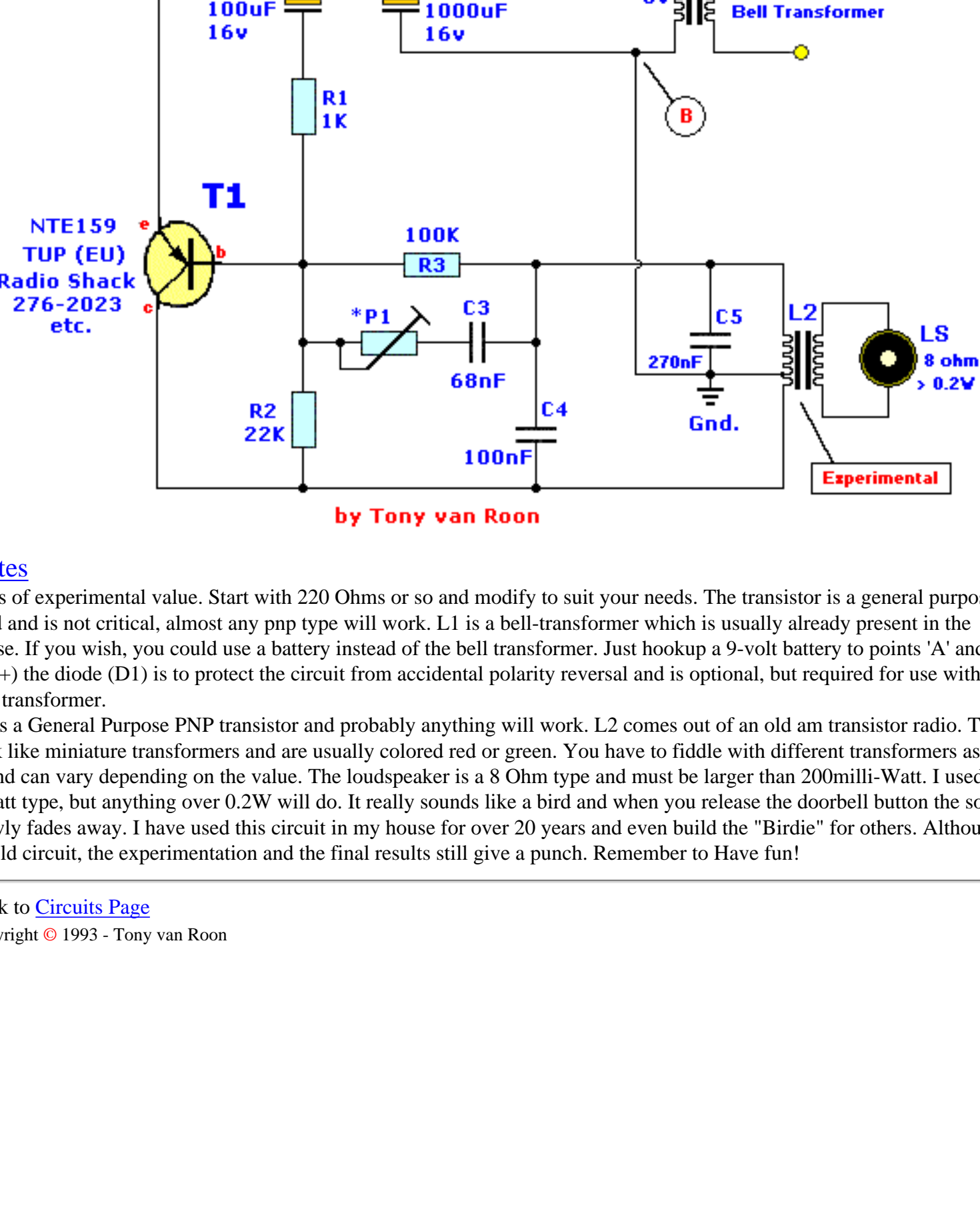
<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



This basic circuit is easy to build and the components are not critical. Most of them can be found in your junk parts box. The L1 antenna coil can be made by close winding 8 to 10 turns of 22 gauge insulated hookup wire around a 1/4 inch form such as a pencil. You can experiment with the size of the coil and the number of turns to see how it affects the frequency and signal output of the oscillator. You should be able to pick up its signal with a standard FM radio receiver. The "Signal in" should be coupled by a disc capacitor of about 0.1uF to the stage in front of it.

Birdie Doorbell Ringer

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



by Tony van Roon

Notes

PI is of experimental value. Start with 220 Ohms or so and modify to suit your needs. The transistor is a general purpose kind and is not critical, almost any pnp type will work. L1 is a bell-transformer which is usually already present in the house. If you wish, you could use a battery instead of the bell transformer. Just hookup a 9-volt battery to points 'A' and 'B' (A=+) the diode (D1) is to protect the circuit from accidental polarity reversal and is optional, but required for use with the bell transformer.

T1 is a General Purpose PNP transistor and probably anything will work. L2 comes out of an old am transistor radio. They look like miniature transformers and are usually colored red or green. You have to fiddle with different transformers as the sound can vary depending on the value. The loudspeaker is a 8 Ohm type and must be larger than 200milli-Watt. I used a 2Watt type, but anything over 0.2W will do. It really sounds like a bird and when you release the doorbell button the sound slowly fades away. I have used this circuit in my house for over 20 years and even build the "Birdie" for others. Although an old circuit, the experimentation and the final results still give a punch. Remember to Have fun!

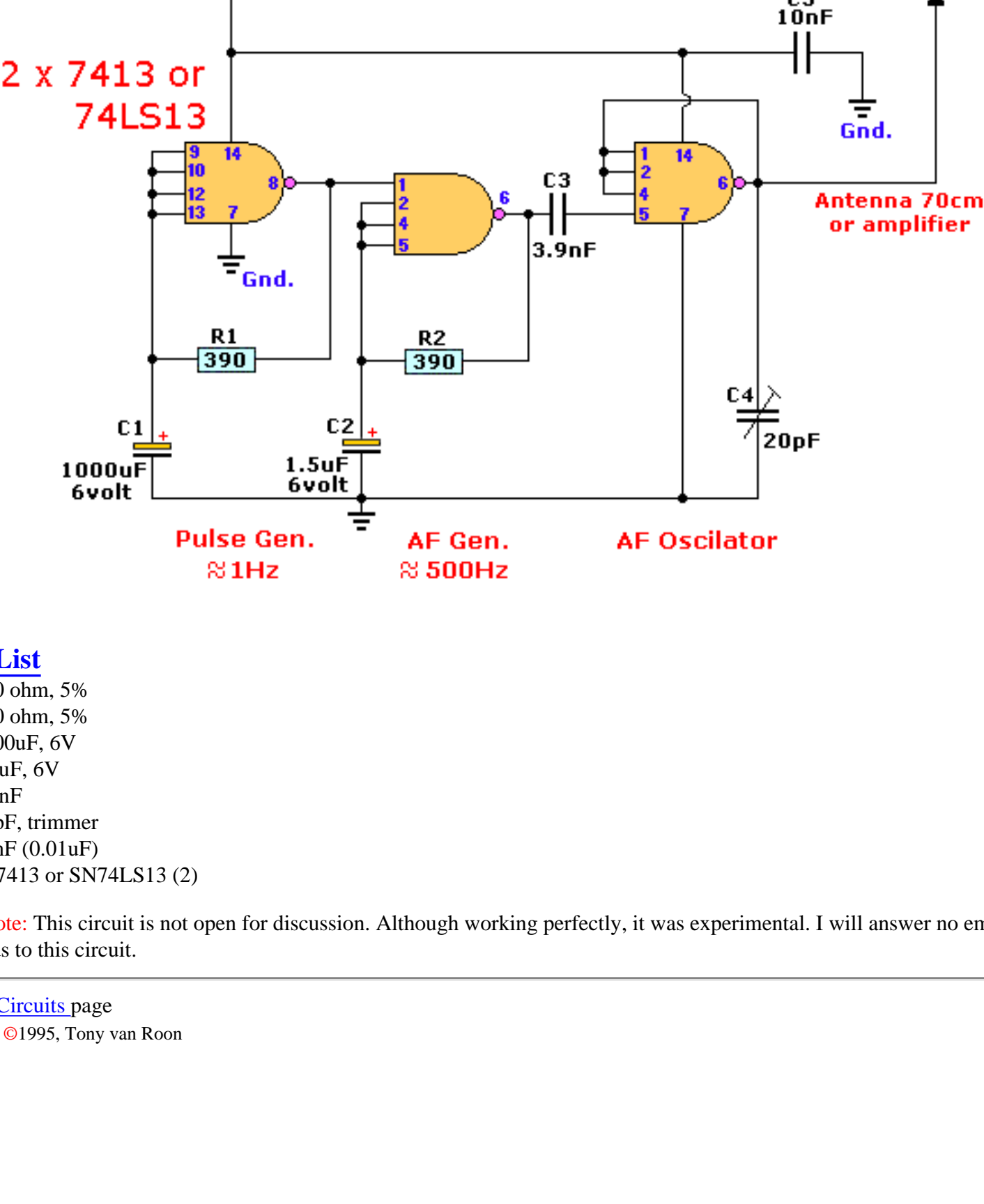
Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Copyright © 1993 - Tony van Roon

Bug Detector with Beep

by Tony van Roon

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>

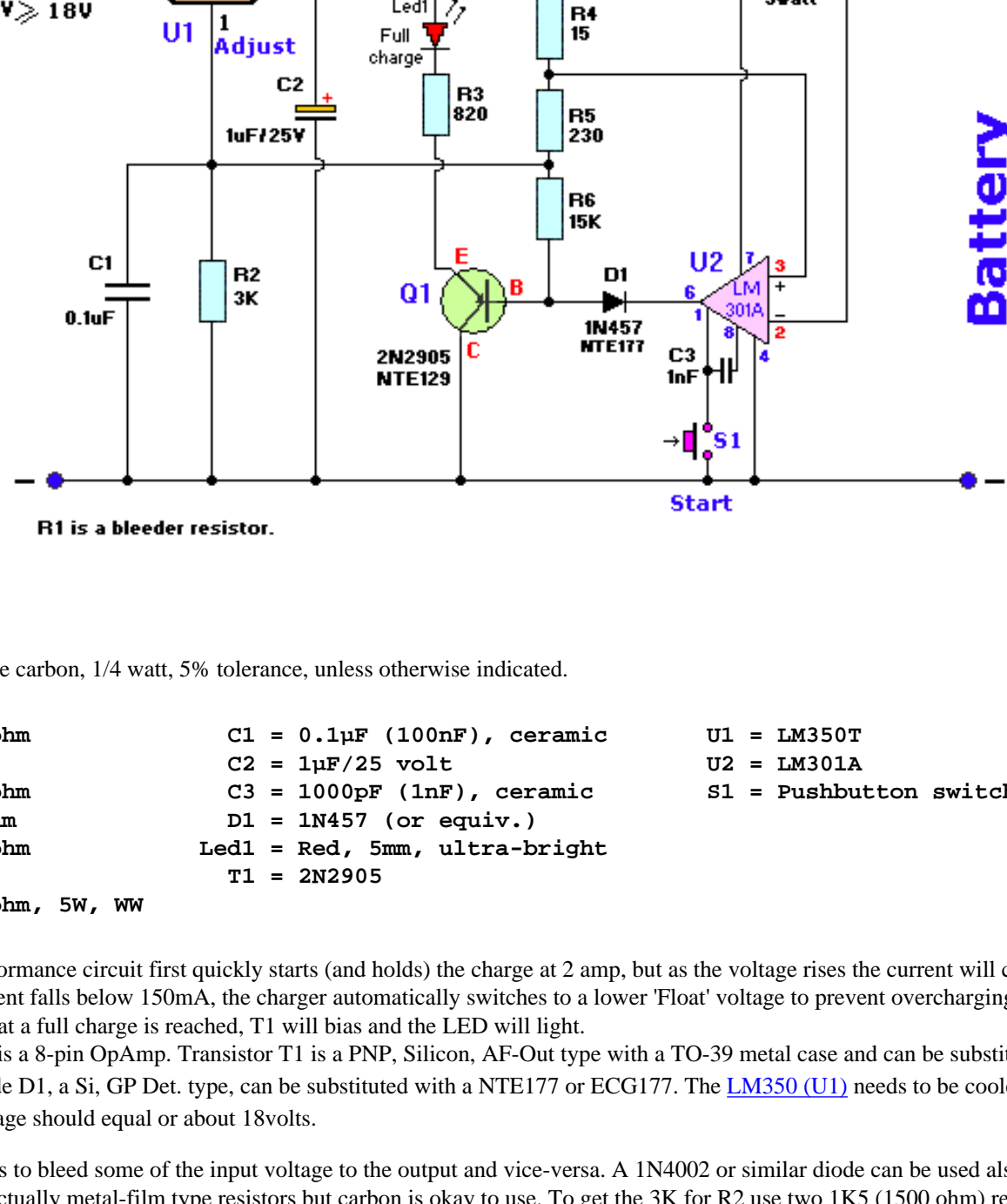


Parts List

- R1 = 390 ohm, 5%
- R2 = 390 ohm, 5%
- C1 = 1000uF, 6V
- C2 = 1.5uF, 6V
- C3 = 3.9nF
- C4 = 20pF, trimmer
- C5 = 10nF (0.01uF)
- IC = SN7413 or SN74LS13 (2)

Please note: This circuit is not open for discussion. Although working perfectly, it was experimental. I will answer no emails in regards to this circuit.

Back to [Circuits](#) page
Copyright ©1995, Tony van Roon

Gelled Lead Acid Battery Charger<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

R1 is a bleeder resistor.

Parts List:

All resistors are carbon, 1/4 watt, 5% tolerance, unless otherwise indicated.

R1 = 500 ohm	C1 = 0.1uF (100nF), ceramic	U1 = LM350T
R2 = 3K	C2 = 1uF/25 volt	U2 = LM301A
R3 = 820 ohm	D1 = 1N457 (or equiv.)	S1 = Pushbutton switch (normally-open)
R4 = 15 ohm	Led1 = Red, 5mm, ultra-bright	
R5 = 230 ohm	T1 = 2N2905	
R6 = 15K		
R7 = 0.2 ohm, 5W, WW		

This high-performance circuit first quickly starts (and holds) the charge at 2 amp, but as the voltage rises the current will consequently decrease. When the current falls below 150mA, the charger automatically switches to a lower 'Float' voltage to prevent overcharging.

At the point that a full charge is reached, T1 will bias and the LED will light.

The LM301A is a 8-pin OpAmp. Transistor T1 is a PNP, Silicon, AF-Out type with a TO-39 metal case and can be substituted for a NTE or ECC129. Diode D1, a Si, GP Det. type, can be substituted with a NTE177 or ECG177. The LM350(U1) needs to be cooled.

The input voltage should equal or about 18volts.

R1's function is to bleed some of the input voltage to the output and vice-versa. A 1N4002 or similar diode can be used also.

R2 & R5 are actually metal-film type resistors but carbon is okay to use. To get the 3K for R2 use two 1K5 (1500 ohm) resistors in series. For R5 use two 470 ohm resistors in parallel. Or whatever combination to get to these values. For R1, 500 ohm, you can use two 1K in parallel or 470 + 33 ohms in series.

R7, the 0.2 ohm resistor, is a 5 watt wire-wound type. Do **not** use the standard carbon type.

S1 is a subminiature pushbutton switch, normally open. I received a couple emails in regards to this switch. I thought the diagram was pretty clear. It shows an 'open' switch with the arrow indicating a 'momentary' connection when pushed. Nothing out of the ordinary here folks and a standard symbol for electronics...

When the start switch is pushed, the output of the charger goes to 14.5 V. As the battery approaches full charge, the charging current decreases and the output voltage is reduced from 14.5V to about 12.5V, terminating the charging process. Transistor T1 then lights the led as a visual indication of a full charge.

Note: (5-05-2001) C4 was added for improved stability. Not really necessary.

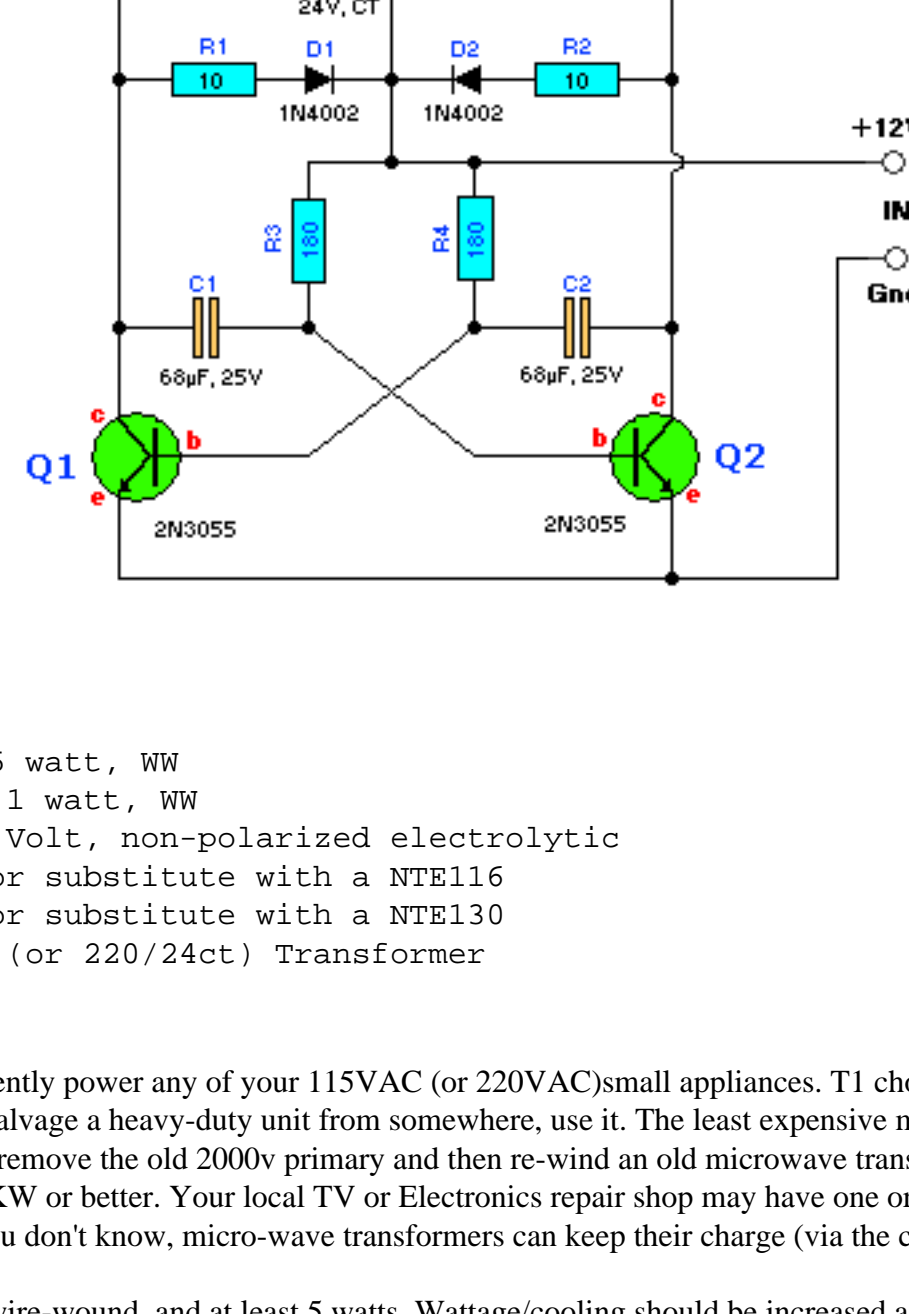
NOTE: For Gelled, lead-acid type 12volt batteries only!

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Copyright © 1996, Tony van Room

Inverter

www.meridianelectronics.ca



Parts List

- R1, R2 = 10 ohm, 5 watt, WW
- R3, R4 = 180 ohm, 1 watt, WW
- C1, C2 = 68uF, 50 Volt, non-polarized electrolytic
- D1, D2 = 1N4002, or substitute with a NTE116
- Q1, Q2 = 2N3055, or substitute with a NTE130
- *T1 = 120/24ct (or 220/24ct) Transformer

Description:

This inverter will sufficiently power any of your 115VAC (or 220VAC) small appliances. T1 choice of amperage is yours to make, but if you can salvage a heavy-duty unit from somewhere, use it. The least expensive method to get a larger transformer would be to remove the old 2000V primary and then re-wind an old microwave transformer. Most of these transformers are rated 1KW or better. Your local TV or Electronics repair shop may have one or dig one up from the dumpster. Just in case you don't know, micro-wave transformers can keep their charge (via the connected electronics) for a long time, so be careful!

R1 and R2 are 10 ohm, wire-wound, and at least 5 watts. Wattage/cooling should be increased accordingly if you decide to beef up the output. For D1 and D2 you can use any power diode like the 1N4002 to 1N4005.

If you live in Europe, Australia, or any other country with a 220VAC system, the only different is the transformer. This particular circuit can be constructed to handle up to 1 KiloWatt (1000 watt). If there is enough interest, I can modify this circuit to include a crow-bar circuit, battery backup, or more output in watts, or everything.

The power output is determined by transformer T1, and power transistors Q1 & Q2. Assume a transformer of about 15A and the chosen transistors of 2N3055 (15A) type, the inverter can supply about **300 watts** with the parts shown. If you are good with electronics all you have to do is replace the 2N3055's and T1 accordingly for more output. It is imperative to **mount Q1 and Q2 on large coolrifs**. If you intend to beef everything up with a couple kilowatts a standard (5") cooling fan will also be required. If this is the case, the 2N3771 power transistor is a good choice at 30Amps. NTE's replacement, NTE181, is an improved version of the 2N3771 and carries 90volts instead of the 40 volts and can dissipate 200W instead of 2N3771's 150W.

It is **mandatory** to include at least one suitable fuse and enclose this project in the correct casing. To be really safe you may want to include a primary and secondary fuse for your own protection. You are dealing with 120VAC or 220VAC at respectable amperage so be careful. The powercord also needs to be secured to prevent accidents.

The 68uF capacitors are non-polarized electrolytic types (thanks Gary)! This is an update from the previous types, which specified tantalums. The tantalums however get very hot and explode.

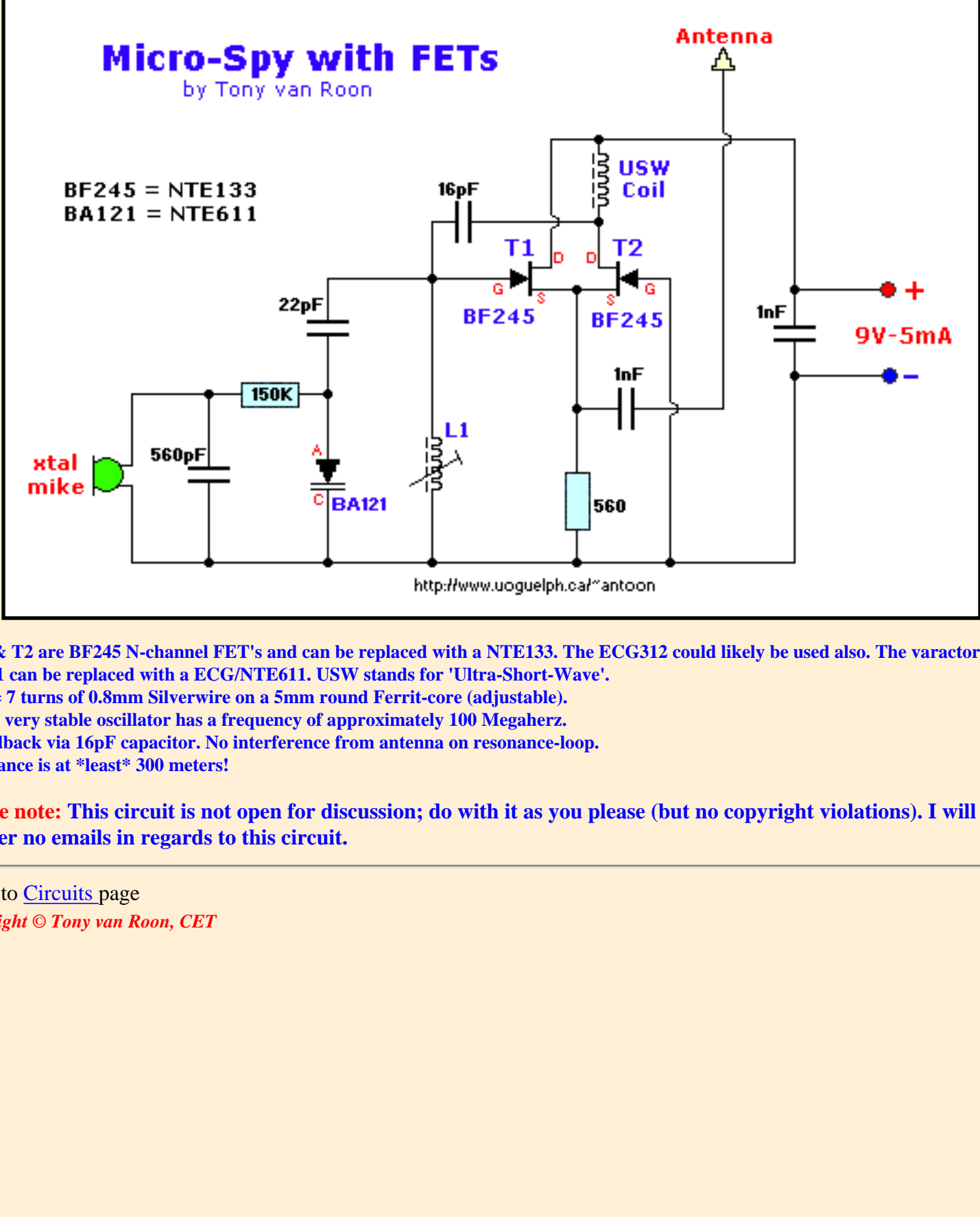
Somesort of cooling fan inside the project case may be a good choice, I myself use a ball-bearing epu-fan from an old computer. New they don't cost that much either, about 3 bucks or so.

Since T1, and Q1/Q2 are NOT part of the PCB, these few parts can easily be used on a piece of Vero or experimenter board. Radio Shack and Tandy have these boards also available at a very reasonable price (in Canada \$3.50). The receptacle(s) on T1's output will be part of the case (obviously). I just a small note about the 12 Volt battery, this circuit and others similar can draw huge amounts of current and will drain your battery in hurry so don't let your battery go dead!

That's why a wind/solar power combination would be an excellent future addition. For those interested in a PCB, I have included one below with a layout. As soon as I get my digital camera I will include pictures of the finished project.

If you wish to check for pin-outs or other references, visit their website: [NTE Electronics](http://www.meridianelectronics.ca)





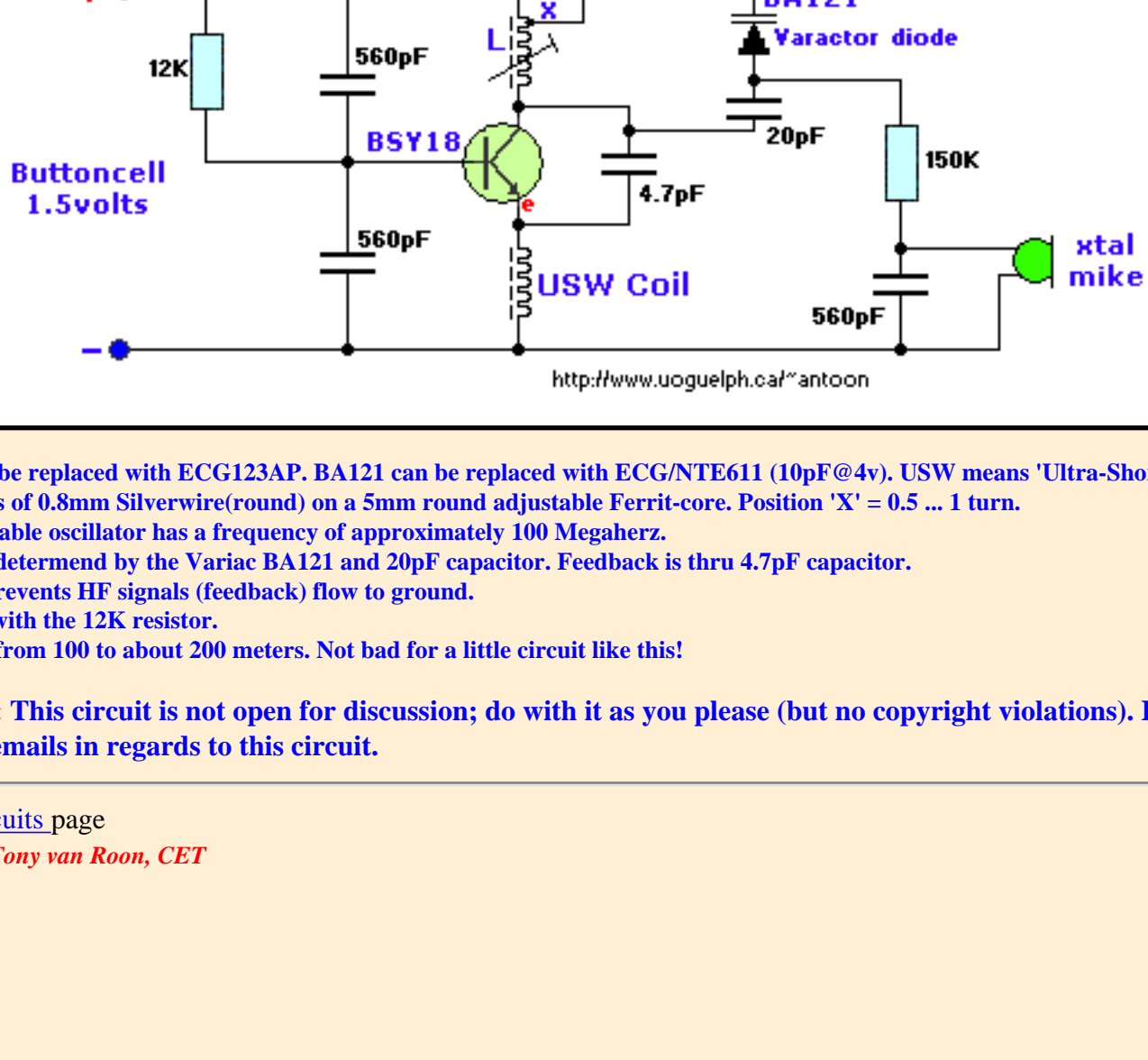
- o T1 & T2 are BF245 N-channel FET's and can be replaced with a NTE133. The ECG312 could likely be used also. The varactor diode BA121 can be replaced with a ECG/NTE611. USW stands for 'Ultra-Short-Wave'.
- o L1 = 7 turns of 0.8mm Silverwire on a 5mm round Ferrite-core (adjustable).
- o This very stable oscillator has a frequency of approximately 100 Megahertz.
- o Feedback via 16pF capacitor. No interference from antenna on resonance-loop.
- o Distance is at *least* 300 meters!

Please note: This circuit is not open for discussion; do with it as you please (but no copyright violations). I will answer no emails in regards to this circuit.

Back to [Circuits page](#)
Copyright © Tony van Roon, CET

Shortwave Bug

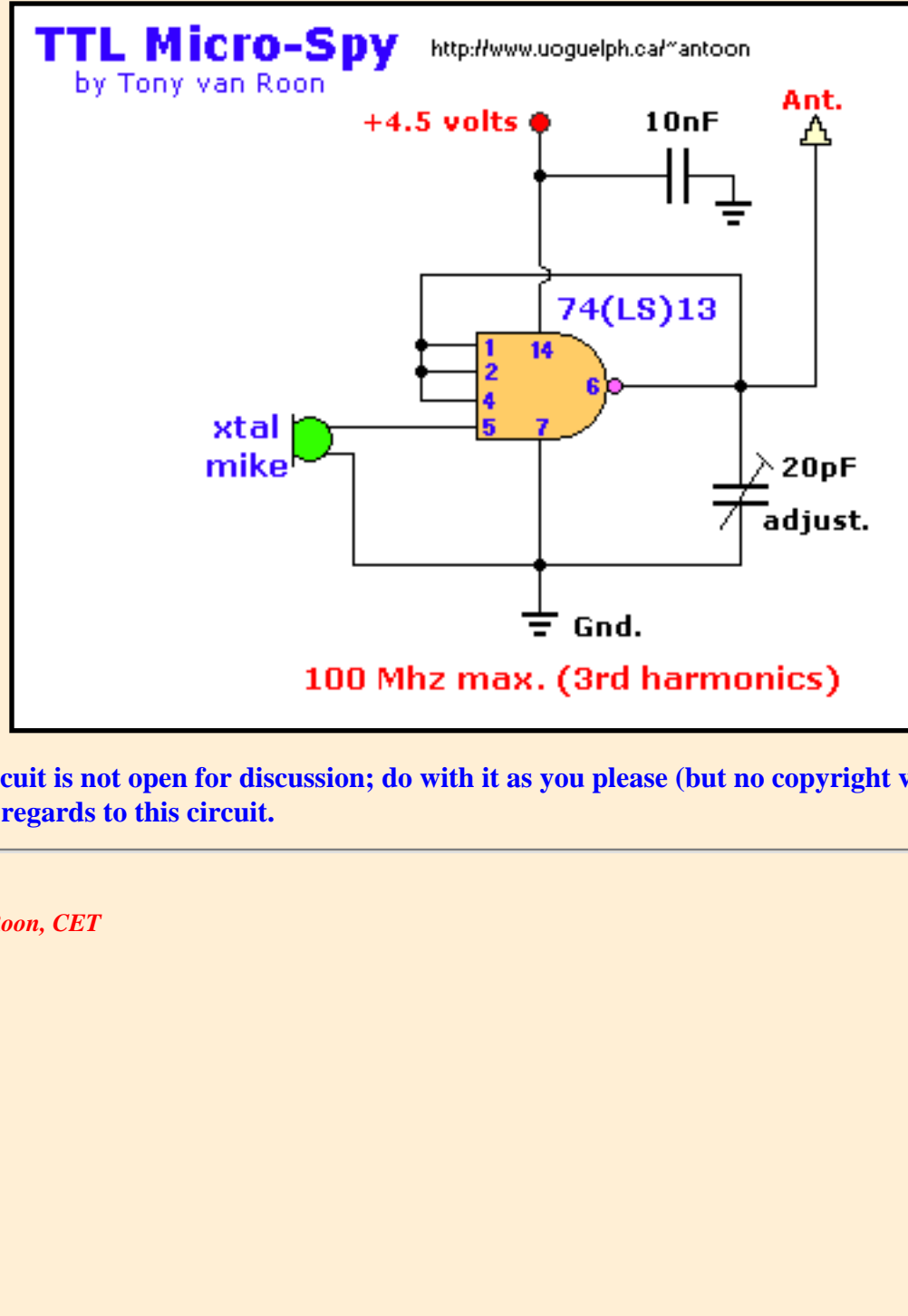
by Tony van Roon



- o BSY18 can be replaced with ECG123AP. BA121 can be replaced with ECG/NTE611 (10pF@4v). USW means 'Ultra-Short-Wave'.
- o L1 = 7 turns of 0.8mm Silverwire(round) on a 5mm round adjustable Ferrit-core. Position 'X' = 0.5 ... 1 turn.
- o This very stable oscillator has a frequency of approximately 100 Megahertz.
- o Frequency determed by the Variac BA121 and 20pF capacitor. Feedback is thru 4.7pF capacitor.
- o USW coil prevents HF signals (feedback) flow to ground.
- o DC biased is from 100 to about 200 meters. Not bad for a little circuit like this!

Please note: This circuit is not open for discussion; do with it as you please (but no copyright violations). I will answer no emails in regards to this circuit.

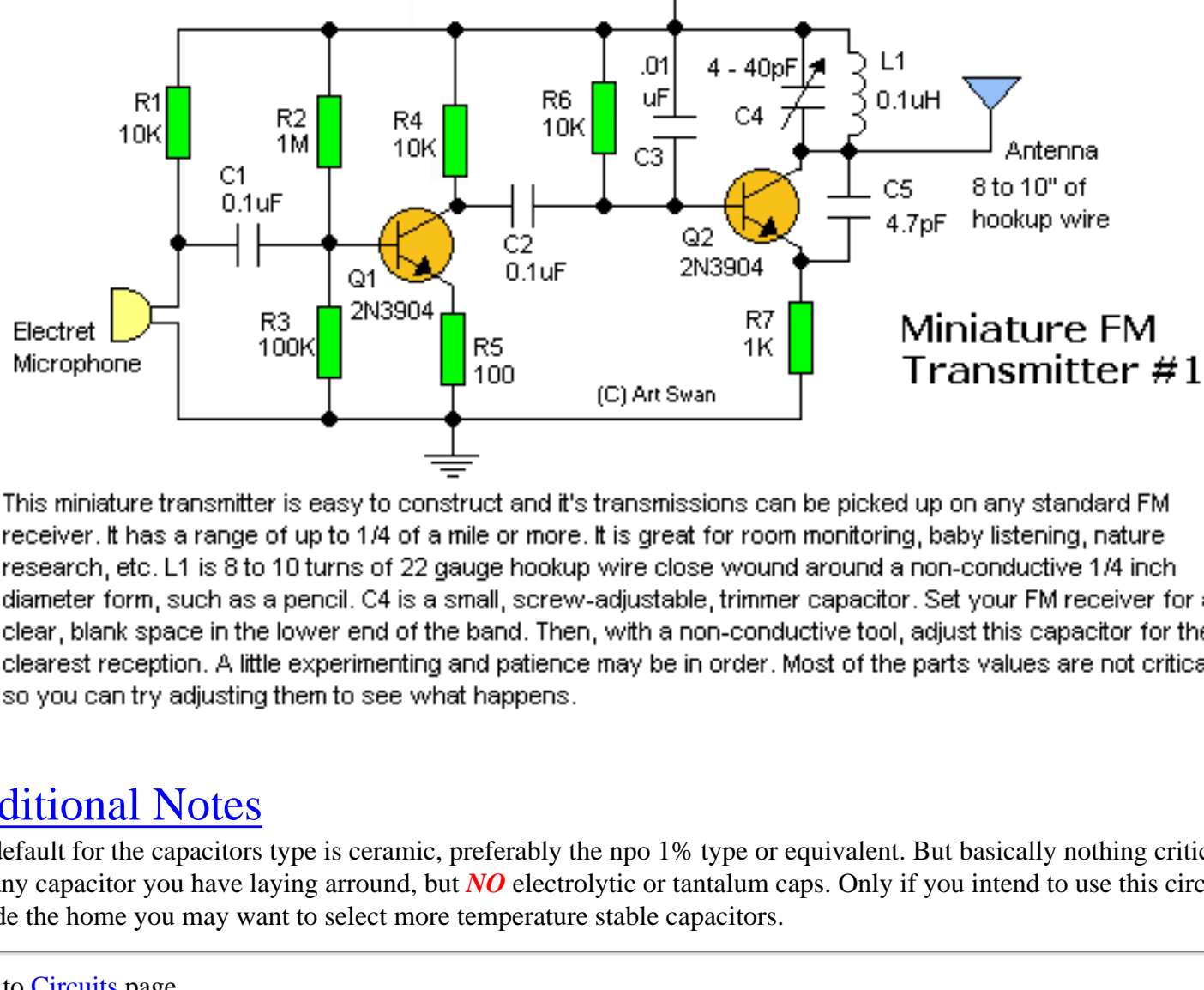
Back to [Circuits page](#)
Copyright © Tony van Roon, CET



Please note: This circuit is not open for discussion; do with it as you please (but no copyright violations). I will answer no emails in regards to this circuit.

Back to [Circuits page](#)

Copyright © Tony van Roon, CET



Miniature FM Transmitter #1

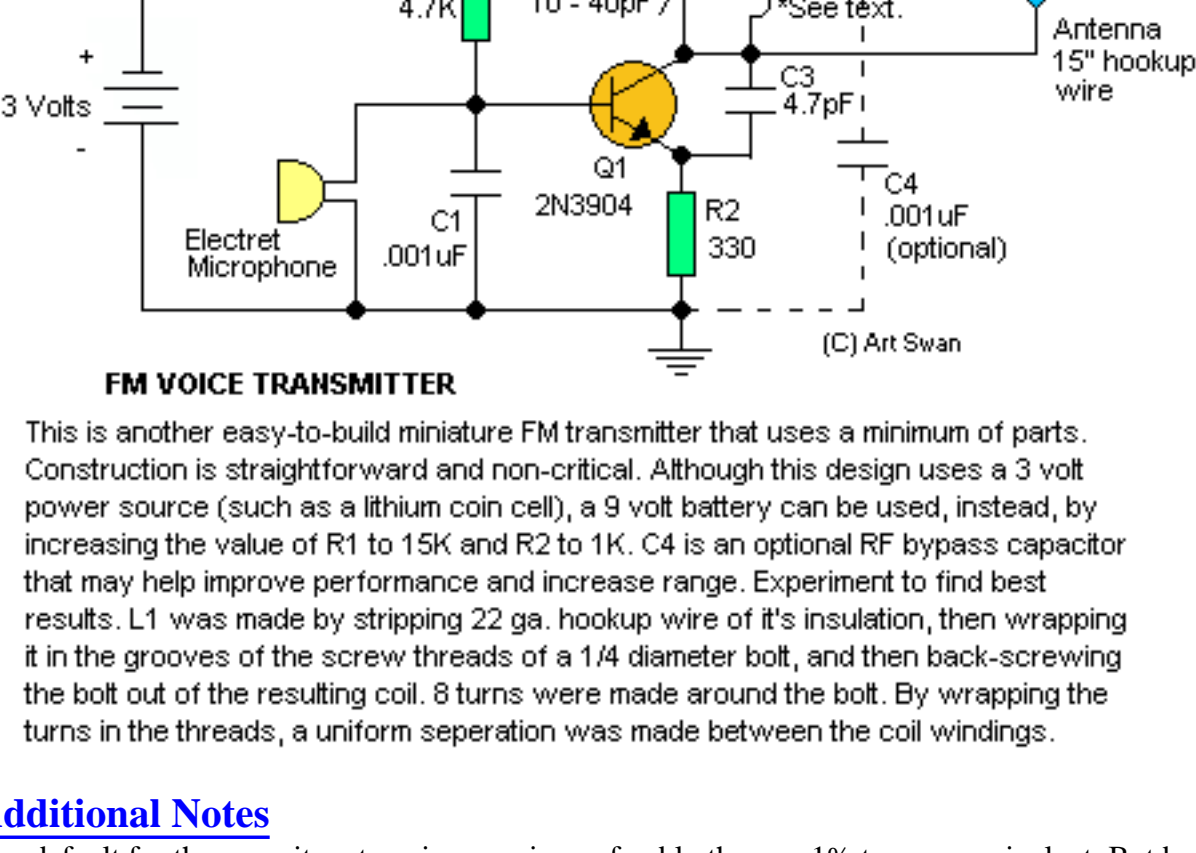
This miniature transmitter is easy to construct and it's transmissions can be picked up on any standard FM receiver. It has a range of up to 1/4 of a mile or more. It is great for room monitoring, baby listening, nature research, etc. L1 is 8 to 10 turns of 22 gauge hookup wire close wound around a non-conductive 1/4 inch diameter form, such as a pencil. C4 is a small, screw-adjustable, trimmer capacitor. Set your FM receiver for a clear, blank space in the lower end of the band. Then, with a non-conductive tool, adjust this capacitor for the clearest reception. A little experimenting and patience may be in order. Most of the parts values are not critical, so you can try adjusting them to see what happens.

Additional Notes

The default for the capacitors type is ceramic, preferably the npo 1% type or equivalent. But basically nothing critical here. Use any capacitor you have laying around, but **NO** electrolytic or tantalum caps. Only if you intend to use this circuit outside the home you may want to select more temperature stable capacitors.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Miniature FM Transmitter #2



FM VOICE TRANSMITTER

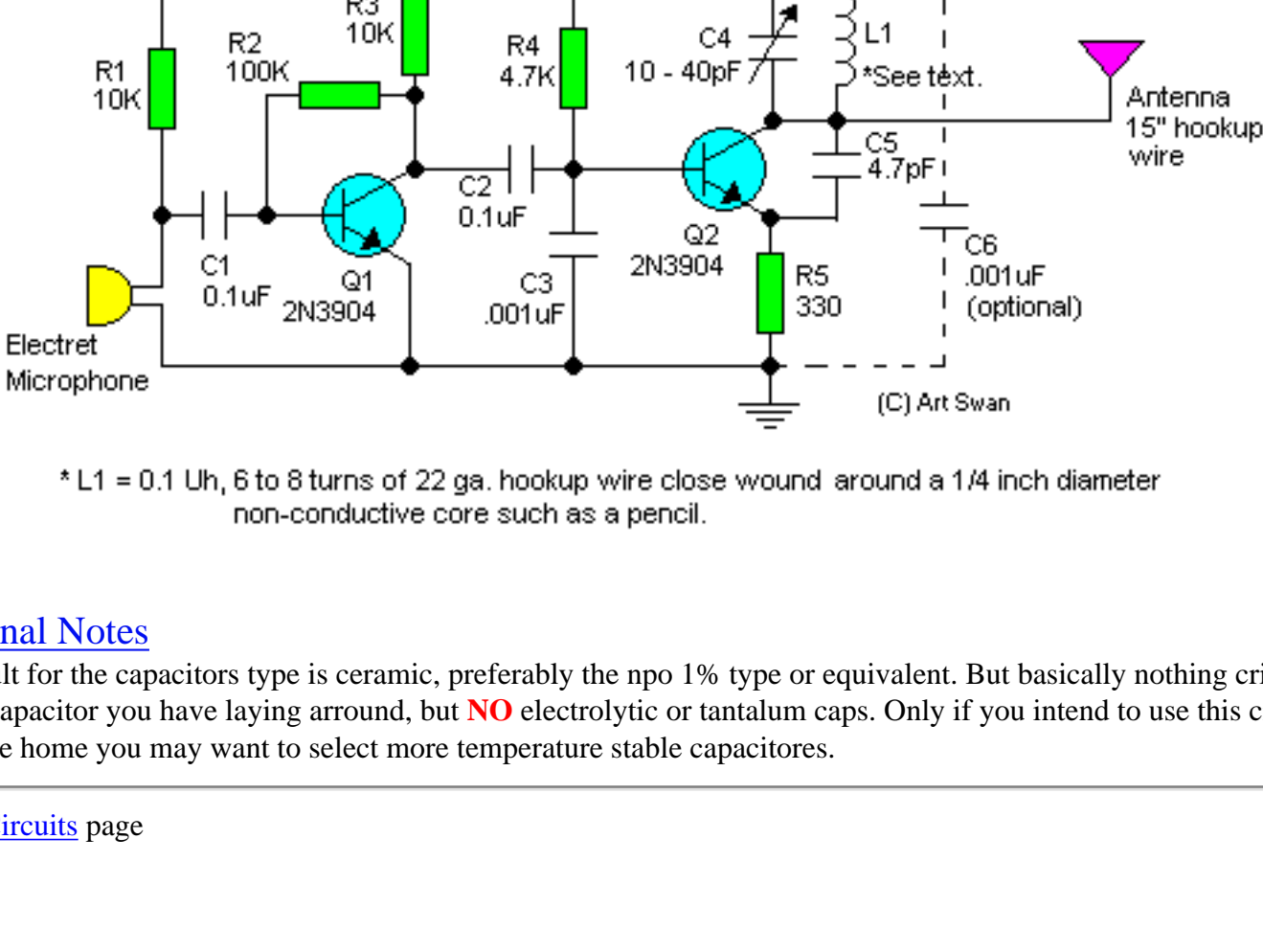
This is another easy-to-build miniature FM transmitter that uses a minimum of parts. Construction is straightforward and non-critical. Although this design uses a 3 volt power source (such as a lithium coin cell), a 9 volt battery can be used, instead, by increasing the value of R1 to 15K and R2 to 1K. C4 is an optional RF bypass capacitor that may help improve performance and increase range. Experiment to find best results. L1 was made by stripping 22 ga. hookup wire of its insulation, then wrapping it in the grooves of the screw threads of a 1/4 diameter bolt, and then back-screwing the bolt out of the resulting coil. 8 turns were made around the bolt. By wrapping the turns in the threads, a uniform separation was made between the coil windings.

Additional Notes

The default for the capacitors type is ceramic, preferably the npo 1% type or equivalent. But basically nothing critical here. Use any capacitor you have laying around, but **NO** electrolytic or tantalum caps. Only if you intend to use this circuit outside the home you may want to select more temperature stable capacitors.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Sensitive FM Transmitter



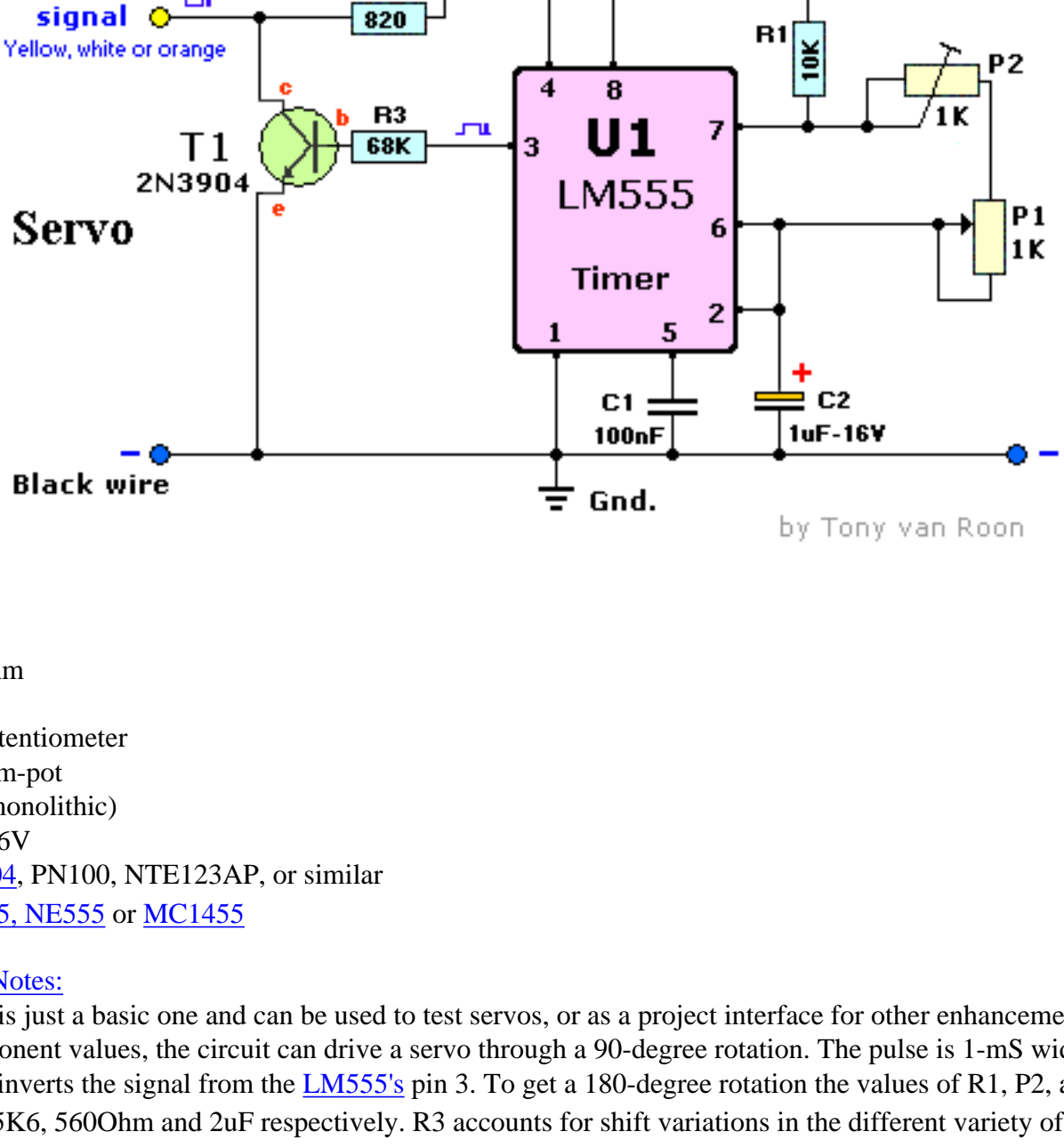
* L1 = 0.1 uH, 6 to 8 turns of 22 ga. hookup wire close wound around a 1/4 inch diameter non-conductive core such as a pencil.

Additional Notes

The default for the capacitors type is ceramic, preferably the npo 1% type or equivalent. But basically nothing critical here. Use any capacitor you have laying around, but **NO** electrolytic or tantalum caps. Only if you intend to use this circuit outside the home you may want to select more temperature stable capacitors.

Back to [Circuits](#) page

Servo Driver



by Tony van Roon

Parts List:

- R1 = 10K
- R2 = 820 ohm
- R3 = 68K
- P1 = 1K, potentiometer
- P2 = 1K, trim-pot
- C1 = 1 μ F, monolithic
- C2 = 1 μ F, 16V
- Q1 = 2N3904, PN100, NTE123AP, or similar
- U1 = LM555, NE555 or MCI455

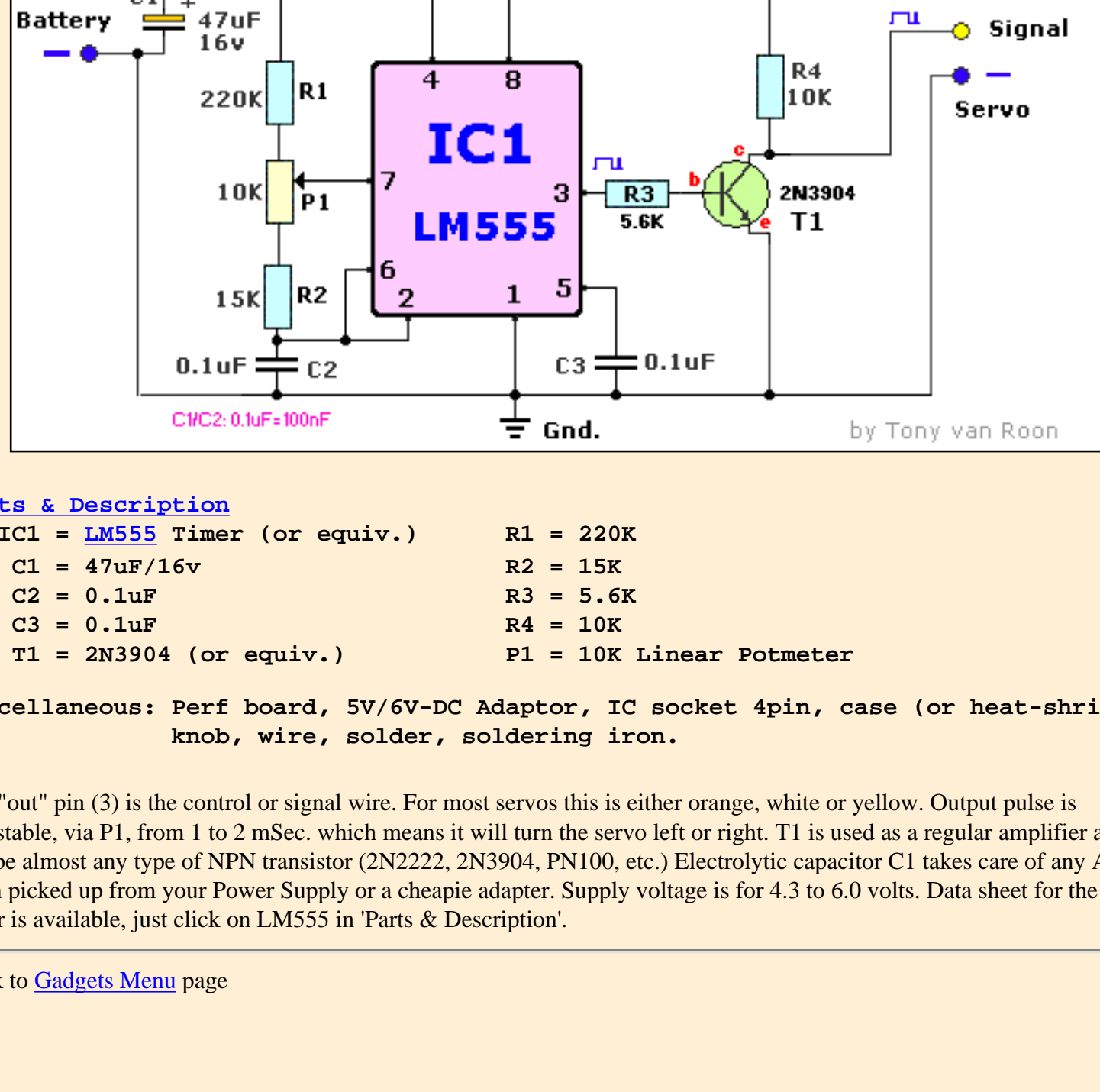
Additional Notes:

This circuit is just a basic one and can be used to test servos, or as a project interface for other enhancements. With the above component values, the circuit can drive a servo through a 90-degree rotation. The pulse is 1-mS wide, plus or minus 0.5 mS. Q1 inverts the signal from the LM555's pin 3. To get a 180-degree rotation the values of R1, P2, and C1 should be changed to 5K6, 560Ohm and 2 μ F respectively. R3 accounts for shift variations in the different variety of servo motors.

- Pin 1 = Ground (-)
- Pin 2 = Trigger
- Pin 3 = Output
- Pin 4 = Reset
- Pin 5 = Control Voltage
- Pin 6 = Threshold
- Pin 7 = Discharge
- Pin 8 = Vcc (+)

Servo Driver, 4

by Tony van Roon



Parts & Description

IC1 = LM555 Timer (or equiv.)	R1 = 220K
C1 = 47uF/16v	R2 = 15K
C2 = 0.1uF	R3 = 5.6K
C3 = 0.1uF	R4 = 10K
T1 = 2N3904 (or equiv.)	P1 = 10K Linear Potmeter

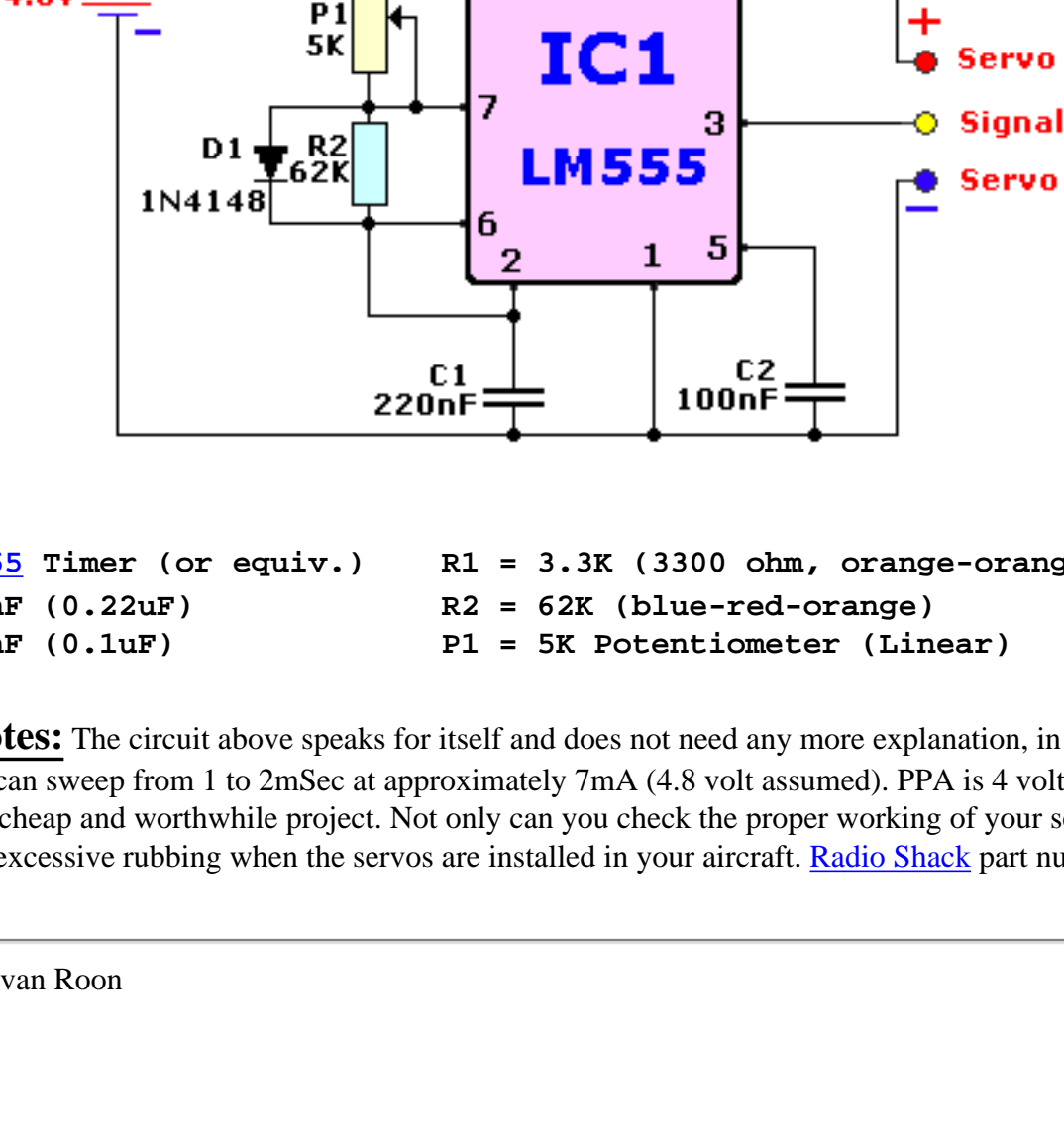
Miscellaneous: Perf board, 5V/6V-DC Adaptor, IC socket 4pin, case (or heat-shrink), knob, wire, solder, soldering iron.

The "out" pin (3) is the control or signal wire. For most servos this is either orange, white or yellow. Output pulse is adjustable, via P1, from 1 to 2 mSec. which means it will turn the servo left or right. T1 is used as a regular amplifier and can be almost any type of NPN transistor (2N2222, 2N3904, PN100, etc.) Electrolytic capacitor C1 takes care of any AC-Hum picked up from your Power Supply or a cheapie adapter. Supply voltage is for 4.3 to 6.0 volts. Data sheet for the 555 timer is available, just click on LM555 in 'Parts & Description'.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Servo Tester

by Tony van Roon



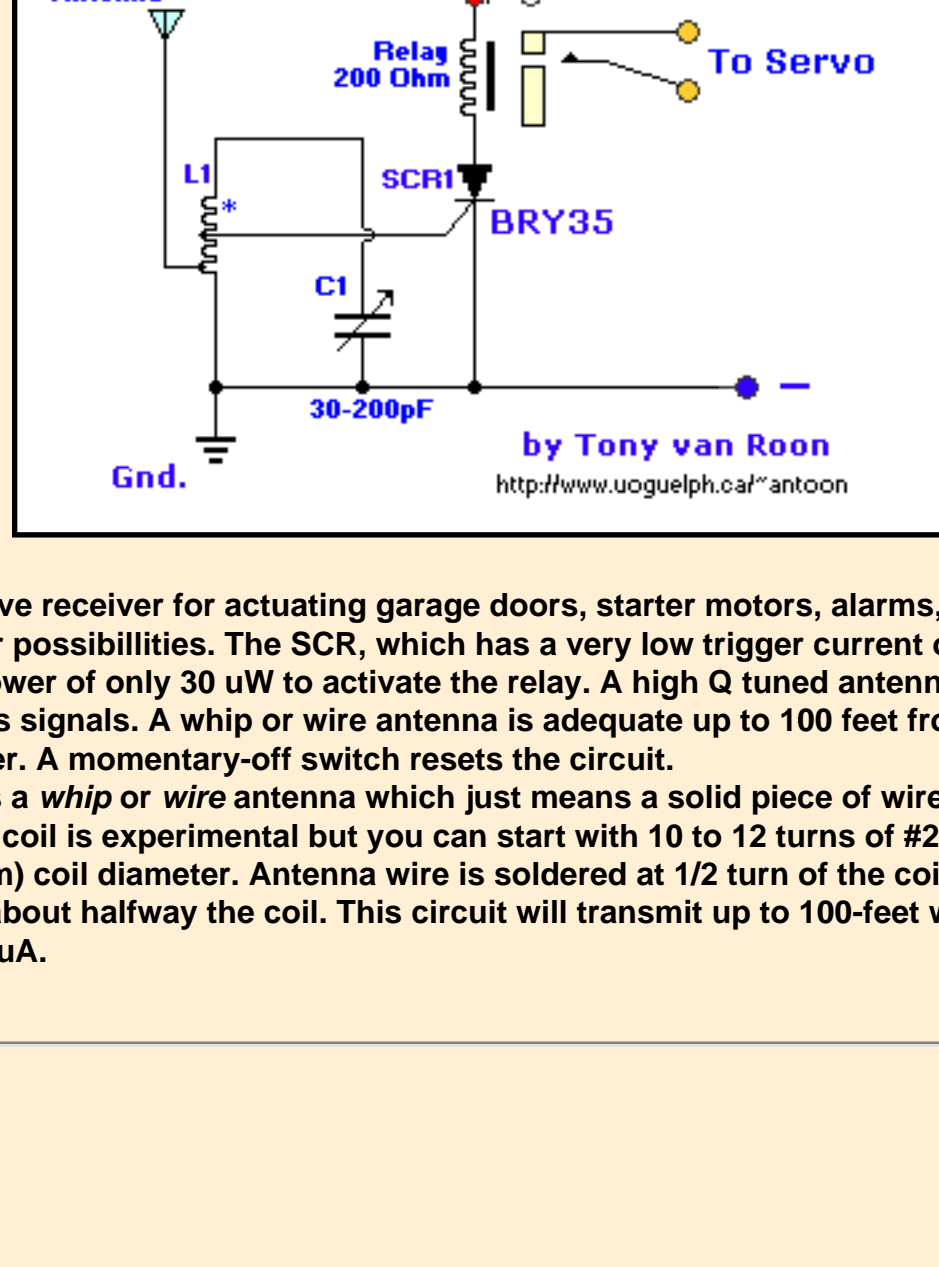
- IC1 = [LM555](#) Timer (or equiv.)
- C1 = 220nF (0.22uF)
- C2 = 100nF (0.1uF)
- R1 = 3.3K (3300 ohm, orange-orange-red)
- R2 = 62K (blue-red-orange)
- P1 = 5K Potentiometer (Linear)

Additional Notes: The circuit above speaks for itself and does not need any more explanation, in my opinion. The Servo control arm can sweep from 1 to 2mSec at approximately 7mA (4.8 volt assumed). PPA is 4 volt at a frame rate of 16 mSec. This is a cheap and worthwhile project. Not only can you check the proper working of your servos you can also check for 'drag' or excessive rubbing when the servos are installed in your aircraft. [Radio Shack](#) part numbers are available.

Copyright © Tony van Roon

Simplest R/C Circuit

by Tony van Roon



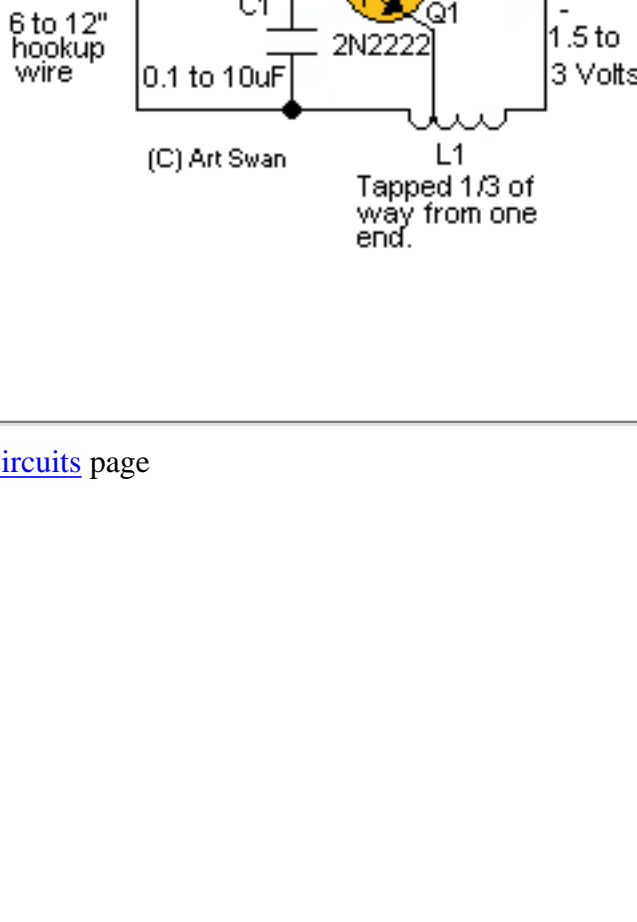
A simple and effective receiver for actuating garage doors, starter motors, alarms, warning systems and numerous other possibilities. The SCR, which has a very low trigger current of 30 uA is typical – it requires an input power of only 30 uW to activate the relay. A high Q tuned antenna circuit assures rejection of spurious signals. A whip or wire antenna is adequate up to 100 feet from a low power transistor transmitter. A momentary-off switch resets the circuit.

The circuit specifies a *whip* or *wire* antenna which just means a solid piece of wire 6-12 inches long (15-30cm). The antenna coil is experimental but you can start with 10 to 12 turns of #22 (0.7mm) magnet wire, and 5/16" (8mm) coil diameter. Antenna wire is soldered at 1/2 turn of the coil and the gate of the BRY35 is soldered about halfway the coil. This circuit will transmit up to 100-feet with the above specifications @ 30uA.

Back to [Circuits Page](#)

Simplest RF Transmitter

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

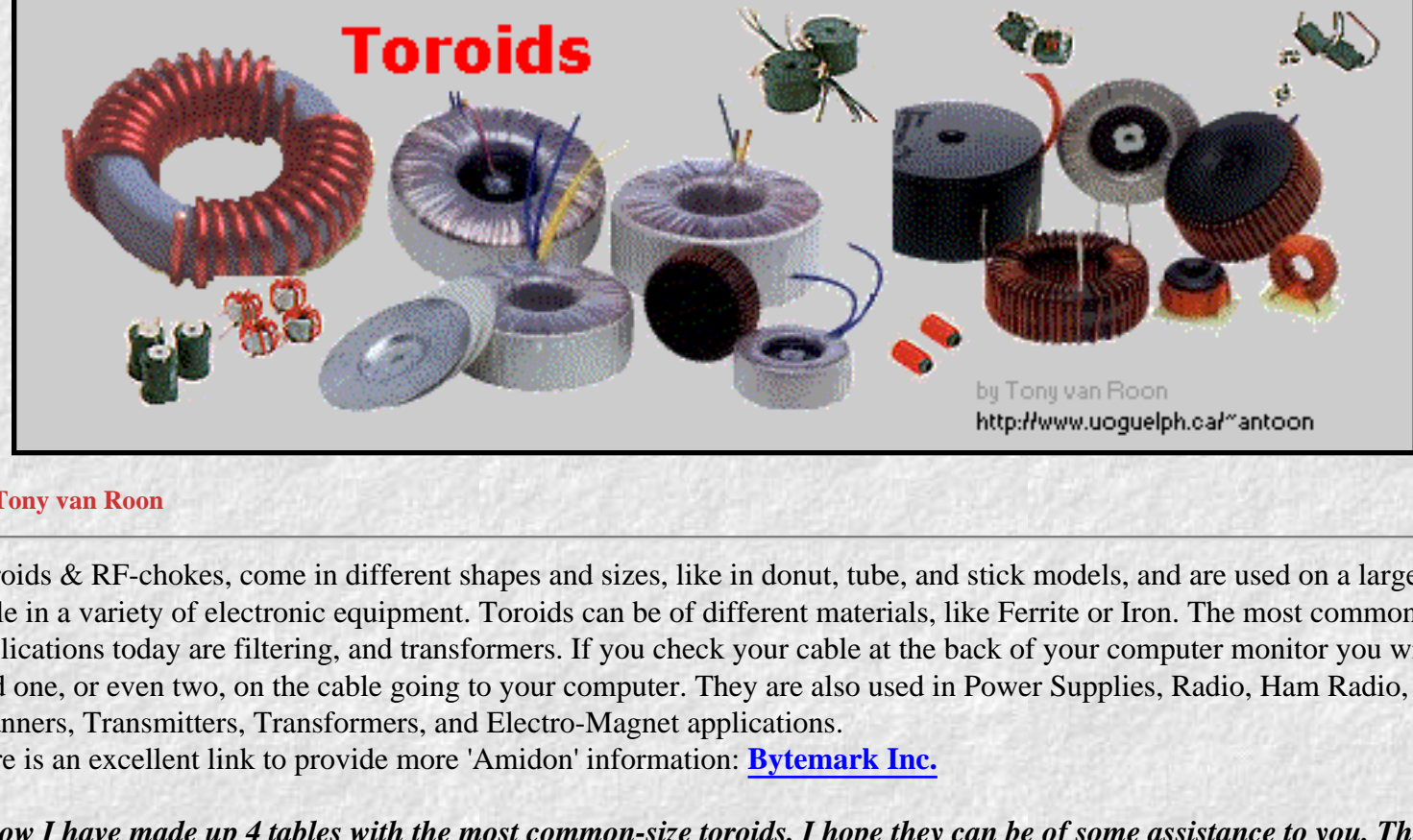


This is probably the simplest radio transmitter that you will find anywhere. It has a total of five parts and can be constructed into a very small space. It is great for science fair projects or other science related projects where short range transmission is useful. It runs on 1.5 to 3 volts, with small hearing aid batteries or lithium "coin" cells being ideal. A thermistor or photoresistor can be inserted in series with R1 to have a varying output frequency dependent on the input. The frequency can also be changed by changing the value of C1. A 2N2222 transistor is recommended, but you can try other types also. Performance tends to vary from type to type as well as from transistor to transistor. L1 is 20 to 30 turns of thin magnet wire (24 to 32 ga.) close wound around a 1/8 to 1/4" diameter non-conductive form. The coil is tapped 1/3 of the way from one end and the tap connected to the emitter of Q1. Experiment with all of the values in this circuit. Nothing is critical, but performance can be varied considerably.

Back to [Circuits](#) page



... as well as from transistor to transistor. L1 is 20 to 30 turns of thin magnet wire (24 to 32 ga.) close wound around a 1/8 to 1/4" diameter non-conductive form. The coil is tapped 1/3 of the way from one end and the tap connected to the emitter of Q1. Experiment with all of the values in this circuit. Nothing is critical, but performance can be varied considerably.



by Tony van Roon

Toroids & RF-chokes, come in different shapes and sizes, like in donut, tube, and stick models, and are used on a large scale in a variety of electronic equipment. Toroids can be of different materials, like Ferrite or Iron. The most common applications today are filtering, and transformers. If you check your cable at the back of your computer monitor you will find one, or even two, on the cable going to your computer. They are also used in Power Supplies, Radio, Ham Radio, Scanners, Transmitters, Transformers, and Electro-Magnet applications.

Here is an excellent link to provide more 'Amidon' information: [Bytemark Inc.](http://www.bytemark.com)

Below I have made up 4 tables with the most common-size toroids. I hope they can be of some assistance to you. The μ stands for the permeability factor of the core. All measurements are given in 'inches'. I don't have or know the info in mm (metric) so don't ask.

Red E Cores: 500Khz - 30Mhz ($\mu=10$)			
Core	OD	ID	H (in inches)
T12-2	0.125	0.062	0.050
T16-2	0.160	0.078	0.060
T20-2	0.200	0.088	0.070
T25-2	0.255	0.120	0.096
T30-2	0.307	0.151	0.128
T37-2	0.375	0.205	0.128
T44-2	0.440	0.229	0.159
T50-2	0.500	0.303	0.190
T68-2	0.690	0.370	0.190
T80-2	0.795	0.495	0.250
T94-2	0.942	0.560	0.312
T106-2	1.060	0.780	0.437
T130-2	1.300	0.950	0.437
T157-2	1.570	0.950	0.570
T184-2	1.840	1.250	0.710
T200-2	2.000	1.250	0.550
T200A-2	2.000	1.405	1.000
T225-2	2.250	1.485	0.550
T225A-2	2.250	1.250	1.000
T300-2	3.058	1.925	0.500
T300A-2	3.048	1.925	1.000
T400-2	4.000	2.250	0.650
T400A-2	4.000	2.250	1.300
T520-2	5.200	3.080	0.800

Black W Cores: 30Mhz - 100Mhz ($\mu=6$)			
Core	OD	ID	H (in inches)
T12-10	0.125	0.062	0.050
T16-10	0.160	0.078	0.060
T20-10	0.200	0.088	0.070
T25-10	0.255	0.120	0.096
T30-10	0.307	0.151	0.128
T37-10	0.375	0.205	0.128
T44-10	0.440	0.229	0.159
T50-10	0.500	0.303	0.190
T68-10	0.690	0.370	0.190
T80-10	0.795	0.495	0.250
T94-10	0.942	0.560	0.312
T106-10	1.060	0.780	0.437
T130-10	1.300	0.950	0.437
T157-10	1.570	0.950	0.570
T184-10	1.840	1.250	0.710
T200-10	2.000	1.250	0.550
T200A-10	2.000	1.405	1.000
T225-10	2.250	1.485	0.550
T225A-10	2.250	1.250	1.000
T300-10	3.058	1.925	0.500
T300A-10	3.048	1.925	1.000
T400-10	4.000	2.250	0.650
T400A-10	4.000	2.250	1.300
T520-10	5.200	3.080	0.800

Yellow SF Cores: 10Mhz - 50Mhz ($\mu=8$)			
Core	OD	ID	H (in inches)
T12-6	0.125	0.062	0.050
T16-6	0.160	0.078	0.060
T20-6	0.200	0.088	0.070
T25-6	0.255	0.120	0.096
T30-6	0.307	0.151	0.128
T37-6	0.375	0.205	0.128
T44-6	0.440	0.229	0.159
T50-6	0.500	0.303	0.190
T68-6	0.690	0.370	0.190
T80-6	0.795	0.495	0.250
T94-6	0.942	0.560	0.312
T106-6	1.060	0.780	0.437
T130-6	1.300	0.780	0.437
T157-6	1.570	0.950	0.570
T184-6	1.840	0.950	0.710
T200-6	2.000	1.250	0.550
T200A-6	2.000	1.250	1.000
T224-6	2.250	1.405	0.550

Ferrite Toroids (Amidon)			
Core	OD	ID	H (in inches)
FT-23	0.230	0.120	0.060
FT-37	0.375	0.187	0.125
FT-50	0.500	0.281	0.188
FT-82	0.825	0.520	0.250
FT-87A	0.870	0.540	0.250
FT-87B	0.870	0.540	0.500
FT-114	1.142	0.750	0.295
FT-114A	1.142	0.750	0.545
FT-140	1.400	0.900	0.500
FT-140A	1.400	0.900	0.590
FT-150	1.500	0.750	0.250
FT-150A	1.500	0.750	0.500
FT-193	1.932	1.250	0.625
FT-193A	1.932	1.250	0.750
FT-240	2.400	1.400	0.500

Iron Powder Properties:

Material	Basic-powder	Permeability (μ)	Freq.Range (MHz)	Color-Code
0	Phenolic	1	100 - 300	Tan
1	Carbonyl C	20	0.5 - 5.0	Blue
2	Carbonyl E	10	2.0 - 30.0	Red
3	Carbonyl HP	35	0.05 - 0.5	Gray
6	Carbonyl SF	8	10 - 50	Yellow
7	Carbonyl TH	9	5.0 - 35.0	White
10	Carbonyl W	6	30 - 100	Black
12	Synthetic Oxide	4	50 - 200	Green/White
15	Carbonyl GS6	25	0.10 - 2.0	Red/White
17	Carbonyl	4	50 - 200	Blue/Yellow
26	Special	75	LF Filters, Chokes	Yellow/White

*Non Linear: Material #17 was developed as a temperature stable (50) alternative to the #12 (170). Frequency ranges shown are for best Q/Useful over broader frequency ranges with lower Q'.



The photograph at left shows a Toroid Red 'E' Iron core and is used in a QRP CW-transmitter (morse-code) application in the 30-meter band.

Back to [Circuits Menu](#)

Copyright © 1999, by Tony van Roon

Other Electronics Links:

- [Basic Car Audio Electronics](#)
- [Bowden's Hobby Circuits](#)
- [Chemelec--Gary's website](#)
- [Circuit Exchange International](#)
- [Online Directory of IC's and Electronic Components](#) **New**
- [Circuits Sage](#)
- [Easy Labels](#) **New**
- [Electronic Tutorials Collection](#)
- [ElectronicsZone](#)
- [Guelph Amateur Radio Club](#)
- [HotVsNot.Com Web Directory](#) **New**
- [Jan Hamer's Website \(Dutch\)](#)
- [Jonathan's Electronics Page](#)
- [Jordan's Electronics Page](#)
- [Karl's Robotic & HV Devices](#)
- [Larry's Robotics Page](#)
- [LED's Webpage \(UK\)](#)
- [Model Railroad & Misc. Electronics](#)
- [PA3BWK's Ultimate Morse Code Website](#)
- [PSI Gate, Physical Sciences Information](#)

Gateway

- [PopTronics Forum](#)
- [Ramseys Electronics](#)
- [Red's Award winning Circuits](#)
- [John Jenkins' Spark Museum](#)
- [Talking Electronics](#)
- [Tomi Engdahls' Page](#)
- [Website on LEDs](#)
- [Zapping NiCads/Lithium-Ion batteries](#)

Copyright © 1995, Tony van Roon (VA3AVR). ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Last Updated: November 5, 2004

NOTE

If you found this page with a search engine and there is no directory to the right of this page, click [HERE](#) to properly load the page.

Overview:

This site will help you to understand basic electronics and some electronic devices. It will, of course, also touch on car audio acoustics and car audio equipment. To make the lessons as painless as possible, you'll find hundreds of diagrams and pictures, .wav files and more than 50 javascript calculators on the 125+ individual web pages. If you make even a modest effort, you'll learn more about car audio electronics than you ever thought possible.

NEWBIES:

If you're new to this site, please read everything on this page before venturing into the rest of the site.

Flash Demos and Javascript Calculators for YOUR Site:

If you want original calculators or Flash animations/demos for your site, Email me. The price will depend on complexity. It doesn't have to be related to electronics. All Flash material will be submitted for your approval before you pay anything. The only exception would be for very complex projects where I would require some sort of deposit.

Email:

If you email me for more specific information, Please do the following:

- Do a search to see if the question is answered on the site.
- Use proper grammar and punctuation (question marks). If you expect me to take time to answer your questions, the least you can do is make an effort to make the questions clear. Of course, if you're not from the 'states' and are not from a native english speaking country, just do your best. It's a shame that the email I get from outside the US has better grammar and sentence structure than the email I get from inside the US. :-/
- Leave a blank line between the end of one question and the beginning of the next question. It makes it easier to read. It also makes sure that I see all of the questions.
- If you email me multiple times and have a question about your system, list the equipment every time. I get a lot of email and can't always remember what you have.

Removing AD Banner:

If there's an advertising frame on the top or bottom of this page (there shouldn't be) and you want to remove it (recommended), click [here](#). Bookmark the upcoming page for future reference.

Sending Links:

If you want to send someone a link to one of the pages in the directory, right click on the desired link and left click on 'copy link location' or 'copy shortcut' in the drop down menu. This will copy the link to the windows clipboard. You can use the 'paste' command or 'ctrl V' to paste the link into your outgoing message. This will provide a direct link to the appropriate page.

Changing Frame Width:

If you decide to use the forward and back buttons, put your mouse over the right border of this frame, click and drag the frame's border to the right to make this window larger.

Using 'ctrl-F':

If I sent you Email telling you to read certain pages, click in the 'directory's' frame to the right (but not on a link). This will set that frame as the active frame. Bring up the 'find' window by using 'ctrl F'. Then simply type in part of the name of the page that you need to read. You may not find the correct page the first time so just keep hitting the 'find next' button until you locate to the correct page.

Printing Pages of the Site:

To print pages of this site with Internet Explorer go to the toolbar (at the top of the page) and select... TOOLS, INTERNET OPTIONS, ADVANCED TAB, PRINTING and deselect the print backgrounds option. Then click inside the window with the content that you want to print to make the browser focus on the proper frame. The page should print with dark gray text and no background color. If you're using Netscape... Good luck. I use Netscape for browsing, but for some reason, I can't make it print right so I use IE for printing.

Flash Graphics:

Flash graphics have a few additional options when compared to static graphics. If you right click on any part of the graphic (not the transparent background), you will see a special menu. If you uncheck the 'play' command, the motion will stop. If you select 'zoom', you can zoom in on the image. When zoomed in, the standard cursor will change to a hand cursor when over the graphic. The hand allows you move the graphic around in the window.

Don't Cheat Yourself:

If you don't fully understand something, reread it. I don't believe that anyone (especially those who are new to car audio) will be able to fully understand everything here without having to reread more than a few pages. This information is based on my experience and should NOT be your only source of information. As a matter of fact, you should read everything that you can find on as many different sites as you can find. We all have slightly different perspectives and will explain things in different ways.

DISCLAIMER:

After reading this site, it does NOT qualify you to install any audio or electronic equipment. This is only a VERY basic introduction into car audio electronics. I make every effort to insure that the information contained herein is accurate but I cannot be held responsible for any errors in text, calculators or graphics. Use the information provided at your own risk.

Try to follow the tutorial in order from top to bottom, I have tried to put everything in the most efficient order possible.



If you want a topic added or have a question, E-mail me. You can also contact me at: ICQ# 926828

Legend for Directory:	
	Page contains graphics
	Page contains a javascript program
	Page contains a search engine
	Page contains test questions
	CD ROM version contains additional material. A few simply contain added text but the majority of the pages with the PLUS sign contain new, interactive Flash demos. Many of the new Flash files that are on pages that deal with capacitors, inductors and passive crossovers are graphing applets. They will graph a curve based on the input values.
	CD ROM version contains additional test questions on this page.
	Page contains electronics schematics
	Page contains .wav files
	Page contains a Flash demo
	Importance: 1 dot... Important 5 dots... Extreeeeeeemly Important Notice that the FUSES page has 6 dots.

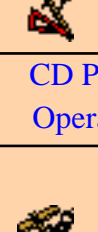
© 1998-2003 Perry Babin All rights reserved
Site last updated: Today

This page was designed to be viewed at a resolution of 1024 x 768. It is best viewed with Netscape version 4.74+ or IES.x+.

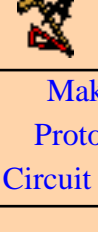
1. **NOTE:** If there is no page to the left of this directory, [CLICK HERE](#)

1. For ICON definitions, see the [legend](#) on the front page of the site.

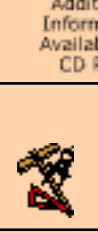
	Directory
	Now Available Amplifier Repair Tutorial
	Electrons
	Voltage
	Volt
	Current
	Ampere
	Resistance
	Ohm
	Circuit
	Power
	Watt
	Ohm's law
	Ohm's Law with Basic Algebra
	Fuses
	Circuit Breaker
	Wire
	AC-DC
	On-Site Search Engine
	Installation Primer
	New Guestbook Use Email for questions. Questions Posted to the Guestbook will NOT be answered.
	Audio Output
	Head Unit
	Amplifiers
	Amp Racks
	Frequency
	Crossover Slope Basics
	Equalizers
	Too Little Power
	Electronic Crossovers
	Speakers
	AUDIO REVIEW
	Diodes
	Milli-?
	Light Emitting Diodes
	Relays
	Volt-Ohm Milliammeter
	Series/Parallel Basics
	Resistors
	Potentiometers
	Switches
	Charging System Basics
	Speaker Resistance vs Speaker Impedance
	Spectrum Analyzer
	Tuning with RTA
	Capacitor
	Inductor
	Reactance
	Capacitor & Speaker
	Inductor & Speaker
	Amplifier Bridging
	Stereo vs Mono
	Tri-Mode Speaker Connection
	Passive Crossover
	Quantifying AC Voltage
	Speaker Ratings
	Speaker Impedance vs Power Output
	Series/Parallel Impedance
	Total Harmonic Distortion
	Head Unit Bridged?
	RCA Cable
	Vehicle Chassis Ground
	Gain Controls
	Amplifier Heat Sink
	Cooling Fans
	Switching Power Supply
	Audio Reference Isolation
	Decibel
	Octave
	Bass & Treble
	Loudness Contour
	Oscilloscope
	Printed Circuits
	Tape Transport
	Cassette Tape Head
	Bipolar Transistor
	Transistor Example
	Field Effect Transistor (MOSFET)
	Soldering Technique
	Servo Loops
	Operational Amplifiers
	Transformer Ratio
	Electronic XO vs Passive XO
	PWM Power Supplies



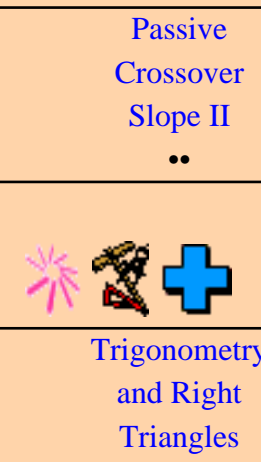
[CD Player Operation](#)



[Integrated Circuits](#)



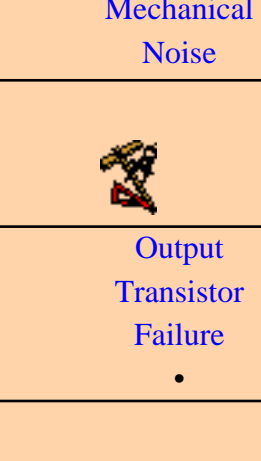
[Making Prototype Circuit Boards](#)



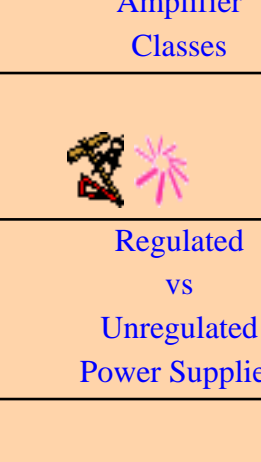
[Rectification & Filtering](#)
Additional Information Available On CD-ROM



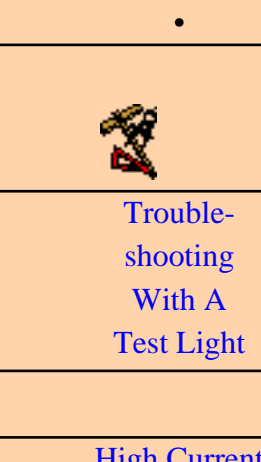
[Pre-amp Output Voltage](#)



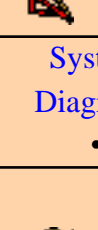
[Passive Crossover Slope II](#)
..



[Trigonometry and Right Triangles](#)



[Impedance Calculations \(advanced\)](#)

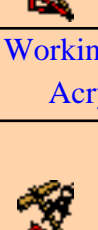


[Tri-mode Power](#)



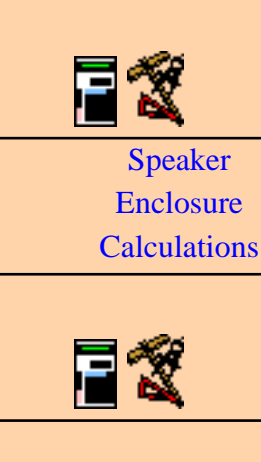
[Basic Audio Troubleshooting](#)
..

[Mechanical Noise](#)

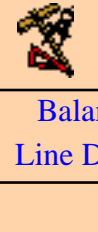


[Output Transistor Failure](#)
.

[Output Impedance](#)



[Damping Factor](#)



[Amplifier Classes](#)



[Regulated vs Unregulated Power Supplies](#)

[Measuring Amplifier Output Power](#)

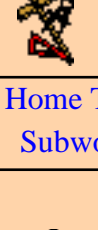


[Controlling A Relay With A Switch](#)
.



[Troubleshooting With A Test Light](#)

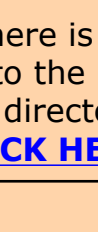
[High Current vs Non High Current](#)



[Y-Cables](#)



[System Diagrams](#)
.



[Linear Actuators](#)

[Details on Front Page of Site](#)



[Basic Enclosure Calculations](#)
...



[Covering Your Enclosure](#)



[Working With Acrylic](#)



[Fiberglass Enclosures](#)



[High Pressure Laminate](#)



[Speaker Response Curves](#)



[Speaker Enclosure Calculations](#)



[Speaker Parameter Calculations](#)



[Battery Isolators](#)
.



[Balanced Line Drivers](#)



[Setting Gains With 'Scope](#)



[DC Power Supplies](#)

[L-pads](#)

[Charging System Upgrades](#)
.

[Signal To Noise Ratio](#)

[Line Output Converters](#)

[Ground Loop Isolators](#)

[D/A Conversion Basics](#)

[MP3 Basics](#)

[Impedance Matching Transformers](#)

[Exit Exam :-\)](#)
.

[Links](#)

[Circuits](#)

[Home Theater Primer](#)

[Home Theater Subwoofers](#)

[Information Transfer](#)

[DVD Player](#)

[Home Theater Receivers](#)

[Suggestions for getting equipment serviced](#)

1. If there is no page to the left of this directory, [CLICK HERE](#)

[CD Player Operation](#)

[Integrated Circuits](#)

[Making Prototype Circuit Boards](#)

[Rectification & Filtering](#)
Additional Information Available On CD-ROM

[Pre-amp Output Voltage](#)

[Passive Crossover Slope II](#)
..

[Trigonometry and Right Triangles](#)

[Impedance Calculations \(advanced\)](#)

[Tri-mode Power](#)

[Basic Audio Troubleshooting](#)
..

[Mechanical Noise](#)

[Output Transistor Failure](#)
.

[Output Impedance](#)

[Damping Factor](#)

[Amplifier Classes](#)

[Regulated vs Unregulated Power Supplies](#)

[Measuring Amplifier Output Power](#)

[Controlling A Relay With A Switch](#)
.

[Troubleshooting With A Test Light](#)

[High Current vs Non High Current](#)

[Y-Cables](#)

[System Diagrams](#)
.

[Linear Actuators](#)

[Details on Front Page of Site](#)

[Basic Enclosure Calculations](#)
...

[Covering Your Enclosure](#)

[Working With Acrylic](#)

[Fiberglass Enclosures](#)

[High Pressure Laminate](#)

[Speaker Response Curves](#)

[Speaker Enclosure Calculations](#)

[Speaker Parameter Calculations](#)

[Battery Isolators](#)
.

[Balanced Line Drivers](#)

[Setting Gains With 'Scope](#)

[DC Power Supplies](#)

[L-pads](#)

[Charging System Upgrades](#)
.

[Signal To Noise Ratio](#)

[Line Output Converters](#)

[Ground Loop Isolators](#)

[D/A Conversion Basics](#)

[MP3 Basics](#)

[Impedance Matching Transformers](#)

[Exit Exam :-\)](#)
.

[Links](#)

[Circuits](#)

[Home Theater Primer](#)

[Home Theater Subwoofers](#)

[Information Transfer](#)

[DVD Player](#)

[Home Theater Receivers](#)

[Suggestions for getting equipment serviced](#)

1. If there is no page to the left of this directory, [CLICK HERE](#)

[CD Player Operation](#)

[Integrated Circuits](#)

[Making Prototype Circuit Boards](#)

[Rectification & Filtering](#)
Additional Information Available On CD-ROM

[Pre-amp Output Voltage](#)

[Passive Crossover Slope II](#)
..

[Trigonometry and Right Triangles](#)

[Impedance Calculations \(advanced\)](#)

[Tri-mode Power](#)

[Basic Audio Troubleshooting](#)
..

[Mechanical Noise](#)

[Output Transistor Failure](#)
.

[Output Impedance](#)

[Damping Factor](#)

[Amplifier Classes](#)

[Regulated vs Unregulated Power Supplies](#)

[Measuring Amplifier Output Power](#)

[Controlling A Relay With A Switch](#)
.

[Troubleshooting With A Test Light](#)

[High Current vs Non High Current](#)

[Y-Cables](#)

[System Diagrams](#)
.

[Linear Actuators](#)

[Details on Front Page of Site](#)

[Basic Enclosure Calculations](#)
...

[Covering Your Enclosure](#)

[Working With Acrylic](#)

[Fiberglass Enclosures](#)

[High Pressure Laminate](#)

[Speaker Response Curves](#)

[Speaker Enclosure Calculations](#)

[Speaker Parameter Calculations](#)

[Battery Isolators](#)
.

[Balanced Line Drivers](#)

[Setting Gains With 'Scope](#)

[DC Power Supplies](#)

[L-pads](#)

[Charging System Upgrades](#)
.

[Signal To Noise Ratio](#)

[Line Output Converters](#)

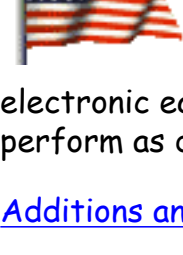
[Ground Loop Isolators](#)

[D/A Conversion Basics](#)

[MP3 Basics](#)

[Impedance Matching Transformers](#)

Bowden's Hobby Circuits



A small collection of electronic circuits for the hobbyist or student. Site includes over 100 circuit diagrams, links to related sites, commercial kits and projects, newsgroups and educational areas. Most of the circuits can be built with common components available from Radio Shack or salvaged from scrap electronic equipment. Most all of the circuits have been built and tested and believed to perform as described, however possible mistakes may be found.

[Additions and Corrections \(12/04/03\)](#)

Digital/Computer

- [16 Bit PC Serial Port Receiver \(CMOS\)](#)
- [24 bit ISA card](#) Installs into your computer. Parts, plans, schematics and programming available. Also may be purchased as a kit.
- [32 Bit Serial Receiver \(57.6 K Baud TTL & CMOS\)](#)
- [Parallel Port Relay Interface Circuit](#)
- [Reading Data From The Parallel Port](#)
- [1 Second Time Base From Crystal Osc.](#)
- [32.768 KHz Oscillator Using A Common Watch Crystal](#)
- [Digital Electronic Clock](#)

Telephone Circuits

- [Use Old Telephones as Intercom](#)
- [Telephone In-Use LED Indicator](#)
- [Telephone In-Use Relay Circuit](#)
- [Telephone Ring Generator Using 60Hz Power Transformer](#)
- [Telephone Ring Generator Using Switching Power Supply](#)
- [Telephone Audio Interface](#)

LED Circuits

- [40 LED Bicycle Light \(555 Timer - 6 volt\)](#)
- [28 LED Clock](#)
- [72 LED Clock](#)
- [Binary Coded Decimal \(BCD\) Clock](#)
- [Digital LED Clock and Timer](#)
- [Astable Multivibrator](#)
- [Expandable 16 Stage LED Sequencer](#)
- [16 Stage Bi-Directional LED Sequencer](#)
- [10 Stage LED Sequencer](#)
- [9 Second LED Relay Timer](#)
- [9 Second Digital Readout Timer](#)
- [Two Transistor LED Flasher](#)
- [1.5 Volt LED Flashers](#)
- [LED Photo Sensor Circuit](#)
- [Fading Red Eyes](#)
- [12 Volt Lamp Fader \(LEDs or incandescent\)](#)
- [LED Battery Condition Indicator](#)
- [8 Stage LED VU Meter](#)
- [Battery Equal Charge Indicator](#)
- [IR Remote Control Tester](#)
- [AC Line Powered LEDs](#)
- [LED Traffic Lights](#)

Analog / RF Circuits

- [LED Decibel Meter](#)
- [Whistle On - Whistle Off](#)
- [Long Loopstick AM Radio Antenna](#)
- [Micro Power AM Broadcast Transmitter](#)
- [FM Beacon Transmitter \(88-108 MHz\)](#)
- [Op-Amp Basics](#) - The text information for the basic Op-Amp operation. 2nd order filters and bandpass filters was obtained in part from the paper back book "Design of Active Filters, With Experiments" by Howard M. Berlin, 1977. The book is out of print but possibly can be found at used book stores, or through [Amazon.com](#)
- [Active 2nd Order Filters](#)
- [Bandpass Filter \(Single Op-Amp\)](#)
- [Low Power Op-Amp - Audio Amp \(Intercom\)](#)
- [Crystal Radio Circuits](#)
- [Simple Op-Amp Radio](#)
- [Low Frequency Sinewave Generator](#)
- [3 Transistor Audio Amp \(50 milliwatt\)](#)
- [RC Notch Filter \(Twin T\)](#)
- [Analog Milliamp Meter Used as Voltmeter](#)

Power Circuits

- [Simple Variable Voltage Source](#)
- [LM317 Variable Voltage Regulator](#)
- [LM317 Regulator With Pass Transistor](#)
- [Variable 3 - 24 Volt / 3 Amp Power Supply](#)
- [Variable Voltage and Current Power Supply](#)
- [2 watt switching power supply](#)
- [Low Power DC to DC Converter](#)
- [Constant Current Battery Charger](#)
- [120VAC Lamp Chaser Using Solid State Relays](#)
- [120 VAC Lamp Dimmer \(full wave SCR\)](#)
- [Varying Brightness AC Lamp](#)
- [12 Volt Lamp Fader \(Automatic\)](#)
- [1.5 Hour Lamp Fader \(Sunset Lamp\)](#)
- [12 Volt Lamp Dimmer \(using a pot\)](#)
- [Interfacing 5 volt CMOS to 12 volt loads](#)
- [Low Voltage , High Current Time Delay Circuit](#)
- [High Current Regulated Power Supply](#)
- [Thermostat for 1KW Space Heater \(SCR controlled\)](#)

Miscellaneous

- [Triangle and Squarewave Generator](#)
- [Transistor Schmitt Trigger Oscillator](#)
- [Discrete Set/Reset Flip Flop](#)
- [Discrete Bistable Flip Flop](#)
- [Toggle Switch Debounced Pushbutton](#)
- [High Current MOSFET Flip Flop With Debounced Pushbutton](#)
- [Monostable Flip Flops \(one shot\)](#)
- [Ignition Coil High Voltage Circuit](#)
- [Ignition Coil Buzz Box](#)
- [Capacitor Discharge Ignition Circuit](#)
- [Generating a Delayed Pulse With a dual 555 Timer](#)
- [Light Activated Relay \(toggle\)](#)
- [Photo Electric Street Light](#)
- [Power-On Time Delay Relay Circuit](#)
- [Power-Off Time Delay Relay Circuit](#)
- [Electronic Thermostat Relay Circuit](#)
- [AC Line Current Detector](#)
- [Pinewood Derby Finish Line Lights](#)
- [Pinewood Derby Finish Line Using a Computer](#) - Scores times and places.
- [Controlling relays with logic voltages](#)

Circuits Controlling Relays

- [Push Button Relay Toggle Circuit With One Transistor](#)
- [CMOS Toggle Flip Flop Using Push Button \(CD4013\)](#)
- [CMOS Toggle Flip Flop Using Laser Pointer](#)
- [555 Timer Monostable Circuit Using Pushbutton](#)
- [Generating a Delayed Pulse With a dual 555 Timer](#)
- [Light Activated Relay \(toggle\)](#)
- [Photo Electric Street Light](#)
- [Power-On Time Delay Relay Circuit](#)
- [Power-Off Time Delay Relay Circuit](#)
- [Electronic Thermostat Relay Circuit](#)
- [AC Line Current Detector](#)
- [Pinewood Derby Finish Line Lights](#)
- [Pinewood Derby Finish Line Using a Computer](#) - Scores times and places.
- [Controlling relays with logic voltages](#)

Semiconductor Data Sheets

[TI Semiconductors \(search\)](#) [National Semiconductors \(search\)](#) [Motorola](#) [NTE](#)

Software (Moved to separate page)

Java Script Calculators

[Resistor Color Code Calculator](#) - Graphical resistor color code calculator by Danny Goodman. Uses pull-down menus and a realistic picture of a resistor.
[Another Resistor Color Code Calculator](#) - This one uses check boxes instead of pull-down menus and also calculates the equivalent value of two resistors in parallel. My own creation.
[Ohm's Law Calculator](#) - Java Script to solve Ohm's Law for Voltage, Current, Resistance and Power. Enter any two unknowns and solve for the other two.
[Voltage Divider Calculator](#) - Solves voltage, current, and power dissipation problems for two element resistive voltage dividers.
[L or C Reactance Calculator](#) - Java Script to calculate capacitive or inductive reactance and resonant frequency. For ideal devices only, resistance not included.
[Allen Newman's Impedance Calculator](#) - Solves passive series RLC networks, for reactance, impedance and phase angle.
[RC Time Calculator](#) - Java Script to solve R and C values for given values of time or instantaneous voltages.
[RL Time Calculator](#) - Java Script to solve R and L values for given values of time or instantaneous current.
[555 Timer - Frequency and Time Interval Calculator](#) - Calculates positive and negative time intervals for the 555 timer based on R and C values. Also contains descriptions and operation of each input and output of the timer and schematics for the two basic modes of operation (monostable or "one-shot" and astable or "rectangular wave oscillator"). Also contains a pictorial diagram of the timer connected as a LED flasher and a table of connections for the 555 timer (dual 555 timer).
[LED Series Resistor Calculator](#) - Finds the series resistance needed for various series LED combinations and supply voltages.
[The Electronics Calculator Website](#) - Several calculators for Ohm's law, capacitor or inductor impedance, tuned circuits and RC time constants.
[Several JavaScript Calculators by John Owen](#) - Audio op-amp filter, Op-amp circuit, Decibels, Zener Diodes and more...
[Gregorian Calendar](#) - Displays any month from Oct 1582 forward.

Links to Other Hobby Electronics Sites and Useful Information

[Don Klipstein's LED Website](#) - Lots of useful LED information, FAQs, and sources for the brightest and most efficient LEDs.
[Circuit Archive](#) - University of Washington Circuit Archive, lots of good circuits and links.
[EDUCYPEDIA](#) - The educational encyclopedia (Electronics section)
[Tomi Engdahl's Electronic Info](#) - Links to a wide variety of analog and digital circuits.
[Imaging Engineering On-Line Magazine](#), [The Design Corner](#), [over 100 circuits in pdf format](#), [Tom Loreda's Electronics Bookmarks](#) - Many resources for electronics hardware and software.
[Harry's Homebrew Homepage](#) - For building amateur radio equipment. Antennas, Receivers, Transmitters and other useful circuits.
[Links for FM Transmitter Kits, Circuits, Electronics ...](#)
[Electronics Links and Resources](#) - Links to circuits, components, educational sites and more..
[Tony's Website](#) - R/C Gadgets and electronic circuits for the hobbyist.
[Steve Walz's FTP Site](#) - FTP Resource Site, 1000 Files in 50 Directories.
[Wenzel & Associates \(Circuits\)](#) - Technical Library, Hobby Circuits.
[Samuel M. Goldwasser Homepage](#) - Silicon Sam's Technology Resource - FAQs, Links, Troubleshooting & Repair, Laser info, Circuits.
[Diana's Electronics info page](#)
[Beyond Logic](#) - Information on the PC Parallel, Serial and USB ports.
[How Stuff Works](#) - Interesting site on how things work, but you will have to clear your screen of many pop up ads.
[Deep Cycle Battery Frequently Asked Questions](#)
 [Energizer Battery Data](#) - Capacity, Weight, Size, etc.
[www.saroff.com](#) Has some useful search engines for locating parts and data sheets.

Commercial Electronic Kits and Projects

- [TheLEDlight.com](#) Luxeon LEDs, LED bulbs, fixtures, flashlights, lanterns, clusters, arrays, and more...
- [Lediodes.com](#) Basic collection of bright LEDs in several colors at low prices. Brightness ranges from 4000 mcd to 12,000 mcd for the white LEDs.
- [JDR Microcontrollers](#) Books, Kits, Test Equipment and more.
- [Alltronics Electronic Kits](#)
- [KitZ Electronic Kits](#)
- [Electronics USA](#) - LED Digital and Binary Clocks, LED Timers (Up and down counting), LED flashlights, and a few other items, as kits or assembled.
- [Centerpoint Electronics Store](#)
- [Hobbytron](#) - The largest selection of fun electronics and toys!
- [Almost All Digital Electronic Kits](#)
- [DTE Microsystems](#)
- [Hallbar Electronic Kits and Projects](#)
- [Kits-R-US Electronic Kits](#)
- [Microchip Technology Inc. \(PIC\) Controllers](#)
- [Circuits For Sale](#) - Subscribe and receive schematics for 1000 circuits, plus FREE software - SuperCAD Lite, SuperPCB Lite, to draw circuit diagrams and build printed circuit boards.
- [Mental Automation's products](#) ECAD tools: schematic capture, printed circuit board design/layout, autorouting, circuit simulation, SPIICE, and CD ROM Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits, all running under Windows.
- [Express Printed Circuit Boards](#) Download PCB software to layout your project, E-mail the resulting file and receive delivery of finished circuit boards via Federal Express in 3 working days.
- [PCB Express](#) 1-Day Delivery, Economical, Easy to order and track, Lot charge as low as \$80, E-Mail Help
- [Used Electronic Equipment For Sale at E-Bay](#)
- Online auction community, buy, sell, trade.
- [C. Crane Company](#) LED Flashlights, windup radios, and other specialty items.
- [Cyber Circuits Software and Demos](#)
- [SpamCop](#) - Locate the source of unsolicited mail (Spam) and file a report with the postmaster or abuse department of the originating site. All spam received at my e-mail address will be forwarded to the abuse department of this web page host.
-

Electronics Educational Sites

- [PIC Microcontroller Tutorial](#) A very good introduction to PIC micros that includes 13 tutorial pages to get you started programming PICs. You will also need a programmer to load the finished program (.HEX file) into the PIC. The DOS programmer software and schematic for the programmer can be downloaded from [David Tait's PIC archive](#)(The file you need is PIC84V05.ZIP. The file contains DOS software and programmer schematic that will work with the PIC16C84, PIC16F84 or the newer PIC16F628 which can be purchased on e-bay for about \$2.68 or obtained from [www.glitchbuster.com](#)
- [Lessons In Electric Circuits](#) - A free series of textbooks on the subjects of electricity and electronics.
- [Play Hookey](#) Basic ideas about op-amps, analog circuits, optics, computers and digital logic.
- [Alex's Electronic Resource Library](#) An online guide to useful electrical and electronic information.
- [Electronics Tutorials](#) A good comprehensive site with detailed examples and book recommendations.
- [Basic Electronics Tutorial \(Iguana Labs\)](#)
- [The Art of Electronics \(Purchase the book\)](#) 1125 large format pages, 80 component-selection tables, 1500 figures, extensive practical advice, back-of-the-envelope techniques, exhaustive 4000-entry index.
- [CircuitMaker Student Version \(3.4M\)](#) Get ahead in class with the FREE CircuitMaker Student Version. You will be able to build and simulate circuits in a fraction of the time it takes in the lab.
- [DC Circuits](#) Department of Physics, University of Guelph.
- [Elements of AC Electricity](#)
- [John Adams Beginners Electronics](#)
- [Electronics For Beginners](#)

Newsgroups

- [sci.electronics.basics](#)
- [sci.electronics.components](#)
- [sci.electronics.design](#)
- [sci.electronics.repair](#)
- [sci.electronics.misc](#)
- [sci.electronics.cad](#)
- [sci.electronics.components](#)
- [sci.electronics.equipment](#)
- [alt.ingeneering.electrical](#)
- [Search Newsgroup Discussions](#)

Electronic Component Suppliers

- [Mouser Electronics](#)
- [DIGI-KEY Corporation](#)
- [Allied Electronics](#)
- [Surplus Traders \(Solar panels\)](#)
- [Jameco](#)
- [Hosfelt Electronics](#)
- [Radio Shack](#)
- [Electronix Express](#) - Components and test equipment for schools, colleges and industry. Very nice site.
- [Dan's Small Parts and Kits](#) - Good selection of small components at low cost.
- [Bill's Surplus Parts For Sale](#) - Resistors, capacitors, semiconductors and a few other items. I don't have a large inventory, just more than I need.

[Go to top](#)

Having trouble building a circuit similar to something on this site?

Try posting a message with circuit details to one of the electronic newsgroups, either [sci.electronics.basics](#) or [sci.electronics.design](#) Many readers of those groups will offer ideas and a few specifics at no charge. If you need more detailed help and follow up advice, maybe I can help.

Send a detailed description of your circuit and objective. If it is within my expertise and relates to the projects on this site, I will work with you via email to help solve the problem. I can also test and refine the circuit on a vector board for a nominal fee.

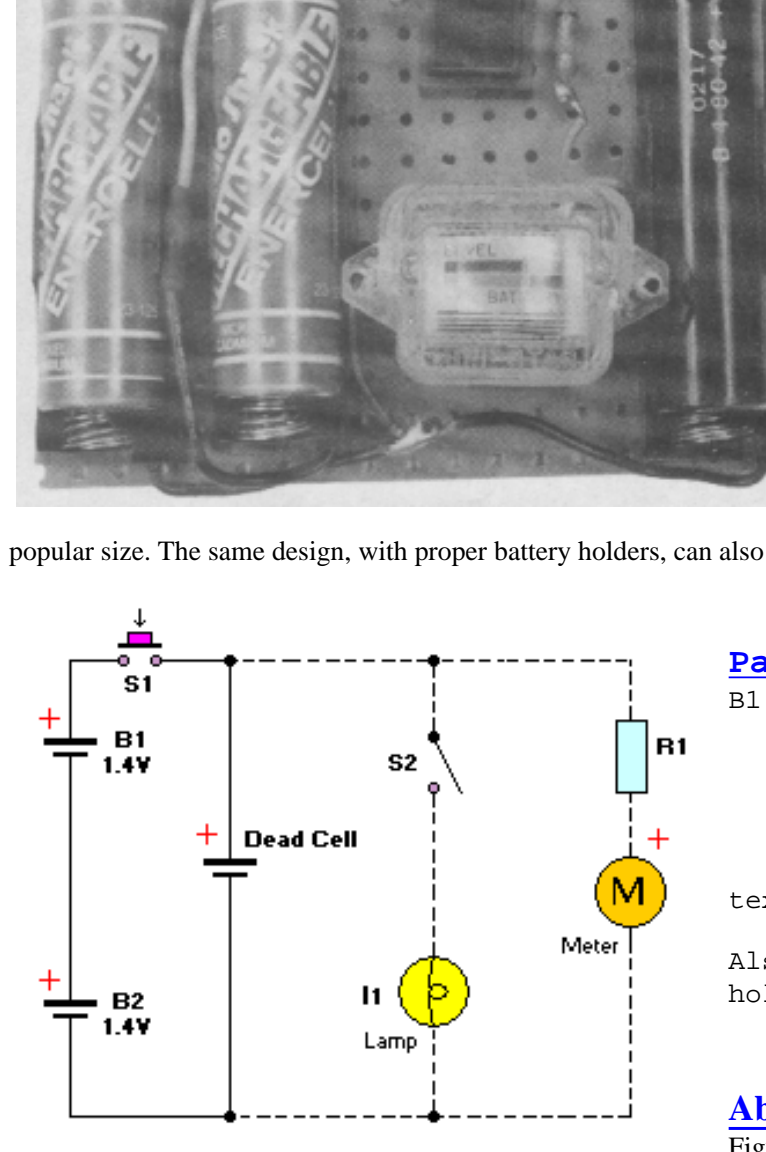
e-mail - Bill Bowden
1706591 . . . Visits Since Oct. 1997
Web page counter provided by - www.digits.com

Copyright (c) 1996 Bill Bowden All Rights Reserved

The ZAP-Adaptor, rejuvenates DEAD NiCads

By Tony van Ronon

"Don't throw away those seemingly un-chargeable, rechargeable batteries; they could very well be brought back to life with the aid of this simple circuit."



It is a well known fact that rechargeable batteries have a tendency to "play possum", appearing to be dead, while merely napping instead. It is also a known fact that such batteries can be awakened from their slumber by giving them the proper "wake-up call". The *Zap-Adaptor* described in this article is designed to arouse most of those batteries from their seemingly endless slumber.

Nickel-Cadmium batteries have a tendency to grow internal "whiskers"--fine weblike shorting paths between the internal battery elements--when not used for prolonged periods of time. Those whiskers eventually discharge the cell completely, when attempting to charge such a battery, the internal whiskers short out the relatively small charging current (which is usually only about 1/10th of the cell's ampere rating), preventing the battery from being recharged. Awakening a nickel-cadmium cell (assuming that it *can* be aroused) requires that a high-current be applied to the battery for a couple seconds to blow away the whiskers. Once the whiskers are gone, you can charge the battery in the normal manner.

The Zap-Adaptor that we'll describe is intended for use with AA rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries, which seem to be the most popular size. The same design, with proper battery holders, can also be used for AAA, C, or D cells, all of which are single cell types.

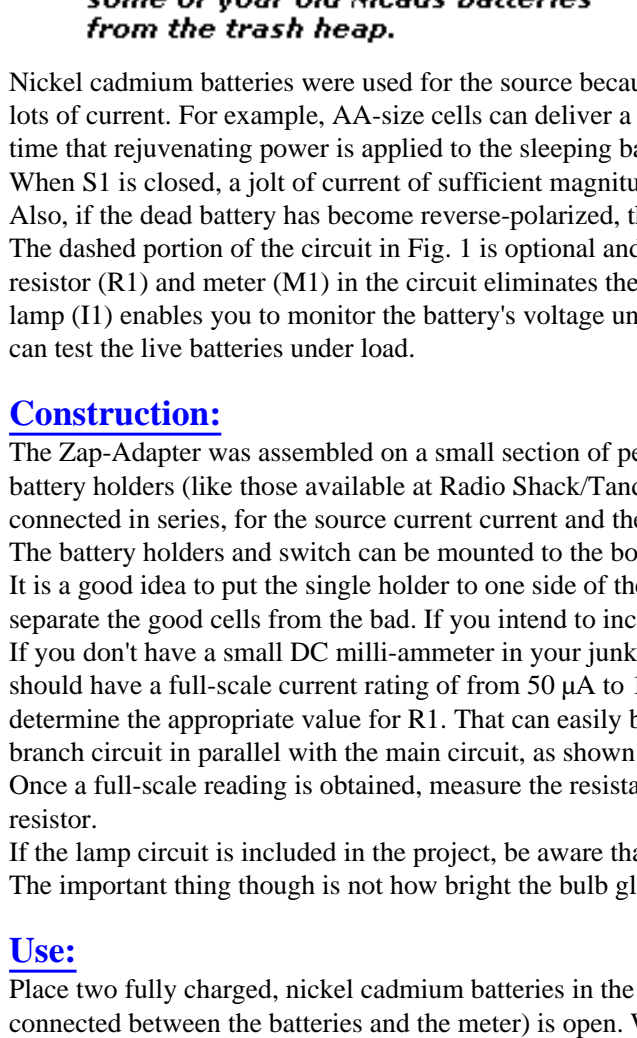


Fig. 1. This simple circuit can save some of your old NiCads batteries from the trash heap.

Parts List:

- B1, B2 = AA nickel-cadmium battery
- S1 = Normally Open momentary pushbutton switch
- S2 = SPST slide or toggle switch
- R1 = 50K potentiometer (optional, see text)
- M1 = 50µA to 1mA meter (optional, see text)
- I1 = 3-volt flashlight bulb (optional, see text)

Also: perfboard materials, enclosure, 3 AA battery holders, double-side tape, wire, solder, hardware, etc.

About the Circuit:

Figure 1 shows a schematic diagram of a simple circuit that can be used to dissolve the whisker formation that prevents nickel-cadmium batteries from receiving a charge. The circuit consist of nothing more than two fully charged, series connected nicad batteries (B1 and B2) and a switch (S1).

Nickel cadmium batteries were used for the source because they can deliver lots of current. For example, AA-size cells can deliver a continuous current of 0.5 amperes. Switch S1 allows you to control the amount of time that rejuvenating power is applied to the sleeping battery. Also, if the dead battery has become reverse-polarized, the polarity is also corrected by the harsh treatment.

The dashed portion of the circuit in Fig. 1 is optional and can be included to allow you to monitor/test the circuit's operation. Including the resistor (R1) and meter (M1) in the circuit eliminates the need for an external meter. Adding a second switch (S2 in Fig. 1) and a flashlight lamp (I1) enables you to monitor the battery's voltage under load. By removing the dead battery and closing S1 and S2 at the same time, you can test the live batteries under load.

Construction:

The Zap-Adaptor was assembled on a small section of perfboard, just large enough to hold the circuit components. Three inexpensive AA battery holders (like those available at Radio Shack/Tandy or other electronic distributors) were mounted to the board; two battery holders, connected in series, for the source current and the third for the battery that is to be awakened. A push button switch was used for S1. The battery holders and switch can be mounted to the board using double-side tape.

It is a good idea to put the single holder to one side of the board and the double holder (or two holder combination) to the other side to separate the good cells from the bad. If you intend to include the meter and/or lamp circuit in your project, be sure to leave room for them. If you don't have a small DC milli-ammeter in your junkbox, look for one at swap meets, surplus outlets, or small order catalogs. The meter should have a full-scale current rating of from 50 µA to 1 mA. If you intend to include a meter in your circuit, it will be necessary to determine the appropriate value for R1. That can easily be done by placing a 50K potentiometer in series with the meter, and connecting that branch circuit in parallel with the main circuit, as shown in Fig. 1. Press S1, and adjust the potentiometer for a full-scale meter deflection. Once a full-scale reading is obtained, measure the resistance of the potentiometer, and replace the potentiometer with an equal-value fixed resistor.

If the lamp circuit is included in the project, be aware that different lamps draw different currents, and some may not light with only 1.3 volts. The important thing though is not how bright the bulb glows (if at all), but how the meter reacts.

Use:

Place two fully charged, nickel cadmium batteries in the source battery holders. The meter should give a 0-volt reading since S1 (which is connected between the batteries and the meter) is open. When the switch is closed, the meter reading should jump to between 2.5 and 3.0 volts, depending on the 'full' charge state. Next, put the dead cell in the holder provided. If the meter reading is between 1.3 and 1.4 volts, the battery can be recharged in the normal manner. Since there is no load on the dead battery, even a weak battery must show a normal reading. What you're looking for is an apparent dead battery. Assuming the meter shows the battery to be dead, press S1; the meter reading should rise rather quickly. Continue to hold the switch closed for about three seconds; the meter should go to around 1.4 volts. If the meter reads nothing, your battery has too far gone to revive. If the meter reading does not go all the way to 1.4 volts, try pressing S1 again to see if you can get it up to 1.4 volts. A couple deep-discharge/full-recharge cycles should rejuvenate the battery.



I fully support this project. Most parts can be obtained via your local Radio Shack or Tandy store. I will answer all questions but via the message forum only. *Tony's Message Forum* can be accessed via the main page, gadgets, or circuits page.

Copyright and Credits:

The original project was written by Fred Bleckman. Reproduced from Popular Electronics, September 1992, by permission of Germsback Publishing, Inc. (Germsback Publishing is no longer in business). Document updates & modifications, all diagrams, redrawn by Tony van Ronon. Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this project is expressly prohibited by international copyright laws.

Back to [Circuits](#) or [R/C Gadgets](#) page

Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Ronon

Car NiCad Charger

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>

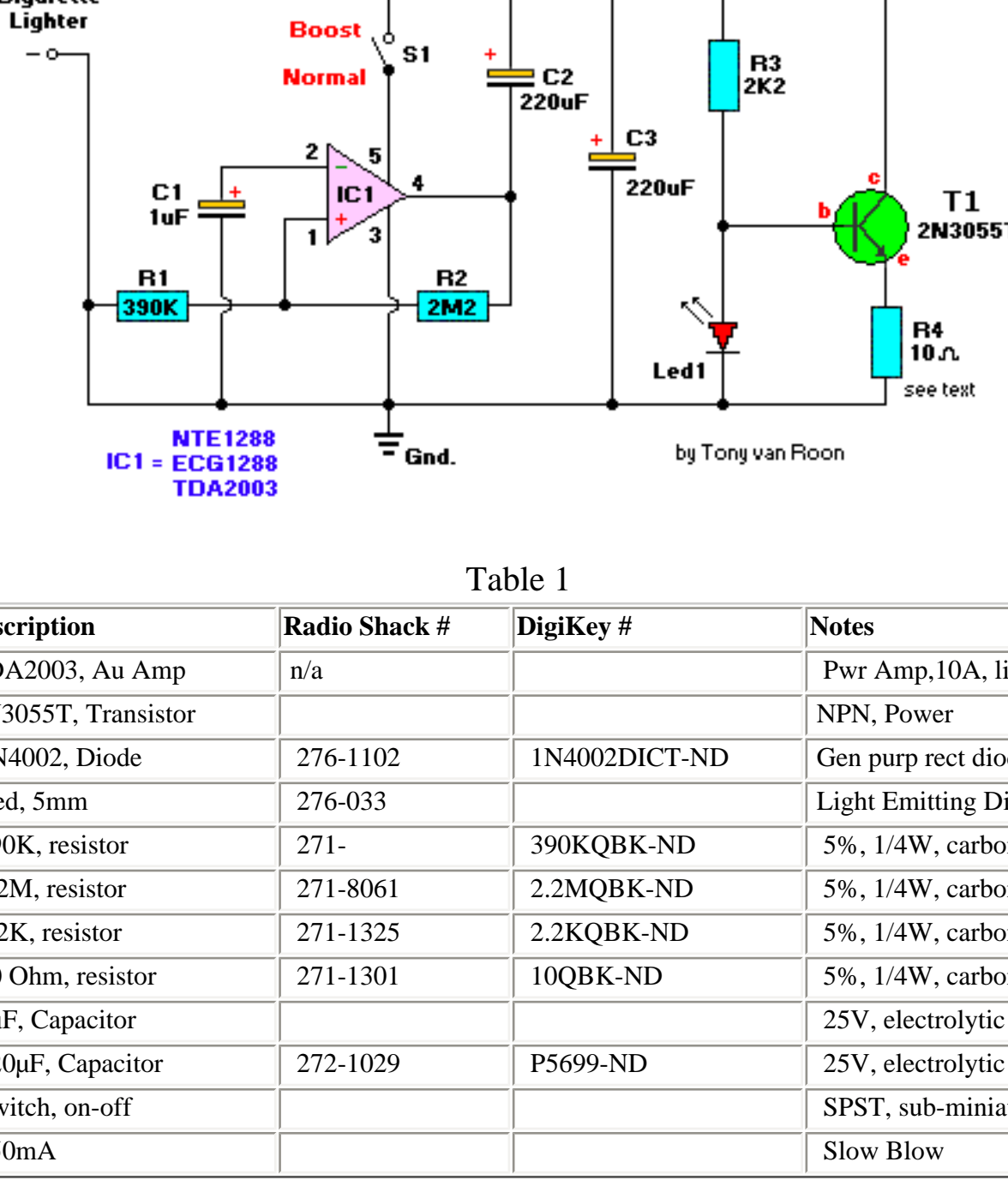


Table 1

Part	Description	Radio Shack #	DigiKey #	Notes
IC1	TDA2003, Au Amp	n/a		Pwr Amp, 10A, lin, 5-pin
T1	2N3055T, Transistor			NPN, Power
D1/D2	1N4002, Diode	276-1102	1N4002DICT-ND	Gen purp rect diodes
Led1	Red, 5mm	276-033		Light Emitting Diode
R1	390K, resistor	271-	390KQBK-ND	5%, 1/4W, carbon
R2	2.2M, resistor	271-8061	2.2MQBK-ND	5%, 1/4W, carbon
R3	2.2K, resistor	271-1325	2.2KQBK-ND	5%, 1/4W, carbon
R4	10 Ohm, resistor	271-1301	10QBK-ND	5%, 1/4W, carbon
C1	1µF, Capacitor			25V, electrolytic
C2	220µF, Capacitor	272-1029	P5699-ND	25V, electrolytic
S1	Switch, on-off			SPST, sub-miniature
Fuse	750mA			Slow Blow

This circuit provides up to 20V output from a regular 13.2V automotive battery, to enable constant current charging of nicad battery packs up to 15 cells @ 1.2V (18V total). IC1 is a Linear, Audio Power Amp (10W) and was originally designed for car radios by Toshiba. Several replacement types can be used, like the ECG1288, NTE1288 and other substitutes will work fine. In this circuit, with S1 set in the 'boost' position, IC1 is used to form a squarewave oscillator, and by coupling this square wave to the 13.2V battery supply via D1 and D2 to obtain over 20 vdc. If this is not needed, S1 is left open (normal). T1 acts as a current regulator to determine the charge rate of the battery pack. T1 should be mounted on a sufficient coolib. R4 is selected from the table below, or it can be adapted and switched with a rotary selector switch (watch current rating!). R4 can easily be adjusted for any value to suit your needs other than listed here.

Cell Size	Amp/hr Rate	R4 Value
N	150mA	120 ohms/0.25 W
AA	500mA	47 ohms/0.5W
C	1500mA	12 ohms/0.5W
D	1500mA	12 ohms/0.5W
D	4000mA	3.3 ohms/2W

(High Capacity)

R4 value at 14hr rate

NTE1288

Pin configuration



by Tony van Room
<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>

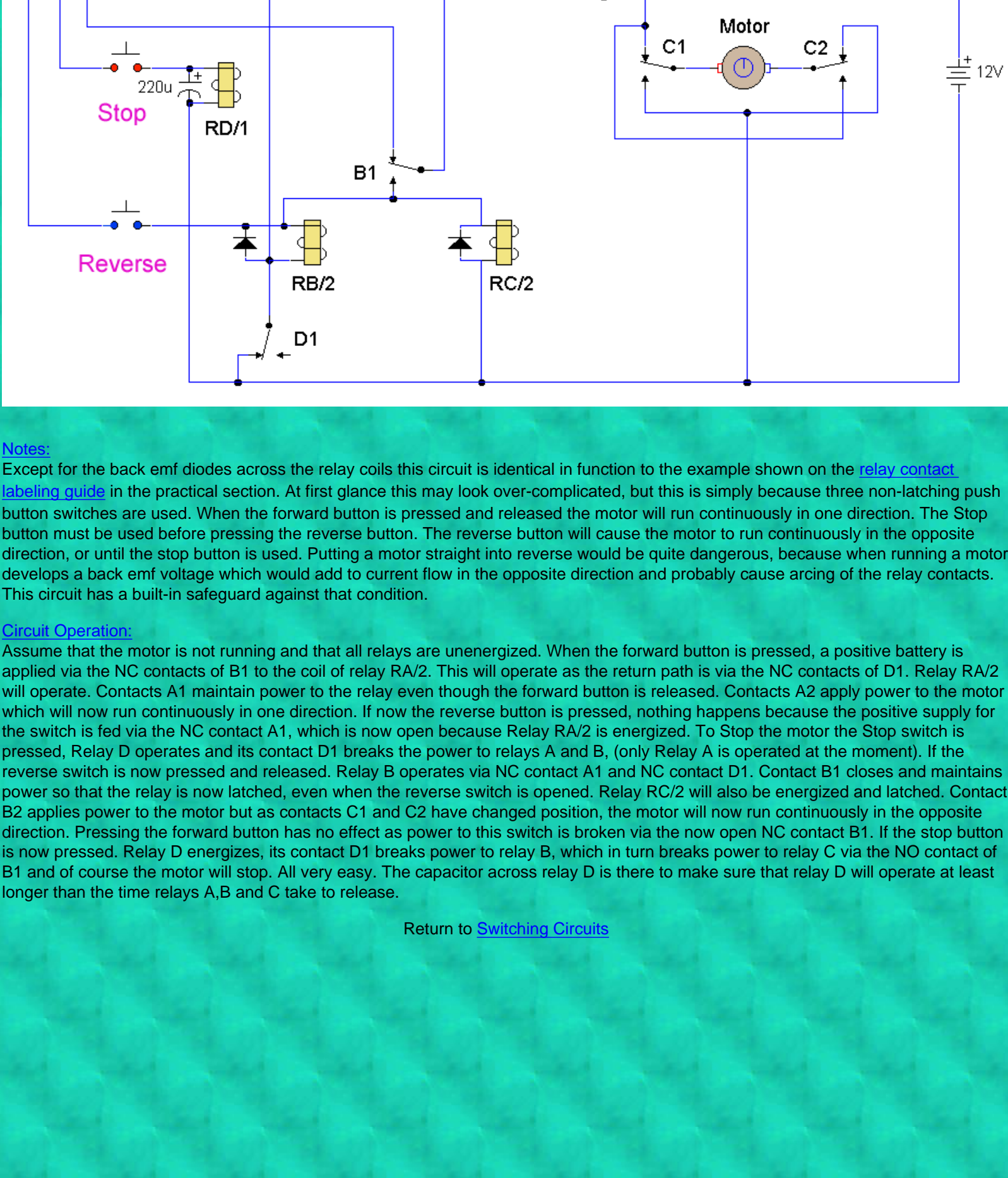
Back to [Gadgets](#) or [Circuits](#) Page

Copyright © 1996 - by Tony van Room

DC Motor Reversing Circuit

Circuit: Andy Collinson
Email: andc@mitedu.freemove.co.uk

Description:
A DC motor reversing circuit using non latching push button switches. Relays control forward, stop and reverse action, and the motor cannot be switched from forward to reverse unless the stop switch is pressed first.



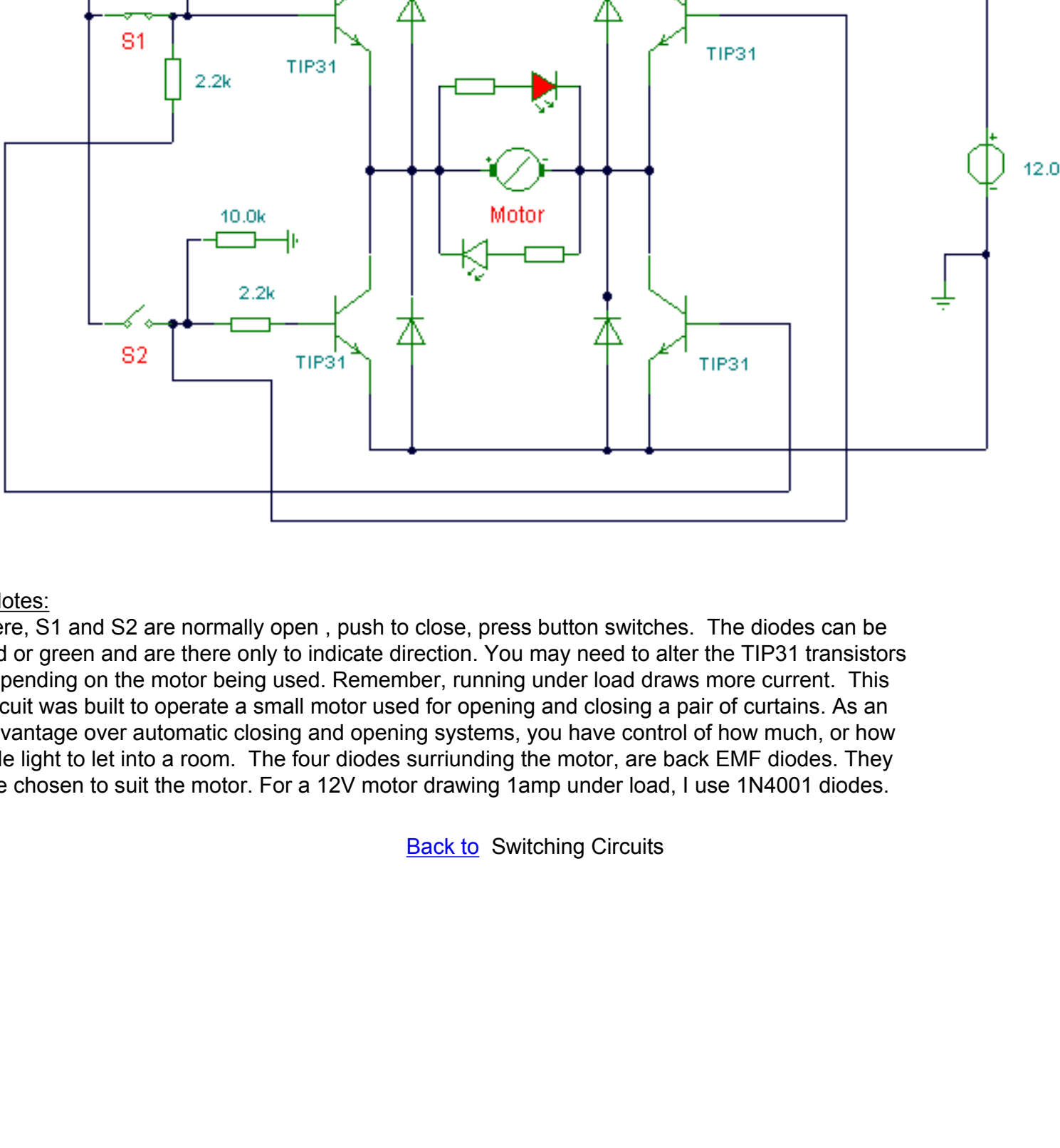
Notes:
Except for the back emf diodes across the relay coils this circuit is identical in function to the example shown on the [relay contact labeling guide](#) in the practical section. At first glance this may look over-complicated, but this is simply because three non-latching push button switches are used. When the forward button is pressed and released the motor will run continuously in one direction. The Stop button must be used before pressing the reverse button. The reverse button will cause the motor to run continuously in the opposite direction, or until the stop button is used. Putting a motor straight into reverse would be quite dangerous, because when running a motor develops a back emf voltage which would add to current flow in the opposite direction and probably cause arcing of the relay contacts. This circuit has a built-in safeguard against that condition.

Circuit Operation:
Assume that the motor is not running and that all relays are unenergized. When the forward button is pressed, a positive battery is applied via the NC contacts of B1 to the coil of relay RA/2. This will operate as the return path is via the NC contacts of D1. Relay RA/2 will operate. Contacts A1 maintain power to the relay even though the forward button is released. Contacts A2 apply power to the motor which will now run continuously in one direction. If now the reverse button is pressed, nothing happens because the positive supply for the switch is fed via the NC contact A1, which is now open because Relay RA/2 is energized. To Stop the motor the Stop switch is pressed. Relay D operates and its contact D1 breaks the power to relays A and B, (only Relay A is operated at the moment). If the reverse switch is now pressed and released. Relay B operates via NC contact A1 and NC contact D1. Contact B1 closes and maintains power so that the relay is now latched, even when the reverse switch is opened. Relay RC/2 will also be energized and latched. Contact B2 applies power to the motor but as contacts C1 and C2 have changed position, the motor will now run continuously in the opposite direction. Pressing the forward button has no effect as power to this switch is broken via the now open NC contact B1. If the stop button is now pressed, Relay D energizes, its contact D1 breaks power to relay B, which in turn breaks power to relay C via the NO contact of B1 and of course the motor will stop. All very easy. The capacitor across relay D is there to make sure that relay D will operate at least longer than the time relays A,B and C take to release.

[Return to Switching Circuits](#)

DC Motor Control Circuit

Motor Control Circuit



Notes:
Here, S1 and S2 are normally open , push to close, press button switches. The diodes can be red or green and are there only to indicate direction. You may need to alter the TIP31 transistors depending on the motor being used. Remember, running under load draws more current. This circuit was built to operate a small motor used for opening and closing a pair of curtains. As an advantage over automatic closing and opening systems, you have control of how much, or how little light to let into a room. The four diodes surrounding the motor, are back EMF diodes. They are chosen to suit the motor. For a 12V motor drawing 1amp under load, I use 1N4001 diodes.

[Back to](#) Switching Circuits

Electronics Projects for R/C

by VA3AVR

[Tony's Message Forum](#) Ask your questions here. Someone may answer them

Tutorials

- 555 Timer/Oscillator
- 741 Op-Amp
- Capacitors Updated Added Fig.3b, 10-27-2004
- MosFet Test
- Piezo Education/Tutorial
- Phase Locked Loop
- Resistor Color Code
- SCR Test
- Triac Test
- UJT Test
- UJT Test
- Coils
- Integrated Circuits
- Make Your Own Shunts
- Relays, Relay Drivers, Solid-State

Circuits

- 555 Timer Tester - Test those 555's in your junkbox
- 555 Go-No/Go Tester - 555 tester, more advanced.
- 7.2Volt Cyeler - 7.2V NiCad packs
- 7.2V Field Charger (.pdf file)
- Airtronics AM/FM - Trainer Cord
- Automatic Device Locator - Beacon
- Auto Pilot for R/C
- 9-V Nicad Charger - From the Netherlands!
- Battery Backup (1) - For Large Aircraft
- Battery Backup (2) - Small system
- Battery Cycler - For Rx/Tx NiCads
- Car NiCad Charger - Using car battery)
- Charger - Constant Current Charger
- Circuits - for the Hobbyist Page
- Crashed Plane Locator - Beacon
- Discharger - NiCad discharger
- Elvon Mixer - by Malcolm Aldred
- Flasher - 'KIT' Back and Forth Flasher
- Futaba-AM - Trainer Cord
- Futaba-FM - Trainer Cord

- Futaba to JR - Trainer Cord
- Futaba (AM) to Futaba (FM) - Trainer Cord
- FlyWire (Deans Ant.) - For Helicopter
- Glowplug Driver - Project for your Flightbox (1)
- Glowplug Panel - Project for your Flightbox (2)
- Hotcheck - Brent's website
- Hot Wire Foam Cutter, 1 - by Tom Weedom **New**
- Hot Wire Foam Cutter, 2 - by Charles Wenzel **New**
- Hot Wire Foam Cutter, 3 - by Steven Mohr **New**
- Hot Wire Foam Cutter, 4 - by JoeBoy **New**
- Hot Wire Foam Cutter, 5 - by The Hermit
- MachineShop **New**
- Hot Wire Foam Cutter, 6 - by Al Schoepp **New**
- Hot Wire Foam Cutter, 7 - by Rocket Team

- Vatsaas **New**
- Hot Wire Foam Cutter, 8 - by Daniel Hartman **New**
- IRF-511 FET - TMOS FET Data Sheet
- JR-FM - JR Trainer Cord
- Lead Acid Charger, 1 - For Gel-Cell Batteries
- Lead-Acid Charger, 2 - Battery Charger
- Lead-Acid Charger, 3 - Charger with 'Float'
- Mini-Drill P.S. - Variable speed for your mini-drill
- Modifying a Servo - Modifying for indefinite rotation **New**
- Model Rocket Launcher - Time delayed
- Model Rocket Strobe - Xenon Flash Tube
- Model Rocket Parachute - Delayed
- NiCad Sensor - NiCad Voltage Monitor for Rx
- Night Blades - Helicopter night-blades
- Noise Trap - For long servo leads **Error-Fix!** 5-04-2004
- PCM/PPM Locator & Voltage Watch - by M.J.

- Pawlowsky **New**
- Power Panel - Combine it with the Glowplug Driver
- R/C Switch2 - For driving accessories
- R/C Switch3 - Similar, but with 4001
- R/C Timer Switch - Adjustable, 20-80 seconds
- Receiver Regulator - Rx Down-converter to 5V.
- RX-Volt - Dot/Bar Rx Voltmeter.
- Simple Charger - With 'Peak-Detect'
- Simple Constant Current Source - by John Nooyen
- Sequential Led Flasher - 10 led's
- Servo Tester (2) - Servo Pulse Generator
- Servo Tester (3) - Servo Pulse Tester
- Solar Charging - NiCad Charger
- Two-Tone Train Horn - Dual Tone
- Tail Nav Light - For Heli or Aircraft
- Variable Power Supply - 1 to 30W/1.5A
- Wingtip Nav Lights - Like the real thing
- ZAP Adapter - Rejuvenate 'dead' NiCads.
- Electronic Symbols Template - Windows Paint/Paint Shop Pro

●● "Green" means on-line, "Red" means off-line

Bookmark this valuable page with 'Ctrl-D'!

Just in case you're gonna ask: **All drawings are created with Paint Shop Pro**

Info/Data

- Circuits Archive - Older circuits. Most are working, some are not. Could be still useful.
- My Circuits Page - More interesting circuits can be found here.
- Radio Shack Partnumbers - For the most common parts
- Resistor Value Calculator - By Danny Goodman, AE9F **REVIEW**
- Data Sheet - Pin-outs for a variety of other components
- TUP/TUN/DUS/DUG - Elektor/Elektuur's Substitute system
- Toroids, RF/EMI Cores - Variety of commonly used toroids, colors, etc.
- Zapping NiCads/Lithium-Ion batteries - Getting the most from your batteries **REVIEW**
- LM301A - High Performance OP-AMP
- LM334 - Three Terminal Adjustable Current Source
- LM3914 - Dot/Bar Display Driver Data Sheet
- MC1455 Timer IC - CMOS Timer/Oscillator (CMOS) Data Sheet
- MC14001 - Quad 2-input NOR Data Sheet
- MC14013B - Dual Type D Flip-Flop Data Sheet
- MC3456/MC3556 Timer IC - CMOS Dual Timer/Oscillator Data Sheet
- MC14093B Schmitt Trigger - Quad 2-input NAND Schmitt Trigger Data Sheet
- NE555 Timer IC - Timer/Oscillator Data Sheet
- NE556 Timer IC - Dual Timer/Oscillator Data Sheet
- PN100/200 - Data Sheets for the PN100 and PN200
- LFI3741 JFet OpAmp - Monolithic JFET Input OpAmp Data Sheet
- Brent's R/C Electronic Page - Optoglow, Reverser, Go-slow, HotCheck.
- Derzsi' Website in Hungary - Good homemade r/c electronics.
- John Nooyen's Site - **Site is down. Anyone has his new url?**
- Johann Aichinger R/C Electronics Page - Excellent site, damn all those bloody pop-ups.
- Model Railroad Electronics from Rutgers - Flasher, crossing, etc.
- Stefan's Electric R/C Website - Miniature Speed Controllers, and more!
- Sirius Datasheets - for jumpering the charging diode in transmitters

● Get Acrobat Reader from Adobe here: 

DISCLAIMER: Although tested with my own JR gear, I take no responsibility whatsoever for the use and/or implementation thereof, or the misuse leading to damage of your R/C equipment by using any of the above circuits.

[BACK](#) to home page

Simplele, maar betrouwbare acculader

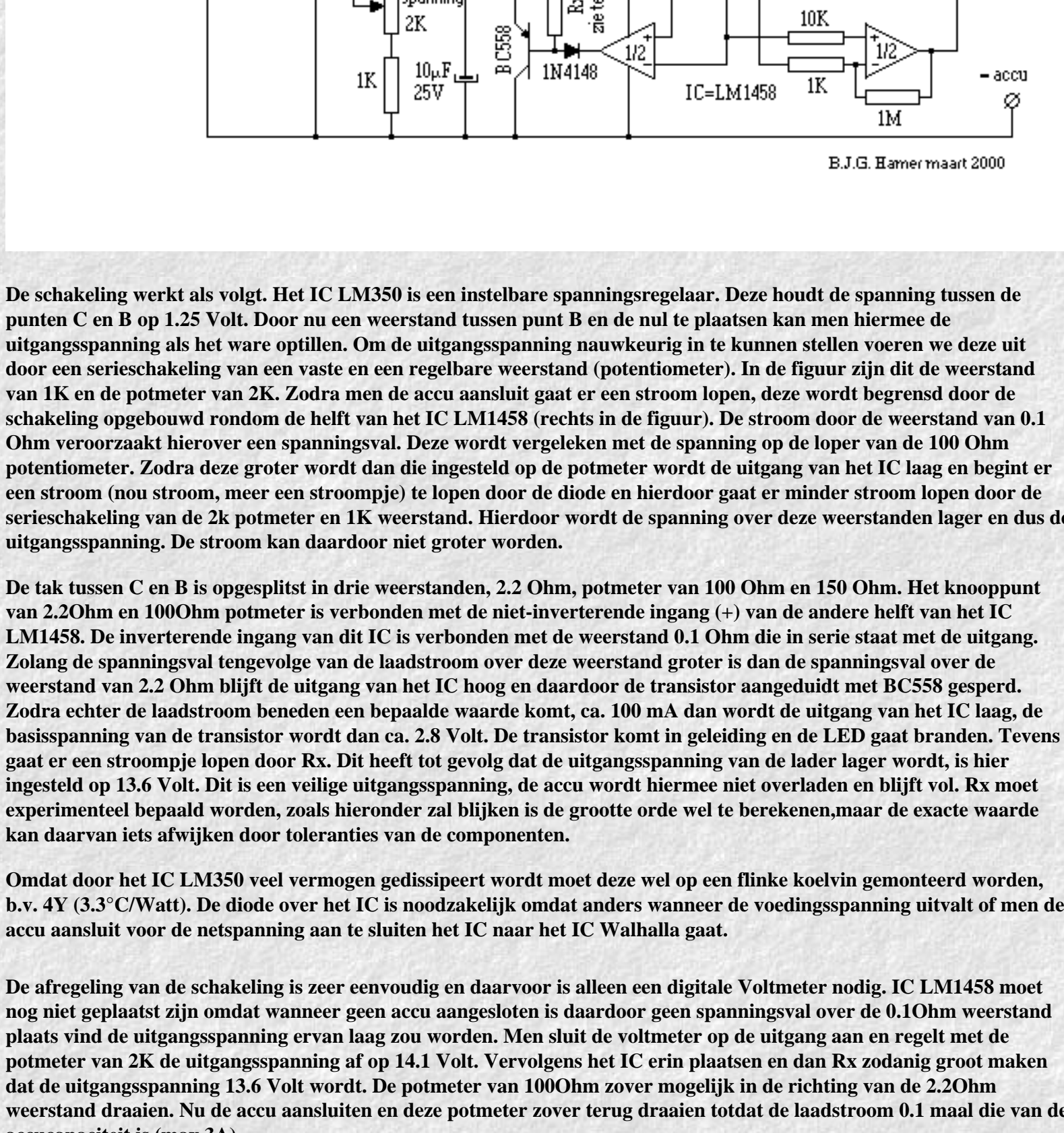
Inleiding.

Deze lader is in eerste instantie ontworpen voor het laden van kleine accu's, met name voor motoren. In principe kan hij ook gebruikt worden voor het laden van autoaccu's, alleen duurt het wat langer. Omgekeerd zijn laders voor autoaccu's minder geschikt voor het laden van kleine accu's vanwege de te grote laadstroom hetgeen beschadiging van de accu op kan leveren, kromme platen b.v. Algemeen geldt dat een accu ofwel batterij met een laadstroom die gelijk is aan eenhufde (0,1C) van zijn capaciteit geladen dient te worden, dan loopt men geen risico de accu voortijdig is doen sneuvelen.

Acculaders zijn te kust en te keur te koop, vaak voor een paar tientjes.

Aan deze laders kleefte echter een groot bezwaar, het laden gebeurt niet met een constante stroom. Zolang de accu vrijwel leeg is loopt er tengevolge van het spanningsverschil tussen lader en accu een redelijke stroom. Echter, zodra de accu spanning hoger wordt loopt de laadstroom snel terug. Hierdoor duurt het vrij lang om de accu geheel te laden. De hieronder beschreven lader laadt de accu met een constante stroom tot een bepaalde klemspanning. Zodra deze bereikt is loopt de laadstroom automatisch terug en wanneer deze onder een bepaalde waarde daalt schakelt de lader over op een constante uitgangsspanning. Zodra dit gebeurt gaat er een groene LED branden, ten teken dat de accu vol is.

Hieronder staat het schema van een lader die met 3 Ampère de accu laadt tot 14.1 Volt en vervolgens overschakelt naar een uitgangsspanning van 1.6 Volt.



De schakeling werkt als volgt. Het IC LM350 is een instelbare spanningsregelaar. Deze houdt de spanning tussen de punten C en B op 1.25 Volt. Door nu een weerstand tussen punt B en de nul te plaatsen kan men hiermee de uitgangsspanning als het ware optillen. Om de uitgangsspanning nauwkeurig in te kunnen stellen voeren we deze uit door een serieschakeling van een vaste en een regelbare weerstand (potentiometer). In de figuur zijn dit de weerstand van 1K en de potentiometer van 2K. Zodra men de accu aansluit gaat er een stroom lopen, deze wordt begrensd door de schakeling opgebouwd rondom de helft van het IC LM1458 (rechts in de figuur). De stroom door de weerstand van 0.1 Ohm veroorzaakt hierover een spanningsval. Deze wordt vergeleken met de spanning op de loper van de 100 Ohm potentiometer. Zodra deze groter wordt dan die ingesteld op de potentiometer wordt de uitgang van het IC laag en begint er een stroom (nou stroom, meer een stroompje) te lopen door de diode en hierdoor gaat er minder stroom lopen door de serieschakeling van de 2k potentiometer en 1K weerstand. Hierdoor wordt de spanning over deze weerstanden lager en dus de uitgangsspanning. De stroom kan daardoor niet groter worden.

De tak tussen C en B is opgesplitst in drie weerstanden. 2.2 Ohm, potentiometer van 100 Ohm en 150 Ohm. Het knooppunt van 2.2Ohm en 100Ohm potentiometer is verbonden met de niet-inverterende ingang (+) van de andere helft van het IC LM1458. De inverterende ingang van dit IC is verbonden met de weerstand 0.1 Ohm die in serie staat met de uitgang. Zolang de spanningsval tengevolge van de laadstroom over deze weerstand groter is dan de spanningsval over de weerstand van 2.2 Ohm blijft de uitgang van het IC hoog en daardoor de transistor aangeduid met BC558 gesperd. Zodra echter de laadstroom beneden een bepaalde waarde komt, ca. 100 mA dan wordt de uitgang van het IC laag, de basisspanning van de transistor wordt dan ca. 2.8 Volt. De transistor komt in geleiding en de LED gaat branden. Tevens gaat er een stroompje lopen door Rx. Dit heeft tot gevolg dat de uitgangsspanning van de lader lager wordt, is hier ingesteld op 13.6 Volt. Dit is een veilige uitgangsspanning, de accu wordt hiermee niet overladen en blijft vol. Rx moet experimenteel bepaald worden, zoals hieronder zal blijken is de grootte orde wel te berekenen, maar de exacte waarde kan daarvan iets afwijken door toleranties van de componenten.

Omdat door het IC LM350 veel vermogen gedissipeert wordt moet deze wel op een flinke koelving gemonteerd worden, b.v. 4Y (3.3°C/Watt). De diode over het IC is noodzakelijk omdat anders wanneer de voedingsspanning uitvalt of men de accu aansluit voor de netspanning aan te sluiten het IC naar het IC Walhalla gaat.

De afregeling van de schakeling is zeer eenvoudig en daarvoor is alleen een digitale Voltmeter nodig. IC LM1458 moet nog niet geplaatst zijn omdat wanneer geen accu aangesloten is daardoor geen spanningsval over de 0.1Ohm weerstand plaats vindt de uitgangsspanning ervan laag zou worden. Men sluit de voltmeter op de uitgang aan en regelt met de potentiometer van 2K de uitgangsspanning af op 14.1 Volt. Vervolgens het IC erin plaatsen en dan Rx zodanig groot maken dat de uitgangsspanning 13.6 Volt wordt. De potentiometer van 100Ohm zover mogelijk in de richting van de 2.2Ohm weerstand draaien. Nu de accu aansluiten en deze potentiometer zover terug draaien totdat de laadstroom 0.1 maal die van de accucapaciteit is (max 3A)

B.V. een accu met een capaciteit van 16Ah instellen op 1.6Ampère.

De voltmeter kan dienst doen als Ampèremeter door deze op het 2 Volt bereik over de weerstand van 0.1 Ohm aan te sluiten. De stroom is de spanning hierover gedeeld door 0.1 , voor 3A dus 0.3V.

De diode 1N4148 op de uitgang van het linker IC gedeelte dient om te voorkomen dat wanneer de uitgangsspanning van de LM1458 hoog is deze de instelling van de spanningsregelaar verstoort.

Voor diegenen die geïnteresseerd zijn in de bepaling van de componenten waarde volgt hieronder de berekening van de essentiële componenten. Aan de hand hiervan kan men zelf een lader op bovenstaand principe berekenen voor andere laadstromen of batterijspanningen (6 Volt accu's worden ook nog veel gebruikt). Voor de doorgewinterde elektronica hobbyist zal dit wel gesneden koeck zijn.

Uitgangspunt is de spanning tussen de punten C en B van het IC LM350. Wanneer hiertussen een weerstand wordt aangesloten gaat daardoor zoveel stroom lopen dat de spanning erover 1.25 Volt wordt. In dit geval is de weerstand totaal $2.2 + 100 + 150 = 252.2$ Ohm. Omdat het om erg kleine stromen gaat voeren we de berekening maar in milliAmperes uit, daarvan moeten we de weerstandswaarden in kiloOhm nemen. De stroom erdoor is dus $1.25 / 0.2522 = 4.9564$ mA. Deze stroom loopt ook door de serieschakeling van de 1K en 2K weerstand. We willen de uitgangsspanning op 14.1 V hebben, dwz. de spanningsval over deze weerstanden moet $14.1 - 1.25 = 12.85$ V bedragen. De totale weerstandswaarde van de serieschakeling moet dus $12.85 / 4.9564 = 2.5926$ kOhm zijn. Om dit in te kunnen stellen is een van de weerstanden als potentiometer uitgevoerd. Met een vaste weerstand van 1kOhm en daarmee een potentiometer van 2k in serie kunnen we deze waarde instellen. De weerstand Rx bepalen we als volgt. We willen in die toestand een uitgangsspanning van 13.6 Volt, dwz. de spanning op de serietak van 1k en 2k moet dan $13.6 - 1.25 = 12.35$ V zijn. Dat betekent dat de stroom door deze spanningsdeler $12.35 / 2.5926 = 4.7635$ mA moet zijn en dus de resterende stroom $4.9564 - 4.7635 = 0.1929$ mA door Rx moet vloeien en daarbij een spanningsval veroorzaken van $12.35 - 2.78 = 9.57$ V.

Meting in deze schakeling gaf dat de spanning op de basis van de transistor BC558 2.78 V bedroeg nadat de uitgang van het IC LM1458 laag geworden was. Met de stroom van 0.1929 mA resulteert dit in een weerstand van $9.57 / 0.1929 = 49.611$ kOhm. Een vaste weerstand van 47kOhm zou goed in de buurt komen. Natuurlijk kan men hier ook een 50kOhm potentiometer zetten om de waarde exact in te stellen. De weerstand van 1K5 in serie met de LED dient om de stroom door de LED te bezorgen, deze moet beneden 20mA blijven.

Nu moet nog de waarde van de serieweerstand bepaald worden waarmee de schakeling van laden op float moet overgaan. Dat gebeurt wanneer de spanningsval over de weerstand van 0.1Ohm in de positieve poot kleiner is dan die over de weerstand van 2.2 Ohm. Deze bedraagt $2.2 \times 4.9564 = 10.9$ mV. De weerstand is 0.1 Ohm, om hierover een spanningsval van 10.9 mV te krijgen is de stroom $10.9 / 0.1 = 109$ mA. Zodra de laadstroom lager wordt dan deze waarde schakelt het IC om naar de floattoestand (constante uitgangsspanning).

De instelling van de 100Ohm potentiometer bepaalt de maximale stroom. De spanning op de loper varieert van 10.9 mV tot 506.54mV. De stroom is hierdoor in te stellen van 0.1A tot 5A, zover mogen we echter niet gaan omdat het IC LM350 dit niet aan kan. Nemen we echter een potentiometer van 500Ohm dan kunnen we de 3A weer niet halen. Gewoon zorgvuldig instellen is de remedie.

Met deze gegevens is eenvoudig te berekenen wat de weerstanden te dissiperen hebben. Dwz. product van weerstand maal de stroom in het kwadraat ($I^2 R$).

De enige weerstand die het enigszins voor zijn kiezen krijgt is die van 0.1Ohm, maar ook dit is niet zoveel. $3 \times 3 \times 0.1 = 0.9$ Watt.

Rest ons nog de voeding te berekenen. Daartoe moeten we wat spanningen bij elkaar optellen. We hebben de accuspanning van 14.1V, verder de spanningsval over de weerstand $0.1 \times 3 = 0.33$ V, over het IC moet minimaal 3V staan voor een goede werking, totaal 17.43 Volt. De transformator levert 18Veff. Bij ideale gelijkrichting zou dit $18 \times 1.41 = 25.38$ V zijn. Er treden echter verliezen op in de dioden van de brugcel zodat we ca 23.88V overhouden. Veel speling hebben we dus niet, maar tevel betekent alleen maar extra warmteproductie die we vervolgens af moeten voeren. De spanning op de buffercondensator mag niet lager worden dan 17.43V, dwz. de rimpelspanning mag $23.88 - 17.43 = 6.45$ V bedragen. Bij dubbelzijdige gelijkrichting is de rimpelspanning gelijk aan $I/(2f \times C)$ waarin I de ontladstroom is, f de netfrequentie en C de capaciteit van de buffercondensator in Farad. Verwisseling van plaats levert dat

$C = 3 / (2 \times 50 \times 6.45) = 0.004651$ Farad = 4651 µF. Een standaardwaarde is 4700 µF.

Deze moet minimaal een werkspanning van 35 - 40 V hebben.

De andere condensator is niet erg kritisch en alleen bedoeld om spanningspiekjes te onderdrukken welke de schakeling zouden kunnen beïnvloeden.

De brugcel krijgt het ook wel aardig te verduren en het is daarom verstandig niet een te krap bemeten exemplaar te nemen. Een 5A type is vaak aan de krappe kant, neem liever een 8A of 10A type. Deze zijn te kust en te keur verkrijgbaar.

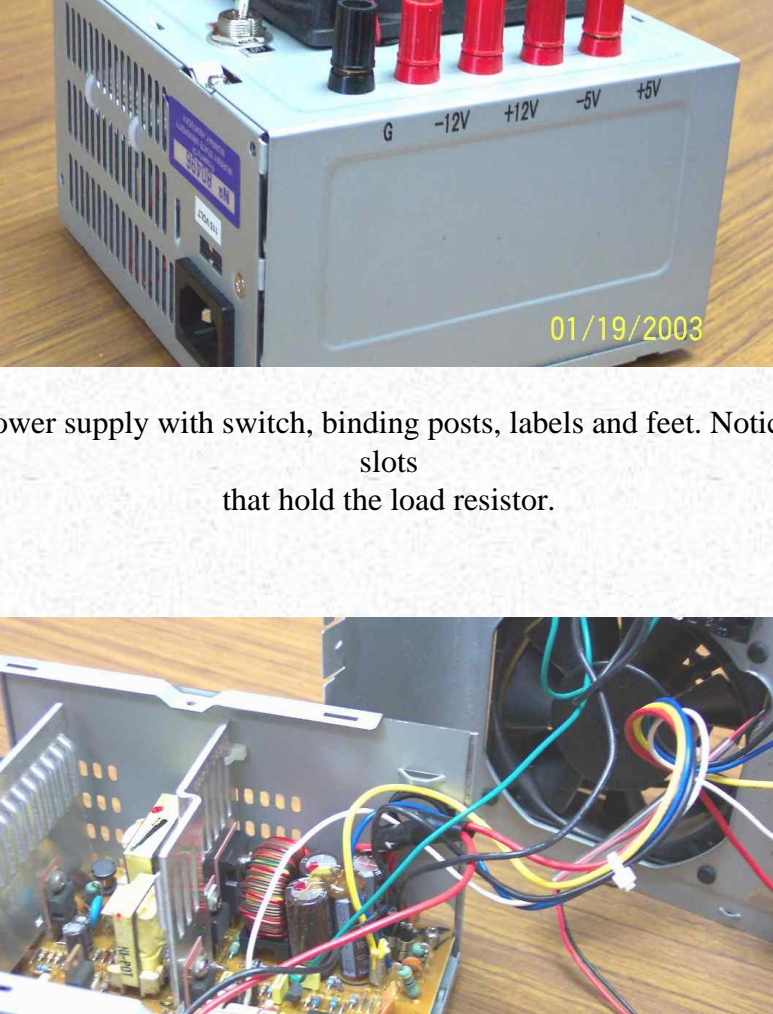
Als laatste de transformator. Op de buffercondensator staat een spanning van ongeveer 25 V. De stroom is 3 A. Dit wil zeggen een vermogen van $25 \times 3 = 75$ Watt. De trafo heeft ook nog wat verliezen, dus een keuze van 80Watt is acceptabel. Het beste is hiervoor een ringkerntrafo te nemen, alhoewel zonder problemen ook een meer gebruikelijk type bruikbaar is.

Probeer nooit met een 12V lader een 6V accu te laden. Wel is het mogelijk deze schakeling uit te breiden voor andere accuspanningen door met een schakelaar een andere weerstandtak in te zetten i.p.s. de serieschakeling 1K en 2K. Aan de hand van het bovenstaande moet iedereen dat nu uit kunnen rekenen. De weerstand Rx zal ook aangepast moeten worden, wordt kleiner. Hou echter wel de warmteproducties in het oog, het IC LM350 krijgt veel meer vermogen te verwerken door de grotere spanningsval erover, ruim 6V meer.

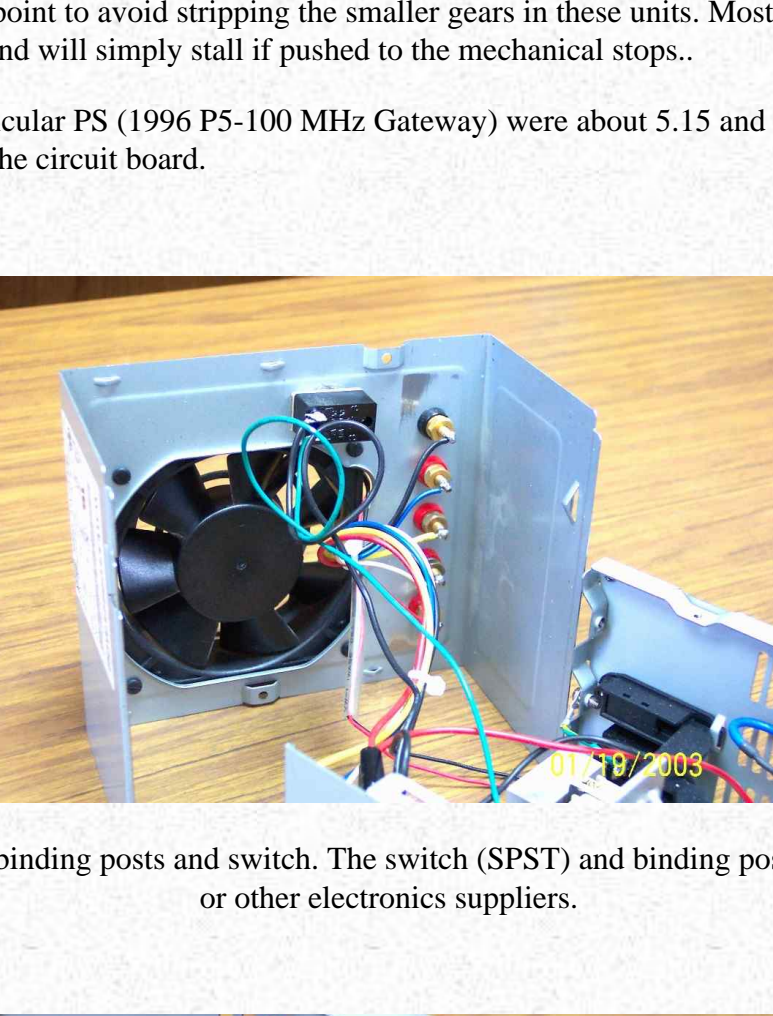
Ik hou me graag aanbevelen voor op- en aanmerkingen.

Desktop Power Supply from a PC

(See the narrative and disclaimer at the bottom of the page)

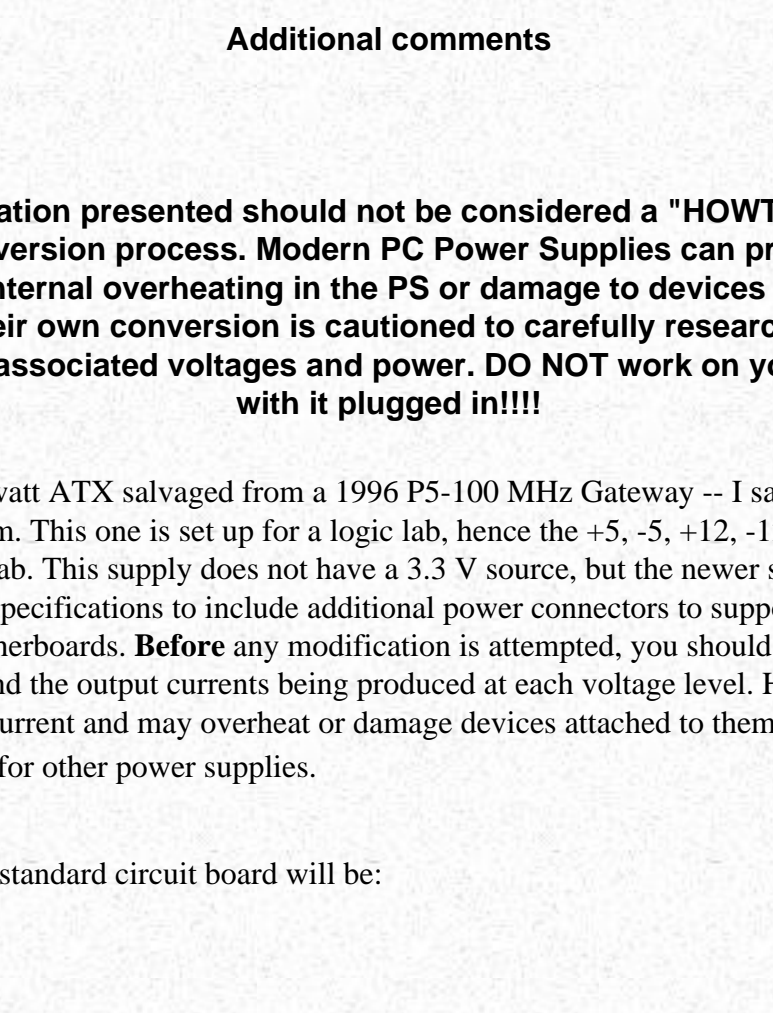


A completed 145 watt ATX power supply with switch, binding posts, labels and feet. Notice the zip ties in the ventilation slots that hold the load resistor.

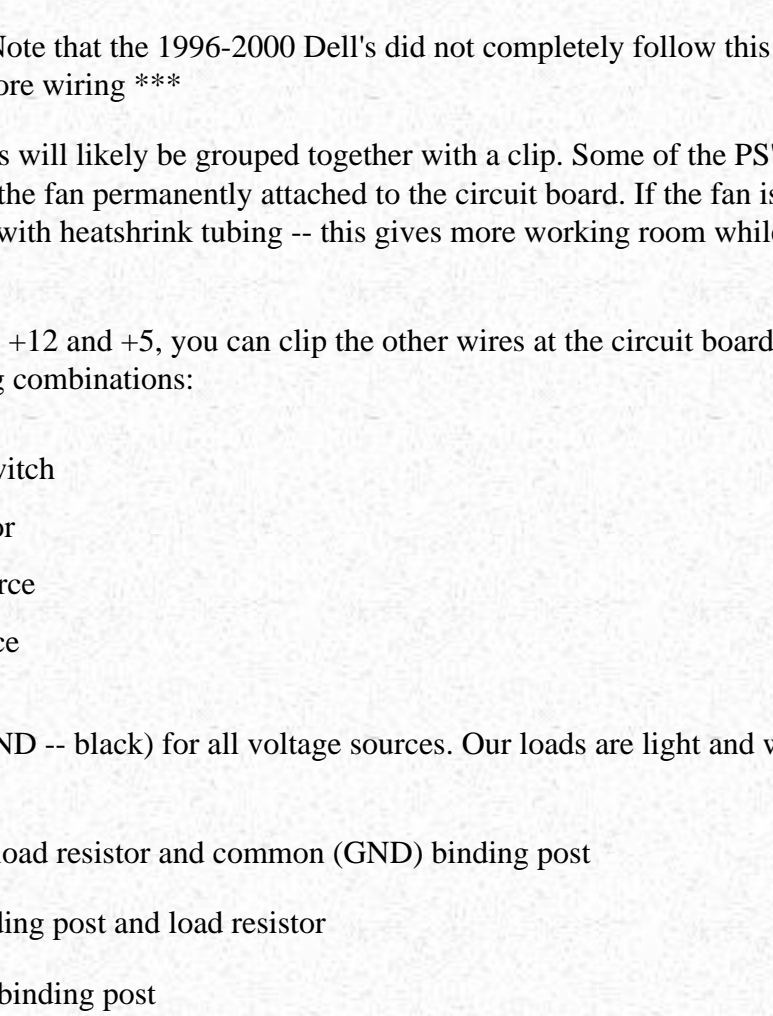


This ATX PS board has leads for +5 (RED), -5 (WHITE), +12 (YELLOW), -12 (BLUE) volts, Ground (BLACK) and switch (GREEN). Dell power supplies manufactured between 1996 and 2000 do not follow the industry standard pinout and color codes. The fan has also been unplugged for better viewing. Since this PS was converted for use in the logic and robotics labs, the selected voltages were tapped. Other users may want combinations of +3.3 V (ORANGE), +5 V and/or +12 V if they are converting one of the newer supplies. For R/C applications, the 5 volt output can also serve as a desktop source to drive receivers and servos. If used as a power source for the micro and sub-micro servos, you must be careful not to drive the servo to either endpoint to avoid stripping the smaller gears in these units. Most standard servos have sufficiently robust gear trains and will simply stall if pushed to the mechanical stops.

Measured voltages on this particular PS (1996 P5-100 MHz Gateway) were about 5.15 and 11.75 volts. The remaining leads have been clipped off at the circuit board.



View of the case top with fan, binding posts and switch. The switch (SPST) and binding posts are available at Radio Shack or other electronics suppliers.



Power supplies in today's computers are known as SWITCHMODE or Switching Mode power supplies and require a load to continue to operate after being switched on (the term switching mode actually applies to the technique of A/C to D/C conversion and not to the power up action). This load is provided by a 10 watt, 10 ohm wire wound load resistor (sandbar - about \$0.80 at Radio Shack) across the +5 volt supply. Some inexpensive power supplies may fail if forced on without a load. The sandbar has been zip tied to the case with a small amount of heat sink compound applied. Without cooling, the resistor will get very hot and may fail prematurely. With this arrangement, the resistor will remain barely warm to the touch. If you are using a high wattage supply, it may be necessary to double up on your load resistors to avoid overheating.

Additional comments

Disclaimer: The information presented should not be considered a "HOWTO" article, but merely a documentation of my conversion process. Modern PC Power Supplies can produce high output current levels that may cause internal overheating in the PS or damage to devices connected to them. Any individual attempting their own conversion is cautioned to carefully research their PS specifications and to be mindful of the associated voltages and power. DO NOT work on your opened power supply with it plugged in!!!!

The PS in the picture is a 145 watt ATX salvaged from a 1996 P5-100 MHz Gateway -- I salvaged all usable parts from the older PC's before dumping them. This one is set up for a logic lab, hence the +5, -5, +12, -12 volt taps. We also use the +5 PS, you will need the following combinations:

Wiring coming off an industry standard circuit board will be:

ORANGE	+3.3 V
YELLOW	+12 V
BLUE	-12 V
RED	+5 V
WHITE	-5 V
GREEN	POWER-ON
GRAY	POWER-OK What is this??
PURPLE	+5 V STANDBY



*** Note that the 1996-2000 Dell's did not completely follow this color coding -- check your voltage levels with a meter before wiring ***

The yellow, red and black wires will likely be grouped together with a clip. Some of the PS's will have a detachable plug for the fan and some will have the fan permanently attached to the circuit board. If the fan is attached, I usually clip the wires then re-solder and cover with heatshrink tubing -- this gives more working room while modifying the PS and allows me to lube the fan.

If you are going to use only the +12 and +5, you can clip the other wires at the circuit board level. For the +5 / +12 volt PS, you will need the following combinations:

GREEN / BLACK	Power on Switch
RED / BLACK	Load Resistor
YELLOW / BLACK	+12 volt source
RED / BLACK	+5 volt source

I use a single common post (GND -- black) for all voltage sources. Our loads are light and we don't require separate grounds for each.

Leave 3 black wires -- switch, load resistor and common (GND) binding post

Leave 2 red wires -- 5 volt binding post and load resistor

Leave 1 yellow wire -- 12 volt binding post

Leave the green wire -- power on switch

As an aside, you can get 7 volts from the +5 V and +12 V outputs -- the +5 V is considered the negative (GND) and +12 the positive -- some geeks will use this combination to run their fans at a lower speed to reduce noise.



I've followed all the instructions, but the output voltage on the +12 V side is still low -- what can I do?? Many of the R/C folks are converting power supplies for the purpose of driving field chargers and are finding that voltage levels below 12 volts are sometimes insufficient to power their chargers. Here are some [tips](#) that may help increase this voltage level, a little theory and connector pinouts found on most PC supplies.

Cut everything else off even with the board. I usually cut the power harnesses so I can keep as much together as possible. The wires remaining in the power supply should be left long and cut to length as needed. If you leave them too long, they will get in the way when boxing it up, especially if the fan is internal rather than external. Be sure that they stay out of the way of the fan blades. Also be sure to reattach the fan -- some supplies will not function without the fan attached - in any event, you need the cooling. This PS in the pictures has the fan mounted on rubber shock mounts and is extremely quiet. I will also disassemble the fan and lube the bearings while I have the PS open. Since these are salvaged, the fans have been in use for some time and normally the bearings are dry -- I use a high grade sewing machine oil from SINGER. Any light oil will work, just don't use WD40 --

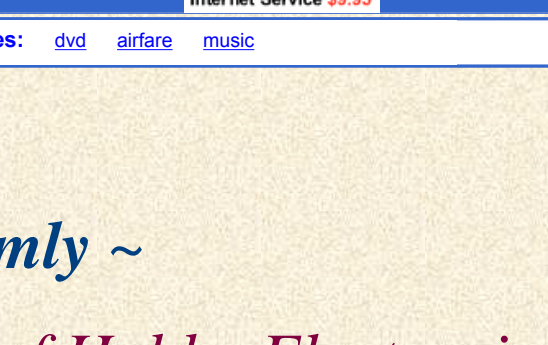
These power supplies are called SWITCHMODE or SWITCHING MODE power supplies and must have a load to function -- hence the 10 ohm 10 watt load resistor on the 5 volt line. These resistors are known as wire wound or sandbar resistors and can be purchased from Radio Shack for about \$0.80 each. This resistor will get hot and should have some sort of heat sink. The technique I use keeps them amazingly cool and is easy to do -- just pick the flattest side of the resistor, apply some heatsink compound and attach to the case. I will usually hit the inside of the case with a file to remove any stamping flash on the ventilation slots. The switch (single pole, single throw) and binding posts can also be found at Radio Shack or other electronics supply houses.

I usually deal with on-line suppliers such as Jameco, Digikey, Mouser, etc. because we are buying in larger quantities and Radio Shack is too expensive for large numbers of items. However, you should be able to convert your PC supply for \$5.00 or \$6.00 dollars -- less if you have a junk box of parts. I suppose you could add a LED indicator with dropping resistor to show the PS is turned on, but the fan is a pretty good hint. We have had supplies running 24/7 for months without problems -- just electricity consumption.

The PS has some fairly hefty electrolytic capacitors and can still give a bit of a shock immediately after being unplugged -- let it sit a couple of minutes before poking around inside. Obviously, you can get whacked if you are inside the case with it still plugged in -- probably won't kill you, but you WILL turn it loose (never mind how I discovered this bit of information).

If you have any questions, comments or corrections, feel free to [mail](#) me.






Pedro and Patrick...

~ Welcomes You Warmly ~

...to the world of Hobby Electronics

Home of the Radio Shack Special

Pedro and I (Patrick), do thank you for visiting our website! Our website has been up and running for a little over 2 years now and we thank the many wonderful guests who have stopped by...for the many voyages!

In these web pages, we have put together a collection of our most treasured projects... in the hopes of instilling interest to those that are new to the world of hobby electronics...or perhaps...more 'on-going' travels...if you are a veteran to the field.

Both of us keep the website fresh and alive...with updates to previous projects... and new ones in the making. Although Pedro and I are half a world away from each other...we do share a common thread. We are people, just like yourself, in wanting to 'give our best' to those that are interested in the field. We have all the best for you to take...but it will be solely left up to you in the end! Again, we are more than happy to have you stop by and to enjoy the many projects, that we ourselves, have enjoyed making throughout the course!

...your friends, Pedro and Patrick

...and let the project begin!

This site will give you many fantastic journeys into the world of "energy". Although still a phenomena, time is bringing us closer and closer into the complete understanding of the word we call...

ELECTROMAGNETICS

...and so my good friend, kick your shoes off and stay awhile...sit back and take a look at the most enjoyable projects Pedro and I have ever made!

projects

What makes all of these projects most enjoyable is that many of the components may be purchased at your local Radio Shack store.

The 'Radio Shack Special' Project

Take some time to read what all the other hobbyists had to say about setting sail on their own maiden voyages...

Pedro's RSS Maiden Voyage	Dick's RSS Maiden Voyage
Phillip's RSS Maiden Voyage	Bruceker's RSS Maiden Voyage
Peter's RSS Maiden Voyage	Murphy's RSS Maiden Voyage
Daniel's RSS Maiden Voyage	Elo's RSS Maiden Voyage
Ruben's RSS Maiden Voyage	...this space for the next maiden voyage!

and now I am pleased to announce ...

~ Pedro's Projects ~

FM Receiver Project (Using the TDA7090 IC)	DC "Brushless" Motor Project
Digital Pulse Generator Project	Four Decade Digital Counter Project
One Watt Audio Amplifier Project (Using the TAA300 IC)	Versatile Audio Amplifier (Using the TBA810 IC)
Regulated Power Source For Your Electronic Laboratory	An Audio Amplifier Project (Using the LM386 IC)
AM/FM Radio Frequency Amplifier for Receivers	High Voltage Generator Project
A Superheterodyne Receiver (Using the NE602)	Build a Direct Current Converter
NEW! ANAND Gate MW Crystal Radio Receiver	...this space for Sir Pedro's next project!

NOTE: Should you need Pedro's advice on any of his projects, just send an e-mail to me, Patrick, concerning the assistance needed...and I will get in touch with him.

A visitor/hobbyist named 'Mariusz' request putting a link to his own FM transmitter project. Pedro and I are most happy to have the opportunity to share his link for all who stop by our website!

The TX-300 [A 50-300mW FM Transmitter Project]
The TX-500 [A 500mW FM Transmitter with an Independent VHF Amplifier]

Mariusz e-mail address is <mailto:info@electronics.rearivren.com>

Should you have concerns or questions regarding Mariusz' FM Transmitter project, you may e-mail him directly...and he will be more than happy to help!

Another visitor/hobbyist named 'Todor' request putting a link to his own FM transmitter project. Pedro and I are most happy to have the opportunity for all to share Todor's venture!

The Swallow [An FM Transmitter using the 2SC1971 power transistor]
--

Todor's e-mail address is <mailto:todor@mailshack.com>

Should you have concerns or questions regarding Todor's FM Transmitter project, you may e-mail him directly...and he will be more than happy to help!

~ plus Patricks' projects ~

The FM Transmitter Section

The 10mW FM Transmitter Project	The 200mW FM Transmitter Project
Greece's Maiden Voyage of the 10mW FM Transmitter	The Construction of 'rapped' Cobs for the FM Transmitters
A 7 Watt FM Transmitter Project (The Islander)	The Workbench Variable Power Supply Project for the FM Transmitters
Harold's Maiden Voyage of the Islander	A Field Strength Meter (FSM) for the FM Transmitters
The Open Half-Wave Dipole Antenna Project for the FM Transmitters	The Inductance/Capacitance Meter Project
Harold's Maiden Voyage of the Dipole Antenna	The Inductance/Capacitance Meter Project
A Switchable RF Probe/Watt Meter for the FM Transmitters	The Inductance/Capacitance Meter Project
The Dashboard Digital Voltmeter Project	The Inductance/Capacitance Meter Project
Robert's Maiden Voyage of the BDV	The Inductance/Capacitance Meter Project
A Simple & Sensitive Shortwave Receiver	...open for next project.
Ely Jr. Maiden Voyage of the Shortwave Receiver	...open for next project.

Or perhaps you are looking for a particular 'something-to-make'. With projects for the hobbyist, ranging from A to Z, Discover Circuits offers you one of the largest collection of electronic projects on the world wide web...you just might find what you are looking for! Their website address is... <http://www.discovercircuits.com>

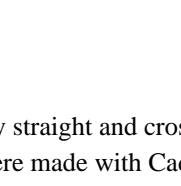
NEED A LITTLE THEORETICAL HELP?

This web site shows the practical (hands-on) experiences one can enjoy when making projects. Should you need help on design or a theoretical explanation of things, do post your question on Harry's Messageboard. He, who also is a dear friend, along with other knowledgeable visitors, will be more than happy to shed more light on your challenge! Just click on [Harry's Homepage](#)

P.S. You may contact Patrick on areas of thought or if you might need some assistance...

<mailto:braincambre500@yahoo.com>

You are our website guest number 7105 since October 7th, 2002.

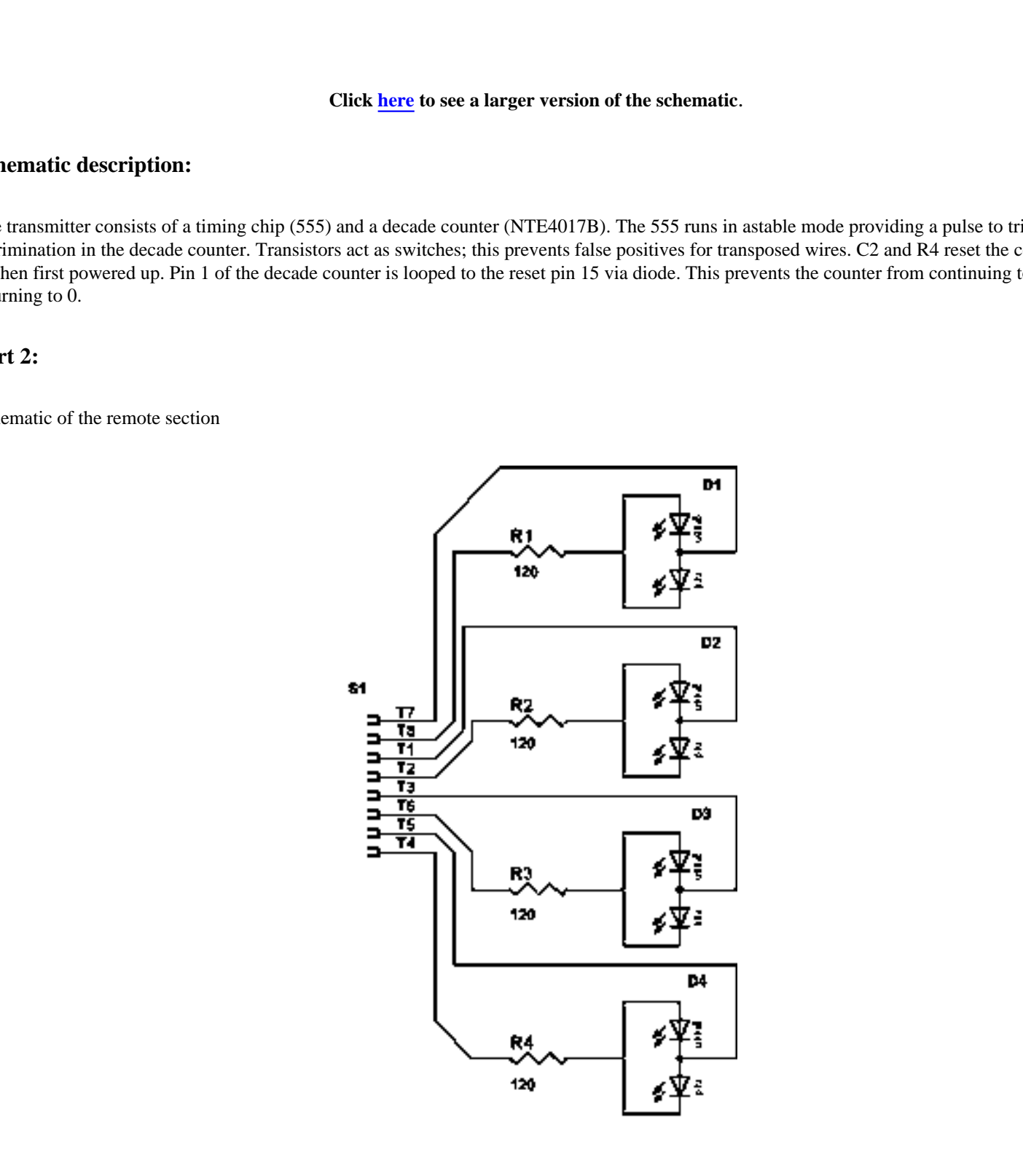


Vea en [Español](#), [Português](#)

This analog tester will verify straight and crossover cables for continuity, polarity and pair sequence. It consists of a transmitter and a remote. The schematics and PCB were made with Cadsoft Eagle layout editor available at <http://www.cadsoft.de>.

Part 1:

Schematic of the transmitter.



[Click here](#) to see a larger version of the schematic.

Schematic description:

The transmitter consists of a timing chip (555) and a decade counter (NTE4017B). The 555 runs in astable mode providing a pulse to trigger incrimination in the decade counter. Transistors act as switches; this prevents false positives for transposed wires. C2 and R4 reset the counter to 0 when first powered up. Pin 1 of the decade counter is looped to the reset pin 15 via diode. This prevents the counter from continuing to 9 before returning to 0.

Part 2:

Schematic of the remote section



[Click here](#) to see a larger version of the schematic.

Schematic description:

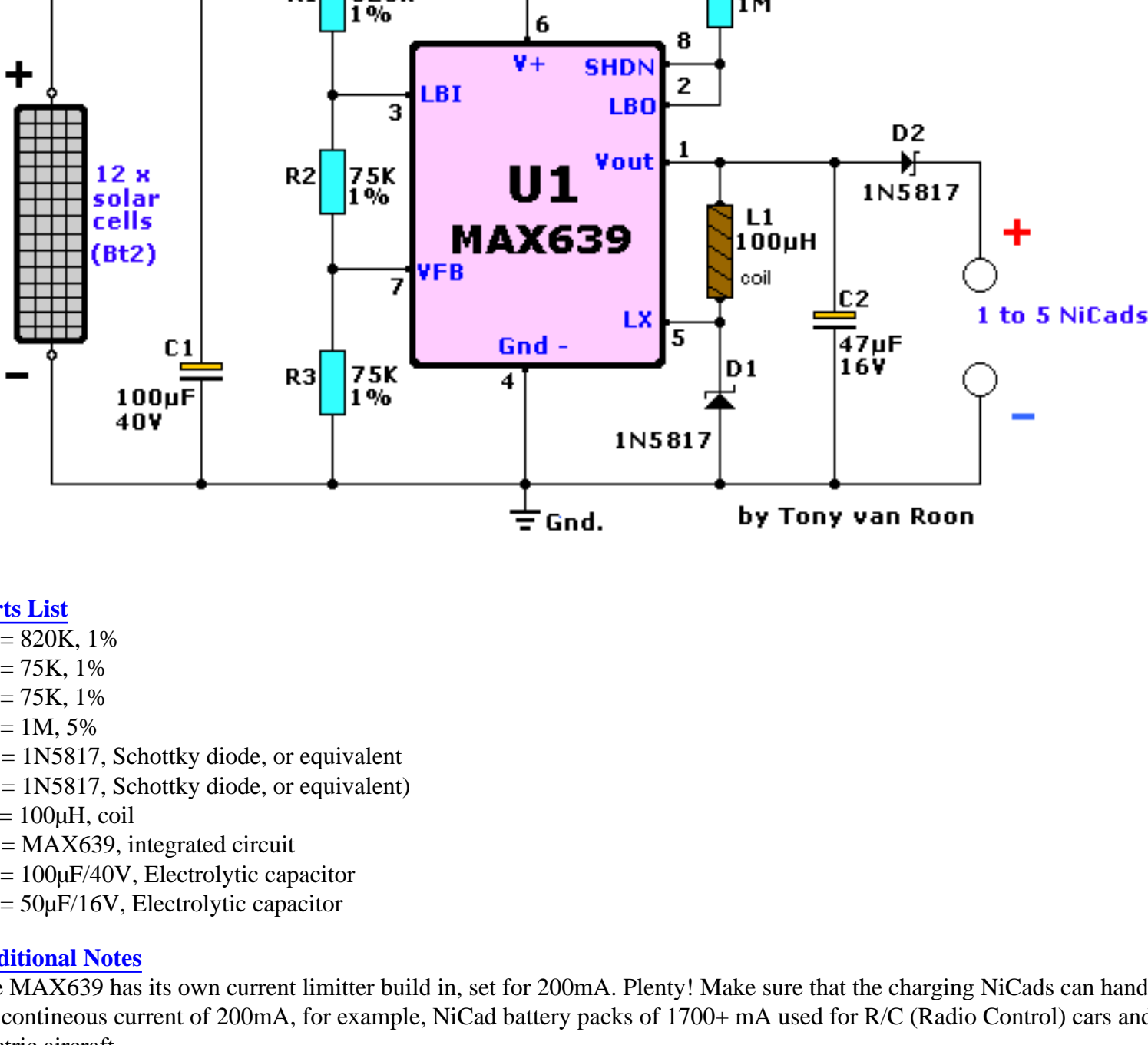
Use 5V dual color LEDs with two terminals if you use my PCB. The purpose of the dual color LED's is to test the polarity of each pair of wires in the cable under test. Single color LED's may be used but you will not be able to detect polarity errors.

PNG's of [PCB](#) and [component](#) side of transceiver unit.
PNG's of [PCB](#) and [component](#) side of the remote unit.

[Pictures](#) of my completed tester. I've named this version "Jack" because of Sabrina, a good friend of mine. When she saw it, she asked, "Who's Jack?"

Last updated December 26, 2004
© Bruce Marcus

Solar NiCad Charger



Parts List

- R1 = 820K, 1%
- R2 = 75K, 1%
- R3 = 75K, 1%
- R4 = 1M, 5%
- D1 = 1N5817, Schottky diode, or equivalent
- D2 = 1N5817, Schottky diode, or equivalent)
- L1 = 100µH, coil
- U1 = MAX639, integrated circuit
- C1 = 100µF/40V, Electrolytic capacitor
- C2 = 50µF/16V, Electrolytic capacitor

Additional Notes

The MAX639 has its own current limiter built in, set for 200mA. Plenty! Make sure that the charging NiCads can handle the continuous current of 200mA, for example, NiCad battery packs of 1700+ mA used for R/C (Radio Control) cars and electric aircraft.

Back to [Gadgets](#) or [Circuits](#) page.

A Basic Stun Gun Concept

[Updated "Jan 9 2004"](#)

The low powered version is probably still around 50,000 volts on a slower pulse rate. (If its Built right.)

The main power limitation to this device is T1. It is actually a miniature audio transformer connected in reverse to step up the 12 volts to around 400 volts, with no load. But this is not an ideal part for this purpose as it doesn't have the ability to produce the high currents that would result in a more sustained spark on the output.

This Medium powered version has a center tapped primary with dual transistors, resulting in a more efficient circuit. For Simplicity and "Off the Shelf", this was the best I could do.

If your an adventurist, you could wind a small transformer for any of these units below. This would allow for higher efficiency and more current draw.

On the "Low Power" Stun-gun, Current draw is about 80 Ma at 9 volts.

On the "More Power" Stun-gun, Current draw is about 225 Ma at 9 volts. With dual batteries, Better yet, 6 to 8 "AA" cells

On the "Super Power" Stun-gun, Current draw is "take a guess" at 9 volts. Should I Dare to actually post this considerably Lethal Circuit

My hope is this info is a Help to some of you who like to play.

In No Way Do I Recommend Building these Stun-Guns or the actual use of them for any purpose what so-ever.

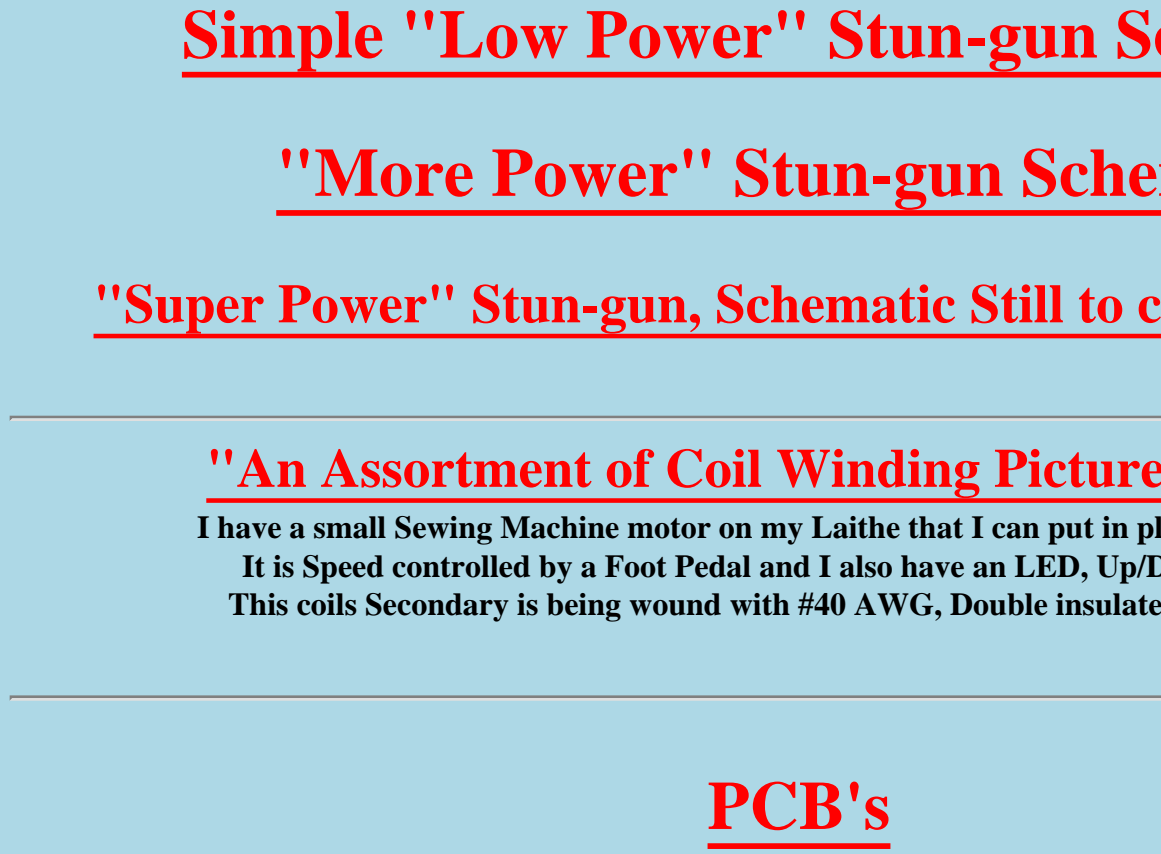
I Assume NO LIALIBTY for any resulting actions of those persons who build or use any of these devices!

A Real Misconception about Stun-Guns, Is the Voltages.

It Sound Good in the Ads, But it is Current that does the damage and any spark capable of penetrating through the clothing and skin is totally sufficant to do the job.

A blue spark looks pretty, but a yellow spark is much higher current and really dangerous.

Points to Ponder, Also Interesting, Here is a picture of a 10 inch Diameter Porcelain Insulator! This is the type used on the High Tension Power lines that run through the country side. On a 750,000 volt line, they will use about 35 of these insulators hooked together in a series string.



The "Flash-over Voltage" of this Insulator is 80,000 Volts and that is over a "surface distance" of about 11 inches.

When have you ever seen a 100 KV Stun Gun with even a 10 inch Spark Gap?

In Reality, the spark gap determines the "Actual Voltage Available at the probes".

With a spark gap of 1 to 2 inches or so, it is No-where near the 100,000 to 750,000 volts that these manufacturers make claims of.

NOTE: It is "Illegal" to "Make", and/or "Possess", and/or "Use" this device in most countries throughout the world.

SO CHECK OUT YOUR LAWS AND PLAY CAREFULLY

["Back to My HOME Page"](#)

[Simple "Low Power" Stun-gun Schematic](#)

["More Power" Stun-gun Schematic](#)

["Super Power" Stun-gun, Schematic Still to come, MAYBE.](#)

["An Assortment of Coil Winding Pictures for T2".](#)

I have a small Sewing Machine motor on my Lathe that I can put in place when needed.

It is Speed controlled by a Foot Pedal and I also have an LED, Up/Down Counter.

This coils Secondary is being wound with #40 AWG, Double insulated Magnet wire.

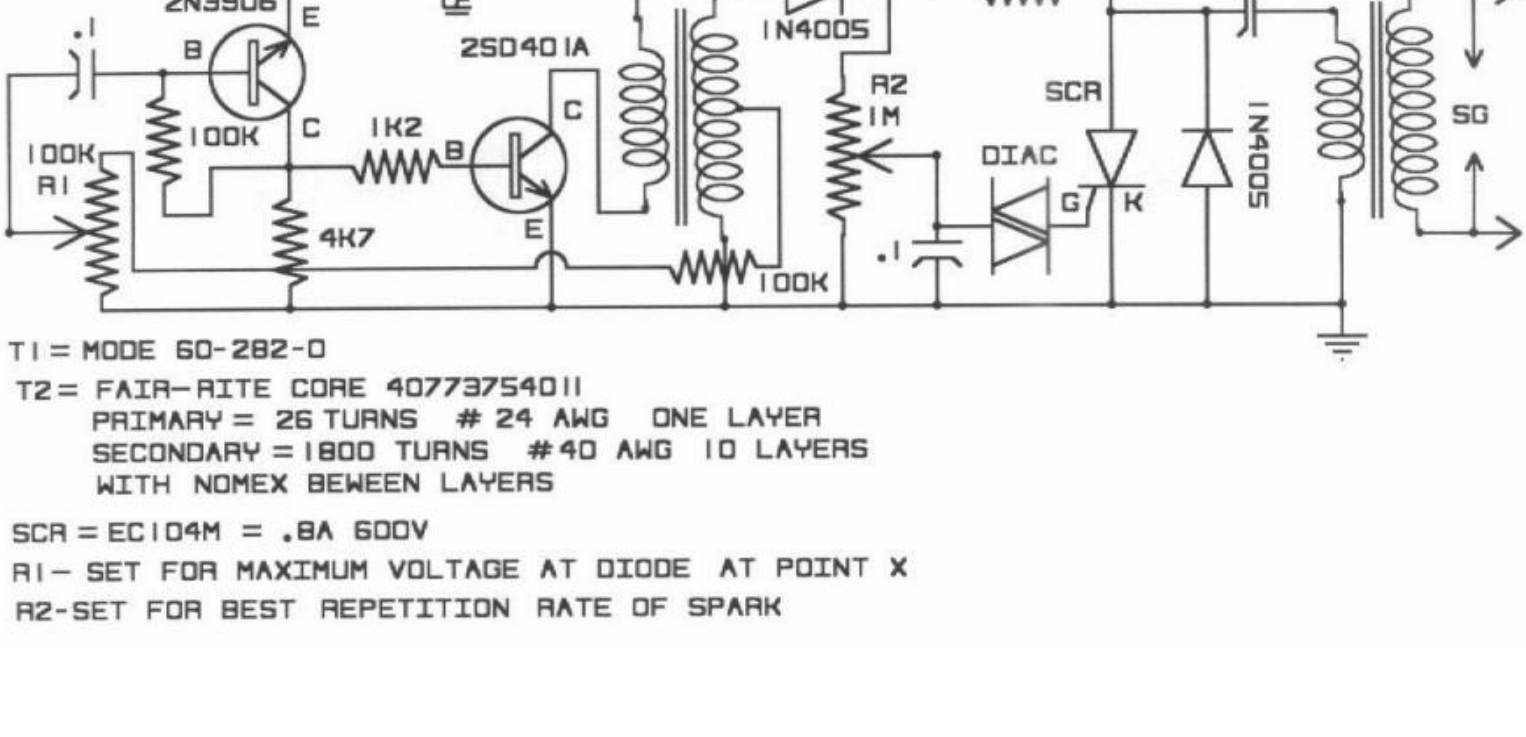
[PCB's](#)
[Still to come](#)

All Information in this Article is "Copyright protected".

Chemelec

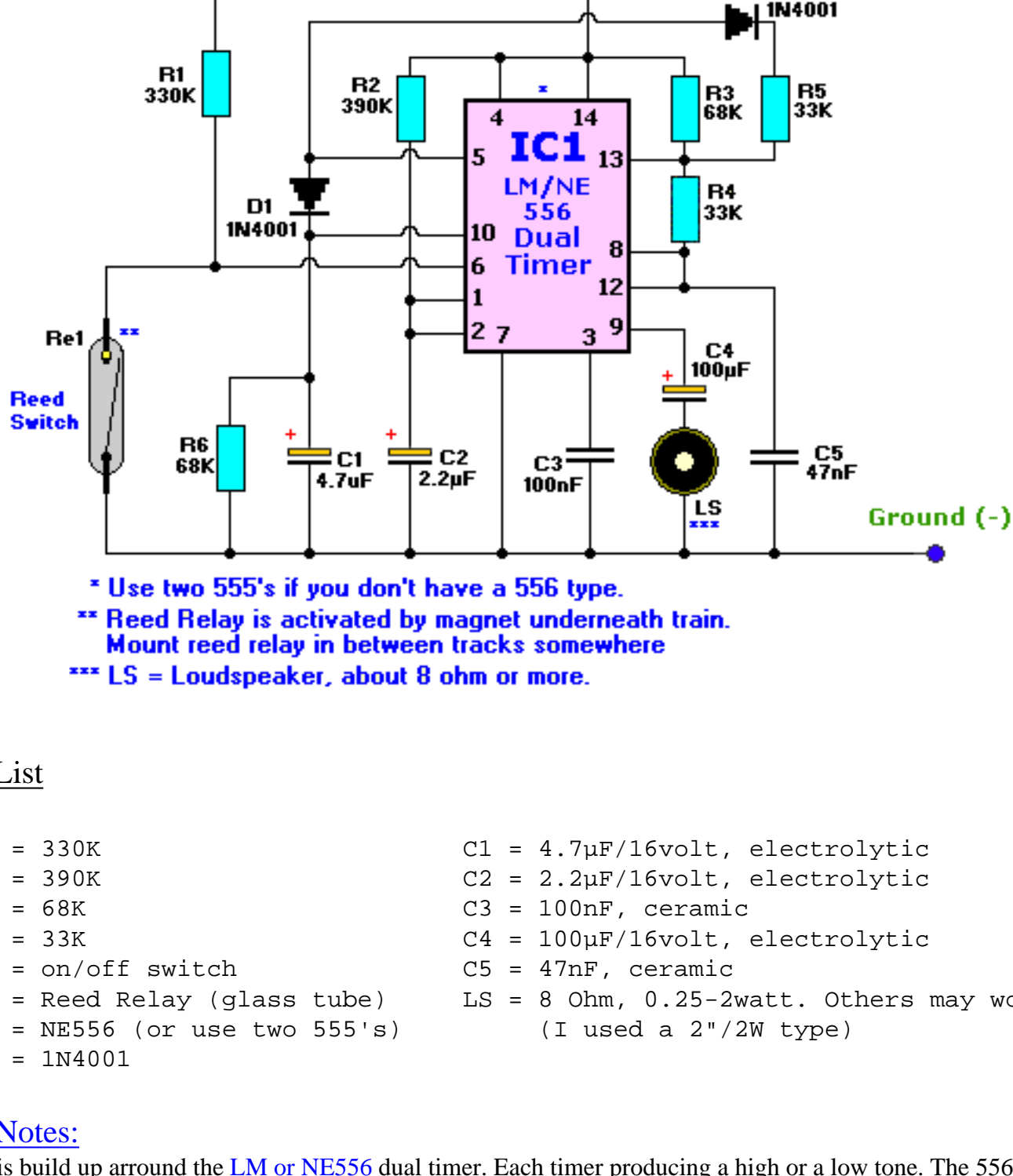
Copyright © 2004

SIMPLE STUN GUN



T1 = MOORE 60-282-0
T2 = FAIR-RITE CORE 40773754011
PRIMARY = 26 TURNS # 24 AWG ONE LAYER
SECONDARY = 1800 TURNS # 40 AWG 10 LAYERS
WITH NOMEX BETWEEN LAYERS
SCR = EC104M = .8A 600V
R1 - SET FOR MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AT DIODE AT POINT X
R2 - SET FOR BEST REPETITION RATE OF SPARK

+9Volt



* Use two 555's if you don't have a 556 type.
 ** Reed Relay is activated by magnet underneath train.
 Mount reed relay in between tracks somewhere
 *** LS = Loudspeaker, about 8 ohm or more.

Parts List

- R1 = 330K
- R2 = 390K
- R3, R6 = 68K
- R4, R5 = 33K
- S1 = on/off switch
- Re = Reed Relay (glass tube)
- IC1 = NE556 (or use two 555's)
- D1, D2 = 1N4001
- C1 = 4.7µF/16volt, electrolytic
- C2 = 2.2µF/16volt, electrolytic
- C3 = 100nF, ceramic
- C4 = 100µF/16volt, electrolytic
- C5 = 47nF, ceramic
- LS = 8 Ohm, 0.25-2watt. Others may work too. (I used a 2"/2W type)

Final Notes:

Circuit is build up around the LM or NE556 dual timer. Each timer producing a high or a low tone. The 556 contains two seperate 555 timers so feel free to use the 555's. If you don't want to fiddle with the reed relay that is fine too. Just put a push on-off switch between negative and pin 6 of IC1. If you go with the reed relay, mount a strong magnet underneath the locomotive and mount the reed relay somewhere in between the tracks on a place where you want the horn to be sound. Make sure the reed relay is positioned in such a way that the magnet is able to close the contacts. Make sure reed relay contacts are facing upwards. The sound is very realistic.

C1 & C2 determine the duration (length) of the tones, C1 & C3 determine the frequencies. My original circuit was used and modified for use with a R/C boat. I modified the caps in such a way it gave very low tones with a small 2" speaker. Have fun!

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © 1996, Tony van Roon

the pulse is positive-going, both the '0' and 'pulse' led's will be on. If the pulse is negative-going, the '1' and 'pulse' led's will be on.
Error Fix: Switch position was modified. Please read [document](#) for details.

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
Pin 4 (LOW)	Pin 6 (HIGH)	Pin 2 (LOW)	National LM555H	Signetics NE555V
⌋	0	1	Resets ⌋	Resets ⌋
⌋	1	1	0	0
⌋	0	0	⌋	⌋
⌋	1	0	0	⌋
1	⌋	1	Resets	Resets
1	⌋	0	⌋	1
0	⌋	1	0	0
0	⌋	0	0	0
1	0	⌋	sets ⌋	sets ⌋
1	1	⌋	0	⌋
0	0	⌋	0	0
0	1	⌋	0	0

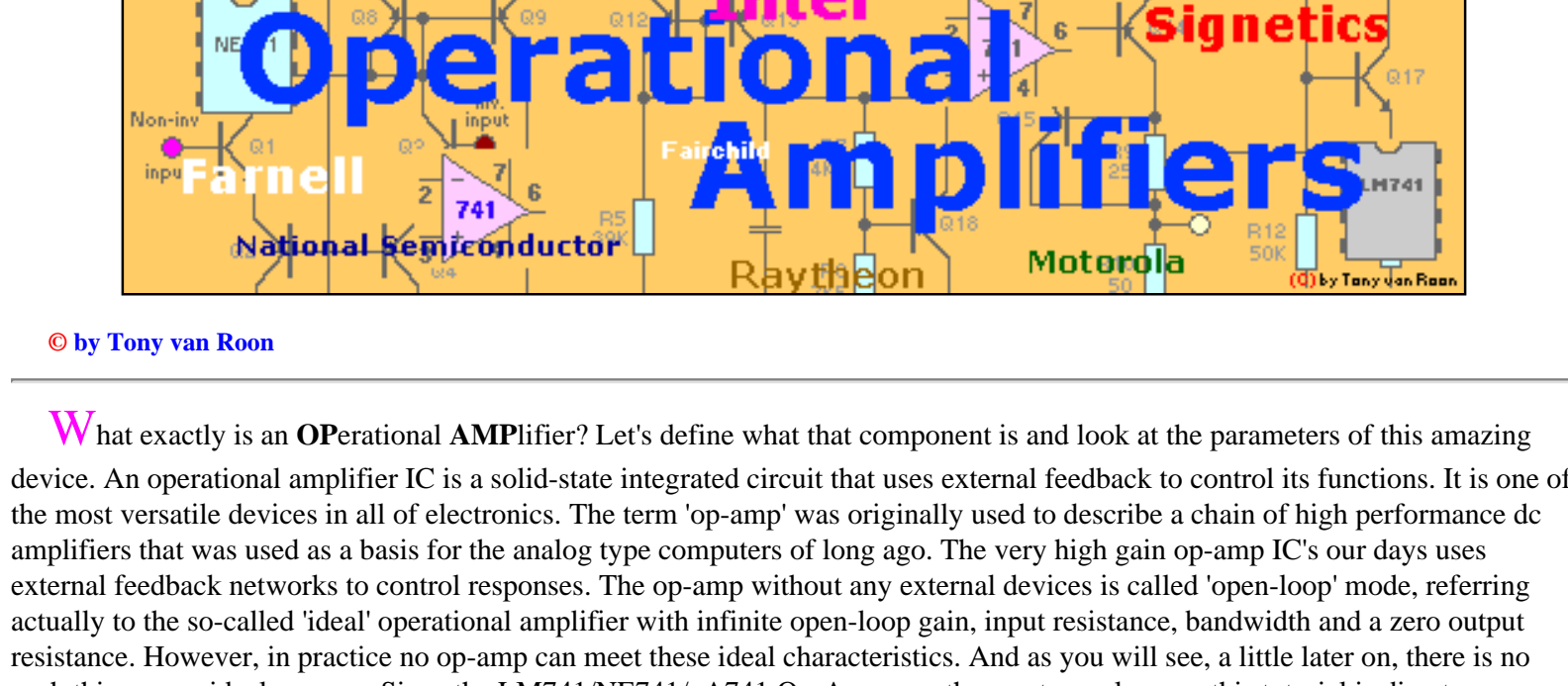
Check the listing in Table 2. It shows some variations in the 555 manufacturing process by two different manufacturers, National Semiconductor and Signetics Corporation. Since there are other manufacturers then those two I suggest when you build a circuit to stick with the particular 555 model they specify in the schematic. Unless you know what you're doing of course...[grin].

The absolute maximum ratings (in free air) for NE/SA/SE types are:
 Vcc, supply voltage: 18V
 Input voltage (CONT, RESET, THRES, TRIG): Vcc
 Output current: 225mA
 (approx) Operating free-air temp. range:
 NE555..... 0°C - 70°C
 SA555..... -40°C - 85°C
 SE555, SE555C... -55°C - 125°C

Pin 2 = Trigger, Pin 4 = Reset, Pin 6 = Threshold
 Pin 2, 4, and 6 are 'active'
Table 2.
 Storage temperature range: -65°C - 150°C
 Case temperature for 60sec. (PK package): 260°C

Suggested Reading:

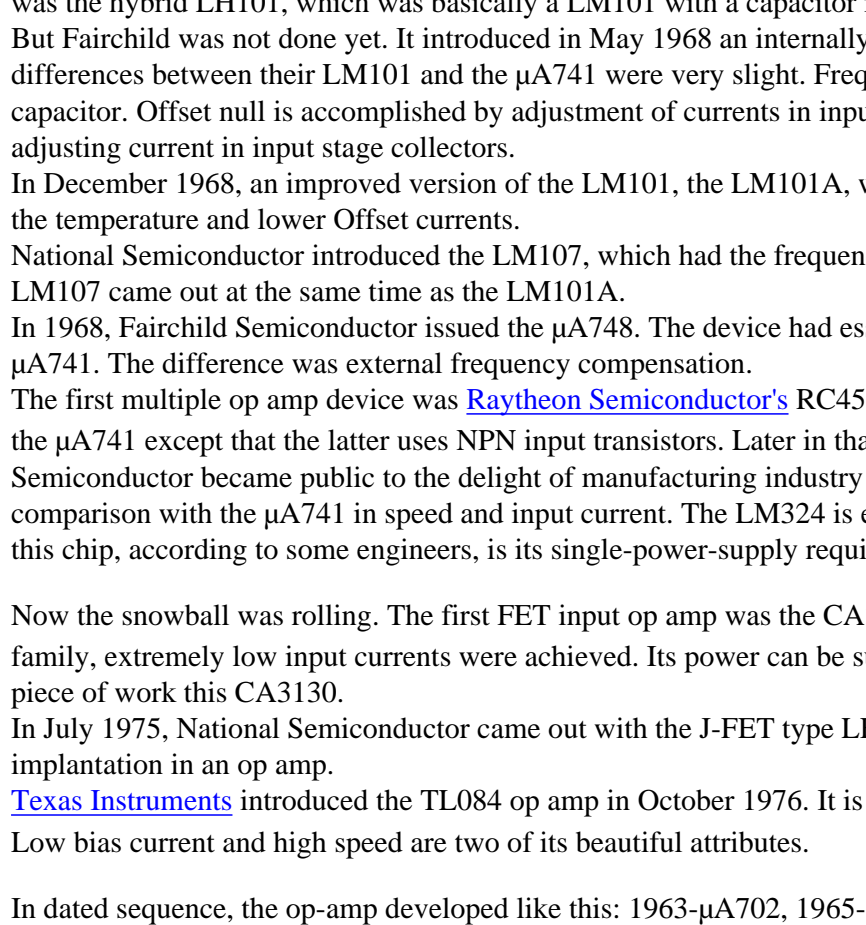
- 555 Timer IC Circuits, Forrest M. Mims III, Engineer's Mind Notebook, Radio Shack Cat. No: 62-5010. "Create & experiment with pulse generators, oscillators, and time delays."
- IC Timer Cookbook, Walter G. Jung, Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. ISBN: 0-672-21932-8. "A reference 'must' for hobby, technicians, and engineers."
- The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook, Howard M. Berlin, Published by Sams Inc. ISBN: 0-672-21538-1. "Learn how to connect the 555, perform 17 simple experiments."



© by Tony van Roon

What exactly is an OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER? Let's define what that component is and look at the parameters of this amazing device. An operational amplifier IC is a solid-state integrated circuit that uses external feedback to control its functions. It is one of the most versatile devices in all of electronics. The term 'op-amp' was originally used to describe a chain of high performance dc amplifiers that was used as a basis for the analog type computers of long ago.

Let's go back in time a bit and see how this device was developed. The term 'operational amplifier' goes all the way back to about 1943 when this name was mentioned in a paper written by John R. Ragazzini with the title 'Analysis of Problems in Dynamics' and also covered the work of technical aid George A. Philbrick.



George A. Philbrick Researches, Inc. (C) Doug Coward

At the left you see a picture of a K2-W tubes general purpose computing Op-Amp from George A. Philbrick Researches. This type was first introduced in 1952, more than a decade before the first transistorized version.

The outrageous success of the uA709 emboldened Bob Widlar to request a significant enhancement in his compensation. When his request was denied by boss, Charles Spork, Widlar left Fairchild in 1966 to join the young National Semiconductor.

In 1968, Fairchild Semiconductor issued the LM101A. The device had essentially the same performance characteristics as the uA741. The difference was external frequency compensation. This was achieved by placing an external capacitor across selected connection pins.

Now the snowball was rolling. The first JFET input op-amp was the CA3130 made by RCA. With this addition to the op-amp family, extremely low input currents were achieved. Its power can be supplied by a +5 to +15Vdc single supply system.

Today, and since that month in 1976, the types of op-amps have increased almost daily. We now enjoy a variety of op-amps that will provide the user essentially with anything s/he needs, such as high common-mode rejection, low-input current frequency compensation, cmos, and short-circuit protection.

Operating Temperature (Tamb): This is the ambient temperature range for which the op-amp will operate within the manufacturer's specifications. Note that the military grade version (uA741) has a wider temperature range than the commercial, or hobbyist, grade version (uA741C).

Output Short-Circuit Duration: This is the amount of time that an op-amp's output can be short-circuited to either supply voltage.

- Summed-up Features:
- Internal Frequency Compensation
- Short Circuit Protection
- Offset voltage null capability
- Excellent temperature stability
- High input voltage range
- NO latch-up

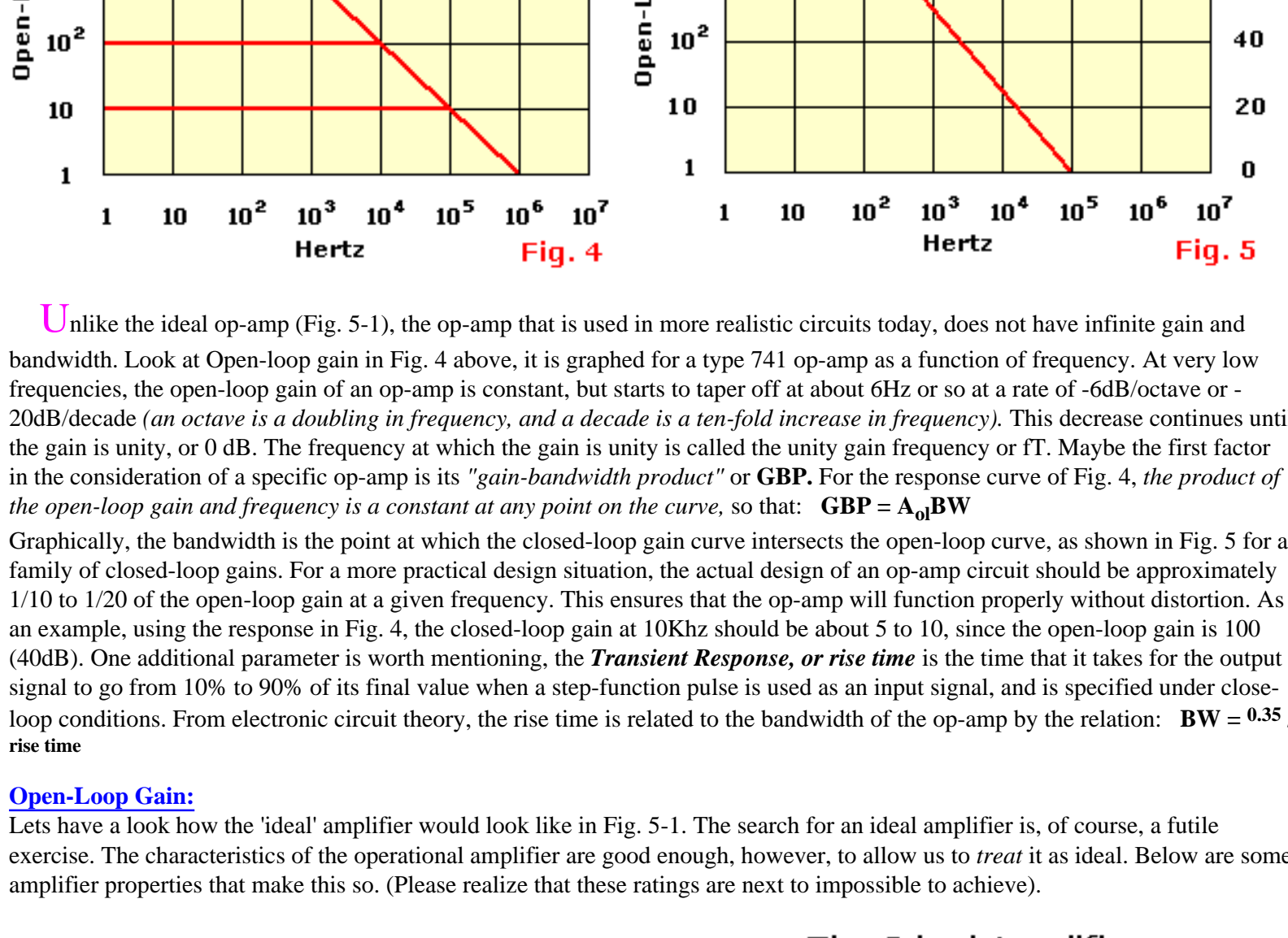
Input Parameters:
1. Input Offset Voltage (Vio)
This is the voltage that must be applied to the inputs pins to give a zero output voltage.

2. Input Bias Current (Ib)
This is the average of the currents flowing into both inputs. Ideally, the two input bias currents are equal.

3. Input Offset Current (Ios)
This is the difference of the two input bias currents when the output voltage is zero.

4. Input Voltage Range (Vcm)
The range of the common-mode input voltage (i.e. the voltage common to both inputs and ground).

5. Input Resistance (Zi)
The resistance 'looking-in' at either input with the remaining input grounded.



Output Parameters:
1. Output Resistance (Zoo)
The resistance seen 'looking into' the op-amp's output.

2. Output Short-Circuit Current (Ioc)
This is the maximum output current that the op-amp can deliver to a load.

3. Output Voltage Swing (Vomax)
Depending on what the load resistance is, this is the maximum 'peak' output voltage that the op-amp can supply without saturation or clipping.

Dynamic Parameters:
1. Open-Loop Voltage Gain (A0)
The output to input voltage ratio of the op-amp without external feedback.

2. Large-Signal Voltage Gain
This is the ratio of the maximum voltage swing to the charge in the input voltage required to drive the output from zero to a specified voltage (e.g. 10 volts).

3. Slew Rate (SR)
The time rate of change of the output voltage with the op-amp circuit having a voltage gain of unity (1.0).

Other Parameters:
1. Supply Current
This is the current that the op-amp will draw from the power supply.

2. Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (CMRR)
A measure of the ability of the op-amp to reject signals that are simultaneously present at both inputs. It is the ratio of the common-mode input voltage to the generated output voltage, usually expressed in decibels (dB).

3. Channel Separation
Whenever there is more than one op-amp in a single package, like the 747 op-amp, a certain amount of 'crosstalk' will be present. That is, a signal applied to the input of one section of a dual op-amp will produce a finite output signal in the remaining section, even though there is no input signal applied to the unused section.

Open-Loop Gain vs Frequency: Graph showing Open-Loop Gain vs Frequency for the 741 Op-Amp. GBP = 1 Mhz.

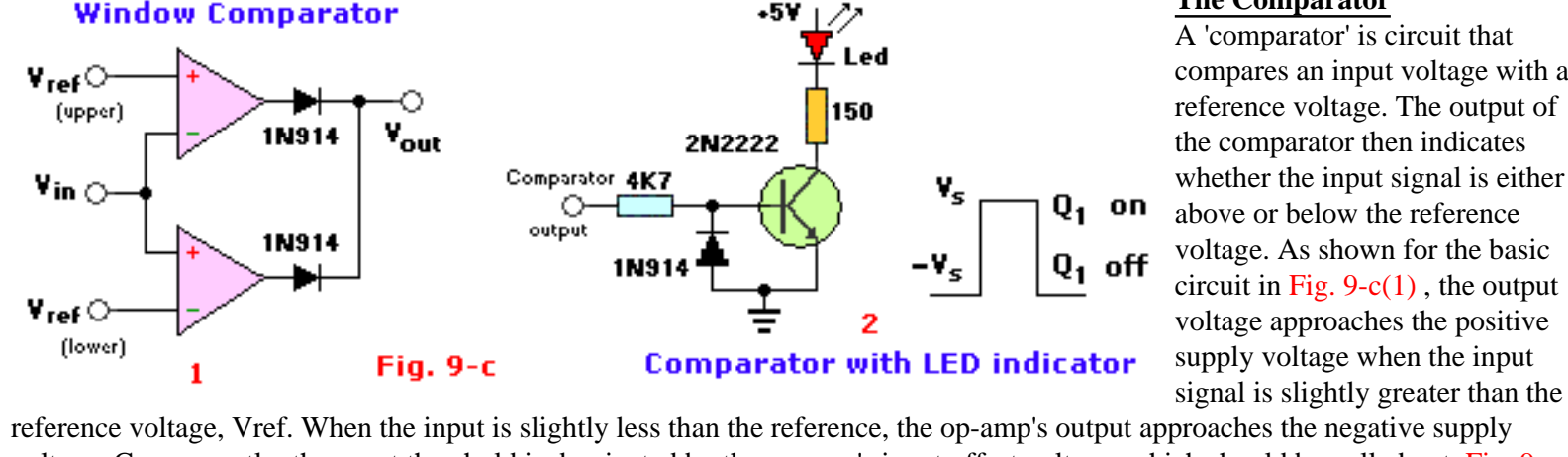
Gain vs Frequency: Graph showing Gain vs Frequency for the 741 Op-Amp.

Unlike the ideal op-amp (Fig. 5-1), the op-amp that is used in more realistic circuits today, does not have infinite gain and bandwidth. Look at Open-Loop gain in Fig. 4 above, it is graphed for a type 741 op-amp as a function of frequency.

Graphically, the bandwidth is the point at which the closed-loop gain curve intersects the open-loop curve, as shown in Fig. 5 for a family of closed-loop gains. For a more practical design situation, the actual design of an op-amp circuit should be approximately 1/10 to 1/20 of the open-loop gain at a given frequency.

Let's have a look how the 'ideal' amplifier would look like in Fig. 5-1. The search for an ideal amplifier is, of course, a futile exercise. The characteristics of the operational amplifier are good enough, however, to allow us to treat it as ideal.

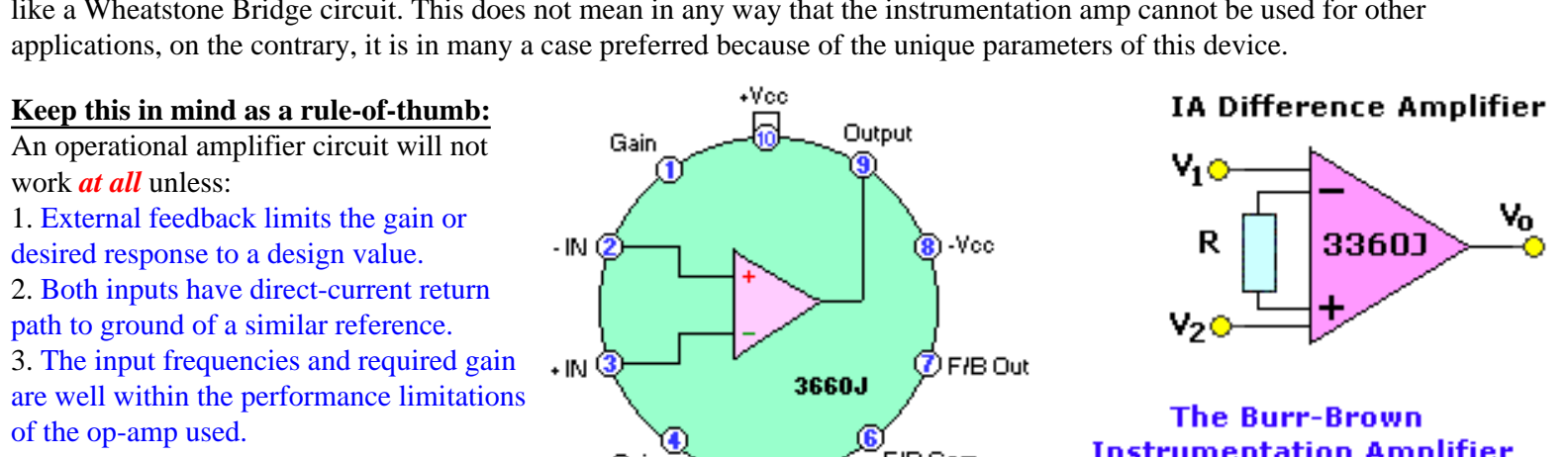
- 1. Gain--infinite
2. Input impedance--infinite
3. Output impedance--infinite
4. Bandwidth--infinite
5. Voltage out--=zero (when voltages into each other are equal)
6. Current entering the amp at either terminal--extremely small



The 'operation' referred to mathematical operations, such as addition, integration, etc. An exact equivalent of the ideal Op-Amp is called a 'nullator' and it is composed of new elements -- the nullator and norator.

Power Supply: In general op-amps are designed to be powered from a dual or bipolar voltage supply which is typically in the range of +5V to +15Vdc with respect to ground, and another supply voltage of -5V to -15Vdc with respect to ground, as shown in Fig. 7. Although in certain cases an op-amp, like the LM3900 and called a 'Norton Op-Amp', will be powered from a single supply voltage.

Electrical Characteristics: Electrical characteristics for op-amps are usually specified for a certain (given) supply voltage and ambient temperature. Also, other factors may play an important role such as certain load and/or source resistance.



Definition of 741-pin functions: (Refer to the internal 741 schematic of Fig. 3)

Pin 1 (Offset Null): Offset nulling, see Fig. 11. Since the op-amp is a differential voltage, input offset voltage must be controlled so as to minimize offset. Offset voltage is nulled by application of a differential of opposite polarity to the offset.

Pin 2 (Inverted Input): All input signals at this pin will be inverted at output pin 6. Pins 2 and 3 are very important (obviously) to get the correct input polarity to the op amp can not do its work.

Pin 3 (Non-Inverted Input): All input signals at this pin will be processed normally without inversion. The rest is the same as pin 2.

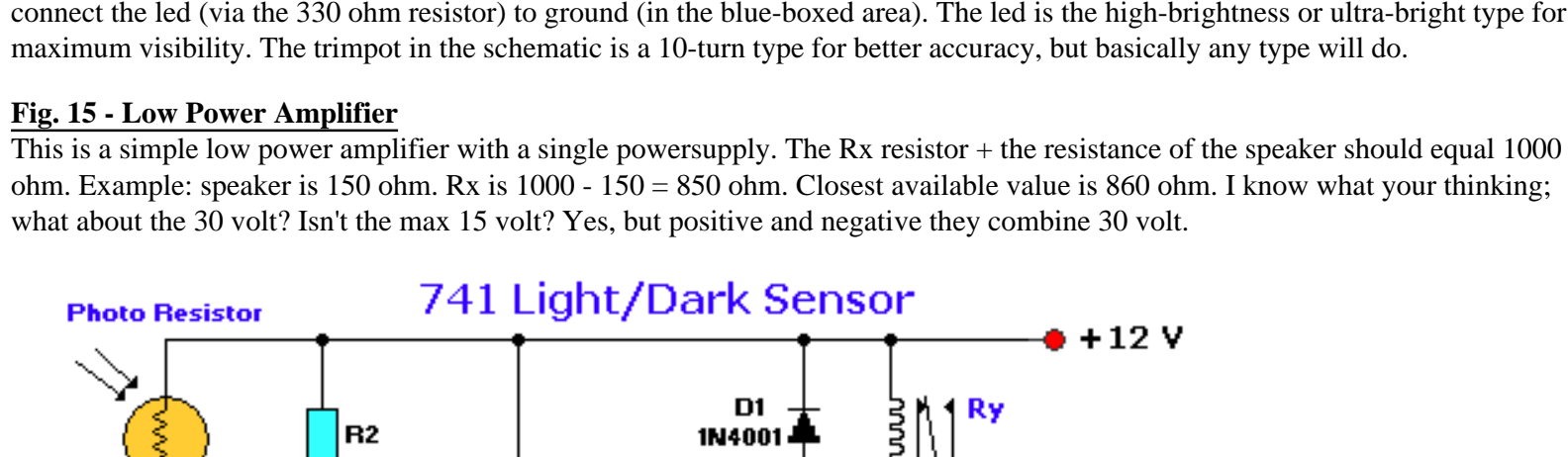
Pin 4 (-V): The -V pin (also referred to as Vss) is the negative supply voltage terminal. Supply-voltage operating range for the 741 is -4.5 volts (minimum) to -18 volts (max), and it is specified for operation between -5 and -15 Vdc.

Pin 5 (Offset Null): See pin 1, Fig. 11.

Pin 6 (Output): Output signal's polarity will be the opposite of the input's when this signal is applied to the op-amp's inverting input. For example, a sine-wave at the inverting input will produce a square-wave in the case of an inverting comparator circuit.

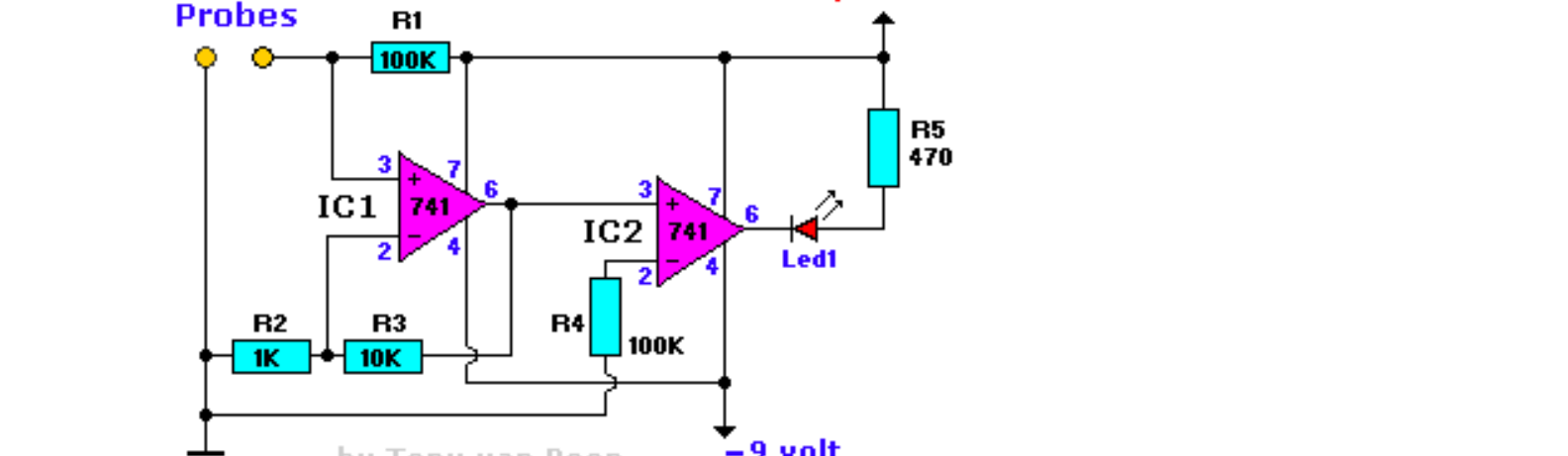
Pin 7 (+V): The +V pin (also referred to as Vcc) is the positive supply voltage terminal of the 741 Op-Amp IC. Supply-voltage operating range for the 741 is +4.5 volts (minimum) to +18 volts (maximum), and it is specified for operation between +5 and +15 Vdc.

Pin 8 (N/C): The 'N/C' stands for 'Not Connected'. There is no other explanation. There is nothing connected to this pin, it is just there to make it a standard 8-pin package.

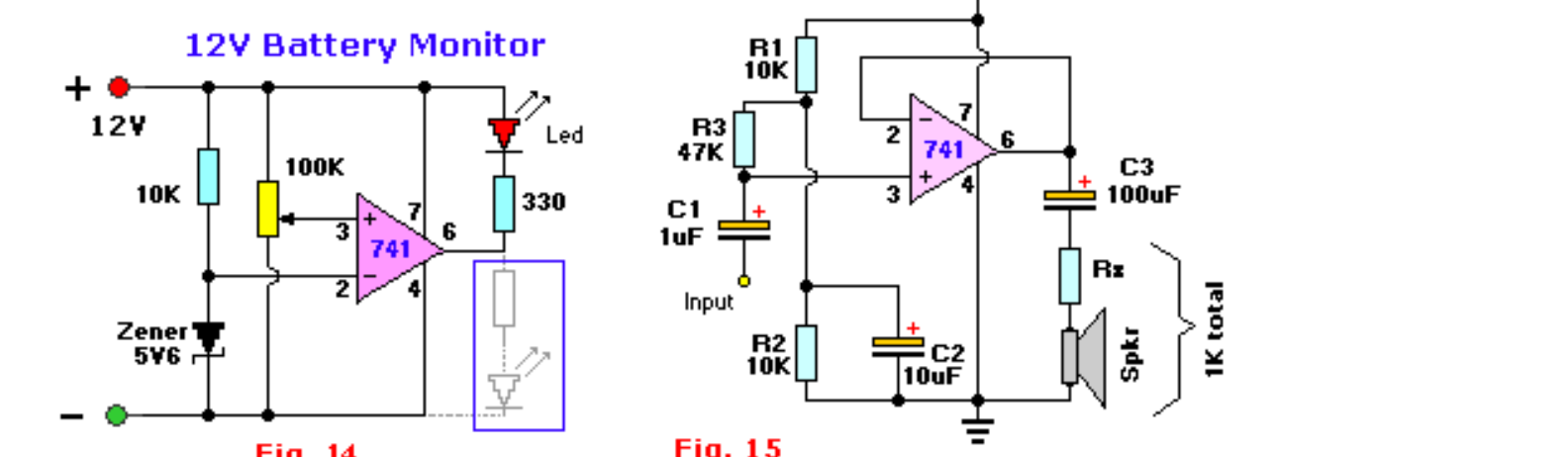


Bread Board Modules: A bread board module, or just 'breadboard', is a board manufactured of plastic with a plastic panel for leds, pots and switches.

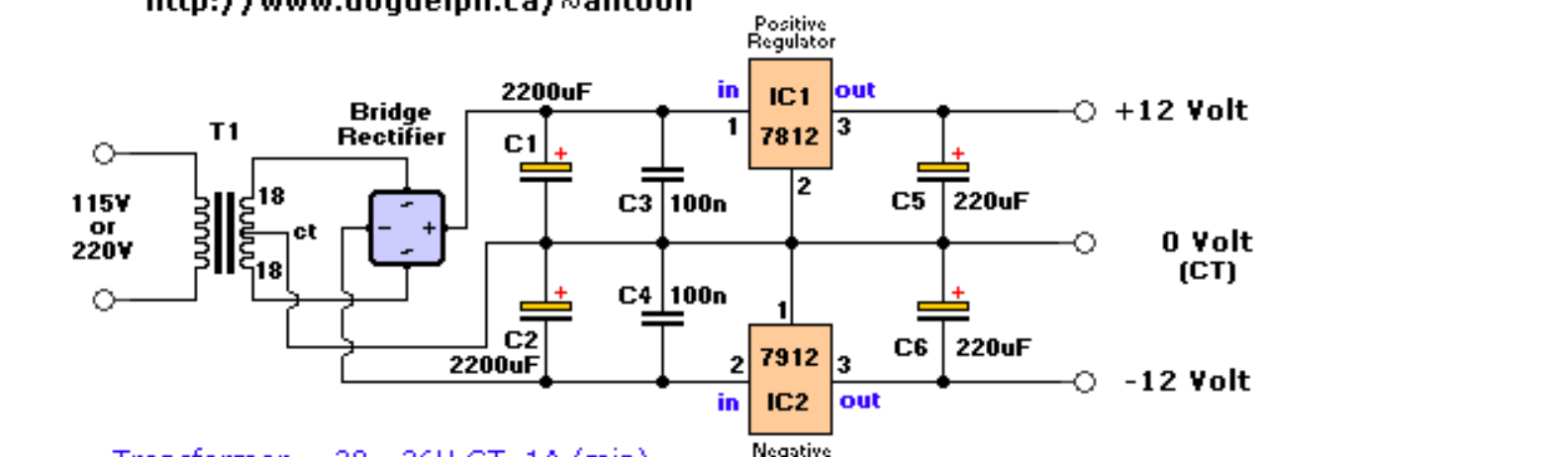
The Norton Op-Amp: I confess you will find this use of an op-amp with a different type of op-amp so I will just mention a couple about this one. The Norton op-amp, or current-differencing amplifier, is designed to operate from a single ended supply. Wow, that is truly fantastic! You can use a voltage anywhere from +4V to a whopping +36V!



The Peak Detector: The peak detector is a circuit that 'remembers' the peak value of a signal. As shown in Fig. 9-a, when a positive voltage is fed to the noninverting input after the capacitor has been momentarily shorted (reset), the output voltage of the op-amp forward biases the diode and charges up the capacitor. This charging last until the noninverting inputs are at the same voltage, which is equal to the input voltage.



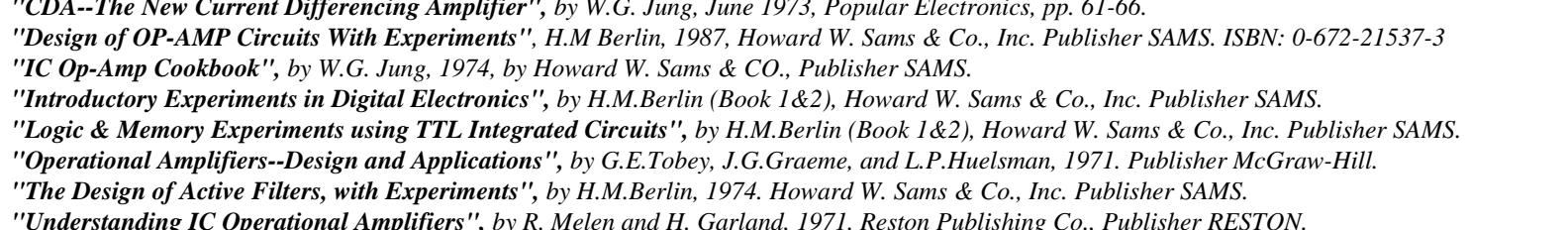
The Comparator: A comparator circuit that compares an input voltage with a reference voltage. The output of the comparator then indicates whether the input signal is either above or below the reference voltage.



The Instrumentation Amplifier: There are many types of op-amps who are designed for a specific purpose like the Instrumentation Amplifier from Burr-Brown. See Fig. 10 In this example we are talking about the 3660J type. It can be used in both balanced and unbalanced systems.

Keep this in mind as a rule-of-thumb: An operational amplifier circuit will not work at all unless:
1. External feedback limits the gain or desired response to a design value.
2. Both inputs have direct-current return path to ground of a similar reference.
3. The input frequencies and required gain are well within the performance limitations of the op-amp used.

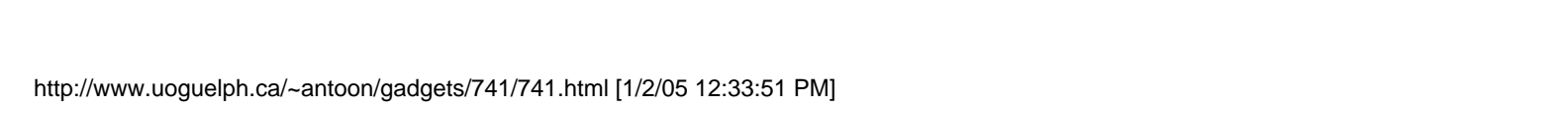
Offset Null Adjustment Procedure for the uA741: Offset null adjustments differ with the application (e.i. Inverting or Non-Inverting Amplifier). Offset-null potentiometers are not placed on design schematics as they would detract from a design. For practice, perform the following Offset Null adjustment if you wish:



Look-Brown: Look at this beauty at the right. It is a 20-pin 3656AG Isolation Amplifier made by Burr-Brown. Just wanted to show the chip because of its uniqueness. This gen means about a 22 x 28mm and is part of my personal collection.

Planning Your Prototype or Experiment: Planning the layout of your experiments could be important, especially with large circuits. Use this layout sheet to plan your components layout on the bread board, if you wish. Remove every component and all wires from the components experiments.

A couple circuit examples: Below are a couple circuit examples you can play and experiment with to understand the working of a 741 op-amp hands on. If you are serious about electronics I strongly recommend buying a book or two about Op-Amps for your experimenting pleasures.



Below is the Dual Volt Power Supply to power the op-amps. Check the output voltages when you are done. You may lower the 220uF caps to 100uF if need be.

Caution: Input/Ground are reversed between the 7812 and 7912.

(C) Tony van Roon

Suggested Reading: Active Filter Cookbook, by Don Lancaster, 1975, by Howard W. Sams & Co., Publisher SAMS, ISBN: 0-672-21168-8

CD4 - The New Current Differencing Amplifier, by W.G. Jung, June 1973, Popular Electronics, pp. 61-66.

Design of Op-Amp Circuits With Experiments, H.M. Berlin, 1987, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Publisher SAMS, ISBN: 0-672-21537-3

IC Op-Amp Cookbook, by W.G. Jung, 1974, by Howard W. Sams & Co., Publisher SAMS.

Logic and Memory Experiments in Digital Electronics, by H.M. Berlin (Book 1&2), Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Publisher SAMS.

Logic & Memory Experiments Using TTL Integrated Circuits, by H.M. Berlin (Book 1&2), Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Publisher SAMS.

Operational Amplifiers - Design and Applications, by G.E. Tobey, J.G. Graeme, and J.P. Huelsman, 1971, Publisher McGraw-Hill.

The Design of Active Filters, with Experiments, by H.M. Berlin, 1974, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Publisher SAMS.

Understanding IC Operational Amplifiers, by R. Melen and H. Garland, 1971, Reston Publishing Co., Publisher RESTON.

The Art of Electronics, by Horowitz and Hill, 1989, 2nd edition (3rd), Cambridge University Press, ISBN: 0-521-37095-7.

Copyright & Credits: The following business names, mentioned in this tutorial, are Trade Marked and protected under International Copyright Law #660099:

ARRL - American Radio Relay League, ECG, Fairchild Semiconductor, Howard W. Sams & Co., Publishing, McGraw-Hill publishing, National Semiconductor, NTE, Philips, Fairchild Semiconductors, RCA, Reston Publishing, Texas Instruments, Press Syndicate of the University of Cambridge.

Some excerpts and graphics are used from SAMS Book "Design of Op-Amp Circuits With Experiments" written by Howard M. Berlin & R-print with copyright permission obtained from: Pearson Education, Kiersit/Kjonaas, Foteng Rights, 201 West 103rd Street Indianapolis, IN 46200-1007 - U.S.A. Tel (317) 581-5300

The beautiful picture of the tube op-amp is published here with permission of Doug Coward, owner of the "Analog Computer Museum and History Center."

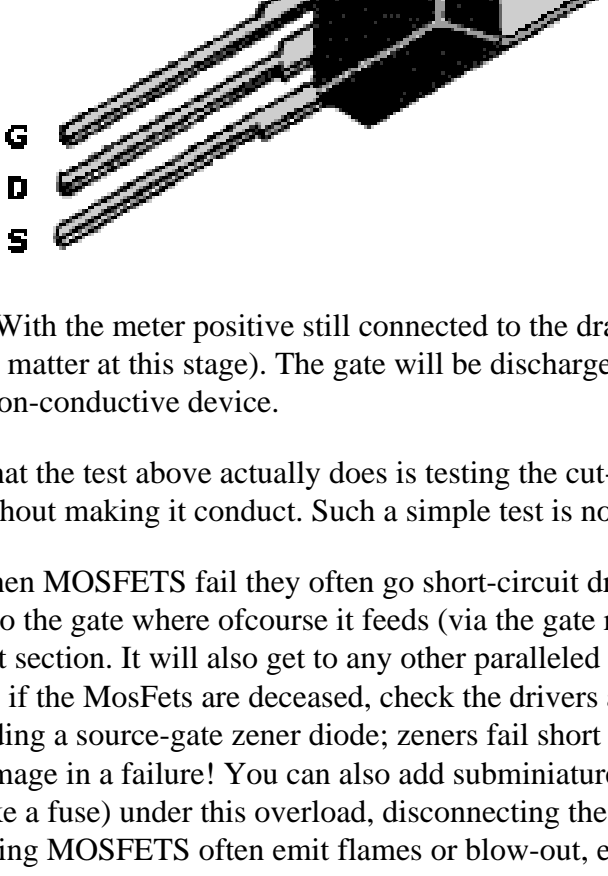
The text in "The Ideal Op-Amp" was modified to reflect a comment from Don Petzold in regards to the Nullator and Norator. Good stuff Don, thanks very much!

Copyright © 2000 - Tony van Roon (VA3AVR). Last Updated on July 29, 2004

Testing a MOSFET

Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistor

This testing procedure is for use with a digital multimeter in the diode test-range with a minimum of 3.3 volt over d.u.t. (diode-under-test). If your multi-meter is less than that it will not do the test. Check your meter manual for the specs.



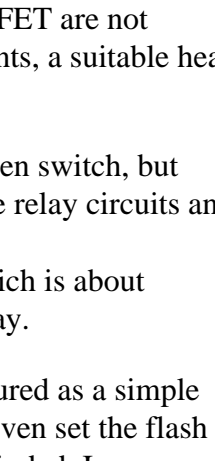
Connect the 'Source' of the MosFet to the meter's negative (-) lead.

- 1) Hold the MosFet by the case or the tab but don't touch the metal parts of the test probes with any of the other MosFet's terminals until needed. Do NOT allow a MOSFET to come in contact with your clothes, plastic or plastic products, etc. because of the high static voltages it can generate.
- 2) First, touch the meter positive lead onto the MosFet's 'Gate'.
- 3) Now move the positive probe to the 'Drain'. You should get a 'low' reading. The MosFet's internal capacitance on the gate has now been charged by the meter and the device is 'turned-on'.

4) With the meter positive still connected to the drain, touch a finger between source and gate (and drain if you like, it does not matter at this stage). The gate will be discharged through your finger and the meter reading should go high, indicating a non-conductive device.

What the test above actually does is testing the cut-off voltage, which is basically the highest voltage put on the gate without making it conduct. Such a simple test is not 100% -- but is useful and usually adequate.

When MOSFETS fail they often go short-circuit drain-to-gate. This can put the drain voltage back onto the gate where ofcourse it feeds (via the gate resistors) into the drive circuitry, possibly blowing that section. It will also get to any other paralleled MosFet gates, blowing them also. So, if the MosFets are deceased, check the drivers as well! This fact is probably the best reason for adding a source-gate zener diode, zeners fail short circuit and a properly connected zener can limit the damage in a failure! You can also add subminiature gate resistors -- which tend to fail open-circuit (like a fuse) under this overload, disconnecting the dud MosFet's gate. Dying MOSFETS often emit flames or blow-out, even more so in hobby built electronics projects. What that means is that a defective unit can usually be spotted visually. They show a burned hole or 'something black' somewhere. I have seen them alot especially in ups's which can have as many as 8 or more mosfets in parallel. I always replace all of them if a couple are defective plus the drivers.



NEVER use one of those hand held solder-suckers (you know, the ones with a plunger) to desolder a HEX MOSFET. They create enough Electro Static Discharge to destroy a mosfet. Best method is using solder-wick or a professional 'ESD' safe desoldering station.

Below are a couple HexFET applications using an IRF511.

Fig. 1 is configured as a simple **Class-A Audio Amplifier**. With zero gate bias applied, Q1 is like switch in the off state, so no current flows through the load resistor R2. Ideally speaking, the voltage across Q1 and the load resistor should be equal for class-A operation. A 100K potentiometer (R3) and a 1-MegaOhm fixed resistor (R1) make up a simple adjustable gate-bias circuit. Place a voltmeter between the Drain (D) of Q1 and the circuit ground, and adjust R3 for a meter reading of half the power supply voltage. Almost any resistor value can be used for R2 as long as the maximum current and power ratings of the FET are not exceeded. A resistor value between 22 and 100 ohms is a good choice for experimenting. At high currents, a suitable heat sink should be used.

Fig. 2 has the power FET setup as a **Relay-Controller**. With zero-gate bias applied, Q1 acts like an open switch, but when a DC voltage greater than 5 volts is applied to the input of the circuit, Q1 turns on, completing the relay circuits and thereby activating the relay coil.

The input bias current required to turn on Q1 and operate the relay is less than 10 µA (microAmps), which is about 1/1,000,000 of the current required to bias the popular 2N3055 power transistor to operate the same relay.

Fig. 3 is shown as a regular **Incandescent Lamp Flasher** using two IRF511 HexFets which are configured as a simple astable multivibrator to alternately switch the two lamps, La1 and La2, on and off. The R & C values given set the flash rate to about 1/3 Hz. By varying either the resistor or capacitor values almost any flash rate can be obtained. Increase either C1 and C2, or R1 and R2, and the flash rate slows. Decrease them and the rate increases. Unlike most semiconductor devices, the power MosFet can be paralleled, without special current-sharing components, to control larger load currents. That can be an important feature when the device is used to turn on incandescent lamps, because the lamp's cold resistance is much lower than the normal operating resistance.

A typical #1815 12 to 14-volt lamp measures 6 ohms cold. When 12 volts is applied, the initial current drawn is 2 amps. The same lamp, when operating at 12 volts, requires only about 200mA. The hot resistance figures out to be ten times its cold resistance, or 60 ohms. That tidbit should be considered when picking any semiconductor device to control an incandescent lamp.

ERROR FIX: Q1's source (Fig.3) should connect to C2. Source should be connected to Ground (Gnd.) Corrected.

Fig. 4 is a **Proximity Switch**. This design takes advantage of the ultra-high input impedance and power-handling capabilities of the IRF511 to make a simple, but sensitive, proximity sensor and alarm driver circuit. A 3x3-inch piece of circuit board (or similar size metal object), which functions as the pick-up sensor, is connected to the gate of Q1. A 100 MegaOhm resistor, R2, isolates Q1's gate from R1, allowing the input impedance to remain very high. If a 100-MegaOhm resistor cannot be located, just tie 5 22-MegaOhm resistors in series and use that combination for R2. In fact, R2 can be made even higher in value for added sensitivity. Potentiometer R1 is adjusted to a point where the piezo buzzer just begins to sound off and then carefully backed off to the point where the sound ceases. Experimenting with the setting of R1 will help in obtaining the best sensitivity adjustment for the circuit. Potentiometer R1 may be set to a point where the pick-up must be contacted to set of the alarm sounder. A relay or other current-hungry component can take the place of the piezo sounder to control almost any external circuit.



Back to [Circuits](#) or [Gadgets](#) page.



[Practical Answers](#)

Information for working with piezo elements and building prototypes

[Introduction to Piezo Transducers](#)

A mix of practical and technical information explaining the capabilities of and applications for piezo transducers

[Application Data](#)

Extensive technical information, including the relationship among variables for functional applications

[Recommended Reading](#)

A list of publications that provide further information.

[Glossary](#)

Includes alternate terms for piezo components & devices, as well as definitions for the symbols used on our site.

[History of Piezoelectricity](#)

The background basics from discovery to current applications.

Physics Questions

- [Why is there piezoelectricity?](#)
- [What is electric field?](#)
- [What is strain?](#)
- [What is elastic modulus \(or Young's Modulus\)?](#)
- [What is tensile strength?](#)
- [What is poling/depoling in piezoceramic materials?](#)
- [What is damping?](#)
- [Can piezoceramic actuators be used at cryogenic temperatures?](#)
- [What is the pyroelectric effect?](#)

Handling & Preparation

- [How do I cut up a sheet of piezoceramic into the size I want?](#)
- [How do I bond/attach piezoceramic sheet to a structure like an aluminum beam?](#)
- [Can I just use "superglue"?](#)
- [Are piezoceramic sheets fragile and easy to break?](#)
- [How do I make electrical contact to the side of the piezoceramic that is bonded down?](#)
- [How do I attach wire leads to the piezoceramic?](#)
- [How can I access the center shim?](#)
- [How do I hook up a bender element so it works?](#)
- [Can I etch or abrade the electrode coating?](#)
- [How far can I stretch a sheet before it breaks?](#)
- [How far can I bend a bimorph before it breaks?](#)
- [If a sheet loses some properties, can it be repoled?](#)

Application Questions

- [What is the frequency limit of piezoceramic sheet?](#)
- [What is the highest voltage that I can drive a piezoceramic sheet to?](#)
- [How much mechanical power can I get out of one sheet?](#)
- [How much electrical power can I get out of one piezo sheet, in principle?](#)
- [How much electrical power can be extracted from a typical piezo bender element in practice?](#)
- [Can piezo transducers be used for static applications?](#)
- [What is the expected fatigue life of piezoelectric material?](#)
- [Is a "spice model" available for piezo sensors?](#)
- [Can piezoceramic sheet be used to pick up vibrations in machinery?](#)
- [Can piezoceramic be used as a strain gage?](#)
- [How repeatable are the voltage outputs from a piezo strain gage?](#)
- [How repeatable is the motion of a piezo actuator?](#)
- [What are the effects of temperature on piezoceramic transducers?](#)
- [What is the resonant frequency of a piezoceramic sheet?](#)
- [Can I drive a piezo transducer with a 'square wave'?](#)

Piezo Technology

- [Where in everyday life do I find piezo devices?](#)
- [How are piezoceramics used in vibration cancellation?](#)
- [Will piezo technology replace magnetic technology?](#)

Physics Questions	
Q. Why is there piezoelectricity?	A. Because some atomic lattice structures have as an essential unit (or "cell") a cubic or rhomboid cage made of atoms, and this cage holds a single semi-mobile ion which has several stable quantum position states inside the cell. The ion's post ion state can be caused to shift by either deforming the cage (applied strain) or by applying an electric field. The coupling between the central ion and the cage provides the basis for transformation of mechanical strain to internal electric field shifts and vice versa.
Q. What is electric field?	A. An electric field is always associated with the presence of electric charges. It fills the space around the charge and is the mechanism of interaction between charges. A test particle with small known charge (Q) placed near a charge concentration will experience an accelerating force (F) due to the field. The value of the electric field (E) at that location is the ratio F/Q (a vector).
Q. What is strain?	A. When a solid object like a rod of length (L) is stretched to a new length (L + delta L), the strain in the rod is defined as the ratio (delta L)/L. This is a dimensionless measure of stretching or compression often stated as "inches per inch", "millimeters per meter", or "microns per meter (microstrain)" for convenience of visualization.
Q. What is elastic modulus (or Young's modulus) ?	A. A material property of all elastic solids. Young's modulus (Y) is used to describe "stiffness" of materials. When rod or plate of cross section (A) and length (L) is pulled with force (F) resulting in an elongation (delta L), the Young's modulus can be computed as follows: $Y = (L/A)*(F/\Delta L)$ In piezo applications Y is frequently used to estimate the equivalent spring constant of a rod or a plate of material that is in contact with a piezo actuator (F/delta F).
Q. What is tensile strength?	A. Tensile strength is the stress (measured in Newtons/m ² or psi) at which a sample of solid material will break from tension.
Q. What is poling/depoling in piezoceramic materials?	A. The piezoelectric property of ceramics does not arise simply from its chemical composition. In addition to having the proper formulation the piezoceramics must be subjected to a high electric field for a short period of time to force the randomly oriented micro-dipoles into alignment. This alignment by application of high voltage is called "poling". At a later time, if an electric field is applied in the opposite direction it exerts a "dislodging stress" on the micro-dipoles. Low level applied fields result in no permanent change in the polarization (it bounces back upon removal). Medium fields result in partial degradation of the polarization (with partial loss of properties). High applied fields result in repolarization in the opposite direction.
Q. What is damping?	A. 'Damping' is the term used for the general tendency of vibrating materials or structures to lose some elastic energy to internal heating or external friction.
Q. Can piezoceramic actuators be used at cryogenic temperatures?	A. Yes. All piezo actuators continue to function right on down to zero degrees Kelvin. This may seem counter-intuitive at first; however, you must remember that the basis for the piezoelectric effect is inter-atomic electric fields, and electric fields are not affected by temperature at all. Quantitatively, the piezo coupling of most common piezoceramics does decrease as temperature drops. At liquid helium temperatures, the mechanical properties of most materials drops to about one-seventh of that measured at room temperature.
Q. What is the pyroelectric effect?	A. The tendency of some materials to change in temperature in internal electrical polarization state in response to a change in temperature. If the materials are equipped with electrodes on two surfaces, a voltage will arise between the electrodes in response to temperature shifts.

Handling & Preparation Questions	
Q. How do I cut up a sheet of piezoceramic into the size I want?	A. Ceramic is best cut using a special diamond saw. Small prototype parts can be cut from piezoceramic sheet stock by using a razor blade and a straight edge to score the piezo surface and then making a controlled break. Even with practice this method does not yield straight-sided parts or repeatable cuts. Use at your own risk.
Q. How do I bond/attach piezoceramic sheet to a structure like an aluminum beam?	A. Cyanoacrylates and two part epoxies have proven useful in many applications. We suggest that you contact a manufacturer of these materials and explain your specific bonding requirements, including: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The metal surfaces to be joined Temperature of operation Any unusual shear stress requirements <p>Note: University of Missouri at Rolla has a very helpful section on this.</p>
Q. Can I just use 'superglue'?	A. Good quality temporary bonds may be made with cyanoacrylate (e.g. "super glue"). An added benefit of cyanoacrylate bonds is that the bond easily achieves electrical contact. The length of time the bond will last will be application dependent, from seconds to years. For a short time the performance of the part is very close to that achieved using the best bonds, which makes it useful for exploratory work.
Q. Are piezoceramic sheets fragile and easy to break?	A. Yes, they are very fragile! Single sheet piezoceramic should always be handled with great care. Dropping them almost always results in a shattered part. When two piezo sheets are bonded together with a metal shim between them, as most standard bending elements are, they become rugged enough to be dropped without being damaged.
Q. How do I make electrical contact to the side of the piezoceramic that is bonded down?	A. The most common method is to make a conductive bond between a metal substrate and the piezo part. Then one electrical lead is attached to the substrate, and one to the outward face of the piezoceramic sheet. In cases where a conductive bond is not possible (i.e. when the substrate is glass or plastic), a wire must be soldered to the "down" side of the ceramic at a location and a corresponding "up", "cutout", or "overhang" must be used to allow room for the wire when bonding the piezo sheet to the substrate.
Q. How do I attach wire leads to the piezoceramic?	A. All of the PSI piezoceramic parts come with a thin (~3000 Angstrom units) metallic electrode already on the ceramic. Wire leads can be soldered (using ordinary 60/40 resin core solder) anywhere on the electrode to suit the application/experiment. Most PSI ceramics have thin nickel electrodes and require the use of an additional liquid flux for uniform results. Our Solder/Flux Kit was designed to make this task much easier.
Q. How can I access the center shim?	A. Support the bender underneath; using a milling machine, take .001 - .002" passes to remove ceramic and expose center shim. Water can be used to lubricate the cutting.
Q. How do I hook up a bender element so it works?	A. This depends on the two piezoceramic plates are polarized. If 5A-type, .0075" thick plates are poled for series operation (i.e. poling arrows pointing in opposite directions) then a wire is attached to each of the outer electrodes of the bender. A 180 volts is then applied between the wires. If the plates are poled for parallel operation (i.e. poling arrows pointing in the same direction) then the two outer electrodes are shorted together forming one lead, and a wire is attached to the center metal shim forming the second lead. +90 volts may be applied between these leads. (See Tutorial)
Q. How can I remove the electrode?	A. You can chemically etch, sandblast, sandpaper, or laser ablate the electrode.
Q. How far can I stretch a sheet before it breaks?	A. A sheet can be stretched to a strain of approximately 500 microstrain (micrometers per meter) in regular use. Higher surface strains can be achieved, but the statistics of survival get worse. Proceed with caution.
Q. How far can I bend a bimorph before it breaks?	A. If a T220-type bender (.020" thick) is cantilevered to a distance of one inch, the tip can be pushed a distance of 0.055 inch before the bender is heard to "snap".
Q. If a sheet loses some properties, can it be repoled?	A. Yes. For 5H material, an electric field of 40 - 60 volts/mil will restore nearly all lost polarization. For 5A, use 50 - 100 volts/mil.

Application Questions	
Q. What is the frequency limit of piezoceramic sheet?	A. There is no inherent frequency limit for a piezoceramic sheet. In practice the frequency limits of applications are usually determined by resonances associated with the shape and/or size of the transducer design. A typical 2.95" square, .0075" thick sheet of PSI-5A material has a thickness mode vibration in the neighborhood of 13 MHz and a planar dilatation mode at around 14 KHz. At ultrasonic frequencies large surface area parts draw considerable current and resistive heating of the electrodes becomes the limiting factor.
Q. What is the highest voltage that I can drive a piezoceramic sheet to?	A. For low frequency operation (0 to 5 KHz) a conservative recommendation for applied bi-polar voltage for a .0075" thick single sheet of PSI-5A ceramic is +90 volts. Voltage applied in the poling direction only can be raised up to ~300 volts. Use caution!
Q. How much mechanical power can I get out of one sheet?	A. In theory, one standard PSI-5A sheet (1.5" x 2.5" x .0075") used as an "extender" can do .00035 joules of work on the outside world in a quasistatic cycle (i.e. a slowly executed sinusoidal cycle). When operated just under its first longitudinal resonance of 15 KHz, the theoretically available output power from the sheet would be around 5 watts. In practice it is difficult to collect more than 10% of this work. Resonant designs can be considerably more efficient.
Q. How much electrical power can I get out of one piezo sheet in principle?	A. Assuming that we stretch a PSI-5A (1.5" x 2.5" x .0075") sheet to ±500 microstrains quasistatically at a frequency just below its fundamental longitudinal resonance of 15 KHz, and that we collect 100% of the stored electrical energy at its height twice per cycle we would get approximately 9 watts of electrical power from the sheet. The mechanical energy input under these assumptions would be in excess of 100 watts. Resonant designs can be considerably more efficient. However, the mechanical apparatus for achieving the above mentioned 15 KHz high strain excitation is not available, and there is no known electronic method for extracting 100% of the available energy.
Q. How much electrical power can be extracted from a typical piezo bender element in practice?	A. A "Double Quick Mount" bending element bolted to a rigid surface provides a convenient demonstration of a cantilevered piezo generator. Applying 80 gram force to its tip at a frequency of 60 Hz produces an open circuit voltage of 15V peak between its two electrical leads. When the leads are connected to a 8 Kohm resistive load, the output to the load is 5.3 Vrms, representing a power output of 3.6 mW.
Q. Can piezo transducers be used for force sensors?	A. Piezo transducers are not suitable for static force measurements because of charge leakage. They can be used effectively for transient force measurements lasting less than 0.1 second.
Q. What is the expected fatigue life of piezoelectric material?	A. The "fatigue life" is pretty difficult to estimate; although we've had a piezo fan running constantly here since 1982, no conclusive tests have been done. It would depend on mounting, voltages, etc.
Q. Is a "spice model" available for piezo sensors?	A. We do not have any spice models. As you probably have guessed, for each new thing the piezo is glued to, a new "AC source" characteristic arises. With so many various applications for piezo, we do not have the resources to comment on application-specific questions.
Q. Can piezoceramic sheet be used to pick up vibrations in machinery?	A. Yes. Almost any size or shape of piezoceramic element will give off a measurable signal when fastened somewhere on machinery. See 'strain gages'.
Q. Can piezoceramic sheet be used as a strain gage?	A. Yes. Piezoceramic is one of the most sensitive strain gage technologies existing, and it is the only one which is self-powered.
Q. How repeatable are the voltage outputs from a piezo strain gage?	A. Outputs from piezoceramics which are 'following' surface vibrations are generally very repeatable and stable. If the sensor is initially calibrated it can be trusted for years of accurate service.
Q. How repeatable is the motion of a piezo actuator?	A. A piezoceramic actuator which is cyclically driven at a constant cycle time between the same two points will perfectly repeat its path every time. However, if the cycle time or other endpoint is changed, hysteresis and creep effects cause non-repeatable motions.
Q. What are the effects of temperature on piezoceramic transducers?	A. Temperature changes cause a voltage to appear across the electrodes of any piezo transducer. This is due to the pyroelectric properties of piezoceramic. Temperature also affects every property of piezoceramics (elastic, dielectric and piezoelectric coupling). There is no general trend. Each dependence must be looked up or better yet measured in the context of your experiment.
Q. What is the resonant frequency of a piezoceramic sheet?	A. There is no one 'resonance'. There are many resonances. The number of them and their location in the frequency spectrum depend on the shape and thickness of the part. For a flat sheet as shipped, three obvious resonances are the ones associated with the length, width, and thickness of the sheet.
Q. Can I drive a piezo transducer with a 'square wave'?	A. The answer is application dependent. If the square wave voltage is low (i.e., less than 30 V), then the answer is usually yes. If the square wave voltage is higher, there is a good chance for shockwave, damage, cracking, reduced life, or other failures. Careful control of the square wave rise time/fall time is the solution.

Piezo Technology Questions	
Q. Where in everyday life do I find piezo devices??	A. All 'watch beepers' are piezoceramic audio transducers, most battery operated smoke detector alarms, fish finders, some cigarette lighters, many gas grill igniters.
Q. How are piezoceramics used in vibration cancellation??	A. Two piezoceramic sheets can be bonded directly to the surface of a bending (such as a strut, or beam) close to one another at a site where unwanted structure occurs. One is used to sense surface strain. The output from the strain sensor is fed into a "smart box" (which can be anything from a simple op-amp to an elaborate Digital Signal Processing computer) which in turn controls a power amplifier that drives the other piezoceramic sheet. Ideally the resulting mechanical contractions of the second piezo sheet inject a vibration into the structure which is equal and opposite of the initially detected one so that the net vibration is canceled.
Q. Will piezo technology replace magnetic technology??	A. No. Fundamentally, magnetic technology is based on a force which arises 'at a distance', without physical contact. Piezo technology is based on physical contact and elastic coupling. On an application by application basis one is usually better than the other. Take solenoid actuators as an example. Piezo actuators can be designed to replace almost any solenoid but they always come out bulkier and often heavier so it is unlikely that full scale replacement will ever occur. On the other hand, they always take much less power to operate; so in any application where power consumption is an issue, piezo actuators are preferred.

© Piezo Systems, Inc. 1993 - 2002

186 Massachusetts Avenue · Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139 USA
Tel: 617.547.1777 · Fax: 617.354.2200 email: piezo@piezo.com

Introduction to Piezo Transducers

Piezo Motors (Actuators)

- Single Layer Motors
- 2-Layer Motors
- Multi-Layer Motors
- Motor Performance

Piezo Generators (Sensors)

- Single Layer Generators
- 2-Layer Generators
- Multi-Layer Generators
- Generator Performance
- Static & Dynamic Operation
- Series & Parallel Operation
- X & Y Poling Configurations

Piezo transducers convert one form of energy to another. **Piezo motors (actuators)** convert electrical energy to mechanical energy, and **piezo generators (sensors)** convert mechanical energy into electrical energy. In most cases, the same element can be used to perform either task.

Single sheets can be energized to produce motion in the thickness, length, and width directions. They may be stretched or compressed to generate electrical output. Thin **2-layer elements** are the most versatile configuration of all. They may be used like single sheets (made up of 2 layers), they can be used to bend, or they can be used to extend. "Benders" achieve large deflections relative to other piezo transducers.

Multilayered piezo stacks can deliver and support high force loads with minimal compliance, but they deliver small motions.

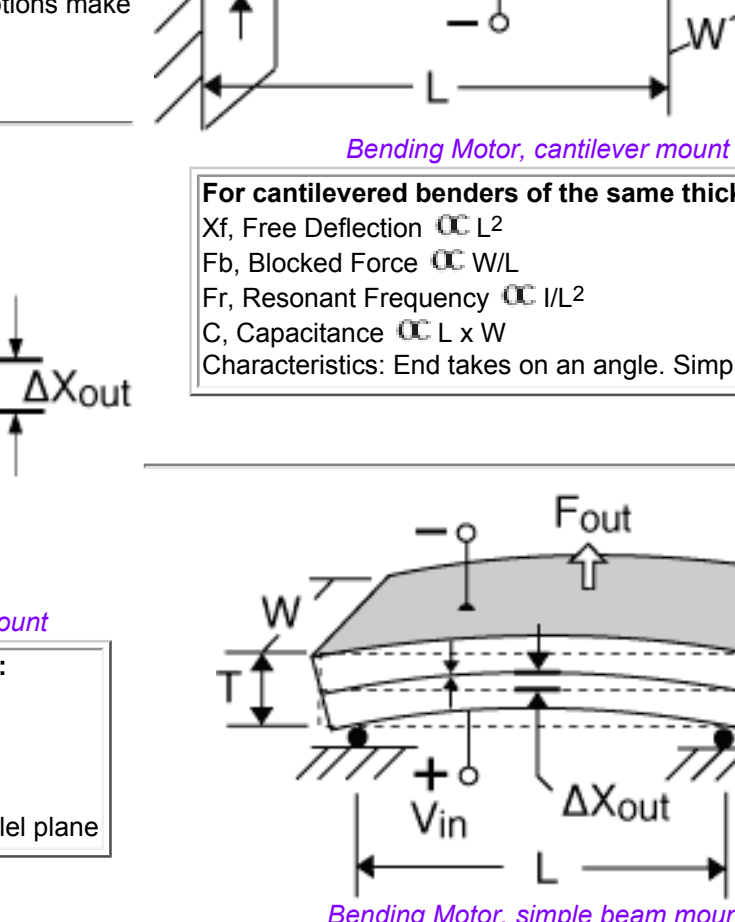
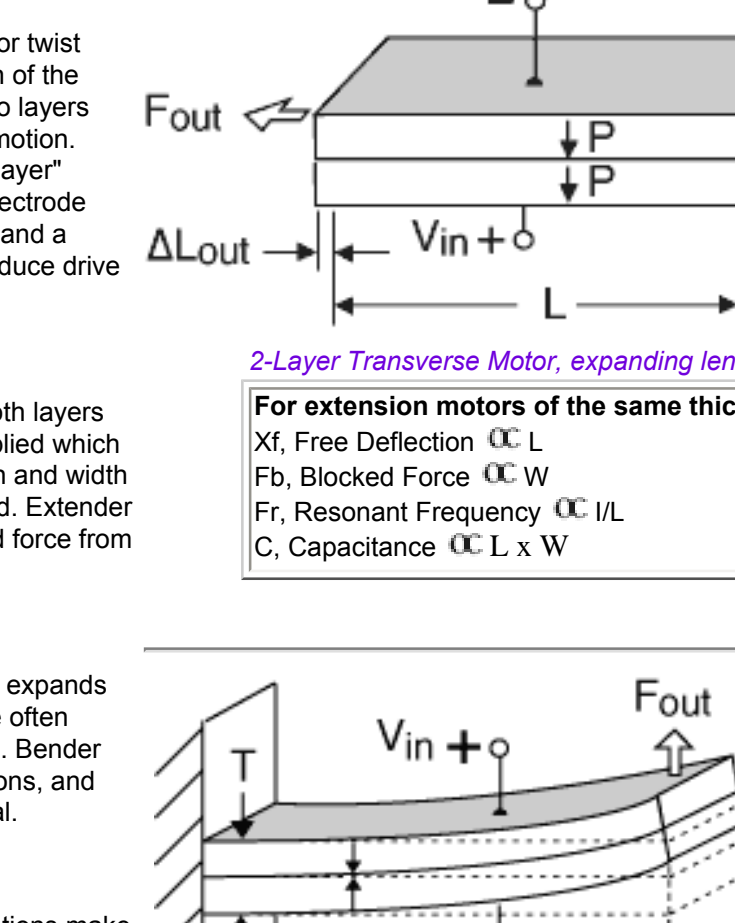
PIEZO MOTORS (ACTUATORS)

Piezo motors convert voltage and charge to force and motion.

Single Layer Motors

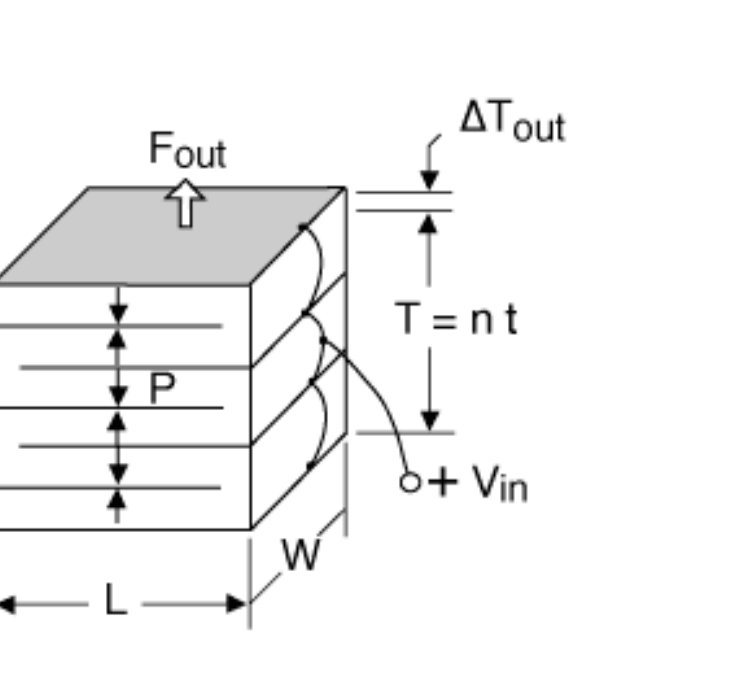
Longitudinal and Transverse Motors:

When an electrical field having the same polarity and orientation as the original polarization field is placed across the thickness of a single sheet of piezoceramic, the piece expands in the thickness or "longitudinal" direction (i.e., along the axis of polarization) and contracts in the transverse direction (perpendicular to the axis of polarization). When the field is reversed, the motions are reversed. Sheets and plates utilize this effect. However, the motion of a sheet in the thickness direction is extremely small (on the order of tens of micrometers). On the other hand, the transverse motion along the length is generally larger (on the order of microns to tens of microns) since the length dimension is often substantially greater than the thickness. The transverse motion of a structure can induce it to stretch or bend, a feature often exploited in structural control systems.



2-Layer Motors

Two-layer elements can be made to elongate, bend, or twist depending on the polarization and wiring configuration of the layers. A center shim laminated between the two piezo layers adds mechanical strength and stiffness, but reduces motion. "2-layer" refers to the number of piezo layers. The "2-layer" element actually has nine layers, consisting of: four electrode layers, two piezoceramic layers, two adhesive layers, and a center shim. The two layers offer the opportunity to reduce drive voltage by half when configured for parallel operation.



- For extension motors of the same thickness:
 - Xf, Free Deflection $\propto L^2$
 - Fb, Blocked Force $\propto W/L$
 - Fr, Resonant Frequency $\propto 1/L^2$
 - C, Capacitance $\propto L \times W$

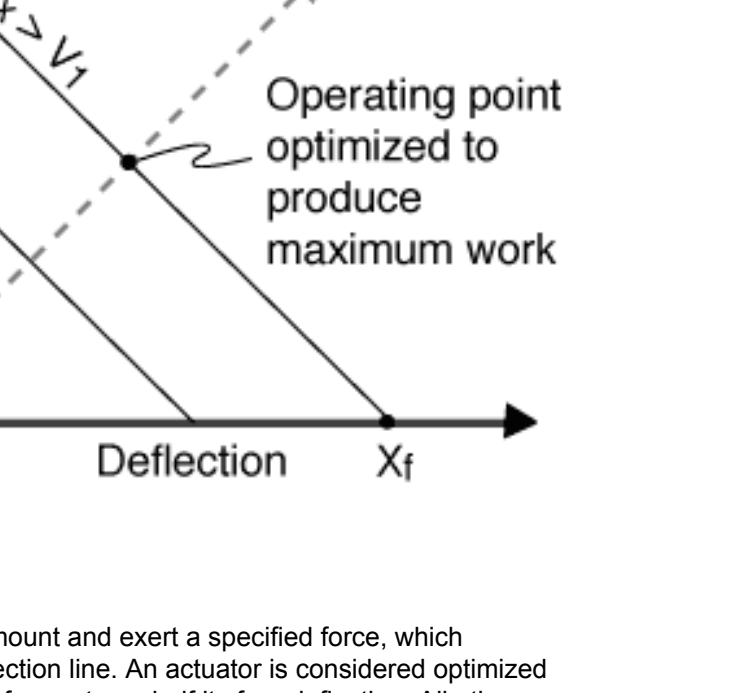
Extension Motors:

A 2-layer element behaves like a single layer when both layers expand (or contract) together. If an electric field is applied which makes the element thinner, extension along the length and width results. Typically, only motion along one axis is utilized. Extender motion on the order of microns to tens of microns, and force from tens to hundreds of Newtons is typical.

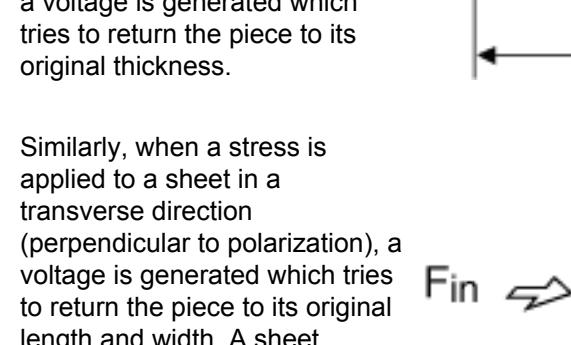
Bending Motors:

A 2-layer element produces curvature when one layer expands while the other layer contracts. These transducers are often referred to as benders, bimorphs, or flexural elements. Bender motion on the order of hundreds to thousands of microns, and bender force from tens to hundreds of grams, is typical.

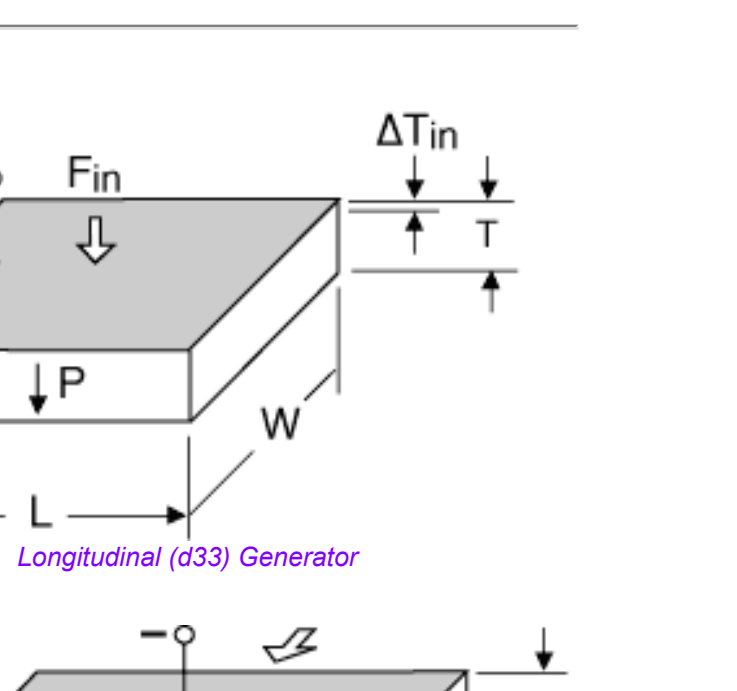
These illustrations show several common bending configurations. The variety of mounting and motion options make benders a popular choice of design engineers.



- For cantilevered benders of the same thickness:
 - Xf, Free Deflection $\propto L^2$
 - Fb, Blocked Force $\propto W/L$
 - Fr, Resonant Frequency $\propto 1/L^2$
 - C, Capacitance $\propto L \times W$
 - Characteristics: End takes on an angle. Simple to mount.



- To convert cantilever to "S" beam performance:
 - Xf = 1/2 x cantilever motion
 - Fb = 1/2 x cantilever force
 - Fr = same as cantilever frequency
 - C = same as cantilever capacitance
 - Characteristics: end moves up and down in a parallel plane

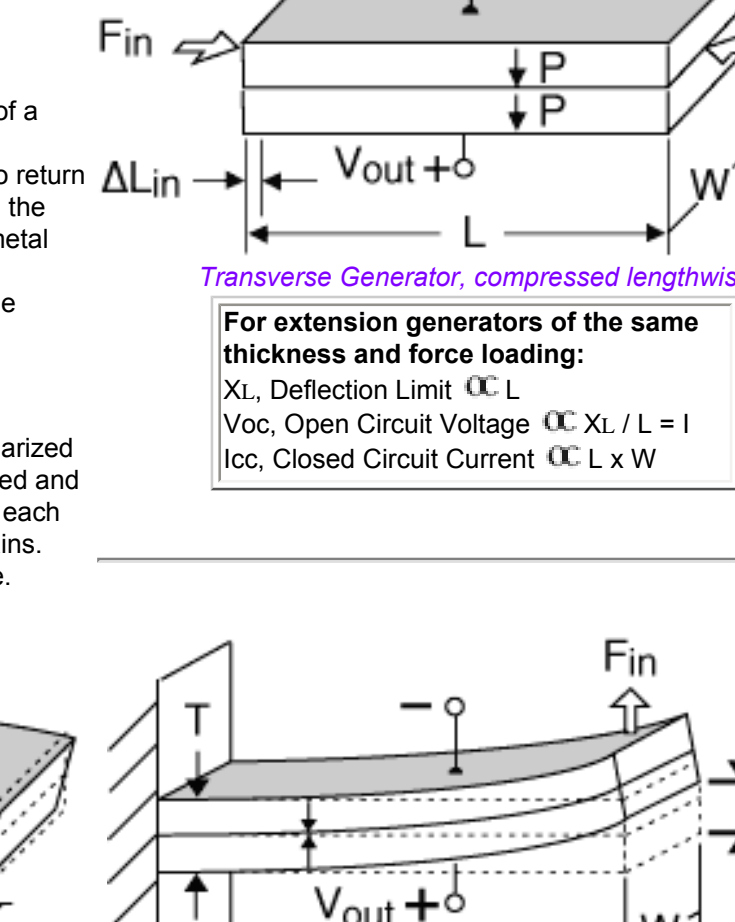


- To convert cantilever to simple beam performance:
 - Xf = 1/4 X cantilever motion
 - Fb = 4X cantilever force
 - Fr = 3X cantilever frequency
 - C = same as cantilever capacitance
 - Characteristics: center moves up and down in a parallel plane.

Multi-Layer Motors

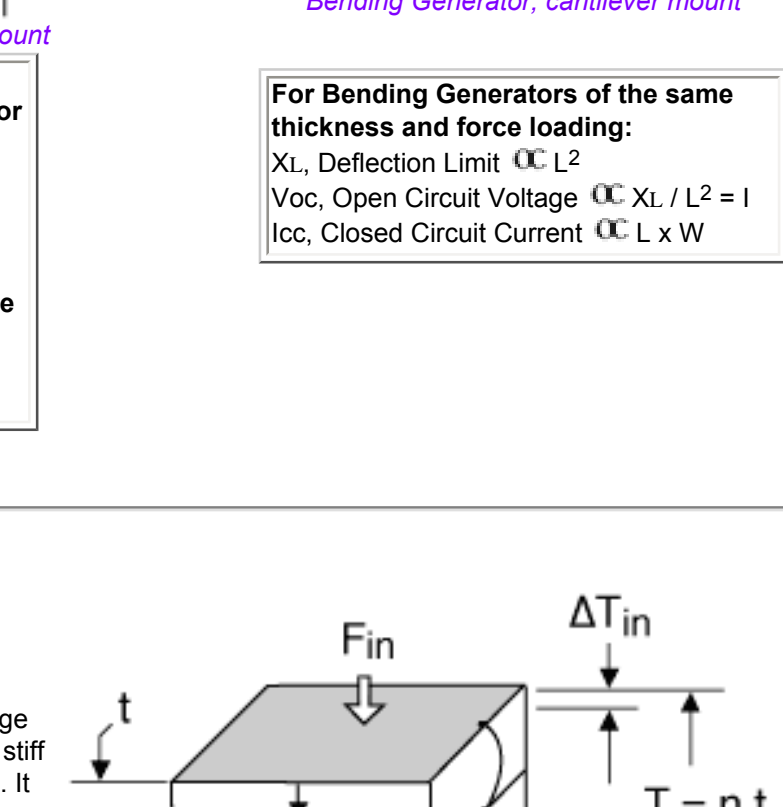
Any number of piezo layers may be stacked on top of one another. Increasing the volume of piezoceramic increases the energy that may be delivered to a load. As the number of layers grows, so does the difficulty of accessing and wiring all the layers. Typically, more than 4 layers becomes impractical.

Stack Motors: The co-fired stack seen below is a practical way to assemble and wire a large number of piezo layers into one monolithic structure. The tiny motions of each layer contribute to the overall displacement. Stack motion on the order of microns to tens of microns, and force from hundreds to thousands of Newtons is typical.



Motor Performance

Piezoelectric actuators are usually specified in terms of their free deflection and blocked force. Free deflection (Xf) refers to displacement attained at the maximum recommended voltage level when the actuator is completely free to move and is not asked to exert any force. Blocked force (Fb) refers to the force exerted at the maximum recommended voltage level when the actuator is totally blocked and not allowed to move. Deflection is at a maximum when the force is zero, and force is at a maximum when the deflection is zero. All other values of simultaneous displacement and force are determined by a line drawn between these two points on a force versus deflection line, as shown here.



Generally, a piezo motor must move a specified amount and exert a specified force, which determines its operating point on the force vs. deflection line. An actuator is considered optimized for a particular application if it delivers the required force at one half its free deflection. All other actuators satisfying the design criteria will be larger, heavier, and consume more power.

PIEZO GENERATORS (SENSORS)

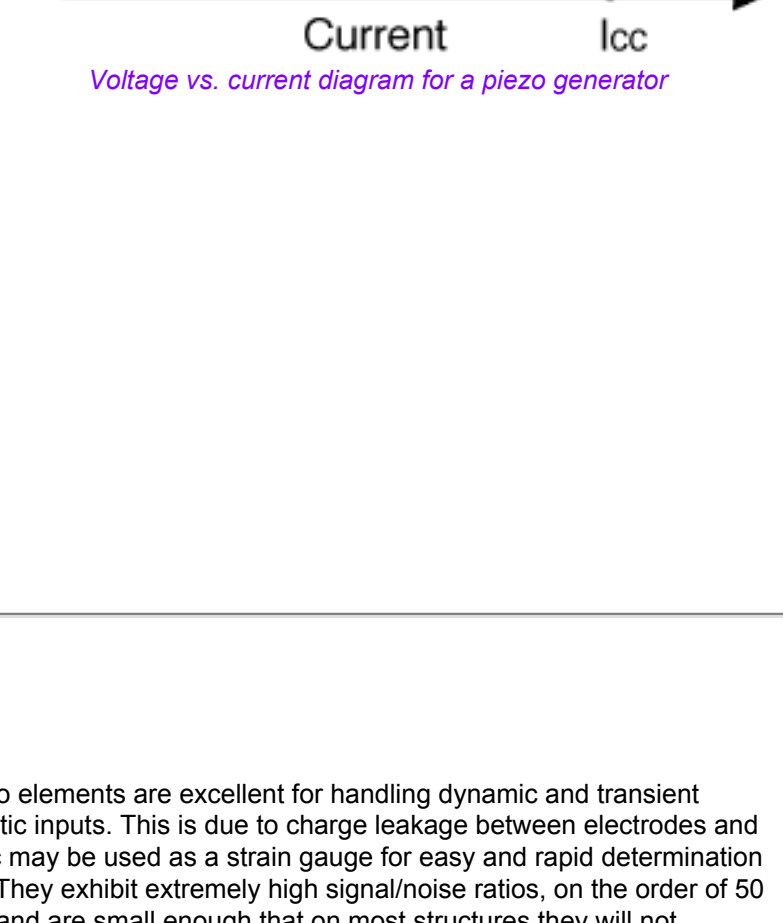
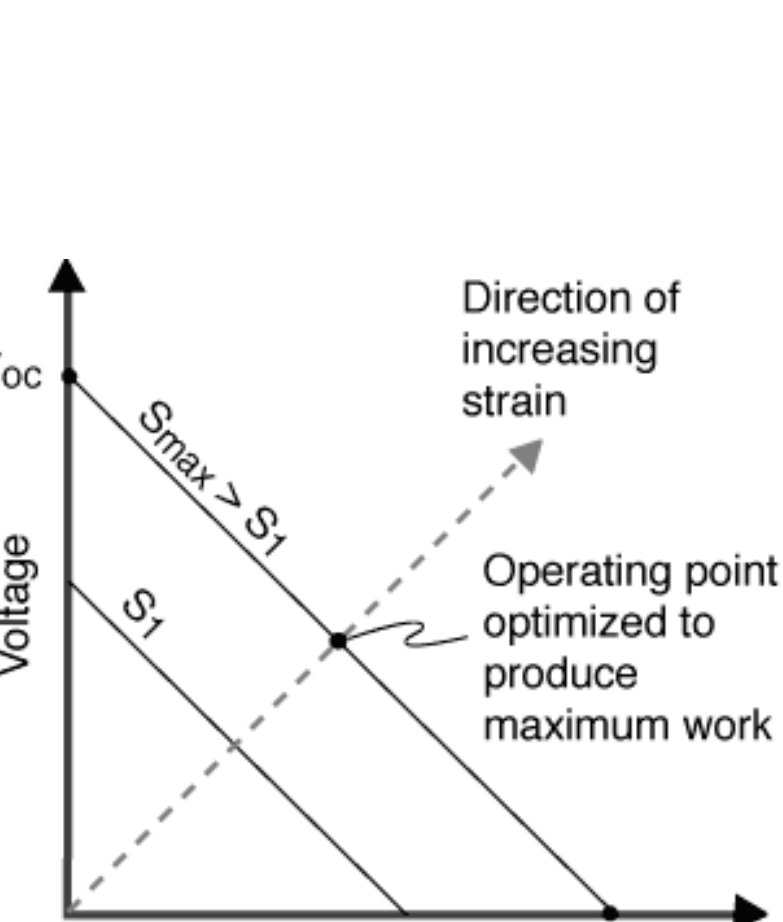
Piezo generators convert force and motion to voltage and charge.

Single Layer Generators

Longitudinal and transverse generators:

When a mechanical stress is applied to a single sheet of piezoceramic in the longitudinal direction (parallel to polarization), a voltage is generated which tries to return the piece to its original thickness.

Similarly, when a stress is applied to a sheet in a transverse direction (perpendicular to polarization), a voltage is generated which tries to return the piece to its original length and width. A sheet bonded to a structural member which is stretched or flexed will induce electrical generation.



2-Layer Generators

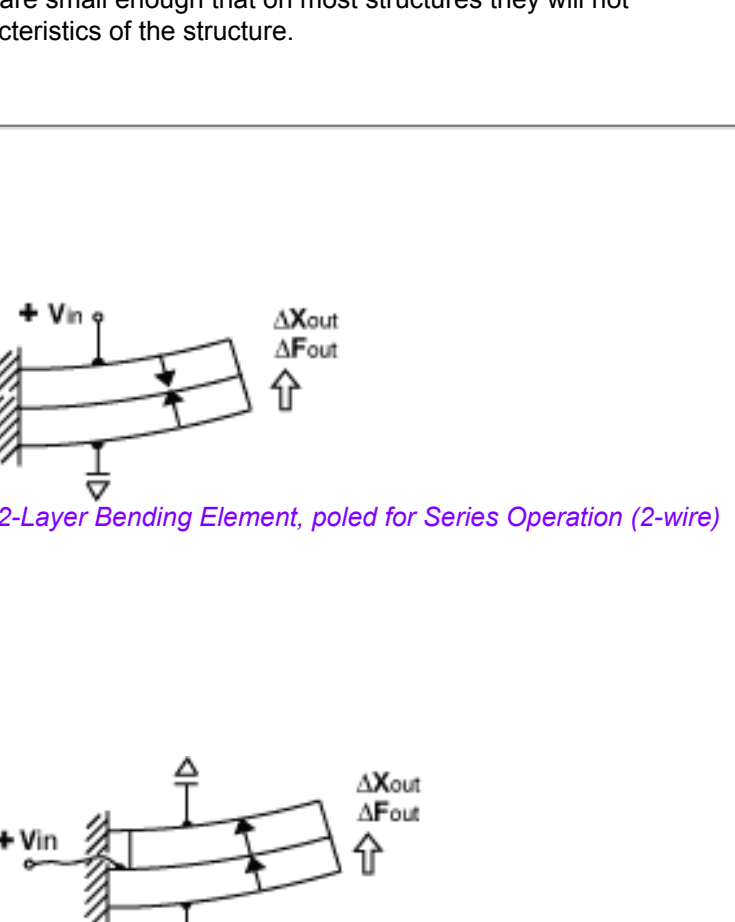
Applying a mechanical stress to a laminated two layer element results in electrical generation depending on the direction of the force, the direction of polarization, and the wiring of the individual layers.

Extension Generators:

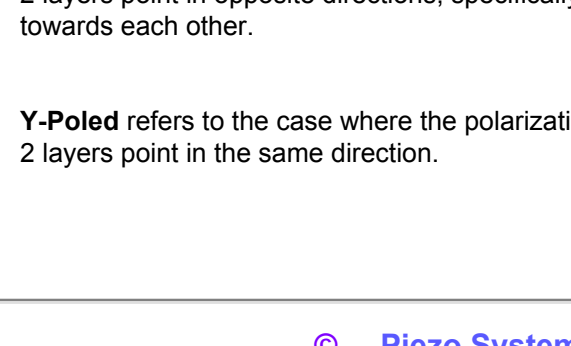
When a mechanical stress causes both layers of a suitably polarized 2-layer element to stretch (or compress), a voltage is generated which tries to return the piece to its original dimensions. Essentially, the element acts like a single sheet of piezo. The metal shim sandwiched between the two piezo layers provides mechanical strength and stiffness while shunting a small portion of the force.

Bending Generators:

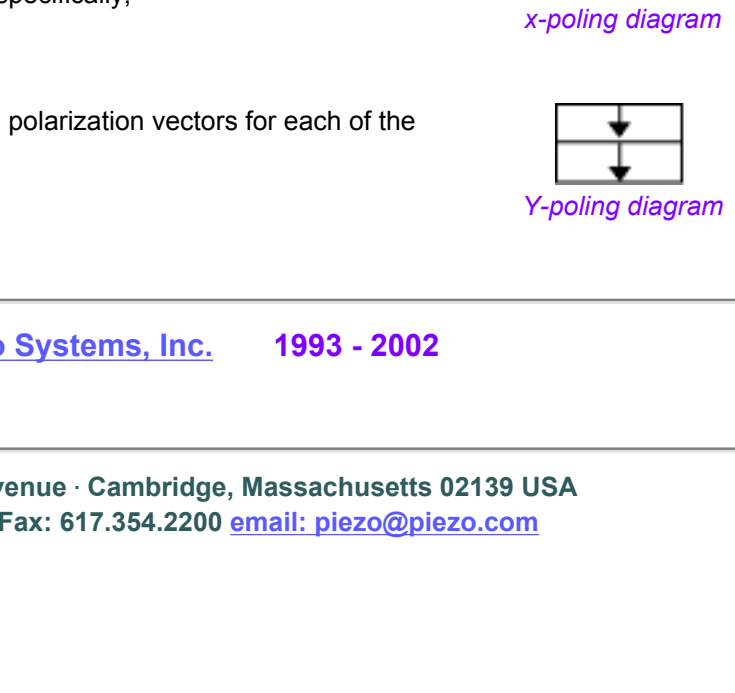
When a mechanical force causes a suitable polarized 2-layer element to bend, one layer is compressed and the other is stretched. Charge develops across each layer in an effort to counteract the imposed strains. This charge may be collected as observed here.



- For extension generators of the same thickness and force loading:
 - Xf, Deflection Limit $\propto L$
 - Voc, Open Circuit Voltage $\propto Xf / L = 1$
 - Icc, Closed Circuit Current $\propto L \times W$



- To convert cantilever to simple beam performance (for the same thickness and force load):
 - Voc = 1/4X cantilever voltage
 - Icc = 1/4X cantilever current
- To convert cantilever to simple beam performance (for the same thickness and deflection):
 - Voc = 4X cantilever voltage
 - Icc = 4X cantilever current



- For Bending Generators of the same thickness and force loading:
 - Xf, Deflection Limit $\propto L$
 - Voc, Open Circuit Voltage $\propto Xf / L = 1$
 - Icc, Closed Circuit Current $\propto L \times W$

Multi-Layer Generators

Stack Generators:

The stack, which comprises a large number of piezo layers, is a very stiff structure with a high capacitance. It is suitable for handling high force and collecting a large volume of charge.



Generator Performance

Piezoelectric generators are usually specified in terms of their closed-circuit current (or charge) and open-circuit voltage. Closed-circuit current, Icc, refers to the total current developed, at the maximum recommended strain level, when the charge is completely free to travel from one electrode to the other, and not asked to build up voltage. Open-circuit voltage, Voc, refers to the voltage developed at the maximum recommended strain level, when charge is prohibited from traveling from one electrode to the other. Current is at a maximum when the voltage is zero, and voltage is at a maximum when the charge transfer is zero. All other values of simultaneous current and voltage levels are determined by a line drawn between these points on a voltage versus current line, as shown here.



Generally, a piezo generator must deliver a specified current and voltage, which determines its operating point on the voltage vs. current line. Maximum power extraction for a particular application occurs when the generator delivers the required voltage at one half its closed circuit current. All other generators satisfying the design criteria will be larger, heavier, and require more power input.

PIEZO GENERATORS (SENSORS)

Piezo generators convert force and motion to voltage and charge.

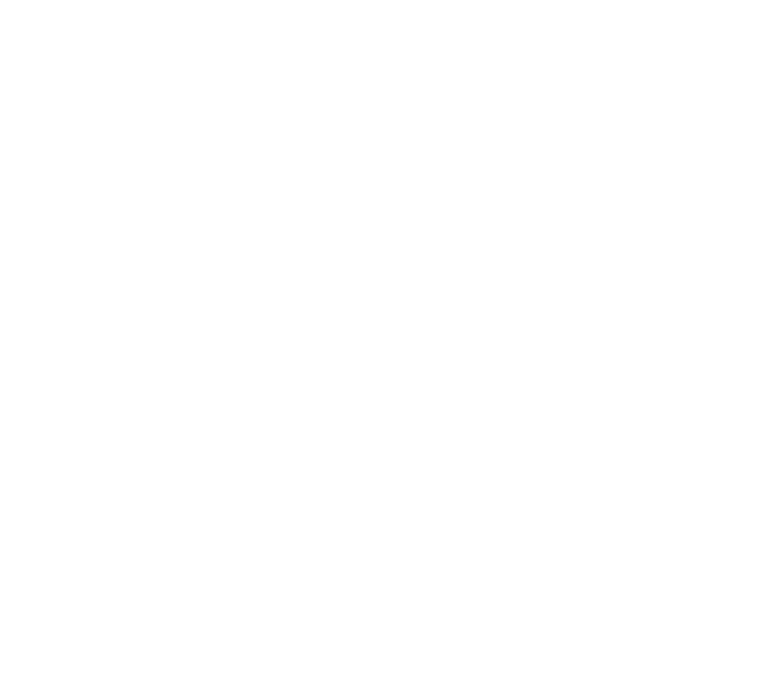
Static & Dynamic Operation

As a sensor or force gauge, piezo elements are excellent for handling dynamic and transient inputs, but poor at measuring static inputs. This is due to charge leakage between electrodes and monitoring circuits. Piezoceramic may be used as a strain gauge for easy and rapid determination of dynamic strains in structures. They exhibit extremely high signal/noise ratios, on the order of 50 times that of wire strain gauges, and are small enough that on most structures they will not materially affect the vibrational characteristics of the structure.

Series & Parallel Operation

Series Operation

Series Operation refers to the case where supply voltage is applied across all piezo layers at once. The voltage on any individual layer is the supply voltage divided by the total number of layers. A 2-layer device wired for series operation uses only two wires, one attached to each outside electrode.



Parallel Operation

Parallel Operation refers to the case where the supply voltage is applied to each layer individually. This means accessing and attaching wires to each layer. A 2-layer bending element wired for parallel operation requires three wires; one attached to each outside electrode and one attached to the center shim. For the same motion, a 2-layer element poled for parallel operation needs only half the voltage required for series operation.



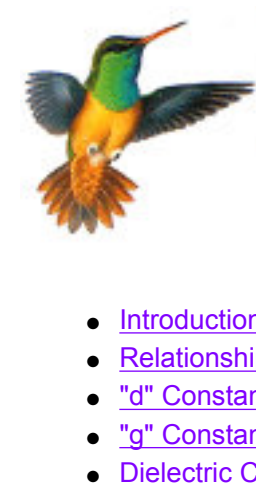
X and Y Poling Configurations

X-Poled refers to the case where the polarization vectors for each of the 2 layers point in opposite directions, specifically, towards each other.



Y-Poled refers to the case where the polarization vectors for each of the 2 layers point in the same direction.





Application Data

- [Introduction](#)
- [Relationships](#)
- ["d" Constant](#)
- ["g" Constant](#)
- [Dielectric Constants](#)
- [Capacitance](#)
- [Coupling Coefficients](#)
- [Young's Modulus](#)
- [Density](#)
- [Dissipation Factor](#)
- [Mechanical \(Qm\)](#)
- [Curie Temperature](#)
- [Aging Rate](#)
- [Pyroelectricity](#)
- [Performance](#)
- [Linear Mathematical Relations \(Motors & Generators\)](#)
- [Temperature Dependence of Piezoelectric Properties](#)

INTRODUCTION

When a piezoceramic element is stressed electrically by a voltage, its dimensions change. When it is stressed mechanically by a force, it generates an electric charge. If the electrodes are not short-circuited, a voltage associated with the charge appears.

A piezoceramic is therefore capable of acting as either a sensing or transmitting element, or both. Since piezoceramic elements are capable of generating very high voltages, they are compatible with today's generation of solid-state devices - rugged, compact, reliable, and efficient.

The following text describes the terminology of piezoceramics and the relationship among variables for functional applications.

RELATIONSHIPS

Relationships between applied forces and the resultant responses depend upon: the piezoelectric properties of the ceramic; the size and shape of the piece; and the direction of the electrical and mechanical excitation.

To identify directions in a piezoceramic element, three axes are used. These axes, termed 1, 2, and 3, are analogous to X, Y, and Z of the classical three dimensional orthogonal set of axes.

The polar, or 3 axis, is taken parallel to the direction of polarization within the ceramic. This direction is established during manufacturing by a high DC voltage that is applied between a pair of electrode faces to activate the material. In shear operations, these poling electrodes are later removed and replaced by electrodes deposited on a second pair of faces. In this event, the 3 axis is not altered, but is then parallel to the electrode faces found on the finished element. When the mechanical stress or strain is shear, the subscript 5 is used in the second place.

Piezoelectric coefficients with double subscripts link electrical and mechanical quantities. The first subscript gives the direction of the electrical field associated with the voltage applied, or the charge produced. The second subscript gives the direction of the mechanical stress or strain. Several piezoceramic material constants may be written with a "superscript" which specifies either a mechanical or electrical boundary condition. The superscripts are T, E, D, and S, signifying:

T = constant stress = mechanically free
 E = constant field = short circuit
 D = constant electrical displacement = open circuit
 S = constant strain = mechanically clamped

As an example, K_3^T expresses the relative dielectric constant (K), measured in the polar direction (\downarrow) with no mechanical clamping applied.

"d" CONSTANT

The piezoelectric constants relating the mechanical strain produced by an applied electric field are termed the strain constants, or the "d" coefficients. The units may then be expressed as meters per meter, per volts per meter (meters per volt).

$$d = \frac{\text{strain development}}{\text{applied electric field}}$$

It is useful to remember that large d_{ij} constants relate to large mechanical displacements which are usually sought in motion transducer devices. Conversely, the coefficient may be viewed as relating the charge collected on the electrodes, to the applied mechanical stress. d_{33} applies when the force is in the 3 direction (along the polarization axis) and is impressed on the same surface on which the charge is collected. d_{31} applies when the charge is collected on the same surface as before, but the force is applied at right angles to the polarization axis.

The subscripts in d_{ij} indicate that the charge is collected on electrodes which are at right angles to the original poling electrodes and that the applied mechanical stress is shear.

The units for the d_{ij} coefficients are commonly expressed as coulombs/square meter per newton/square meter.

$$d = \frac{\text{short circuit charge density}}{\text{applied mechanical stress}}$$

When the force that is applied is distributed over an area which is fully covered by electrodes (even if that is only a portion of the total electrode) the units of the area cancel from the equation and the coefficient may be expressed in terms of charge per unit force, coulombs per newton. To view the d_{ij} coefficients in this manner is useful when charge generators are contemplated, e.g., accelerometers.

"g" CONSTANT

The piezoelectric constants relating the electric field produced by a mechanical stress are termed the voltage constants, or the "g" coefficients. The units may then be expressed as volts/meter per newtons/square meter.

$$g = \frac{\text{open circuit electric field}}{\text{applied mechanical stress}}$$

Output voltage is obtained by multiplying the calculated electric field by the thickness of ceramic between electrodes. A "33" subscript indicates that the electric field and the mechanical stress are both along the polarization axis. A "31" subscript signifies that the pressure is applied at right angles to the polarization axis, but the voltage appears on the same electrodes as in the "33" case.

A "15" subscript implies that the applied stress is shear and that the resulting electric field is perpendicular to the polarization axis. High g_{ij} constants favor large voltage output, and are sought after for sensors. Although the g coefficient are called voltage coefficients, it is also correct to say the g_{ij} is the ratio of strain developed over the applied charge density with units of meters per meter over coulombs per square meter.

$$g = \frac{\text{strain developed}}{\text{applied charge density}}$$

DIELECTRIC CONSTANTS

The relative dielectric constant is the ratio of the permittivity of the material, ϵ_r , to the permittivity of free space, ϵ_0 , in the unconstrained condition, i.e., well below the mechanical resonance of the part.

$$K = \frac{\text{permittivity of material}}{\text{permittivity of free space}} = \frac{\epsilon_r}{\epsilon_0}$$

CAPACITANCE

Whereas the relative dielectric constant is strictly a material property, the capacitance is a quantity dependent on the type of material and its dimensions. Capacitance is calculated by multiplying the relative dielectric constant by the permittivity of free space ($\epsilon_0 = 8.9 \times 10^{-12}$ farads/meter) and electrode surface area, then dividing by the thickness separating the electrodes. Units are expressed in farads.

$$C = \frac{K \epsilon_0 A}{t}$$

K_3 is related to the capacitance between the original poling electrodes. K_1 is related to the capacitance between the second pair of electrodes applied after removal of the poling electrodes for the purposes of shear excitation.

At frequencies far below resonance, piezoelectric ceramic transducers are fundamentally capacitors. Consequently, the voltage coefficients g_{ij} are related to the charge coefficients d_{ij} by the dielectric constant K_j as, in a capacitor, the voltage V is related to the charge Q by the capacitance C.

The equations are:

$$Q = CV$$

$$d_{33} = K_3^T \epsilon_0 g_{33}$$

$$d_{31} = K_3^T \epsilon_0 g_{31}$$

$$d_{15} = K_1^T \epsilon_0 g_{15}$$

At resonance, the dielectric constant will be reduced by the factor $(1-k^2)$ where k is the coupling coefficient of the mode in question.

COUPLING COEFFICIENTS

Electromechanical coupling k_{33} , k_{31} , k_{15} , and k_{12} describe the conversion of energy by the ceramic element from electrical to mechanical form or vice versa. The ratio of the stored converted energy of one kind (mechanical or electrical) to the input energy of the second kind (electrical or mechanical) is defined as the square of the coupling coefficient.

$$k = \sqrt{\frac{\text{mechanical energy stored}}{\text{electrical energy applied}}}$$

or

$$k = \sqrt{\frac{\text{electrical energy stored}}{\text{mechanical energy applied}}}$$

Subscripts denote the relative directions of electrical and mechanical quantities and the kind of motion involved. They can be associated with vibratory modes of certain simple transducer shapes; k_{33} is appropriate for a long thin bar, electrode on the ends, and polarized along the length, and vibrating in a simple length expansion and contraction. k_{31} relates to a long thin bar, electrode on a pair of long faces, polarized in thickness, and vibrating in simple length expansion and contraction. k_{15} signifies the coupling of electrical and mechanical energy in a thin round disc, polarized in thickness and vibrating in radial expansion and contraction. k_{12} describes the energy conversion in a thickness shear vibration. Since these coefficients are energy ratios, they are dimensionless.

YOUNG'S MODULUS

As with all solids, piezoelectric ceramics have mechanical stiffness properties described as Young's Modulus. Young's Modulus is the ratio of stress (force per unit area) to strain (change in length per unit length).

$$Y = \frac{\text{stress}}{\text{strain}}$$

Because mechanical stressing of the ceramic produces an electrical response which opposes the resultant strain, the effective Young's Modulus with electrodes short circuited is lower than with the electrodes open circuited. In addition, the stiffness is different in the 3 direction from that in the 1 or 2 direction. Therefore, in expressing such quantities both direction and electrical conditions must be specified. Y_{33}^E is the ratio of stress to strain in the 3 direction at constant field E (electrodes shorted). Y_{33}^D is the equivalent with the electrodes open circuited. Y_{11}^E and Y_{11}^D are the moduli in the 1 or 2 direction. Y_{55}^E and Y_{55}^D are the ratios of shear stress to shear strain. Units are usually newtons/square meter.

It should be clearly understood that the piezoceramic properties described above are defined for ideal shapes measured under ideal mechanical and electrical boundary conditions. When put to use under practical device operating conditions, the predicted performance is approached but seldom realized. Non-ideal shapes and non-ideal boundary conditions contribute to transduction losses due to such things as standing waves, interfering vibrational modes, pseudo-clamping, stray electric and dielectric resistances. Since the possibilities are infinite, the designer must evaluate each component under the use conditions for which it is intended.

DENSITY

The ratio of the mass to volume in the material, expresses in kg/m³

$$\rho = \frac{\text{mass}}{\text{volume}}$$

DISSIPATION FACTOR

A measure of the dielectric losses in the material-defined as the tangent of the loss angle or the ratio of parallel resistance to the parallel reactance, expressed in percent.

MECHANICAL (Qm)

The ratio of reactance to resistance in the equivalent series circuit representing the mechanical vibrating resonant systems. The shape of the part affects the value.

CURIE TEMPERATURE

The temperature at which the crystal structure changes from a non-symmetrical (piezoelectric) to a symmetrical (non-piezoelectric) form, expresses in degrees Celsius.

AGING RATE

Aging is the attempt of the ceramic to change back to its original state prior to polarization. Aging of piezoelectric ceramics is a logarithmic function with time. The aging rate defines change in the material parameters per decade of time, i.e., 1-10 days, 5-50 days, etc.

PYROELECTRICITY

Piezoelectric materials are also pyroelectric. They produce electric charge as they undergo a temperature change. When their temperature is increased, a voltage develops having the same orientation as the polarization voltage. When their temperature is decreased, a voltage develops having an orientation opposite to the polarization voltage, creating a depolarizing field with the potential to degrade the state of polarization of the part.

The maximum electric field which arises due to a temperature shift is:

$$E(\text{pyro}) = \frac{\alpha (\Delta T)}{K_3 \epsilon_0}$$

where E (pyro) is the induced electric field in volts/meter, α is the pyroelectric coefficient in Coulomb/°C meter², ΔT is the temperature difference in °C, K_3 is the dielectric constant, and ϵ_0 is the dielectric permittivity of free space. For PZT piezoceramic, α is typically $\sim 400 \times 10^{-6}$ coulomb/°C meter².

PERFORMANCE

Deflection and Force: Piezoelectric actuators are usually specified in terms of their free deflection and blocked force. Free deflection, X(f), refers to displacement at a given voltage level without the actuator working against any external load. Blocked force, F(b), refers to the force exerted at a given voltage level when the actuator is not allowed to move. Since the force at maximum deflection is zero, all other values of simultaneous displacement and force (for a given voltage level) are determined by a line drawn between these points on a force versus deflection. In practice, a bending motor must move a specified amount and exert a specified force, which determines its operating point on the force versus deflection diagram. Work is maximized when the deflection performed permits one half the blocked force to be developed. This occurs when the deflection equals one half the free deflection.

For cantilevered bending motors, X(f) and F(b) are approximated by observing the tip deflection after energizing, and by holding a force gauge against the tip during energization.

LINEAR MATHEMATICAL RELATIONS

The expressions listed in the diagrams represent the linear relations measured at low voltages.

- [Motor Transducer Relationships](#)
- [Generator Transducer Relationships](#)

TYPICAL THERMAL PROPERTIES

- [Temperature Dependence of Piezoelectric Properties](#)



If you haven't found enough information about piezoelectricity online, we suggest the following publications to further your knowledge.

Since many of these publications are out of print or hard to find, we have included links where we have found specific books in the past.

Advanced Fibers and Composites <i>Francis S. Galasso</i>	
Applications of Acoustical Phenomena <i>Warren Perry Mason</i>	The Journal of Acoustical Society of America , Vol. 68, No. 1
Ceramic Materials for Electronics <i>Reiva C. Buchanan</i>	
Developments in Fabrication of Piezoelectric Devices <i>Kiyoshi Okazaki</i>	Ferroelectrics Journal, Vol. 41
Electromagnetoelasticity: Piezoelectrics and Electrically Conductive Solids <i>V.Z. Parton, B.A. Kudryavstev</i>	
Ferroelectric Transducers and Sensors <i>J.M. Herbert</i>	
Fifty Years of Ferroelectricity <i>Warren Perry Mason</i>	The Journal of Acoustical Society of America , Vol. 50, No. 5
Fundamentals of Piezoelectricity <i>Takuro Ikeda</i>	Oxford University Press
An Introduction to the Mechanics of Solids: Second Edition with SI Units <i>Crundall, Dahl and Lardner</i>	
Introduction to Ultrasonic Motors <i>T. Sashida, T. Kenjo</i>	
Lattice Dynamical Foundations of Continuum Theories: Elasticity, Piezoelectricity (Series in Theoretical and Applied Mechanics, Vol. 2) <i>Attila Askar</i>	
Linear Piezoelectric Plate Vibrations - Elements of the Linear Theory of Piezoelectricity and the Vibrations of Piezoelectric Plates <i>H.F. Tiersten</i>	Plenum Press
Physical Acoustics, Vol. 1 <i>Warren Perry Mason</i>	Academic Press
Physical Properties of Crystals <i>J.F. Nye</i>	
Physics of Crystalline Dielectrics Vol. 2, Electrical Properties <i>I.S. Zheludev</i>	Plenum Press
Piezoelectric Accelerometer and Vibration Pre-amplifier Handbook <i>Mark Serridge and Torben R. Licht</i>	Briel & Kjaer
Piezoelectric Actuators and Ultrasonic Motors <i>Kenji Uchino</i>	
Piezoelectric Ceramics <i>Jaffe, Cook & Jaffe</i>	
Piezoelectric Ceramics <i>J. van Randerat and R.E. Settrington</i>	Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1968
Piezoelectric Crystals and Their Application to Ultrasonics <i>Warren Perry Mason</i>	Van Nostrand-Reinhold
Piezoelectric Devices in Japan <i>Tetsuro Tanaka</i>	Ferroelectrics Journal, Vol. 40
Piezoelectric Physics <i>Weiie Zhong</i>	Science & Technology Publishing House
Piezoelectricity <i>J.J. Gagnepain and T.R. Meeker</i>	1982
Piezoelectricity (Ferroelectricity and Related Phenomena, Vol. 4) <i>George Taylor</i>	
Piezoelectricity (Key Papers in Physics) <i>Carol Zwick Rosen, et al</i>	
Piezoelectricity: An Introduction to the Theory and Applications of Electromechanical Phenomena in Crystals <i>Walter Guyton Cady</i>	Dover Press (1964)
Piezoelectricity, Its History and Applications <i>Warren Perry Mason</i>	Journal of Acoustical Society of America , Vol. 70, No. 6
Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Piezoelectricity in Biomaterials and Biomedical Devices (Numbers 1,2,3, &4) <i>Pierre Galletti</i>	
Solid State Magnetic and Dielectric Devices <i>H.W. Katz</i>	John Wiley
Some Design Considerations in the Use of Bimorphs as Motor Transducers <i>C. Germano</i>	TP 237, Vernitron Piezoelectric Division
Structure, Properties and Preparation of Perovskite Type Compounds <i>F.S. Galasso</i>	Permagon Press
The Theory of Piezoelectric Shells and Plates <i>Neliya N. Rogacheva</i>	
Transformation of Energy in Piezoelectric Drive Systems <i>I. Lucas</i>	Siemens (1975)
Ultrasonic Motors, Theory and Applications <i>S. Ueha (1993)</i>	Oxford University Press
Ultrasonic Transducer Materials <i>D. Berlincourt (1971)</i>	Plenum Press
Vibrations of Elastic Plates: Linear and Nonlinear Dynamical Modeling of Sandwiches, Laminated composites, and Piezoelectric layers <i>Yi-yuan Yu</i>	

© Piezo Systems, Inc. 1993 - 2002

186 Massachusetts Avenue · Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139 USA
Tel: 617.547.1777 · Fax: 617.354.2200 email: piezo@piezo.com

Glossary of Piezo Terms; List of Symbols

Bimorph	A common alternate term for "bender" or 2-layer element. Two layers of piezoceramic with or without a center shim.
Capacitance (free)	Referring to capacitance measurement on piezoelectric sample, the capacitance value obtained with sample being totally free of mechanical constraint during measurement process.
Capacitance (clamped)	Referring to capacitance measurement on a piezoelectric sample, the capacitance value obtained with sample being totally constrained from motion (i.e., "clamped") during measurement.
Coercive Field	Relating to a uniform ferroelectric material, the electric field required to oppose and bring to zero the internal polarization.
Charge Constant (d)	see "d" Constant
Compliance (s)	see "s" Constant
Coupling Coefficient (k)	A dimensionless number related to the effectiveness of electrical to mechanical energy conversion in nonresonant piezoelectric devices.
Curie Temperature:	Temperature at which the crystal structure undergoes a phase change from non-symmetrical lattice (such as tetragonal) to symmetrical lattice (such as cubic). Drastic dielectric and piezoelectric coefficient changes accompany this phase change.
"d" Constant	The piezoelectric constant relating applied electric field to resultant strain (units of meters per volt).
Density	In reference to piezoceramics, the mass per unit volume of a fired ceramic body. High density is an important measure of the quality and uniformity of ceramic material because it indicates the absence of microscopic pores which weaken the ceramic and cause poling difficulties.
Dielectric Constant	see "K" Constant (capital "K")
Electrostrictive Materials	An important class of solid state motor materials which exhibit strains proportional to the square of the applied electric field strength. (By contrast piezoelectric materials exhibit strains directly proportional to the applied field strength.
Ferroelectric Materials	Class of crystalline materials which possess an internal polarization which can be reversed by an externally applied field, i.e., a crystalline material which can be poled. All of the commonly used piezoceramics are ferroelectric.
Flaw Detection	An early practical application of piezoelectrics, taking advantage of the fact that ultrasonic sound waves travel freely in a solid object (such as a steel girder) until they hit an air bubble or a structural flaw, at which point they reflect backwards and are detectable.
Frequency Constant	see "N" Frequency Constant.
"g" Constant	Piezoelectric coefficient relating the stress applied to a crystal to the resultant electric field in the crystal (units of volt meters per Newton).
"K" Constant (Dielectric Constant)	For a piezoceramic material, the ratio of its dielectric permittivity to the dielectric permittivity of free space (8.85 E -12 Farads per Meter).
Mechanical Q	Referring to both piezoelectric materials and non-piezoelectric materials - the INVERSE of the percentage of mechanical input energy which is converted to heat (the balance being stored as recoverable elastic energy). A material with Q = 100, when subjected to 1.00 Joules of work, will lose .01 Joules to internal heating.
"N" Frequency Constant	Referring to resonating piezoelectric bodies of various geometries - the product of the resonant frequency and the length of the body along the axis of motion for the designated vibrational mode.
Piezo Electricity	An observed phenomenon in some crystals - the generation of surface charges in response to applied stresses.
Pyroelectricity	An observed phenomenon in some crystals - the generation of surface charges in response to the application of uniform temperature changes.
"s" Constant (compliance)	In an elastic body, the ratio of uniaxial strain to uniaxial stress. Saw Device: Piezoelectric acoustic device employing surface acoustic waves.
Sonar	Name given to piezoelectric application consisting of measuring distances to submerged objects by broadcasting a sound "pulse" and timing the reflected signal.
Strain	The ratio of change-in-length to length. Used in describing the effects of applied stresses or applied electric fields.
Stress	In a mechanical sample, the ratio of applied force to cross-sectional area which bears that force.
Ultrasonic	Refers to the frequency of operation of an electric or acoustic device - a general term for "higher than 20 kilohertz".
Voltage Constant (g)	see "g" constant.
Young's Modulus	Elastic modulus of a solid sample, i.e., the ratio of stress in a sample to applied strain. For practical purposes, Young's modulus is equal to the inverse of the appropriate "s" constant.

List of Symbols

Symbol	Name	Unit
A	Area	m ²
C	Capacitance	F
D	Diameter	m
DI *	Dielectric displacement	C / m ²
d _{ij} *	Piezoelectric charge constants	C / N
E _i *	Electric field components	V / m
E _c	Coercive field	V / m
F _r	Resonant frequency	Hz
F	Force	N
F _b	Blocking force	N
g _{ij} *	Piezoelectric voltage constants	V m / N
G	Shear modulus	N / m ²
k	Electromechanical coupling coefficient	
k ₃₃	Longitudinal coupling coefficient	
k ₃₁	Transverse coupling coefficient	
k ₁₅	Shear coupling coefficient	
k _p	Planar coupling coefficient	
k _t	Thickness coupling coefficient	
k _{eff}	Effective coupling coefficient	
K _i S *	Relative dielectric constant at constant strain	
K _v T *	Relative dielectric constant at constant stress	
L	Length	m
p	Pressure	N / m ²
π	Pyroelectric coefficient	C / m ² K
Pi	Polarization components	C / m ²
P	Power	W
Q	Mechanical quality factor	
Q	Electric charge	C
Q _s	Short circuit charge	C
R	Electrical resistance	Ω
s _{ij} E *	Elastic compliance at constant E	m ² / N
S _i	Strain components	
S _{max}	Maximum recommended strain	
t	Time	s
t	Thickness	m
tr	Response time	s
T	Thickness	m
T _i *	Stress components	N / m ²
V	Volume	m ³
V	Electrical voltage	V
V _o	Open circuit voltage	V
v _s	Velocity of sound	m / s
x	Deflection	m
x _o	Free deflection	m
α	Thermal expansion coefficient	1 / K
ε _o	Dielectric constant of free space	F / m
ρ	Density	kg / m ³
ρ	Electrical bulk resistivity	Ω m
* i = 1 to 3 * j = 1 to 6		

186 Massachusetts Avenue · Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139 USA
Tel: 617.547.1777 · Fax: 617.354.2200 email: piezo@piezo.com

- [Discovery And Insights 1880 - 1882](#)
- [A Laboratory Curiosity - A Mathematical Challenge 1882 - 1917](#)
- [First Generation Applications With Natural Crystals 1920 - 1940](#)
- [Second Generation Applications With Piezoelectric Crystals 1940 - 1965](#)
- [Japanese Developments 1965 - 1980](#)
- [Search for High Volume Markets 1980 - present](#)

DISCOVERY AND INSIGHTS

1880 - 1882

The first experimental demonstration of a connection between macroscopic piezoelectric phenomena and crystallographic structure was published in 1880 by Pierre and Jacques Curie. Their experiment consisted of a conclusive measurement of surface charges appearing on specially prepared crystals (tourmaline, quartz, topaz, cane sugar and Rochelle salt among them) which were subjected to mechanical stress. These results were a credit to the Curies' imagination and perseverance, considering that they were obtained with nothing more than tinfoil, glue, wire, magnets and a jeweler's saw.

In the scientific circles of the day, this effect was considered quite a "discovery," and was quickly dubbed as "piezoelectricity" in order to distinguish it from other areas of scientific phenomenological experience such as "contact electricity" (friction generated static electricity) and "pyroelectricity" (electricity generated from crystals by heating).

The Curie brothers asserted, however, that there was a one-to-one correspondence between the electrical effects of temperature change and mechanical stress in a given crystal, and that they had used this correspondence not only to pick the crystals for the experiment, but also to determine the cuts of those crystals. To them, their demonstration was a confirmation of predictions which followed naturally from their understanding of the microscopic crystallographic origins of pyroelectricity (i.e., from certain crystal asymmetries).

The Curie brothers did not, however, predict that crystals exhibiting the direct piezoelectric effect (electricity from applied stress) would also exhibit the converse piezoelectric effect (stress in response to applied electric field). This property was mathematically deduced from fundamental thermodynamic principles by Lippmann in 1881. The Curies immediately confirmed the existence of the "converse effect," and continued on to obtain quantitative proof of the complete reversibility of electro-elasto-mechanical deformations in piezoelectric crystals.

A LABORATORY CURIOSITY - A MATHEMATICAL CHALLENGE

1882 - 1917

At this point in time, after only two years of interactive work within the European scientific community, the core of piezoelectric applications science was established: the identification of piezoelectric crystals on the basis of asymmetric crystal structure, the reversible exchange of electrical and mechanical energy, and the usefulness of thermodynamics in quantifying complex relationships among mechanical, thermal and electrical variables.

In the following 25 years (leading up to 1910), much more work was done to make this core grow into a versatile and complete framework which defined completely the 20 natural crystal classes in which piezoelectric effects occur, and defined all 18 possible macroscopic piezoelectric coefficients accompanying a rigorous thermodynamic treatment of crystal solids using appropriate tensorial analysis. In 1910 Voigt's "Lerbuch der Kristallphysik" was published, and it became the standard reference work embodying the understanding which had been reached.

During the 25 years that it took to reach Voigt's benchmark, however, the world was not holding its breath for piezoelectricity. A science of such subtlety as to require tensorial analysis just to define relevant measurable quantities paled by comparison to electro-magnetism, which at the time was maturing from a science to a technology, producing highly visible and amazing machines. Piezoelectricity was obscure even among crystallographers; the mathematics required to understand it was complicated; and no publicly visible applications had been found for any of the piezoelectric crystals.

The first serious applications work on piezoelectric devices took place during World War I. In 1917, P. Langevin and French co-workers began to perfect an ultrasonic submarine detector. Their transducer was a mosaic of thin quartz crystals glued between two steel plates (the composite having a resonant frequency of about 50 KHz), mounted in a housing suitable for submersion. Working on past the end of the war, they did achieve their goal of emitting a high frequency "chirp" underwater and measuring depth by timing the return echo. The strategic importance of their achievement was not overlooked by any industrial nation, however, and since that time the development of sonar transducers, circuits, systems, and materials has never ceased.

FIRST GENERATION APPLICATIONS WITH NATURAL CRYSTALS

1920 - 1940

The success of sonar stimulated intense development activity on all kinds of piezoelectric devices, both resonating and non-resonating. Some examples of this activity include:

- Megacycle quartz resonators were developed as frequency stabilizers for vacuum-tube oscillators, resulting in a ten-fold increase in stability.
- A new class of materials testing methods was developed based on the propagation of ultrasonic waves. For the first time, elastic and viscous properties of liquids and gases could be determined with comparative ease, and previously invisible flaws in solid metal structural members could be detected. Even acoustic holographic techniques were successfully demonstrated.
- Also, new ranges of transient pressure measurement were opened up permitting the study of explosives and internal combustion engines, along with a host of other previously unmeasurable vibrations, accelerations, and impacts.

In fact, during this revival following World War I, most of the classic piezoelectric applications with which we are now familiar (microphones, accelerometers, ultrasonic transducers, bender element actuators, phonograph pick-ups, signal filters, etc.) were conceived and reduced to practice. It is important to remember, however, that the materials available at the time often limited device performance and certainly limited commercial exploitation.

SECOND GENERATION APPLICATIONS WITH PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMICS

1940 - 1965

During World War II, in the U.S., Japan and the Soviet Union, isolated research groups working on improved capacitor materials discovered that certain ceramic materials (prepared by sintering metallic oxide powders) exhibited dielectric constants up to 100 times higher than common cut crystals. Furthermore, the same class of materials (called ferroelectrics) were made to exhibit similar improvements in piezoelectric properties. The discovery of easily manufactured piezoelectric ceramics with astonishing performance characteristics naturally touched off a revival of intense research and development into piezoelectric devices.

The advances in materials science that were made during this phase fall into three categories:

1. Development of the barium titanate family of piezoceramics and later the lead zirconate titanate family
2. The development of an understanding of the correspondence of the perovskite crystal structure to electro-mechanical activity
3. The development of a rationale for doping both of these families with metallic impurities in order to achieve desired properties such as dielectrics with constant, stiffness, piezoelectric coupling coefficients, ease of poling, etc.

All of these advances contributed to establishing an entirely new method of piezoelectric device development - namely, **tailoring a material to a specific application**. Historically speaking, it had always been the other way around.

This "lock-step" material and device development proceeded the world over, but was dominated by industrial groups in the U.S. who secured an early lead with strong patents. The number of applications worked on was staggering, including the following highlights and curiosities:

- Powerful sonar - based on new transducer geometries (such as spheres and cylinders) and sizes achieved with ceramic casting
- Ceramic phono cartridge - cheap, high signal elements simplified circuit design
- Piezo ignition systems - single cylinder engine ignition systems which generated spark voltages by compressing a ceramic "pill"
- Sonobouy - sensitive hydrophone listening/radio transmitting bouys for monitoring ocean vessel movement
- Small, sensitive microphones - became the rule rather than the exception
- Ceramic audio tone transducer - small, low power, low voltage, audio tone transducer consisting of a disc of ceramic laminated to a disc of sheet metal
- Relays - snap action relays were constructed and studied, at least one piezo relay was manufactured

It is worth noting that during this revival, especially in the U.S., device development was conducted along with piezo material development within individual companies. As a matter of policy, these companies did not communicate. The reasons for this were threefold: first, the improved materials were developed under wartime research conditions, so the experienced workers were accustomed to working in a "classified" atmosphere; second, post war entrepreneurs saw the promise of high profits secured by both strong patents and secret processes; and third, the fact that by nature piezoceramic materials are extraordinarily difficult to develop, yet easy to replicate once the process is known.

From a business perspective, the market development for piezoelectric devices lagged behind the technical development by a considerable margin. Even though all the materials in common use today were developed by 1970, at that same point in time only a few high volume commercial applications had evolved (phono cartridges and filter elements, for instance). Considering this fact with hindsight, it is obvious that while new material and device developments thrived in an atmosphere of secrecy, new market development did not - and the growth of this industry was severely hampered.

JAPANESE DEVELOPMENTS

1965 - 1980

In contrast to the "secrecy policy" practiced among U.S. piezoceramic manufacturers at the outset of the industry, several Japanese companies and universities formed a "competitively cooperative" association established as the Barium Titanate Application Research Committee, in 1951. This association set an organizational precedent for successfully surmounting not only technical challenges and manufacturing hurdles, but also for defining new market areas.

Beginning in 1965 Japanese commercial enterprises began to reap the benefits of steady applications and materials development work which began with a successful fish-finder test in 1951. From an international business perspective they were "carrying the ball," i.e., developing new knowledge, new applications, new processes, and new commercial market areas in a coherent and profitable way.

Persistent efforts in materials research had created new piezoceramic families which were competitive with Vermont's PZT, but free of patent restrictions. With these materials available, Japanese manufacturers quickly developed several types of piezoceramic signal filters, which addressed needs arising in television, radio, and communications equipment markets; and piezoceramic igniters for natural gas/butane appliances.

As time progressed, the markets for these products continued to grow, and other similarly valuable ones were found. Most notable were audio buzzers (smoke alarms, TTL compatible tone generators), air ultrasonic transducers (television remote controls and intrusion alarms) and SAW filter devices (devices employing Surface Acoustic Wave effects to achieve high frequency signal filtering).

By comparison to the commercial activity in Japan, the rest of the world was slow, even declining. Globally, however, there was still much pioneering research work taking place as well as device invention and patenting.

SEARCH FOR HIGH VOLUME MARKETS

1980 - Present

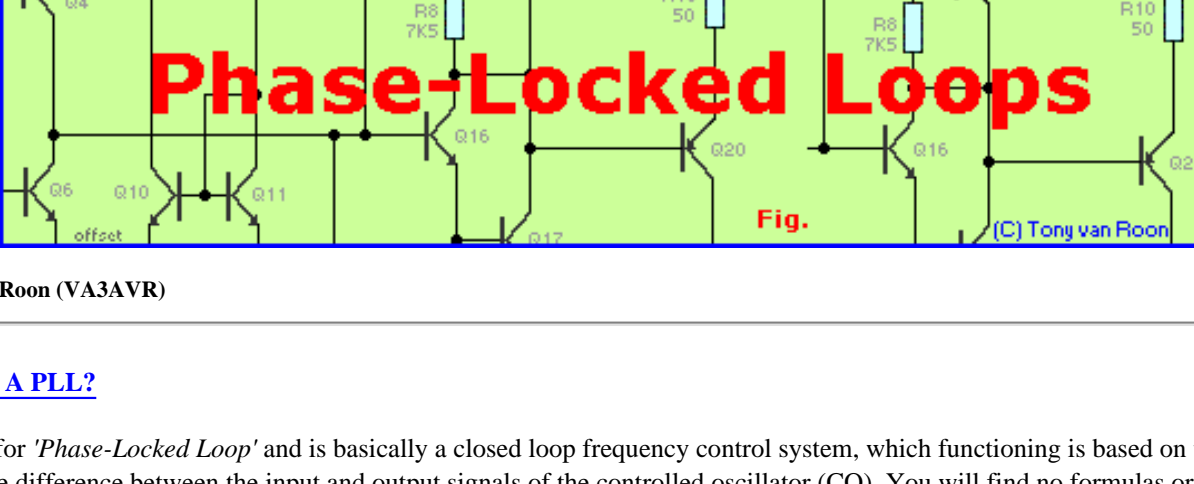
The commercial success of the Japanese efforts has attracted the attention of industry in many other nations and spurred a new effort to develop successful piezoceramic products. If you have any doubts about this, just track the number of piezo patents granted by the U.S. Patent Office every year - there has been a phenomenal rise. Another measure of activity is the rate and origin of article publication in the piezo materials applications area - there has been a large increase in publication rate in Russia, China and India.

Solid state motion is presently the single most important frontier. The technical goals of the frontier are to obtain useful and reasonably priced actuators which are low in power and consumption and high in reliability and environmental ruggedness; or, more simply stated, "solenoid replacements," or "electrostatic muscles."

The search for perfect piezo product opportunities is now in progress. Judging from the increase in worldwide activity, and from the successes encountered in the last quarter of the 20th century, important economic and technical developments seem certain.

© [Piezo Systems, Inc.](#) 1993 - 2002

186 Massachusetts Avenue · Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139 USA
Tel: 617.547.1777 · Fax: 617.354.2200 email: piezo@piezo.com

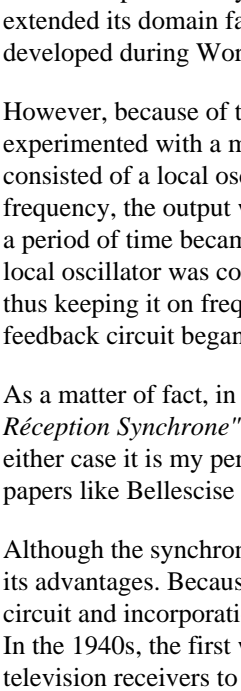


© by Tony van Roon (VA3AVR)

What Exactly Is A PLL?

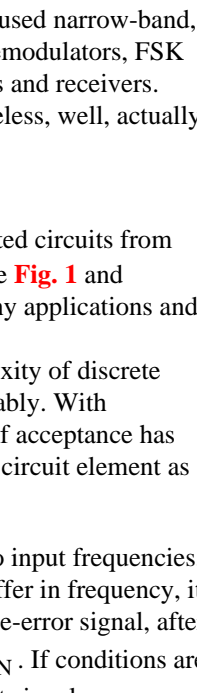
PLL, stands for *Phase-Locked Loop* and is basically a closed loop frequency control system, which functioning is based on the phase sensitive detection of phase difference between the input and output signals of the controlled oscillator (CO). You will find no formulas or other complex math within this tutorial. I decided to keep it simple.

But, before we go into any detail, first a little bit of history of the Phase-Locked Loop and prior to that with the superheterodyne.



E.H. Armstrong 1890 - 1954
 Inventor of the superheterodyne receiver

In the early 1910's, the superheterodyne receiver was king. Edwin Howard Armstrong is widely regarded as one of the foremost contributors to the field of radio-electronics. Among his principal contributions were regenerative feedback circuits, the superheterodyne radio receiver, and a frequency-modulation radio broadcasting system. It superseded the tuned radio frequency receiver TRF also invented by Armstrong in 1918. He was inducted into the National Inventors Hall of Fame in 1980. Armstrong was born on December 18, 1890, in New York City, where he was to spend much of his professional career. He graduated with a degree in electrical engineering from Columbia University in 1913, and observed the phenomenon of regenerative feedback in vacuum-tube circuits while still an undergraduate. At Columbia, he was among under the influence of the legendary professor-inventor, Michael I. Pupin, who served as a role model for Armstrong and became an effective promoter of the young inventor. In 1915 Armstrong presented an influential paper on regenerative amplifiers and oscillators to the IRE. Subsequently, regenerative feedback was incorporated into a comprehensive engineering series developed by Harold Black, Harry Nyquist, Hendrik Bode, and others in the period between 1915 and 1940.



Michael I. Pupin 1858 - 1935
 Inventor of the variable capacitor

Armstrong conceived the superheterodyne radio receiver principle in 1918, while serving in the Army Signal Corps in France. He played a key role in the commercialization of the invention during the early 1920s. The Radio Corporation of America (RCA) acquired his superheterodyne patent to monopolize the market for this type of receiver until 1930. The superheterodyne eventually extended its domain far beyond commercial broadcast receivers and, for example, proved ideal for microwave radar receivers developed during World War II.

However, because of the number of tuned stages in a superheterodyne, this simpler method was *desired*. In 1932, a team of British scientists experimented with a method to suppress the superheterodyne. This new type receiver, called the *homodyne* and later renamed to *synchrodyne*, first consisted of a local oscillator, a mixer, and an audio amplifier. When the input signal and the local oscillator were mixed at the same phase and frequency, the output was an exact audio representation of the modulated carrier. Initial tests were encouraging, but the synchronous reception after a period of time became difficult due to the slight drift in frequency of the local oscillator. To counteract this frequency drift, the frequency of the local oscillator was compared with the input by a phase detector and the phase detector, thus generating a multiple of the input reference frequency, thus keeping it on frequency. This technique had worked for electronic servo systems, so why wouldn't it work with oscillators? This type of feedback circuit began the evolution of the Phase-Locked Loop.

As a matter of fact, in 1932 a scientist in France by the name of H. de Bellescize, already wrote a subject on the findings of PLL called "*La Réception Synchrone*", published in *Onde Electrique, volume 11*. I guess he lacked the funding or did not know how to implement his findings. In either case it is my personal belief that the British scientist team developed further on the findings of Bellescize. No problem, good stuff. That's why papers like Bellescize are hard to find.

Although the synchronous, or homodyne, receiver was superior to the superheterodyne method, the cost of a phase-locked loop circuit outweighed its advantages. Because of this prohibitive cost the widespread use of this principle did not begin until the development of the monolithic integrated circuit and incorporation of complete phase-locked loop circuits in low-cost IC packages – *then* things started to happen.

In the 1940s, the first widespread use of the phase-locked loop was in the synchronization of the horizontal and vertical sync oscillators in television receivers to the transmitted sync pulses. Such circuits carried the names "*Synchro-Lock*" and "*Synchro-Guide*." Since that time, the electronic phase-locked loop principle has been extended to other applications. For example, radio telemetry data from satellites uses narrow-band phase-locked loop receivers to recover low-level signals in the presence of noise. Other applications now include AM and FM demodulators, FSK decoders, motor speed controllers, Touch-Tone® decoders, light-coupled analog isolators, Robotics, and Radio Control transmitters and receivers. Nowadays our technology driven society would be at a loss without this technique; our cell phones and satellite tv's would be useless, well, actually they would not exist.

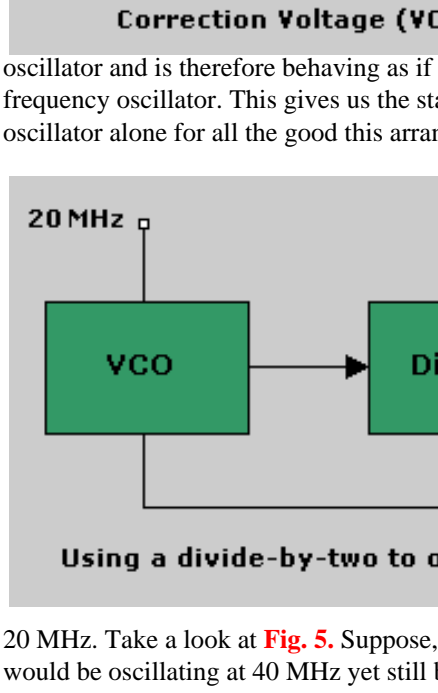


Fig. 1

The PLL is a very interesting and useful building block available as a single integrated circuits from several well known manufacturers. It contains a phase detector, amplifier, and VCO, see **Fig. 1** and represents a blend of digital and analog techniques all in one package. One of its many applications and features is tone-decoding.

There has been traditionally some reluctance to use PLL's, partly because of the complexity of discrete PLL circuits and partly because of a feeling that they cannot be counted on to work reliably. With inexpensive and easy-to-use PLL's now widely available everywhere, that first barrier of acceptance has vanished. And with proper design and conservative application, the PLL is as reliable a circuit element as an op-amp or flip-flop.

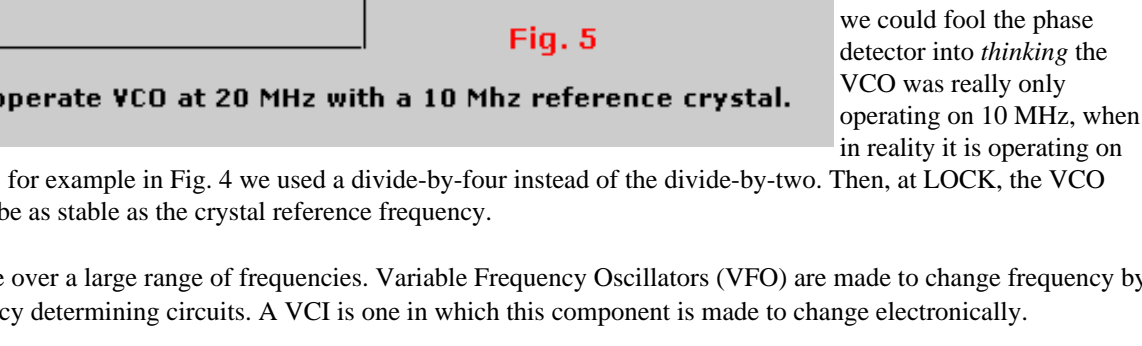


Fig. 2

At this point the filtered output of the phase detector is a dc signal, and the control input to the VCO is a measure of the input frequency, with obvious applications to tone decoding (used in digital transmission over telephone lines) and FM detection. The VCO output is a locally generated frequency equal to f_{VCO} , thus providing a clean replica of f_{in} , which may itself be noisy. Since the VCO output can be a triangle wave, sine wave, or whatever, this provides a nice method of generating a sine wave, say, locked to a train of pulses. In one of the most common applications of PLLs, a modulo-N counter is hooked between the VCO output and the phase detector, thus generating a multiple of the input reference frequency f_{in} . This is an ideal method for generating clocking pulses at a multiple of the power-line frequency for integrating A/D converters (dual-slope, charge-balancing), in order to have infinite rejection of interference at the power-line frequency and its harmonics. It also provides the basic frequency for frequency synthesizers.

A basic Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) can be seen in **Fig. 3**. It shows a basic voltage controlled oscillator by which frequency of oscillation is determined by L1, C2, and D2. D2 is a so-called varactor or varicap. Most common diodes will behave as a varicap when reverse biased, but they must be operated below the junction breakdown parameters.

With reverse bias, this diode will act as a capacitor, its depletion zone forming the dielectric properties. Changing the amount of reverse bias within the diode's breakdown limits, will alter the depletion zone width and hence vary the effective capacitance presented by the diode. This in turn changes the frequency resonance of the oscillator. After all, the VCO is not stable. Any slight voltage variation in the circuit will cause a shift in frequency. If there was some way we could combine the flexibility of the VCO with the stability of the crystal oscillator, we would have the ideal frequency synthesis system.

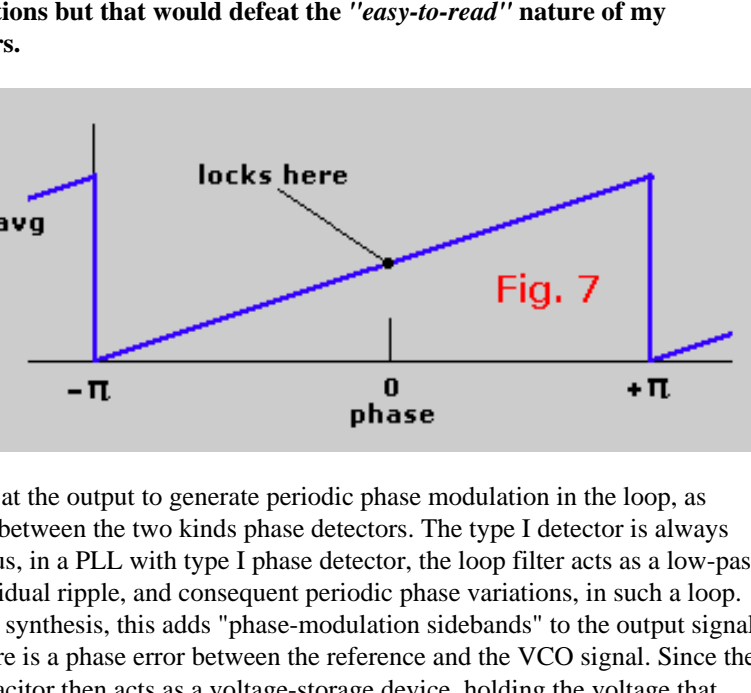


Fig. 3

What if we feed the output of a VCO and Crystal Oscillator into a phase detector? What is a Phase Detector? (See **Fig. 4**). It is similar to a discriminator circuit to tone decoding (used in digital transmission over telephone lines) and FM detection. The VCO output is a locally generated frequency equal to f_{VCO} and the crystal oscillator, being equal in phase and frequency, there will be no output from the detector. However, if these signals are *not* in phase and frequency, the difference is converted to a DC output signal. The greater the frequency-phase difference in the two signals, the larger the output voltage.

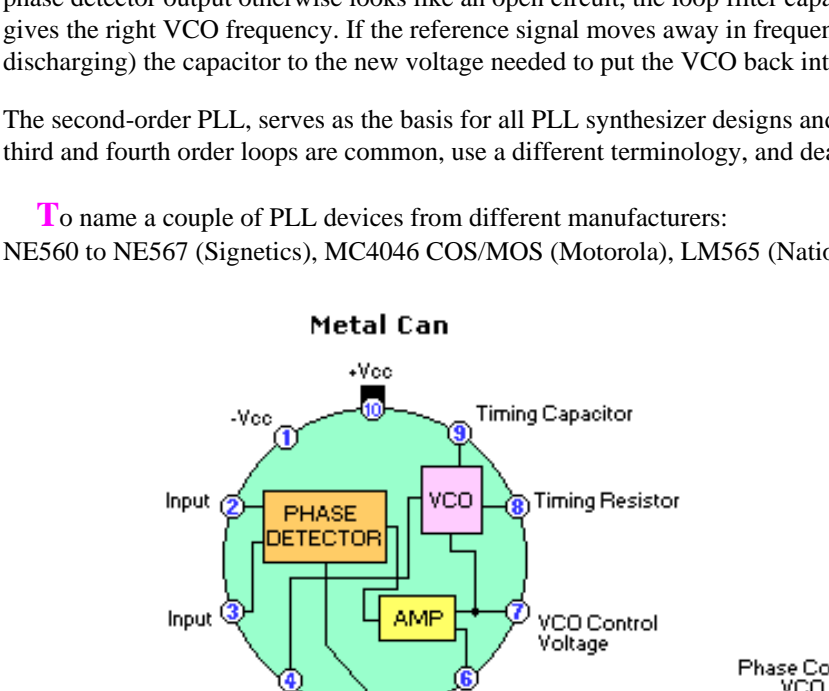


Fig. 4

Look at **Fig. 4**. The VCO and Crystal Oscillator outputs are combined with a phase detector and any difference will result in a DC voltage output. Suppose this DC voltage is fed back to the Voltage Control Oscillator in such a way that it drives the output of the VCO towards the Crystal Oscillator frequency – eventually the VCO will LOCK onto the crystal oscillator frequency. This phenomenon is referred to as Phase Locked Loop in its most basic form. Only part of the VCO output needs to be sent to the phase detector. The rest can be usable output.

But hold on a minute, the VCO is locked onto the crystal oscillator and is therefore behaving as if it were a fixed frequency oscillator for all this we are aiming for, but lost the flexibility we were wanting. We may just as well use the crystal oscillator alone for all the good this arrangement has done to us. It certainly doesn't appear as if we have accomplished anything at all.

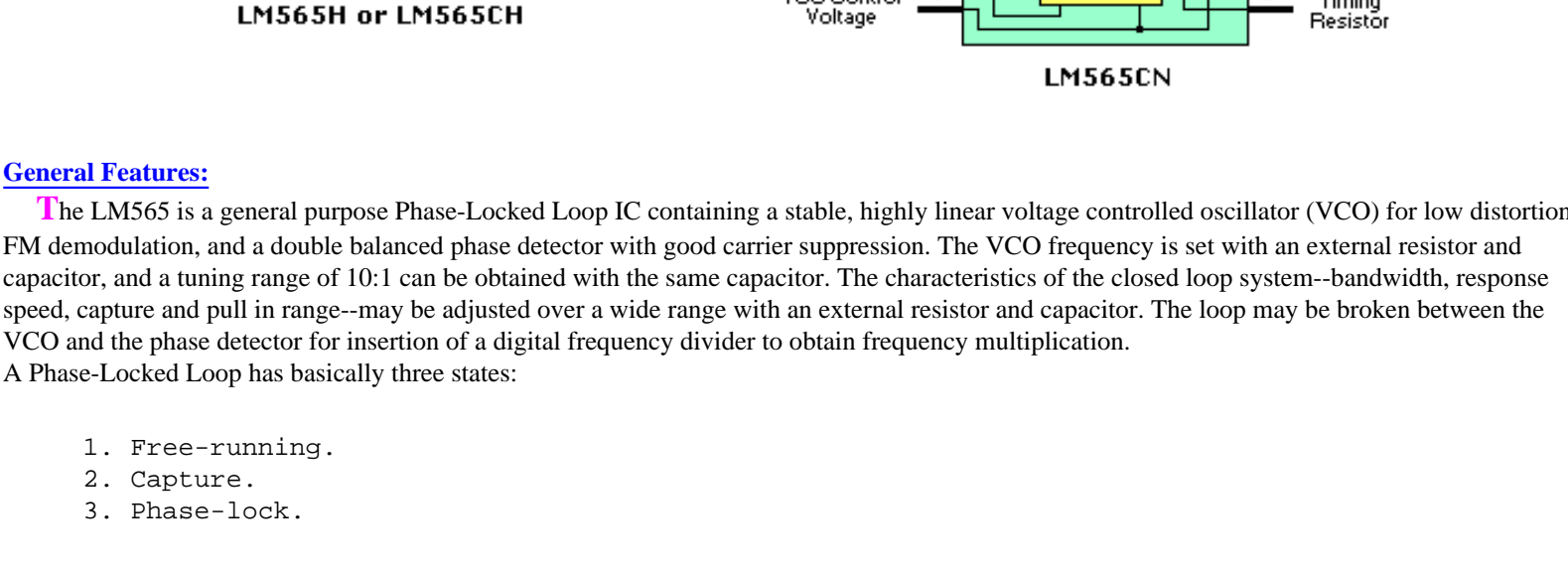


Fig. 5

Let's investigate how we can solve this problem. Suppose our crystal frequency was 10 MHz, and we wanted the VCO to operate on 20 MHz. The phase detector will of course detect a frequency difference and pull the VCO down to 10 MHz, but what if we could fool the phase detector into thinking the VCO was *really* operating on 10 MHz, when in reality it is operating on 20 MHz?

20 MHz. Take a look at **Fig. 5**. Suppose, for example in **Fig. 4** we used a divide-by-four instead of the divide-by-two. Then, at LOCK, the VCO would be oscillating at 40 MHz yet still be as stable as the crystal reference frequency.

There are oscillators that will operate over a large range of frequencies. Variable Frequency Oscillators (VFO) are made to change frequency by tuning the value of one of the frequency determining circuits. A VCO is one in which this component is made to change electronically.

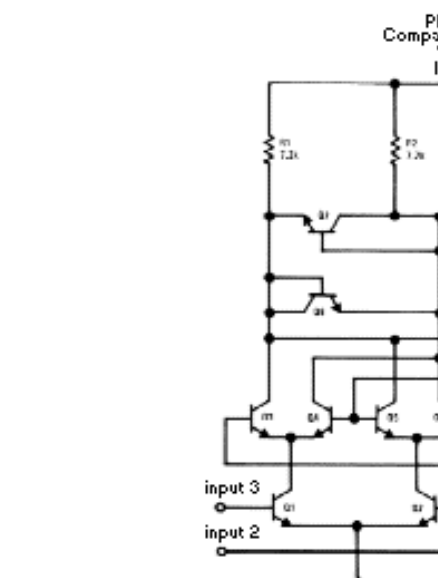


Fig. 5a

PLL Components
Phase Detector: Let's have a look at the basic phase detector. There are actually two basic types, sometimes referred to as Type I, and Type II. The Type I phase detector is designed to be driven by analog signals or digital square-wave signals, whereas the Type II phase detector is driven by digital transitions (edges). They are typified by the most common used 565 (linear Type I) and the CMOS 4046, which contains both Type I and Type II.

The simplest phase detector is the Type I (digital), which is simply an Exclusive-OR gate (see **Fig. 5a**). With low-pass filtering, the graph of the output voltage versus phase difference is as shown. For low-pass filtering, the graph of the output voltage versus phase difference is similar as shown. For low-pass filtering, the graph of the output voltage versus phase difference is similar as shown. For low-pass filtering, the graph of the output voltage versus phase difference is similar as shown.

Today's engineers face constant challenges in the design of PLL circuits because of the level of phase noise and the fundamental property of noise floor signals, especially in the design of radio and wireless networks.

More recently, switching speed of PLL's has become a critical parameter in todays design of synthesizers, and Bluetooth technology. The switching speed is emerging as a challenging requirement for single loop, single chip PLL designs. Speed is mainly a function of loop bandwidth, but in many cases the loop bandwidth cannot be too wide because of phase noise considerations. Speed-up techniques have been devised to improve PLL transient time, but most of them have limited efficiency.

In addition, speed-up techniques will have to be improved. For the WCDMA and 3G markets (and others emerging) a reasonable goal is 100 to 150ns for a 40-60MHz excursion and a convergence to 40-25kHz. One solution the industry will probably adopt in the future is the use of highly complex Sigma Delta fractional PLL architectures, which allow a high reference frequency and wide loop bandwidth, while maintaining resolution and a good phase noise profile (low division). This technique is already being implemented today.

Again, I can show you lots of formulas and all sorts of complicated equations but that would defeat the "easy-to-read" nature of my tutorials, including this one, so I pass on that and leave the math to others.

The type II phase detector is sensitive only to the relative timing of edges between the signal and VCO input, as shown in **Fig. 6**. The phase detector generates either *lead* or *lag* pulses, depending on whether the VCO output transitions occur before or after the transitions of the reference signal, respectively. The width of these pulses is equal to the time between the respective edges. The output circuitry then either sinks or sources current (respectively) during those pulses and is otherwise open-circuited, generating an average output-voltage-versus-phase difference like that in **Fig. 7**. This is completely independent of the duty cycle of the input signals, unlike the situation with the type I phase detector discussed earlier. Another nice feature of this phase detector is the fact that the output pulses disappear entirely when the two signals are in lock. This means that there is no "ripple" present at the output to generate periodic phase modulation in the loop, as there is with the type I phase detector. Also, there is an additional difference between the two kinds phase detectors. The type I detector is always generating an output wave, which must then be filtered by the loop filter. Thus, in a PLL with type I phase detector, the loop filter acts as a low-pass filter, smoothing this full-swing logic-output signal. There will always be residual ripple, and consequent periodic phase variations in its output signal. By contrast, the type II phase detector generates frequency multiplication or synthesis, this adds "phase-modulation sidebands" to the output signal. In either case, the type II phase detector is used for frequency multiplication or synthesis, this adds "phase-modulation sidebands" to the output signal. In either case, the type II phase detector is used for frequency multiplication or synthesis, this adds "phase-modulation sidebands" to the output signal.

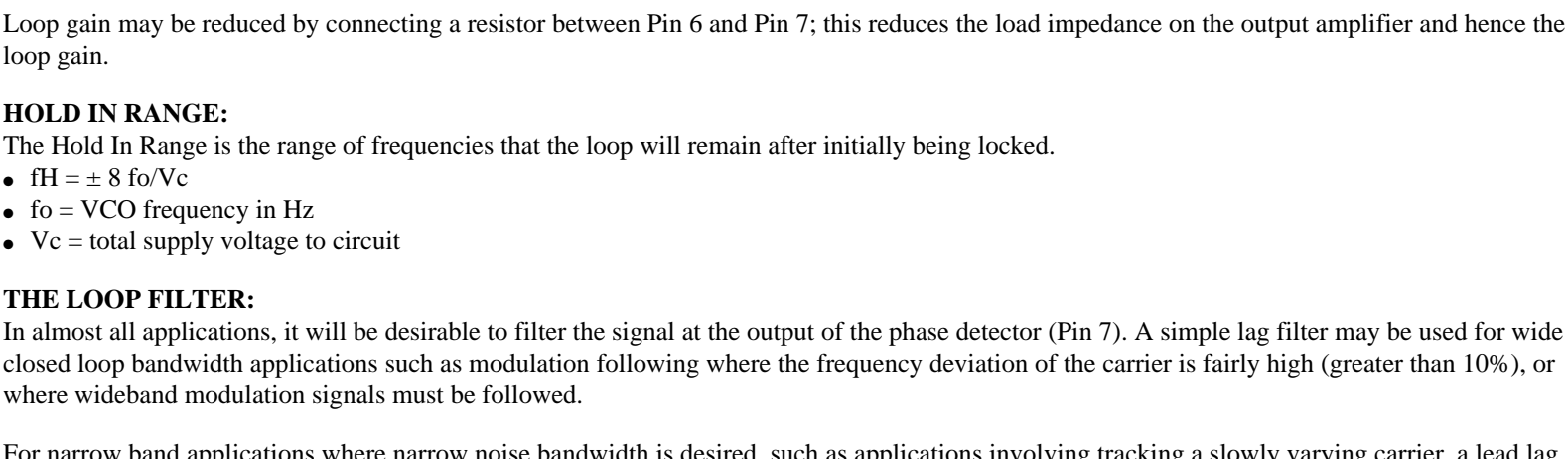


Fig. 6

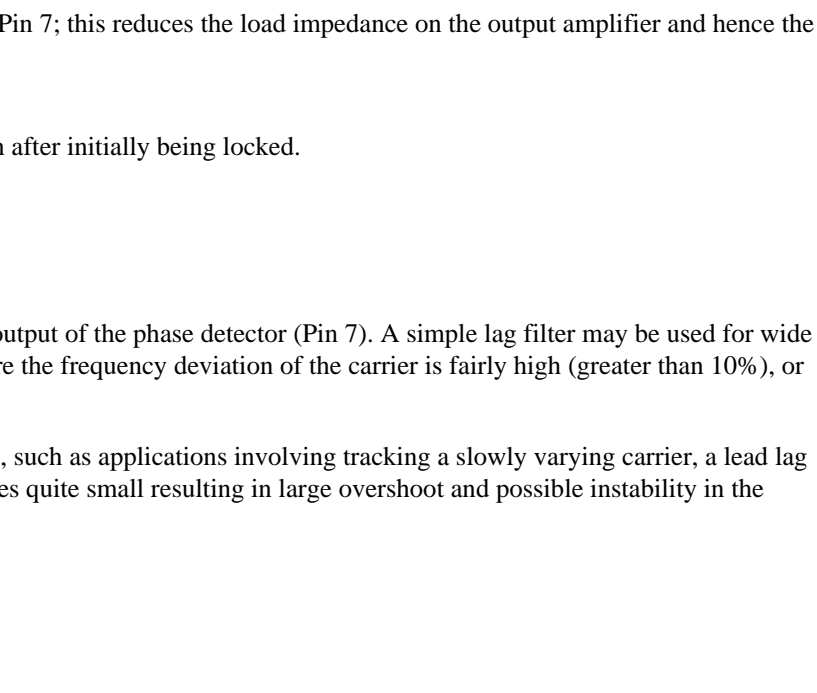
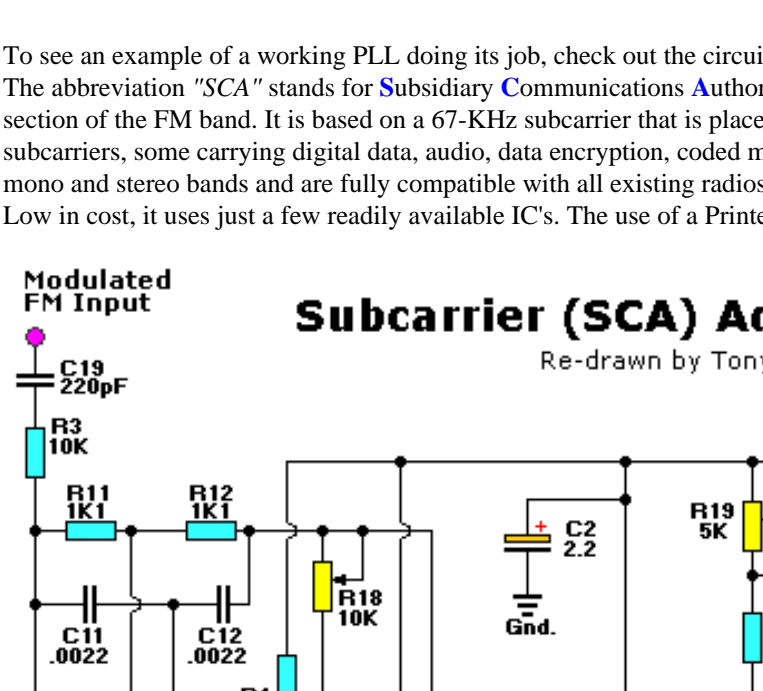


Fig. 7

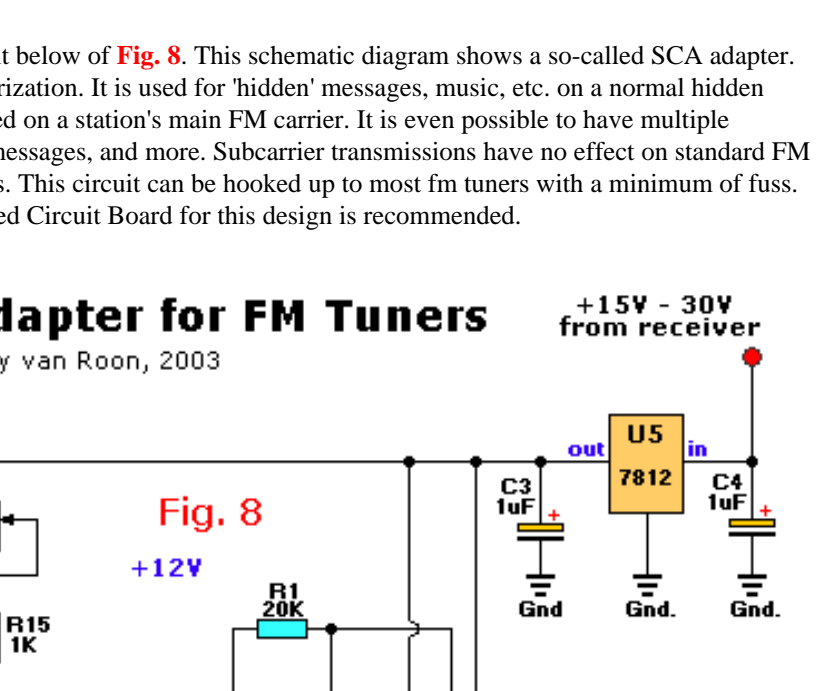
The second-order PLL, serves as the basis for all PLL synthesizer designs and technology. Most PLL designs, especially for synthesizers where third and fourth order loops are common, use a different terminology.

To name a couple of PLL devices from different manufacturers:

- NE560 to NE567 (Signetics), MC4046 COS/MOS (Motorola), LM565 (National), NTE989 (NTE Electronics).



LM565H or LM565CH



LM565CN

General Features:

- The LM565 is a general purpose Phase-Locked Loop IC containing a stable, highly linear voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) for low distortion FM demodulation, and a double balanced phase detector with good carrier suppression. The VCO frequency is set with an external resistor and capacitor, and a tuning range of 10:1 can be obtained with the same capacitor. The characteristics of the closed loop system—bandwidth, response speed, capture and pull in range—may be adjusted over a wide range with an external resistor and capacitor. The loop may be broken between the VCO and the phase detector for insertion of a digital frequency divider to obtain frequency multiplication.
- A Phase-Locked Loop has basically three states:
 - Free-running.
 - Capture.
 - Phase-locked.

The range over which the loop system will follow changes in the input frequency is called the *lock range*. On the other hand, the frequency range in which the loop acquires phase-lock is the *capture range*, and is *never greater than the lock range*.

A low-pass filter is used to control the input to the phase detector so that a correction voltage would be generated and fed back to the local oscillator, the resultant signal is out of the capture range of the loop. Once the loop is phase-locked, the filter only limits the speed of the loop's ability to track changes in the input frequency. In addition, the loop filter provides a sort of short-term memory, ensuring a rapid recapture of the signal if the system is thrown out of lock by a noise transient. However, a design of a loop filter represents a compromise in that the parameters of that filter restrict the loop's capture range and speed, it would almost be impossible for the phase-locked loop to lock without it.

General Features and Applications:

- 200ppm/°C frequency stability (drifts) of the VCO
- Power supply range of 5 to 12 volts with 100ppm% typical
- 0.2% linearity of demodulated output
- Frequency range 0.001 Hz to 500 KHz
- Highly linear triangle wave output
- Linear triangular wave with in phase zero-crossings available
- TTL and DTL compatible phase detector input and square wave output
- Adjustable hold in range from 1% to more than 60%

- Some Applications:**
- Data and Tape Synchronization
 - Modems
 - FSK Modulation
 - FM Demodulation
 - Frequency Synthesizer
 - Tone Decoding
 - Frequency Multiplication and Division
 - SCA Demodulators (Hidden Radio)
 - telemetry Receivers
 - Signal Regeneration
 - Coherent Demodulators
 - Satellite
 - Robotics & Radio Control



Check out the internal component diagram of the LM565 above.

This tutorial is pretty short in comparison with the 555 and 741 tutorials. Reason is that the complexity and relative complexity of the PLL is still being studied and the real possibilities just more and more realized. Peculiarities are, and will, still be discovered and time goes on. A couple of these to be noticed are the fact that in the case of 'ideal' components within the PLL, there exists some systematic phase errors, in that the harmonic content of the output signal is of quite a complicated structure and that the wide band properties of the PLL are also not so simple a thing as it is sometimes taken discussing the matter. We are not done yet with this amazing device by a long shot, for many years to come.

Other Useful Applications Information:

- In designing with phase locked loops the important parameters of interest are:
 - FREE RUNNING FREQUENCY:
 - fo = 1/3.7 ROCO

LOOP GAIN:
 The Loop Gain relates to the amount of phase change between the input signal and the VCO signal for a shift in input signal frequency (assuming the loop remains in lock). In servo theory, this is called the "velocity error coefficient".

- Loop gain = KoKD (1/sec)
- Ko = oscillator sensitivity (radians per sec/V)
- KD = phase detector sensitivity (V/radian)

The loop gain of the LM565 is dependent on supply voltage, and may be found from:

- KoKD = 33.6 fo/Vc
- fo = VCO frequency in Hz
- Vc = total supply voltage to circuit

Loop gain may be reduced by connecting a resistor between Pin 6 and Pin 7; this reduces the load impedance on the output amplifier and hence the loop gain.

HOLD IN RANGE:
 The Hold In Range is the range of frequencies that the loop will remain after initially being locked.

- HI = ± 8 fo/Vc
- fo = VCO frequency in Hz
- Vc = total supply voltage to circuit

THE MOST APPLICATIONS:
 In almost all applications, it will be desirable to filter the signal at the output of the phase detector (Pin 7). A simple lag filter may be used for wide closed loop bandwidth applications such as modulation following where the frequency deviation of the carrier is fairly high (greater than 10%), or where wideband modulation signals such as modulation following.

For narrow band applications where narrow noise bandwidth is desired, such as applications involving tracking and slowly varying carrier, a lead lag filter should be used. In general, there are more complex, but less expensive, quite small resulting in large overshoot and possibly instability in the transient response of the loop.

Abbreviations:

- AFC - Automatic Frequency Control
- AM - Amplitude Modulation
- COO - Current Controlled Oscillator
- CO - Controlled Oscillator
- CZL - Carrier Loop Control System
- DTL - Diode-Transistor-Logic
- FC - Frequency Control
- FM - Frequency Modulation
- FSK - Frequency Shift Keying
- IC - Integrated Circuit
- OS - Operating System
- PLL - Phase-Locked Loop
- SCA - Subsidiary Communications Authorization (Hidden Radio)
- TTL - Transistor-Transistor-Logic
- VCO - Voltage Controlled Oscillator
- VcV - Voltage Control Voltage

To see an example of working PLL doing its job, check out the circuit below of **Fig. 8**. This schematic diagram shows a so-called SCA adapter. The abbreviation "SCA" stands for Subsidiary Communications Authorization. It is used for 'hidden' messages, music, etc. on a normal hidden section of the FM band. It is based on a 67-KHz subcarrier that is placed on a station's main FM carrier. It is even possible to have multiple mono and stereo bands, some carrying digital data, audio, data encryption, coded messages, and more. Subcarrier transmissions have no effect on standard FM mono and stereo bands and are fully compatible with all existing radios. This circuit can be hooked up to most FM tuners with a minimum of fuss. Low in cost, it uses just a few readily available ICs. The use of Printed Circuit Board for this design is recommended.



Fig. 8

Copyright © Credits:
 Some quotations are from the book: "The Art of Electronics", by Horowitz and Hill, listed below. SCA Adapter copyright by Hands-On Electronics (Jan. 1989) and Gemback Publishing (No longer in business).

- Suggested Reading on PLL Topics:**
- "Design of Phase-Locked Loops", Howard M. Berlin, Publisher Sams, ISBN: 0-672-21545-3.
 - "Phase-Locked Loop Circuit Design", Dan H. Wolaver, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, ISBN: 0-13-662743-9
 - "Phase-Locked Loop", A. Blanchard, N.Y., John Wiley and Sons, 1976.
 - "Phase Locked Loops", Chapman & Hall, 1993. Original version: Systèmes d'entraîment de phase (PLL), Masson, Paris, 1989
 - "Modern Communication Circuits", J. Smith, McGraw-Hill, 1986.
 - "Phase-Locked Loop: Design, Simulation, and Applications", Donald E. Best, McGraw-Hill, 4th edition
 - "Phase-Locked Loops, Theory, Design and Applications", Roland Best, McGraw-Hill, NY 1984, ISBN: 0-07-911386-9.
 - "Synchronization System in Communications & Control", W.C.Linsley, Englewood Hall NJ, Prentice hall, 1972.
 - "Digital PLL Frequency Synthesizers", Ulrich Rohde, Prentice-Hall, London, 1983.
 - "Digital Frequency Synthesis Demystified", B.C. Goldberg, LLP Publishing, 1999
 - "Phase-Lock Techniques", Floyd M. Gardner, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1981, 2nd edition.
 - "Principles of Coherent Communication", McGraw-Hill, New York, 1966.
 - "La réception Synchrone", Onde Electrique, volume 11, 1932, by H. de Bellescize.
 - "Phase-Locked Loop Basics", William Egan, Wiley-Interscience, July 1998
 - "Frequency Synthesis", by V.F. Krupar, Wiley, New York, 1973
 - "The Art of Electronics", Horowitz and Hill, 2nd Edition, 1989, Cambridge University Press, ISBN: 0-521-37095-7.

Copyright © 2001 - by Tony van Roon (VA3AVR)
 Last updated: July 29, 2004

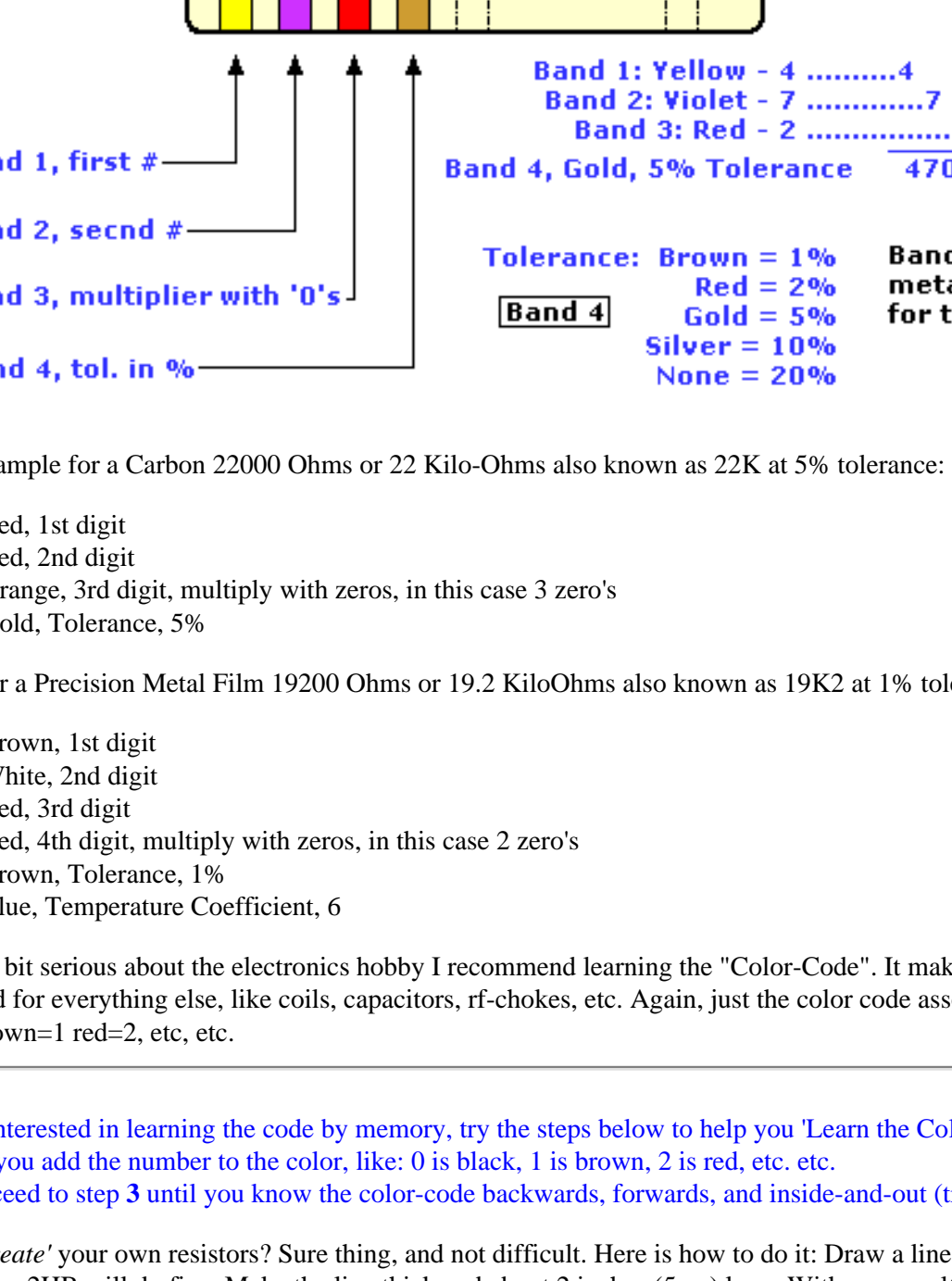
Resistor Color Code, Tutorial

© Tony van Roon (VA3AVR)

Example: 4.7K or 4700 ohms (Carbon)

Band 1, 2, 3

Black = 0
Brown = 1
Red = 2
Orange = 3
Yellow = 4
Green = 5
Blue = 6
Violet = 7
Gray = 8
White = 9
Gold = 0.1



Another example for a Carbon 22000 Ohms or 22 Kilo-Ohms also known as 22K at 5% tolerance:

Band 1 = Red, 1st digit
 Band 2 = 2nd digit
 Band 3 = Orange, 3rd digit, multiply with zeros, in this case 3 zero's
 Band 4 = Gold, Tolerance, 5%

Example for a Precision Metal Film 19200 Ohms or 19.2 KiloOhms also known as 19K2 at 1% tolerance:

Band 1 = Brown, 1st digit
 Band 2 = White, 2nd digit
 Band 3 = Red, 3rd digit
 Band 4 = Red, 4th digit, multiply with zeros, in this case 2 zero's
 Band 5 = Brown, Tolerance, 1%
 Band 6 = Blue, Temperature Coefficient, 6

If you are a bit nervous about the electronics hobby I recommend learning the "Color-Code". It makes life a lot easier. The same color code is used for everything else, like coils, capacitors, rf-chokes, etc. Again, just the color code associated with a number, like: black=0 brown=1 red=2, etc., etc.

If you are interested in learning the code by memory, try the steps below to help you 'Learn the Color-code'.
 Make sure you add the number to the color, like: 0 is black, 1 is brown, 2 is red, etc. etc.
 Do not proceed to step 3 until you know the color-code backwards, forwards, and inside-and-out (trust me!)

Can you 'create' your own resistors? Sure thing, and not difficult. Here is how to do it: Draw a line on a piece of paper with a soft pencil, HB or 2HB will do fine. Make the line thick and about 2 inches (5cm) long. With your multimeter, measure the ohm's value of this line by putting a probe on each side of the line, make sure the probes are touching the carbon from the pencil. The value would probably be around the 800K to 1.5M depending on your thickness of the line and what type of pencil lead is used. If you double the line the resistance will drop considerably, if you erase some of it (length-wise obviously!) the resistance will increase. You can also use carbon with silicon glue and when it dries measure the resistance, or gypsum with carbon mixed, etc. The reason for mentioning these homemade resistors is that this method was used in World War II to fix equipment when no spare parts were available. My father, who was with the Dutch resistance during WWII, at that time made repairs like this on many occasions.

Step 1: Learn the colors.

0 = Black	5 = Green
1 = Brown	6 = Blue
2 = Red	7 = Violet
3 = Orange	8 = Gray
4 = Yellow	9 = White

The color 'Gold' is not featured in the above table. If the 3rd band is gold it means multiplying by 0.1. Example, 1.2 ohm @ 5% would be brown-red-gold. 12 multiplied by 0.1 gives 1.2 Don't get confused by gold as a resistance or a tolerance value. Just watch the location/position of the band.

Step 2: Learn the tolerances.

1% = Brown
2% = Red
5% = Gold
10% = Silver
20% = No color

Step 3: Do the exercises below. (Cheating gets you nowhere :-))

	Gold Orange Gray Silver	Colors I used for 'Gold, Orange, Gray, and Silver'
--	--	--

example

1st band, denominator: Brown (1)
 2nd band, denominator: Black (0)
 3rd band, how many zero's (1)
 4th band, tolerance in %: gold (5)
 1. Answer: 1 0 1 = 100 ohm, 5% tolerance

1. Answer: _____

2. Answer: _____

3. Answer: _____

4. Answer: _____

5. Answer: _____

6. Answer: _____

7. Answer: _____

8. Answer: _____

9. Answer: _____

10. Answer: _____

11. Answer: _____

12. Answer: _____

13. Answer: _____

14. Answer: _____

15. Answer: _____

16. Answer: _____

17. Answer: _____

18. Answer: _____

19. Answer: _____

20. Answer: _____

21. Answer: 1-0- 0.1 = 1 ohm. (3rd band is gold, multiply by 0.1)

22. Answer: _____

23. Answer: _____

24. Answer: 1 9 4 0 = 1940 ohm. (1.94K or 1K94. Precision resistor.)

25. Answer: _____

To get familiarized with abbreviations in values, I used below 4700 or 4K7, 1000 or 1K, which is all the same. Every thousand (1000) is called a 'K' which stands for 'Kilo'. The 'M' stands for 'Mega' (million). 1 Mega is 1000K or 1000 000 ohms. So 4K7 means 4 thousand and 7 hundred or 4700 ohms. 6K8 means 6 thousand and 8 hundred or 6800 ohm. One more example, 1M2 means 1million and 200 000 or 1.200000 ohms. Here are a couple more: 1K92=1.92K=1920 ohms, 100E=100 ohms, 19K3=19.3K=19300 ohms, 1M5=1.5M, etc., etc. These abbreviations you find everywhere in the industry, schematics, diagrams and whatever. It is normal and takes a bit of time to get used to.

4700 ohm, 5% = yellow violet red, gold	100 ohm, 2% = brown black brown, red
1000 ohm, 5% = brown black red, gold	22 ohm, 1% = red red black, brown
150 ohm, 5% = _____	270 ohm, 5% = _____
470 ohm, 2% = _____	6800 ohm, 10% = _____
3K3, 5% = _____	1K, 5% = _____
150 ohm, 1% = _____	2M9, 10% = _____
10M, 10% = _____	1 Mega Ohm, 5% = _____
1 ohm, 1% = _____	3M9, 20% = _____
1200 ohm, 5% = _____	1K2, 5% = _____
220 ohm, 1% = _____	3300 ohm, 2% = _____
47 ohm, 5% = _____	390 ohm, 5% = _____
3900 ohm, 2% = _____	100.000 ohm, 5% = _____
10K, 5% = _____	10.000 ohm, 5% = _____
1500 ohm, 2% = _____	56K, 5% = _____
1M, 10% = _____	470K, 1% = _____
1.8 ohm, 2% = _____	2.2 ohm, 1% = _____
2K76, 1% = _____	94.1K, 2% = _____

This should get you started. If it looks difficult to you, don't worry. It is easy. Whenever you have a spare moment practise the color code in your head. It's like learning to ride a bicycle, once you know how to do it you never forget. I, and many others who learned electronics in the 60's and up to the 80's, were taught a little sentence to remember the sequence of the resistor colors like Black, Brown, Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue, Violet, Gray, and White, which refers to: "Bad Beer Rips Our Young Guts But Vodka Gives Well". As you will agree this saying no longer applies to the society we live in today for obvious offending reasons. And I'm hesitant to even mention it but fact is, it was part of our 'learning' for decades and so I decided to mention it for reference purposes only.

Good luck my friends!

Just in case, here are the >>> [Answers](#) <<< to all the questions above.

Resistor Formulas

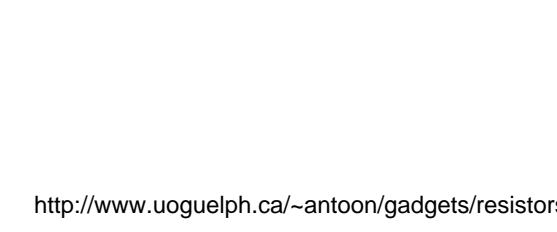


$R = \frac{V}{I}$ Ohm's Law. R is Resistance, V is Volt, I is Current.

$R = \rho \frac{l}{A}$ ($\rho = \frac{1}{4} \pi l d^2$) ρ is called 'Rho'



Resistors in series; just count them up!



Multiple resistors in parallel

I forgot to mention a very important thing, there are two resistor *body* colors which you should know what they are if you are thinking of repairing electronic circuits. These body colors are white, and blue (and sometimes composite green depending on where you live) and are used to indicate non-flammable and/or fusible resistor types. It is important to know **NOT** to replace these with ordinary type resistors. The non-flammable types are there for a reason (they don't burn when overheated) and just replacing it with a normal type resistor may create a fire-hazard or worse. The fusible types are usually white with one black band in the middle of the body. So if you ever are looking for the 'fuses' check these out. They are less than 0.1 ohm, carbon.

In the case of surface mount resistors; since they are so tiny they feature the same coding as on capacitors. For example, if it says 103 this means 10 Kilo-ohm (10 + 3 zeros), 104 means 10 + 4 zeros (100K), 222 means 22 + 2 zeros (2K2). Easy huh?

E24 Standard Series Values (5%)

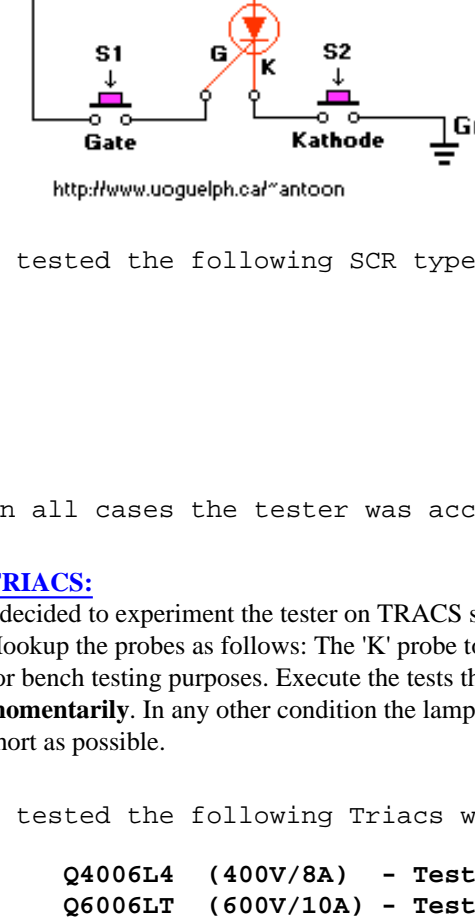
1.0	10	100	1.0K (1K0)	10K	100K	1.0M (1M0)	10M
1.1	11	110	1.1K (1K1)	11K	110K	1.1M (1M1)	11M
1.2	12	120	1.2K (1K2)	12K	120K	1.2M (1M2)	12M
1.3	13	130	1.3K (1K3)	13K	130K	1.3M (1M3)	13M
1.5	15	150	1.5K (1K5)	15K	150K	1.5M (1M5)	15M
1.6	16	160	1.6K (1K6)	16K	160K	1.6M (1M6)	16M
1.8	18	180	1.8K (1K8)	18K	180K	1.8M (1M8)	18M
2.0	20	200	2.0K (2K0)	20K	200K	2.0M (2M0)	20M
2.2	22	220	2.2K (2K2)	22K	220K	2.2M (2M2)	22M
2.4	24	240	2.4K (2K4)	24K	240K	2.4M (2M4)	
2.7	27	270	2.7K (2K7)	27K	270K	2.7M (2M7)	
3.0	30	300	3.0K (3K0)	30K	300K	3.0M (3M0)	
3.3	33	330	3.3K (3K3)	33K	330K	3.3M (3M3)	
3.6	36	360	3.6K (3K6)	36K	360K	3.6M (3M6)	
3.9	39	390	3.9K (3K9)	39K	390K	3.9M (3M9)	
4.3	43	430	4.3K (4K3)	43K	430K	4.3M (4M3)	
4.7	47	470	4.7K (4K7)	47K	470K	4.7M (4M7)	
5.1	51	510	5.1K (5K1)	51K	510K	5.1M (5M1)	
5.6	56	560	5.6K (5K6)	56K	560K	5.6M (5M6)	
6.2	62	620	6.2K (6K2)	62K	620K	6.2M (6M2)	
6.8	68	680	6.8K (6K8)	68K	680K	6.8M (6M8)	
7.5	75	750	7.5K (7K5)	75K	750K	7.5M (7M5)	
8.2	82	820	8.2K (8K2)	82K	820K	8.2M (8M2)	
9.1	91	910	9.1K (9K1)	91K	910K	9.1M (9M1)	

Back to [Main Page](#) Back to [Circuits Page](#) Back to [R/C Gadgets Page](#)

Testing a SCR

Silicon Control Rectifier

"This simple SCR tester can be made with only a couple components. It will provide a visual 'go' or 'no-go' indication--it is simply a voltage source, a lamp, and a resistor through which gate current is supplied."



This handy tester will provide a visual "on" or "off" switching and latching indication. When finished, you can test all those possible 'luds' in your junkbox and dump some of those in the garbage. If the scr is latching and can hold the latch it is most likely okay.

Look at the circuit diagram, it shows a 3-amp, 50-volt SCR (under test) and a test circuit. Points "Gate" and "Kathode" are temporary connections, so that they can easily be opened. I used toggle switches for each, but use whatever you feel comfortable with, a simple jumper wire would do the trick. I use this gadget in my shop and so have it mounted in a small case. This circuit can even be bread-boarded for your purpose.

When "Kathode" is closed, the lamp doesn't light. When "Gate" is also closed, the lamp lights to its full intensity. The lamp remains lit even if "Gate" is opened again. But when "Kathode" is opened, even momentarily, the lamp does not close again when "Kathode" is closed. That illustrates the "ON" and "OFF" operation of the SCR.

- I tested the following SCR types:
- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| C106D1 (400V/4A) | T106Y1 (30V/4A) |
| C106F (50V/4A) | C106F1 (50V/4A) |
| C106B (200V/4A) | CSM2B2 (100V/4A) |
| T106D1 (400V/4A) | NTE5402 (100V/0.8A) |
| TIC106M (600V/8A) | NTE5457 (400V/4A) |
| TIC126M (600V/25A) | CR6AM-8 (400V/10A) |
| MCR106-3 (100V/4A) | NTE5455 (200V/4A) |

In all cases the tester was accurate in telling 'good' from the 'bad'.

TRIACS:

I decided to experiment the tester on TRACS since they operate on the same principle. The pin-out of a Triac is usually MT1, MT2, and Gate. Hookup the probes as follows: The 'K' probe to 'MT1', the 'A' probe to 'MT2' and the 'G' probe to 'Gate'. I used a 9Volt and a 12Volt power-supply for bench testing purposes. Execute the tests the same way as a SCR. The lamp should only be on when the K switch is on and G switches on **momentarily**. In any other condition the lamp should remain off. If not, the Triac will almost certainly be defective. Keep the tests on any Triac as short as possible.

I tested the following Triacs with good results:

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Q4006L4 (400V/8A) | - Tested Good (was new) |
| Q6006LT (600V/10A) | - Tested Defective (was defective) |
| Q6010L5 (600V/10A) | - Tested Good (was new) |
| L4004F31 (400V/4A) | - Tested Defective (was defective) |
| MAC15A (400V/15A) | - Tested Good (was new) |
| NTE5610 (800V/8A) | - Tested Good (was new) |

Again, in all cases the tester was correct. I compared the results of the two defective Triacs with the results of a very expensive commercial SCR/Triac tester. On the commercial tester you can set the actual VRM (volt) of a Triac and check for leakage and what not but I found the end result the same; "is it good or bad" and is it "switching or not".



I am planning to modify this circuit to include all scr's and triac's, including sensitive gate units. See picture at the left. It is in the prototype stage, so far so good.

Back to [Circuits](#) or [Gadgets](#) page.

Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Room

Testing a Triac

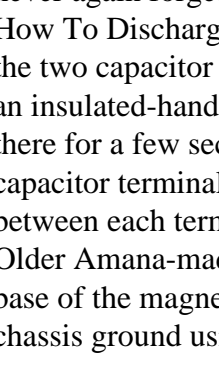
by Tony van Roon

These two testing procedures are for use with a digital multimeter in the Ohm's test-range. Testing procedure was actually designed for testing inside micro-waves (magnetrons), but should be no difference in any other circuit. Test in- or out circuit.

A Triac is an electronic switch or relay. Triacs come in many shapes, sizes, and colors. Check the standard terminal designations in the picture below which shows most of the types of triacs that are commonly used in microwave ovens, along with their standard terminal designations.

Located either externally or fixed within an appliance or equipment, the triac operates when it receives an electronics "gate" signal from the control circuitry. It then switches to its closed or "on" state, thus providing for example, a voltage path to the primary winding of the H.V. transformer in a microwave oven and so activating the cooking controls. Or used in a laboratory water-bath which needs to be kept on a specific temperature. The probe-sensor, which is immersed in the water, keeps track of the temperature and sends a gate signal to the triac to either switch on the heating or cooling elements. Most of these probe sensors only contain one or more diodes of the general 1N4148 or 1N914 types.

Important Safety Information



Working on a microwave oven is a VERY dangerous task. Therefore, BEFORE performing any tests, troubleshooting, or repairs, for your personal safety, I strongly urge you to carefully read, fully understand and be prepared to follow the very important safety precautions.

If you are uneasy or unsure about any of these safety procedures or warnings; or if you feel uncertain as to their importance or your ability to manage them, it would be in your best interest to leave the repair to a qualified professional.

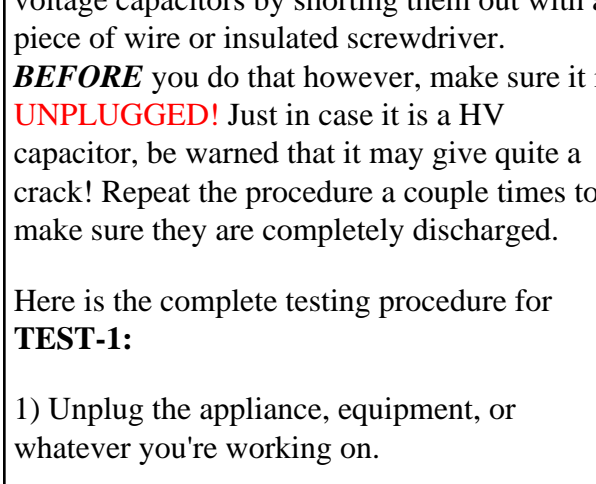
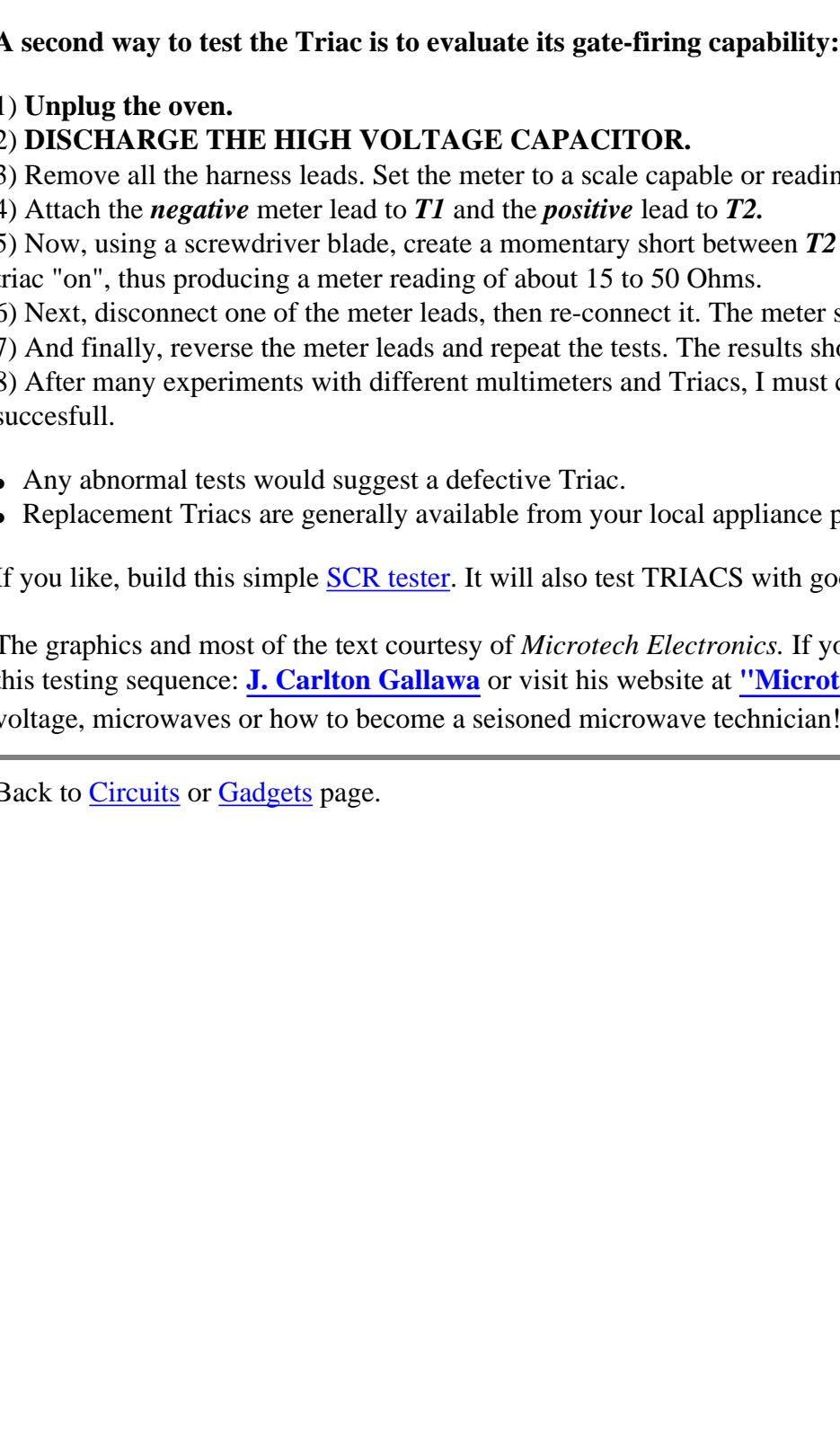
FIRST and ALWAYS, before attempting any repairs, make certain that the unit is not plugged in. Before touching any components or wiring, **ALWAYS DISCHARGE THE HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITOR!** The high voltage capacitor will quite normally maintain a painfully high-voltage charge even after the oven is unplugged. Some capacitors employ a bleeder resistor (either externally or internally) that allows the charge to slowly bleed (or drain) off after the oven is unplugged. Do not trust a bleeder resistor—it may be open.

If you forget to discharge the capacitor, your fingers may ultimately provide the discharge path. You only make this mistake a few times, because, while the electric shock is painful, the real punishment comes when you reflexively yank your hand out leaving behind layers of skin on razor-like edges that are there as a reminder to never again forget to discharge the high voltage capacitor.

How To Discharge The High Voltage Capacitor: The capacitor is discharged by creating a short circuit (direct connection) the two capacitor terminals and from each terminal, to chassis ground bare metal surface. Do this by touching the blade of an insulated-handled screw driver to one terminal, then slide it toward the other terminal until it makes contact and hold it there for a few seconds. (This can result in a rather startling "pop!") Repeat the procedure to create a short between each capacitor terminal and chassis ground. If the capacitor has three terminals, use the same procedure to create a short circuit between each terminal and then from each terminal to ground.

Older Amann-made models (generally those manufactured before 1977) have red, round filter capacitors mounted in the base of the magnetron tube which can also hold a charge. Ground each magnetron terminal by creating a short circuit to chassis ground using the blade of a screwdriver as explained above.

Triacs with three terminals, such as most shown below, can be tested by making a series of resistance checks as outlined below.



In-Circuit: Discharge any capacitors, or high-voltage capacitors by shorting them out with a piece of wire or insulated screwdriver. **BEFORE** you do that however, make sure it is **UNPLUGGED!** Just in case it is a HV capacitor, be warned that it may give quite a crack! Repeat the procedure a couple times to make sure they are completely discharged.

Here is the complete testing procedure for **TEST-1:**

- 1) Unplug the appliance, equipment, or whatever you're working on.
- 2) **DISCHARGE THE HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITOR**
- 3) First identify the terminals. The three terminals are generally designated as G (gate), T1 and T2 (a rule of thumb: smallest terminal is the gate; medium sized is T1; largest is T2).
- 4) Carefully remove all harness leads. A soldered-in varactor or snubber may remain attached providing it is in good condition.

5) Set and *zero* the ohmmeter to a scale capable or reading about 40 Ohms.

6) Measure from the *gate* to *T1*, note the reading, then reverse the leads.

7) In each measurement, a normal reading would be in the range of 10 to 200 ohms, depending on the Triac model.

8) Next, set the meter to its highest resistance scale. Each of the following reading should produce a normal reading of *infinity*.

- a. From T1 to T2.
- b. From T1 to the gate.
- c. From each terminal to chassis ground.

These readings are approximate and may vary with manufacturer, but generally speaking, any results that are significantly different would point to a defective Triac.

CAUTION! Test 2

A second way to test the Triac is to evaluate its gate-firing capability:

- 1) **Unplug the oven.**
- 2) **DISCHARGE THE HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITOR.**
- 3) Remove all the harness leads. Set the meter to a scale capable or reading about 50 Ohms.
- 4) Attach the *negative* meter lead to **T1** and the *positive* lead to **T2**.
- 5) Now, using a screwdriver blade, create a momentary short between **T2** and the *gate*. This brief contact should turn the triac "on", thus producing a meter reading of about 15 to 50 Ohms.
- 6) Next, disconnect one of the meter leads, then re-connect it. The meter should return a reading of *infinity*.
- 7) And finally, reverse the meter leads and repeat the tests. The results should be the same.
- 8) After many experiments with different multimeters and Triacs, I must conclude that this method is not always successful.

- Any abnormal tests would suggest a defective Triac.
- Replacement Triacs are generally available from your local appliance parts distributor (like Sears) or electronics store.

If you like, build this simple [SCR tester](#). It will also test TRIACS with good results. A simple "good/bad".

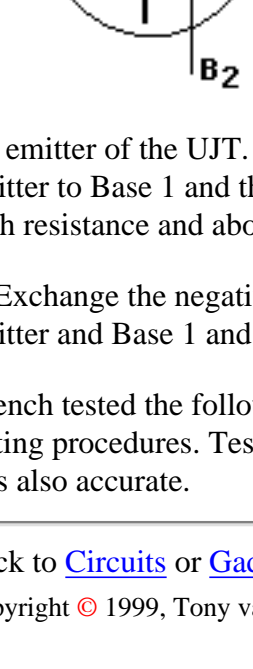
The graphics and most of the text courtesy of *Microtech Electronics*. If you have any question(s), please ask the author of this testing sequence: [J. Carlton Gallawa](#) or visit his website at "[Microtech Electronics](#)" to learn more about high voltage, microwaves or how to become a seasoned microwave technician!

Back to [Circuits](#) or [Gadgets](#) page.

Testing a UJT

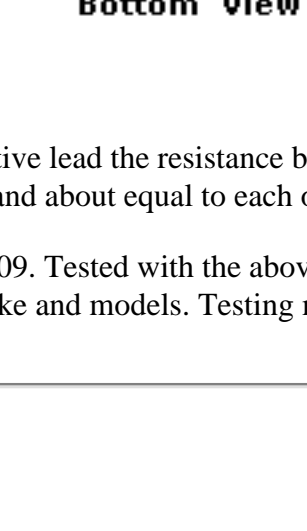
Uni Junction Transistor

This testing procedure is for use with a digital multimeter in the OHM's test-range. The UJT is a solid-state 3-terminal (TO-18 case) semiconductor. UJT's are used in pulse/timing, oscillator, sensing, and thyristor triggering circuits. The most common one being probably the 2N2646 from Motorola.



UJT testing is pretty easy once you know how to do it.

1) With a Digital Multimeter, set in the Ohms position, read the resistance between the Base 1 and Base 2; then reverse the meter-leads and take another reading. Regardless of the meter-lead polarity the measured resistance should approximately be equal (high resistance).

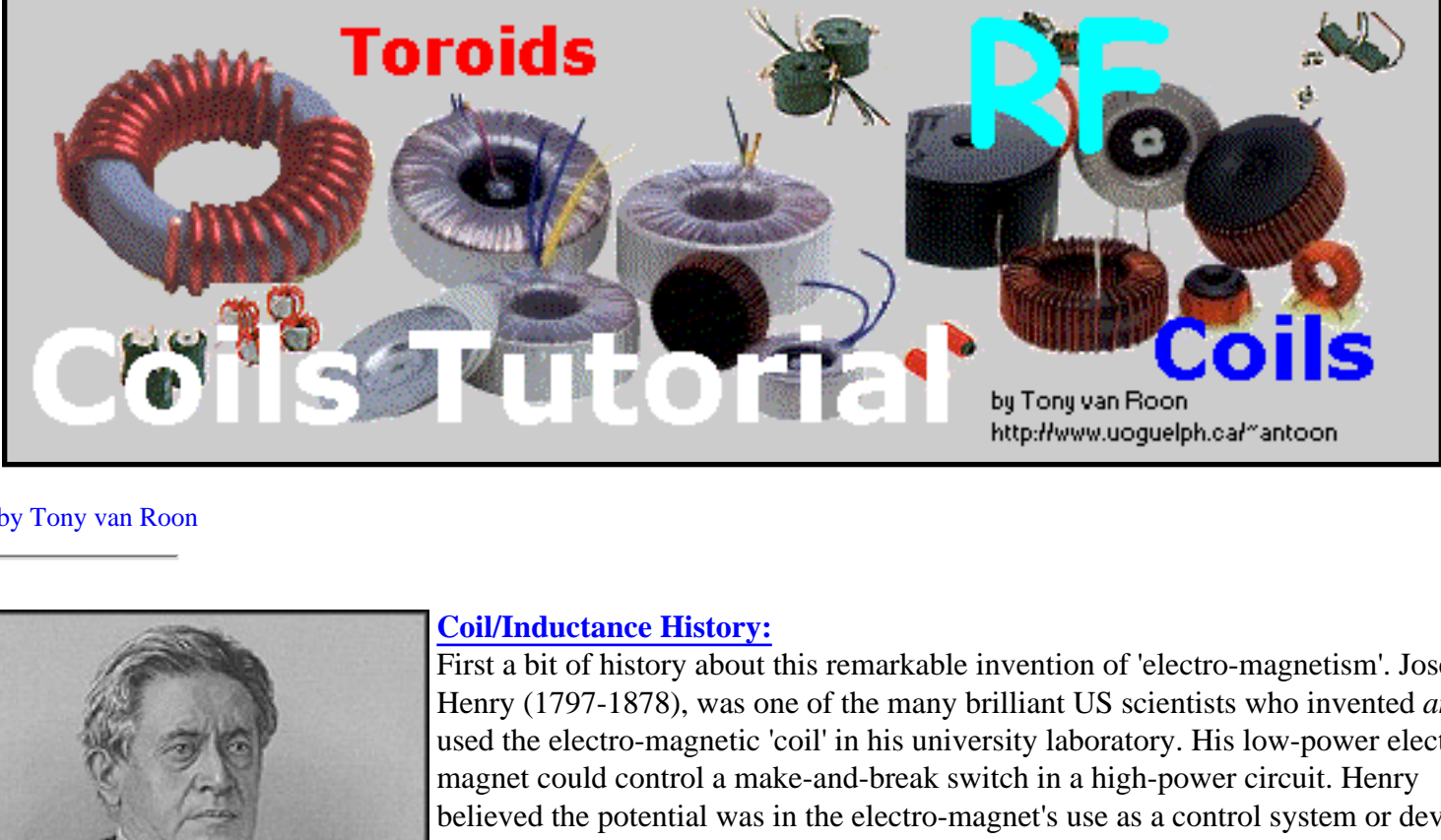


2) Now connect the negative (-) lead of the ohmmeter to the emitter of the UJT. With the positive (+) lead, measure the resistance from the emitter to Base 1 and then from the emitter to base 2. Both readings should indicate high resistance and about equal to each other.

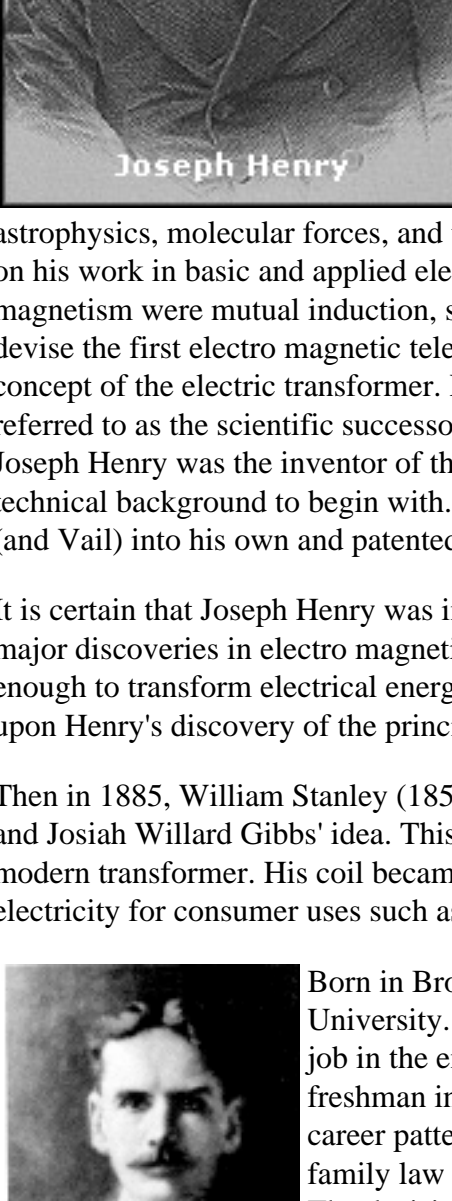
3) Exchange the negative lead to the emitter with the positive lead. Measure with the negative lead the resistance between emitter and Base 1 and from Base 2 to emitter. Both readings should show low resistance and about equal to each other.

I bench tested the following UJT models: 2N2646, NTE6401, ECG6401, 2N2647, NTE6409. Tested with the above testing procedures. Testing method was accurate. I also tested faulty UJT's of the same make and models. Testing method was also accurate.

Back to [Circuits](#) or [Gadgets](#) page.
Copyright © 1999, Tony van Roon



© by Tony van Rooon

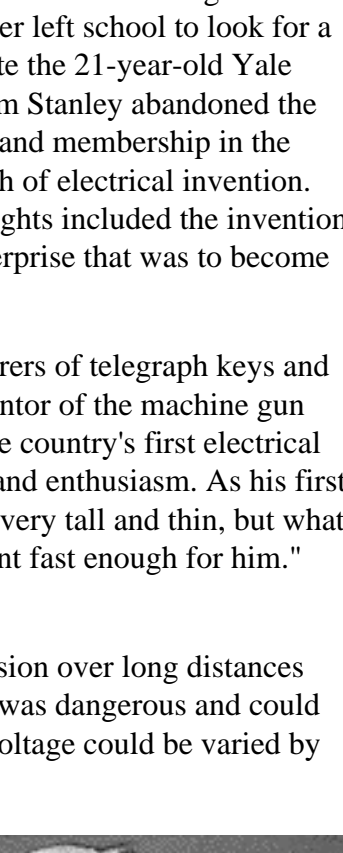


Joseph Henry

Coil/Inductance History:

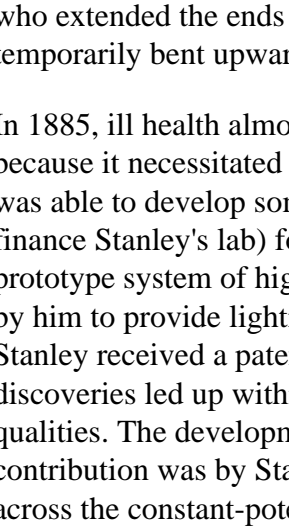
First a bit of history about this remarkable invention of 'electro-magnetism'. Joseph Henry (1797-1878), was one of the many brilliant US scientists who invented *and* used the electro-magnetic 'coil' in his university laboratory. His low-power electro-magnet could control a make-and-break switch in a high-power circuit. Henry believed the potential was in the electro-magnet's use as a control system or device in manufacture, but he was only really interested in the science of the electricity. The electro-magnet or 'relay' was a laboratory trick to entertain his students. Samuel Morse later adapted Henry's patent-magnetic-relay device after re-designing it (and claiming it as his own by patent) using thinner wire, to carry morse-code signals over long kilometers of wire.

In 1846, Joseph Henry was professor of natural philosophy (physics) at the College of New Jersey (now known as Princeton University). He had published scientific articles on a wide variety of subjects, including electro magnetism, optics, acoustics, astrophysics, molecular forces, and terrestrial magnetism, but his reputation was built primarily on his work in basic and applied electro magnetism. Among his discoveries in electro magnetism were mutual induction, self-induction, the electric magnetic relay—enabling him to devise the first electric magnetic telegraph that could be used over long distances—and the concept of the electric transformer. He also invented the first electric motor. Henry was often referred to as the scientific successor to Benjamin Franklin. Today, it is the general opinion that Joseph Henry was the inventor of the telegraph and not Samuel Morse, who did not have a technical background to begin with. Samuel Morse adapted the ideas and inventions of Henry (and Vail) into his own and patented it, making him the owner.



It is certain that Joseph Henry was important to the history of the telegraph in two ways. First, he was responsible for major discoveries in electro magnetism, most significantly the means of constructing electromagnets that were powerful enough to transform electrical energy into useful mechanical work at a distance. Much of Morse's telegraph did indeed rest upon Henry's discovery of the principles underlying the operation of such electromagnets.

Then in 1885, William Stanley (1858-1916), Jr. built the first practical alternating current device based on Lucien Gaulard and Josiah Willard Gibbs' idea. This device was called an induction coil and was very primitive. It was the precursor of the modern transformer. His coil became the prototype for all future transformers and made practical the transmitting of electricity for consumer uses such as lighting.



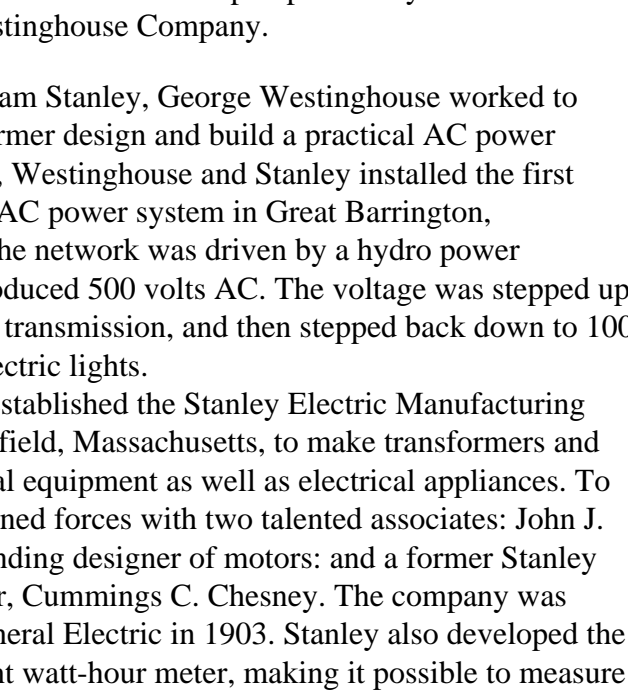
Born in Brooklyn, New York, William Stanley attended private schools before enrolling at Yale University. He began to study law at age 21 but less than a semester later left school to look for a job in the emerging field of electricity. "Have had enough of this," wrote the 21-year-old Yale freshman in 1879. "Am going to New York." With these words, William Stanley abandoned the career pattern that his father had laid out for him - college, law school, and membership in the family law firm - and set out instead on the more risky and exciting path of electrical invention. The decision marked the beginning of a productive career whose highlights included the invention of the modern type of transformer, and the creation of the business enterprise that was to become General Electric's Pittsfield Works.

Stanley's first job was as an electrician with one of the early manufacturers of telegraph keys and fire alarms. He then worked in a metal-plating establishment before joining Hiram Maxim, inventor of the machine gun and already a pioneer in the electrical industry. As Maxim's assistant, Stanley directed one of the country's first electrical installations, in a store on New York's Fifth Avenue. Stanley gave early evidence of his ability and enthusiasm. As his first employer, inventor Hiram S. Maxim described him: "Mr. Stanley was very young. He was also very tall and thin, but what he lacked in bulk, he made up for in activity. He was boiling over with enthusiasm. Nothing went fast enough for him." This dynamism helped him gain an outstanding reputation in the early electrical industry.

In the 1880s every system for distributing electricity used direct current (DC). But DC transmission over long distances was impractical. Transmitting at low voltage required thick wires. Transmitting at high voltage was dangerous and could not be reduced for consumer uses such as lighting. It was known that alternating current (AC) voltage could be varied by use of induction coils, but no practical coil system had been invented.

Inventor and industrialist George Westinghouse learned of the early manufacturers of telegraph keys and their accomplishments and hired him as his chief engineer at his Pittsburgh factory. It was during this time that Stanley began work on the transformer. Actually the first practical AC transformer was developed by Frenchman Lucien Gaulard and Englishman John Gibbs; improvements were made at the Ganz company in Budapest.

Westinghouse instructed Stanley and his assistants, Schmid and Shallenberger, to make tests to determine the commercial value of the transformers and a Siemens alternating-current generator forwarded from England to Pittsburgh. Stanley, working under the direction of Westinghouse, devised a further improvement, which was the core of E-shaped plates, the central projections of each successive plate being alternately inserted through prewound coils from opposite sides, thus permitting separate winding and consequently the better insulation of the coils. This form was further improved by Albert Schmid, who extended the ends of the arms to meet the central projection. When inserting these plates the extensions were temporarily bent upward, and upon being released each plate formed a closed magnetic circuit about the sides of the coils.

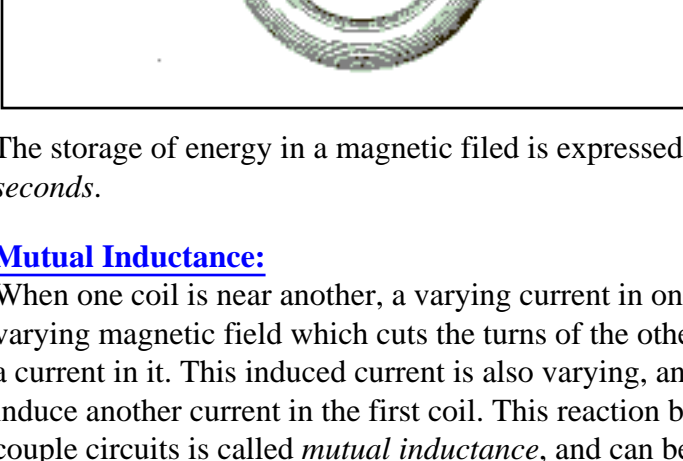


Stanley Transformer

In 1885, ill health almost cut short his career—some say he worked himself too hard. But it proved a disguised blessing, because it necessitated a move to his family home, Great Barrington, Massachusetts. In those peaceful surroundings, he was able to develop some ideas he had suggested two years earlier to his employer, George Westinghouse (who helped finance Stanley's lab) for a new type of transformer. This work resulted, on March 20, 1886, in the demonstration of a prototype system of high voltage transmission employing Stanley's parallel connected transformer. This system was used by him to provide lighting for offices and stores on the town's Main Street.

Stanley received a patent on his transformer: "Induction-Coil", Patent No. 349,611. These various inventions and discoveries led up within a year to commercial production of transformers of high efficiency and excellent regulating qualities. The development was a fine engineering performance in speed and in quality. The most important single contribution was by Stanley. He brought out the parallel connection in which the transformers are connected in parallel, across the constant-potential alternating-current system, instead of being arranged in series, as in the Gaulard and Gibbs connection. He obtained patents on the method, involving the construction of transformers in which the counter electromotive force is generated in the primary coil of the transformer was practically equal to the electromotive force of the supply circuit. This is obvious now, but in 1886, when the principles and characteristics of the alternating current were practically unknown, it was a wonderful invention, and revolutionary in character.

On this invention Stanley's fame largely rests. Of course Stanley did not discover or invent a theory of counter electromotive force before any one else had thought of it. Such fundamental things seldom happen in invention. His claim to great and original merit rests on the discovery of a theory which was new to him and the use of it in making a structure of immense importance in the affairs of men. Briefly, all transformers now made are built upon practically the same principles as those that were developed in these early products of the Westinghouse Company.



W. STANLEY, Jr.
INDUCTION COIL.
No. 349,611. Patented Sept. 21, 1886.

Assisted by William Stanley, George Westinghouse worked to refine the transformer design and build a practical AC power network. In 1886, Westinghouse and Stanley installed the first multiple-voltage AC power system in Great Barrington, Massachusetts. The network was driven by a hydro power generator that produced 500 volts AC. The voltage was stepped up to 3,000 volts for transmission, and then stepped back down to 100 volts to power electric lights.

In 1890 Stanley established the Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company in Pittsfield, Massachusetts, to make transformers and auxiliary electrical equipment as well as electrical appliances. To organize it, he joined forces with two talented associates: John J. Kelley, an outstanding designer of motors; and a former Stanley laboratory worker, Cummings C. Chesney. The company was purchased by General Electric in 1903. Stanley also developed the alternating-current watt-hour meter, making it possible to measure electricity use with a high level of accuracy. Stanley with E. P. Thomson had also invented an incandescent lamp with a filament of carbonized silk. During his lifetime he was granted 129 patents covering a wide range of electric devices. William Stanley died on May 14, 1916.

Inductance:

Inductance (L) is the property of an electrical circuit whereby changes in current flowing in the circuit produces changes in the magnetic field such that a counter EMF is set up in that circuit or in neighboring ones. If the counter EMF is set up in the original circuit, it is called *self-inductance* and if it is set up in neighboring circuit it is called *mutual inductance*.

The unit of inductance is the *Henry (H)* and is defined as that value of inductance in which an induced EMF of one volt is produced when the inducing current is varied at the rate of one ampere per second. The Henry is commonly sub-divided into several smaller units, the *milliHenry (10⁻³ Henry)* abbreviated *mH*, the *microHenry (10⁻⁶ Henry)* abbreviated *µH*, and the *nanoHenry (10⁻¹² Henry)* abbreviated *nH*.

The storage of energy in a magnetic filed is expressed in *joules* and is equal to $L^2/2$ and the dimensions are in *watt-seconds*.

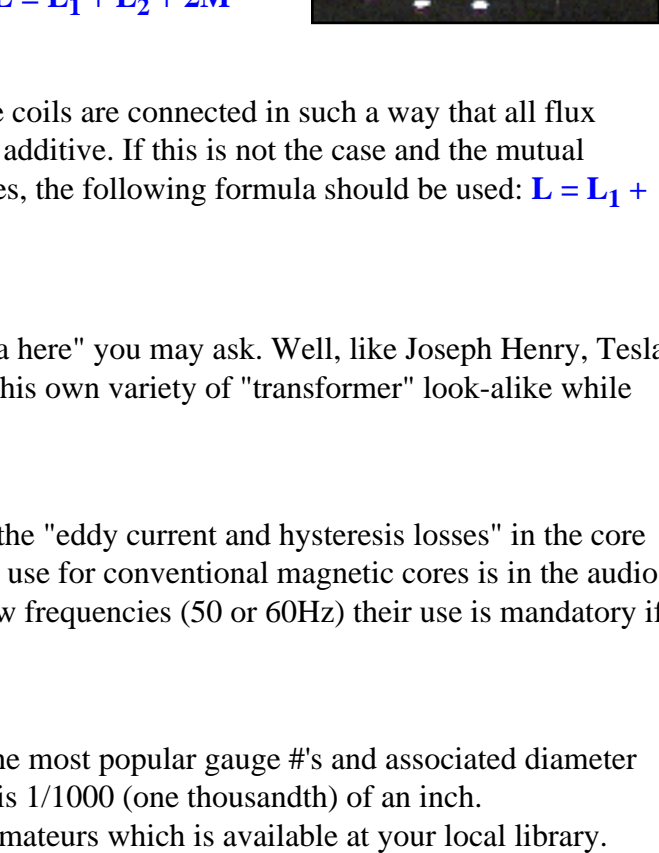
Mutual Inductance:

When one coil is near another, a varying current in one will produce a varying magnetic field which cuts the turns of the other coil, inducing a current in it. This induced current is also varying, and will therefore induce another current in the first coil. This reaction between two couple circuits is called *mutual inductance*, and can be calculated and expressed in henrys.

The symbol for mutual inductance is *M*. Two circuits thus joined are said to be *inductively coupled*.

Te magnitude of the mutual inductance depends on the shape and size of the two circuits, their positions and distances apart, and the permeability of the medium. The extent to which two inductors coupled is expressed by a relation known as *coefficient of coupling (k)*. This is the ratio of the mutual inductance actually present at the maximum possible value.

Thus, when *k* is 1, the coils have the maximum degree of mutual induction. The mutual inductance of two coils can be formulated in terms of the individual inductances and the coefficient of coupling with the formula: $M = k \sqrt{L_1 L_2}$



Inductors in Series:
Inductors in series are, just like resistors, additive. Provided that no mutual inductance exists.
In this case, the total inductance **L** is: **L = L₁ + L₂ + ... etc.**

Where mutual inductance does exist: **L = L₁ + L₂ + 2M**
Where **M** is the mutual inductance.

This latter expression assumes that the coils are connected in such a way that all flux linkages are in the same direction, i.e. additive. If this is not the case and the mutual linkages *subtract* from the self-linkages, the following formula should be used: **L = L₁ + L₂ - 2M**
Where **M** is the mutual inductance.

"Why is this picture from Nikola Tesla here" you may ask. Well, like Joseph Henry, Tesla was decades ahead of time. Tesla had his own variety of "transformer" look-alike while experimenting with his high-voltage inventions.

Core Material:

Ordinary magnetic cores cannot be used for radio frequencies because the "eddy current and hysteresis losses" in the core material become enormous as the frequency is increased. The principal use for conventional magnetic cores is in the audio frequency range below approximately 15,000 hertz, whereas at very low frequencies (50 or 60Hz) their use is mandatory if an appreciable value of inductance is desired.

Copper Wire Table:

Below is part of an example of a so called "Copper Wire Table" with the most popular gauge #'s and associated diameter in milli-meters. I did not specify the Mills' or Capacity specs. A 'Mil' is 1/1000 (one thousandth) of an inch. But this information can be found in the ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs which is available at your local library.

Gauge (ga)	Ohms per 1000 feet	Diameter in mm
18	6.510	1.024
19	8.210	.9116
20	10.35	.8128
21	13.05	.7230
22	16.46	.6438
23	20.76	.5733
24	26.17	.5106
25	33.00	.4547
26	41.62	.4049
27	52.48	.3606
28	66.17	.3211
29	83.44	.2859
30	105.2	.2546
31	132.7	.2268
32	167.3	.2019
33	211.0	.1798
34	266.0	.1601
35	335.0	.1426
36	423.0	.1270
37	533.4	.1131
38	672.6	.1007
39	848.1	.0897

Coils Color Code:

Very seldom a small coil or rf-choke will have the value stamped on them. Even the larger coils don't show anything but a code. They get a 'color-code' painted on them much like resistors have but usually only 3 bands or 3 dots, unless they are made by 'Mil Spec' (Military Specification). I opted for a couple of the most commonly used types as an example. The body itself may have a variety of colors depending on the dipped substance used.

This type of coil can be found everywhere these days and I'll take them from whatever board I can. Old vcr and television boards are lots of them. Keep a couple around, just in case.

Suggested Reading:

"*Handbook of Electronics Tables and Formulas*", by Howard W. Sams & Co., ISBN: 0-672-22469-0
 "Radio Handbook", by William I. Orr, W6SAI, Howard W. Sams & Co., (#22424), ISBN: 0-672-22424-0
 "American Radio Relay League", or "ARRL" book. *Any handbook of the ARRL of any year will do.*

Copyright and Credits:

Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this project is expressly prohibited by international copyright © laws.

Back to [Gadgets Page](#).

Copyright © 2003 - Tony van Rooon, VA3AVR

Last updated: July 29, 2004

Epoxy Dipped Peaking Coils

Example
1st dot = Blue
2nd dot = Gray
3rd dot = Gold

L (µH)	Max DC Current (mA)	Color Code		
		1st	2nd	3rd
0.22	—	Red	Red	Silvr
0.47	—	Yel	Yel	Silvr
1	330	Brn	Blk	Gld
2.2	320	Red	Red	Gld
10	300	Brn	Blk	Blk
56	250	Brn	Blu	Blk
150	130	Brn	Grn	Brn
560	80	Org	Wht	Brn
1000	50	Brn	Blk	Red

Make Your Own Shunts

By Dean F. Poeth, II

"While they might not be as accurate as the commercial units, these easy-to-make shunts are more than sufficient for many uses, and cost far less."

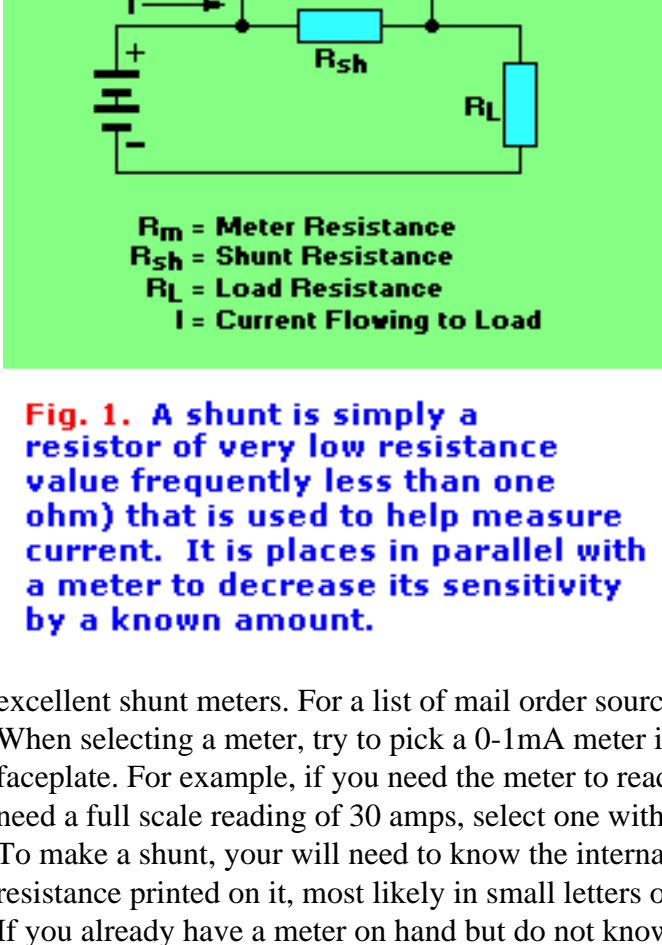


Fig. 1. A shunt is simply a resistor of very low resistance value frequently less than one ohm) that is used to help measure current. It is placed in parallel with a meter to decrease its sensitivity by a known amount.

Using a modern multimeter to measure current can sometimes be difficult. Many of these meters will only measure up to one amp. However, may 112-volt DC powered projects draw a lot more than that. If you have ever thought of purchasing a commercial shunt to solve the problem, your know just how expensive they can be. Commercial shunts, while very precise, frequently cost more than the projects they are measuring!

However, there is a better and cheaper alternative that will work perfectly well in most situations: With only a few cents worth of wire and a little know-how, you can make your own shunts. It only takes a few minutes, and it's fun!

What is a shunt?: A shunt is simply a resistor of very low value (frequently less than one ohm) that is used to help measure current. As shown in **Fig. 1**, the shunt resistor R_{sh} is placed in parallel with a meter to decrease its sensitivity by a known amount. The shunt does that by bypassing or "shunting" most of the current around the meter. The shunt resistor there fore lets you take a standard meter, such as a 0-1milliammeter, and turn it into, say, a 0-20-amp meter.

The Shunt Meter: Before you can make a shunt, you must find a suitable shunt meter. Surplus analog meters can be found at hamfests or mail-order sources for only a few dollars each, and they make excellent shunt meters. For a list of mail order sources of surplus analog meters, as well as new ones, see the sidebar.

When selecting a meter, try to pick a 0-1mA meter in good physical condition and one with a convenient scale on the faceplate. For example, if you need the meter to read 10-amps full scale, then select a meter graduated from 0-1. If you need a full scale reading of 30 amps, select one with a 0-3 graduation. This way the job is easy!

To make a shunt, your will need to know the internal resistance of your meter. There fore, select a unit that has its internal resistance printed on it, most likely in small letters on the meter face or on the back near the terminals.

If you already have a meter on hand but do not know its internal resistance, there is a simple way it can be determined. If you have a modern *digital* multimeter, set it to its highest resistance range. Connect the multimeter's red (positive) lead to the positive analog meter terminal and the black (common) lead to the analog meter's negative terminal.

Digital multimeters measure resistance by passing a small amount current through the device under test. Do not attempt to use an *analog* multimeter to make this measurement. These older multimeters use much more current to test resistance, enough to potentially destroy some mA meters.

Watching your analog meter, work your way down the DMM's resistance ranges (remember you began at the highest range) until the analog meter's needle moves to a full-scale reading. Note the reading on your DMM, and write it on the back of the meter using a permanent marker. Be careful and take your time. If you go too fast and accidentally pin the meter, it could easily be damaged.

(Tony's Note: I checked a dozen or so meters of different variety and found that this method of measuring the internal resistance of a particular meter is flawed and does not always work. Best is to obtain a meter with this resistance (Ri) written somewhere on the meter.)

Making the Shunt: The shunt is made from a short length of copper wire. All wire has resistance, so we can use that property to make a shunt resistor. To make a shunt, you first need to determine how much current will flow through it. For example, if your meter is going to measure 20 amps full scale, then the shunt wire must be safely able to carry that amount of current.

Let's say you are going to make a 20-amp shunt using a surplus analog 0-1 milliammeter (mA) whose face plate is graduated from 0-1. Go to a copper-wire table (there is one in every *ARRL HANDBOOK for Radio Amateurs*; if you don't have a copy, it is available at almost any public library) and select an appropriate gauge wire. Remember that the smaller the wire gauge, the more current it can safely carry. For most hobby applications, 250 circular mils per amp is more than adequate.

To find the circular mils per amp for the shunt wire, divide the circular mils for the selected wire (found in the copper wire table) by the current you intend to pass through the wire:

$$R_{sh} = R_m / (n-1) \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

By using the copper wire table, you will find that 12-gauge wire has a cross-sectional area of 6530 circular mils. By dividing that by 20 amps, we get 326 circular mils/amp, which should work fine. 12 gauge wire is very common, and can be purchased in most hardware stores.

To find the resistance of the shunt, use this equation:

$$R_{sh} = R_m / (n-1) \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

Where R_{sh} is the resistance of the shunt, R_m is the resistance of the shunt meter, and n is the shunt's multiplication factor. In our example, since we are using a 0-1mA meter and 1 mA=0.001amps, $n=20\text{amps} / 0.001\text{amps}$, or 20,000.

Next, let's suppose that the resistance of your meter was 81 ohms. Plugging that resistance and $n=20,000$ into equation 2 (Eq.2) yields:

$$R_{sh} = 81 / 20,000 - 1) = 0.00405 \text{ Ohms.}$$

That's not very much resistance, is it! A shunt having that resistance will pass 19,999 amps through it, and 0.001A (1 mA) will pass through the meter for a full scale reading.

Next, we need to calculate the lenth of our copper wire shunt. Note that as stated in the copper-wire table, 12 gauge wire has a resistance of 1.619 ohms/1000ft. Therefore, the length of the shunt wire (L_s) can therefore be determined using:

$$L_s = R_{sh} / (XV/1000ft.) = 0.00405 / (1.619/1000ft.) = 2.5 \text{ ft.}$$

So the 12-gauge wire should be 2 feet 6 inches long when using a 0-1mA meter having an internal resistance of 81 ohms to measure 20 amps full-scale.

If we made this shunt too long, however, we might have trouble with contact resistance. That is because even a good solder joint has a lot of resistance when compared to a 0.00405-ohm shunt. To make sure that the circuit's contact resistance is not part of the shunt resistance, two sense wires may be used. These sense wires are spaced L_s apart on the shunt wire as shown in **Fig. 2**. Any type of wire may be used for the sense wires; they are noncritical. This simple feature will greatly increase the accuracy of your shunt.

Now we are ready to make our shunt. Cut a length of 12-gauge solid copper wire (also called Magnet Wire) about 3-feet long. Remove the insulating coating from the wire with a hobby knife or sand paper, being careful not to nick it. Now measure about 2 inches from one end and solder one sense wire there. Carefully measure 2 ft 6 inches from that sense wire and solder the second sense wire in position. Connect the shunt to its meter as shown in **Fig. 2**, and you're ready to measure current! If you want to make the shunt a little more compact, you can wind it over an insulated screwdriver handle, or something similar, such as a non-conductive wood dowel.



Calibrating the Shunt: Shunts made using this method can be very accurate. However, improved accuracy can be achieved by calibrating the shunt to a known standard, i.e., a calibrated meter. To do this, build the circuit shown in **Fig. 3**. Make sure that the load resistance, R_L , can safely handle the power. I have found that car tail light lamps make a convenient load for the circuit.

To calibrate the shunt, solder one sense wire into position as described above. Power up the circuit and slide the second sense wire up and down the shunt wire until you find the spot where the shunt meter reads the same current as the calibrated meter. Remove power from the circuit and solder the second sense wire at that spot.

AWG	Diam. Mills	Circular Mills	Ohms/1000ft at 25 °C	mm	Closest British SWG
18	40.3	1624.09	6.3860	1.024	20
20	32.0	1024.00	10.1280	0.813	22
21	28.5	812.25	12.7700	0.724	23
22	25.3	640.09	16.2000	0.643	24
24	20.1	404.01	25.6700	0.511	26
26	15.9	252.81	41.0200	0.404	29
28	12.6	158.76	65.3100	0.320	31
30	10.0	100.00	103.7100	0.254	34
32	8.0	64.00	162.0000	0.203	37
34	6.3	39.69	261.3000	0.142	38-39
36	5.0	25.00	414.8000	0.127	41
38	4.0	16.00	648.2000	0.102	43

Fig. 4

The table above **Fig. 4**, shows the most common wire types I use myself. If you need other AWG or wire information I suggest to purchase the ARRL Radio Amateur Handbook. It contains a HUGE treasure of all kinds of information. I will answer no emails in regards to the Copper Wire Specifications. Buy the ARRL Handbook, you will be impressed!

Conclusion: Using these methods you can make shunts for almost any range of DC currents. What's more, with a little care your should be able to make shunts accurate to within 5-10% if you keep them near room temperature. Of course, these shunts are not nearly as precise or temperature-stable as the commercial versions. Still, if you need one for a non-demanding application (like a variable power supply), or just want to have some fun, grab a few cents worth of wire and make your own shunt!

I fully support this project, since my unit has been in operation for quite a few years now and still using the same battery. Most parts can be obtained via your local electronics store. I will answer all questions but via the message forum only. **Tony's Message Forum** can be accessed via the main page, gadgets, or circuits page.

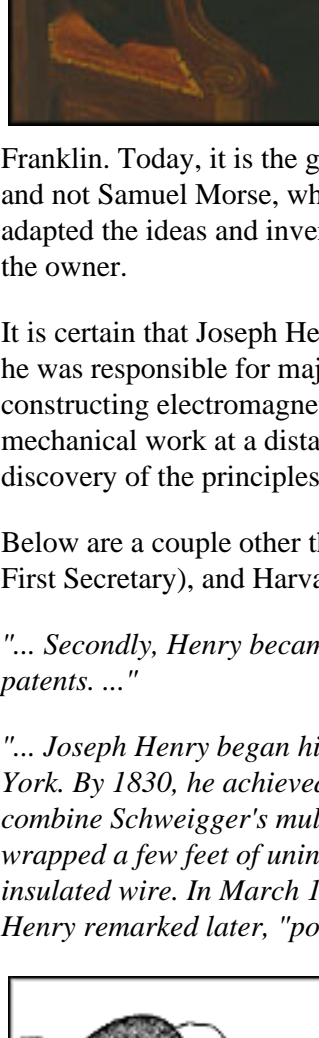
Copyright and Credits:
 Source: "Electronics Now", August 1998, page 51. Copyright © Dean F. Poeth II, Ph.D., K8TM and Gernsback Publications, Inc. 1998. (Gernsback Publishing no longer exists).
 Document updates & modifications, all diagrams, PCB/Layout drawn by Tony van Roon.
 Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this project is expressly prohibited by international copyright laws.

Page Copyright © 1995 - Tony van Roon, VA3AVR
 Project Copyright © 1994, by Dean F. Poeth II

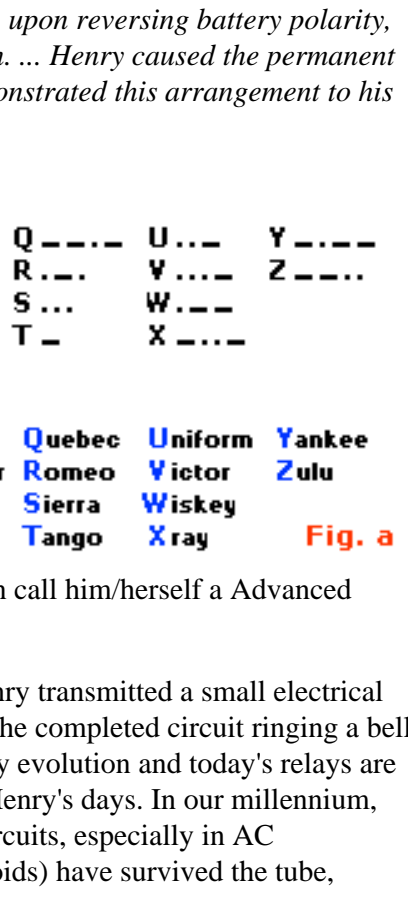


Relays and Relay Drivers

First bit of history about the remarkable development of this 'relay' device. Joseph Henry (1797-1878), a brilliant US scientist who invented and used the electro-magnetic relay in his university laboratory. His low-power electric magnet could control a make-and-break switch in a high-power circuit. Henry believed the potential was in the relay's use as a control system in manufacture, but he was only really interested in the science of the electricity. The relay was a laboratory trick to entertain students. Samuel Morse later used Henry's relay device, after re-designing it using thinner wire, to carry morse-code signals over long kilometers of wire.



In 1846, Joseph Henry was professor of natural philosophy (physics) at the College of New Jersey (now known as Princeton University). He had published scientific articles on a wide variety of subjects, including electro magnetism, optics, acoustics, astrophysics, molecular forces, and terrestrial magnetism, but his reputation was built primarily on his work in basic and applied electro magnetism. Among his discoveries in electro magnetism were mutual induction, self-induction, that could be used over long distances—and the first electro magnetic telegraph that the electric magnet relay—enabling him to devise the concept of the electric transformer. He also invented the first electric motor. Henry was often referred to as the scientific successor to Benjamin Franklin.



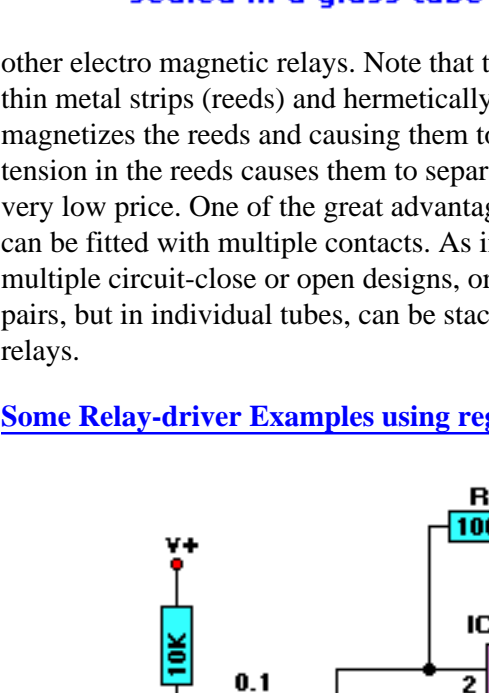
Today, it is the general opinion that Joseph Henry was the inventor of the telegraph and not Samuel Morse, who did not have a technical background to begin with. Samuel Morse adapted the ideas and inventions of Henry (and Vail) into his own and patented it, making him the owner.

It is certain that Joseph Henry was important to the history of the telegraph in two ways. First, he was responsible for major discoveries in electro magnetism, most significantly the means of constructing electromagnets that were powerful enough to transform electrical energy into useful mechanical work at a distance. Much of Morse's telegraph did indeed rest upon Henry's discovery of the principles underlying the operation of such electromagnets.

Below are a couple other thoughts collected from the Smithsonian Institute (of which Henry was First Secretary), and Harvard University:

"... Secondly, Henry became an unwilling participant in the protracted litigation over the scope and validity of Samuel Morse's patents. ..."

"... Joseph Henry began his research into electro magnetism in 1827, while he was an instructor at the Albany Academy in New York. By 1830, he achieved two major breakthroughs ... His first crucial innovation, which he demonstrated in June 1828, was to combine Schweigger's multiplier with Sturgeon's electro magnet to obtain an extremely powerful magnet. While Sturgeon loosely wrapped a few feet of insulated wire around a horseshoe magnet, Henry tightly wound his horseshoe with several layers of insulated wire. In March 1829 he demonstrated an electro magnet with 400 turns, or about 35 feet, of insulated wire. This magnet, Henry remarked later, "possessed magnetic power superior to that of any before known."



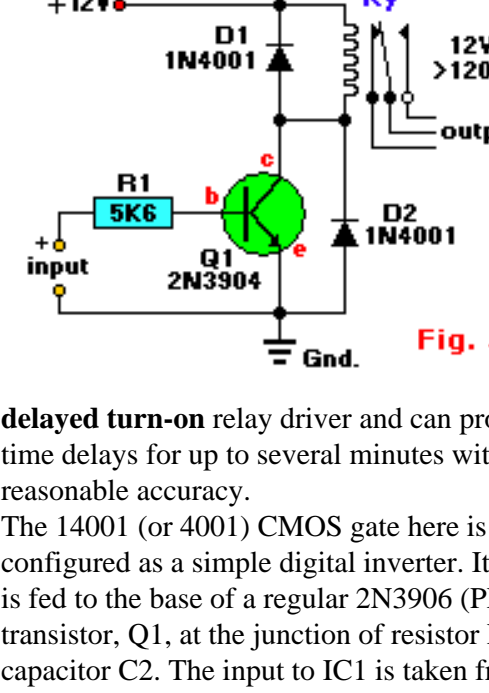
"... Henry did set out to demonstrate the practicality of an electro magnetic telegraph immediately after his paper appeared. His prototype consisted of a small battery and an 'instantly' magnet connected through a mile of copper bell-wire strung throughout a lecture hall. In between the poles of this horseshoe electro magnetic he placed a permanent magnet. When the electro magnetic was energized, the permanent magnet was repelled from one pole and attracted to the other; upon reversing battery polarity, the permanent magnet returned to its original position. ... Henry caused the permanent magnet to tap a small office bell. He consistently demonstrated this arrangement to his classes at Albany during 1831 and 1832."

In short, Joseph Morse Code:

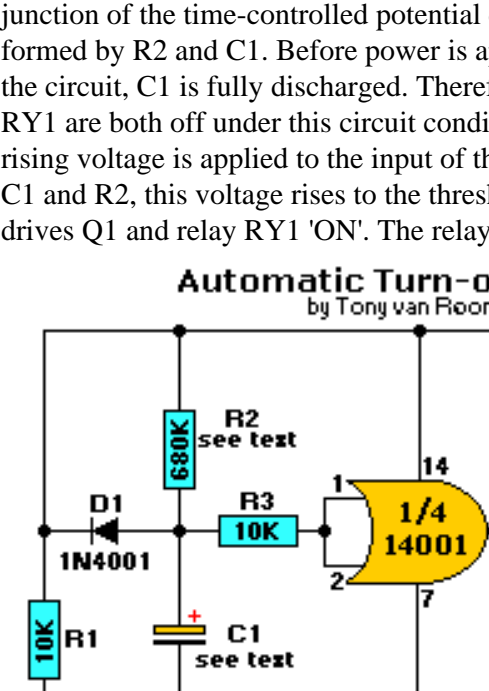
A _ _ E _ _ I _ _ M _ _ Q _ _ U _ _ Y _ _
 B _ _ F _ _ G _ _ H _ _ J _ _ N _ _ R _ _ S _ _ Z _ _
 C _ _ L _ _ O _ _ P _ _ T _ _ V _ _ W _ _ X _ _
 D _ _ K _ _ X _ _

International Alphabet:

A lva Echo India Mike Quebec Victor Yankee
 Bravo Foxtrot Juliet November Romeo Uniform Zulu
 Delta Golf Lima Oscar Sierra Xray
 Charley Hotel Kilo Papa Tango Xray
 Fig. a



Since this important day in 1836, when Joseph Henry completed a small electrical current down a wire to energize a remote coil and the completed circuit ringing a bell some 150 years ago, the relay has undergone steady evolution and today's millenium are far removed from the crude and clumsy relays of Henry's days. In our millennium, solid-state has replaced the actual relay in many circuits, especially in AC applications. To sum it all up, the relay (and solenoids) have survived the tube, transistor, and integrated circuit (IC) eras.



Basically, a relay is an electrically operated switch, and actually the predecessor of the transistor. Solenoids are relays also but the very large types which require huge amounts of current. Relays are the smaller types. Relays come in three types: electro-mechanical, solid-state, and hybrid, which are a combination of the first two. There are also some specialized types that fall into neither category but I will deal with them later in this tutorial. Lets take electro-mechanical types first, they are available in three main models; armature, plunger, and reed. The armature relay is the most common type. It consists of a coil of wire that when energized, magnetizes the reeds and causing them to attract each other which closes the contacts. When the coil is de-energized, the spring tension in the reeds causes them to separate again. This type of design has the advantages of high speed operation, long life, and very low price. One of the great advantages reed relays share with other electro magnetic relays is the relative ease with which they can be fitted with multiple contacts. As in the armature and plunger designs, the contact mechanisms can be stacked to provide multiple circuit-close or open designs, or even a combination of both, all activated by a single coil. In reed relays, multiple contact pairs, but in individual tubes, can be stacked and used with a single coil in a very small space. This is not a feature of solid-state relays.

Some Relay-driver Examples using regular components:

Since their inception, electro-magnetic relays have improved in sensitivity, switching complexity, current handling, response time, and reliability. It allowed for miniaturization in radios, cassette recorders, Radio Control(R/C), NASA, Aeronautics, and other home electronics applications. Being relatively small, Reed Relays fill the demand for all sorts of 'small' stuff. The use of flexible reeds and self-attraction distinguishes the reed relay, see Fig. 3, from other electro magnetic relays. Note that the drawing shows the reed-relay without the actuator coil. The reeds are mounted on thin metal strips (reeds) and hermetically sealed in a glass tube. This tube is surrounded by a magnetic coil which, when activated, magnetizes the reeds and causing them to attract each other which closes the contacts. When the coil is de-energized, the spring tension in the reeds causes them to separate again. This type of design has the advantages of high speed operation, long life, and very low price. One of the great advantages reed relays share with other electro magnetic relays is the relative ease with which they can be fitted with multiple contacts. As in the armature and plunger designs, the contact mechanisms can be stacked to provide multiple circuit-close or open designs, or even a combination of both, all activated by a single coil. In reed relays, multiple contact pairs, but in individual tubes, can be stacked and used with a single coil in a very small space. This is not a feature of solid-state relays.

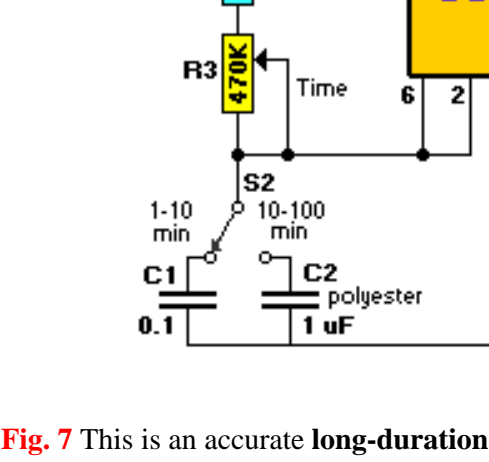


Fig. 4 Sound Activated Relay
 This relay remains dormant until the op-amp activates upon sound via the electret-microphone. The input stage is a regular off-the-shelf 741 operational amplifier and connected as a non-inverting follower audio amplifier. Gain is approximately 100 which you can raise by increasing the value of R2. The amplified signal is rectified and filtered via C3, D1/D2, and R4 to an acceptable DC level. Potentiometer R5 is used to set the audio level to a desired sensitivity value to activate the relay via transistor Q1. Diode D3 is mounted over the relay coil to absorb sparks. The op-amp configuration in this particular drawing needs a dual voltage power supply which can be made from two 9-volt batteries. (Circuit diagram modified by Ron Harrison to resolve mic sensitivity problems).

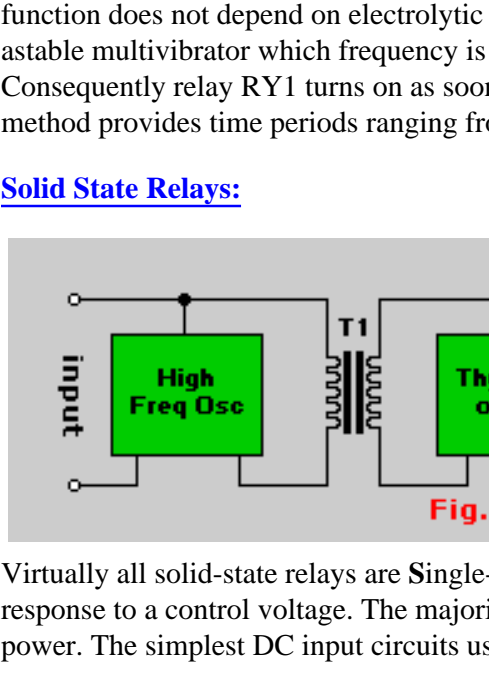


Fig. 5 Transistor Driven Relay
 This relay driver **boosts** the relay input impedance with a regular 2N3904 transistor. Very common driver. It can drive a variety of relays, including a reed-relay. Transistor Q1 is a simple common-emitter amplifier that increases the effective sensitivity of the 12 volt relay coil about a 100 times, or in other words, the current gain for this circuit is 100. Using this setup reduces the relay sensitivity to a few volts of R1 plus 1k. Diodes D1 and D2 are EMF dampers and filter off any sparking when the relay de-energizes.

delayed turn-on relay driver and can produce time delays for up to several minutes with reasonable accuracy.

The 14001 (or 4001) CMOS gate here is configured as a simple digital inverter. Its output is fed to the base of a regular 2N3906 (PNP) transistor, Q1, at the junction of resistor R5 and capacitor C2. The input to IC1 is taken from the junction of the time-controlled potential divider formed by R2 and C1. Before power is applied to the circuit, C1 is fully discharged. Therefore, the inverter input is grounded, and its output equals the positive supply rail. Q1 and RY1 are both off until this circuit conducts. When power is applied to the circuit, C1 charges through R2, and the exponentially rising voltage is applied to the input of the CMOS inverter gate. After a time delay determined by the RC time constant values of C1 and R2, this voltage rises to the threshold value of the CMOS inverter gate. The gate's output then falls toward zero volts and drives Q1 and relay RY1 'ON'. The relay then remains on until power is removed from the circuit. When that occurs, capacitor C1 discharges rapidly through diode D1 and R1, completing the sequence. The time delay can be controlled by different values for C1 and R2. The delay is approximately 0.5 seconds for every uF as value for C1. The delay can further be fixed and a variable resistor equal to that of the value of R2. Take the value for R2 of 680k. It would be a combination of 180k for the fixed resistor in series with a 500k variable trim pot. The fixed resistor is necessary.

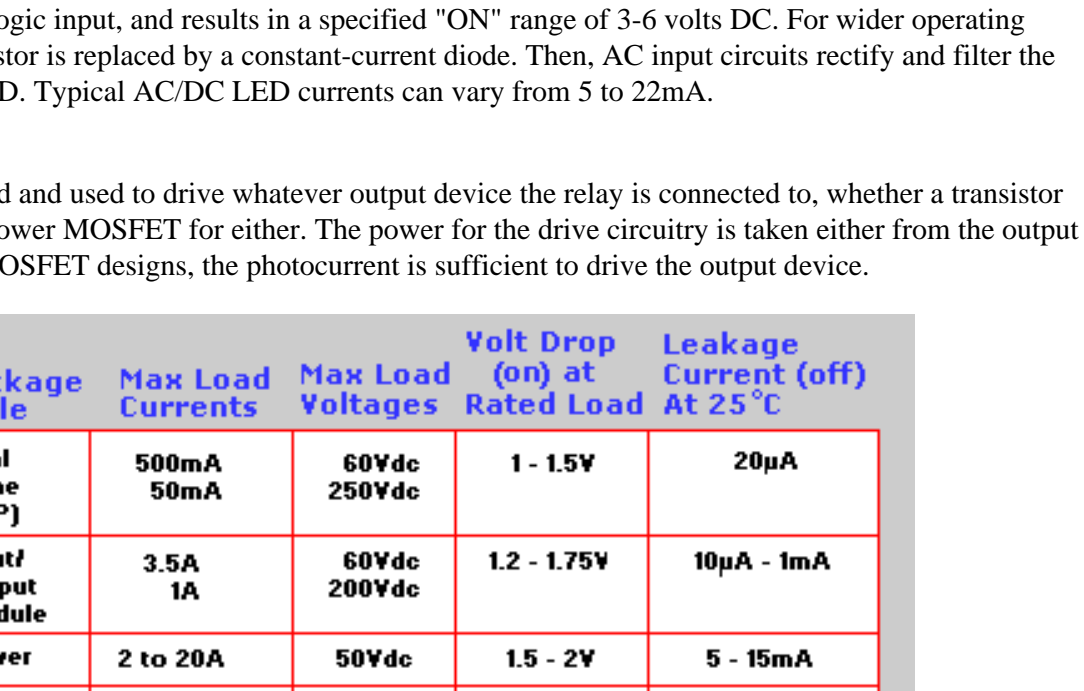


Fig. 6-1 Delayed Turn-on Relay
 This circuit can be reversed so that the relay turns on when power is applied but automatically turns off after a preset delay. This is configured in Fig. 6-1 and Fig. 6-2 each provide a time delay of about 0.5 seconds for every micro-Farad in the value of capacitor C1. This permits delays for up to several minutes. If desired, the delay periods can be made variable by replacing resistor R2 with a fixed and variable resistor in series whose nominal values are approximately equal of the total value of R2 (680k).

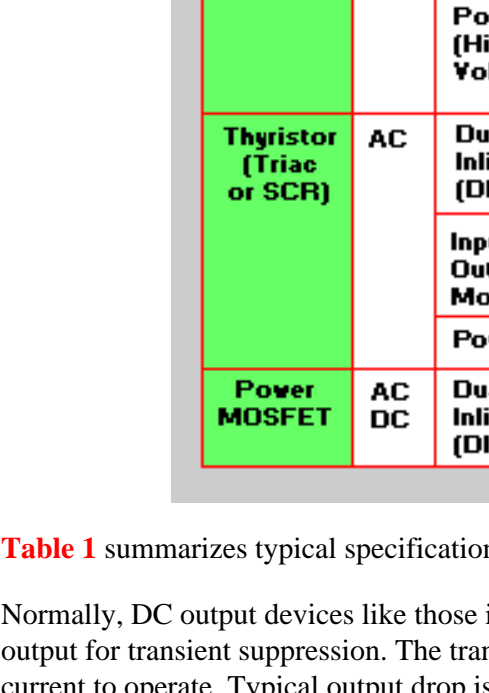


Fig. 6-2 Automatic Turn-off Relay
 This circuit can be reversed so that the relay turns on when power is applied but automatically turns off after a preset delay. This is configured in Fig. 6-1 and Fig. 6-2 each provide a time delay of about 0.5 seconds for every micro-Farad in the value of capacitor C1. This permits delays for up to several minutes. If desired, the delay periods can be made variable by replacing resistor R2 with a fixed and variable resistor in series whose nominal values are approximately equal of the total value of R2 (680k).

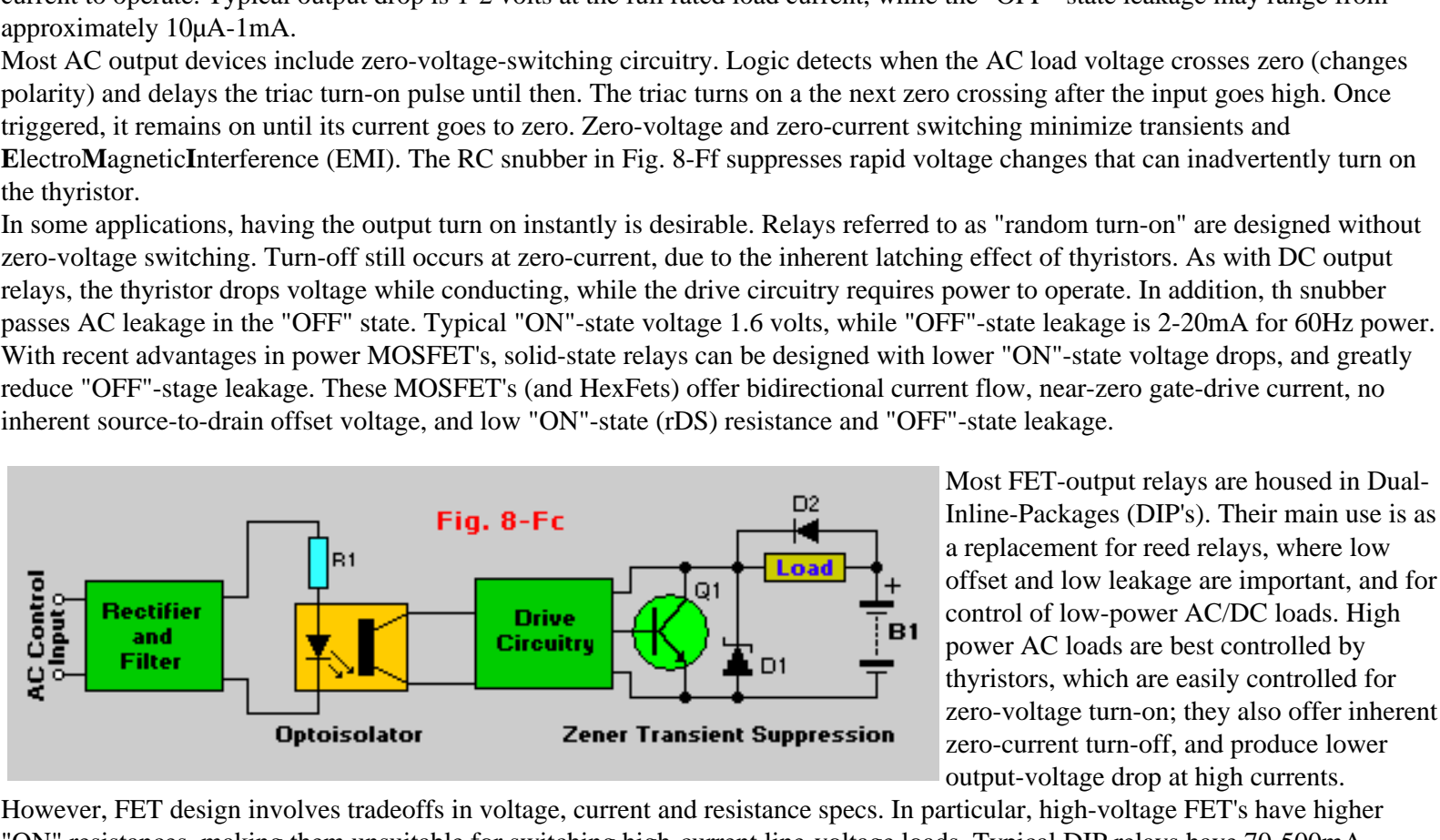


Fig. 7 1 to 100 Minute Timer Relay
 This is an accurate long-duration time relay driver, switchable between 1 and 10 minutes or 10 to 100 minutes and using no electrolytic capacitors. Film dielectric caps have been selected. IC1 is configured as a free-running astable multivibrator which frequency is divided down by IC2, a 14020 (or 4020) CMOS 14-stage, ripple-carry binary divider. Consequently relay RY1 turns on as soon as switch S1 is closed, and it turns off again when the 8192nd stable pulse arrives. This method provides time periods ranging from 1 to 100 minutes, depending on the switch setting of S2.

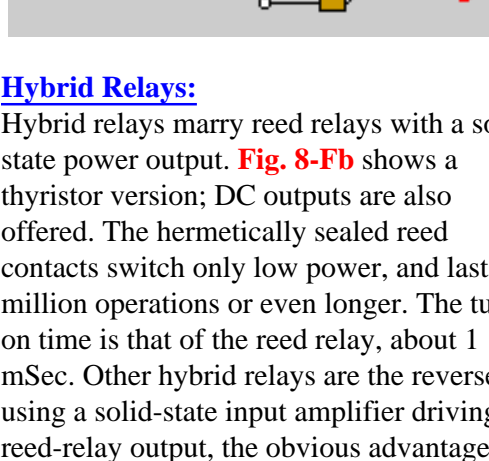


Fig. 8-Fc Solid State Relay
 Most FET-output relays are housed in Dual-In-Line-Packages (DIPs). Their main use is as a replacement for reed relays, where low offset and low leakage are important, and for control of low-power AC/DC loads. High power AC loads are best controlled by thyristors, which are easily controlled for zero-voltage turn-on; they also offer inherent zero-current turn-off, and produce lower output-voltage drop at high currents.

However, FET design involves tradeoffs in switching, current and resistance speeds. In particular, high-voltage FET's have higher "ON" resistances, making them unsuitable for switching high-current line-voltage loads. Typical DIP relays have 70-500mA current ratings, "OFF"-state leakage of 100 MegaOhms or more, and "ON" resistances from about one ohm to a 25-100uSec.

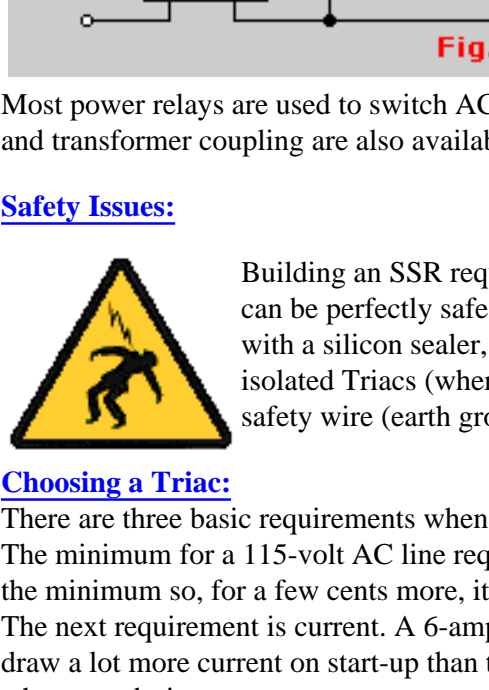


Fig. 8-Fb IO Isolator
 The majority of solid-state relays use opto-isolators. All off at least 1.5 kilo-volt RMS I/O breakdown, and 2.5 or 4 kilo-volt ratings are common. Most of them have been rated, listed, or approved by safety agencies like UL, CSA, and VDE. Transformer coupling is also used to isolate solid-state relays.

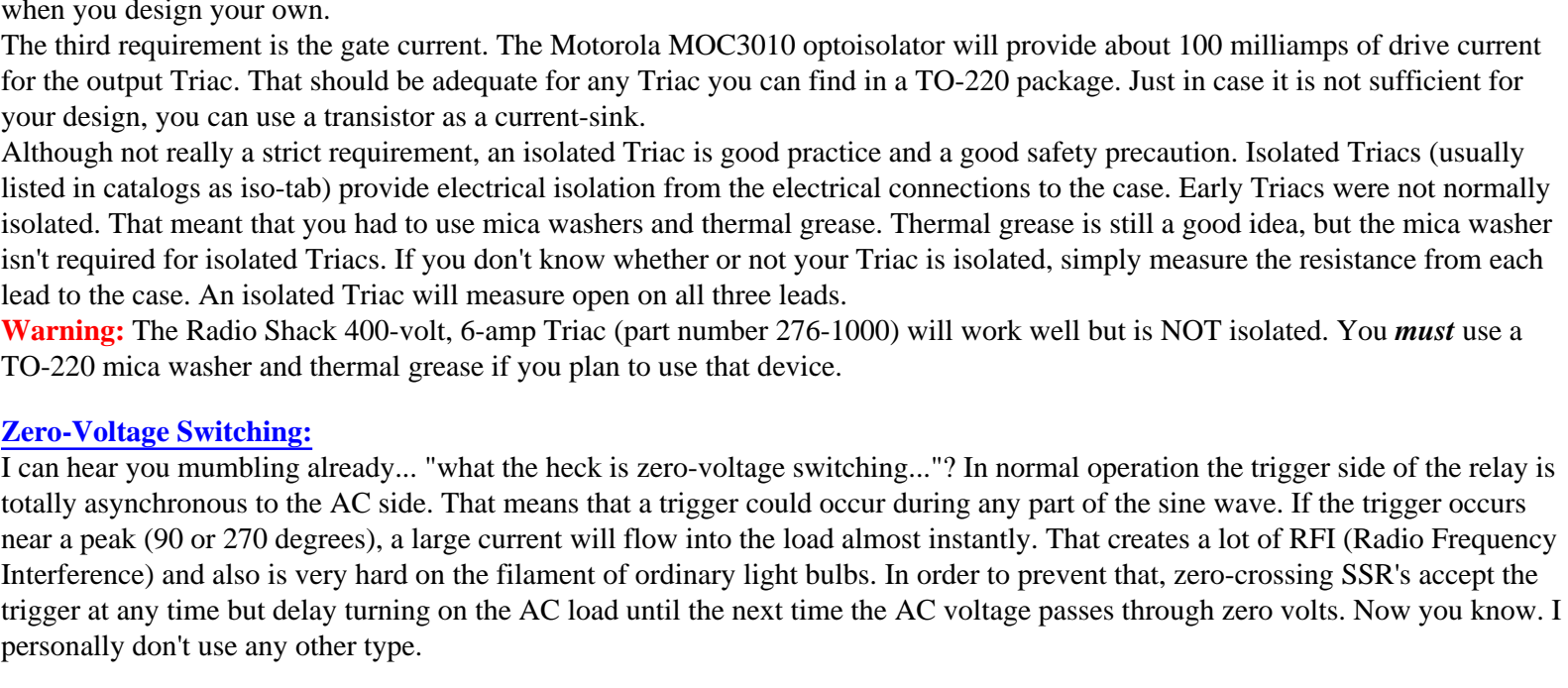


Fig. 8-Fa Hybrid Relay
 Hybrid relays marry reed relays with a solid-state power output. Fig. 8-Fb shows a thyristor version; DC outputs are also offered. The hermetically sealed reed contacts switch only low power, and last 10 million operations or even longer. The turn-on time is that of the reed relay, about 1 mSec. Other hybrid relays are the reverse, using a solid-state input amplifier driving a reed-relay output, the obvious advantage being high input sensitivity. The term "hybrid" sometimes describes combinations of technique, rather than method of operation. In some catalogs you'll find hybrid solid-state relays with no mechanical components at all.

Self-Powered and Buffered Relays: So far, all the relays that have been discussed until now have been "self-powered", in that they take operating power from the applied signals. All models, whether optoisolated, transformer coupled, of hybrid, require approximately 5-50mA at their inputs. So, notably thyristor-output relays with zero-voltage switching, also take operating power from the applied loads, although none require separate power connections. Buffered relays offer improved input sensitivity at the expense of needing separate DC power, and are usually used in systems that already include DC power supplies (not as stand-alone devices). Fig. 8-Fd shows a buffered DC-type relay. The input circuitry and the LED are powered from a separate logic supply, allowing the logic input current to be typically 25-250uA.

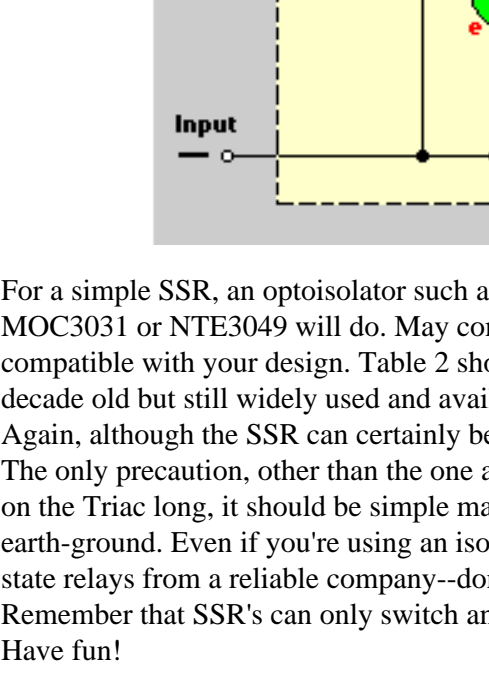


Fig. 8-Fe Package Style
 Due to near-zero gate current, power MOSFET's can be driven directly from a series stack of photodiode junctions. The "photo voltaic-generator" stack from International Rectifier shown in Fig. 8-Fe is constructed using IC fabrication techniques, and exposes a series of photo diodes to LED illumination. No operating power is required from the load.

Safety Issues: Building an SSR requires putting 115/220 volts on a printed circuit board. From an electrical point of view, that can be perfectly safe. However, it is good practice to cover all printed circuit tracks on the 115/220VAC side with a silicon sealer, varnish, lacquer, or even nail polish. Couple layers will do fine. Also, try to use only isolated Triacs (where the case is electrically isolated from the Triac), and ground the heat sink to the AC safety wire (earth ground, or green wire).

Choosing a Triac: There are three basic requirements when choosing the output Triac. First is to make sure that it will handle the voltage required. The minimum for a 115-volt AC line requires a 200-volt Triac. A 220-volt line requires a 400-volt Triac. Remember that those are the minimum so, for a few cents more, it pays to use the next highest voltage rating. The next requirement is current. A 6-amp Triac will handle 6 amps only if it is properly heat sinked. As a word of warning, motors draw a lot more current on start-up than they do during normal operation, sometimes as much as ten times more. Keep that in mind when you design your own. The third requirement is the gate current. The Motorola MOC3010 optoisolator will provide about 100 milliamps of drive current for the output Triac. That should be adequate for any Triac you can find in a TO-220 package. Just in case it is not sufficient for your design, you can use a transistor as a current-sink.

Although not really a strict requirement, an isolated Triac is good practice and a good safety precaution. Isolated Triacs (usually listed in catalogs as iso-tab) provide electrical isolation from the electrical connections to the case. Early Triacs were not normally isolated. That meant that you had to use mica washers and thermal grease. Thermal grease is still a good idea, but the mica washer isn't required for isolated Triacs. If you don't know whether or not your Triac is isolated, simply measure the resistance from each lead to the case. An isolated Triac will measure open on all three leads. **Warning:** The Radio Shack 400-volt, 6-amp Triac (part number 276-1200) will work well but is NOT isolated. You *must* use a TO-220 mica washer and thermal grease if you plan to use that device.

Zero-Voltage Switching: I can hear you muttering already... "what the heck is zero-voltage switching...?" In normal operation the trigger side of the relay is totally asynchronous to the AC side. That means that a trigger could occur during any part of the zero-voltage. If the trigger occurs near a peak (90 or 270 degrees), a large current will flow into the load almost instantly. That creates a lot of RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) and also is very hard on the filament of ordinary light bulbs. In order to prevent that, zero-crossing SSR's accept the trigger at any time but delay turning on the AC load until the next time the AC voltage passes through zero volts. Now you know. I personally don't use any other type.

Construction of a SSR: Below is good working Solid State Relay to isolate an opto-isolator and a Triac. Use of the shown printed circuit board is highly recommended but not required. Remember to isolate the AC tracks when you're all done!



Fig. 9 Solid State Relay
 For a simple SSR, an optoisolator such as the Motorola MOC3010 or the NTE3047 will be sufficient. For a zero-crossing SSR, a MOC3031 or NTE3049 will do. Many companies make optoisolators. Make sure yours has a "Triac output" and that the pinouts are compatible with your design. Table 2 shows some typical Triac output optoisolator specifications. The models shown are already a decade old, but still widely used and available. A decade ago, although the SSR can certainly be build without using the PCB, using one makes assembly using the layout in Fig. 9 a snap. The only precaution, other than the one about working with 115/220VAC 200 volts, is to heatsink the Triac. If you leave the leads on the Triac long, it should be simple matter to find some heat sink to attach to the Triac. Just remember to connect the heat sink to earth-ground. Even if you're using an isolated tab Triac, the earth ground is still necessary. Otherwise you should buy your solid-state relays from a reliable company—don't build them yourself. Remember that SSR's can only switch an AC line. Trying to switch a DC line will result in a relay that closes but never opens... Have fun!



Fig. 10 One-Shot Multivibrator Timer Relay
 This circuit shows a pair of CMOS NOR gates which form a push-button-activated one-shot multivibrator relay-switching circuit that provides delays up to several minutes with reasonable accuracy. The relay turns on as soon as the START switch S1 is closed. However, it turns off again after a preset delay of about 0.5 seconds per microFarad (uF) of the value of capacitor C2. The two CMOS gates are configured as a manually-triggered monostable multivibrator whose output is fed to the relay through R4 and transistor Q1.



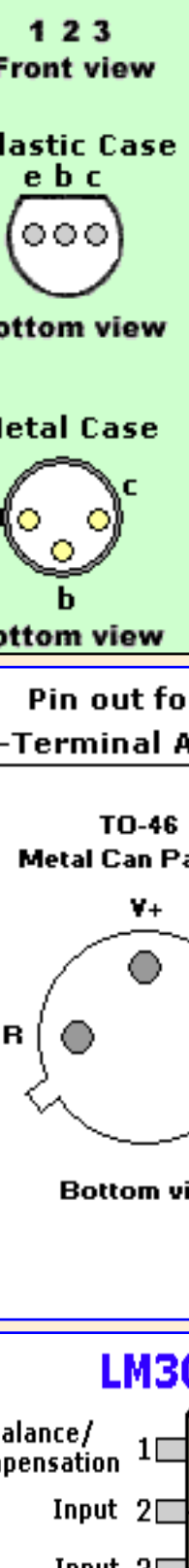
Fig. 11 Long Range Timer Relay
 This one shows a 'long-range timer relay' switching circuit which spans 1 minute to 20 hours in three ranges using a three-step, two-deck mechanical rotary switch IC1, the 555 timer/oscillator does the time IC2 (4017) is a CMOS decade counter IC, a five-stage Johnson counter with 10 decoded outputs. Inputs include a CLOCK, a RESET, and a CLOCK INHIBIT signal. This IC, together with IC3 and the 3-step rotary switch, can provide a maximum division ratio of 81,920 making it possible to time for periods up to 20 hours or so. Circuits like this are used in battery chargers and area security lighting systems with time-controlled turn-off. IC3 (4020) is a CMOS 14-stage, ripple-carry binary divider. Normally a 'high' would occur as soon as switch S1 is closed and a 'low' when the 8192nd stable pulse arrives. All counter stages of IC3, the 4020, are master-slave flip-flops. The state of a counter advances one count on the negative going transition of each input pulse, and a high level on the RESET line resets the counter to its all zero state. All inputs and outputs are buffered.

Copyright and Credits: *Relay Output Circuits*, by Roy Marston, Electronics Now Magazine, July 1994. "All About Relays", by Harry L. Tritley, Radio Electronics Magazine, December 1989. "Winning the Relay Race", by Alvin G. Snyder, Popular Electronics Magazine, August 1989. Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this project is expressly prohibited by international copyright laws. By written permission only.

Data Sheet for various components

by Tony van Roon

To enlarge any of the diagrams, just click on it...



TO-92
NTE
AP

1 2 3

Front view

Plastic Case
e b c

Bottom view

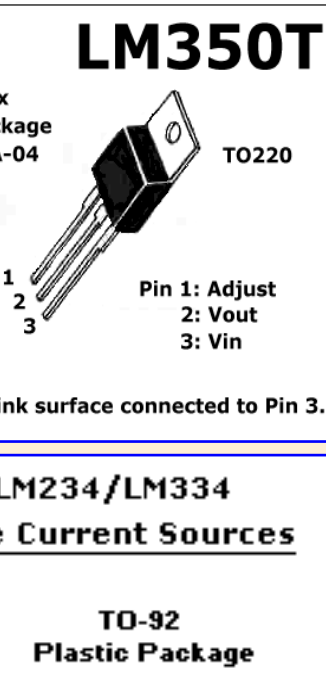
Metal Case
e c
b

Bottom view

© Tony van Roon

LM350K

K-Suffix
Metal Package
Case 1-03

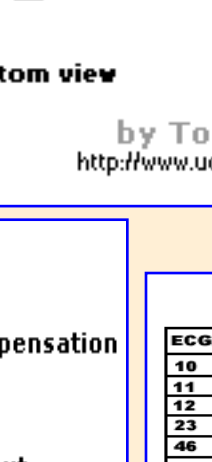


Pin 1: Adjust
2: Vin
3: Vout

Pin 1 and 2 electrically isolated from case.
Pin 3 is third electrical connection.

LM350T

T-Suffix
Plastic Package
Case 221A-04



TO220

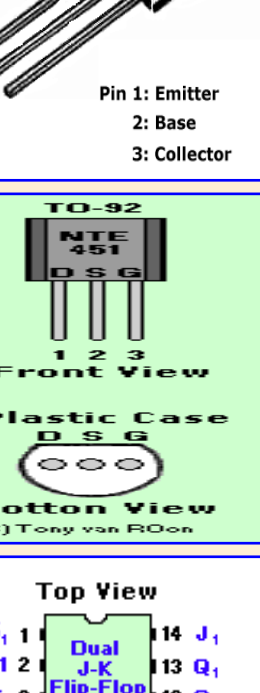
Pin 1: Adjust
2: Vout
3: Vin

Heatsink surface connected to Pin 3.

© Tony van Roon


Pin out for LM134/LM234/LM334
3-Terminal Adjustable Current Sources

TO-46
Metal Can Package

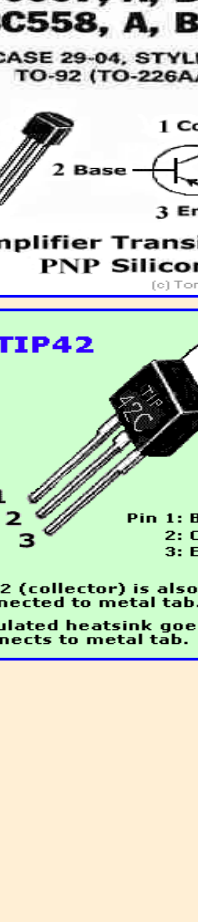


Bottom view

TO-92
Plastic Package



Bottom view



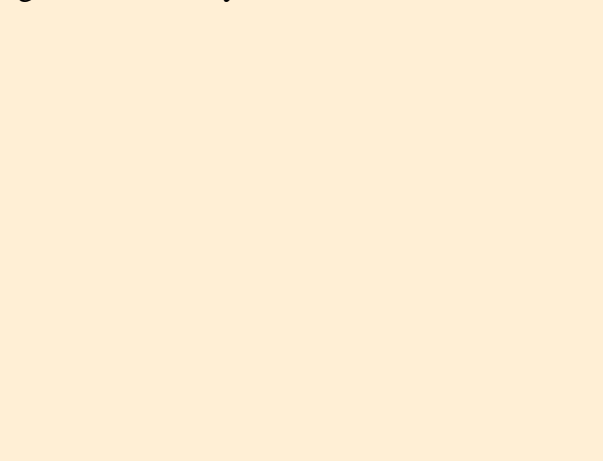
V+

R

V-

by Tony van Roon
http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

LM301A - OpAmp



Balance/Compensation 1
Input 2
Input 3
V- 4


8 Compensation
7 V+
6 Output
5 Balance

© Tony van Roon

ECG/NTE 123, 159 and others

ECG/NTE	1	2	3	ECG/NTE	1	2	3	ECG/NTE	1	2	3
10	E	C	B	172A	E	C	B	170W	E	C	B
11	E	C	B	184	E	C	B	170W	E	C	B
12	E	C	B	185	E	C	B	170W	E	C	B
23	E	C	B	229	E	C	B	483	D	S	G
46	E	C	B	231	E	C	B	487	D	S	G
47	E	C	B	233	E	C	B	488	D	S	G
48	E	C	B	234	E	C	B	487	D	S	G
49	E	C	B	237	E	C	B	488	D	S	G
85	E	C	B	238	E	C	B	489	D	S	G
102	E	C	B	258	E	C	B	489	D	S	G
105	E	C	B	269A	E	C	B	489	D	S	G
122AP	E	C	B	269A	E	C	B	2344	E	C	B
159	E	C	B	312	E	C	B	2342	E	C	B

© Tony van Roon



Front view

Bottom view

http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon


BD140



Pin 1: Emitter
2: Base
3: Collector

© Tony van Roon

BC546, A, B BC547, A, B, C BC548, A, B, C



3 Collector
1 Emitter
2 Base

Amplifier Transistors
NPN Silicon

© Tony van Roon

BC556, A, B BC557, A, B, C BC558, A, B, C

Case 29-04, Style 17
TO-92 (TO-226AA)




1 Collector
2 Base
3 Emitter

Amplifier Transistors
PNP Silicon

© Tony van Roon

TL431-ILP


LP SUFFIX
Plastic Package
Case 29-04



Pin 1 - Reference
2 - Anode
3 - Cathode

© Tony van Roon

TO-92



Front View

Plastic Case

Bottom View

© Tony van Roon

2N3904, 2N3905 2N3906

Case 29-04, Style 1
TO-92 (TO226AA)




3 Collector
1 Emitter
2 Base

Amplifier Transistors
NPN Silicon

© Tony van Roon

TIP42




Pin 1: Base
2: Collector
3: Emitter

Pin 2 (Collector) is also connected to metal tab.
Insulated heatsink opens connects to metal tab.

© Tony van Roon

Top View



1
2
3
4
5
6
7

14
13
12
11
10
9
8

7 = Gnd. 14 = Vcc

© Tony van Roon

Top View

CP1	1	Dual	14	J1
RD1	2	J-K	10	Q1
K	3	Flip-Flop	12	Q1
Vcc	4		11	Gnd.
CP2	5		10	K2
RD2	6	7473	9	Q2
J2	7		8	Q2

© Tony van Roon

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page
Copyright © 1995 Tony van Roon

Radio Shack Part Numbers

All listed resistors are for Carbon, 1/4 Watt, 5% tolerance, unless indicated by 'WW' which stands for 'Wire-Wound' and have 10% tolerance, except for the N.I. (Non Inductive) types which are 5%. Potentiometers of the 'Audio' type are indicated with 'Au' and similar for the linear type with 'lin'. Precision Metal Film resistors are sold in bags of 50 with 12 popular values. For capacitors, the (A) stands for 'Axial', (R) stands for 'Radial' (i.e. horizontal or vertical mounting), (C) means 'Ceramic', (NP) means 'Non-Polarized'. Over time, some parts may become obsolete and others added. I will try to list the types which are used in all my projects, if available at Radio Shack.

Component	Value	Part Number	Component	Value	Part Number
Resistor	10 ohm	271-1301	Resistor	100 ohm	271-1311
Resistor	150 ohm	271-1312	Resistor	220 ohm	271-1314
Resistor	270 ohm	271-1314	Resistor	330 ohm	271-1315
Resistor	470 ohm	271-1317	Resistor	1K	271-1321
Resistor	2K2	271-1325	Resistor	3K3	271-1328
Resistor	4K7	271-1330	Resistor	10K	271-1335
Resistor	22K	271-1339	Resistor	33K	271-1341
Resistor	47K	271-1342	Resistor	100K	271-1347
Resistor	220K	271-1350	Resistor	315K	271-1357
Resistor	470K	271-1354	Resistor	1Meg	271-1365
Resistor	15K	271-1337	Resistor	10Meg	271-1365
Resistor	560	271-8020	Resistor	2.2Meg	271-8061
Resistor ww/5w	0.47 ohm	271-130	Resistor ww/10w	1.0 ohm	271-131
Resistor ww/10w	10	271-132	Resistor ww/10w	50	271-133
Resistor ww/10w	100	271-135	Resistor ww/20w	8 (N.I.)	271-120
Potentiometer (Au)	5K	271-1720	Potentiometer (Au)	10K	271-1721
Potentiometer (Au)	100K	271-1722	Potentiometer (Au)	---	---
Potentiometer (lin)	4K7	271-1714	Potentiometer (lin)	10K	271-1715
Potentiometer (lin)	50K	271-1716	Potentiometer (lin)	100K	271-1715
Capacitor (C)	0.1µF	272-1069	Capacitor (C)	0.22µF	272-1070
Capacitor (A)	0.22µF	272-1070	Capacitor (A)	4.7µF/35V	272-1012
Capacitor (A)	10µF/35V	272-1070	Capacitor (A)	47µF/35V	272-1015
Capacitor (A)	100µF/35V	272-1016	Capacitor (A)	470µF/35V	272-1018
Capacitor (A)	1000µF/35V	272-1019	Capacitor (A)	4700µF/35V	272-1022
Capacitor (A)	1000µF/50V	272-1047	Capacitor (A)	2200µF/50V	272-1048
Capacitor (R)	1000µF/16V	272-985	Capacitor (R)	4.7µF/35V	272-1024
Capacitor (R)	10µF/35V	272-1025	Capacitor (R)	22µF/35V	272-1026
Capacitor (R)	47µF/35V	272-1027	Capacitor (R)	100µF/35V	272-1028
Capacitor (R)	220µF/35V	272-1029	Capacitor (R)	470µF/35V	272-1030
Capacitor (R)	100µF/50V	272-1044	Cap. Trimmer	6 - 50pF	272-1340

Component	Value	Part Number	Component	Value	Part Number
Cap. Trimmer	95 - 420pF	272-1336	Metal Oxide Var.	Standard	276-570
Mini Buzzer	1.5 - 3V	273-053	Thermistor	10K @ 25°	271-110
Mini Buzzer	6V	273-054	Relay 12V, Mini	SPDT 1A	275-248
Buzzer 12V	12V	273-055	Relay 5V, Mini	DPDT 2A	275-249
P. Transducer	Extra Loud	273-051	Relay 5V, DIP	SPDT 2A	275-243
P. Transducer	1500-3000Hz	273-073	Relay 5V, Micro	SPDT 1A	275-240
Piezo Buzzer	4-28Vdc	273-060	Relay 12V, Micro	SPDT 1A	275-241
Diode	1N4148/1N914	276-1122	Relay 5V, Reed	SPDT 1A	275-232
Diode	1N4001	276-1101	Relay 12V, Reed	SPDT 1A	275-233
Diode	1N4003	276-1102	Relay 7-9V, Mini	SPDT 2A	275-203
Diode	1N4004	276-1103	Relay 12V + socket	SPDT 3A	275-8206
Diode	1N4005	276-1104	Relay 12V, Plug-in	4PDT 3A	275-8214
Diode	1N34A (Ge)	276-1123	Heat Sink	TO-220	276-1363
Zener 5V1	1N4733	276-565	LED	Blinking	276-036
Zener 6V2	1N4735	276-561	LED, Jumbo	2-in-1	276-065
Zener 9V1	1N4739	276-562	LED, clear	Brilliant	276-087
Zener 12V	1N4742	276-563	LED, Red	TLR-107	276-033
Zener 15V	1N4744	276-564	LED, Dual	2-color	276-012
Bridge Rect.	50 PIV	276-1146	IC Socket	8-pin	276-1995
Bridge Rect.	100 PIV	276-1171	IC Socket	14-pin	276-1999
Bridge Rect.	400 PIV	276-1173	IC Socket	16-pin	276-1998
IR Detector	5V	276-137	7-Segment	Red, CC	276-075
IC	555 Timer	276-1723	IC	74LS55	276-1718
IC	556 Dual	276-1728	IC	LM386	276-1731
IC	741 Op-Amp	276-007	IC	1458 Dual	276-038
IC	LM324 Quad	276-1711	IC	TL082 BiFet	276-1715
IC	LM3909	276-1705	IC	4001 4-NOR	276-2401
IC	4013 F-F	276-2413	IC	7400	276-1801
IC	7404	276-1802	IC	7490	276-1808
IC Regulator	LM317T	276-1778	Wire Terminals	PC, two position	276-1388
IC Regulator	LM7805	276-1770	OptoCoupler	MOC3010	276-134
IC Regulator	LM7812	276-1771	Phototransistor	TIL14, IR	276-145
SCR	6A-200V	276-1067	Transistor	MPS2907	276-2023
SCR	6A-400V	276-1020	Transistor	MPS2222A	276-2009
Crystal	Colorburst	272-1310	Transistor	MPS3904	276-2016
Switch, SPST	Push On/Off	275-8079	Transistor	TIP3055	276-2020
Switch, SPST	Momentary	275-8077	Transistor	MJE34	276-2027
Switch, SPST	Push On/Off	275-8051	Transistor	2N3053	276-2030
Switch, SPST	Momentary 'ON'	275-1547	Transistor	2N3055	276-2041
Switch, SPST	Momentary 'OFF'	275-1548	Panel Meter	0 - 15 Vdc	270-1754
Switch, DPDT	Mimi toggle	275-663	Micro Electret	Needs 1 - 10V	270-085
Switch, SPST	Submini toggle	275-8068	Multi. PCB	solder vero-board	276-150
Transformer	6.3V/300mA	273-1384	Transformer	12.6V/300mA	273-1385
Transformer CT	12.6V/1.2A	273-1505	Transformer CT	12.6V/3A	273-1511
Transformer CT	18V/2A	273-1515	Transformer CT	25.2V/2A	273-1512
Breadboard	270 pin	276-175	Breadboard	550 pin	276-174

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) or [Circuits Menu](#)
 Copyright © Tony van Rooijen

Calculate [Resistor](#) Values from Color Codes

Illustration Copyright 1996 Danny Goodman (A9F). All Rights Reserved.
Tolerance code updated: 2004 Tony van Roon (VA3AVR).

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

TYPE NUMBER TO MARKING CODE

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
2PA1576Q	FtQ	SC-70
2PA1576R	FtR	SC-70
2PA1576S	FtS	SC-70
2PA1774Q	YQ	SC-75
2PA1774R	YR	SC-75
2PA1774S	YS	SC-75
2PB1219AQ	DtQ	SC-70
2PB1219AR	DtR	SC-70
2PB1219AS	DtS	SC-70
2PB709AQ	BQ	SC-59
2PB709AR	BR	SC-59
2PB709AS	BS	SC-59
2PB710AQ	DQ	SC-59
2PB710AR	DR	SC-59
2PB710AS	DS	SC-59
2PC4081Q	ZtQ	SC-70
2PC4081R	ZtR	SC-70
2PC4081S	ZtS	SC-70
2PC4617Q	ZQ	SC-75
2PC4617R	ZR	SC-75
2PC4617S	ZS	SC-75
2PD1820AQ	AtQ	SC-70
2PD1820AR	AtR	SC-70
2PD1820AS	AtS	SC-70
2PD601AQ	ZQ	SC-59
2PD601AR	ZR	SC-59
2PD601AS	ZS	SC-59
2PD602AQ	XQ	SC-59
2PD602AR	XR	SC-59
2PD602AS	XS	SC-59
BC807	5Dp	SOT23
BC807W	5Dt	SOT323
BC807-16	5Ap	SOT23
BC807-16W	5At	SOT323
BC807-25	5Bp	SOT23
BC807-25W	5Bt	SOT323
BC807-40	5Cp	SOT23
BC807-40W	5Ct	SOT323
BC808	5Hp	SOT23

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
BC808W	5Ht	SOT323
BC808-16	5Ep	SOT23
BC808-16W	5Et	SOT323
BC808-25	5Fp	SOT23
BC808-25W	5Ft	SOT323
BC808-40	5Gp	SOT23
BC808-40W	5Gt	SOT323
BC817	6Dp	SOT23
BC817W	6Dt	SOT323
BC817-16	6Ap	SOT23
BC817-16W	6At	SOT323
BC817-25	6Bp	SOT23
BC817-25W	6Bt	SOT323
BC817-40	6Cp	SOT23
BC817-40W	6Ct	SOT323
BC818	6Hp	SOT23
BC818W	6Ht	SOT323
BC818-16	6Ep	SOT23
BC818-16W	6Et	SOT323
BC818-25	6Fp	SOT23
BC818-25W	6Ft	SOT323
BC818-40	6Gp	SOT23
BC818-40W	6Gt	SOT323
BC846	1Dp	SOT23
BC846A	1Ap	SOT23
BC846AT	1A	SC-75
BC846AW	1At	SOT323
BC846B	1Bp	SOT23
BC846BT	1B	SC-75
BC846BW	1Bt	SOT323
BC846W	1Dt	SOT323
BC847	1Hp	SOT23
BC847A	1Ep	SOT23
BC847AT	1E	SC-75
BC847AW	1Et	SOT323
BC847B	1Fp	SOT23
BC847BPN	13t	SC-88
BC847BS	1Ft	SC-88
BC847BT	1F	SC-75

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
BC847BW	1Ft	SOT323
BC847C	1Gp	SOT23
BC847CT	1G	SC-75
BC847CW	1Gt	SOT323
BC847W	1Ht	SOT323
BC848	1Mp	SOT23
BC848A	1Jp	SOT23
BC848AT	1J	SC-75
BC848AW	1Jt	SOT323
BC848B	1Kp	SOT23
BC848BT	1K	SC-75
BC848BW	1Kt	SOT323
BC848C	1Lp	SOT23
BC848CT	1L	SC-75
BC848CW	1Lt	SOT323
BC848W	1Mt	SOT323
BC849	2Dp	SOT23
BC849B	2Bp	SOT23
BC849BW	2Bt	SOT323
BC849C	2Cp	SOT23
BC849CW	2Ct	SOT323
BC849W	2Dt	SOT323
BC850	2Hp	SOT23
BC850B	2Fp	SOT23
BC850BW	2Ft	SOT323
BC850C	2Gp	SOT23
BC850CW	2Gt	SOT323
BC850W	2Ht	SOT323
BC856	3Dp	SOT23
BC856A	3Ap	SOT23
BC856AT	3A	SC-75
BC856AW	3At	SOT323
BC856B	3Bp	SOT23
BC856BT	3B	SC-75
BC856BW	3Bt	SOT323
BC856W	3Dt	SOT323
BC857	3Hp	SOT23
BC857A	3Ep	SOT23
BC857AT	3E	SC-75
BC857AW	3Et	SOT323

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
BC857B	3Fp	SOT23
BC857BS	3Ft	SC-88
BC857BT	3F	SC-75
BC857BW	3Ft	SOT323
BC857C	3Gp	SOT23
BC857CT	3G	SC-75
BC857CW	3Gt	SOT323
BC857W	3Ht	SOT323
BC858	3Mp	SOT23
BC858A	3Jp	SOT23
BC858AT	3J	SC-75
BC858AW	3Jt	SOT323
BC858B	3Kp	SOT23
BC858BT	3K	SC-75
BC858BW	3Kt	SOT323
BC858C	3Lp	SOT23
BC858CT	3L	SC-75
BC858CW	3Lt	SOT323
BC858W	3Mt	SOT323
BC859	4Dp	SOT23
BC859A	4Ap	SOT23
BC859AW	4At	SOT323
BC859B	4Bp	SOT23
BC859BW	4Bt	SOT323
BC859C	4Cp	SOT23
BC859CW	4Ct	SOT323
BC859W	4Dt	SOT323
BC860	4Hp	SOT23
BC860A	4Ep	SOT23
BC860AW	4Et	SOT323
BC860B	4Fp	SOT23
BC860BW	4Ft	SOT323
BC860C	4Gp	SOT23
BC860CW	4Gt	SOT323
BC860W	4Ht	SOT323
BC868	CAC	SOT89
BC868-10	CBC	SOT89
BC868-16	CCC	SOT89
BC868-25	CDC	SOT89
BC869	CEC	SOT89

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
BC869-16	CGC	SOT89
BC869-25	CHC	SOT89
BCF29	C7p	SOT23
BCF30	C8p	SOT23
BCF32	D7p	SOT23
BCF33	D8p	SOT23
BCF81	K9p	SOT23
BCP51	BCP51	SOT223
BCP51-10	BCP51/10	SOT223
BCP51-16	BCP51/16	SOT223
BCP52	BCP52	SOT223
BCP52-10	BCP52/10	SOT223
BCP52-16	BCP52/16	SOT223
BCP53	BCP53	SOT223
BCP53-10	BCP53/10	SOT223
BCP53-16	BCP53/16	SOT223
BCP54	BCP54	SOT223
BCP54-10	BCP54/10	SOT223
BCP54-16	BCP54/16	SOT223
BCP55	BCP55	SOT223
BCP55-10	BCP55/10	SOT223
BCP55-16	BCP55/16	SOT223
BCP56	BCP56	SOT223
BCP56-10	BCP56/10	SOT223
BCP56-16	BCP56/16	SOT223
BCP68	BCP68	SOT223
BCP68-10	BCP68/10	SOT223
BCP68-16	BCP68/16	SOT223
BCP68-25	BCP68/25	SOT223
BCP69	BCP69	SOT223
BCP69-10	BCP/10	SOT223
BCP69-16	BCP/16	SOT223
BCP69-25	BCP/25	SOT223
BCV26	FDp	SOT23
BCV27	FFp	SOT23
BCV28	ED	SOT89
BCV29	EF	SOT89
BCV46	FEp	SOT23
BCV47	FGp	SOT23
BCV48	EE	SOT89

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
BCV49	EG	SOT89
BCV61	1Mp	SOT143B
BCV61A	1Jp	SOT143B
BCV61B	1Kp	SOT143B
BCV61C	1Lp	SOT143B
BCV62	3Mp	SOT143B
BCV62A	3Jp	SOT143B
BCV62B	3Kp	SOT143B
BCV62C	3Lp	SOT143B
BCV63	D95	SOT143B
BCV63B	D96	SOT143B
BCV64B	C96	SOT143B
BCV65	97p	SOT143B
BCV65B	98p	SOT143B
BCV71	K7p	SOT23
BCV72	K8p	SOT23
BCW29	C1p	SOT23
BCW30	C2p	SOT23
BCW31	D1p	SOT23
BCW32	D2p	SOT23
BCW33	D3p	SOT23
BCW60A	AAp	SOT23
BCW60B	ABp	SOT23
BCW60C	ACp	SOT23
BCW60D	ADp	SOT23
BCW61A	BAp	SOT23
BCW61B	BBp	SOT23
BCW61C	BCp	SOT23
BCW61D	BDp	SOT23
BCW69	H1p	SOT23
BCW70	H2p	SOT23
BCW71	K1p	SOT23
BCW72	K2p	SOT23
BCW81	K3p	SOT23
BCW89	H3p	SOT23
BCX17	T1p	SOT23
BCX18	T2p	SOT23
BCX19	U1p	SOT23
BCX20	U2p	SOT23
BCX51	AA	SOT89

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
BCX51-10	AC	SOT89
BCX51-16	AD	SOT89
BCX52	AE	SOT89
BCX52-10	AG	SOT89
BCX52-16	AM	SOT89
BCX53	AH	SOT89
BCX53-10	AK	SOT89
BCX53-16	AL	SOT89
BCX54	BA	SOT89
BCX54-10	BC	SOT89
BCX54-16	BD	SOT89
BCX55	BE	SOT89
BCX55-10	BG	SOT89
BCX55-16	BM	SOT89
BCX56	BH	SOT89
BCX56-10	BK	SOT89
BCX56-16	BL	SOT89
BCX70G	AGp	SOT23
BCX70H	AHp	SOT23
BCX70J	AJp	SOT23
BCX70K	AKp	SOT23
BCX71G	BGp	SOT23
BCX71H	BHp	SOT23
BCX71J	BJp	SOT23
BCX71K	BKp	SOT23
BDL31	BDL31	SOT223
BDL32	BDL32	SOT223
BDP31	BDP31	SOT223
BDP32	BDP32	SOT223
BF550	LAp	SOT23
BF570	B26	SOT23
BF620	DC	SOT89
BF621	DF	SOT89
BF622	DA	SOT89
BF623	DB	SOT89
BF720	BF720	SOT223
BF721	BF721	SOT223
BF722	BF722	SOT223
BF723	BF723	SOT223
BF820	1Vp	SOT23

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
BF820W	1Vt	SOT323
BF821	1Wp	SOT23
BF822	1Xp	SOT23
BF822W	1Wt	SOT323
BF823	1Yp	SOT23
BF824	F8p	SOT23
BF824W	F8t	SOT323
BF840	NCp	SOT23
BF841	NDp	SOT23
BFS19	F2p	SOT23
BFS20	G1p	SOT23
BRY61	A5p	SOT23
BRY62	A51	SOT143B
BSP15	BSP15	SOT223
BSP16	BSP16	SOT223
BSP19	BSP19	SOT223
BSP20	BSP20	SOT223
BSP30	BSP30	SOT223
BSP31	BSP31	SOT223
BSP32	BSP32	SOT223
BSP33	BSP33	SOT223
BSP40	BSP40	SOT223
BSP41	BSP41	SOT223
BSP42	BSP42	SOT223
BSP43	BSP43	SOT223
BSP50	BSP50	SOT223
BSP51	BSP51	SOT223
BSP52	BSP52	SOT223
BSP60	BSP60	SOT223
BSP61	BSP61	SOT223
BSP62	BSP62	SOT223
BSR13	U7p	SOT23
BSR14	U8p	SOT23
BSR15	T7p	SOT23
BSR16	T8p	SOT23
BSR17A	U92	SOT23
BSR18A	T92	SOT23
BSR19	U35	SOT23
BSR19A	U36	SOT23
BSR20	T35	SOT23

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
BSR20A	T36	SOT23
BSR30	BR1	SOT89
BSR31	BR2	SOT89
BSR32	BR3	SOT89
BSR33	BR4	SOT89
BSR40	AR1	SOT89
BSR41	AR2	SOT89
BSR42	AR3	SOT89
BSR43	AR4	SOT89
BSS63	BMp	SOT23
BSS64	AMp	SOT23
BST15	BT1	SOT89
BST16	BT2	SOT89
BST39	AT1	SOT89
BST40	AT2	SOT89
BST50	AS1	SOT89
BST51	AS2	SOT89
BST52	AS3	SOT89
BST60	BS1	SOT89
BST61	BS2	SOT89
BST62	BS3	SOT89
BSV52	B2p	SOT23
PDTA114EE	03	SC-75
PDTA114EK	03	SC-59
PDTA114ET	p03	SOT23
PDTA114EU	t03	SC-70
PDTA114TE	11	SC-75
PDTA114TK	23	SC-59
PDTA114TT	p11	SOT23
PDTA114TU	t23	SC-70
PDTA124EE	05	SC-75
PDTA124EK	05	SC-59
PDTA124ET	p05	SOT23
PDTA124EU	t05	SC-70
PDTA143EE	01	SC-75
PDTA143EK	01	SC-59
PDTA143ET	p01	SOT23
PDTA143EU	01t	SC-70
PDTA144EE	07	SC-75
PDTA144EK	07	SC-59

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
PDTA144ET	p07	SOT23
PDTA144EU	t07	SC-70
PDTB114ET	p09	SOT23
PDTC114EE	09	SC-75
PDTC114EK	04	SC-59
PDTC114ET	p16	SOT23
PDTC114EU	t09	SC-70
PDTC114TE	24	SC-75
PDTC114TK	24	SC-59
PDTC114TT	p12	SOT23
PDTC114TU	t24	SC-70
PDTC124EE	06	SC-75
PDTC124EK	06	SC-59
PDTC124ET	p17	SOT23
PDTC124EU	t06	SC-70
PDTC143EE	02	SC-75
PDTC143EK	02	SC-59
PDTC143ET	p02	SOT23
PDTC143EU	t02	SC-70
PDTC144EE	08	SC-75
PDTC144EK	08	SC-59
PDTC144ET	p08	SOT23
PDTC144EU	t08	SC-70
PDTD114ET	p10	SOT23
PMBS3904	pO4	SOT23
PMBS3906	pO6	SOT23
PMBT2222	p1B	SOT23
PMBT2222A	p1P	SOT23
PMBT2369	p1J	SOT23
PMBT2907	p2B	SOT23
PMBT2907A	p2F	SOT23
PMBT3904	p1A	SOT23
PMBT3906	p2A	SOT23
PMBT4401	p2X	SOT23
PMBT4403	p2T	SOT23
PMBT5088	p1Q	SOT23
PMBT5401	p2L	SOT23
PMBT5550	p1F	SOT23
PMBT5551	pG1	SOT23
PMBT6428	p1K	SOT23

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
PMBT6429	p1L	SOT23
PMBTA06	p1G	SOT23
PMBTA13	p1M	SOT23
PMBTA14	p1N	SOT23
PMBTA42	p1D	SOT23
PMBTA43	p1E	SOT23
PMBTA55	p2H	SOT23
PMBTA56	p2G	SOT23
PMBTA63	p2U	SOT23
PMBTA64	p2V	SOT23
PMBTA92	p2D	SOT23
PMBTA93	p2E	SOT23
PMSS3904	t04	SOT323
PMSS3906	t06	SOT323
PMST2222	t1B	SOT323
PMST2222A	t1P	SOT323
PMST2369	t1J	SOT323
PMST2907A	t2F	SOT323
PMST3904	t1A	SOT323
PMST3906	t2A	SOT323
PMST4401	t2X	SOT323
PMST4403	t2T	SOT323
PMST5088	t1Q	SOT323
PMST5089	t1R	SOT323
PMST5401	t2L	SOT323
PMST5550	t1F	SOT323
PMST5551	tG3	SOT323
PMST6428	t1K	SOT323
PMST6429	t1L	SOT323
PMSTA05	t1H	SOT323
PMSTA06	t1G	SOT323
PMSTA42	t1D	SOT323
PMSTA43	t1E	SOT323
PMSTA55	t2H	SOT323
PMSTA56	t2G	SOT323
PMSTA92	t2D	SOT323
PMSTA93	t2E	SOT323
PUMB4	Bt4	SC-88
PUMD2	Dt2	SC-88
PUMD3	Dt3	SC-88

TYPE NUMBER	MARKING CODE	PACKAGE
PUMH11	Ht1	SC-88
PUMT1	FtF	SC-88
PUMX1	ZtZ	SC-88
PUMZ1	FtZ	SC-88
PXT2222A	p1P	SOT89
PXT2907A	p2F	SOT89
PXT3904	p1A	SOT89
PXT3906	p2A	SOT89
PXT4401	p2X	SOT89
PXT4403	p2T	SOT89
PXTA14	p1N	SOT89
PXTA27	A27	SOT89
PXTA42	p1D	SOT89
PXTA43	p1E	SOT89
PXTA64	p2V	SOT89
PXTA92	p2D	SOT89
PXTA93	p2E	SOT89
PZT2222A	ZT2222A	SOT223
PZT2907A	ZT2907A	SOT223
PZT3904	ZT3904	SOT223
PZT3906	ZT3906	SOT223
PZTA06	PZTA06	SOT223
PZTA14	PZTA14	SOT223
PZTA42	ZTA42	SOT223
PZTA43	ZTA43	SOT223
PZTA44	PZTA44	SOT223
PZTA45	PZTA45	SOT223
PZTA56	PZTA56	SOT223
PZTA64	PZTA64	SOT223
PZTA92	PZTA92	SOT223

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

MARKING CODE TO TYPE NUMBER

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
01	PDTA143EE	SC-75
01	PDTA143EK	SC-59
01t	PDTA143EU	SC-70
02	PDTC143EE	SC-75
02	PDTC143EK	SC-59
03	PDTA114EE	SC-75
03	PDTA114EK	SC-59
04	PDTC114EK	SC-59
05	PDTA124EE	SC-75
05	PDTA124EK	SC-59
06	PDTC124EE	SC-75
06	PDTC124EK	SC-59
07	PDTA144EE	SC-75
07	PDTA144EK	SC-59
08	PDTC144EE	SC-75
08	PDTC144EK	SC-59
09	PDTC114EE	SC-75
11	PDTA114TE	SC-75
13t	BC847BPN	SC-88
1A	BC846AT	SC-75
1Ap	BC846A	SOT23
1At	BC846AW	SOT323
1B	BC846BT	SC-75
1Bp	BC846B	SOT23
1Bt	BC846BW	SOT323
1Dp	BC846	SOT23
1Dt	BC846W	SOT323
1E	BC847AT	SC-75
1Ep	BC847A	SOT23
1Et	BC847AW	SOT323
1F	BC847BT	SC-75
1Fp	BC847B	SOT23
1Ft	BC847BS	SC-88
1Ft	BC847BW	SOT323
1G	BC847CT	SC-75
1Gp	BC847C	SOT23
1Gt	BC847CW	SOT323
1Hp	BC847	SOT23
1Ht	BC847W	SOT323

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
1J	BC848AT	SC-75
1Jp	BC848A	SOT23
1Jp	BCV61A	SOT143B
1Jt	BC848AW	SOT323
1K	BC848BT	SC-75
1Kp	BC848B	SOT23
1Kp	BCV61B	SOT143B
1Kt	BC848BW	SOT323
1L	BC848CT	SC-75
1Lp	BC848C	SOT23
1Lp	BCV61C	SOT143B
1Lt	BC848CW	SOT323
1Mp	BC848	SOT23
1Mp	BCV61	SOT143B
1Mt	BC848W	SOT323
1Vp	BF820	SOT23
1Vt	BF820W	SOT323
1Wp	BF821	SOT23
1Wt	BF822W	SOT323
1Xp	BF822	SOT23
1Yp	BF823	SOT23
23	PDTA114TK	SC-59
24	PDTC114TE	SC-75
24	PDTC114TK	SC-59
2Bp	BC849B	SOT23
2Bt	BC849BW	SOT323
2Cp	BC849C	SOT23
2Ct	BC849CW	SOT323
2Dp	BC849	SOT23
2Dt	BC849W	SOT323
2Fp	BC850B	SOT23
2Ft	BC850BW	SOT323
2Gp	BC850C	SOT23
2Gt	BC850CW	SOT323
2Hp	BC850	SOT23
2Ht	BC850W	SOT323
3A	BC856AT	SC-75
3Ap	BC856A	SOT23
3At	BC856AW	SOT323

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
3B	BC856BT	SC-75
3Bp	BC856B	SOT23
3Bt	BC856BW	SOT323
3Dp	BC856	SOT23
3Dt	BC856W	SOT323
3E	BC857AT	SC-75
3Ep	BC857A	SOT23
3Et	BC857AW	SOT323
3F	BC857BT	SC-75
3Fp	BC857B	SOT23
3Ft	BC857BS	SC-88
3Ft	BC857BW	SOT323
3G	BC857CT	SC-75
3Gp	BC857C	SOT23
3Gt	BC857CW	SOT323
3Hp	BC857	SOT23
3Ht	BC857W	SOT323
3J	BC858AT	SC-75
3Jp	BC858A	SOT23
3Jp	BCV62A	SOT143B
3Jt	BC858AW	SOT323
3K	BC858BT	SC-75
3Kp	BC858B	SOT23
3Kp	BCV62B	SOT143B
3Kt	BC858BW	SOT323
3L	BC858CT	SC-75
3Lp	BC858C	SOT23
3Lp	BCV62C	SOT143B
3Lt	BC858CW	SOT323
3Mp	BC858	SOT23
3Mp	BCV62	SOT143B
3Mt	BC858W	SOT323
4Ap	BC859A	SOT23
4At	BC859AW	SOT323
4Bp	BC859B	SOT23
4Bt	BC859BW	SOT323
4Cp	BC859C	SOT23
4Ct	BC859CW	SOT323
4Dp	BC859	SOT23
4Dt	BC859W	SOT323

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
4Ep	BC860A	SOT23
4Et	BC860AW	SOT323
4Fp	BC860B	SOT23
4Ft	BC860BW	SOT323
4Gp	BC860C	SOT23
4Gt	BC860CW	SOT323
4Hp	BC860	SOT23
4Ht	BC860W	SOT323
5Ap	BC807-16	SOT23
5At	BC807-16W	SOT323
5Bp	BC807-25	SOT23
5Bt	BC807-25W	SOT323
5Cp	BC807-40	SOT23
5Ct	BC807-40W	SOT323
5Dp	BC807	SOT23
5Dt	BC807W	SOT323
5Ep	BC808-16	SOT23
5Et	BC808-16W	SOT323
5Fp	BC808-25	SOT23
5Ft	BC808-25W	SOT323
5Gp	BC808-40	SOT23
5Gt	BC808-40W	SOT323
5Hp	BC808	SOT23
5Ht	BC808W	SOT323
6Ap	BC817-16	SOT23
6At	BC817-16W	SOT323
6Bp	BC817-25	SOT23
6Bt	BC817-25W	SOT323
6Cp	BC817-40	SOT23
6Ct	BC817-40W	SOT323
6Dp	BC817	SOT23
6Dt	BC817W	SOT323
6Ep	BC818-16	SOT23
6Et	BC818-16W	SOT323
6Fp	BC818-25	SOT23
6Ft	BC818-25W	SOT323
6Gp	BC818-40	SOT23
6Gt	BC818-40W	SOT323
6Hp	BC818	SOT23
6Ht	BC818W	SOT323

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
97p	BCV65	SOT143B
98p	BCV65B	SOT143B
A27	PXTA27	SOT89
A51	BRY62	SOT143B
A5p	BRY61	SOT23
AA	BCX51	SOT89
AAp	BCW60A	SOT23
ABp	BCW60B	SOT23
AC	BCX51-10	SOT89
ACp	BCW60C	SOT23
AD	BCX51-16	SOT89
ADp	BCW60D	SOT23
AE	BCX52	SOT89
AG	BCX52-10	SOT89
AGp	BCX70G	SOT23
AH	BCX53	SOT89
AHp	BCX70H	SOT23
AJp	BCX70J	SOT23
AK	BCX53-10	SOT89
AKp	BCX70K	SOT23
AL	BCX53-16	SOT89
AM	BCX52-16	SOT89
AMp	BSS64	SOT23
AR1	BSR40	SOT89
AR2	BSR41	SOT89
AR3	BSR42	SOT89
AR4	BSR43	SOT89
AS1	BST50	SOT89
AS2	BST51	SOT89
AS3	BST52	SOT89
AT1	BST39	SOT89
AT2	BST40	SOT89
AtQ	2PD1820AQ	SC-70
AtR	2PD1820AR	SC-70
AtS	2PD1820AS	SC-70
B26	BF570	SOT23
B2p	BSV52	SOT23
BA	BCX54	SOT89
BAp	BCW61A	SOT23
BBp	BCW61B	SOT23

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
BC	BCX54-10	SOT89
BCP51	BCP51	SOT223
BCP51/10	BCP51-10	SOT223
BCP51/16	BCP51-16	SOT223
BCP52	BCP52	SOT223
BCP52/10	BCP52-10	SOT223
BCP52/16	BCP52-16	SOT223
BCP53	BCP53	SOT223
BCP53/10	BCP53-10	SOT223
BCP53/16	BCP53-16	SOT223
BCP54	BCP54	SOT223
BCP54/10	BCP54-10	SOT223
BCP54/16	BCP54-16	SOT223
BCP55	BCP55	SOT223
BCP55/10	BCP55-10	SOT223
BCP55/16	BCP55-16	SOT223
BCP56	BCP56	SOT223
BCP56/10	BCP56-10	SOT223
BCP56/16	BCP56-16	SOT223
BCP68	BCP68	SOT223
BCP68/10	BCP68-10	SOT223
BCP68/16	BCP68-16	SOT223
BCP68/25	BCP68-25	SOT223
BCP69	BCP69	SOT223
BCP/10	BCP69-10	SOT223
BCP/16	BCP69-16	SOT223
BCP/25	BCP69-25	SOT223
BCp	BCW61C	SOT23
BD	BCX54-16	SOT89
BDL31	BDL31	SOT223
BDL32	BDL32	SOT223
BDP31	BDP31	SOT223
BDP32	BDP32	SOT223
BDp	BCW61D	SOT23
BE	BCX55	SOT89
BF720	BF720	SOT223
BF721	BF721	SOT223
BF722	BF722	SOT223
BF723	BF723	SOT223
BG	BCX55-10	SOT89

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
BGp	BCX71G	SOT23
BH	BCX56	SOT89
BHp	BCX71H	SOT23
BJp	BCX71J	SOT23
BK	BCX56-10	SOT89
BKp	BCX71K	SOT23
BL	BCX56-16	SOT89
BM	BCX55-16	SOT89
BMp	BSS63	SOT23
BQ	2PB709AQ	SC-59
BR	2PB709AR	SC-59
BR1	BSR30	SOT89
BR2	BSR31	SOT89
BR3	BSR32	SOT89
BR4	BSR33	SOT89
BS	2PB709AS	SC-59
BS1	BST60	SOT89
BS2	BST61	SOT89
BS3	BST62	SOT89
BSP15	BSP15	SOT223
BSP16	BSP16	SOT223
BSP19	BSP19	SOT223
BSP20	BSP20	SOT223
BSP30	BSP30	SOT223
BSP31	BSP31	SOT223
BSP32	BSP32	SOT223
BSP33	BSP33	SOT223
BSP40	BSP40	SOT223
BSP41	BSP41	SOT223
BSP42	BSP42	SOT223
BSP43	BSP43	SOT223
BSP50	BSP50	SOT223
BSP51	BSP51	SOT223
BSP52	BSP52	SOT223
BSP60	BSP60	SOT223
BSP61	BSP61	SOT223
BSP62	BSP62	SOT223
BT1	BST15	SOT89
BT2	BST16	SOT89
Bt4	PUMB4	SC-88

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
C1p	BCW29	SOT23
C2p	BCW30	SOT23
C7p	BCF29	SOT23
C8p	BCF30	SOT23
C96	BCV64B	SOT143B
CAC	BC868	SOT89
CBC	BC868-10	SOT89
CCC	BC868-16	SOT89
CDC	BC868-25	SOT89
CEC	BC869	SOT89
CGC	BC869-16	SOT89
CHC	BC869-25	SOT89
D1p	BCW31	SOT23
D2p	BCW32	SOT23
D3p	BCW33	SOT23
D7p	BCF32	SOT23
D8p	BCF33	SOT23
D95	BCV63	SOT143B
D96	BCV63B	SOT143B
DA	BF622	SOT89
DB	BF623	SOT89
DC	BF620	SOT89
DF	BF621	SOT89
DQ	2PB710AQ	SC-59
DR	2PB710AR	SC-59
DS	2PB710AS	SC-59
Dt2	PUMD2	SC-88
Dt3	PUMD3	SC-88
DtQ	2PB1219AQ	SC-70
DtR	2PB1219AR	SC-70
DtS	2PB1219AS	SC-70
ED	BCV28	SOT89
EE	BCV48	SOT89
EF	BCV29	SOT89
EG	BCV49	SOT89
F2p	BFS19	SOT23
F8p	BF824	SOT23
F8t	BF824W	SOT323
FDp	BCV26	SOT23
FEp	BCV46	SOT23

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
FFp	BCV27	SOT23
FGp	BCV47	SOT23
FtF	PUMT1	SC-88
FtQ	2PA1576Q	SC-70
FtR	2PA1576R	SC-70
FtS	2PA1576S	SC-70
FtZ	PUMZ1	SC-88
G1p	BFS20	SOT23
H1p	BCW69	SOT23
H2p	BCW70	SOT23
H3p	BCW89	SOT23
Ht1	PUMH11	SC-88
K1p	BCW71	SOT23
K2p	BCW72	SOT23
K3p	BCW81	SOT23
K7p	BCV71	SOT23
K8p	BCV72	SOT23
K9p	BCF81	SOT23
LAp	BF550	SOT23
NCp	BF840	SOT23
NDp	BF841	SOT23
PZTA06	PZTA06	SOT223
PZTA14	PZTA14	SOT223
PZTA44	PZTA44	SOT223
PZTA45	PZTA45	SOT223
PZTA56	PZTA56	SOT223
PZTA64	PZTA64	SOT223
PZTA92	PZTA92	SOT223
T1p	BCX17	SOT23
T2p	BCX18	SOT23
T35	BSR20	SOT23
T36	BSR20A	SOT23
T7p	BSR15	SOT23
T8p	BSR16	SOT23
T92	BSR18A	SOT23
U1p	BCX19	SOT23
U2p	BCX20	SOT23
U35	BSR19	SOT23
U36	BSR19A	SOT23
U7p	BSR13	SOT23

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
U8p	BSR14	SOT23
U92	BSR17A	SOT23
XQ	2PD602AQ	SC-59
XR	2PD602AR	SC-59
XS	2PD602AS	SC-59
YQ	2PA1774Q	SC-75
YR	2PA1774R	SC-75
YS	2PA1774S	SC-75
ZQ	2PC4617Q	SC-75
ZQ	2PD601AQ	SC-59
ZR	2PC4617R	SC-75
ZR	2PD601AR	SC-59
ZS	2PC4617S	SC-75
ZS	2PD601AS	SC-59
ZT2222A	PZT2222A	SOT223
ZT2907A	PZT2907A	SOT223
ZT3904	PZT3904	SOT223
ZT3906	PZT3906	SOT223
ZTA42	PZTA42	SOT223
ZTA43	PZTA43	SOT223
ZtQ	2PC4081Q	SC-70
ZtR	2PC4081R	SC-70
ZtS	2PC4081S	SC-70
ZtZ	PUMX1	SC-88
p01	PDTA143ET	SOT23
p02	PDTC143ET	SOT23
p03	PDTA114ET	SOT23
p05	PDTA124ET	SOT23
p07	PDTA144ET	SOT23
p08	PDTC144ET	SOT23
p09	PDTB114ET	SOT23
p10	PDTD114ET	SOT23
p11	PDTA114TT	SOT23
p12	PDTC114TT	SOT23
p16	PDTC114ET	SOT23
p17	PDTC124ET	SOT23
p1A	PMBT3904	SOT23
p1A	PXT3904	SOT89
p1B	PMBT2222	SOT23
p1D	PMBTA42	SOT23

Small-signal Transistors

Marking codes

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
p1D	PXTA42	SOT89
p1E	PMBTA43	SOT23
p1E	PXTA43	SOT89
p1F	PMBT5550	SOT23
p1G	PMBTA06	SOT23
p1J	PMBT2369	SOT23
p1K	PMBT6428	SOT23
p1L	PMBT6429	SOT23
p1M	PMBTA13	SOT23
p1N	PMBTA14	SOT23
p1N	PXTA14	SOT89
p1P	PMBT2222A	SOT23
p1P	PXT2222A	SOT89
p1Q	PMBT5088	SOT23
p2A	PMBT3906	SOT23
p2A	PXT3906	SOT89
p2B	PMBT2907	SOT23
p2D	PMBTA92	SOT23
p2D	PXTA92	SOT89
p2E	PMBTA93	SOT23
p2E	PXTA93	SOT89
p2F	PMBT2907A	SOT23
p2F	PXT2907A	SOT89
p2G	PMBTA56	SOT23
p2H	PMBTA55	SOT23
p2L	PMBT5401	SOT23
p2T	PMBT4403	SOT23
p2T	PXT4403	SOT89
p2U	PMBTA63	SOT23
p2V	PMBTA64	SOT23
p2V	PXTA64	SOT89
p2X	PMBT4401	SOT23
p2X	PXT4401	SOT89
pG1	PMBT5551	SOT23
pO4	PMBS3904	SOT23
pO6	PMBS3906	SOT23
t02	PDTC143EU	SC-70
t03	PDTA114EU	SC-70
t04	PMSS3904	SC-70
t05	PDTA124EU	SC-70

MARKING CODE	TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE
t06	PDTC124EU	SC-70
t06	PMSS3906	SC-70
t07	PDTA144EU	SC-70
t08	PDTC144EU	SC-70
t09	PDTC114EU	SC-70
t1A	PMST3904	SOT323
t1B	PMST2222	SOT323
t1D	PMSTA42	SOT323
t1E	PMSTA43	SOT323
t1F	PMST5550	SOT323
t1G	PMSTA06	SOT323
t1H	PMSTA05	SOT323
t1J	PMST2369	SOT323
t1K	PMST6428	SOT323
t1L	PMST6429	SOT323
t1P	PMST2222A	SOT323
t1Q	PMST5088	SOT323
t1R	PMST5089	SOT323
t23	PDTA114TU	SC-70
t24	PDTC114TU	SC-70
t2A	PMST3906	SOT323
t2D	PMSTA92	SOT323
t2E	PMSTA93	SOT323
t2F	PMST2907A	SOT323
t2G	PMSTA56	SOT323
t2H	PMSTA55	SOT323
t2L	PMST5401	SOT323
t2T	PMST4403	SOT323
t2X	PMST4401	SOT323
tG3	PMST5551	SOT323

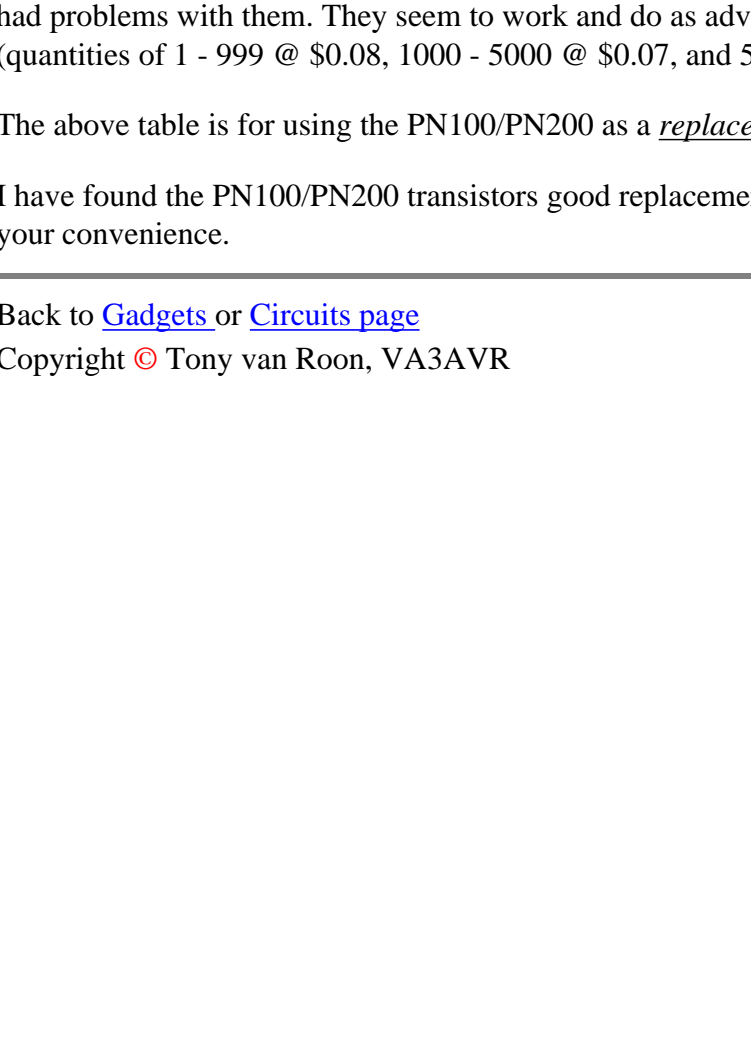
PN100 - PN200

Data sheet

General Purpose Substitutes for Medium Power Transistors
by *Tony van Roon, VA3AVR*

PN100 (NPN)						PN200 (PNP)		
PN2221	2N2219A	2N4123				PN2907	PN4250	2N4126
PN2222	2N2222A	2N4124				PN2907A	PN4355	2N4291
PN2222A	2N3414	2N4401				PN3638	PN4916	2N4402
PN3565	2N3415	2N5088				PN3638A	PN4917	2N4403
PN3568	2N3416	2N5510				PN3640	PN5910	2N5086
PN3569	2N3417	ECG123AP				PN3644	2N2905A	2N5087
PN3643	2N3700	NTE123AP				PN4121	2N3467	2N5447
PN3646	2N3704					PN4143	2N3702	ECG159
PN5133	2N3904					PN4248	2N3906	NTE159
						PN4249	2N4125	

Type	BV _{ceo} (V)	I _c mA	hFE min	f _t MHz	P _d mW	I will add more types when they become available. (C) Tony van Roon
PN100	45	500	100	250	625	
PN200	45	1000	100	250	625	



The National Semiconductor TO-92 plastic cased PN100 (NPN), and the PN200 (PNP) are general purpose medium power transistors, and designed as general replacements devices. I have used these two type for the past many years and never had problems with them. They seem to work and do as advertised. Not only that, they are cheap and available in bulk (quantities of 1 - 999 @ \$0.08, 1000 - 5000 @ \$0.07, and 5000 and up @ \$0.05).

The above table is for using the PN100/PN200 as a replacement or substitute transistor, but not the other way around.

I have found the PN100/PN200 transistors good replacements for most applications and included the electrical data for your convenience.

Back to [Gadgets](#) or [Circuits](#) page

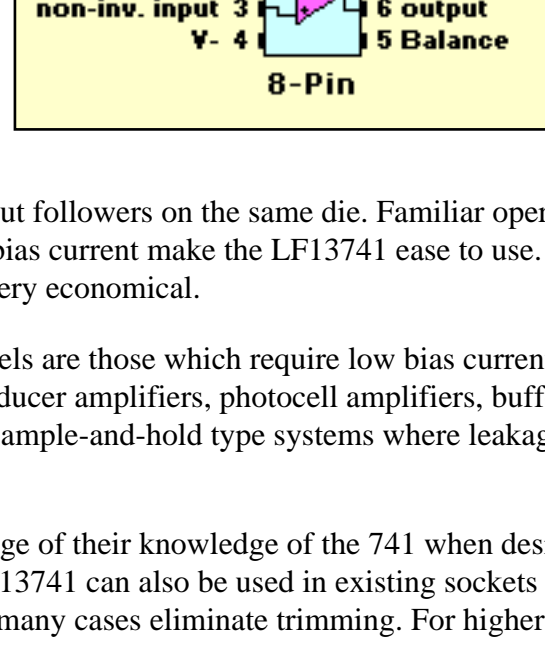
Copyright © Tony van Roon, VA3AVR

LF13741N, Monolithic JFET Input Operational Amplifier

Data sheet

No Known Direct Replacements

by Tony van Roon



The LF13741N is a 741 with Bi-Fet input followers on the same die. Familiar operating characteristics--those of a 741--with the added advantage of low input bias current make the LF13741 ease to use. Monolithic fabrication makes this "drop-in-replacement" operational amplifier very economical.

Applications in which the LF13741 excels are those which require low bias current, moderate speed and low cost. A few examples include high impedance transducer amplifiers, photocell amplifiers, buffers for high impedance, slow to moderate speed sources and buffers in sample-and-hold type systems where leakage from the hold capacitor node must be kept to a minimum.

Systems designers can take full advantage of their knowledge of the 741 when designing with the LF13741 to achieve extremely rapid "design times." The LF13741 can also be used in existing sockets to make the "error budget" for input bias and/or offset currents negligible and in many cases eliminate trimming. For higher speed and lower noise use the LF155, LF156, LF157 series of Bi-Fet operational amplifiers.

Features:

- Low input bias current (50pA)
- Input common-mode range to positive supply voltage
- Low input noise current (0.01pA/rootHz)
- High input impedance (5x10¹¹ ohm)
- Familiar 741 operating characteristics

Advantages:

- FET inputs--741 operating characteristics
- Low cost
- Easy to use
- Standard Supplies
- Standard pin-outs
- Non-rectifying input for RF environment
- Rapid "design time"

Applications:

- Smoke detectors
- Ito V converters
- High impedance buffers
- Low drift sample and hold circuits
- Long time timers
- Low drift peak detectors
- Supply current monitors
- Low error budget systems

Absolute Maximum Ratings:

- Supply voltage +18 volt dc.
- Differential Input Voltage +30V dc.
- T_j(MAX) 100°C.
- Storage temperature range from -65 to +150 °C.
- Lead temperature (soldering, up to 4 sec) 260 °C.

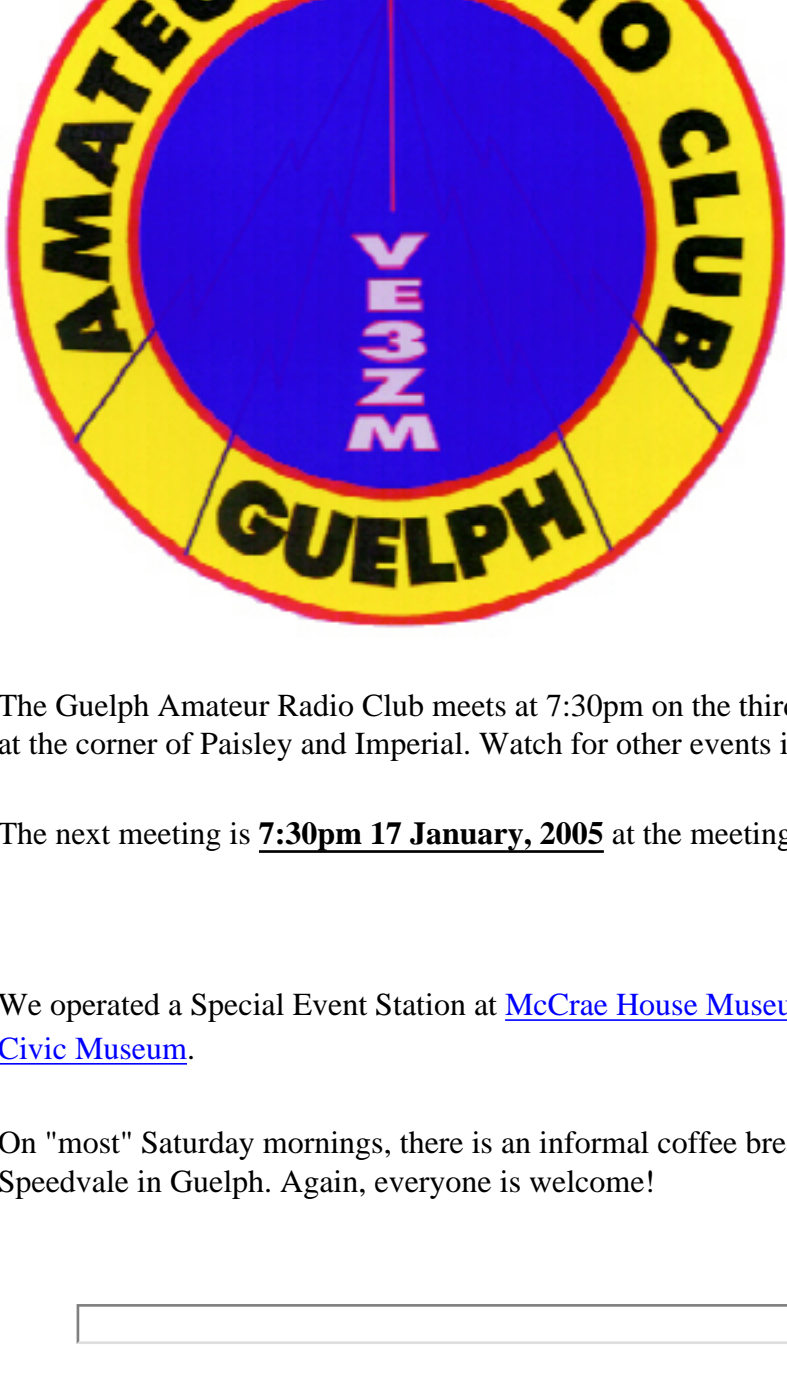
Notes:

- No special (static) handling precautions
- Applying reverse power will destroy this device.
- Unlike the regular 741, with the LF13741 you can take both inputs above the positive supply voltage by more than 0.1V before the amplifier ceases to function. This feature enables you to use the LF13741 to monitor and/or limit the current from the same supply used to power it. If you exceed the positive common-mode voltage limit on only one input, the output phase will remain correct. When you exceed the limit on both inputs, the output phase is unpredictable.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Roon

The Guelph Amateur Radio Club's *official* Home Page



The Guelph Amateur Radio Club meets at 7:30pm on the third Monday of the month. The club meetings are held at Zehrs, at the corner of Paisley and Imperial. Watch for other events in the area.

The next meeting is **7:30pm 17 January, 2005** at the meeting room at Zehrs on the corner of Paisley and Imperial.

We operated a Special Event Station at [McCrae House Museum](#) November 4-11. Check out the Museum online at [Guelph Civic Museum](#).

On "most" Saturday mornings, there is an informal coffee break at Clubhouse Donuts at the corner of Victoria and Speedvale in Guelph. Again, everyone is welcome!


Local Repeaters

- VE3ZMG 145.210- (open auto-patch) Guelph
- VE3GEG 147.000+ (131.8Hz Tone in and out) Guelph
- VE3RKL 443.850+ Guelph
- VE3OVQ 147.540 (131.8hz tone on input) Guelph IRLP Node
- VE3RSS 147.030- (open auto-patch) Acton
- VE3RCK 146.865- Kitchener
- VE3KSR 146.970- Kitchener
- VE3KFM 442.000+ Kitchener
- VE3RBM 444.875+ Kitchener
- VE3BHR 447.075- Kitchener
- VE3WWV 146.835- Waterloo
- VE3WFM 147.090+ Waterloo
- VA3SED 53.370- Baden
- VE3WIK 53.110- Carlisle

Packet Frequencies

- VA3SED FBB BBS in Baden
- VE3UOW TCP/IP BBS with links to the internet
- VE3KSR 145.010 AX.25 in Baden
- VE3KWQ 145.090 AX.25 in Kitchener
- VA3OAT-1 145.050 AX.25 Packet Mailbox in Elora

For more information on *Amateur Radio in the Guelph Area*, send mail to [VE3MKY](#) (remove the 99. You know all about cutting down on spam?) Mike, or

 Getting started in Amateur Radio? Check this out.

[Radio Amateurs of Canada Home Page](#) to get lots more info on Amateur Radio.

or [Bob Cooke the RAC Ontario South Regional Director's Web Page](#)

or

[HamRad's Web](#) Page which lists lot's of clubs, companies, etc...

or, try [QSL DX Web](#) Page which gives excellent info on real-time propagation.

or [SuperWinlog](#) Homepage an excellent FREeware windows logging program.

or [Industry Canada's Web Page](#)

or [Paul VA3HST's APRS Web Page](#)

Search the Web with Google"

or...Search the Web with Starting Point:



Search for:



Call:

Check the weather that is coming our way

Thanks to **WEB counter**™ for keeping track of visitors. **[575]**

Guelph Amateur Radio Club
PO Box 1305
Guelph ON
N1H 6H9

The official GARC Home Page / Sunday 2 January, 2005



Jonathan's Electronics

Your Online Electronics Help Forum

[Search](#)
[Memberlist](#)
[FAQ](#)

[Favorite Links](#)
[Merchandise](#)
[Templates](#)
[Disclaimer](#)

[Log In / Out](#)
[Private Messages](#)

[Profile](#)
[Register](#)

Log in to check your private messages
The time now is Sun Jan 02, 2005 2:40 pm

[View unanswered posts](#)

Forum	Topics	Posts	Last Post
From the Forum Administrator			
General Forum Info. & Announcements General Forum info such as server problems, forum problems, and other.	3	4	Sun Nov 21, 2004 1:59 pm Admin
Forum & Chat Rules Everyone MUST read!	2	2	Fri Oct 01, 2004 11:06 pm Admin
Jokes This is a good place to put up some of those really funny jokes. Please, share with us!!! Moderators: Gpa , Nang	2	7	Sat Sep 11, 2004 12:01 pm Piaka
Circuits			
Looking for a circuit? Need help with a circuit? If you are looking for a particular circuit or just need help troubleshooting a circuit, post your questions here. Moderators: Gpa , Nang	25	53	Sat Jan 01, 2005 4:24 am sharanya
Handy Tips, Tricks, Tutorials, or Resources Do you have a handy tip, trick, tutorial, or resource for electronics hobbyist to share? Post them here. Find helpful information or just refresh your memory here. Moderators: Gpa , Nang	1	1	Tue Dec 07, 2004 11:57 pm Admin
Project Ideas for School			
Electronics Projects Ideas Looking for a project idea for your Senior project design? Moderators: Gpa , Nang	0	0	No Posts
Components/Software			
Looking for Components, Software, or Instruments Looking for a certain Component, Circuit Simulation Software (SPICE), or Instruments? Post your questions here. Moderators: Gpa , Nang	14	49	Tue Dec 07, 2004 8:23 pm Nang
Datasheets If you are looking for a datasheet post your questions here. Moderators: Gpa , Nang	1	1	Sun Jun 20, 2004 7:13 pm Admin

Mark all forums read All times are GMT - 4 Hours

Who is Online
Our users have posted a total of 117 articles We have 101 registered users The newest registered user is ninear
In total there are 3 users online :: 0 Registered, 0 Hidden and 3 Guests [Administrators] [Moderator] Most users ever online was 13 on Fri Aug 13, 2004 3:53 am Registered Users: None [phpBBChatSpot v1.0.0] There are 0 users in chat right now. [Please login to the forum to use chat]

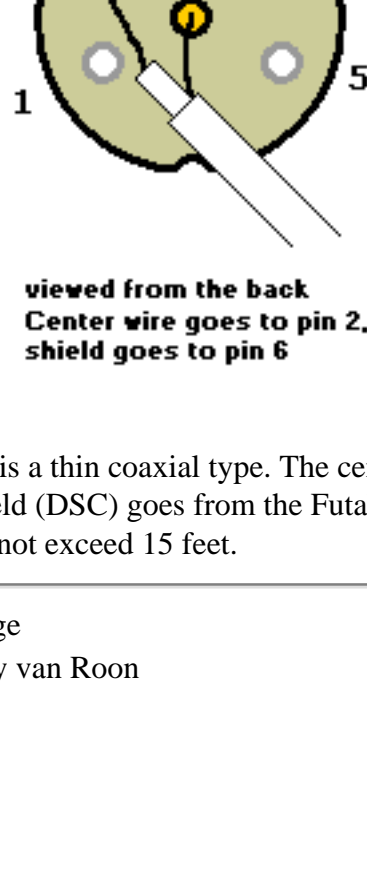
This data is based on users active over the past five minutes

Log in
Username: <input type="text"/> Password: <input type="password"/> Log me on automatically each visit
<input type="radio"/> New posts <input type="radio"/> No new posts <input type="radio"/> Forum is locked

Futaba to JR Cord

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

Futaba - 6-pin DIN plug



viewed from the back
Center wire goes to pin 2.
shield goes to pin 6

Japan Radio (JR) 3.5mm Mono Jack



Center wire goes to center pin
shield goes to outside lapel

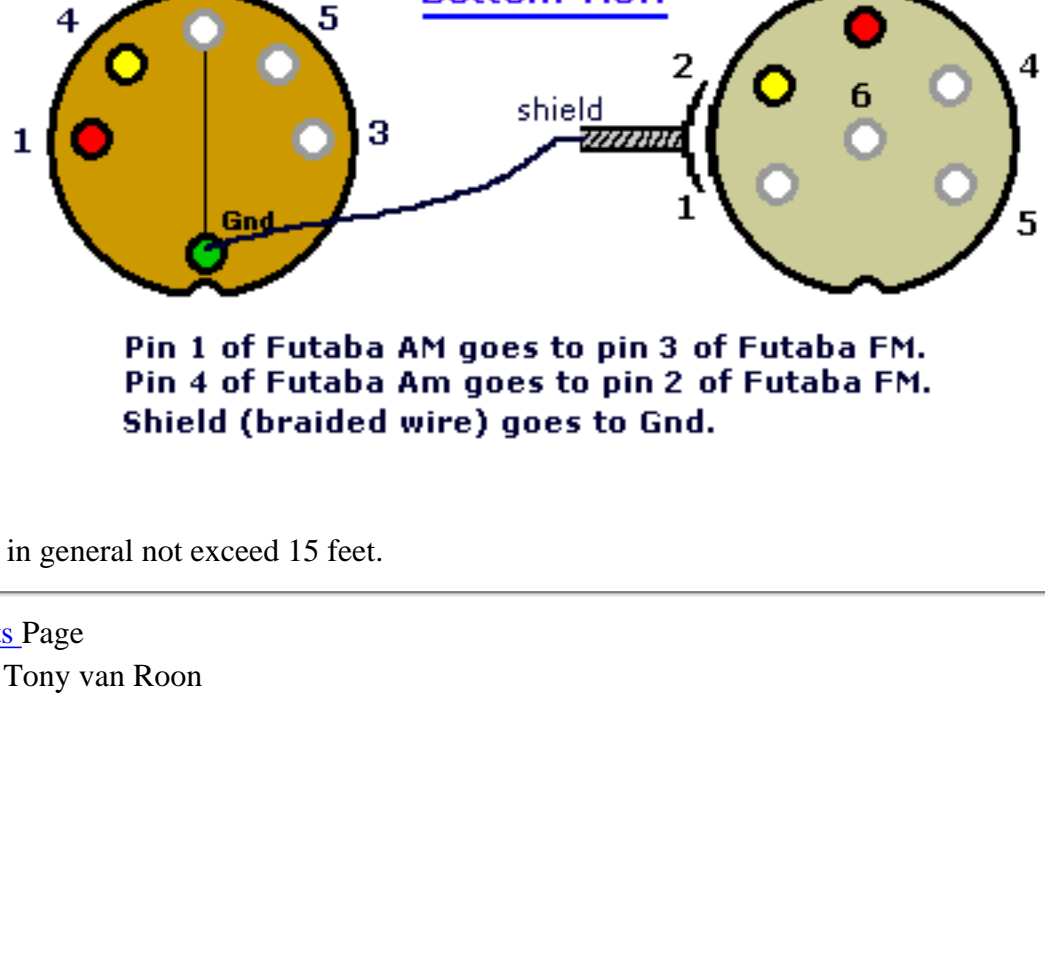
The JR buddy box cable is a thin coaxial type. The center pin goes from the center pin of the JR plug to pin 2 of the Futaba 6-pin DIN plug. The shield (DSC) goes from the Futaba pin 6 to the lapel connector of the JR plug. Easy as pie! Cable length should in general not exceed 15 feet.

Back to [R/C Gadgets](#) Page

Copyright © 1997 - Tony van Roon

Futaba-AM to Futaba-FM

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



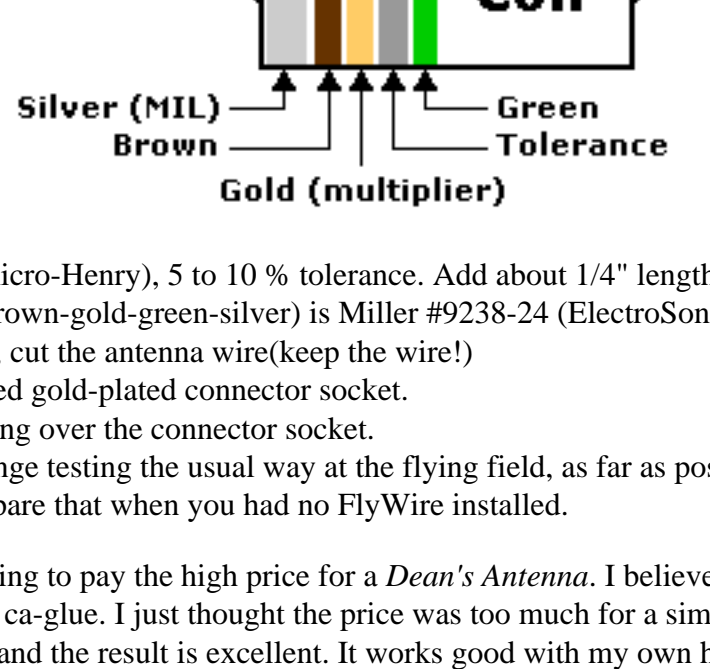
**Pin 1 of Futaba AM goes to pin 3 of Futaba FM.
Pin 4 of Futaba Am goes to pin 2 of Futaba FM.
Shield (braided wire) goes to Gnd.**

Cable length should in general not exceed 15 feet.

Back to [R/C Gadgets](#) Page
Copyright © 1997 - Tony van Roon

Tony's FlyWire for Helicopter

by Tony van Roon



Description

- o Value of the coil is 1.5 µH (micro-Henry), 5 to 10 % tolerance. Add about 1/4" length for soldering.
- o Part number for coil (silver-brown-gold-green-silver) is Miller #9238-24 (ElectroSonic).
- o Measure 4" from the receiver, cut the antenna wire(keep the wire!)
- o Solder or crimp on the supplied gold-plated connector socket.
- o Heatshrink the piece of sleeving over the connector socket.
- o Before flying, do adequate range testing the usual way at the flying field, as far as possible until you loose signal, and then compare that when you had no FlyWire installed.

At the time (1992) I was unwilling to pay the high price for a *Dean's Antenna*. I believe it was twenty bucks or something, money I very well good use for ca-glue. I just thought the price was too much for a simple design like that so I decided to put my own calculator to work and the result is excellent. It works good with my own heli's and safely assume the same for boats and cars. I have not tried it for airplanes but myself, I don't trust the FlyWire, Dean's Antenna or **ANYTHING ELSE** but the original receiver antenna in any *airplane!*



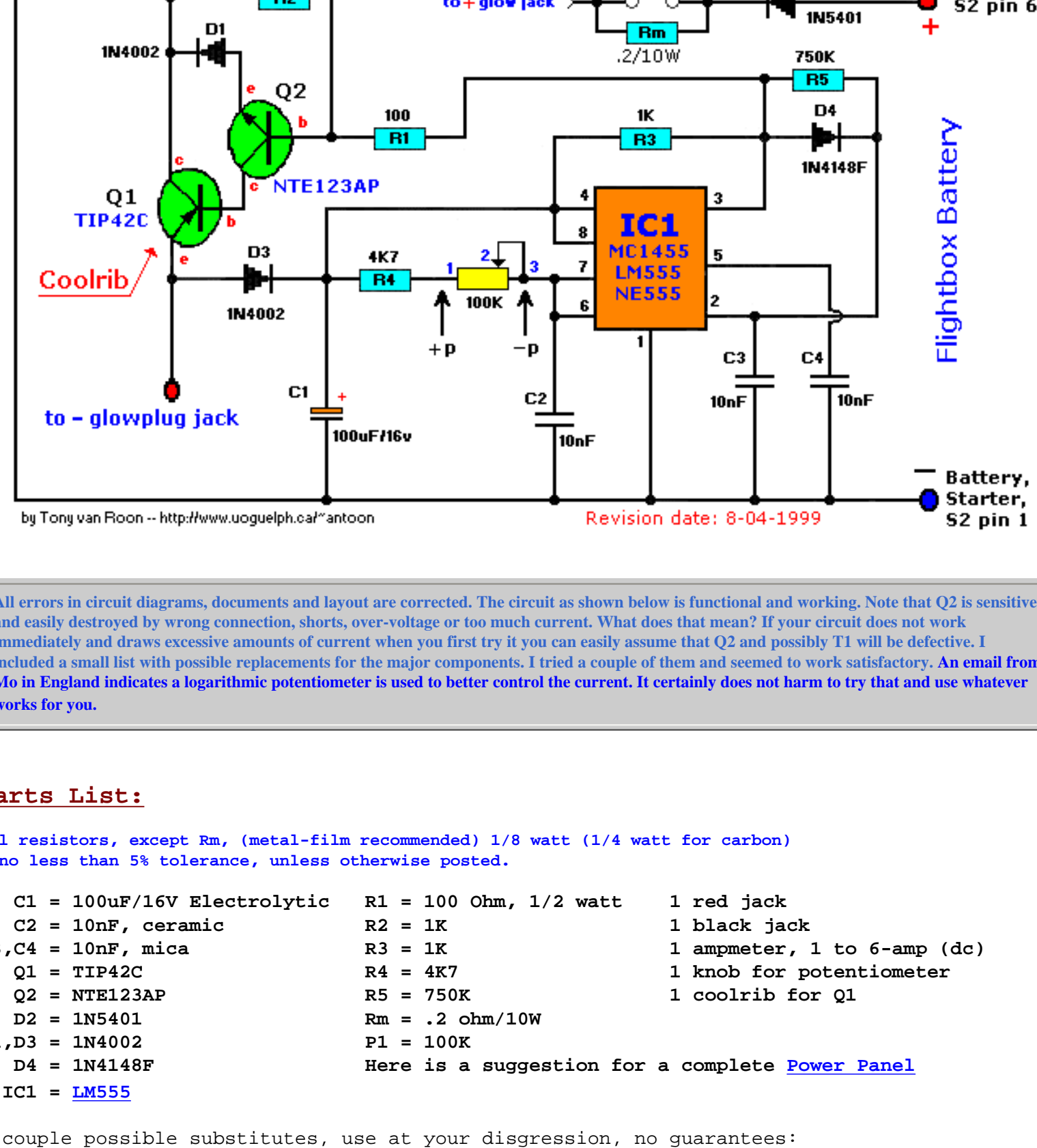
Part 'A' is 6 inches pianowire. Part 'B' is the 4-inches of wire coming from the receiver.

This unit tested *ONLY* with Helicopter!!!

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © 1995, Tony van Roon

Glowplug Driver for R/C

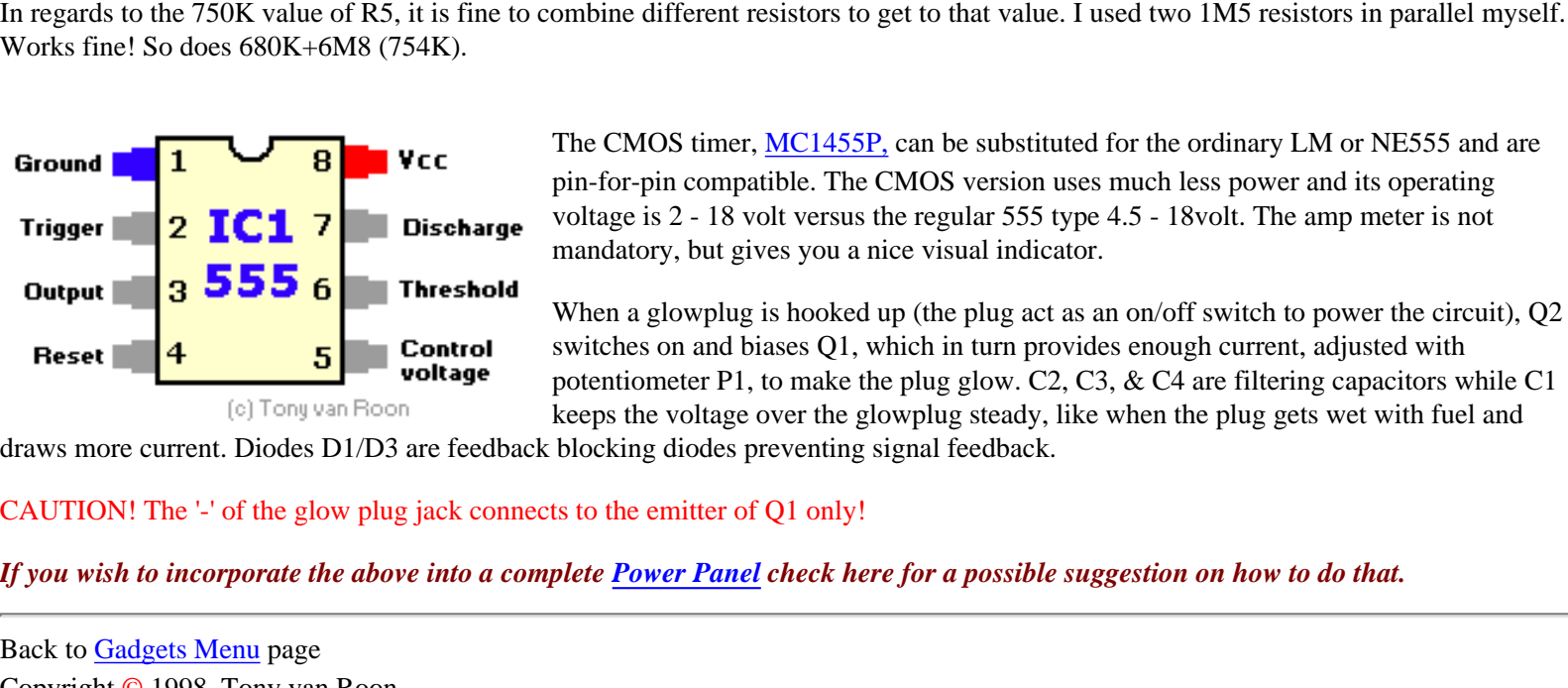
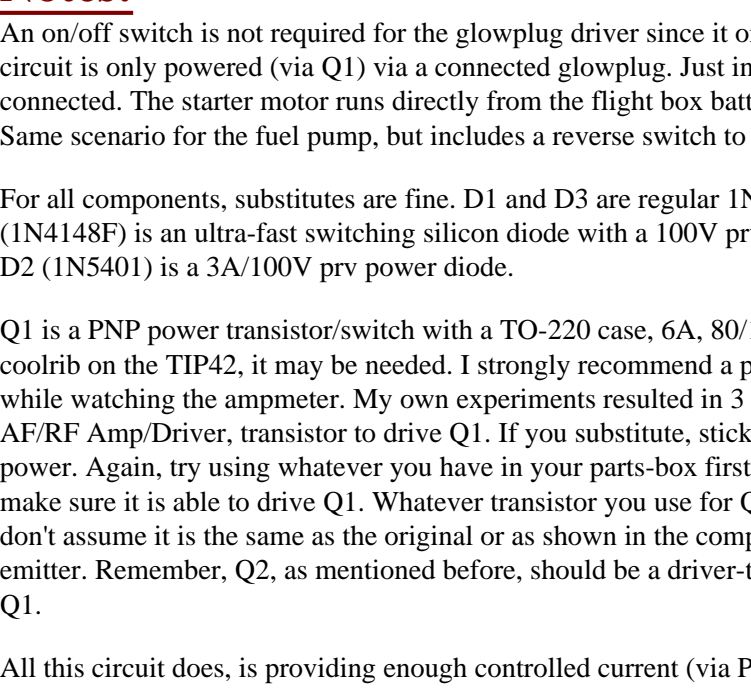


All errors in circuit diagrams, documents and layout are corrected. The circuit as shown below is functional and working. Note that Q2 is sensitive and easily destroyed by wrong connection, shorts, over-voltage or too much current. What does that mean? If your circuit does not work immediately and draws excessive amounts of current when you first try it you can easily assume that Q2 and possibly T1 will be defective. I included a small list with possible replacements for the major components. I tried a couple of them and seemed to work satisfactory. An email from Mo in England indicates a logarithmic potentiometer is used to better control the current. It certainly does not harm to try that and use whatever works for you.

Parts List:

- All resistors, except Rm, (metal-film recommended) 1/8 watt (1/4 watt for carbon) & no less than 5% tolerance, unless otherwise posted.
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| C1 = 100uF/16V Electrolytic | R1 = 100 Ohm, 1/2 watt | 1 red jack |
| C2 = 10nF, ceramic | R2 = 1K | 1 black jack |
| C3, C4 = 10nF, mica | R3 = 1K | 1 ampmeter, 1 to 6-amp (dc) |
| Q1 = TIP42C | R4 = 4K7 | 1 knob for potentiometer |
| Q2 = NTE123AP | R5 = 750K | 1 coolrib for Q1 |
| D1, D3 = 1N4002 | Rm = .2 ohm/10W | |
| D2, D4 = 1N5401 | | |
| D1, D3 = 1N4002 | | |
| D4 = 1N4148F | | |
| IC1 = LM555 | | |
- Here is a suggestion for a complete [Power Panel](#)

A couple possible substitutes, use at your discretion, no guarantees:
 For Q1: TIP32C, TIP42, TIP42A (or B), NTE332, ECG332.
 For Q2: 2N3904, BC547, (or A or B), BC550, European TUN.
 For D1,3: NTE116, ECG116, try others.
 For D2: NTE5801, try others.
 For D4: NTE519, ECG519, other 1N4148x types worked also.
 For IC1: NE555, TLC555, MCI455, HC555, NTE955M, ECG955, etc.
 The NTE123A did not seem to work and is not quite the same as the 'AP' type.
 The 2N2222(A) did not work in the prototype and shorted out the circuit.
 The ECG and NTE/ECG substitutes are made by Sylvania. I build two units and both working fine.



[Click here](#) to print an original size pcb (3 x 6cm).

Notes:

An on/off switch is not required for the glowplug driver since it only draws current when a glowplug is attached. As a matter of fact, the circuit is only powered (via Q1) via a connected glowplug. Just in case you were wondering how the positive (+) side of the circuit is connected. The starter motor runs directly from the flight box battery, via the jacks on the power-panel, and has its own on/off switch. Same scenario for the fuel pump, but includes a reverse switch to pump the fuel in or out the tank/cannister.

For all components, substitutes are fine. D1 and D3 are regular 1N4002 diodes. You may substitute with the 1N4001, or 1N4003. D4 (1N4148F) is an ultra-fast switching silicon diode with a 100V prv. The regular and more familiar 1N4148 seems to work also. D2 (1N5401) is a 3A/100V prv power diode.

Q1 is a PNP power transistor/switch with a TO-220 case, 6A, 80/100V, 65 watts. Don't be afraid to experiment, and don't forget the coolrib on the TIP42, it may be needed. I strongly recommend a powersupply if you're gonna experiment and turn up the voltage slowly while watching the ampmeter. My own experiments resulted in 3 burned out glowplugs, 2 TIPs, and 2 NTE123AP. Q2 is a NPN silicon, AP/RF Amp/Driver, transistor to drive Q1. If you substitute, stick with the 'driver' type, other may burn-out the very second you apply power. Again, try using whatever you have in your parts-box first, but try to match the current/voltage parameters as close as you can and make sure it is able to drive Q1. Whatever transistor you use for Q1 or Q2, watch the orientation of the emitter, base and collector and don't assume it is the same as the original or as shown in the component layout. The tab for the metal case transistors (Q2) is *always* the emitter. Remember, Q2, as mentioned before, should be a driver-type-transistor (or close to it) in order for it to supply enough current to Q1.

All this circuit does, is providing enough of enough, it is fine to combine different resistors to get to that value. I used two 1M5 resistors in parallel myself. Works fine! So does 680K+6M8 (754K).



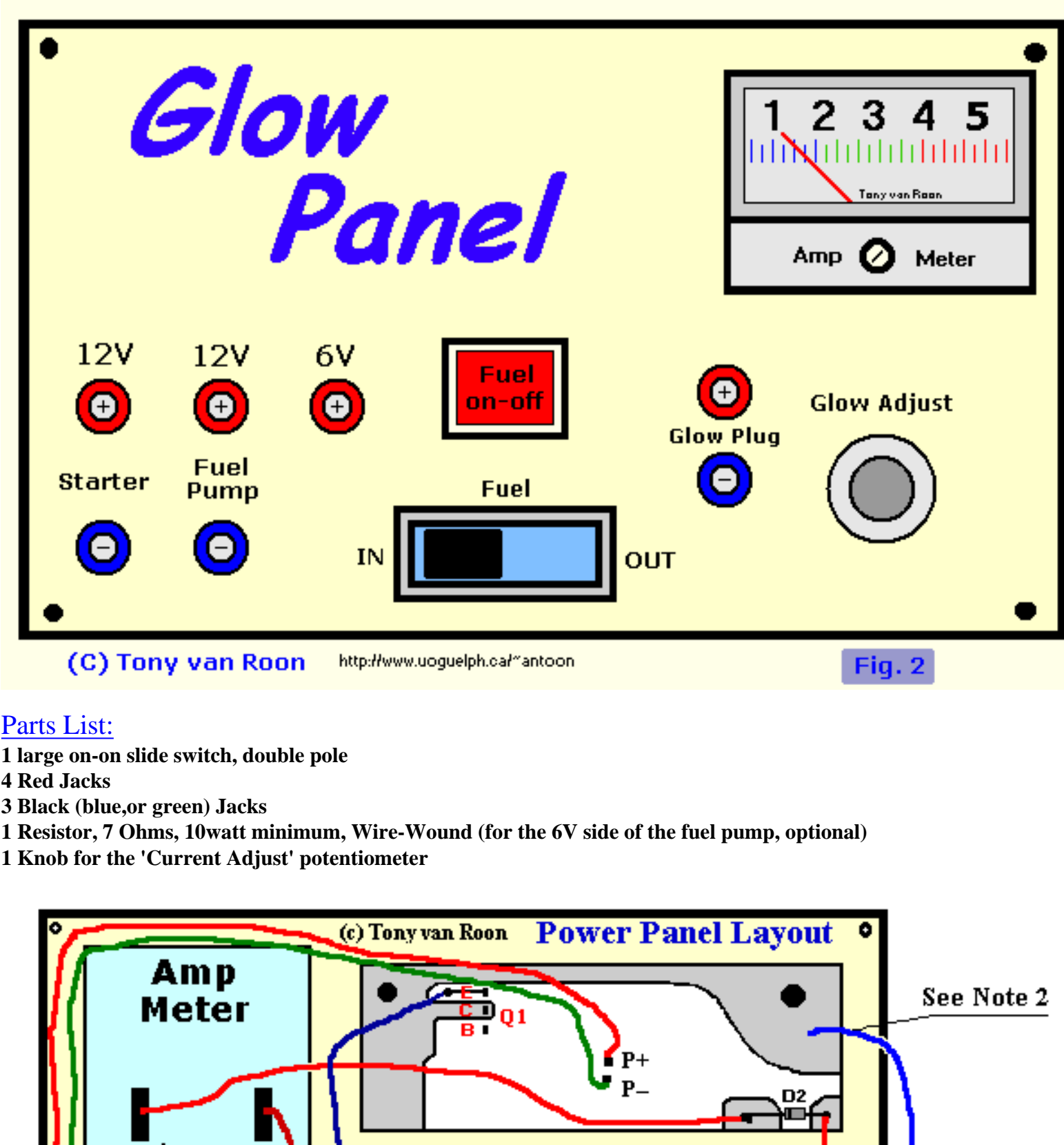
The CMOS timer, [MCI455P](#), can be substituted for the ordinary LM or NE555 and are pin-for-pin compatible. The CMOS version uses much less power and its operating voltage is 2 - 18 volt versus the regular 555 type 4.5 - 18volt. The amp meter is not mandatory, but gives you a nice visual indicator.

When a glowplug is hooked up (the plug act as an on/off switch to power the circuit), Q2 switches on and biases Q1, which in turn provides enough current, adjusted with potentiometer P1, to make the plug glow. C2, C3, & C4 are filtering capacitors while C1 keeps the voltage over the glowplug steady, like when the plug gets wet with fuel and blocking diodes preventing signal feedback.

CAUTION! The '-' of the glow plug jack connects to the emitter of Q1 only!

If you wish to incorporate the above into a complete [Power Panel](#) check here for a possible suggestion on how to do that.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page
 Copyright © 1998, Tony van Roon



(C) Tony van Roon <http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon> Fig. 2

Parts List:

- 1 large on-on slide switch, double pole
- 4 Red Jacks
- 3 Black (blue, or green) Jacks
- 1 Resistor, 7 Ohms, 10watt minimum, Wire-Wound (for the 6V side of the fuel pump, optional)
- 1 Knob for the 'Current Adjust' potentiometer

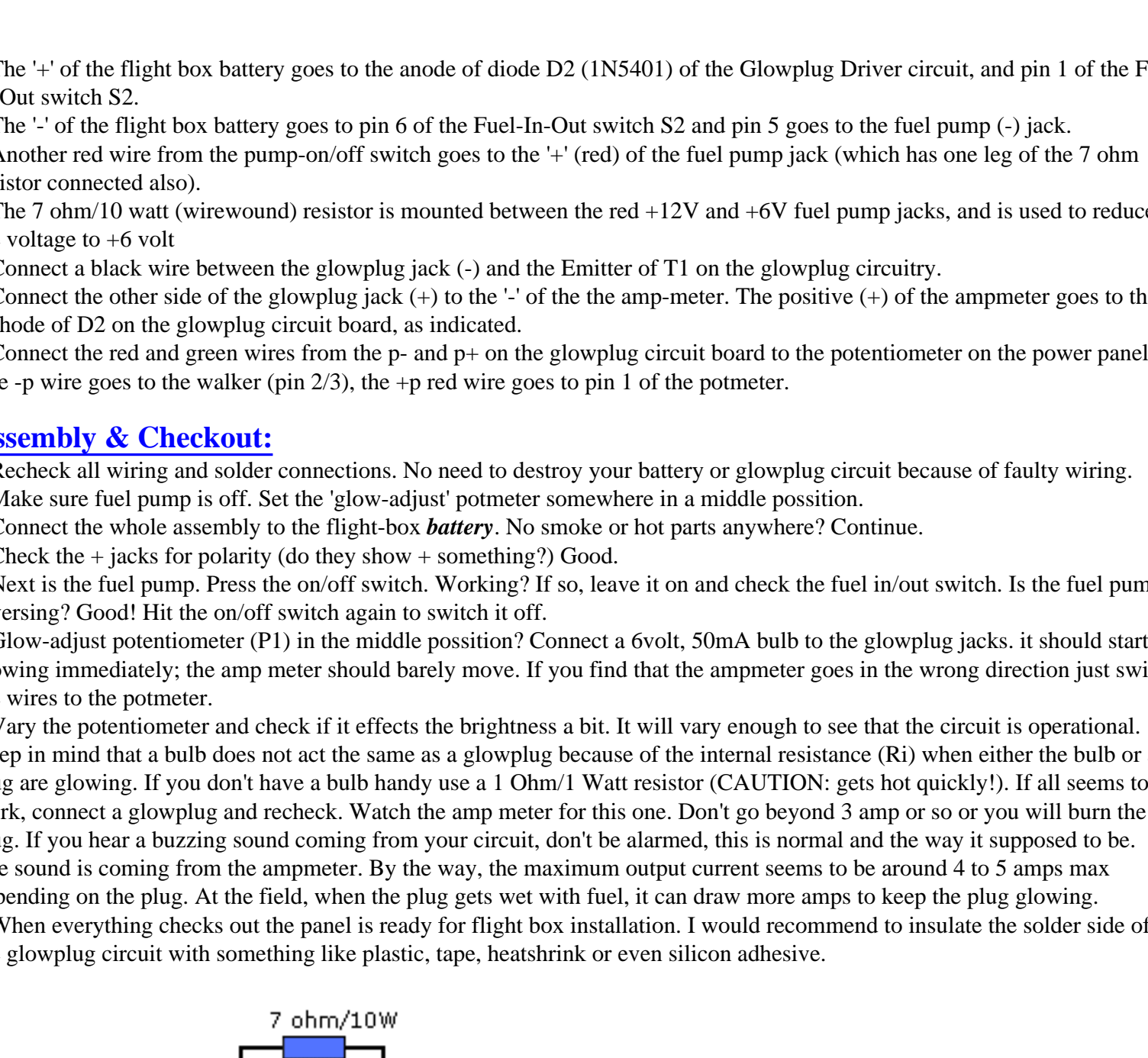


Fig. 3

*** Note 1:**

- o Cross-wire the 'Fuel In-Out' switch first before soldering the other wires to it. Pin 1 to pin 4 and pin 3 to pin 6. Use solid, insulated, wire like bell wire, or bend a thin paperclip in shape and solder that on (see Fig. 4). The two center contacts (2 & 5) are left open at this time (pin 5 is for negative (-) pump jack, pin 2 is for S1 pushbutton switch).
- o Solder also a piece of insulated, solid wire between Pins 2 & 3 of the Potentiometer P1.
- o Verify S2 to make sure the jumper wires between pins 1/4 and 3/6 are NOT touching each other!

- o The '+' of the flight box battery goes to the anode of diode D2 (1N5401) of the Glowplug Driver circuit, and pin 1 of the Fuel In-Out switch S2.
- o The '-' of the flight box battery goes to pin 6 of the Fuel-In-Out switch S2 and pin 5 goes to the fuel pump (-) jack.
- o Another red wire from the pump-on/off switch goes to the '+' (red) of the fuel pump jack (which has one leg of the 7 ohm resistor connected also).
- o The 7 ohm/10 watt (wirewound) resistor is mounted between the red +12V and +6V fuel pump jacks, and is used to reduce the voltage to +6 volt
- o Connect a black wire between the glowplug jack (-) and the Emitter of T1 and the glowplug circuitry.
- o Connect the other side of the glowplug jack (+) to the '-' of the amp-meter. The positive (+) of the ampmeter goes to the cathode of D2 on the glowing circuit board, as indicated.
- o Connect the red and green wires from the p- and p+ on the glowplug circuit board to the potentiometer on the power panel.
- o The -p wire goes to the walker (pin 2/3), the +p red wire goes to pin 1 of the potmeter.

Assembly & Checkout:

- o Recheck all wiring and solder connections. No need to destroy your battery or glowplug circuit because of faulty wiring.
- o Make sure fuel pump is off. Set the 'glow-adjust' potmeter somewhere in a middle position.
- o Connect the whole assembly to the flight-box **battery**. No smoke or hot parts anywhere? Continue.
- o Check the + jacks for polarity (do they show + something?) Good.
- o Next is the fuel pump. Press the on/off switch. Working? If so, leave it on and check the fuel in/out switch. Is the fuel pump reversing? Good! Hit the on/off switch again to switch it off.
- o Glow-adjust potentiometer (P1) in the middle position? Connect a 6volt, 50mA bulb to the glowplug jacks. it should start glowing immediately; the amp meter should barely move. If you find that the ampmeter goes in the wrong direction just switch the wires to the potmeter.
- o Vary the potentiometer and check if it effects the brightness a bit. It will vary enough to see that the circuit is operational. Keep in mind that a bulb does not act the same as a glowplug because of the internal resistance (Ri) when either the bulb or a plug are glowing. If you don't have a bulb handy use a 1 Ohm/1 Watt resistor (CAUTION: gets hot quickly!). If all seems to work, connect a glowplug and recheck. Watch the amp meter for this one. Don't go beyond 3 amp or so or you will burn the plug. If you hear a buzzing sound coming from your circuit, don't be alarmed, this is normal and the way it supposed to be. The sound is coming from the ampmeter. By the way, the maximum output current seems to be around 4 to 5 amps max depending on the plug. At the field, when the plug gets wet with fuel, it can draw more amps to keep the plug glowing.
- o When everything checks out the panel is ready for flight box installation. I would recommend to insulate the solder side of the glowplug circuit with something like plastic, tape, heatshrink or even silicon adhesive.

Fig. 1

Fig. 4

Final Notes:

The Power-Panel can look very professional. I used rub-on lettering and a couple of (very) thin coats of protective spray to protect it from scratches and stuff. Too thick a coat of protective spray the first time may make your rub-on lettering run or produce tiny air bubbles. Covering can also be used successfully and looks also professional. Have fun with it!

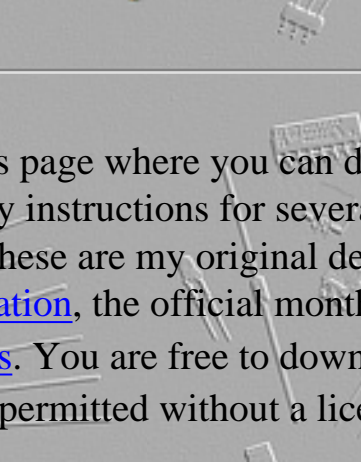
If you only intend to use a 12-Volt fuel pump you can omit the 6-Volt red jack and the 7 ohm/10 watt resistor. It can always be added later, at a time convenient for you. However, I don't think it's worth it since the two items cost only a couple of quarters and I'm working on a Rx field charger which will possibly be connected to this 6volt jack.

S1 in the prototype is a push on/off button, but basically any switch can be used. The push-on/off switch is just more convenient. Verify that the switch can handle the current; 1 or 2 amp should be fine.

Back to [Glowplug Driver Circuit](#)
 Copyright © 1999 Tony van Roon

- [Quick Navigation](#)
- [Home](#)
- [Electronic projects](#)
- [GOSLOW](#)
- [REVERSER](#)
- [OPTOLOG II](#)
- [HOTCHECK](#)
- [On board data loggers](#)
- [PDF project files](#)
- [2000 Toledo R/C Show](#)
- [R/C planes](#)
- [Local clubs](#)
- [Hobby links](#)
- [Commercial links](#)
- [Guestbook](#)
- [Who is Brent?](#)
- [Send email](#)

Brent's R/C Electronics Page


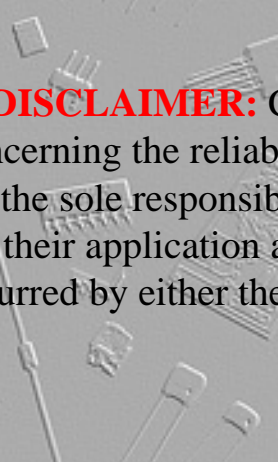
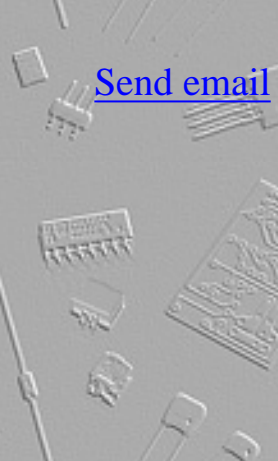
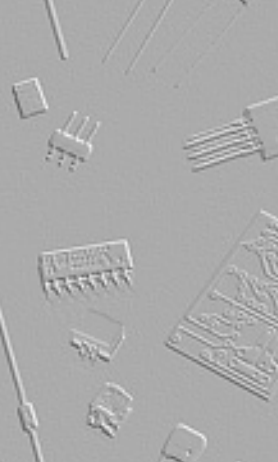
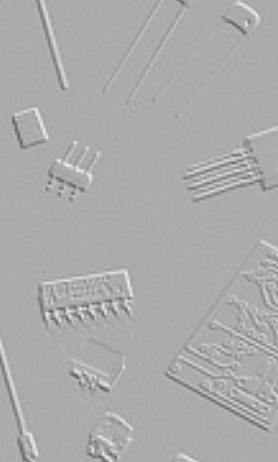
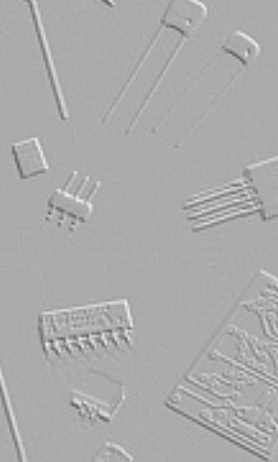
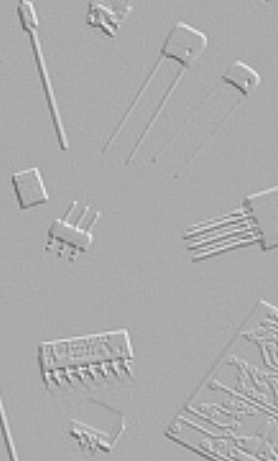


Welcome to Brent's R/C electronics page where you can download complete parts lists, schematics, and assembly instructions for several useful electronic projects for the R/C hobbyist. These are my original designs that have appeared as articles in [Model Aviation](#), the official monthly publication of the [Academy of Model Aeronautics](#). You are free to download and build the designs but commercial use is not permitted without a licensing agreement.

I also try to keep a very complete list of links to other [R/C electronic hobby sites](#) from around the world. Please [contact me](#) with suggestions to keep this list current!

Fly fast, fly smooth, fly low, and enjoy these circuits!

End of an era! After over six years and several thousand kits, I have to move on! It was fun and I enjoyed sharing. Didn't get your order in? Don't despair. Take a close look at the very detailed [PDF project files](#), including even instructions on making your own printed circuit boards. You can do it!

	Electronic projects
	R/C planes
	Local clubs in Livermore, CA
	Hobby links
	Commercial links
	Guestbook
	Who is Brent?

DISCLAIMER: C. Brent Dane makes no warranty, written or implied, concerning the reliability of any electronic design presented in this web site. It is the sole responsibility of the user to evaluate the utility of any circuit for their application and C. Brent Dane is not responsible for any damage incurred by either the appropriate or inappropriate application of his designs.

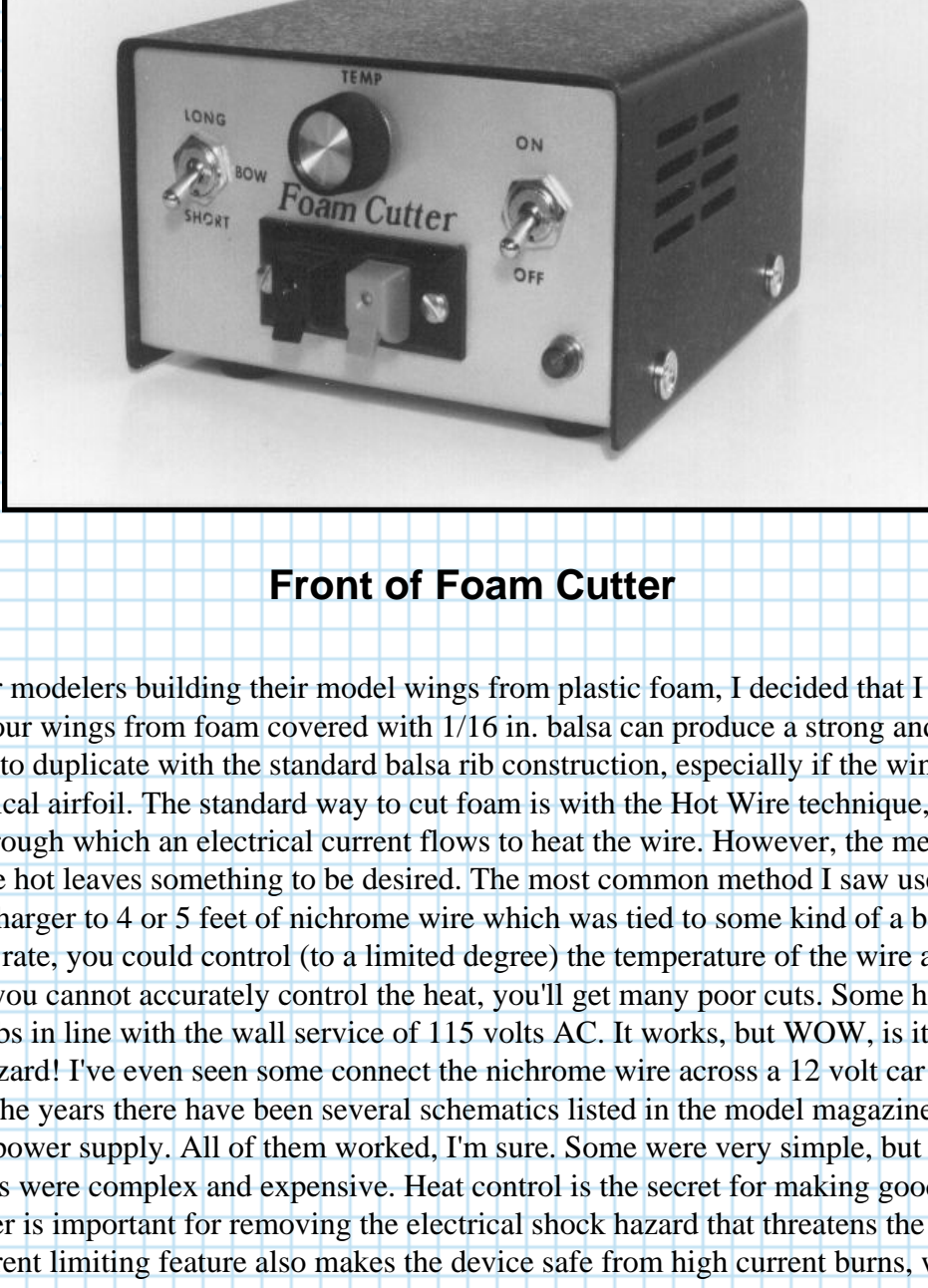
[Send email](#)

© C. Brent Dane, 2001



Foam Cutting Power Supply

A "do it yourself" Project



Front of Foam Cutter

After seeing other modelers building their model wings from plastic foam, I decided that I wanted to do the same. Building your wings from foam covered with 1/16 in. balsa can produce a strong and light wing that could be difficult to duplicate with the standard balsa rib construction, especially if the wing had a dual tapered, symmetrical airfoil. The standard way to cut foam is with the Hot Wire technique, using steel or nichrome wire through which an electrical current flows to heat the wire. However, the methods that many use to get the wire hot leaves something to be desired. The most common method I saw used was to connect a 12volt battery charger to 4 or 5 feet of nichrome wire which was tied to some kind of a bow. Using the variable charging rate, you could control (to a limited degree) the temperature of the wire and thus the speed of the cut. But if you cannot accurately control the heat, you'll get many poor cuts. Some have connected a series of light bulbs in line with the wall service of 115 volts AC. It works, but WOW, is it ever dangerous! Terrible shock hazard! I've even seen some connect the nichrome wire across a 12 volt car battery, also very dangerous. Over the years there have been several schematics listed in the model magazine for building a hot wire foam cutter power supply. All of them worked, I'm sure. Some were very simple, but left little heat control, and others were complex and expensive. Heat control is the secret for making good foam cuts. Also a good transformer is important for removing the electrical shock hazard that threatens the modeler in his shop. A good current limiting feature also makes the device safe from high current burns, which some auto mechanics have suffered when working with large 12 volt batteries.

The following [circuit](#) is a simplification of several older designs. This design uses readily available parts, is easy to build, has total temperature control for both a long bow (48") and a short bow (24"), and has served me well for the last 15 years. Many of the planes that I fly are my own design and I build most of them with foam wings, foam turtle decks, foam stabs, etc, usually with dual tapered, symmetrical designs. The short bow is valuable for sculpting foam pieces into various shapes, as it can be held in one hand and the foam sample in the other.

The first step in building one of these foam cutters is to take the [Bill of Materials](#) to your local Radio Shack and search for the parts. I picked this source because of shopping convenience and the total cost is a little above \$30. Also get a small copper clad circuit board (CB), about 3 by 4 inches or larger in size. If you chose not to make the circuit board, you can solder the parts together using electrical stand-offs. The first order of business is to mount the switches, the potentiometer, the Red and Black electrical posts (#274-662), and the red indicator light on the [front panel](#) of the component box according to the picture and illustration. Next mount the transformer (#273-1512), fuse holder (#270-364), and electrical cord (#278-1255) in the box as shown in [photo](#). Put some rubber feet on the bottom of the box (also from Radio Shack) so that it won't scratch your wife's end table when you take it to show her what a great craftsman you are.

The circuit is a simple AC Triac voltage control circuit similar to the ones used to control house lamps. The transformer provides the electrical isolation that makes this item safe to operate. The voltage at the bow will tingle a little, but will not harm the operator. The OFF/ON switch is a simple s.p.s.t. switch (#275-651). The "Long/Short" Bow selector switch is the same part number. Across the primary side of the transformer is mounted an indicator "ON" lamp (#272-712) which will light up when the unit is turned on. The temperature control is through the 5k ohm potentiometer R2 (#271-1714). The Triac gate current is controlled by R3, a 470 ohm, 1 watt resistor. This resistor is not part of Radio Shack's inventory, therefore it may be required to solder two 1k ohm, 10 watt resistors in parallel. The capacitor, C1, is a 0.22microF disk (#272-1070). The 5 ohm, 20 watt resistor R1 is made of two 10 ohm, 10 watt resistors in parallel. They are large ceramic resistors mounted side by side. These resistors drop the voltage when the short 24" bow is being used. These resistors will get hot, don't touch!

Enclosed in this article is a actual size drawing of the [circuit board](#) (CB, 2.5" x 4"). Cut out this drawing and use it as a template, and paste it on the side opposite of the copper on the CB (circuit board) with some rubber cement. Next use a center punch to mark the center of each hole. Then drill the holes with the CB held tightly to some wood backing, making the four corner holes a 1/8" in dia and all the rest about 1/16" in dia. These smaller holes will be where you solder the components and wires. The larger holes are for the mounting bolts to hold the CB to the case. Cut the CB to the exact size as shown on the template (2.5" x 4"). Then, print out the copper side [drawing](#) and paste it on the copper side of the board. Use a sharp X-acto knife to remove thin strips of copper as shown. This will isolate the copper soldering pads from one another. Remove the paper. Insert the components in the CB on the side opposite the copper. Where the component leads stick out on the copper side, solder the component leads to the board being careful not to allow solder to bridge the cut lines in the copper. Cut off any excessive lead after soldering it. Bolt the Heat Sink on to the Triac with the fins pointing out. The Triac should be mounted in a vertical position, perpendicular to the CB. Next mount the CB in the box with 6-32 x 1" bolts and stand-offs. Finish soldering the connecting wires to the board before tightening the bolts. Drill 3 or 4 vent holes (1/4" dia) in the top of the box in the area above the Triac heat sink.

N.B. The main problem that people are having is the placement of the TRIAC. On the board drawing, there is a letter "G" next to one TRIAC pin. That G stands for the Gate. Once they understand this, it becomes easier to insert the TRIAC into the board. They need to read the paper that came with the TRIAC so they know which pin is the Gate pin. I had made a comment that it is possible to substitute a different TRIAC if they could not get the specified one. Well, I was wrong. It seems that some of the fellows are inserting TRIACs that are very different than that specified, and of course, it won't work. As it turns out, Radio Shack is no longer a good source for electronic components. Ahhh, for the good old days when you could find electronic shops and Ham radio stores all over town. It's all history now.

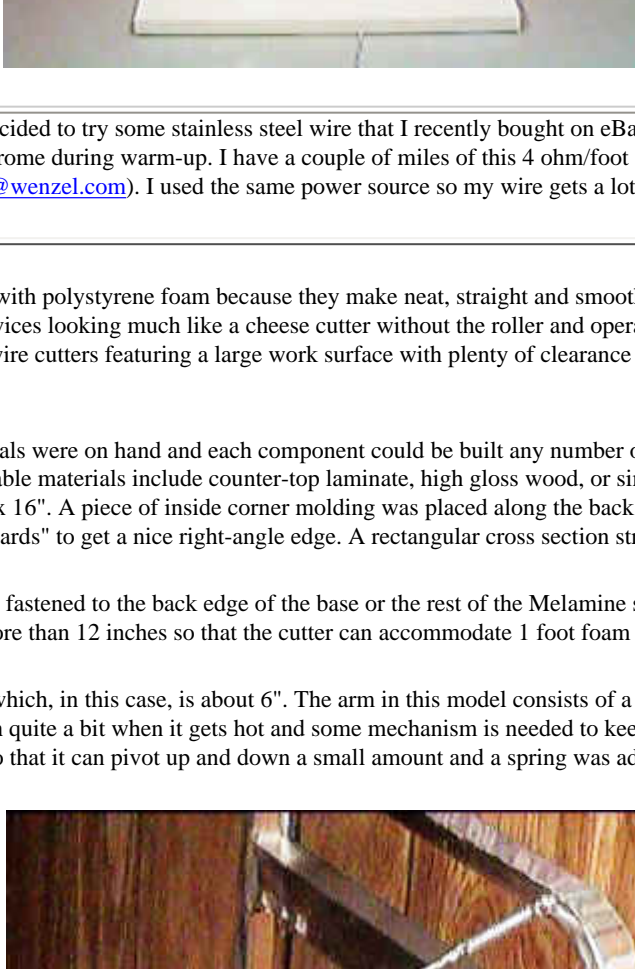
Plug the nichrome wire bow leads into the dual plug speaker connectors. It is best to trim the wire insulation on the wires back about 1/2 in. then tin the wire ends. After the wires are plugged in, turn the unit on and with the temperature control at half point and the heat switch set up to long. The wire should get hot to the touch almost immediately. If it doesn't, then examine the construction on the circuit board and wiring, and fix any errors found. After the unit is finished, bolt the top on and your and you're done.

When you use the foam cutter, be sure that the Bow switch is in the correct position. The switch must be in the "Short" position (down) if the 24" bow is used. Otherwise you may blow the fuse. Leave the unit in the "Long" bow position at all times unless you are using the short bow and you should have no problems. Before you turn the Foam Cutter on, turn the temperature (TEMP) control fully counter-clockwise, to minimum temperature. Turn the unit on with a bow plugged in and increase the temperature by turning the TEMP knob clockwise. The temperature of the wire increases almost immediately. With a piece of foam, test for the foam cutting temperature. Reduce the TEMP control until the cut is smooth with little foam evaporation around the wire. Remember, the smoothest cuts are made slowly. Spend some time practicing until your cuts are smooth. You will never go back to balsa ribs!

Enjoy.

Tom Weedon, AMA 2537, NSRCA 733

Large Dimension Hot-Wire Foam Cutter



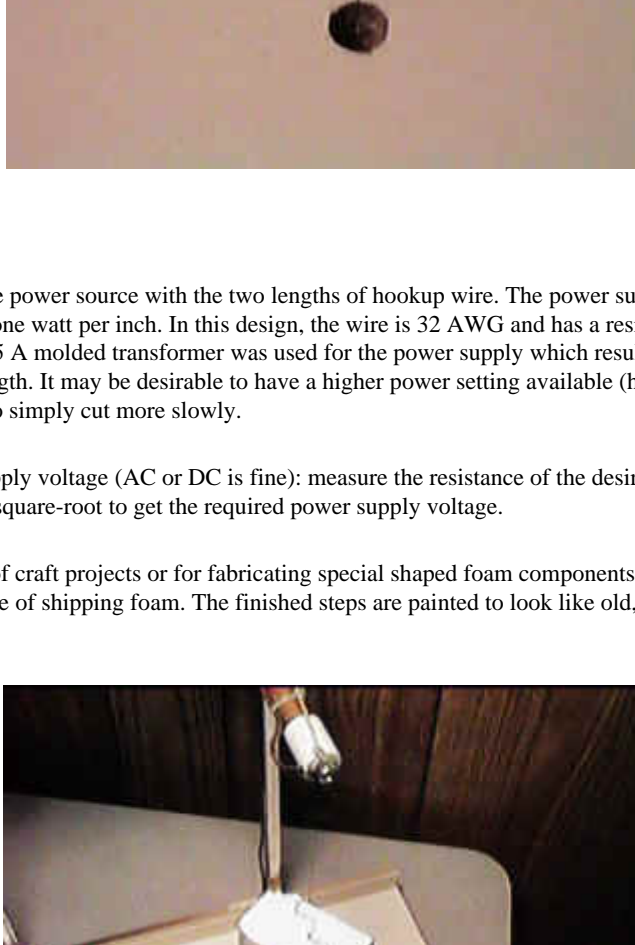
Update: My nichrome wire finally broke so I decided to try some stainless steel wire that I recently bought on eBay. This new wire is superior! It is very strong and it doesn't stretch nearly as much as the nichrome during warm-up. I have a couple of miles of this 4 ohm/foot and it would be a trivial matter to stick a few feet in an envelope if you would like some (charles@wenzel.com). I used the same power source so my wire gets a lot hotter than with the 10 ohms/foot nichrome but it doesn't seem to mind.

Hot wire foam cutters are a must when working with polystyrene foam because they make neat, straight and smooth cuts that simply cannot be duplicated with any other type of saw. Most cutters are hand-held devices looking much like a cheese cutter without the roller and operate a bit like a jig saw. The foam cutter described here is more like the "table saw" version of hot wire cutters featuring a large work surface with plenty of clearance on all sides and with generous height for cutting thick pieces.

The cutter was made from whatever scrap materials were on hand and each component could be built any number of ways. The base surface should be smooth so that the foam can be easily manipulated and suitable materials include counter-top laminate, high gloss wood, or simply a piece of Melamine shelving as was used in this version. The base dimensions are about 12" x 16". A piece of inside corner molding was placed along the back edge of the base to act as a cutting guide for straight cuts. The molding is glued down "backwards" to get a nice right-angle edge. A rectangular cross section strip of wood would serve the same purpose.

The vertical support could be a piece of plywood fastened to the back edge of the base or the rest of the Melamine shelf. This design uses a metal handle from an old electronic instrument. Make the height a little more than 12 inches so that the cutter can accommodate 1 foot foam thickness.

An arm extends out about 1/2 of the base depth which, in this case, is about 6". The arm in this model consists of a block of wood, a long phenolic stand-off, and a ceramic insulator. The nichrome wire will stretch quite a bit when it gets hot and some mechanism is needed to keep the wire taut. The block of wood is fastened loosely to the vertical support with two screws so that it can pivot up and down a small amount and a spring was added to pull up on the arm.



The phenolic stand-off and ceramic insulator were held together with short piece of threaded rod made by cutting the head off of #8 bolt. First, the threaded rod was screwed into the ceramic insulator until it bottomed out and then the other end was screwed into the standoff using the ceramic insulator as a handle. The top wire connection is made with a screw in the end of the ceramic insulator. The hookup wire has a solder lug termination and the nichrome wire was simply wound around the screw a couple of turns. During assembly, the arm is held down as the screw is tightened. A little bit of experimentation will be necessary to get the spring resistance right when the wire is hot.



A 3/16" hole was drilled directly beneath the arm for the other end of the hot wire. In order to keep the hot wire from touching the wood, the hole was partially drilled out to 1/4" from the bottom side and a short 1/4" O.D. metal standoff was tapped into the hole from the bottom. The standoff should be much shorter than the thickness of the base so that it does not act as a heat sink for the cutting portion of the wire. In this design the bottom electrical connection was made by inserting a piece of hookup wire into the standoff with the nichrome wire and then forcing in a sheet metal screw. The nichrome is difficult to solder so some sort of mechanical crimp or weld is needed.



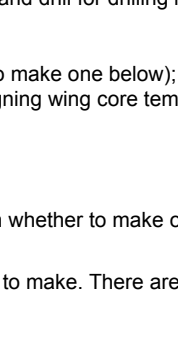
The two ends of the hot wire are connected to the power source with the two lengths of hookup wire. The power supply for the hot wire will depend upon the gauge of wire and the length. Plan on supplying about one watt per inch. In this design, the wire is 32 AWG and has a resistance of about 10 ohms per foot making the total resistance about 13 ohms. A surplus 13 VAC, 1.5 A molded transformer was used for the power supply which results in about 1 amp of current and about 13 watts of power which is just perfect for the 13 inch length. It may be desirable to have a higher power setting available (higher supply voltage) but the wire can become excessively hot when it is not cutting. It is best to simply cut more slowly.

Here is how to calculate the necessary power supply voltage (AC or DC is fine): measure the resistance of the desired length of nichrome wire and multiply this resistance by the length in inches. Now take the square-root to get the required power supply voltage.

This tall cutter will come in handy for a variety of craft projects or for fabricating special shaped foam components. An example of a difficult cut is shown below where a "staircase" is being cut from a thick piece of shipping foam. The finished steps are painted to look like old, cracked concrete - a perfect application for the surface texture the cutter leaves behind!



Rechargeables



Foam cutting is a relatively simple process once you have the required tools and an acquired level of experience. So once you are set up, don't be discouraged if you butcher a couple blocks of foam. You'll soon get use to the rhythm, and your cores will turn out nice and smooth.

Power Supply

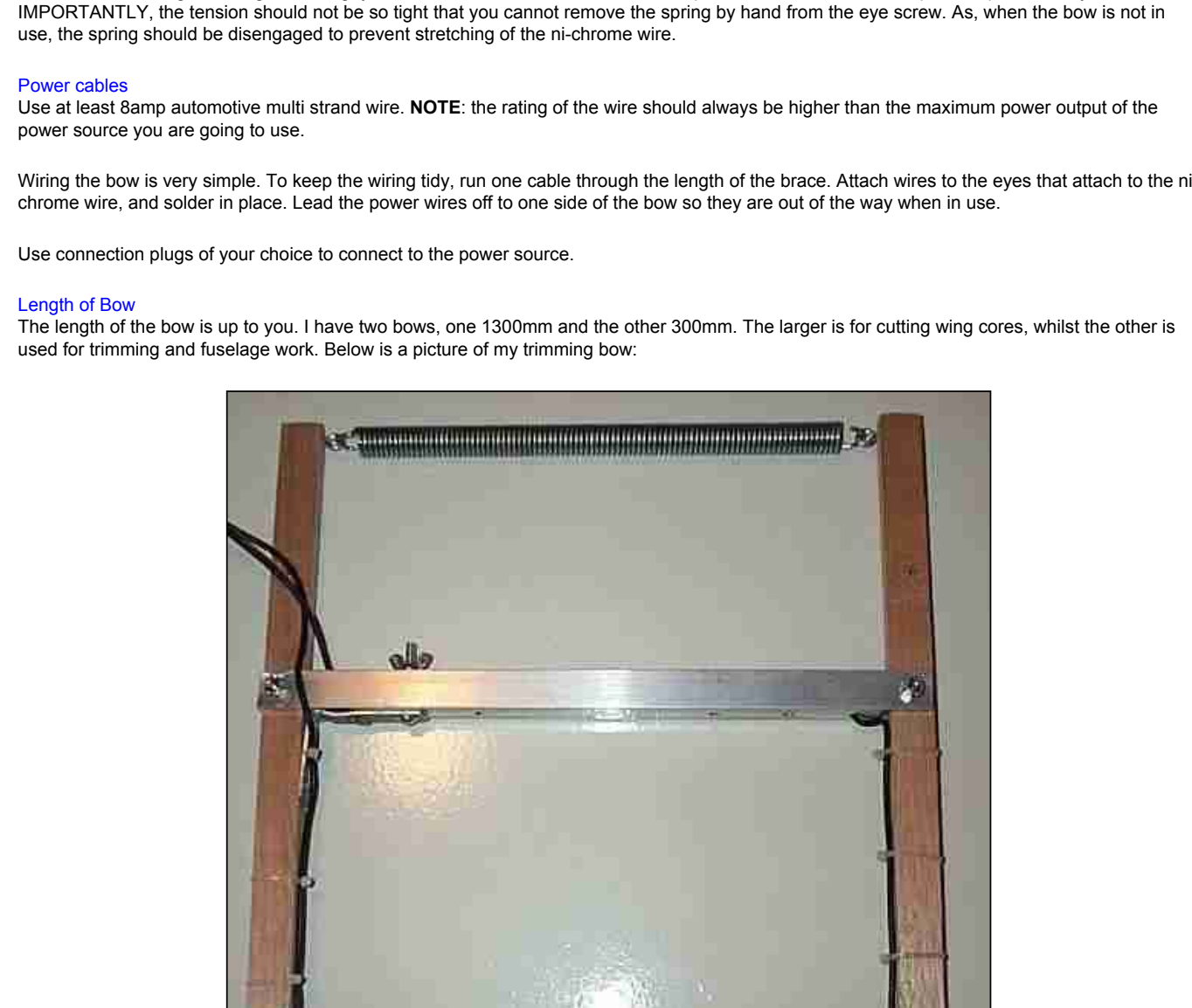
Tools Required

- In general, the main tools, accessories and software that will be required to perform all your foam cutting requirements are listed below.
• A hot wire cutting bow;
• A suitable power supply to power the hot wire cutting bow;
• In order of preference: a hand saw, or a jig saw or a fret saw to cut the various types of templates you will require to make wing cores or fuselage parts;
• In order of preference: a pedestal drill or hand drill for drilling holes for 4mm dowels;
• Label paper;
• A 30cm length of 4mm dowel;
• A jig for cutting foam blocks to size (how to make one below); and,
• Compufoil airfoil plotting software for designing wing core templates, or the like.

The Hot Wire Cutter

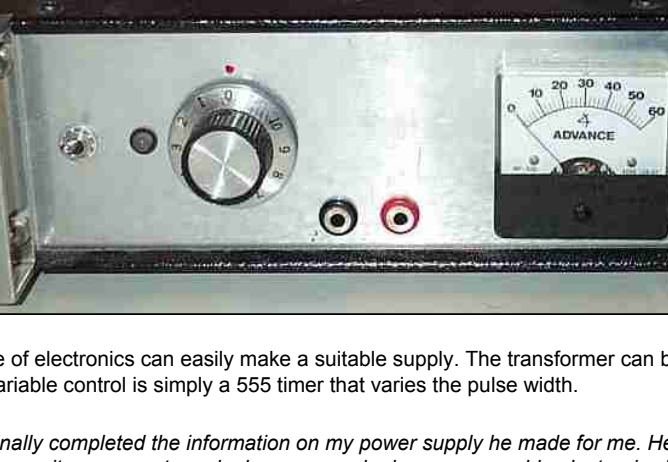
Before you start, you should make the decision on whether to make or buy. CLICK HERE and see this link on prices for a complete unit. The hot wire cutting bow is a cheap and easy tool to make. There are many variations on how to make them, a sample is listed below.

How to make a Bow
In this case, the bow is made up of an aluminium square tube brace with hardwood arms. This is my preferred bow as it is easy to set up, and importantly, very light to use.



The ni-chrome wire is possibly the more difficult item to get. However, if you have a good electric trade shop near by, they most likely will have it in the form of a replacement heater element. These are of the radiator style - ceramic tube with the ni-chrome wire tightly wrapped around it. As either end a metal terminal to connect to the heater. An element of at least 40cm will have a surprisingly large amount of wire thereon.

The spring that maintains the tension has a hook at either end and can be found at your hardware store. See example below:



Note this is a short version of what you would use after. About 200mm in length would be good.

The spring has to be quite lightly sprung, but not so light that you cannot partially stretch it by hand. The spring serves two purposes, in addition to maintaining the tension, it also compensates for the movement in the length of ni-chrome wire for when it heats and cools. Should a spring not be used, the ni-chrome wire will expand under heat and become slack. The hook end of the spring that attaches to the eye screw should be cut slightly shorter to make it easier to connect to the eye screw. Take off only 3-5mm.

The ni-chrome wire is twisted either end to hold in place. Make at least 8-10 twists. The wire trace that connects to the spring should be non-stretch. Fishing wire trace works well. After you have the ni-chrome wire in place, attach the spring to the bow and connect wire trace to the opposing arm. Take the wire trace through the hook of the spring and tension. Once the ni-chrome wire feels tight like a guitar string, you've reached the correct tension. Clamp or twist the trace into that position permanently. IMPORTANTLY, the tension should not be so tight that you cannot remove the spring by hand from the eye screw. As, when the bow is not in use, the spring should be disengaged to prevent stretching of the ni-chrome wire.

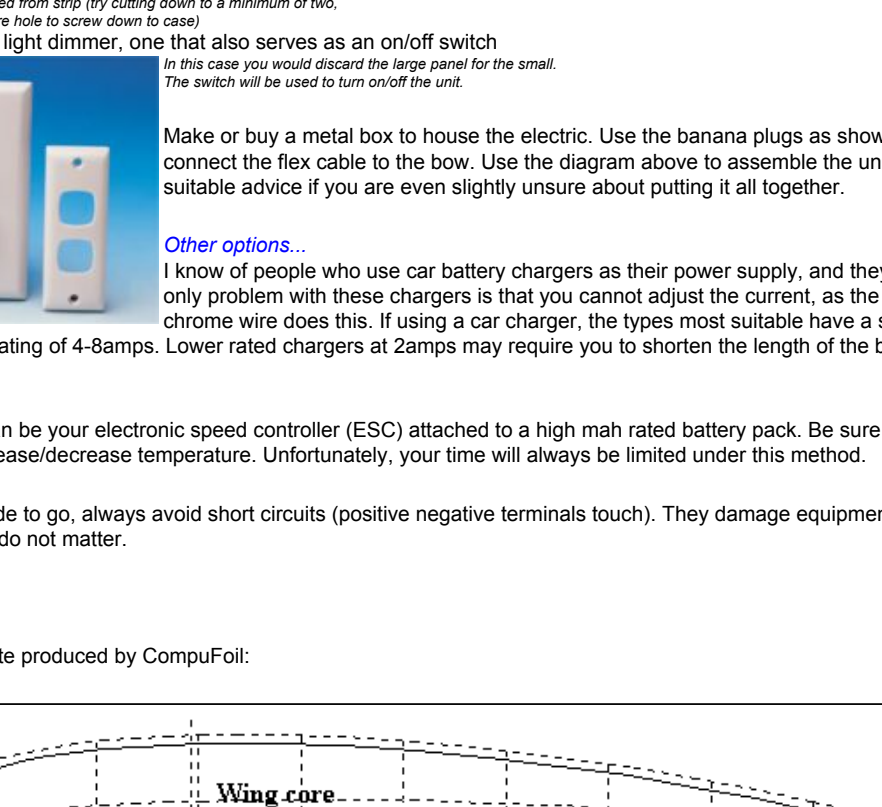
Power cables: Use at least 2amp automotive multi strand wire. NOTE: the rating of the wire should always be higher than the maximum power output of the power source you are going to use.

Wiring the bow is very simple. To keep the wiring tidy, run one cable through the length of the brace. Attach wires to the eyes that attach to the ni-chrome wire, and solder in place. Lead the power wires off to one side of the bow so they are out of the way when in use.

Use connection plugs of your choice to connect to the power source.

Length of Bow

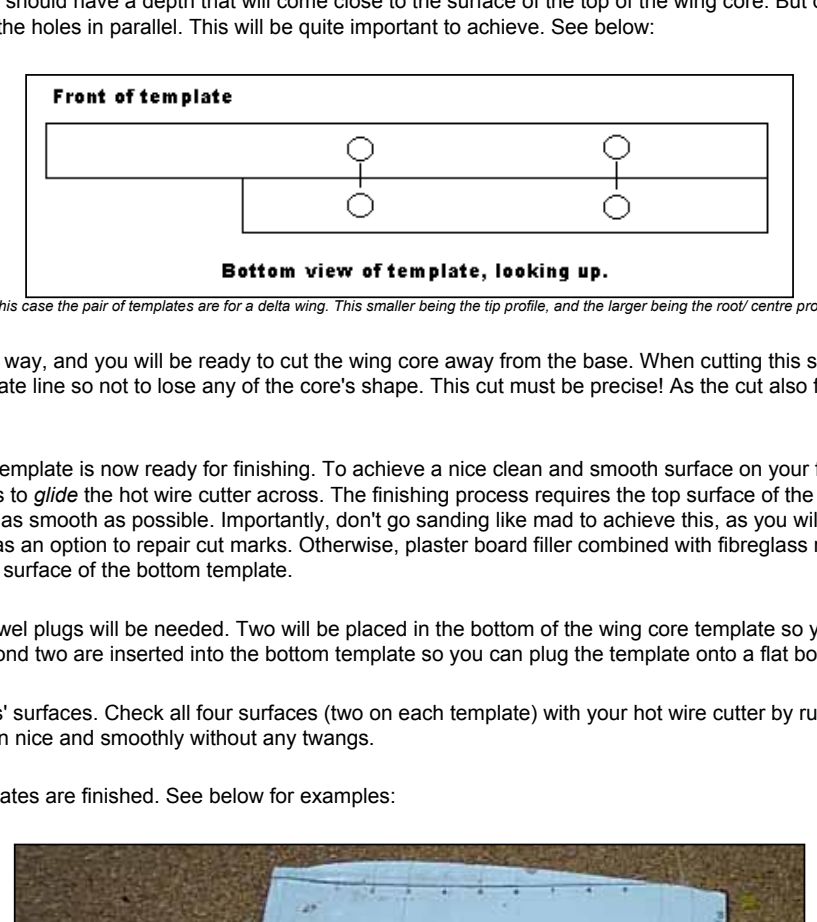
The length of the bow is up to you. I have two bows, one 1300mm and the other 300mm. The larger is for cutting wing cores, whilst the other is used for trimming and faeilage work. Below is a picture of my trimming bow:



The Power supply

Here a number of options that can be used, but seek suitable advice if you are unsure about such devices.

Firstly, never use power directly from a house power rating (AC). Results could be fatal. Use a fuse protected power supply that provides DC. Usually an output of 12-18 volts is good, with a current rating of 3-8amps. The variable power supply that use is 8volts, with a 5amp rating. It has a gauge that indicates the amount of amps that are being drawn. This is very useful once you know what current works well with what foam as you can set it straight to the correct value without having to perform tests. In my case, for both white and blue foam, I set my current to only 1.5 to 2amps. This provides a nice clean cut without the foam being damaged by an over heated wire. My cut rate at this temperature is about 1cm every 1-2 seconds. Below is a picture of my power supply that was made by my friend Don:



People with an adequate knowledge of electronics can easily make a suitable supply. The transformer can be easily found at any electronics store for around AUD\$40.00. The variable control is simply a 555 timer that varies the pulse width.

Well my very good friend Don has finally completed the information on my power supply he made for me. He has forwarded circuit diagrams and a text overview for construction. He says it very easy to make by anyone who has a reasonable electronics knowledge and good soldering skills. He does however stress that suitable advice should be sought when connecting to the mains. Click Here, or on the navigation button on the top of this page.

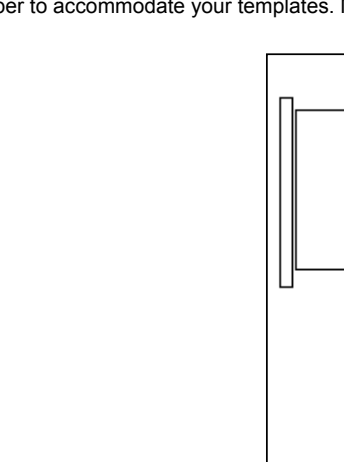
An alternate power supply provided from another friend is shown below. Check out the diagram:



The unit seems to work well, but Don said that some light dimmer switches do not like switching inductive loads, and may fail. So the 555 timer option would still be the most reliable option. If you are still interested in trying this option, I have listed what was used to make the power supply shown to me.

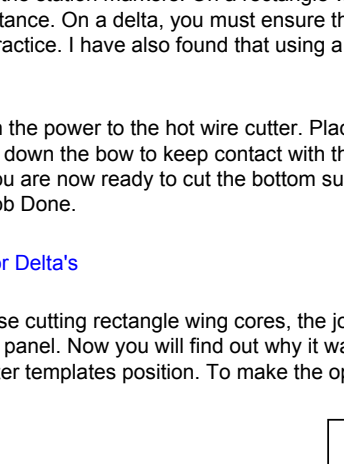
In this situation you will need:

- Transformer with output of approximately 25V 2AMPs

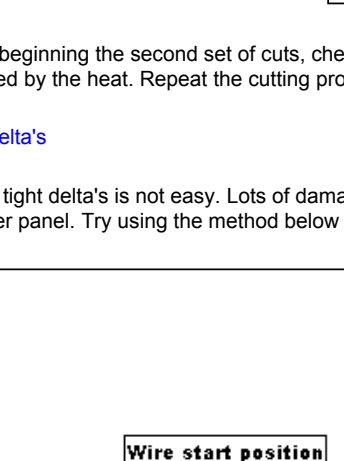


In this case the transformer had multiple connection points 5V 6.6A, 12V 5A, 18V 4.5A, 18V 3.3A, 21V 2.8A, 24V 2.5A. The last being the one to solder up to. so you can use the centre hole to screw down to instead.

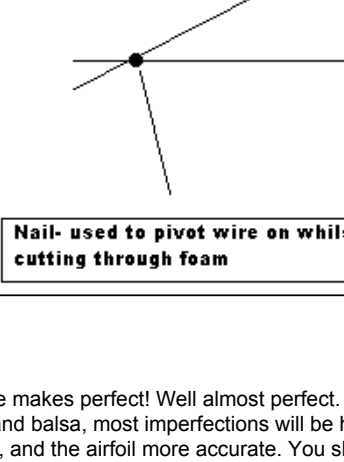
- Indicator light rated for AC
- Fast-acting glass Zamp fuse (x 2, one for back up)



- Panel mount fuse holder for the above



- 2-3amp rated flex cable
- Terminal blocks (insulator)



Cut away number required from strip (try cutting down to a minimum of five, so you can use the centre hole to screw down to instead). In this case you would disconnect the large panel for the unit. The wires will be used to form around the unit.

Make or buy a metal box to house the electric. Use the banana plugs as shown on my unit above to connect the flex cables to the bow. Use the diagram above to assemble the unit. As said above, seek suitable advice if you are even slightly unsure about putting it all together.

Other options

I know of other people who use car battery chargers as their power supply, and they have good results. The only problem with these chargers is that you cannot adjust the current, as the resistance of the ni-chrome wire does this for you. If using a car charger, the types most suitable have a switch for 6 or 12 volt operation and a current rating of 4-8amps. Lower rated chargers at 2amps may require you to shorten the length of the bow to achieve the correct temperature.

Another power source can be your electronic speed controller (ESC) attached to a high mah rated battery pack. Be sure the ESC is 20amp+. Adjust the throttle to increase/decrease temperature. Unfortunately, your time will always be limited under this method.

Whichever way you decide to go, always avoid short circuits (positive negative terminals touch). They damage equipment and can cause fires. Polarity on these setups do not matter.

Template Cutting

Below is a typical template produced by Compufoil:



Fig 1

The solid lines represent the template. The dotted lines outside the wing profile indicate the surface thickness after a balsa sheet laminate has been added.

Once you have played with the (CompuFoil) program, and have your desired profiles, you have to make a decision on what type of material you are going to use for the template - I can give you a couple of ideas.

What is preferable is a thin, heat resistant, and easily cut material. Some people use metal sheet for its heat resistant qualities, but it is difficult to shape. Others use thin ply or craftwood about 4mm, but these are easily damaged by the heat of the hot wire. Others use laminating material for table tops. This sounds like a very suitable material, as it is easily shaped and heat resistant. But not always that easy to get. The most simple template material I have used is 10mm craftwood, coated in epoxy or fibre glass resin to provide some protection against the heat of the hot wire cutter.

When using the 10mm craftwood there is a trade off. The extra width provides greater protection against the hot wire, as the heat dissipates faster across the wider surface. However, if cutting deltas shapes some accuracy is lost. But, as the method is used on both left and right wing panels, the error created in the profile by the extra width will be the same for both wings.

How to cut the template

A mini sized band saw is ideal for this application. Their bands are usually fine and take little in their cut. Using the 10mm craftwood, I like to make a two piece template. The first piece being the shape of the wing core, and the second being the template base. The two pieces are joined by two small dowel plugs (say 4mm diameter). This is an excellent method for accuracy, and you'll see why later.

Once you have printed out a template onto label paper, the label paper should be cut along the bottom line of the template base, so you can match up this straight section to a straight section of your craft wood. When cutting about the sides and across the top, leave plenty of excess. If you cut too closely along the top of the wing core, you will have difficulties in seeing the cutting line.

Once you have applied the label to the craftwood, it is then time to make the first cuts. Here you should only cut the left and right side, and the top of the wing core. Do not cut the template away from the base of the template at this stage! Once you have finished, you should have the wing core and the base template cut out as one piece.

Next a set of two 4mm holes will be drilled from the bottom of the template. Line up the two templates from the bottom so they are parallel. If you are cutting a delta, then you must line up the templates from the rear. On the template above, the numbers on the side represent cutting stations. The rear is identified by the end with the higher number. For the template above, I would make the holes at cutting stations 2 and 6. The holes being drilled from the bottom should have a depth that will come close to the surface of the top of the wing core. But do not break to surface. If cutting deltas, still try to drill the holes in parallel. This will be quite important to achieve. See below:



Bottom view of template, looking up.

In this case the pair of templates are for a delta wing. This enables using the top profile, and the larger being the root profile of the wing.

Drill the holes your preferred way, and you will be ready to cut the wing core away from the base. When cutting this section, make sure to cut beneath the wing core template line so not to lose any of the core's shape. This cut must be precise! As the cut also forms the surface of the bottom of the wing.

Once this is complete, your template is now ready for finishing. To achieve a nice clean and smooth surface on your foam core, your template MUST have smooth surfaces to glide the hot wire cutter across. The finishing process requires the top surface of the wing core and that of the bottom template to be made as smooth as possible. Importantly, don't go sanding like mad to achieve this, as you will damage the intended profiles. Use car body filler as an option to repair cut marks. Otherwise, plaster board filler combined with fibreglass resin also works well. DO NOT fill the drill holes on the surface of the bottom template.

Now for the dowels. Four dowel plugs will be needed. Two will be placed in the bottom of the wing core template so you can plug the two templates together. The second two are inserted into the bottom template so you can plug the template onto a flat board.

Now to check your templates' surfaces. Check all four surfaces (two on each template) with your hot wire cutter by running the wire across the surfaces. The wire should turn nice and smoothly without any twangs.

Once this is done your templates are finished. See below for examples:

The top templates is for the top profile, the bottom for the ribs. Note the dowels protruding from the pieces. This allows the wing core section to be plugged into the base, and the dowels in the base allow for the whole template to be plugged into a table top or board.

Above the templates are plugged into the base board, and ready to go for the first cut. This cut will define the top profile of the wing.

The second cut requires the wing core template section to be removed. How the wing core will be cut away from the remaining foam.

NOTE: once this step is completed, the templates are swapped around so the right panel can then be cut. This being the reason for aligning the correct positions as shown above.

Preparing the foam block

The next step is preparing the foam block. Here you shape the foam to your desired shape: rectangle or delta. A jig is used to ensure nice and clean 90° cuts using your hot wire cutter. See below:

Not the best drawing, but you will get the idea from it.

By placing the foam block in the jig, you slide the hot wire cutter in using the guides to make a vertical cut. If you can, use a saw to cut a line in the base board from one template edge to the other. This will allow the hot wire to move a small, but safe distance away from the foam after you have made your cut, giving you time to turn the power without damage to the foam.

Have a look back at the template at Fig 1. At either end of the template are two dashed vertical lines. The inside dashed vertical lines are the indicators for where you should cut your foam block to size.

The Final: Cutting out the foam core

Now you are close to making your first foam wing core. You should now have your templates and your foam block ready. Next, you will need a suitable surface to plug your templates into. You can use your work bench, or preferably a nice and straight plank of timber. Drill your holes into the timber to accommodate your templates. Make sure they are parallel:

The top of the wings above and the leading edges

Now, double-sided tape to hold the foam in place. Others I know just use a heavy weight from above - seems to work OK.

Use, don't expect a perfect cut core the first time. This is very important to know. I still damage cores every now and then by using the incorrect heat setting, or by not pulling the wire evenly across the template. Test the cutting temperature of the wire. The wire, when moving through the foam, will slightly flex, and the cutting rate should be about 1-2cm per second (or less). You will have to test the cutting rate to see what gives you the best result. Cutting slower with less heat will give better results, but you can damage the template by not moving fast enough! A catch 22 situation.

Now you are satisfied with the temperature, get ready to make the first cut. The first cut will be from the leading edge to the trailing edge on the top of the wing core template. The first section of the template is known as the 'ramp'. This is where you rest the wire prior making the cut. Take note of the station markers. On a rectangle wing, you pull evenly across the length from front to end, ensuring the wire emerges from the foam in one instance. On a delta, you must ensure the wire passes over the correct stations at the same time. Having two people for cutting deltas is a good practice. I have also found that using a sawing action works well whilst pulling. Or, slicing from the small template to the larger as you pull back.

Turn on the power to the hot wire cutter. Place the wire on the ramp and pull the wire across the surface of the template. Ensure to pull smoothly, holding down the bow to keep contact with the template at all times. BANG! The top cut is done! Remove the wing core templates from either end. You are now ready to cut the bottom surface. Starting at the ramp again, cut the bottom surface. Once finished, remove the core and have a look! Job Done.

More for Delta's

For those cutting rectangle wing cores, the job should be done. But for delta's, you're only half way through cutting. Now you have to cut the second panel. Now you will first cut why it was so important to make the dowels the same distance apart for both templates. Exchange the inner and outer templates position. To make the opposing panel, the templates need to be in opposing positions:

Before beginning the second set of cuts, check the surfaces of the templates. Lightly sand the surfaces of the templates if they have been damaged by the heat. Repeat the cutting process.

Cutting Delta's

Tight Delta's are not easy. Lots of damage can occur to the outer (smaller) template as the speed of the wire across it will be much less than the inner panel. Try using the method below as a helper in cutting tight delta's:

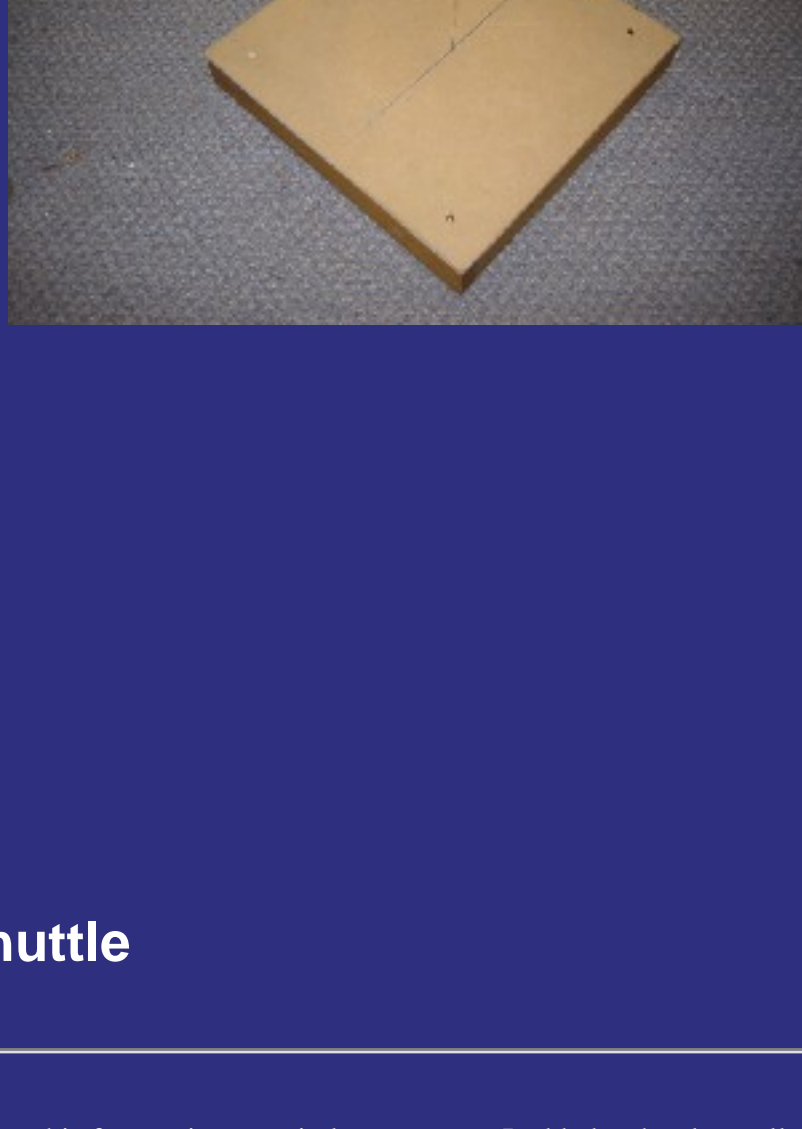
Practice makes perfect! Well almost perfect. Remember the core will be covered in either brown paper, balsa or epoxy. In the case of brown paper and balsa, most imperfections will be hidden. The smoother you finish, the stronger the wing will be from the greater area the glue has contact, and the airfoil more accurate. You should lightly sand the surfaces of the cores with sand paper to finish.

One additional important note. If you intend to balsa skin your foam cores, you will need to complete your cuts without damaging the upper and lower foam cut outs. These excess parts of the foam block will be extremely important when compressing the balsa sheet against the foam. So do not discard or damage them.

I hope the above has been useful as an introduction to foam core cutting.

This page was last updated on Tuesday June 26, 2001.

Building a Hot Wire Foam Cutter



Hot wire foam cutters work by heating special wire to the point where it vaporize foam it is brought in contact with. It is a technique commonly used commercially and hot wire foam cutters are available for any where to several hundred to several thousand dollars. Heck, I will happily sell you mine for a fraction of that but you should probably know that it only cost me \$4 to buy the resistance wire or nichrome plus maybe \$15 - 20 dollars in scrap stock I already had.

I leave it to the reader to supply their own power supply. I am using a supply from an old external SCSI drive. My cutter runs from the five volt supply and 25cm of nichrome wire pulls about 900mA or 4.5 watts. That is actually running a little hot and I plan on building a temperature control circuit shortly. I have read that the key to successfully hot wire cutting of foam is apparently "slow and cool". After my initial experiences I believe it.

My design is pretty simple and breaks down into four parts; base, top, shuttle, and cutting arm. Each piece is described below.

Shuttle

Ok, so this feature is not strictly necessary. I added a shuttle to allow for a variable cut angle on the cutter. When I researched home build foam cutters that other people had built it seemed to be one of the big features everyone wished they had added to their design.

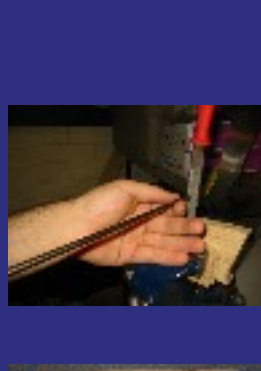


A small hook extending from the base of the shuttle bar holds one end of the heated wire. The shuttle is driven to a desired position along a lead screw. Adjusting the position of the shuttle bar along the screw allows for an adjustable cut angle. Recall from your Trig that the higher your support arm the father your shuttle will have to move to reach the desired cut angle. For the default bar on my cutter for example, which is 20cm high, a maximum cut angle of only 30 degrees can be achieved. That can of course be increase by lowering the cutting arm. With this design it is simple to have multiple interchangeable support arms with differing and heights.



The bar is driven along the lead screw while a piece of steel rod is used as a guide. The rod keeps the threaded rod from taking the entire load. Probably overkill for this application but it is simple to add and ensures the shuttle keeps working without binding.

I used 1/8 inch 24tpi threaded rod and 3/16 inch steel stock but only because that was what I had in my scrap box. The loads here are so light that any straight steel rod will work for the guide or lead screw. As a suggestion you should probably look for the lowest TPI on the lead screw you can find.



The screw that you see running into the block is used to attach a ground wire to the shuttle. This ground complements the positive terminal on the support arm.

Base

My base was build around an old wooden monitor stand. Pretty much any sturdy wooden base should work with this style of design. I would recommend finding one that will fit your intended power supply so that your cutter will be self contained.



Since I was using a thin top I cut out four blocks and glued them into the corners of the base. These blocks were then drilled and formed the seat into which the base's top gets screwed down.



Both the threaded and steel rod are seated in 5cm wide pieces of brass stock mounted to aluminium bar stock. Both brass and aluminium stock in this type are commonly available at most hardware stores. The steel bar is friction fit and trapped in the base by the walls. The threaded rod on the other hand needs to extend beyond the case walls.

I used a small piece of brass tube stock as an insert to the hole in the side of the box through which the lead screw extends. This keeps the action of the action of the screw from fraying the wood. The screw is held in place by a small clip on the inside of the brass support. If you don't have any cer-clips at hand you can saw cut the file and washer as I did. I would suggest that the aluminium bar stock should be screwed into the base as soon as possible in construction, even if it has to be removed later, in order to provide a fixed reference to work with.

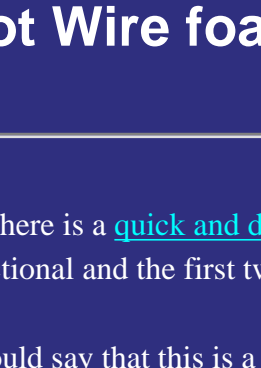


If your are like me and don't have a lathe you can *slowly* work the rod along the edge of a file. The threaded rod with either a warding or milling file and a triangular file and a hand drill. Set up the base and mark off where the clip is to fir the screw with felt tip pen. You will likely have to do this several times so keep things handy.

By chucking up the threaded rod you can *slowly* work the rod along the edge of a file. Make sure you move the rod back and forth along the file so that wear on the file is even. If you dont you will ruin the file. Start with the triangle file to cut the edges to your notch and then remove the bulk of the material between the notches with a milling, warding, or similar file.



Again if you don't have a lathe you can flatten the ends of round stock by chucking it in a hand drill and slowly working it against a file. Use wood blocks to sandwich your file in a bench vice. Then slowly work the rod across the file. The averaged out surface will be close to flat and tangential to the axis of the rod's rotation.



The last piece to add to the base is the "u" shaped support block that holds the support bar. The support bar on this design is friction fit. The fit needs to be tight enough to firmly hold the arm in place yet loose enough that the arm can be removed for storage or to change arms. Not hard to do just a lot of filing and measuring to get it right.

Base Top



The base is cut to size to match the base. Then four holes are drilled to match the pilot holes in the corners of the base. Use counter sunk screws and bevel the edge of the holes so that the face of the screw sits flush with the table top.

Since the support arm is friction fit once the screw holes have been added attach the top and mark arm. Make sure that you under cut the measured mark slightly and then repeatedly file and measure the opening to get a tight friction fit.

The slot for the nichrome wire needs to be measured, marked, and cut after the shuttle is finished. If you dont have a table saw or router to make this cut you can mark a line then drilled repeatedly along that line removing the excess material with a file. It is not ideal but it is what I did here and if you are careful it will yield reasonable results.

Cutting Arm



The base of the arm sits on the outside of the box with a toe extending through the top to be held in place by the "u" shaped support block. I used a mortice and tenon to quickly join the two pieces of the arm together. A spring loaded bolt mounted on the arm provides wire tension.



The heated wire is wrapped around a screw on the tensioning clip. Tightening the screw locks down the wire. The spring loaded bolt in the arm is screwed into the clip providing tension. A washer and used below the support arm both to retain the spring loaded bolt and for use in setting the initial tension level on the clip.

Using the Foam Cutter



So a friend of mine Ross immediately suggested that we try cutting one of those wooden model / toy dinosaurs out of foam. Actually he suggested that we cut it out of foam and then try pouring it in aluminium with a lost foam process this weekend. Ross is known for these sorts of cool and slightly eccentric sort of ideas.



So I used some packing foam that a monitor was shipped in. I the foam into blocks small enough to feed to the hot wire foam cutter with a hack saw. Those blocks were then measured, marked, and cut into sheets of foam. I then marked out the outline of the pattern of the various pieces and then and cut out and assembled the pieces. The total construction time was about 40 mins and most of that just experimenting and playing. Another head could likely be built from scratch in about half the time.

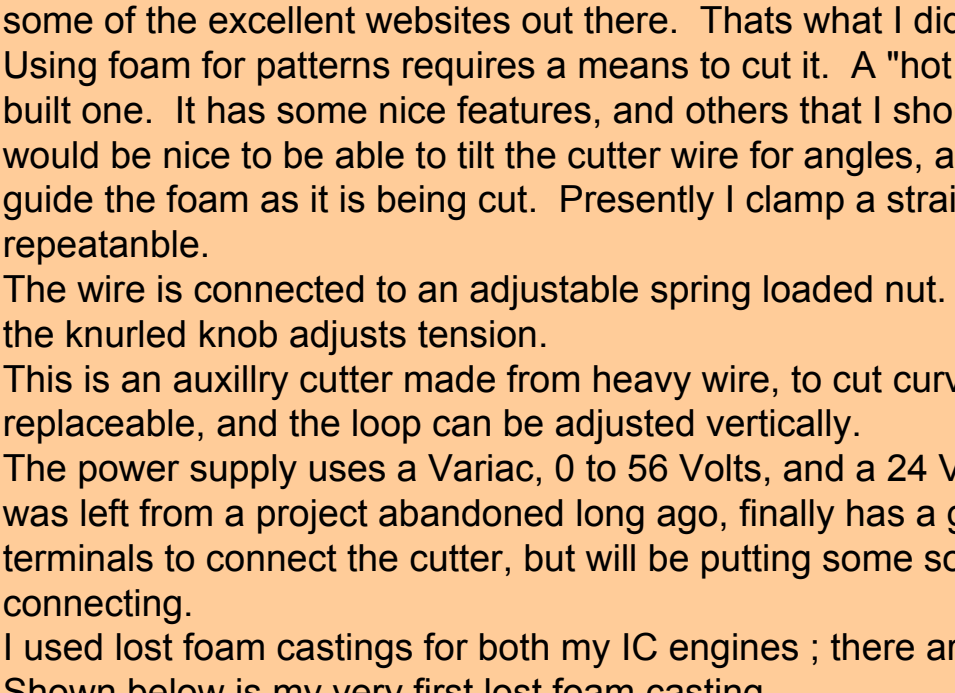
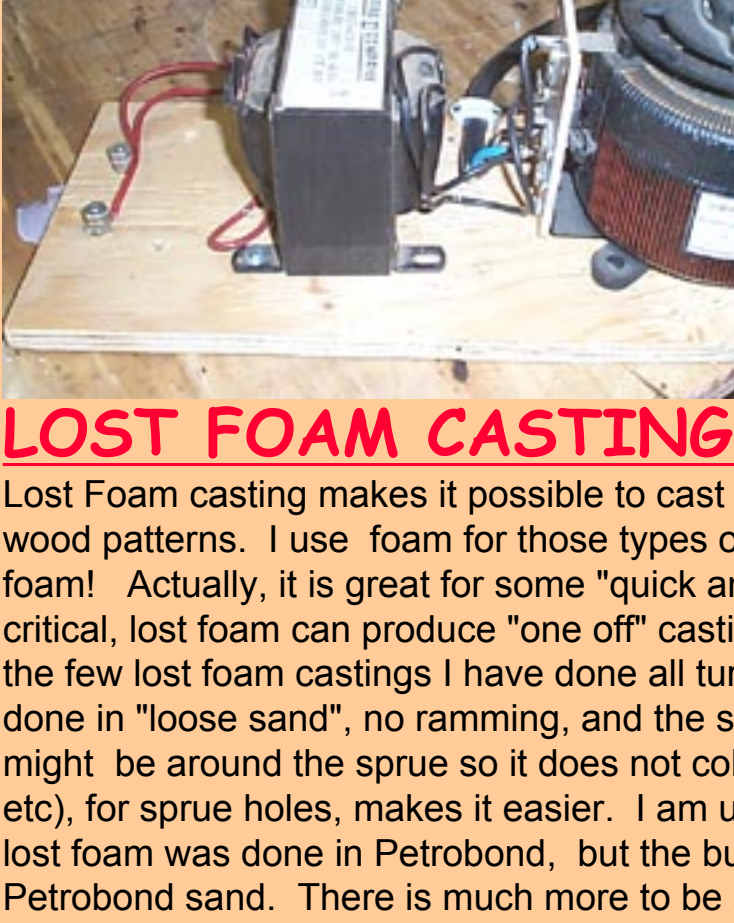
Hot Wire foam cutting Links to get you started...

Ok, here is a [quick and dirty design](#) and another [with a cool idea for power](#) and yet another [basic design](#). A ll look functional and the first two have good ideas for a rip / guide fence; something that my design lacks.

I would say that this is a [nicer looking design with cut angle selection](#) It certainly influenced me. It even has an indicator for the cut angle the support arm is set at. The only thing I didn't like about it was the method for locking down the support arm.

This site is an excellent resource. His pages walk you through his [hot wire cut foam research and design process](#) from start to finish in making high precision foam cut parts for making linear bearings. Especially look at phase three as it shows his CNC hot wire cutter.

Email -- joeboy@hbhh.org
[Back to my home page.](#)



LOST FOAM CASTING

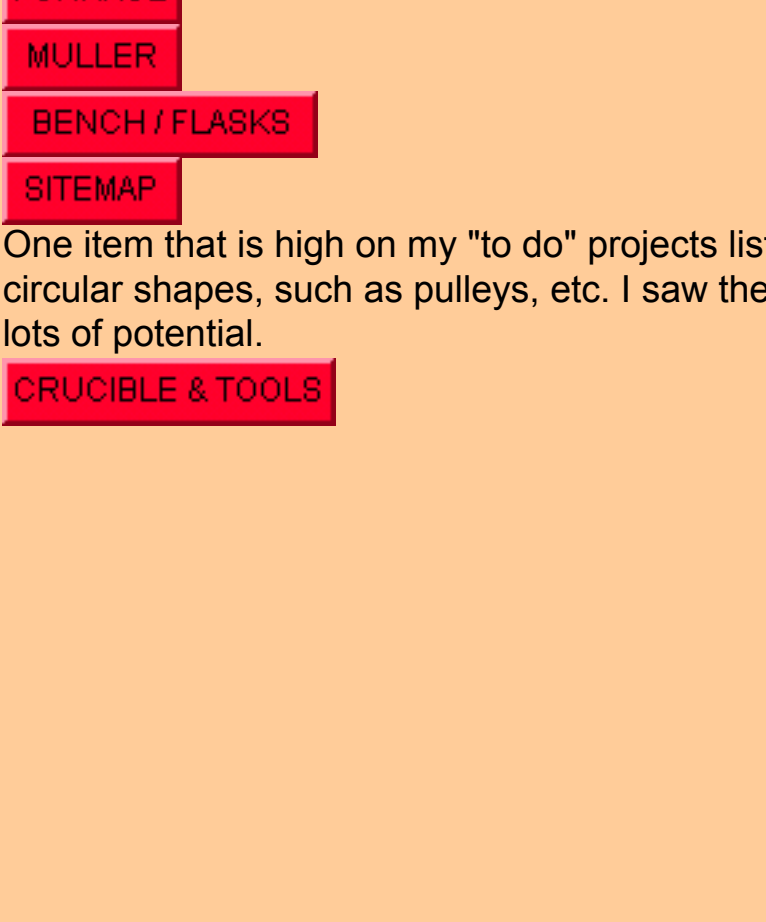
Lost Foam casting makes it possible to cast some parts that would require some very intricate wood patterns. I use foam for those types of castings. If it does not turn out, cut some more foam! Actually, it is great for some "quick and dirty" castings as well. If surface finish is not critical, lost foam can produce "one off" castings faster than making wood patterns. To date, the few lost foam castings I have done all turned out as hoped. These castings are normally done in "loose sand", no ramming, and the sand is dry. The only place for some moist sand might be around the sprue so it does not collapse. Using thin aluminum tubes (soda cans, etc), for sprue holes, makes it easier. I am using fine grit sandblasting sand at present. My first lost foam was done in Petrobond, but the burned foam does not do much good for the Petrobond sand. There is much more to be said regarding lost foam, I would suggest checking some of the excellent websites out there. Thats what I did.

Using foam for patterns requires a means to cut it. A "hot wire" cutter is the most popular, so I built one. It has some nice features, and others that I should include if I ever make another. It would be nice to be able to tilt the cutter wire for angles, as well as adding a good fence to guide the foam as it is being cut. Presently I clamp a straight edge to the table, OK but not very repeatable.

The wire is connected to an adjustable spring loaded nut. The spring keeps tension constant, the knurled knob adjusts tension. This is an auxillary cutter made from heavy wire, to cut curved shapes. The wire is easily replaceable, and the loop can be adjusted vertically.

The power supply uses a Variac, 0 to 56 Volts, and a 24 V transformer for isolation. The Variac was left from a project abandoned long ago, finally has a good use. I presently have screw terminals to connect the cutter, but will be putting some sockets for jacks as a better method of connecting.

I used lost foam castings for both my IC engines ; there are pics of them on those pages. Shown below is my very first lost foam casting.



Not knowing better at the time, I made the pattern of white "bead styrofoam". It has a tendency to produce a lot of texture on the surface, undesirable in most cases. This pattern still needs a sprue. The resulting casting (with sprue attached) is shown on the right.

The casting after milling the top and feet flat. It was used as a base for the water jacket on my Atkinson Engine..

[FURNACE](#)

[MULLER](#)

[BENCH / FLASKS](#)

[SITEMAP](#)

One item that is high on my "to do" projects list is a small lathe to hold foam pieces for cutting circular shapes, such as pulleys, etc. I saw the concept for one on another website, and it has lots of potential.

[CRUCIBLE & TOOLS](#)

Hotwire Foam Cutter

[Home](#)

I recently finished my hotwire foam cutter and am happy with the way it turned out. I plan on using this to simplify the production of patterns for lost foam casting (see the foundry pages for more information on this technique). I lucked out and had most of the bits and pieces that I needed for this project leftover from some other projects.

[Work](#)

The power supply I used is a little more involved than what is required but it works well and I had the pieces. I used a PWM (Pulse Width Modulator) to control the heat to the wire. This is a simple electronic control that essentially turns the power to the wire on and off very fast and you can control this rate. I used a 12.6 volt, 3 amp transformer to provide the power, a bridge rectifier to convert the AC power to DC power, and a large capacitor to filter the DC power. The filtered power was then fed to the PWM pcb. The output from the pcb goes to the cutting wire. There is a thermostat which controls the wire heat and an on off switch (with an led power indicator) located in the little project box attached to the lower front of the cutter, it is visible in the picture below.

[Shop](#)

- [Machine Tools](#)
 - [Maximat](#)
 - [CNC Tajig Micro Mill](#)
 - [CNC Router](#)
 - [Southbend Shaper](#)
- [Foundry](#)
 - [Furnace](#)
 - [Molding Bench](#)
 - [Sand](#)
 - [Sand Fluffer](#)
 - [Accessories](#)
 - [Gating](#)
 - [Problems](#)
 - [Foundry Test](#)
- [Reference Information](#)
 - [Egn Drill Charts](#)
 - [Machine Tapers](#)
 - [Size Information](#)
- [Electrolytic Rust Removal](#)
- [EJMS](#)
- [Hot Wire Foam Cutter](#)
- [Projects](#)
- [Paper PA12](#)



I don't know if there will be any requirement for it but I also decided to make the unit so the cutting wire could be tilted to make angled cuts. It will tilt up to 45° either side of vertical and the bar that clamps it in place is engraved so you can set a given angle, this can also be seen in the picture below. I used my CNC Taig mill to do the engraving.



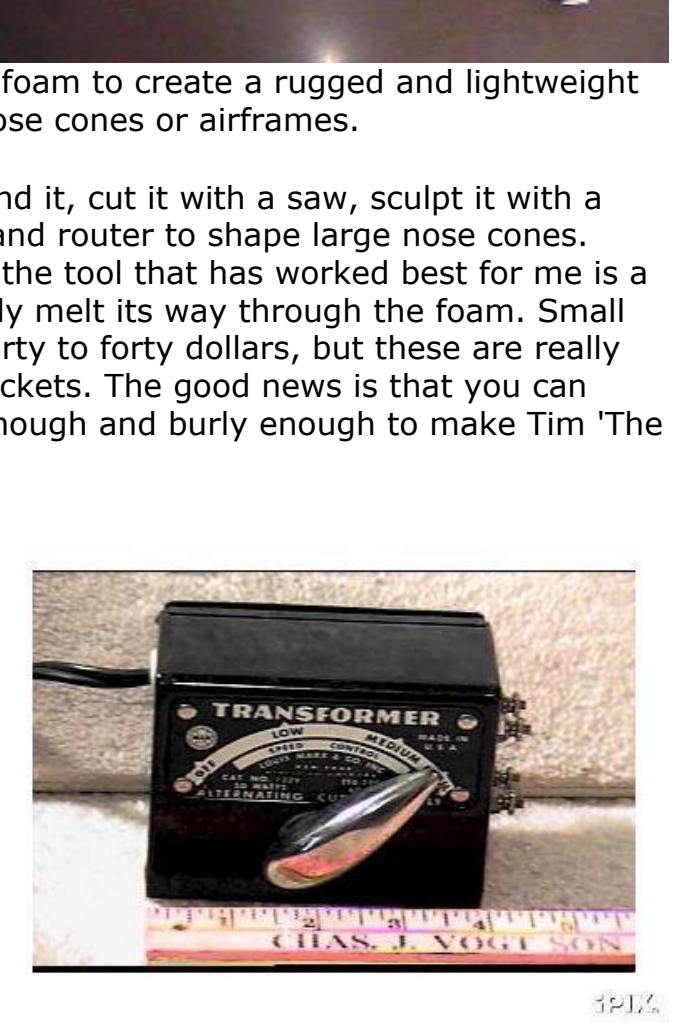
This website and all of its contents (except where specified) are Copyright © 2003-2004 by AJ Schoepf. All Rights Reserved.

This page was last updated on undefined

rocket team vatsaas
Home, send, theme, construction, ground, tools, lessons, systems, team pages, media-strings

Hot Wire Foam Cutter

I built this tool because I needed to develop a way to shape a big block of Styrofoam when I built The Happy Birthday Party Napkin Rocket of the Apocalypse. The photos here are from that project, but I've utilized this concept in the construction of a variety of items.

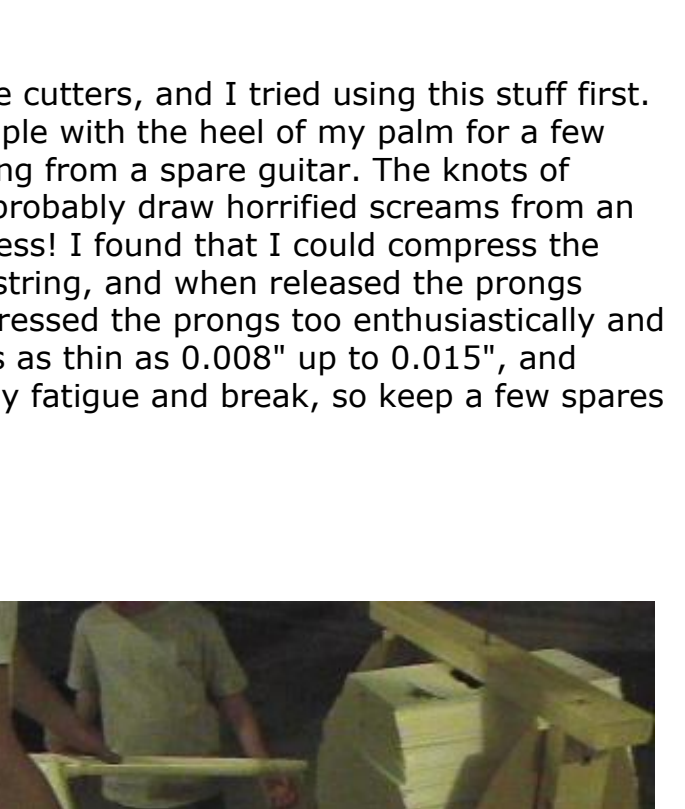


Hot wire foam cutters are used by hobbyists of all stripes to contour Styrofoam into a vast array of shapes for a wide variety of uses. Model railroad builders shape foam into landscapes. RC plane builders shape foam into aircraft wings and fuselages. Stagehands shape foam for theatrical sets and props. And because Fiberglas can be applied over the shaped foam to create a rugged and lightweight structure, rocket builders can shape foam for use as nose cones or airframes.

There's more than one way to shape foam. You can sand it, cut it with a saw, sculpt it with a knife -- I even know some rocket makers who use a hand router to shape large nose cones. Different tools work better for different craftsmen, but the tool that has worked best for me is a homemade contraption that uses a heated wire to easily melt its way through the foam. Small hot-wire tools can be purchased at hobby stores for thirty to forty dollars, but these are really too small to use on anything but the smallest model rockets. The good news is that you can make a hot-wire tool for only a few bucks that is big enough and burly enough to make Tim 'The Tool Man' Taylor grunt in approval.

Parts List

- Louis Marx Model #1229 50 Watt Transformer, 13 volts variable (or similar)
Two (2) 10-inch lengths of 1.25-inch PVC
Two (2) 2-inch lengths of 1.25-inch PVC
Two (2) 18-inch lengths of 1.25-inch PVC (this length is up to you -- more or less will change the working area of your tool)
Two (2) 90-degree elbow fittings for 1.25-inch PVC
Two (2) T-joint fittings for 1.25-inch PVC
PVC Cement
Two (2) 10-32 eyebolts with wing nuts and washers
10 feet of heavy stranded wire (16 gauge or thicker)
0.008 to 0.015-inch (thickness) single-wire steel guitar strings (available at your local music store)

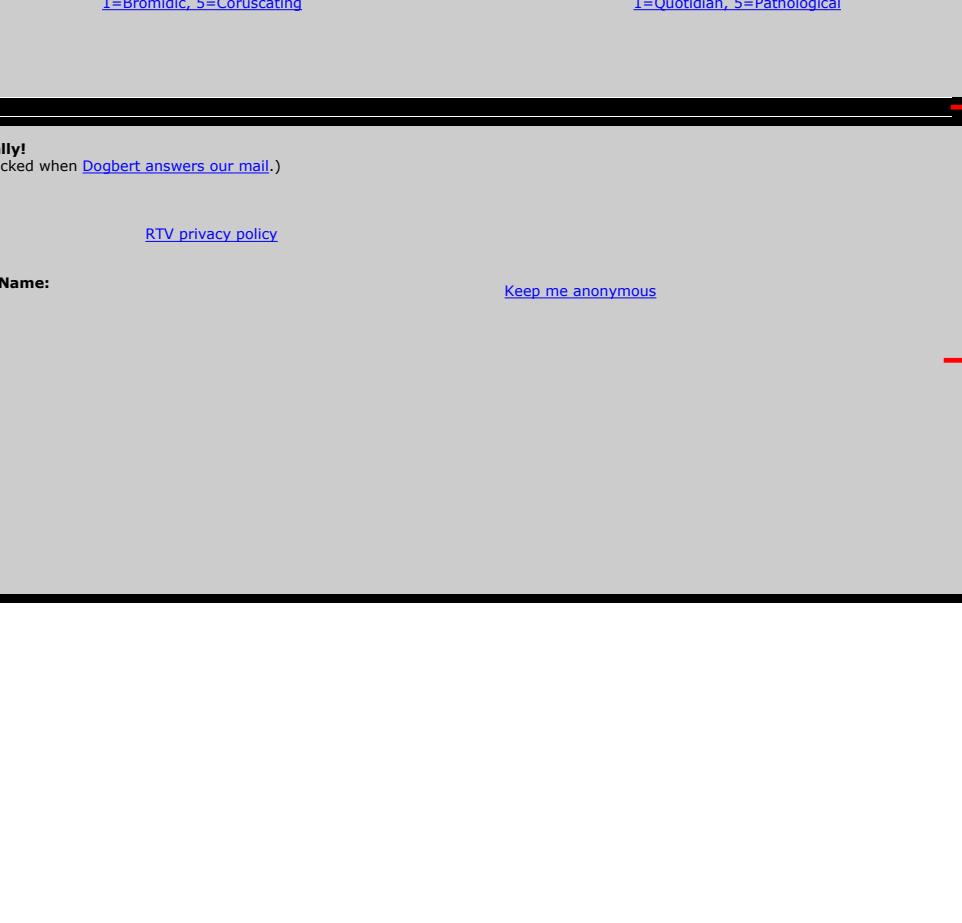


Power Supply

I purchased my vintage model train transformer on eBay for \$7. You may have a better alternative for a power source, but I recommend you use one with a variable voltage control. Also, newer models have circuit breakers built into them that disqualify them for use in this application, so older power supplies seem to work best.

Cutting Bow

Assemble the 'bow of the hot-wire cutter as shown in the drawing. Drill holes in the ends of the prongs for the eyebolts and attach with wing nuts and washers. (You don't need to cut the ends at an angle as shown -- I added the angled cuts when my third foam project was too wide for the bow I'd made for my previous two foam projects). Attach the stranded wire to the eyebolts with the wing nuts and tape the wire to the bow to keep it out of the way. Use heavy wire (like power cord or hefty speaker wire) to minimize current loss from the transformer.



Cutting Wire

Hobby stores sell nichrome wire specifically for hot wire cutters, and I tried using this stuff first. It broke immediately. After knocking myself in the temple with the heel of my palm for a few minutes, I ran into the house and pulled a steel 'E' string from a spare guitar. The knots of twisted wire I used to attach it to the eye bolts would probably draw horrified screams from an Eagle Scout, but they held together and I was in business! I found that I could compress the prongs of the bow together when attaching the guitar string, and when released the prongs pulled the wire to just the right tension (unless I compressed the prongs too enthusiastically and the string broke when I let go). I've used guitar strings as thin as 0.008" up to 0.015", and decided I prefer the thicker ones. The strings eventually fatigue and break, so keep a few spares around when you're working on bigger projects.

Tips

- Use safety glasses and try not to stab yourself in the finger when twisting the guitar string onto the eyebolts. The ends are really sharp.
Attach the stranded wire to the transformer before trying to cut foam. It is possible to skip this step and generate heat by rubbing the guitar string rapidly back and forth, but it is not recommended. The wire will emit a slight hum when current is applied, and will continue to hum until you teach it the words.
Increase voltage incrementally and test the heated wire on a spare piece of foam. Add power if the wire doesn't cut easily through the foam. Back off on the power if the foam instantly vaporizes. Also back off on the power if the wire vibrates uncontrollably or spontaneously plays the theme from Shaft.
Don't bother trying to use wound strings or nylon strings. If you do, don't complain to me that your tool doesn't work.
This tool really works well in conjunction with the Styrofoam Shaping Fixture.



Click [HERE!] to go to the Construction Index

Use feedback on this page
We want your opinion, so make like a Chicago Democrat and vote early, vote often, vote even if you are dead. However, as this is an electronic ballot, West Palm Beach Democrats will need to find a better excuse than hanging or pregnant chads for failing to properly fill out the form.

E-Mail Address: RTV_privacy_policy
First Name: Last Name: Keep me anonymous
Interesting? 1 2 3 4 5 Useful? 1 2 3 4 5 Bizarre? 1 2 3 4 5

Use feedback on this page
Don't Tell us what you really think about this page. We can take it. Really! (It is only fun to warn you that those who say something truly idiotic may be mocked when I post their answers our mail.)

E-Mail Address: RTV_privacy_policy
First Name: Last Name: Keep me anonymous
Feedback Type: Comment Bug

Hot wire foam cutting

[Home](#) > [Amps, Volts, and Watts](#) > Hot wire foam cutting

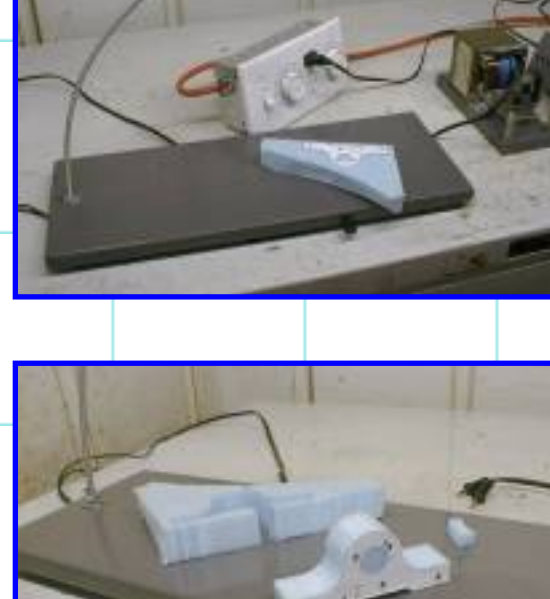
The foam cutting lathe

Here is a homebuilt foam turning lathe!! This is made from a slow motor adapted and appropriately painted for the application. The pillow blocks that the rotating shaft bear in were made from foam patterns and cast using the above mentioned techniques. The two dials on the electrical box are light dimmers with remembering settings. One is for the wire heat, the other controls motor speed. The object that is being turned on the lathe is a step pulley pattern. The picture below shows a similar pattern and a resulting pulley casting!



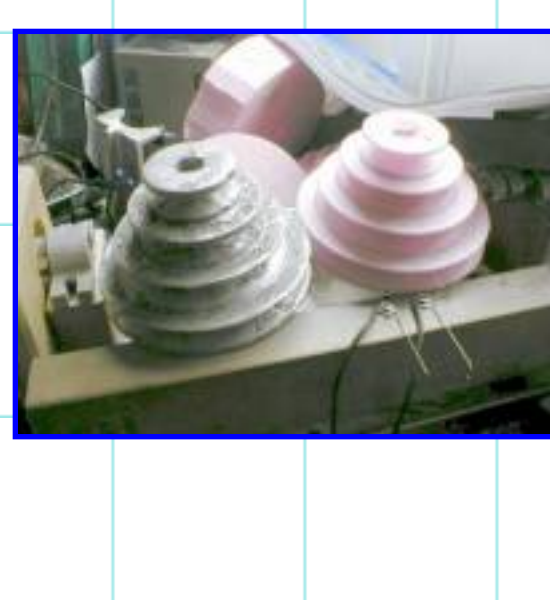
Foam cutting table and bow

Here I am cutting out a pillow block pattern for a lost foam casting. The paper stencil was designed using DeltaCad 3.2 and simply cut out with scissors. The cutting wire is a 1/4"-20 threaded rod with brass nuts to position the top wire terminal for varying cutting angles. It is a bit tricky to set it perfectly square with the cutting table. The transformer on the right is controlled by one of the light dimmers, center. The transformer is a modified microwave oven transformer with several taps for different lengths and sizes of cutting wire. The wire is not easily visible in the photo, it is a fairly fine wire, a violin "e" string.



Better view of foam cutting table

Note the knob for loosening the wire.



Pillow block template was made using DeltaCAD

Here the pattern is done except for the hole in the center for the shaft. To cut the hole, I loosen the knob at lower right to release the cutting wire. Then a reamer or punch is used to make a hole in the foam pattern, the cutting wire is fed through this hole, and re-tightened. The power is turned back on and the hole cut out. Then the wire is again released and the plug is removed from the hole. The pattern is ready to cast. Instead of making a core to form a hole in the casting, I simply put a 5/8" shaft through the hole and cast the metal right on it. After cooling, the shaft is driven out. This forms a nice smooth hole without ever machining it.



Step pulley pattern cut from foam

Notice the rough ground flanges in the center background. These get glued together to form a blank large enough to turn a foam step pulley pattern from. Also, note the mold lines on the aluminum step pulley casting. This casting was not done with lost foam techniques, but by traditional molding techniques using a split foam pattern! Foam as you can see is a very versatile pattern material. It is, of course more fragile than wood and is harder to get a good surface finish like with wood patterns.

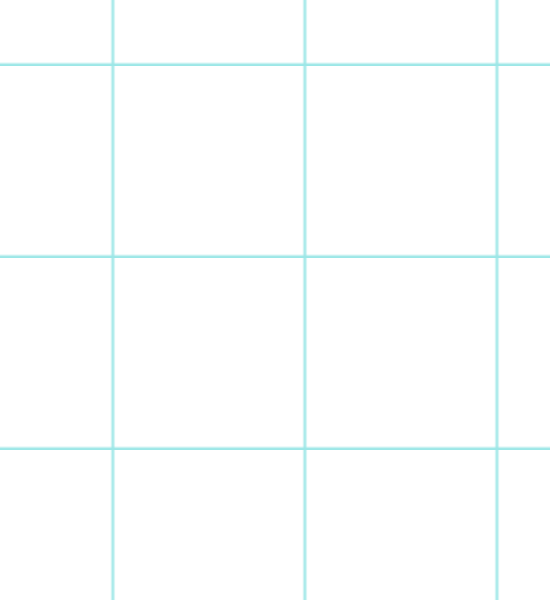


TECHIE STUFF !! (what you really came for...)

Now, here is the more technical notes concerning hot wire foam cutting techniques. These notes were inspired in part by email communications that I had with David Wimberley, the author of the David Wimberley Forge plans, available through Lindsay publications. (www.lindsaybks.com) David happened across this site sometime around August of 1999, and told me of his plans to begin experimenting with foam cutting. At that time, we had an inactive (coming soon) link that was bringing a few "foam cutting" hits, and after conversing at some length with him concerning this art, or sport, or whatever, decided it was time to address the matter.

Wire for hot wire cutting

First the wire. Any wire will do that can remain taut under heat. If the wire is low grade steel, for example galvanized picture wire, it won't last long because it gets soft with the heat -- even the low temp of foam cutting -- and snaps. David's choice of guitar wire is probably good. I have used stainless MIG welding wire, and I've used violin "e" string wire. I don't know what guitar wire is made of, but I do know that it is a very springy type of wire, and made to handle tension. I have used mandolin wire also (practically the same thing as guitar) and it worked quite well. The size of the wire are you planning to cut with? If the wire is too short (like only a foot or two) the light dimmer won't be able to go low enough and may self destruct from excessive current, or it may light the wire up orange hot and snap it.



Schematic for dimmer, doorbell transformer foamcutter

Power supply

Getting the power from your 110 volt receptacle to a suitable foam cutting format presents several problems. A standard light dimmer can be successfully used to vary the heat, but it can't heat the wire in a direct circuit. With a light dimmer powered by straight line current, you are taking a great risk of electric shock. Also, a guitar string is not going to be longer than about 2-3 feet (unless you get it bulk). But then how long of a wire are you planning to cut with? If the wire is too short (like only a foot or two) the light dimmer won't be able to go low enough and may self destruct from excessive current, or it may light the wire up orange hot and snap it.

What I recommend for a power supply is a bell transformer. They are available at your local Kmart, Walmart, or Home Depot for about 15 dollars, and are intended for doorbells. They put out 24 volts nominal, and they can be operated with most light dimmers to vary the current. I haven't found a light dimmer yet that doesn't vary a transformer. This despite the warnings that you shouldn't use a dimmer with a transformer. (But don't try to vary the speed of your ac-adaptor powered tape recorder with this arrangement.) The bell transformer also isolates the resistance wire voltage from line current so that if you do come in contact with the wire or it's terminals that you aren't a short circuit to ground. Also, there's less voltage there to hurt you should you happen to touch both ends of the wire at once. I don't mean to be simplistic about safety, just extra cautious, as I am not a professional, but a hobbyist.

An alternative to bell transformers: I use transformers that come out of old power supplies for radios, office equipment, etc. These can have varying voltages, allowing for longer wires for cutting, etc. If you do end up needing a higher voltage for longer cuts, just gang up two or more bell transformers in series. Or, need more current? Gang them up in parallel. Just make sure you get the polarity right. No, transformers don't have a plus or minus, but when you have two windings (four wires) they do have polarity with respect to each other.

Wire Temperature

The cutting wire should not get red hot to cut foam. It does get hot enough to smoke, however. The power supply ideally should be capable of heating up the wire well above the cutting temperature, and the reason is covered here. Getting the wire red hot isn't all bad. I find that being able to heat the wire up well beyond cutting temperature is helpful in cleaning the wire. When the wire gets gummed up with residue, it can easily be cleaned by heating up the wire till it starts to smoke, then wipe a cloth over it and it comes nice and clean. The trouble with residue is that it leaves little blobs on the finished cut. However, getting the wire red hot takes the temper out of it, and too much red heat on your cutting wire will fatigue it and cause it to fail, possibly at an important stage of a complicated cut.

Cutting Speed

The speed that your cutting wire moves through the workpiece is noteworthy. If you try to cut too fast, the wire will make a distorted cut because it is pulled into an arc in the midsection of the workpiece. If you cut too slow, the wire will cause the foam to shrink back from the heat, and also droplets of melted foam will adhere to the wire and leave hard little knots in the surface of the cut. It is important to understand what the wire is doing as it cuts foam.

Some important events take place when the wire initially heats up, when you start into the workpiece, and when you come to a corner or a detail in your stencil. One thing I have discovered is that after you turn on your power supply and dial it to the desired heat setting, the wire has already gotten too hot. But that very same setting is too cold once you've cut an inch or two and cutting goes SLOW. This is a problem that I have been thinking about for sometime, and am on the verge of an invention with.

The Bow

Taut-hot-wire foam cutting requires some kind of bow, or hoop, or frame, to keep the wire tight and straight. These can be any thing your imagination can cook up. It should meet a few simple requirements, however, to make the technique as trouble free and practical as possible. The bow needs to allow wiring or other system of electrical conduction to the wire, to heat it, of course. The bow needs to exert some tension on the wire to keep it straight. The bow needs to have sufficient throat to accommodate desired depth of cuts. The bow needs to be able to be allowed, or to be fixed to a stationary surface in such a way to handle the workpiece to be moved across it.

If you do much foam cutting, you will find that soon you have an array of bows, each for a slightly different type of cut. The bow that I prefer to use for most lost foam patterns has a table that keeps the workpiece square with the cutting wire. This allows nice square cuts, perpendicular to the flat surface of the foam sheet. The next section will cover shaped wire cuts, which have their own special type of wire holder, different from the bow in that it does not exert tension to the wire, but rather holds it in a fixed position, maintaining the intended shape of the wire.

Shaped Wire Cutting

This technique was employed in the making of the step pulley patterns. Here, stiff, heavy wire was bent into a shape that was to be applied to the workpiece: V-grooves. The factors that need to be considered here are the actual shape desired from the wire shape (they're not equal), and the cutting resistance of the foam. There may be other factors, as well. Almost any hot wire cut will show signs of the foam shrinking back from the hot wire. This may mean that in order to cut a 1/4" groove, you may need to bend up a wire shape that reflects more of a 3/16" groove. Bending wire shapes to cut a predetermined shape in foam is an art, and I have not mastered it, but have certainly had a lot of fun experimenting with it. That's all for now, folks!

[Questions? Comments? Send me a note!](#)

[<<<](#) [Amps, Volts, and Watts](#) - [Previous](#) | [Next](#) - [Homebuilt arc welder](#) [>>>](#)

[Home](#) | [Aluminum Foundry](#) | [The New and Improved Lil' Bertha](#) | [Sand castings and patterns](#) | [Amps, Volts, and Watts](#) | [Hot wire foam cutting](#) | [Homebuilt arc welder](#) | [Homebuilt oscilloscope](#) | [Monster Quartz Halogen Bike Light](#) | [Induction Heating](#) | [Homebuilt Solid State Ignition Module](#) | [Lego Steam Engines](#) | [Single acting one cylinder](#) | [Double acting one cylinder](#) | [Double acting twin cylinder](#) | [Electricity generating turbines](#) | [Favorite Links](#) | [Email](#)

Scripture Verse:
"Have not I commanded thee? Be strong and of a good courage; be not afraid, neither be thou dismayed: for the LORD thy God is with thee whithersoever thou goest."
- Joshua 1:9

Site design and content is © 1996-2004 Daniel B. Hartman. DO NOT RIP THIS SITE. Links welcome.
Other logos and trademarks are property of their respective owners.

7.2 Volt NiCad Cycler

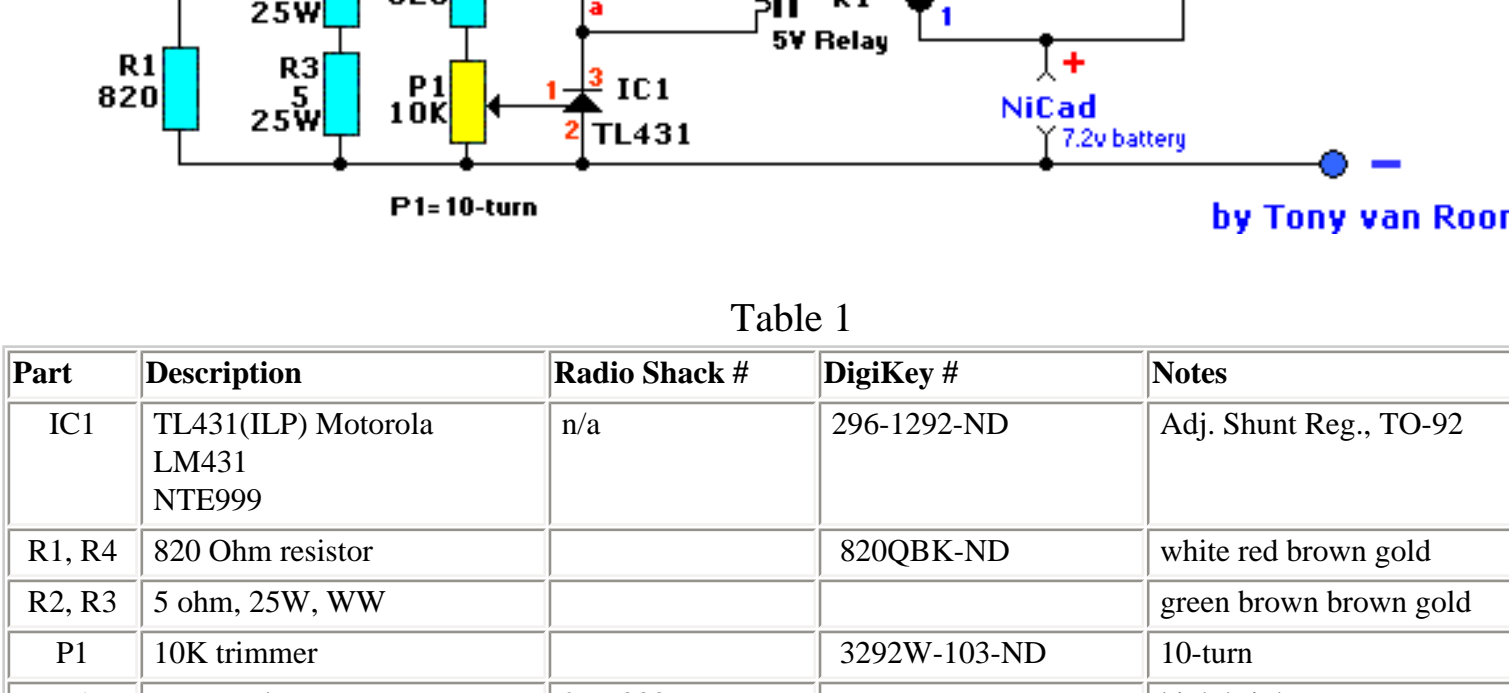


Table 1

Part	Description	Radio Shack #	DigiKey #	Notes
IC1	TL431(ILP) Motorola LM431 NTE999	n/a	296-1292-ND	Adj. Shunt Reg., TO-92
R1, R4	820 Ohm resistor		820QBK-ND	white red brown gold
R2, R3	5 ohm, 25W, WW			green brown brown gold
P1	10K trimmer		3292W-103-ND	10-turn
D1	LED, red	276-033		high brightness
D2	1N4001 diode	276-1101	1N4001DICT-ND	50V, 1A, rectifier
K1	5 volt relay	275-240		1-amp or better
S1	switch, momentary 'on'	275-1547		sub miniature

Technical Notes: This NiCad cycler is based on the Motorola Solid-State precision voltage reference device, [TL431\(ILP\)](#). The trip point can be set to 6.6 volt or whatever else you prefer for your 7.2 volt battery pack. Radio Shack can order this part in 1 was told. TL431ILP senses the preset voltage reference and trips the relay when that control voltage point is reached, adjusted with the 10-turn trimmer potentiometer, which in turn activates the charger. The resistors used in this circuit provide an approximate discharge rate of 250mA. Since the remainder of the circuits' power is also provided by the battery being discharged, an additional 50mA or so is discharged from the NiCad battery packs. The relay is configured as a latch so that once the unit trips from discharge to charge, the unit cannot be recycled until the start switch is pressed again. The component values, setting up the discharge value and trip points can be adjusted to handle any size or battery voltage up to the 30 volt maximum rating of the TL431. Remember, the relay coil voltage must also be taken into consideration when changing the operating voltage of the circuit. All components listed in the circuit can be easily obtained from your local electronics store or Tandy/Radio Shack, although the TL431 may have to be ordered in. If you find a significant drop in discharge time you have a clue that something is going bad with your pack and close examination or a new purchase may be needed. R2 and R3 are preferable wire-wound resistors.

Description and Calibration: When you have completed building the cycler, go back and make sure that all your connections are soldered solidly and that all connections are correct. If you're not sure, try to get help from someone with electronics experience. Although highly unlikely, it is possible to destroy the TL431 by reversing the positive/negative connections so try to make sure this particular device is hooked up correctly. Take your time checking your wiring and connections; the last thing you want is damage to your charger. To calibrate this unit you need an adjustable power supply since the 7.2 volts cannot be obtained with the regular 1.5 volt dry cells. You can easily construct the one [listed here](#) very cheap, with parts you may already have in your parts box, and keep it for future calibration of the cycler circuit if you ever have to replace a component. A NiCad battery pack will also not work for this step in the process. You need an adjustable Power Supply and set the voltage to about 7 volts. Your goal in calibrating the cycler is to adjust the trimmer in such a way that the unit will change from 'discharge' to 'charge' when the cells reach 1.1 volts per cell, which will mount to 6.6 volts total. Preset the trimmer control all the way to one end. If you followed the parts list above you will have about 10-turns to go from one end to the other, and believe me, with a regular trimpot adjusting the cycler is almost impossible. A 10-turn trimmer is a necessity!

The power supply, at 7 volt, is just above the voltage you want the receiver pack to change over from 'cycle' to 'charge'. Connect the power supply across the receiver battery leads of the cycler. Press and release the start button. If the LED lights and stays lit, turn the control all the way to the other end, and repeat the step above. Now turn the trimmer potentiometer back 1/8 turn, in the opposite direction you turned it to get the LED to go off. Press and release the start button one more time. If the LED stays on, the receiver battery adjustment portion of the cycler is complete. If the LED still goes out, turn the trimmer an additional 1/8 turn back. Now the LED should stay lit when the start button is pressed and released. If it does not, or the relay seems to 'rattle' when you press the start button recheck your wiring; something is not connected right.

What exactly should that trigger-level be, you may ask? It should be the set-point where *you* wish to start the charge-cycle. At 1.1volt/cell that would be 6.6 volt. You may like it a bit higher like 6.8volt (1.13 volt/cell). So what you do is you keep adjusting the trimpot until it starts the 'charge' cycle at 6.8volts. Easy huh? Mine is set for 0.9 volt/cell which is not recommended for all nicad batteries and is definitely not for the faint of heart. My packs are over 8 years old and still going strong. I cycle all my nicads once a month, no matter if I use(d) them or not.

CAUTION: Do NOT plug your wall charger in during the calibration procedure. It should only be plugged in when the NiCad is connected to the cycler!

Once you completed the adjustments, connect your fully charged NiCad pack to the cycler. Plug in the wall charger. The LED on your wall charger should be on indicating the pack are being charged. If not, check your wiring again. Now press and release the start button. The Led on the cycler should go on and the led on the wall charger go out. This state indicates your battery pack being 'discharged'. When the led on the wall charger is on, the battery is being charged. About 16-hours after the cycler has switched from discharge to charge, your battery pack is ready for use.

Remember, you **must** allow the battery pack to fully charge before flying. I don't need to remind you to check the battery voltage with your expanded scale voltmeter *before* each flight. Also note that the adjustment can be bit tricky, so just take your time and be *patient*.

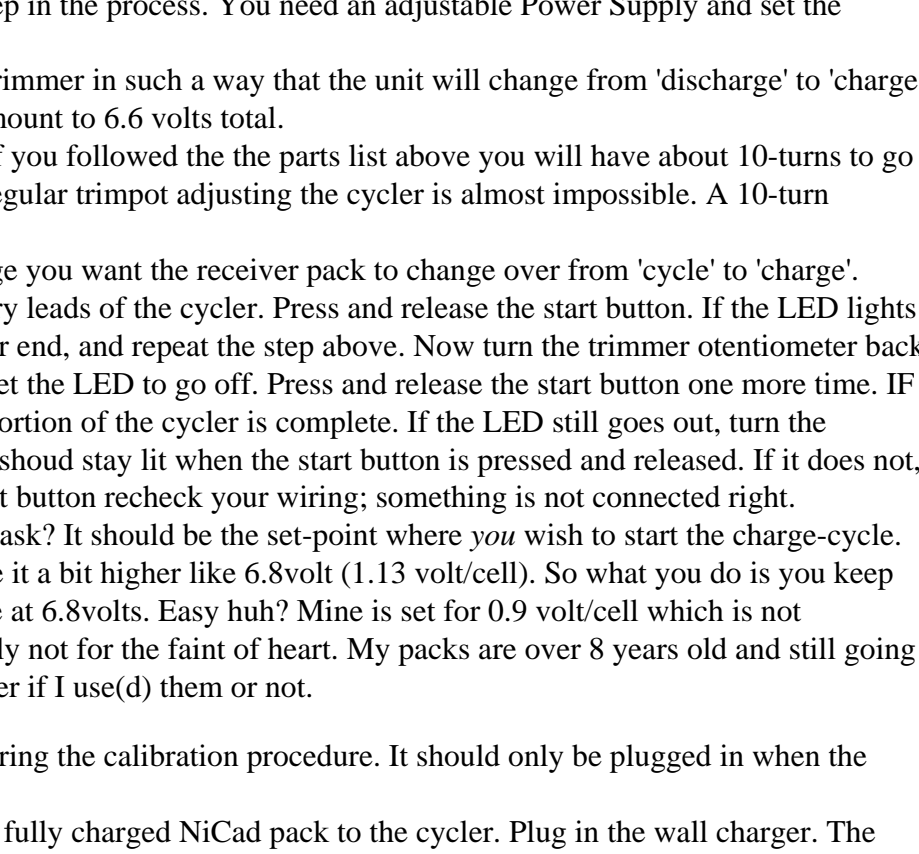
Most 7.2 volt NiCads should not be "slow-charged". They should always be fast-charged (if so noted on the pack) to maintain their power/current drain for fast and optimum performance. See some [primers on NiCads](#), I use a 9-volt -1200mA adapter from an old answering machine. Use anything you have laying around but not to exceed 9 or 10Volt-DC and not less than 500mA.

The TL431 looks like an ordinary transistor but it is not; the [TL431](#) is a "precision voltage reference" IC (Integrated Circuit).

The phone number for [DigiKey](#) is 1-800-Digi-Key.

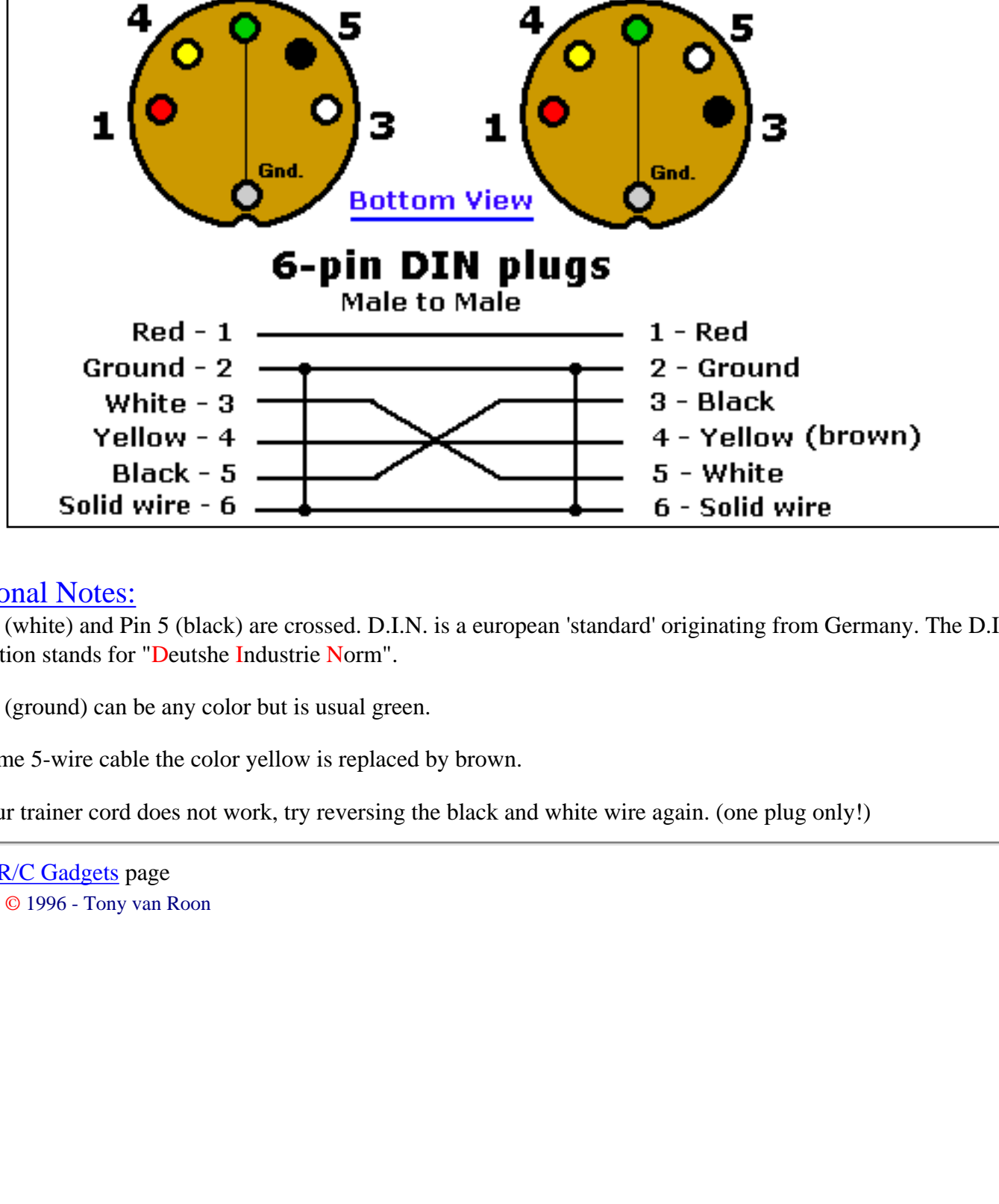
Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright ©1996 - Tony van Rooy



Airtronics (AM/FM) Trainer Cord

by Tony van Roon



Additional Notes:

1 - Pin 3 (white) and Pin 5 (black) are crossed. D.I.N. is a european 'standard' originating from Germany. The D.I.N. abbreviation stands for "Deutsche Industrie Norm".

2 - Pin 2 (ground) can be any color but is usual green.

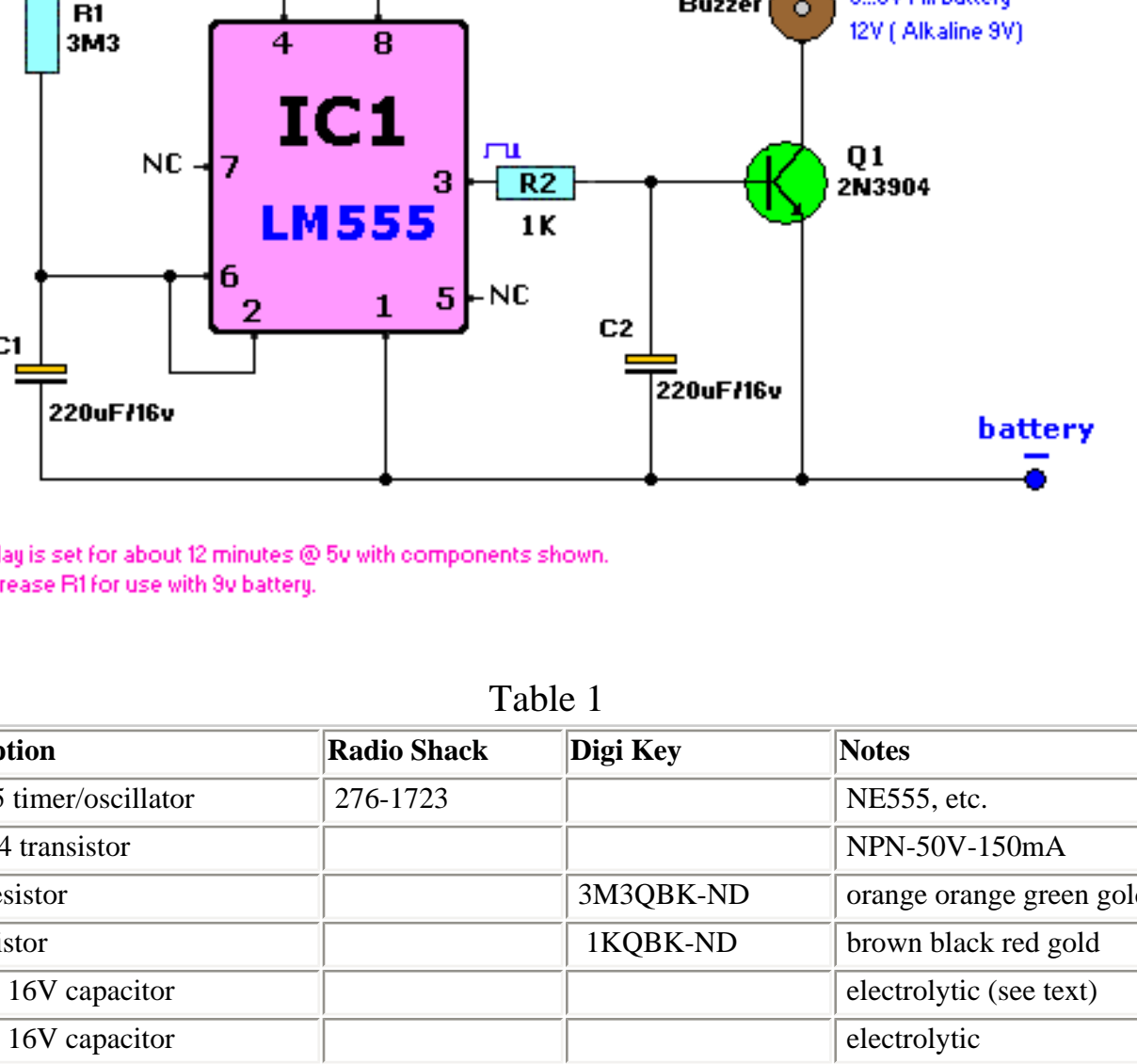
3 - In some 5-wire cable the color yellow is replaced by brown.

4 - If your trainer cord does not work, try reversing the black and white wire again. (one plug only!)

Back to [R/C Gadgets](#) page
Copyright © 1996 - Tony van Roon

Automatic Device Locator

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



Delay is set for about 12 minutes @ 5v with components shown.
Increase R1 for use with 9v battery.

Table 1

Part	Description	Radio Shack	Digi Key	Notes
IC1	LM555 timer/oscillator	276-1723		NE555, etc.
Q1	2N3904 transistor			NPN-50V-150mA
R1*	3M3 resistor		3M3QBK-ND	orange orange green gold
R2	1K resistor		1KQBK-ND	brown black red gold
C1*	220µF, 16V capacitor			electrolytic (see text)
C2	220µF, 16V capacitor			electrolytic

A Couple of Final Notes:

- o All partnumbers are Radio Shack/Tandy or DigiKey unless otherwise indicated.
- o All resistors are minimum 5%, 1/4 watt, carbon, unless otherwise indicated. It's okay to use metal film or other precision types. 3M3(R1) is the same as 3.3M
- o With this circuit you can find your aircraft easily in high grass, corn fields, soybeans or whatever. As soon as you power on your receiver the timer will start to count down.
- o If you power the unit via the receiver battery, make sure to purchase a 3 - 6 volt buzzer! Remember that in the case of a crash (heaven forbid!) the receiver may lose its power from the battery pack because of the force of impact. It would be safer to provide the ADL with a 9-volt Alkaline battery + on/off switch and wrap the whole thing in 1/4" SIG latex rubber.
- o The timer, with the components shown above, goes off in about 18 minutes at 9-volt. To increase the delay, increase the value of **R1**. Also, R1 could be made adjustable with a 5-Mega-ohm trimpot of the proper wattage.
- o A CMOS version of the **555** timer is available (**MC1455P1**), and preferred, which will cut the powerdrain on battery powered circuits. The MC1455P1 is pin-compatible with the NE555, and most other 555 chips. C1 and C2 are electrolytic capacitors (or tantalum) so watch the '+' and '-' orientation. T1 (2N3904) can be most any substitute so it's not critical; just watch the position of the emitter/collector as some european type have them reversed (like the BC types).
- o The ADL can be used for all forms of R/C equipment, the only thing needed may be to adjust the delay to tailor your needs.
- o This device is tested for interference with JR, Futaba, HiTec, Airtronics, Hobbico, and ACE radio equipment. None were found and none are expected when used with other brands of Radio equipment.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#)

Copyright © 1996, Tony van Roon

R/C Auto Pilot Project



Have you ever wanted to simply tell your R/C vehicle where to go and simply let it do the rest.

The R/C Auto Pilot Project allows you to do this. It uses a standard GPS's waypoints to navigate a R/C vehicle to either a "Goto" waypoint or it can follow a "Route" of waypoints. It can be used inside of a plane, car, truck, boat or even a robot.

The GPS unit needs to support NMEA at 4800 baud (a standard that most GPSs do support). You connect it to the RCAP using a serial data cable. If you are looking to make your own cable, take a look at <http://pfranc.com/>. I highly recommend them for Garmin GPS connectors.

The RCAP uses four standard R/C leads to connect to your R/C receiver and battery. Two male leads to connect to two channels of your R/C receiver, one to activate the RCAP the other to pass through the normal signal from your R/C radio while the autopilot is not activated. A third lead (female) from the RCAP connects to a servo to steer your vehicle. The final female lead is used to connect to the battery.

Once a waypoint is activated on your GPS, it will start sending data to the RCAP. (Meaning you MUST have a Goto or Route active at all times on the GPS for the RCAP to function properly when activated). The RCAP will ignore this data and simply pass through your R/C radios instructions while it is not activated. Once activated, by using a spare switch on your R/C radio (gear switch for example) it will then read in the [\\$GPRMB](#) and [\\$GPRMC](#) sentences from your GPS to determine the heading needed to remain on course for the currently active waypoint.

There are 3 adjustments that need to be set on the RCAP.

- Servo direction.
- Max. servo travel
- Course correction gain

Servo direction (slide switch S1) simply allows you to reverse the direction a servo turns while the RCAP is activated. You should test this out before actually putting the RCAP into your vehicle to make sure it matches the expected response.

Max Servo Travel (Variable resistor R2) allows you to set a maximum end point that you will allow a servo to travel. This is especially important when installing the RCAP into an aircraft. I recommend starting with a minimal setting and increasing it slowly.

Course Correction Gain (Variable resistor R3) allows you to adjust how aggressively you want to RCAP to remain on course. A low setting means that the RCAP will slowly turn while the current course. A high setting will have the turns perform much quicker. The amount of correction used is also proportional to the amount off course the vehicle is, the greater the amount off course, the greater the correction is. I would recommend starting with a minimal setting and increasing it slowly.

The RCAP needs it's own power source of 6V. A 5-cell R/C receiver battery works well. I will be testing some 2-cell lithium ion polymere batteries shortly and will report on its use in the discussion forums at <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/rcpilot/>.

When using the RCAP inside of an aircraft, the recommended method would be connecting the planes rudder to the RCAP. An additional method of stabilizing the plane is needed as well. RCAP has been tested with Futaba's PA-1 and FMA Co-Pilot. Both of these work well with RCAP. Please ensure the method used for correcting your planes stabilization has been tested before installing the RCAP.

Building the RCAP

You may obtain all the necessary files in one of two ways.

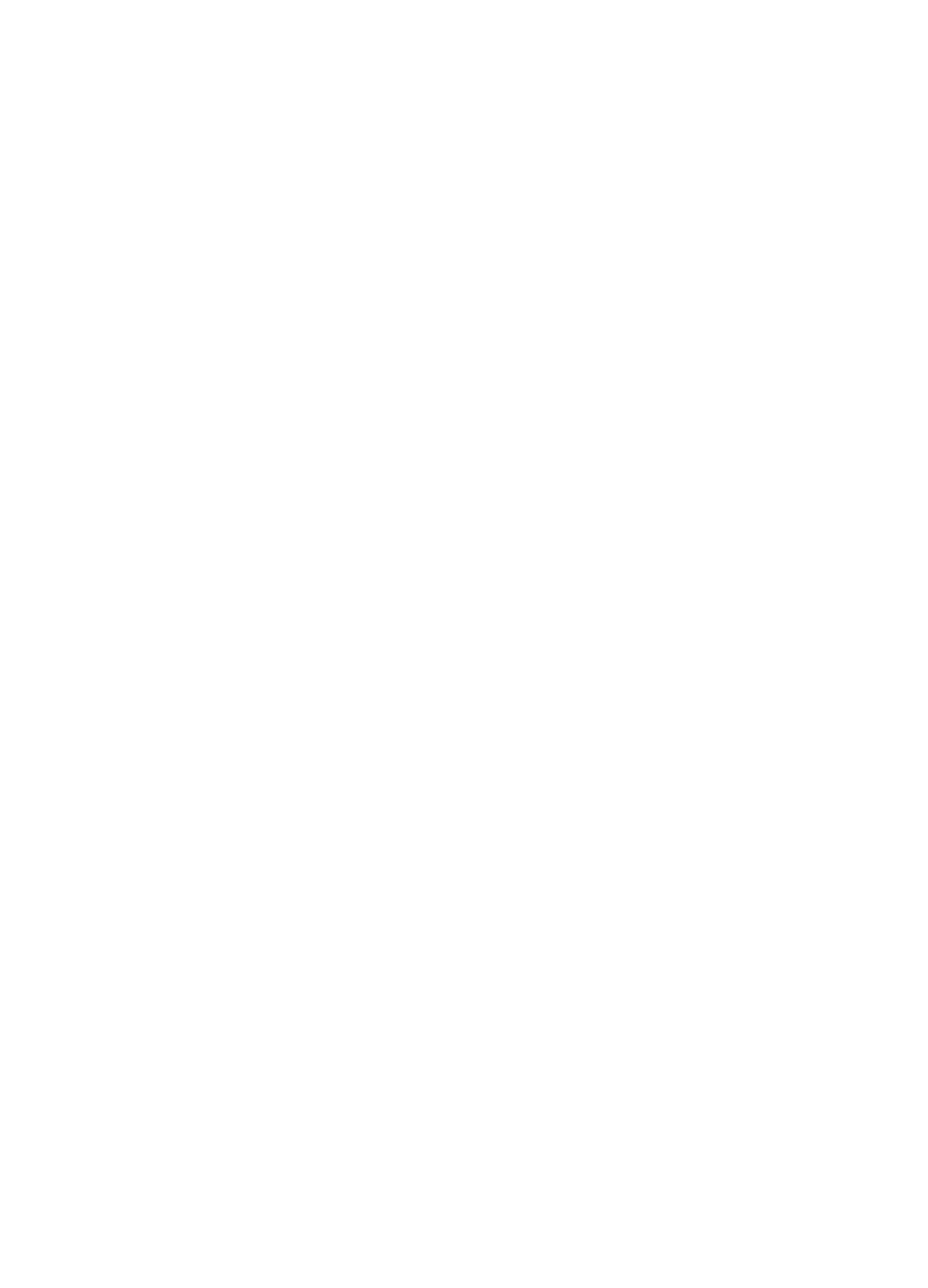
You can [download a complete archive of version 1.1](#).

or you may browse the CVS repository at [SourceForge](#)

The RCAP is based on MicroChip's PIC series of microcontrollers. It uses the PIC16F876.

You need to either compile the code using Micro Engineering Lab's PicBasic Pro or download the HEX file and burn the microcontroller using a PIC programmer that can program 28 pin PICs.

A pre-programmed microcontroller is also available at http://www.rconline.ca/catalog/product_info.php?products_id=122



Next you will need to make a printed circuit board.

You may either use the .PCB file found in the circuit folder or the bw-art file. The .PCB file is in Traxmaker format.

A professionally produced PCB is also available at http://www.rconline.ca/catalog/product_info.php?products_id=123



The rest simply involves soldering the correct components into place.



Click for larger view.

If you are interested in purchasing a complete project kit, PCB, case, components or a pre-assembled RCAP please e-mail mikejp@videotron.ca for details.

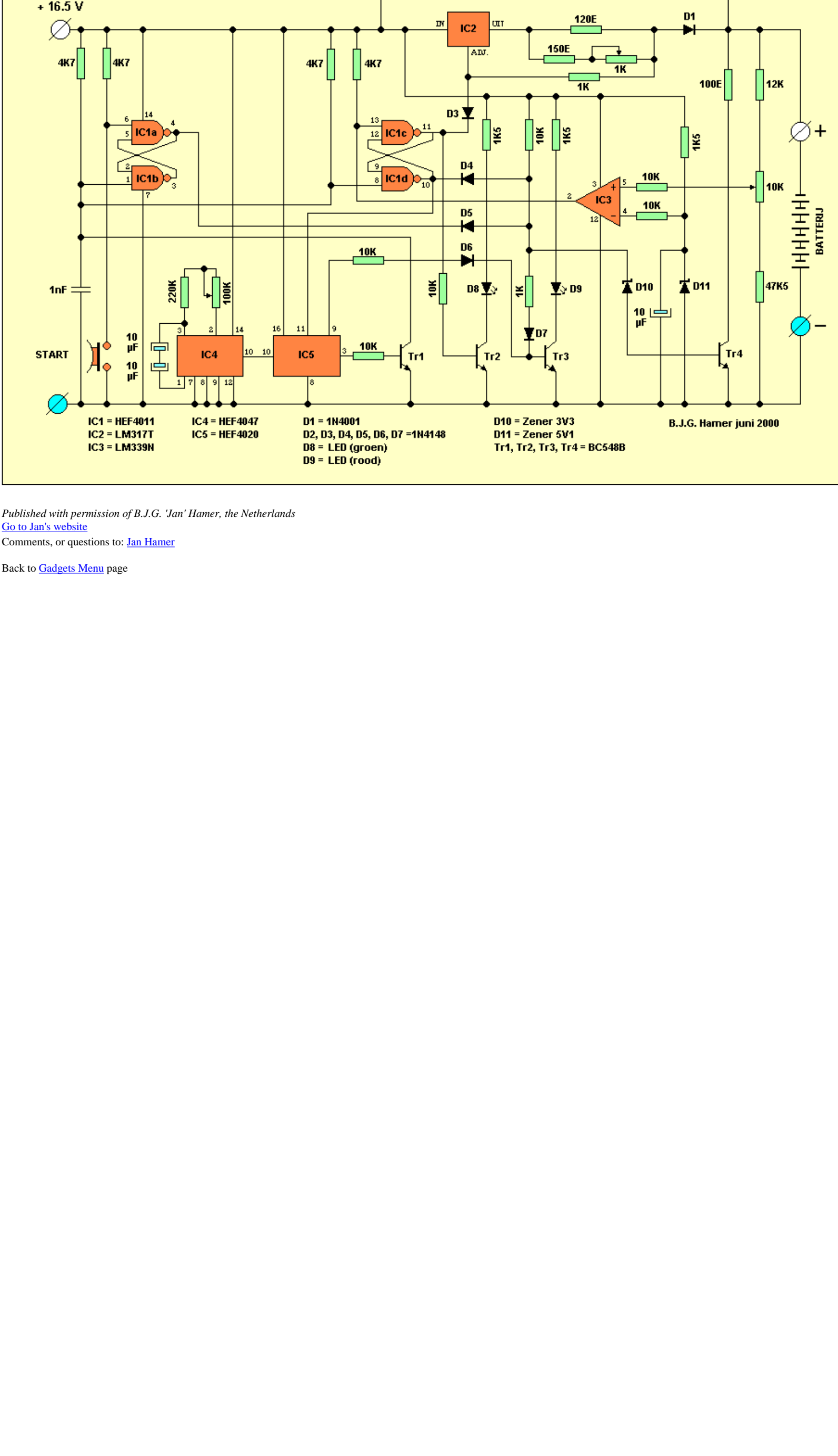
Connecting RCAP

The 2 male leads from the RCAP go into the rudder channel and an auxiliary channel. The 3-wire female lead receives the plug from the rudder servo. The 2-wire female lead connects to a 6V (5 cell) battery.



Automatic 9-Volt Nicad Charger

by Jan Hamer



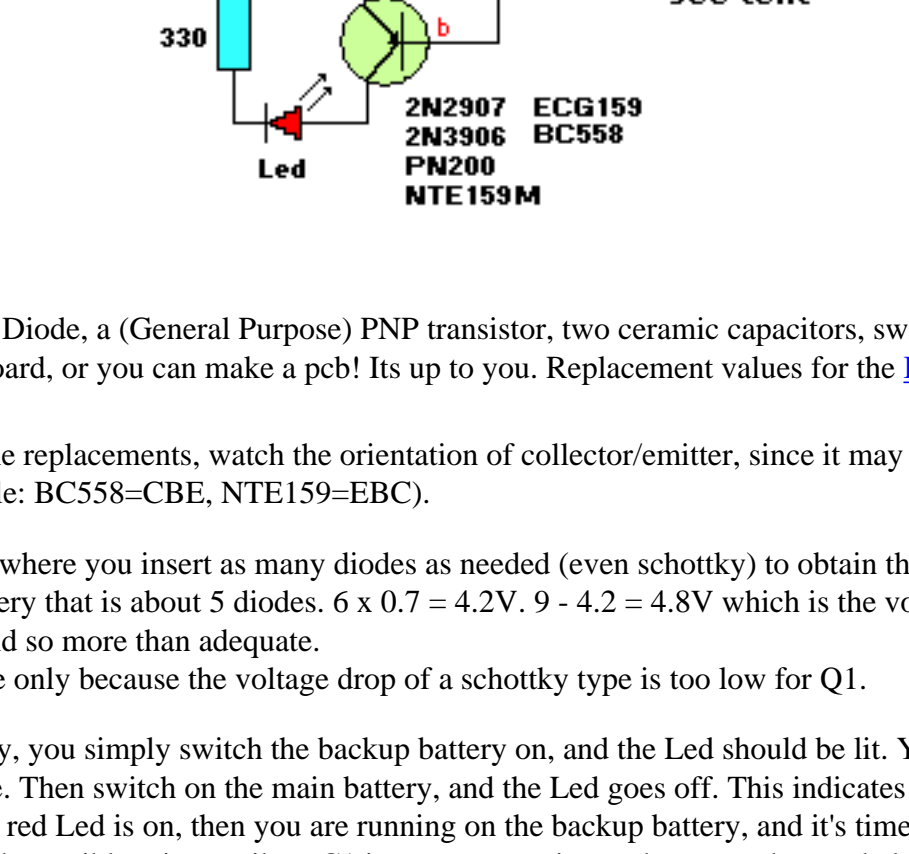
Published with permission of B.J.G. 'Jan' Hamer, the Netherlands
Go to Jan's website
Comments, or questions to: Jan.Hamer

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

9V Backup Power for R/C Aircraft

by *Tony van Roon*

9Volt Battery Backup System



A Couple Notes:

You will need a 1N4007 Diode, a (General Purpose) PNP transistor, two ceramic capacitors, switch harness, buzzer, and a small amount of Vero Board, or you can make a pcb! Its up to you. Replacement values for the [BC558](#) are [NTE159](#), [ECG159](#), etc.

CAUTION: If you use the replacements, watch the orientation of collector/emitter, since it may be reversed from the european format (example: BC558=CBE, NTE159=EBC).

Diode(s) **Dx** is the place where you insert as many diodes as needed (even schottky) to obtain the required voltage drop. For a 9-volt alkaline battery that is about 5 diodes. $6 \times 0.7 = 4.2V$. $9 - 4.2 = 4.8V$ which is the voltage drop when the backup is switched on and so more than adequate.

D1 must be a silicon type only because the voltage drop of a schottky type is too low for Q1.

To test the backup battery, you simply switch the backup battery on, and the Led should be lit. You should have power to the receiver via the diode. Then switch on the main battery, and the Led goes off. This indicates that the main battery is ok. Should you land, and the red Led is on, then you are running on the backup battery, and it's time to go home. The two capacitors absorb possible micro-spikes; C1 is extra protection and may not be needed depending on the quality of your receiver. However, it cost almost nothing and does no harm.\

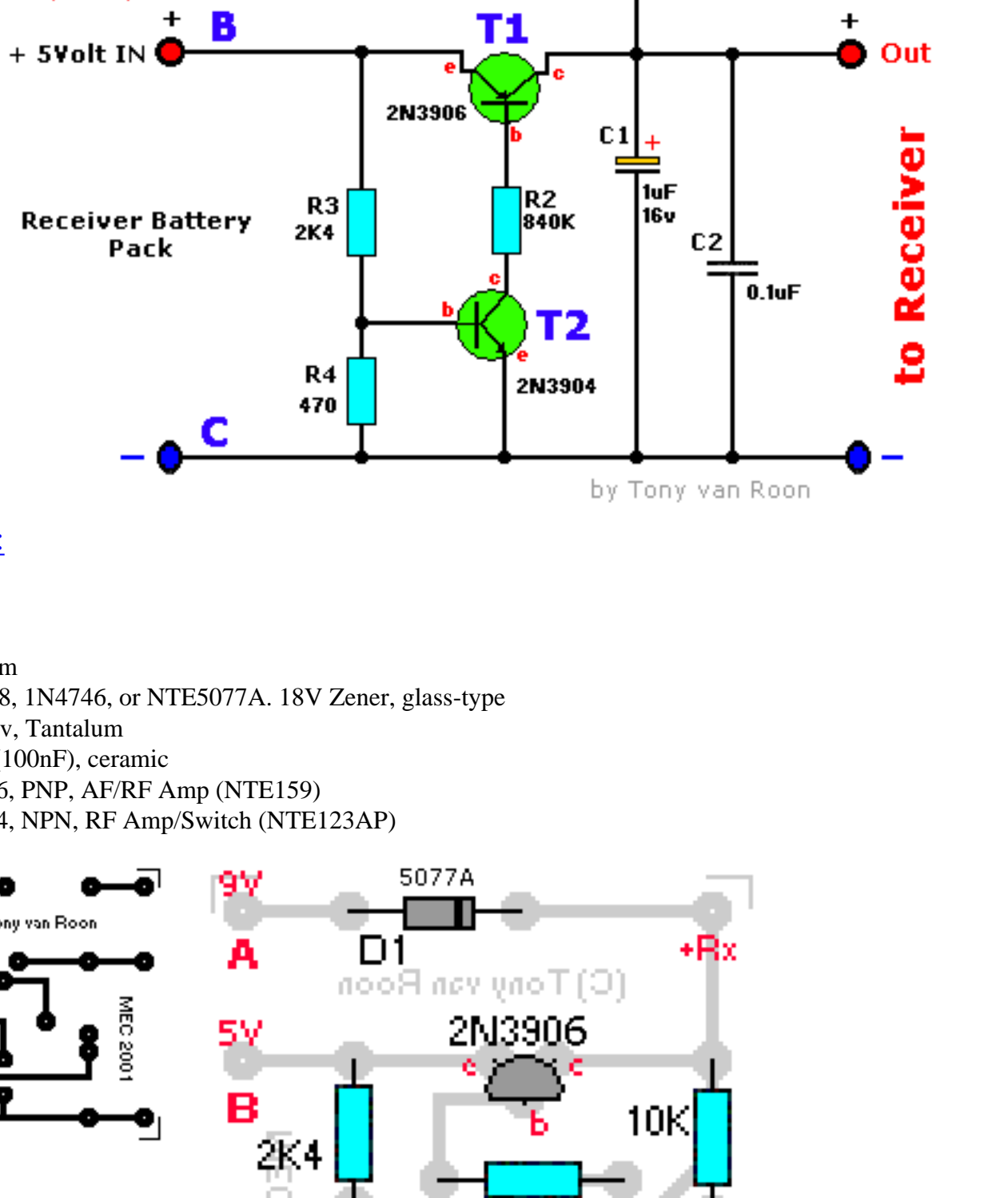
TEST THE CIRCUIT before hooking it up to your (expensive) receiver!

Back to [Gadgets](#) page

Copyright © 2002, Tony van Roon

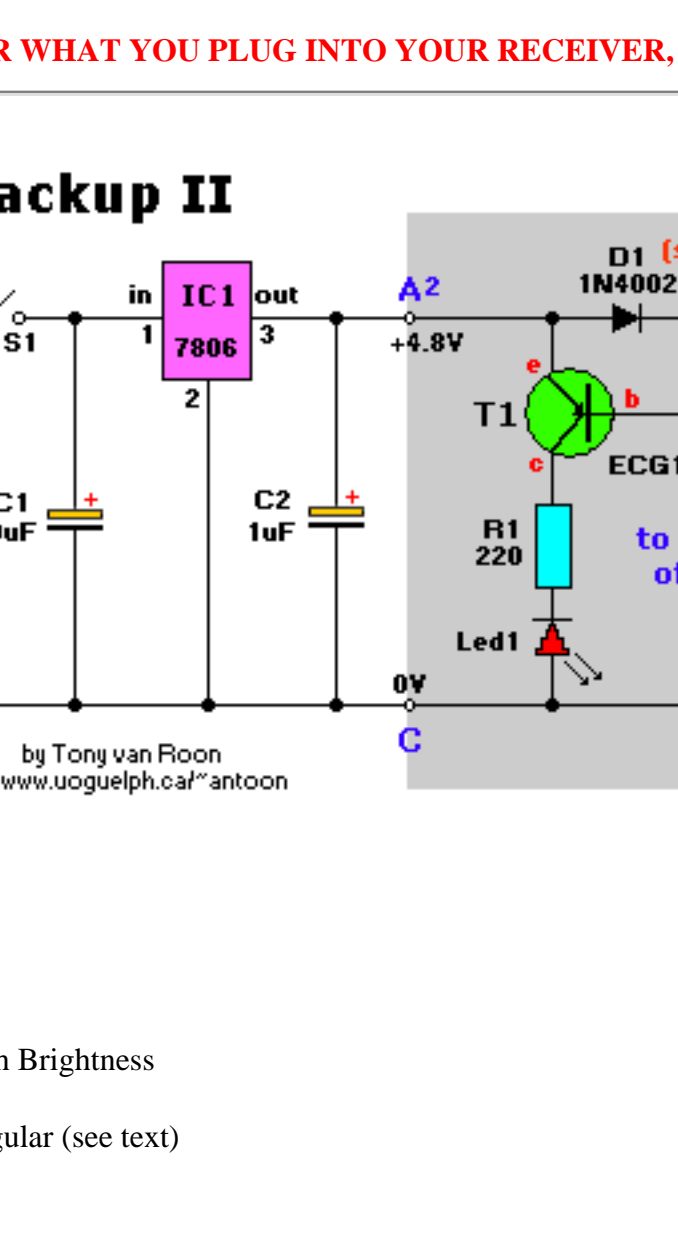
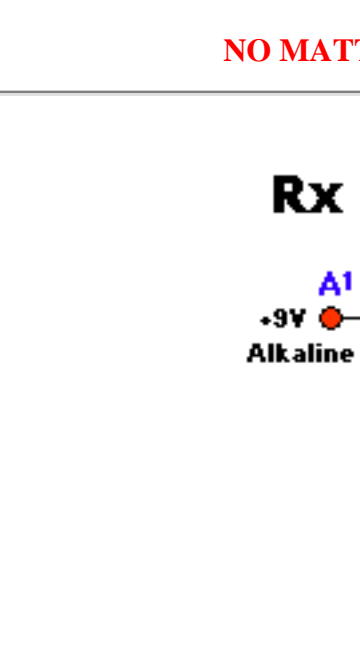
Receiver Backup Power

by Tony van Roon



Parts List:

R1 = 10K
 R2 = 840K
 R3 = 2K4
 R4 = 470 ohm
 D1 = 1N4168, 1N4746, or NTE5077A. 18V Zener, glass-type
 C1 = 1uF/25v, Tantalum
 C2 = 0.1uF (100nF), ceramic
 T1 = 2N3906, PNP, AF/RF Amp (NTE159)
 T2 = 2N3904, NPN, RF Amp/Switch (NTE123AP)



Description

You will also need a 9v battery + battery clip. Nicad or Alkaline works fine. Keep in mind that the so-called '9-volt' NiCad battery does not actually contain 9-volts but rather between 7.6 and 8volts. Adjust R1 to 8K2 if you are using the 9-volt NiCad type. For backup power the normal 9volt Alkaline battery is just fine. A PCB is provided but not really necessary since this circuit can easily be built on vero-board or the 'Experimenters PCB' from Radio Shack.

As long as there is enough power supplied to the +Vcc input, T1 and T2 are biased and filter out to '+ Out' while blocking the 9-volt via D1 and R1. The purpose of R1 is only to bring the 9-volt to an acceptable voltage-level for the receiver. When the battery-pack gets below 4.8V, the voltage divider over T2 will be reversed biased and make T1 block the '+Vcc in'. This will allow D1 via R1 to bias and provide the necessary backup power. For T1, a NTE129 may work also. One more thing about T2, the replacement type is NTE123AP. The regular 'A' type will not work.

In the event you are unable to obtain the transistors above, I have included a second version (below) for either a second 4.8V battery pack or 9V battery.

NO MATTER WHAT YOU PLUG INTO YOUR RECEIVER, TEST IT FIRST!

Rx Backup II



Parts List:

R1 = 100 - 220 Ohm
 D1 = 1N4002 (see text)
 C1 = 10uF/25v
 C2 = 1uF/16V
 Led1 = LED, 5mm, Ultra or High Brightness
 T1 = ECG129 or NTE129, PNP
 IC1 = 7806 Positive Voltage Regular (see text)

Description

This circuit is very simple and works just as good with a minimum of components. If you wish to use a 9-Volt Alkaline battery you just build the whole circuit as shown. If you wish to use it with a second 4.8 battery back, you can eliminate C1, C2 and IC1 and go directly to the circuit in the gray-shaded area.

The backup-battery starts to activate when the main battery pack falls below 4.7 volt, and provides full power at 4.6 volt. This fact is indicated by the illumination of Led1 via R1. Depending on the type of LED you're using, you may need to experiment with the value of R1. The Ultra-Bright LED I'm using required a 220-ohm resistor for R1. Select a value anywhere between 100 - 330 ohm.

You can use a 3-volt buzzer also instead, just replace Led1 & R1 with the buzzer. Another diode and capacitor may be needed over the '+' and '-' of the buzzer to filter out transients. A 1N4148 diode and a 100nF ceramic capacitor will most likely be sufficient. I personally favor the high brightness Led since I fly helicopter and wouldn't be able to hear the buzzer anyway. Your choice.

In regards to transistor T1, which is a general purpose fast-switch/driver; the ECG129/NTE129 worked fine. I noticed while experimenting that not all transistors behave the same in regards to activating the backup-battery at a certain voltage level. Any PNP fast-switch type will probably work. Check [ECG & NTE](#) for reference information.

The IC1 regulator is a 6-volt type in a TO-220 case. The general purpose 1N4002 (D1) takes a voltage drop of 0.7V making the output a total of 5.3V. Okay for most receivers but check yourself. Some receivers have a max of 5V. If your receiver can handle 6 volt, change D1 for a schottky diode which has a lower voltage drop.

The 9-volt Alkaline battery is connected between the 'A1' point and '0' volt. A regular 4.8 volt battery pack is connected to 'A2' and '0' volt and components not shown in the gray-shaded area eliminated. Point 'B' and '0' volt goes into a spare slot of your receiver.

To check the working of your backup circuit, make sure both the main and backup packs are plugged into the receiver. If you switch the main battery pack off (via the switch harness) the led will light and indicate that 'backup is provided'. Ofcourse, you should have another switch for the backup battery otherwise your receiver would be always 'on'.

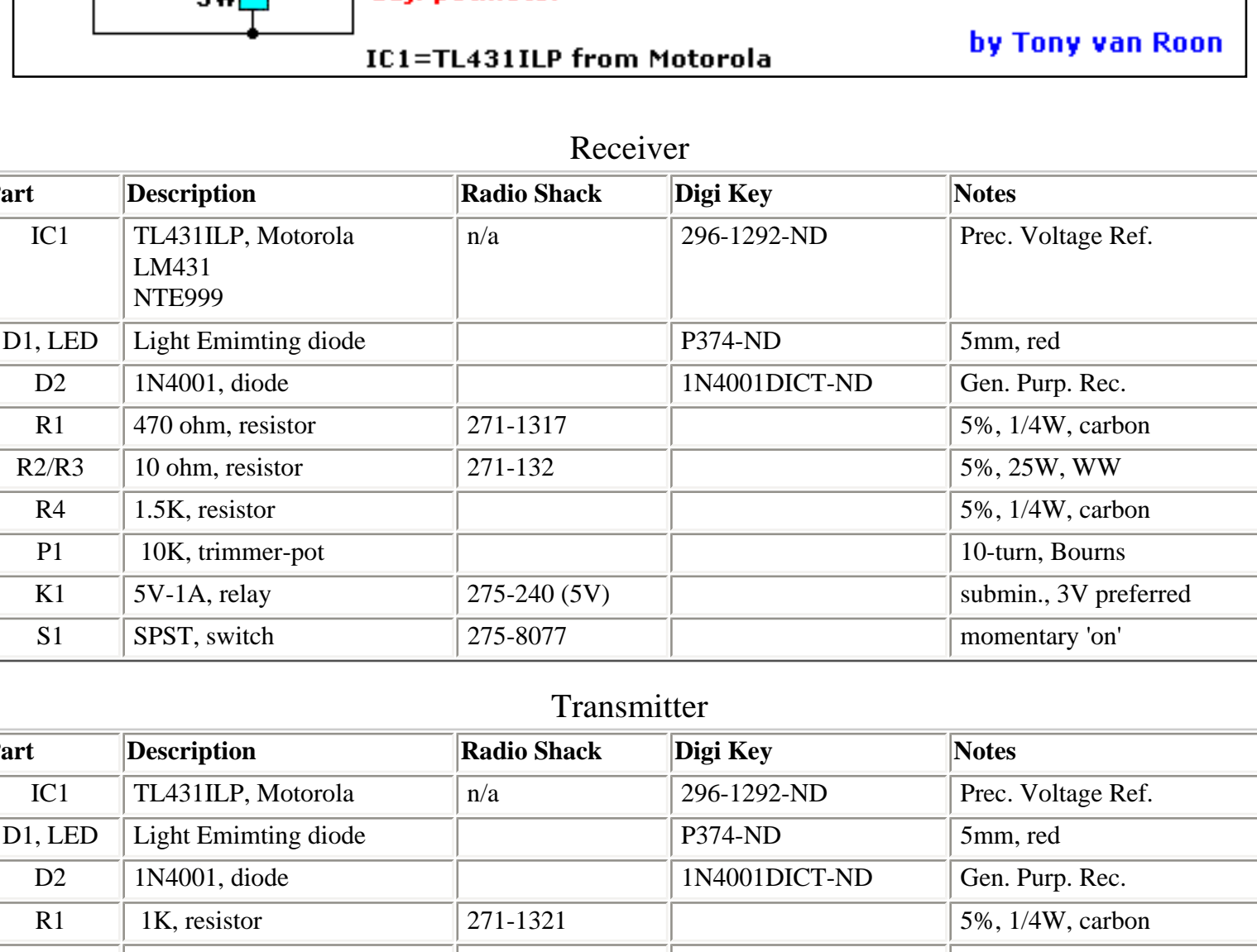
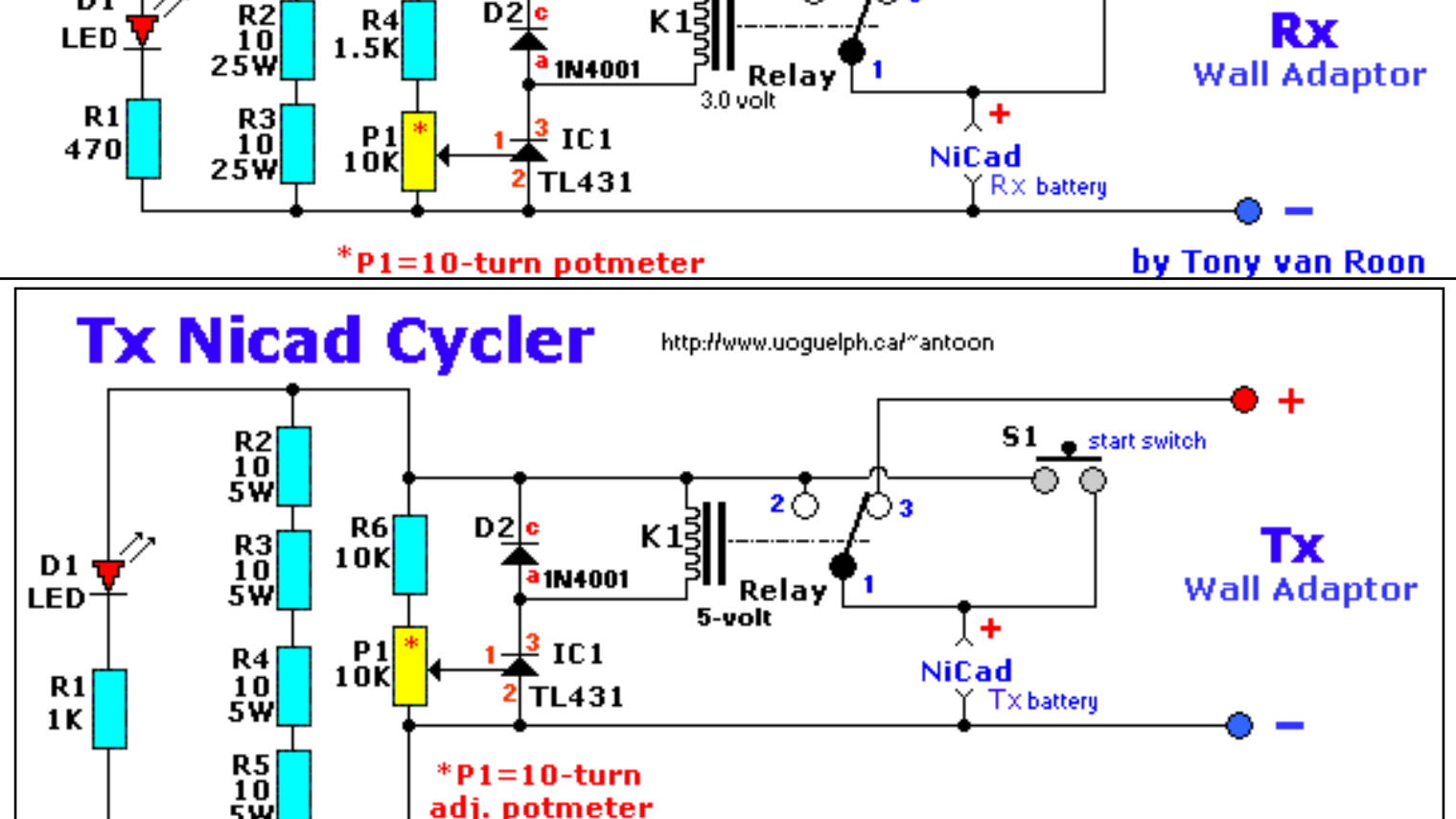
Because of the simplicity of this circuit, there is no need for a circuit board. Use vero-board or something.

AGAIN -- NO MATTER WHAT YOU PLUG INTO YOUR RECEIVER, TEST IT FIRST!

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © 1999 - Tony van Roon

NiCad Battery Cycler for Rx & Tx



Receiver

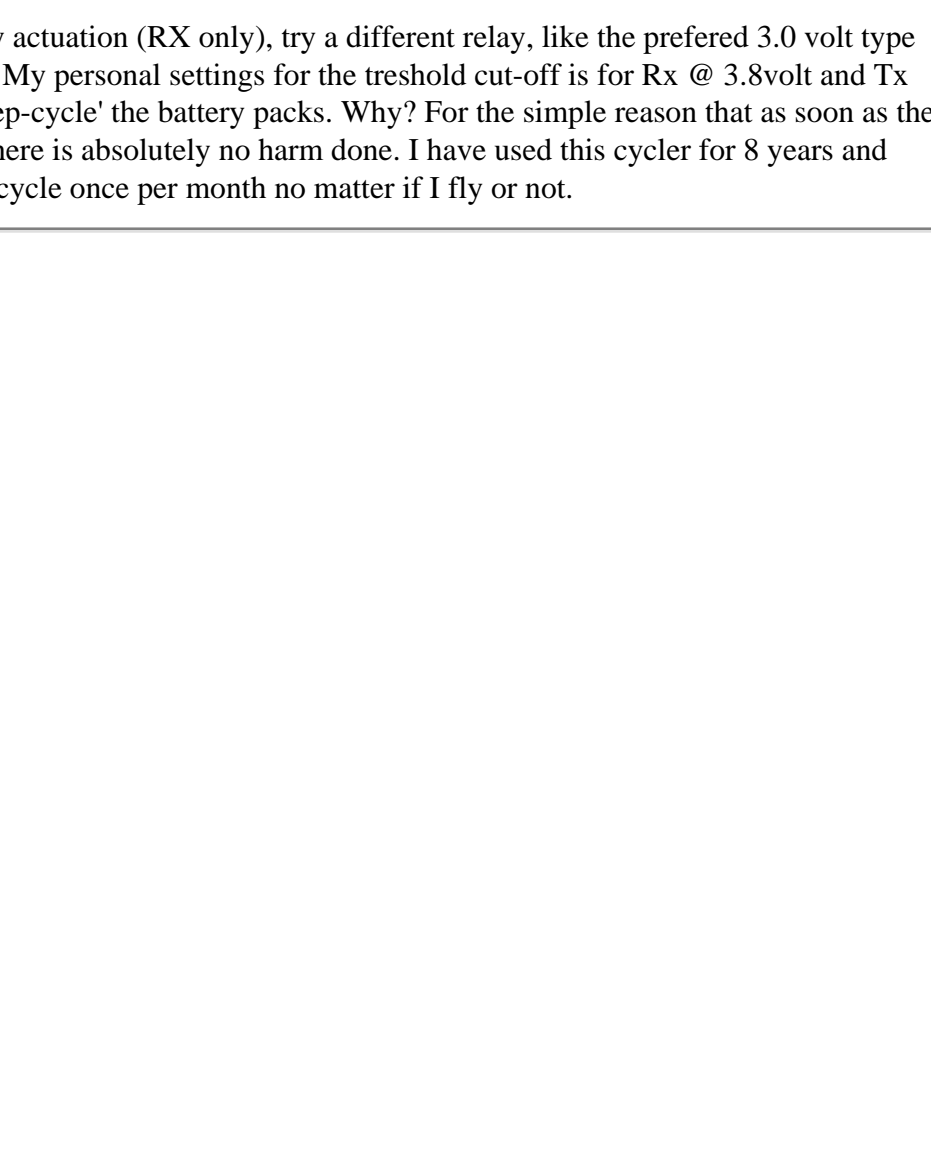
Part	Description	Radio Shack	Digi Key	Notes
IC1	TL431ILP, Motorola LM431 NTE999	n/a	296-1292-ND	Prec. Voltage Ref.
D1, LED	Light Emitting diode		P374-ND	5mm, red
D2	1N4001, diode		1N4001DICT-ND	Gen. Purp. Rec.
R1	470 ohm, resistor	271-1317		5%, 1/4W, carbon
R2/R3	10 ohm, resistor	271-132		5%, 25W, WW
R4	1.5K, resistor			5%, 1/4W, carbon
P1	10K, trimmer-pot			10-turn, Bourns
K1	5V-1A, relay	275-240 (5V)		submin., 3V preferred
S1	SPST, switch	275-8077		momentary 'on'

Transmitter

Part	Description	Radio Shack	Digi Key	Notes
IC1	TL431ILP, Motorola	n/a	296-1292-ND	Prec. Voltage Ref.
D1, LED	Light Emitting diode		P374-ND	5mm, red
D2	1N4001, diode		1N4001DICT-ND	Gen. Purp. Rec.
R1	1K, resistor	271-1321		5%, 1/4W, carbon
R2/R3	10 ohm, resistor	271-132		5%, 5W, WW
R4/R5	10 ohm, resistor	271-132		5%, 5W, WW
R6	10K, resistor	271-1335		5%, 1/4W, carbon
P1	10K, trimmer-pot			10-turn, Bourns
K1	7V-2A, relay	275-005 (7V)		submin., 5V preferred
S1	SPST, switch	275-8077		momentary 'on'

Technical Notes: This NiCad cycler is based on the Motorola Solid-State precision voltage reference device, [TL431\(ILP\)](#). The trip point (adjustable with P1 for both units) can be set to 4.4volt for the receiver pack and 8.8volt for the transmitter pack or whatever else you prefer as trip-point for your battery packs. Radio Shack can order this part in I was told.

TL431ILP senses the preset voltage reference and trips the relay when that control voltage point is reached, adjusted with the 10-turn trimmer pots, which in turn activates the charger. The resistors used in this circuit provide an approximate discharge rate of 250mA. Since the remainder of the circuits power is also provided by the battery being discharged, an additional 50mA or so is discharged from the NiCad battery packs. The relay is configured as latch so that once the unit trips from discharge to charge, the unit cannot be recycled until the start switch is pressed. The component values, setting up the discharge values and trip points can be adjusted to handle any size or battery voltage up to the 30 volt maximum rating of the TL431. Remember, the relay coil voltage must also be taken into consideration when changing the operating voltage of the circuit. All components listed in the circuit can be easily obtained from your local electronics store or Tandy/Radio Shack, although the TL431 may have to be ordered in. If you find a significant drop in discharge time you have a clue that something is going bad with your pack and close examination or a new purchase may be needed.



Description and Calibration: When you have completed building the cycler, go back and make sure that all your connections are soldered solidly and that all connections are correct. If you're not sure, try to get help from someone with electronics experience. Although highly unlikely, it is possible to destroy the TL431 by reversing the positive/negative connections so try to make sure this particular device is hooked up correctly. Take your time checking your wiring and connections; the last thing you want is damage to your charger.

To calibrate this unit you need 6 regular (1.5v) dry cells, it does not matter what size they are, AA, C or D cells are all good. Just make sure they are new. NiCads will not work for this step in the process. [I used an adjustable Power Supply instead since I can simulate depletion of a battery pack, by adjusting the voltage, to the point I prefer the relays to trip.]

Your goal in calibrating the cycler is to adjust the trimmer pots in such a way that the unit will change from 'discharge' to 'charge' when the cells reach 1.1 volts per cell. On the receiver battery pack this will be 4.4 volts. On the transmitter pack this is 8.8 volt.

Preset the trimmer controls all the way to one end. If you followed the parts list above you will have about 10-turns to go from one end to the other, and believe me, with the regular trimpot adjusting the cycler is almost impossible. A 10-turn trimmer is a necessity!

Okay, on with it. Connect 3 of the dry cells in series, giving you 4.5 volts total. This is just above the voltage you want the receiver pack to change over from 'cycle' to 'charge'. Connect the dry cell combination across the receiver battery leads of the cycler. Press and release the start button. If the LED lights and stays lit, turn the control all the way to the other end, and repeat the step above. Not turn the trimmer potentiometer back 1/8 turn, in the opposite direction you turned it to get the LED to go off. Press and release the start button one more time. IF the LED stays on, the receiver battery adjustment portion of the cycler is complete. If the LED still goes out, turn the trimmer an additional 1/8 turn back. Now the LED should stay lit when the start button is pressed and released. If it does not, or the relay seems to 'rattle' when you press the start button recheck your wiring; something is not connected right.

For the transmitter section of the cycler use the same calibration method as described above but now use all 6 cells. At 1.5volts per cell this will add to 9 volts and again is just above the 8.8 volt trip level to change over from cycle to charge.

CAUTION: Do NOT plug your wall charger in during the calibration procedure. It should only be plugged in when the NiCads are connected to the cycler!

Once you completed the adjustments, connect your fully charged NiCad packs to the cycler. Plug in the wall charger. The LED's on your wall charger should be on indicating the packs are being charged. If not, check your wiring again. Now press and release the start button. The LED's on the cycler should go on and the led's on the wall charger go out. This state indicates your battery packs being 'discharged'. When the led's on the wall charger are on, the batteries are being charged. About 16-hours after the cycler has switched from discharge to charge, your batteries are ready for use.

Remember, you **must** allow the batteries to fully charge before flying. I don't need to remind you to check the battery voltage with your expanded scale voltmeter *before* each flight.

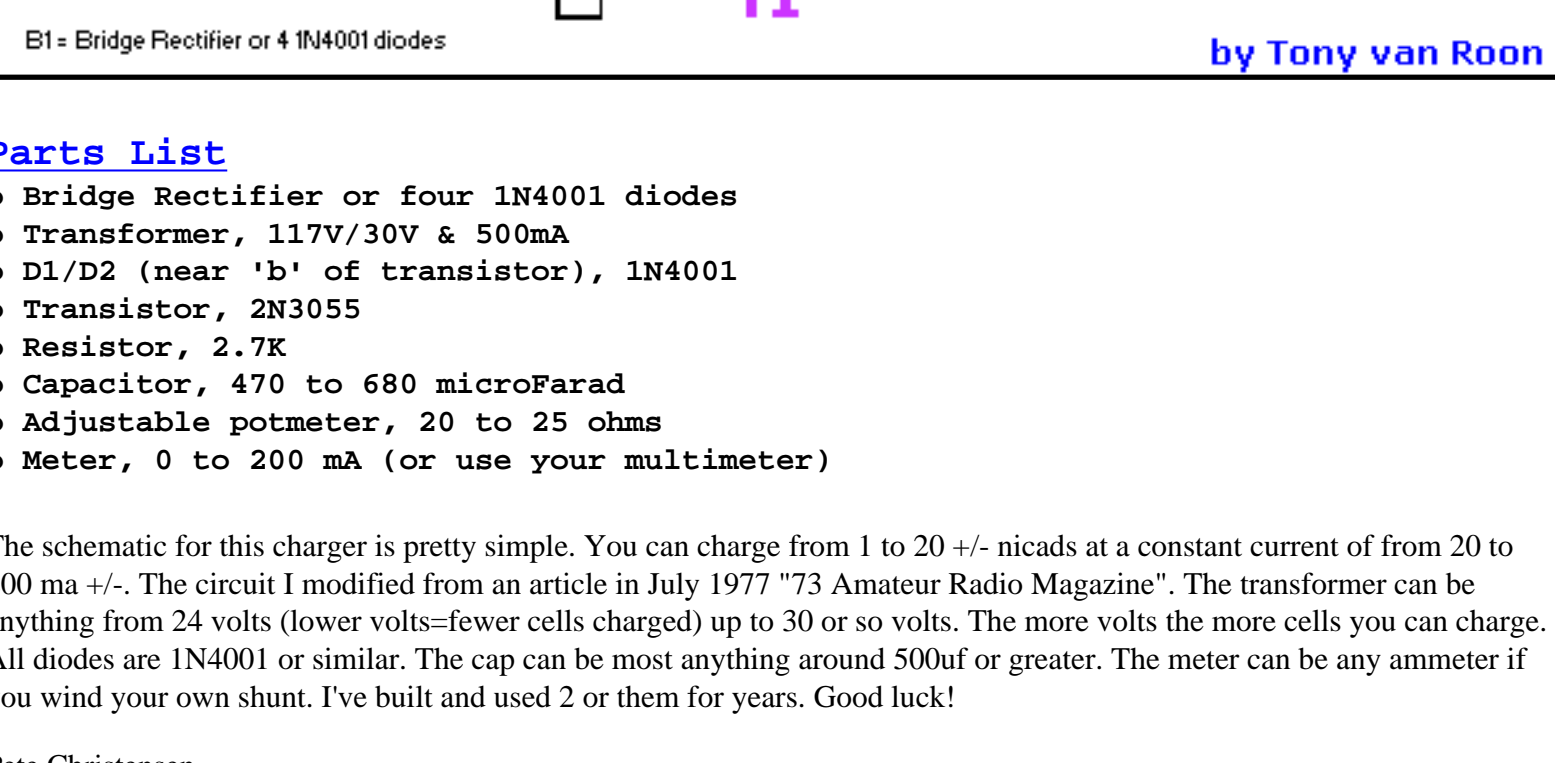
Also note that the adjustments can be bit tricky, more so for the Rx part and especially if you're using a 5 volt relay for the receiver part, a 3 volt relay is much easier to work with. So just take your time and be *patient*.

Personal note: If you have problems with the relay actuation (RX only), try a different relay, like the preferred 3.0 volt type instead. The TL431 drawing is shown front-view. My personal settings for the threshold cut-off is for Rx @ 3.8volt and Tx @ 7.6volt, which is 0.95volt-per-cell. I like to 'deep-cycle' the battery packs. Why? For the simple reason that as soon as the the threshold is reached the charge cycle starts so there is absolutely no harm done. I have used this cycler for 8 years and combined the rx/tx in a 3"x4"x1.5" plastic case. I cycle once per month no matter if I fly or not.

Make a Constant Current Nicad Charger by Pete Christensen

Constant Current Nicad Charger

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



B1 = Bridge Rectifier or 4 1N4001 diodes

by Tony van Roon

Parts List

- o Bridge Rectifier or four 1N4001 diodes
- o Transformer, 117V/30V & 500mA
- o D1/D2 (near 'b' of transistor), 1N4001
- o Transistor, 2N3055
- o Resistor, 2.7K
- o Capacitor, 470 to 680 microFarad
- o Adjustable potmeter, 20 to 25 ohms
- o Meter, 0 to 200 mA (or use your multimeter)

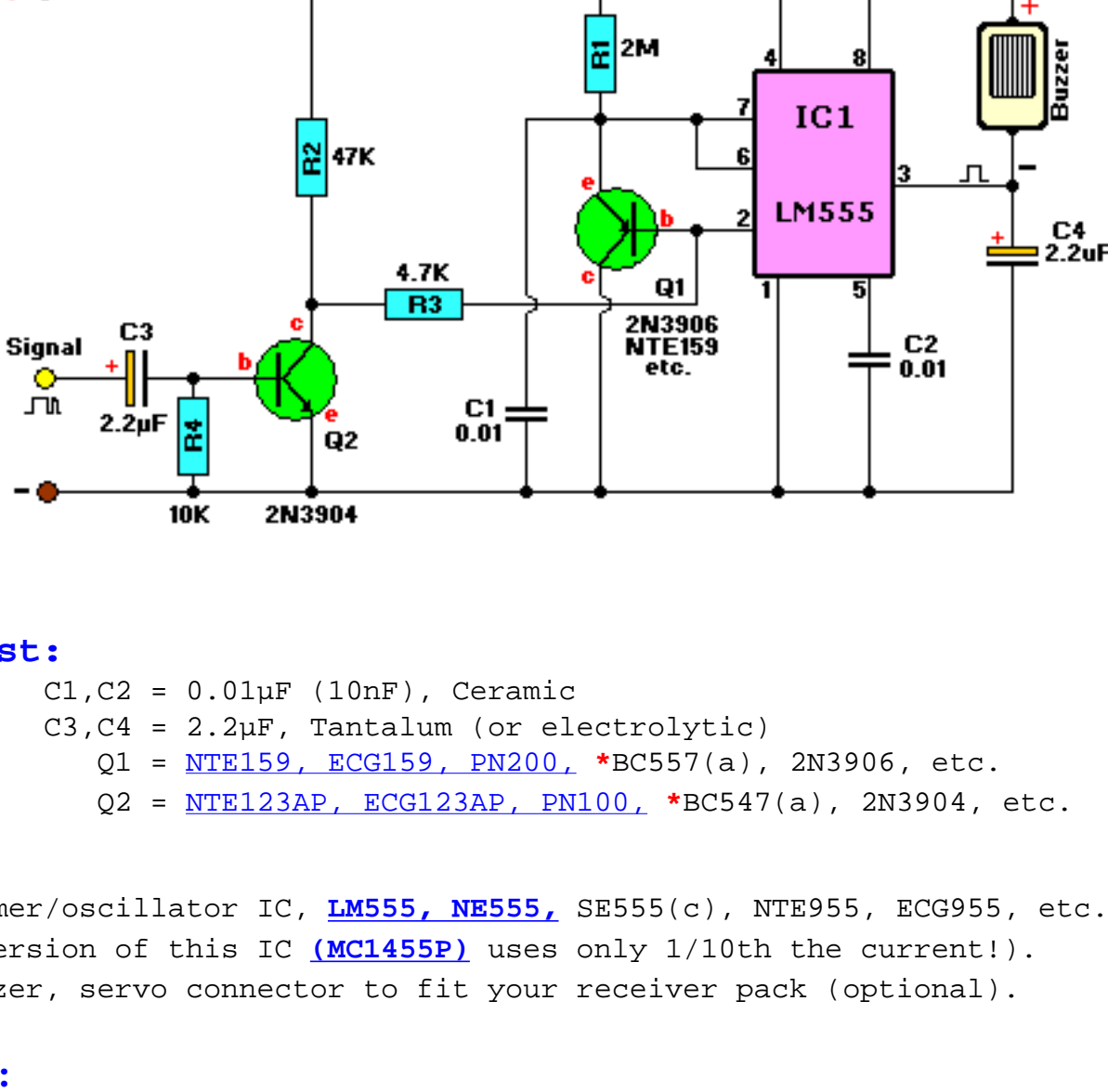
The schematic for this charger is pretty simple. You can charge from 1 to 20 +/- nicads at a constant current of from 20 to 200 ma +/-, The circui I modified from an article in July 1977 "73 Amateur Radio Magazine". The transformer can be anything from 24 volts (lower volts=fewer cells charged up to 30 or so volts. The more volts the more cells you can charge. All diodes are 1N4001 or similar. The cap can be most anything around 500uf or greater. The meter can be any ammeter if you wind your own shunt. I've built and used 2 or them for years. Good luck!

Pete Christensen

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Crashed Aircraft Beacon

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



Parts List:

R1 = 2M C1,C2 = 0.01µF (10nF), Ceramic
 R2 = 47K C3,C4 = 2.2µF, Tantalum (or electrolytic)
 R3 = 4.7K Q1 = NTE159, ECG159, PN200, *BC557(a), 2N3906, etc.
 R4 = 10K Q2 = NTE123AP, ECG123AP, PN100, *BC547(a), 2N3904, etc.
 U1 = LM555

U1, the timer/oscillator IC, [LM555](#), [NE555](#), SE555(c), NTE955, ECG955, etc.
 The CMOS version of this IC ([MC1455P](#)) uses only 1/10th the current!).
 3 volt buzzer, servo connector to fit your receiver pack (optional).

Final Notes:

Most every R/C'er knows how hard it is to find a crashed or downed plane in high grass, thick brush, corn or soy fields. Many aircraft are probably still laying there waiting to be found. This circuit will help you to find your aircraft/rocket easily. It is easy to build and does not require special parts. Using replacements is just fine. If you opt for a separate 9-volt battery (don't forget an on/off switch) the buzzer should be approx. 6-volt. Do *NOT* connect the + of the 9-volt battery to your receiver! Serious damage will occur! In my prototype I put silicon gel around all the electronic components, immediately put the hole thing in heat-shrink and left to dry overnight. It now is vibration-proof. The circuit was still working when my Goldberg Falcon Mark III folded the wings from a height of about 400 feet and slammed into the ground (at full throttle) and dug itself in almost 6 inches deep.

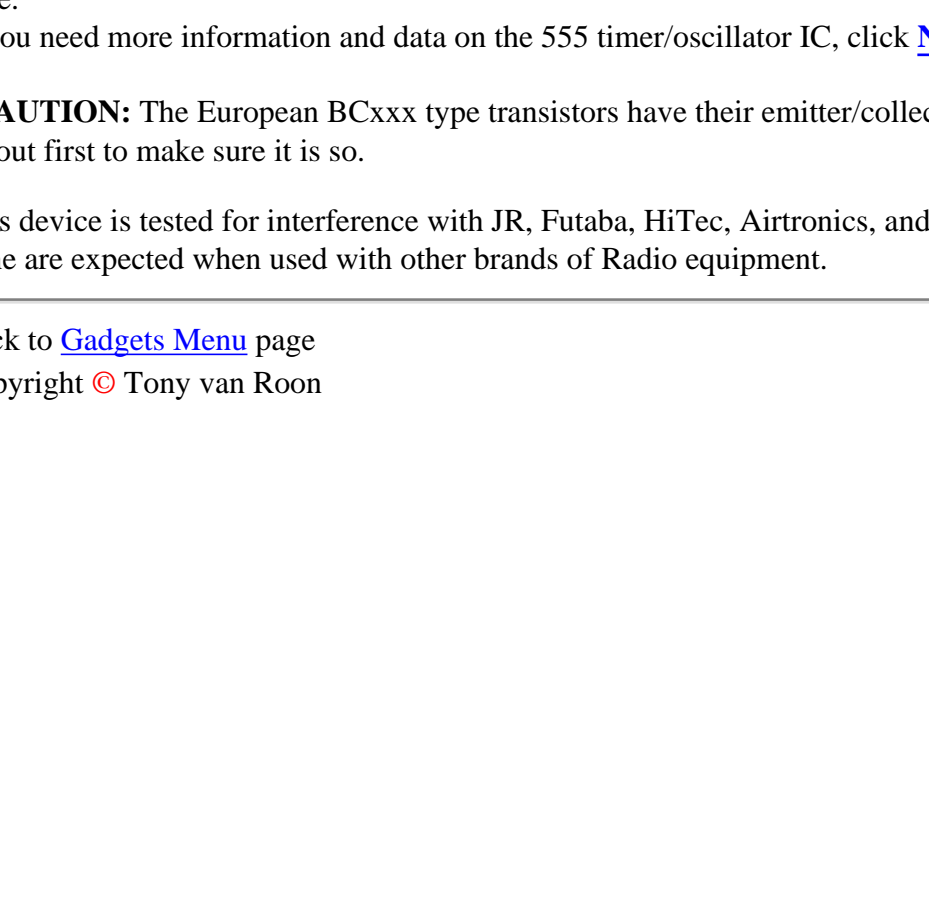


Fig. 2

be my choice. It is true 9-volt versus NiCad being 7.2 volt.

Just in case you're wondering how to hookup the 9-volt alkaline battery; Fig. 2. The negative (-) of the 9-volt battery and the rx-battery pack are tied together. Keep in mind, if you hookup the battery incorrectly you may damage your receiver, so be careful. Can you use the receiver's battery power? Yes ofcourse. It will just drain your receiver battery a lot faster. If you are into slope soaring, gliders, or any other area of R/C with long-duration of your radio/receiver batteries, I strongly recommend to use a separate 9 volt battery. To save on weight, NiMH would

A transmitter provides every 20 milliseconds a set of pulses, which in turn sends your receiver a separate pulse to each of the servos at the same interval. The circuit above is a so-called *missing-pulse-detector*. An alarm will sound when your receiver no longer receives the set of pulses from your radio. So, to locate your aircraft, all you have to do is switch your transmitter off and the locator will start to beep. Easy huh? If you wish, you may even use point-to-wiring on vero board or something. The tantalum capacitors are polarized so watch the + and - sides. This circuit works best when just plugged into an empty position of the Receiver. I do not use the 9-volt battery setup myself, since I only fly 15 minutes with my heli at a time.

If you need more information and data on the 555 timer/oscillator IC, click [NE555](#) here.

***CAUTION:** The European BCxxx type transistors have their emitter/collector reversed in most cases. Check for proper pinout first to make sure it is so.

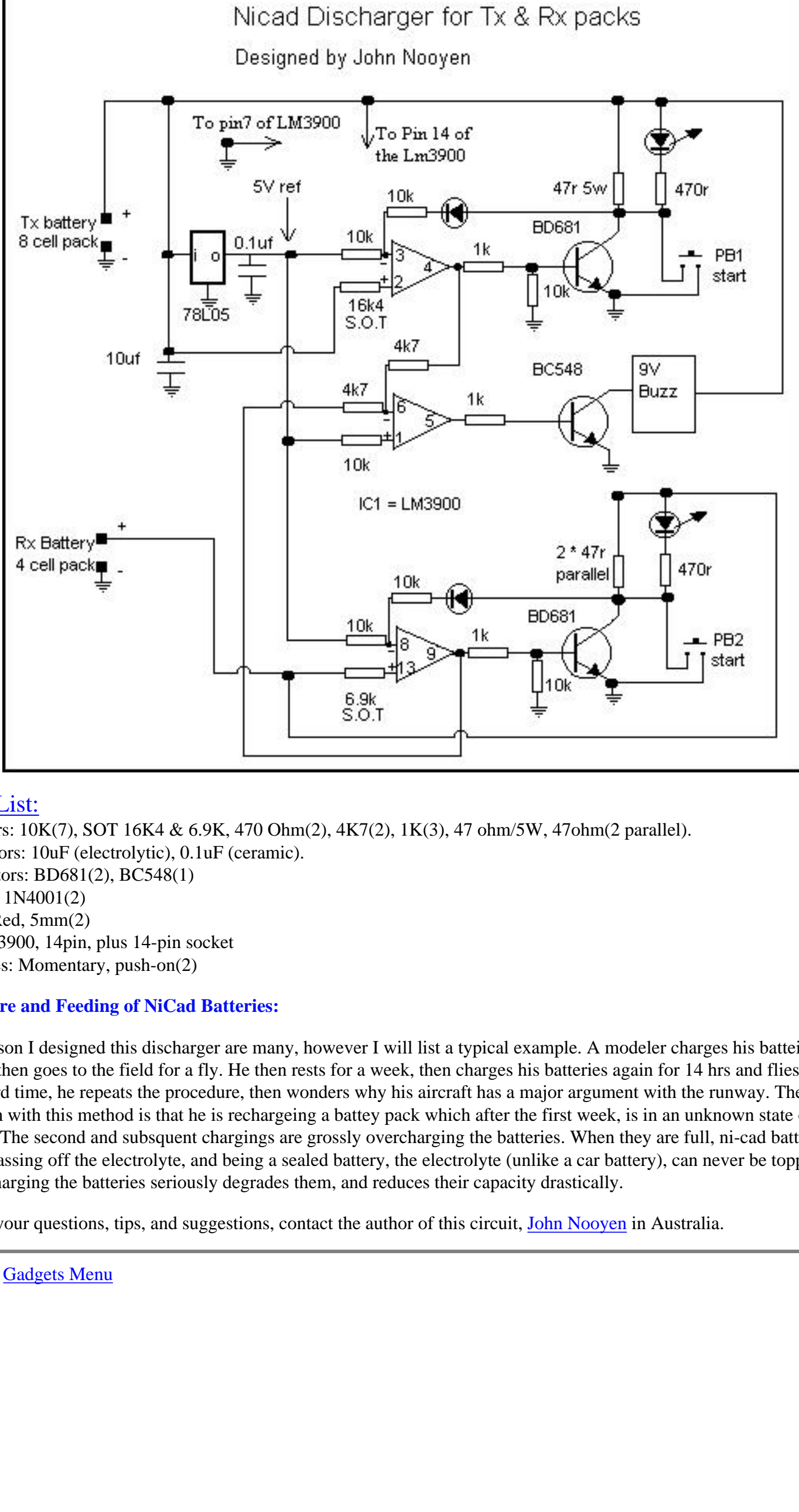
This device is tested for interference with JR, Futaba, HiTec, Airtronics, and ACE radio equipment. None were found and none are expected when used with other brands of Radio equipment.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Room

NiCad Discharger for Tx & Rx Packs

by John Nooyen



Parts List:

- Resistors: 10K(7), SOT 16K4 & 6.9K, 470 Ohm(2), 4K7(2), 1K(3), 47 ohm/5W, 47ohm(2 parallel).
- Capacitors: 10uF (electrolytic), 0.1uF (ceramic).
- Transistors: BD681 (2), BC548(1)
- Diodes: 1N4001(2)
- Led's: Red, 5mm(2)
- IC: LM3900, 14pin, plus 14-pin socket
- Switches: Momentary, push-on(2)

The Care and Feeding of NiCad Batteries:

The reason I designed this discharger are many, however I will list a typical example. A modeler charges his batteries for 14 hrs, then goes to the field for a fly. He then rests for a week, then charges his batteries again for 14 hrs and flies again. The third time, he repeats the procedure, then wonders why his aircraft has a major argument with the runway. The problem with this method is that he is recharging a battery pack which after the first week, is in an unknown state of charge. The second and subsequent chargings are grossly overcharging the batteries. When they are full, ni-cad batteries begin gassing off the electrolyte, and being a sealed battery, the electrolyte (unlike a car battery), can never be topped up. Over-charging the batteries seriously degrades them, and reduces their capacity drastically.

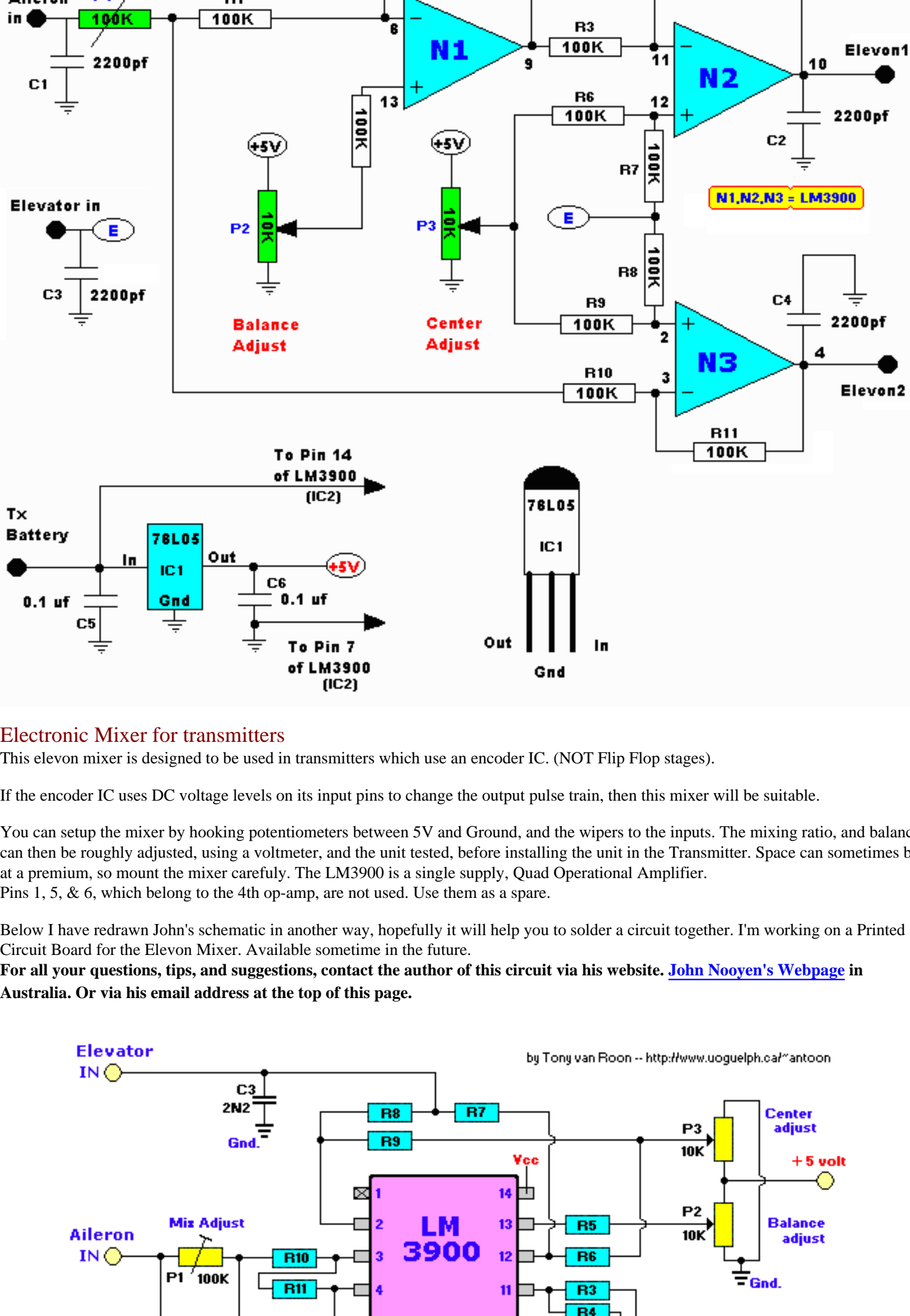
For all your questions, tips, and suggestions, contact the author of this circuit, [John Nooyen](#) in Australia.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#)

Elevon Mixer for Transmitters

by [John Nooyen](#)

Author John Nooyen



Electronic Mixer for transmitters

This elevon mixer is designed to be used in transmitters which use an encoder IC. (NOT Flip Flop stages).

If the encoder IC uses DC voltage levels on its input pins to change the output pulse train, then this mixer will be suitable.

You can setup the mixer by hooking potentiometers between 5V and Ground, and the wipers to the inputs. The mixing ratio, and balance can then be roughly adjusted, using a voltmeter, and the unit tested, before installing the unit in the Transmitter. Space can sometimes be at a premium, so mount the mixer carefully. The LM3900 is a single supply, Quad Operational Amplifier. Pins 1, 5, & 6, which belong to the 4th op-amp, are not used. Use them as a spare.

Below I have redrawn John's schematic in another way, hopefully it will help you to solder a circuit together. I'm working on a Printed Circuit Board for the Elevon Mixer. Available sometime in the future.

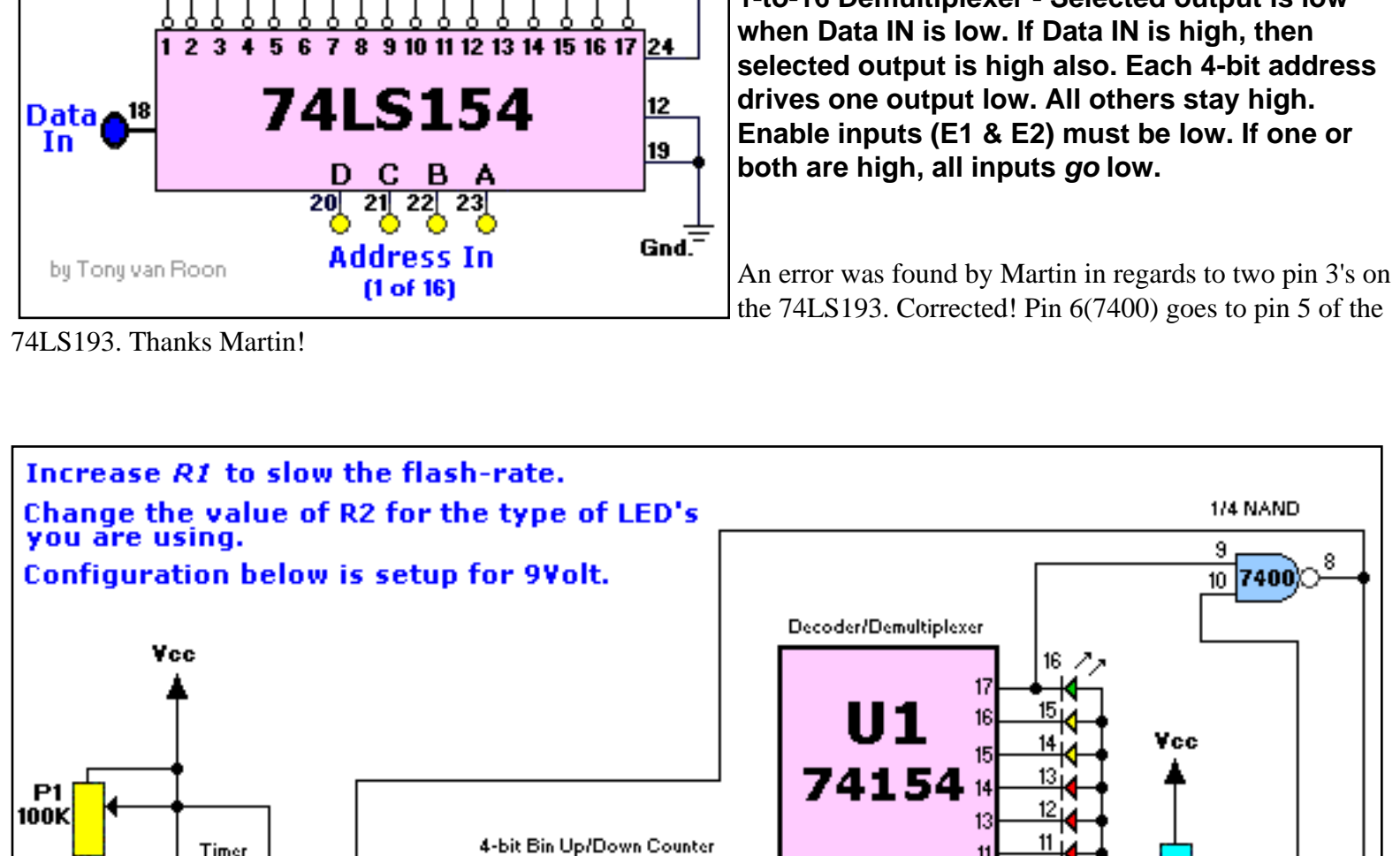
For all your questions, tips, and suggestions, contact the author of this circuit via his website. [John Nooyen's Webpage](#) in Australia. Or via his email address at the top of this page.



Back to [Gadgets Menu](#)

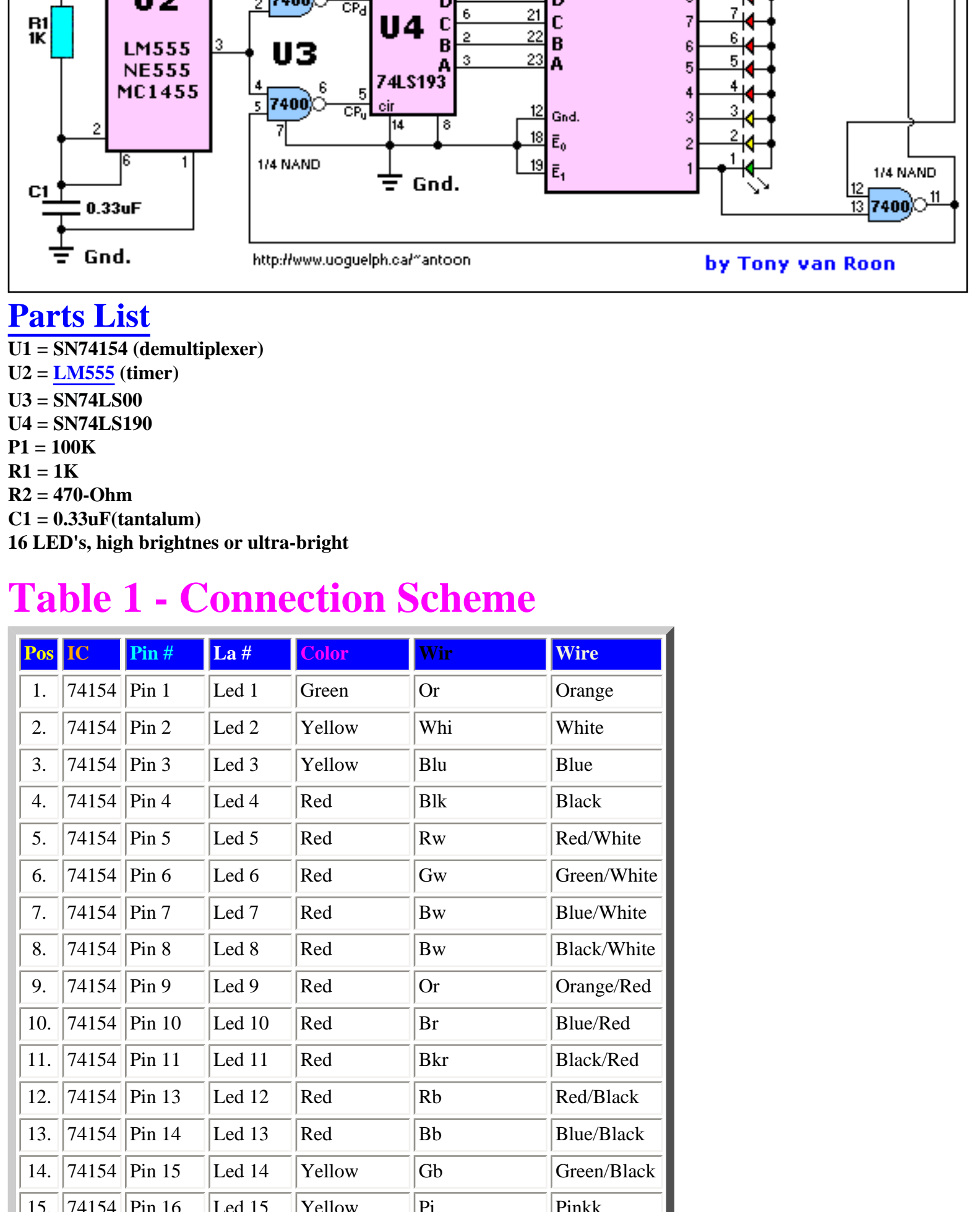
Back and Forth Flasher

by Tony van Roon



1-to-16 Demultiplexer - Selected output is low when Data IN is low. If Data IN is high, then selected output is high also. Each 4-bit address drives one output low. All others stay high. Enable inputs (E1 & E2) must be low. If one or both are high, all inputs go low.

74LS193. Thanks Martin!



Parts List

- U1 = SN74154 (demultiplexer)
- U2 = [LM555](#) (timer)
- U3 = SN74LS00
- U4 = SN74LS190
- R1 = 100K
- R2 = 1K
- R2 = 470-Ohm
- C1 = 0.33uF(tantalum)
- 16 LED's, high brightness or ultra-bright

Table 1 - Connection Scheme

Pos	IC	Pin #	La #	Color	Wir	Wire
1.	74154	Pin 1	Led 1	Green	Or	Orange
2.	74154	Pin 2	Led 2	Yellow	Whi	White
3.	74154	Pin 3	Led 3	Yellow	Blu	Blue
4.	74154	Pin 4	Led 4	Red	Blk	Black
5.	74154	Pin 5	Led 5	Red	Rw	Red/White
6.	74154	Pin 6	Led 6	Red	Gw	Green/White
7.	74154	Pin 7	Led 7	Red	Bw	Blue/White
8.	74154	Pin 8	Led 8	Red	Bw	Black/White
9.	74154	Pin 9	Led 9	Red	Or	Orange/Red
10.	74154	Pin 10	Led 10	Red	Br	Blue/Red
11.	74154	Pin 11	Led 11	Red	Bkr	Black/Red
12.	74154	Pin 13	Led 12	Red	Rb	Red/Black
13.	74154	Pin 14	Led 13	Red	Bb	Blue/Black
14.	74154	Pin 15	Led 14	Yellow	Gb	Green/Black
15.	74154	Pin 16	Led 15	Yellow	Pi	Pink
16.	74154	Pin 17	Led 16	Green	Pu	Purple
17.	Gnd	12/18/19	Common	to everything	Gnd everything	Green
18.	Vcc+	24 and	anodes	5.5V to 7.5V	Re 5 - 7.5 V	Red
19.	n/a					
20.	n/a					
21.	n/a					
22.	n/a					
23.	n/a					
24.	n/a					

A Couple of Final Notes

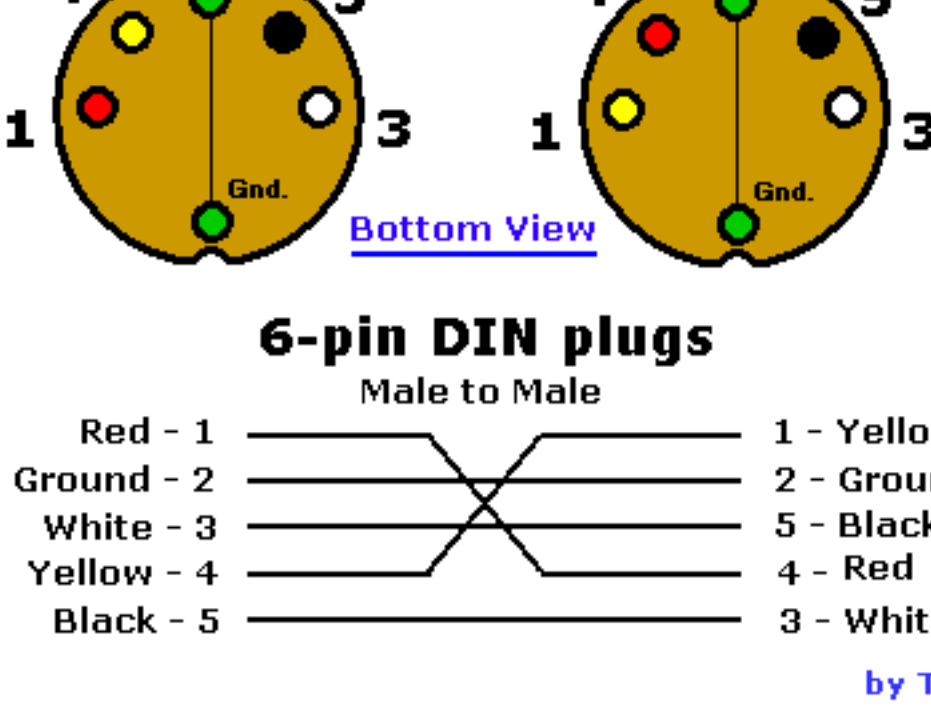
Click here >>[LMS55](#)<< for more information and data on the 555 timer/oscillator IC. Keep wires as short as possible since too long wires coming from the 74154 to the led's will give trouble getting them 'running' properly. I had this circuit installed in the nose of my helicopter before I sold it and the circuit was working good. This circuit is for those electronics persons with experience only. In either case, it is definately a good learning experience. Have fun!

Back to [Gadgets' Menu](#) page

Copyright 1993 © Tony van Roon

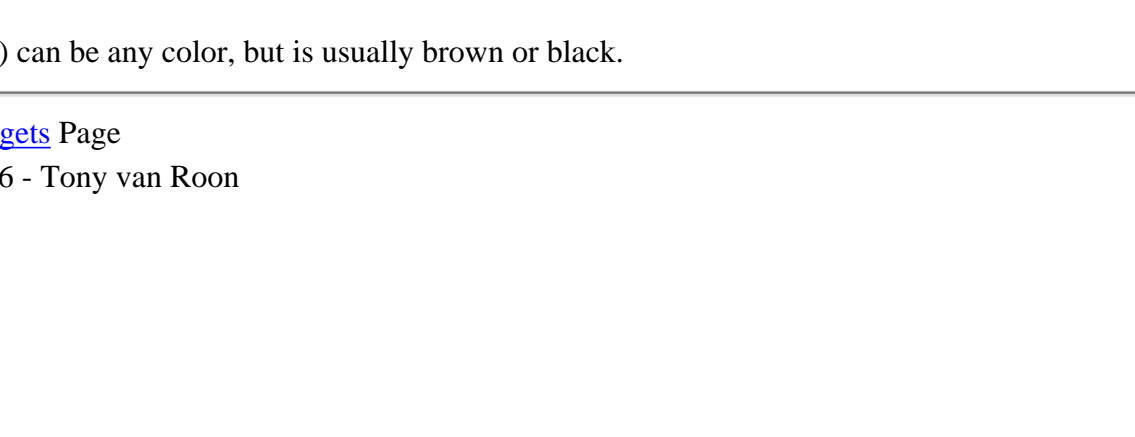
Futaba AM Cord

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



6-pin DIN plugs

Male to Male



by [Tony van Roon](#)

Additional Notes

1 - Pin 1 and Pin 4 (red & yellow wires) are crossed. D.I.N. is a european 'norm' originating from Germany. The D.I.N. abbreviation stands for "Deutsche Industrie Norm" and means translated "German Industry Standard".

2 - Each of the 5 wires have an individual (stranded) shield.

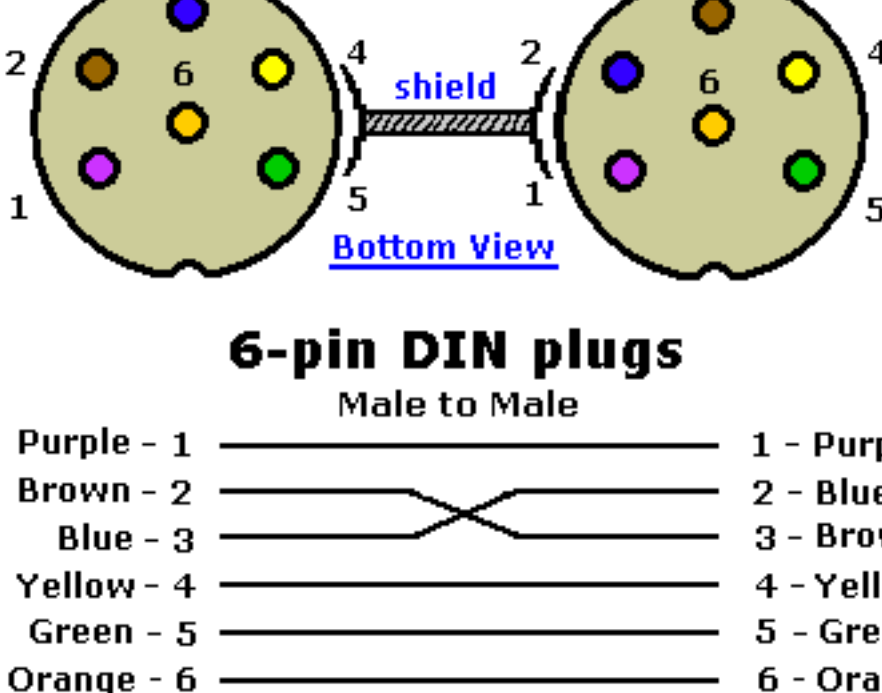
3 - Pin 2 (ground) can be any color, but is usually brown or black.

Back to [R/C Gadgets](#) Page

Copyright © 1996 - Tony van Roon

Futaba FM Cord

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



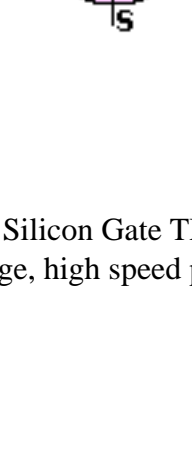
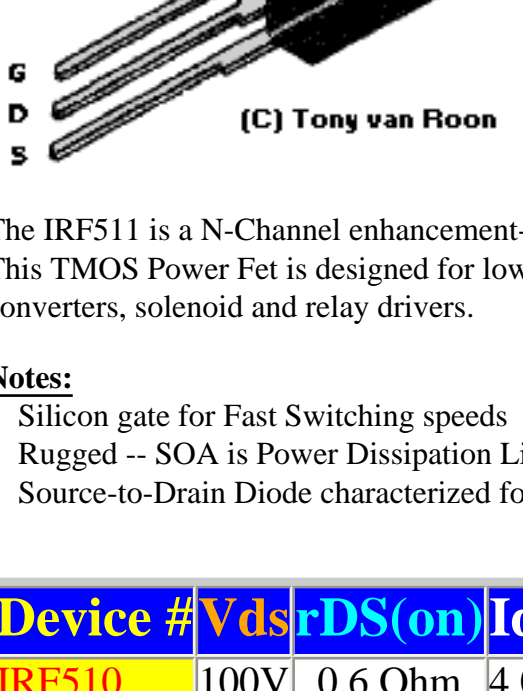
6-pin DIN plugs Male to Male



Pin 2 and Pin 3 (brown & blue wires) are crossed. (pin 2/brown goes to pin 3/blue). Braided-wire is going to plug-shield. This shield **IS** required!

IRF511 TMOS Power FET Data sheet

Direct substitute for NTE66, ECG66
by [Tony van Roon](#)



The IRF511 is a N-Channel enhancement-mode Silicon Gate TMOS Power Field Effect Transistor in a TO-220 package. This TMOS Power Fet is designed for low voltage, high speed power switching applications such as switching regulators, converters, solenoid and relay drivers.

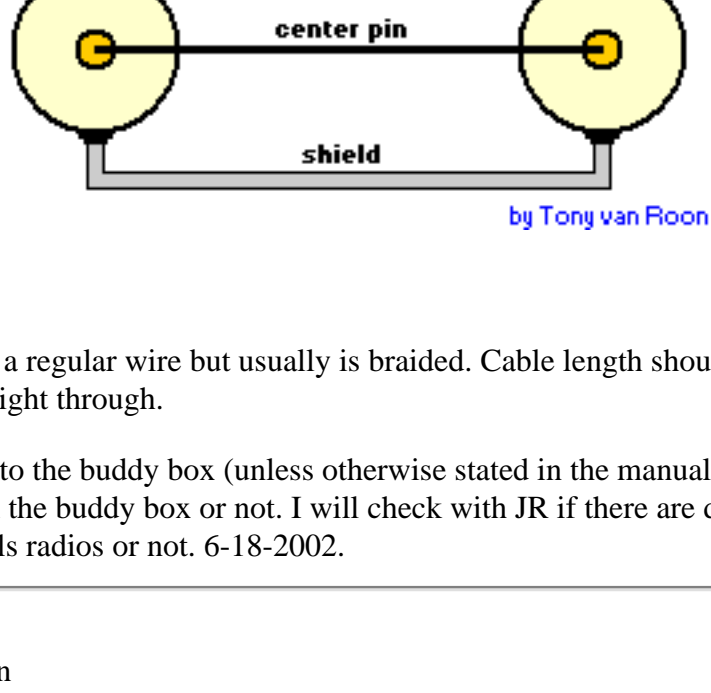
- Notes:
- Silicon gate for Fast Switching speeds
 - Rugged-- SOA is Power Dissipation Limited
 - Source-to-Drain Diode characterized for use with inductive loads

Device #	Vds	rDS(on)	Id
IRF510	100V	0.6 Ohm	4.0 A
IRF511	60V	0.6 Ohm	4.0 A
IRF512	100V	0.8 Ohm	3.5 A
IRF513	60V	0.8 Ohm	3.5 A

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page
Copyright © Tony van Roon

JR (Japan Radio) FM Trainer Cord

by Tony van Roon



[Cable Notes](#)

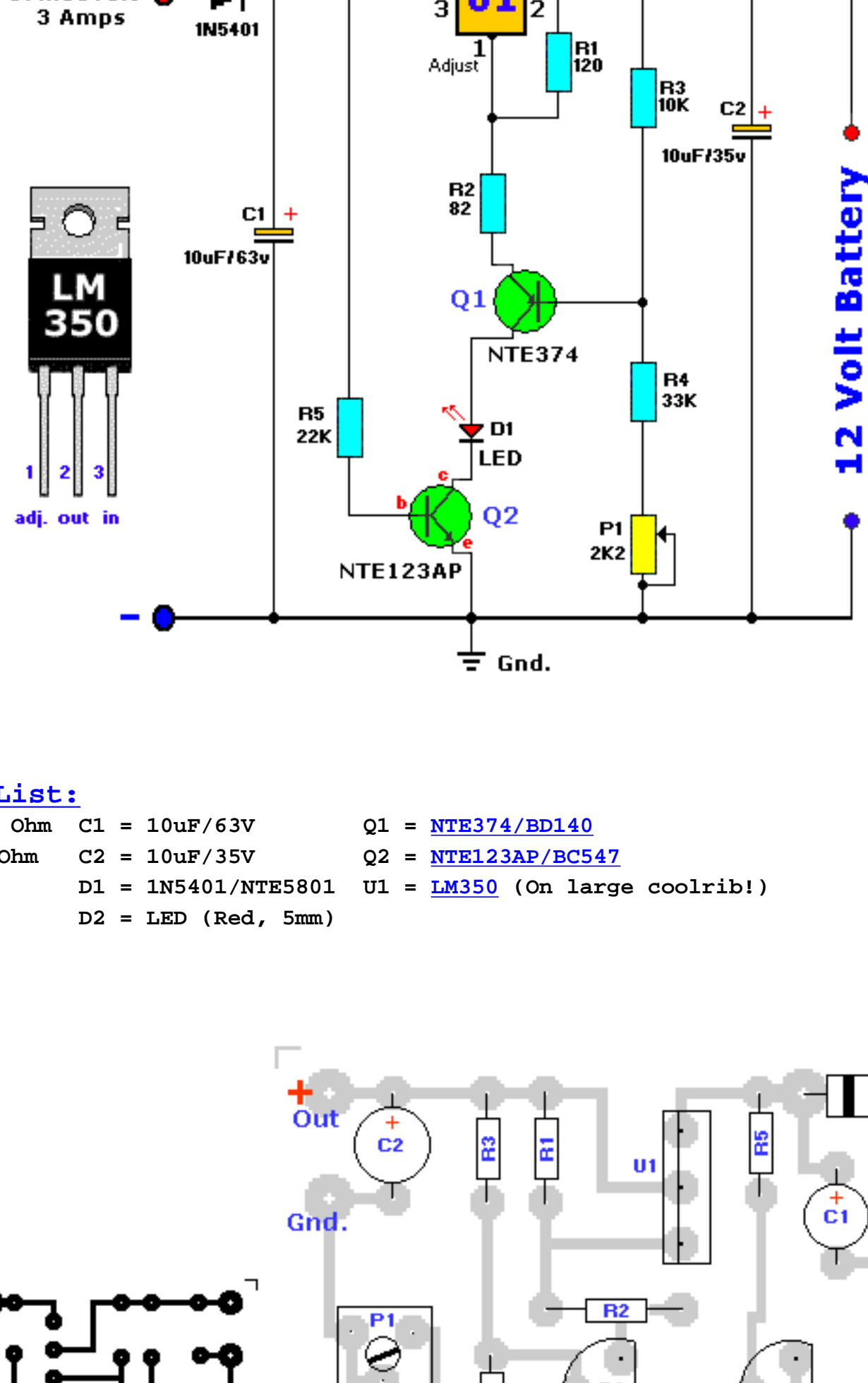
The ground (or shield) wire can be a regular wire but usually is braided. Cable length should not exceed 15 feet. Wire and Shield are connected straight through.

Do NOT add a battery of any kind to the buddy box (unless otherwise stated in the manual). Check your manual or ask your dealer if you need a battery in the buddy box or not. I will check with JR if there are different configurations for the cables in regards to different models radios or not. 6-18-2002.

[Back to R/C Gadgets Page](#)
Copyright © 1996 - Tony van Roon

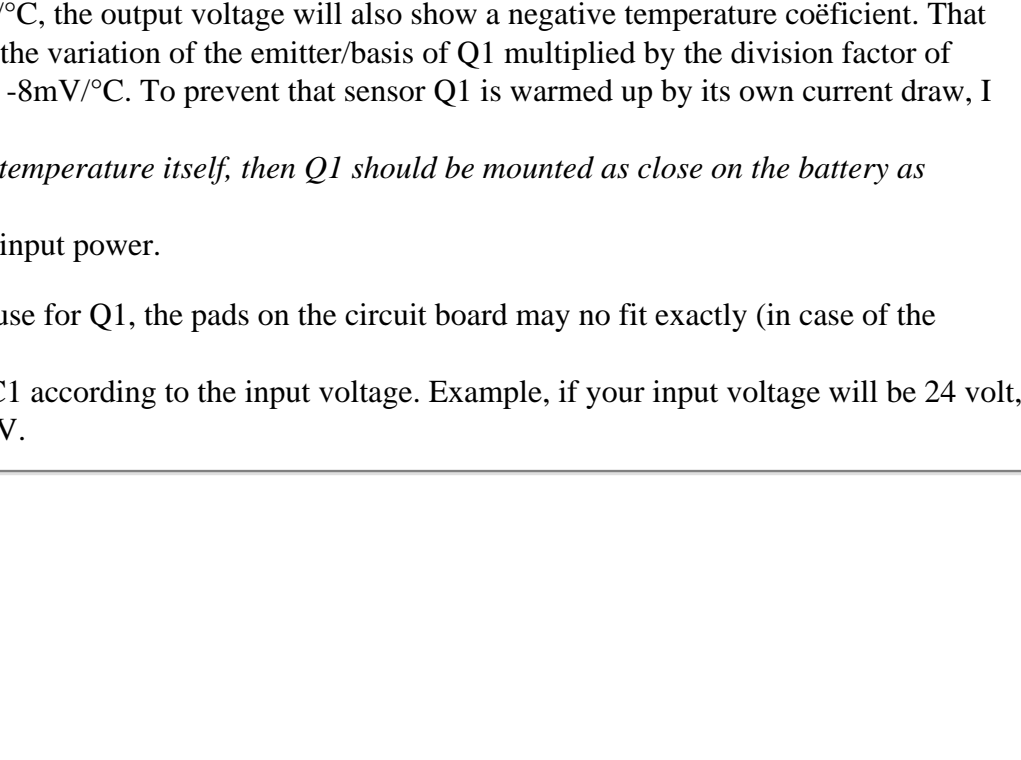
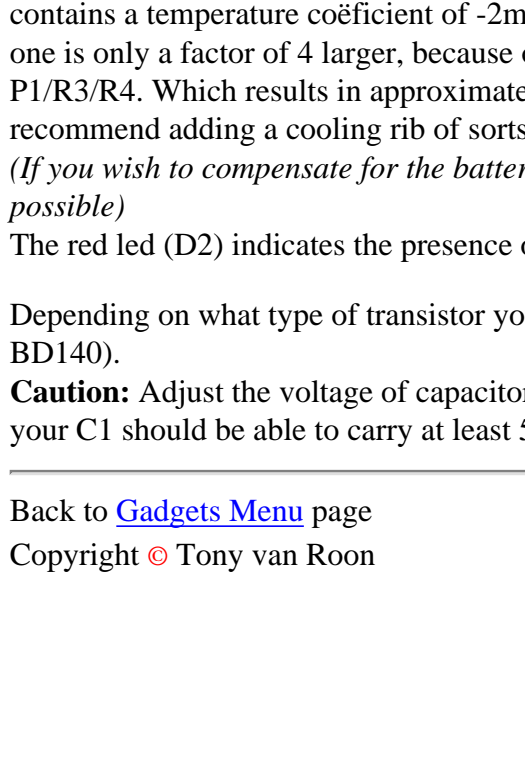
Lead Acid Battery Charger

by Tony van Roon



Parts List:

R1 = 120 Ohm C1 = 10uF/63V Q1 = NTE374/BD140
 R2 = 82 Ohm C2 = 10uF/35V Q2 = NTE123AP/BC547
 R3 = 10K D1 = 1N5401/NTE5801 U1 = LM350 (On large coolrib!)
 R4 = 33K D2 = LED (Red, 5mm)
 R5 = 22K
 P1 = 2K2



How it works:

Except for use as a normal Batter Charger, this circuit is perfect to 'constant-charge' a 12-Volt Lead-Acid Battery, like the one in your flight box, and keep it in optimum charged condition. This circuit is **not recommended for GELL-TYPE batteries** since it draws too much current. The above circuit is a precision voltage source, and contains a temperature sensor with a negative temperature coefficient. Meaning, whenever the surrounding or battery temperature increases the voltage will automatically decrease. Temperature coefficient for this circuit is $-8mV$ per $^{\circ}C$ elcius. A normal transistor (Q1) is used as a temperature sensor. This Battery Charger is centered around the LM350 integrated, 3-amp, adjustable stabiliser IC. Output voltage can be adjusted with P1 between 13.5 and 14.5 volt. T2 was added to prevent battery discharge via R1 if no power present. P1 can adjust the output voltage between 13.5 and 14.5 volts. R4's value can be adjusted to accommodate a bit larger or smaller window. D1 is a large power-diode, 100V PRV @ 3 amp. Bigger is best but I don't recommend going smaller.

The LM350's 'adjust' pin will try to keep the voltage drop between its pin and the output pin at a constant value of 1.25V. So there is a constant current flow through R1. Q1 act here as a temperature sensor with the help of components P1/R3/R4 who more or less control the base of Q1. Since the emitter/base connection of Q1, just like any other semiconductor, contains a temperature coefficient of $-2mV/^{\circ}C$, the output voltage will also show a negative temperature coefficient. That one is only a factor of 4 larger, because of the variation of the emitter/basis of Q1 multiplied by the division factor of P1/R3/R4. Which results in approximately $-8mV/^{\circ}C$. To prevent that sensor Q1 is warmed up by its own current draw, I recommend adding a cooling rib of sorts.

(If you wish to compensate for the battery-temperature itself, then Q1 should be mounted as close to the battery as possible)

The red led (D2) indicates the presence of input power.

Depending on what type of transistor you use for Q1, the pads on the circuit board may no fit exactly (in case of the BD140).

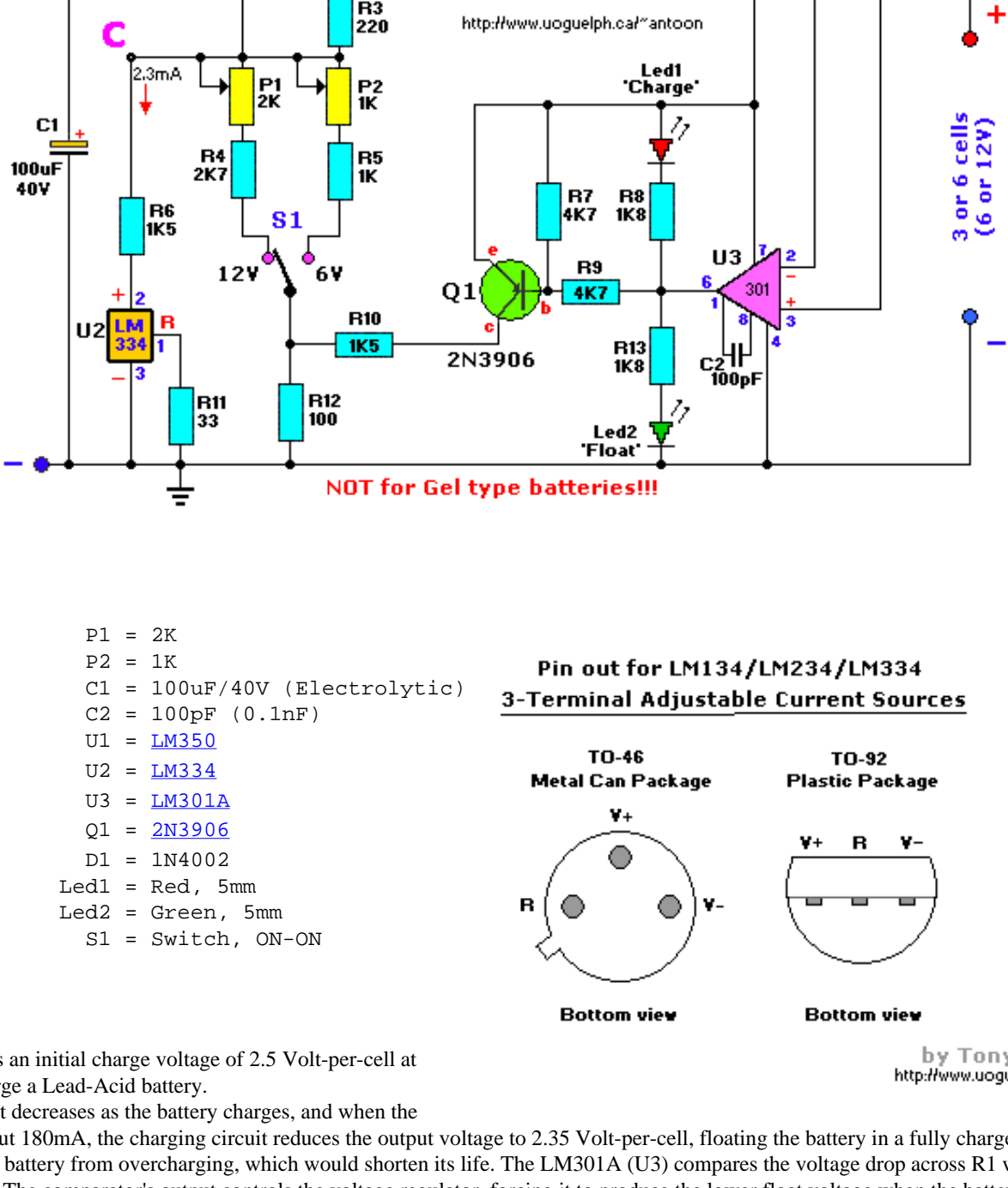
Caution: Adjust the voltage of capacitor C1 according to the input voltage. Example, if your input voltage will be 24 volt, your C1 should be able to carry at least 50V.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Roon

Lead-Acid Battery Charger with float

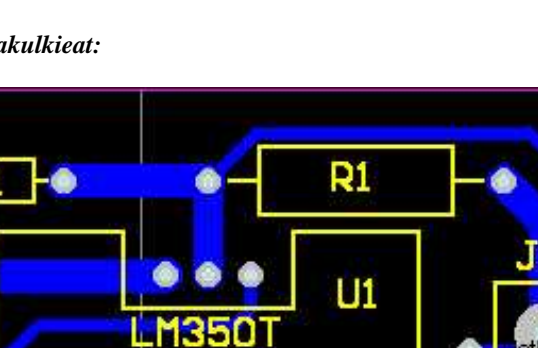
by Tony van Roon



NOT for Gel type batteries!!!

Parts:

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| R1 = 0.1 ohm | P1 = 2K |
| R2 = 3.3 ohm | P2 = 1K |
| R3 = 220 ohm | C1 = 100uF/40V (Electrolytic) |
| R4 = 2K7 | C2 = 100pF (0.1nF) |
| R5 = 1K | U1 = LM350 |
| R6 = 1K5 | U2 = LM334 |
| R7 = 4K7 | U3 = LM301A |
| R8 = 1K8 | Q1 = 2N3906 |
| R9 = 4K7 | D1 = 1N4002 |
| R10 = 1K5 | Led1 = Red, 5mm |
| R11 = 33 ohm | Led2 = Green, 5mm |
| R12 = 100 ohm | S1 = Switch, ON-OFF |
| R13 = 1K8 | |



by Tony van Roon
<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/>

Notes:

The circuit furnishes an initial charge voltage of 2.5 Volt-per-cell at 25°C to rapidly charge a Lead-Acid battery. The charging current decreases as the battery charges, and when the current drops to about 180mA, the charging circuit reduces the output voltage to 2.35 Volt-per-cell, floating the battery in a fully charged state. This lower voltage prevents the battery from overcharging, which would shorten its life. The LM301A (U3) compares the voltage drop across R1 with an 18-mV reference set by R2. The comparator's output controls the voltage regulator, forcing it to produce the lower float voltage when the battery-charging current passing through R1 drops below 180mA. The 150mV difference between the charge and float voltages is set by the ratio of R10 and R12. The red and green Led's show this state of the circuit.

At points A and B you would see approximately 18mV depending on the types of components used. At point C there is a current flow of approximately 2.3 milli-amps, again, depending on your choice of components and ofcourse the input voltage at 'Vin' of the LM350 regulator.

Led1 is a red led, and for Led2 you can also use a yellow or red one. Make sure that C1 is at least twice the input voltage. C2 is a small ceramic type. Vin is at least 18-20volt max about 30V. Switch S1 is a toggle or slide (ON-OFF) switch of your choice. The regular on-off type will not work.

This circuit is **not recommended for GEL-TYPE batteries** since it draws too much current.

Below are the layout and pcb for this project, with thanks to *Chaisaeng Euesakulkeit*:



Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page
Copyright © 1998 - Tony van Roon

Modifying a Servo

by Tony van Rooy

Project Background Info:

I was in need to modify four expensive JR-DS8231 Ultra Digital servos to rotate 360° instead of the standard 130° or equipment is mounted underneath the blimp on a special fabricated aluminum cage and is radio controlled (R/C). I chose a digital 10-channel radio transmitter merely for the needed channels and reliability of JR products. The project was handed to me by our local "Land Resources" department, for my extensive experience with all sorts of radio control systems and products.

Since modifying the digital servos was not gone work, I opted for four cheapie analog servos, Hobbyco C60 (made by HiTec). The little pot inside the servo is 5K and so has to be replaced with 2.5K resistors each. Since 2.5K is not standard stock, I opted for 2.4K resistors. Worked out fine. (I thought maybe publishing my findings could possibly assist in helping someone else obtain the same goals). Check the pictures at the bottom of the page for the modification sequence. I soldered a couple days later two small ceramic capacitors (0.01uF) over the servo motor power connections to eliminate 'servo-creep' on a Futaba servo. Worked fine. See picture 16-a down below. Also, remove the notch (or stopper) from the gear with the bearing. Snip it off with a cutting plier and then use an exacto knife to clean up the rest.

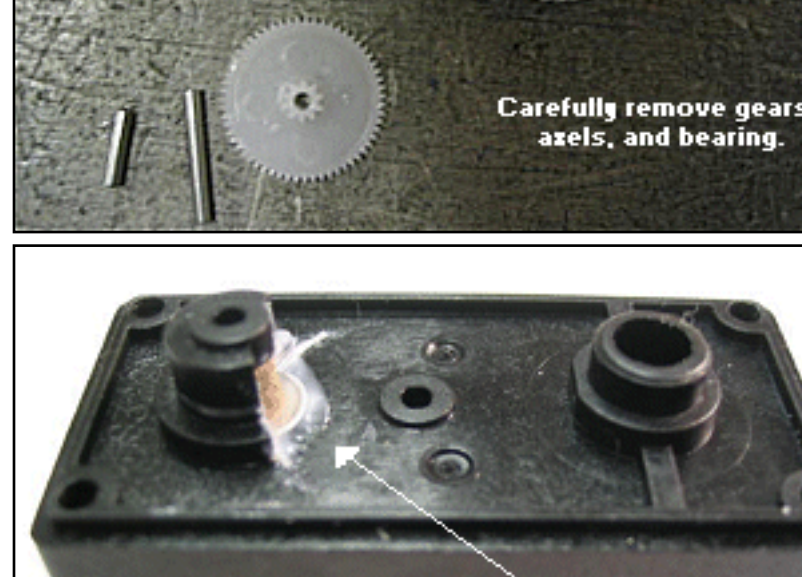
Underneath this blimp is a system with 2 infra-red cameras which takes a variety of pictures from the soil at different locations. The different colors of the soil in the pictures are then analyzed in regards to soil looseness, clay, (hot)rock, type, etc. The system which houses these cameras had to be extremely safe. The 2 cameras alone are expensive at a cost of \$35K each and weigh almost 4 pounds each plus the battery packs and R/C equipment and weight of the aluminum frame (cage) itself. Total weight to be carried by the blimp, at one time, was about 15 pounds (Can). Cameras can be switched with Infra-red cameras or night vision, etc.



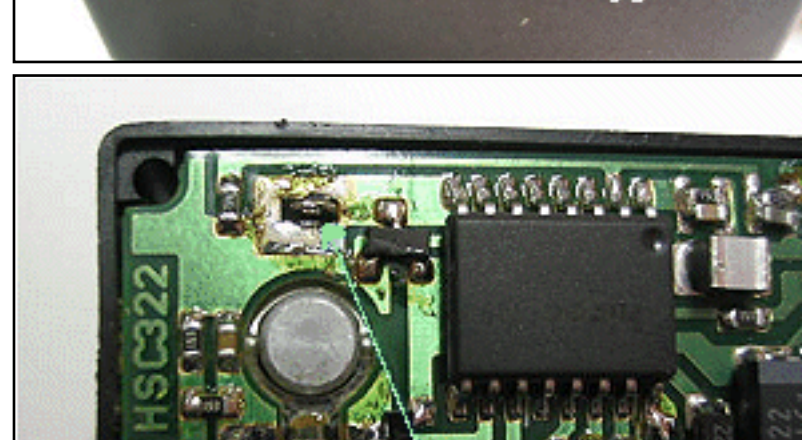
Bottom cover removed. PCB.



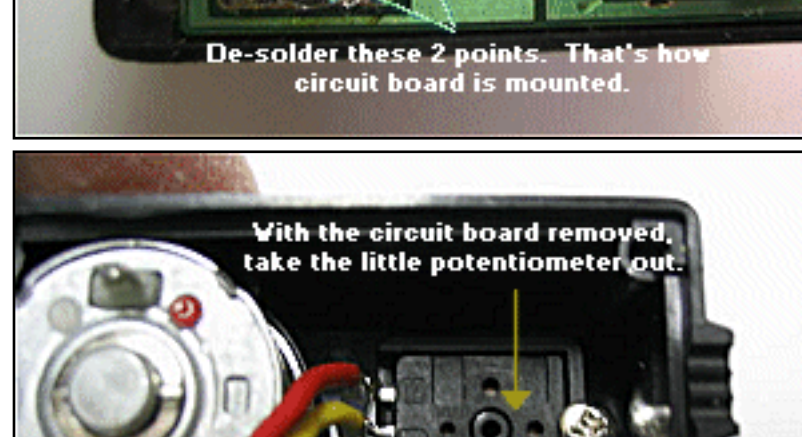
Top cover removed, showing gears.



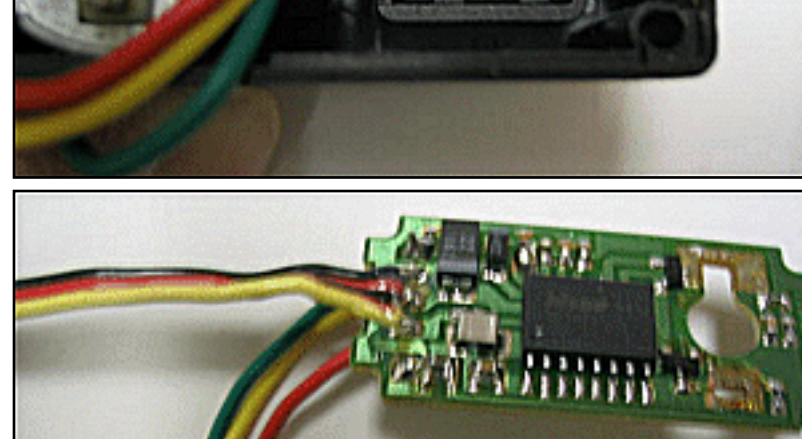
Side view showing all 4 gears.



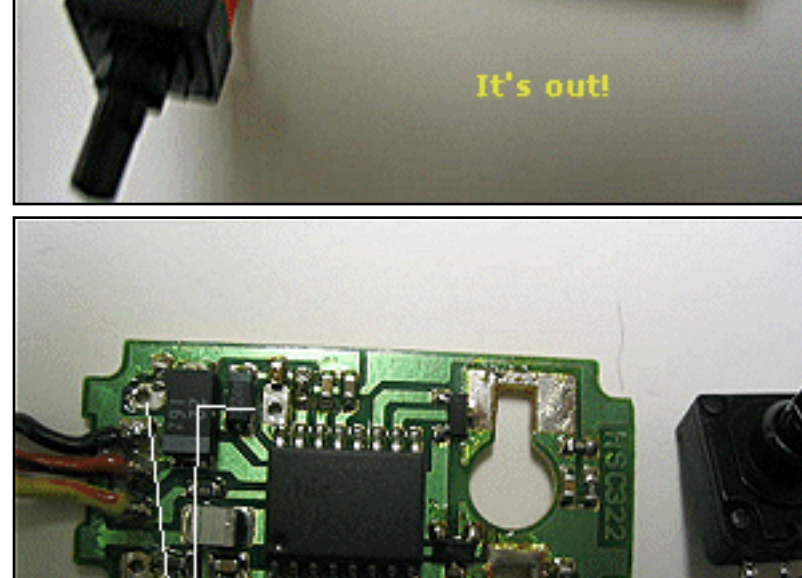
Carefully remove gears, axels, and bearing.



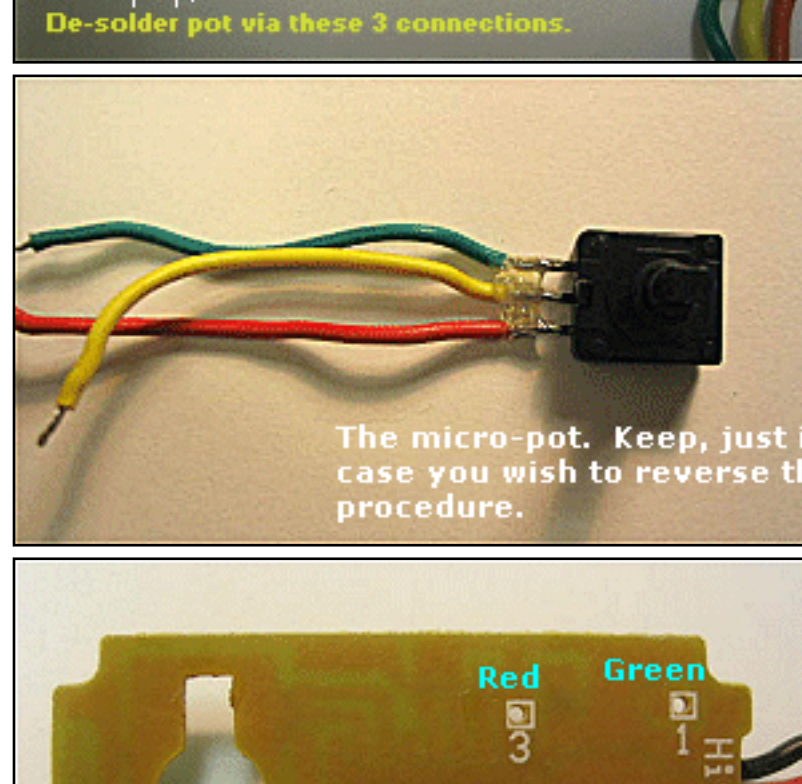
Gears removed. Don't remove any grease.



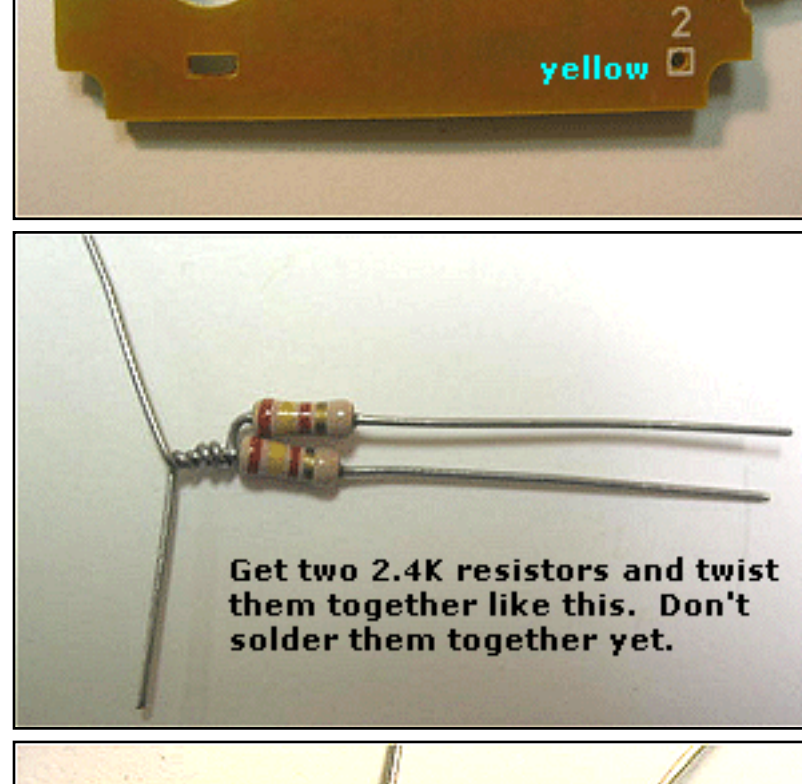
De-solder these 2 points. That's how circuit board is mounted.



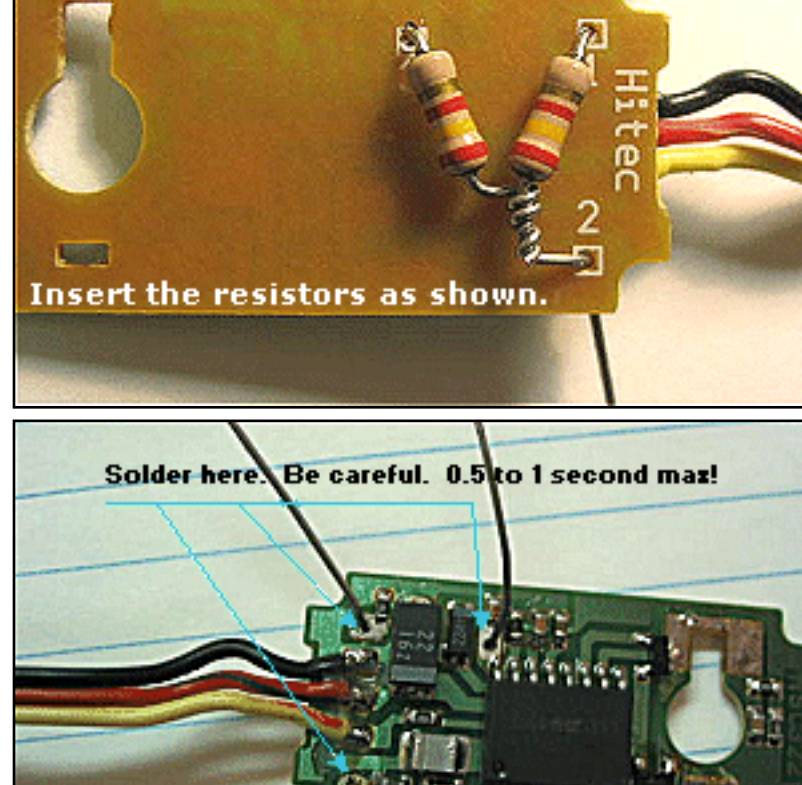
With the circuit board removed, take the little potentiometer out!



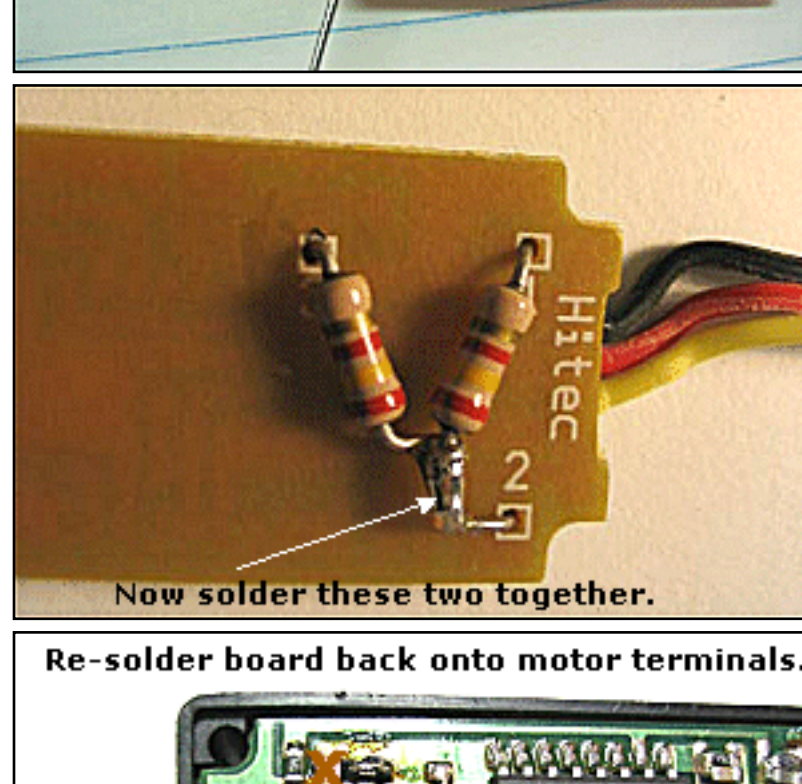
It's out!



De-solder pot via these 3 connections.



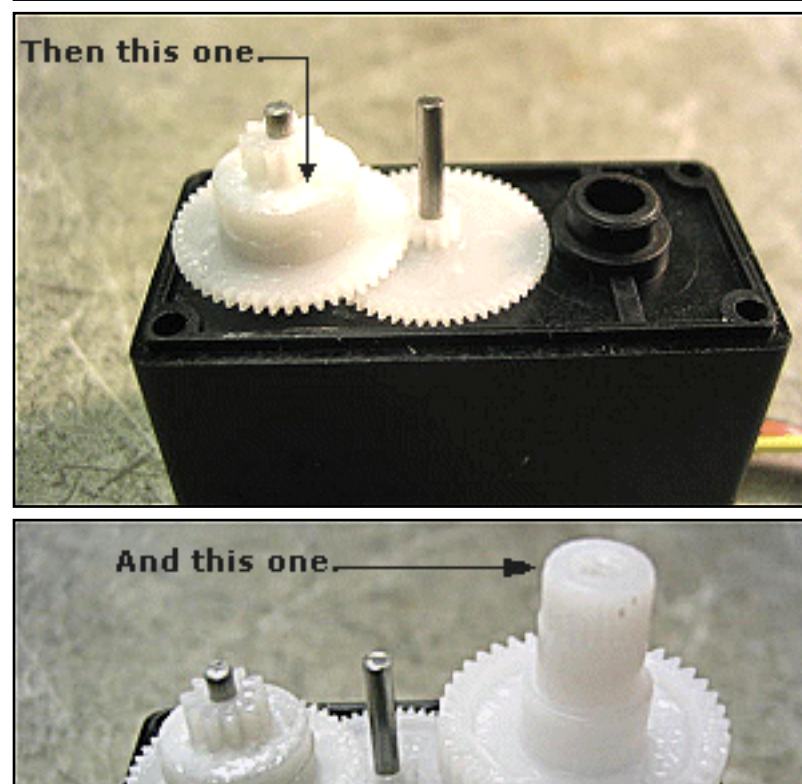
The micro-pot. Keep, just in case you wish to reverse the procedure.



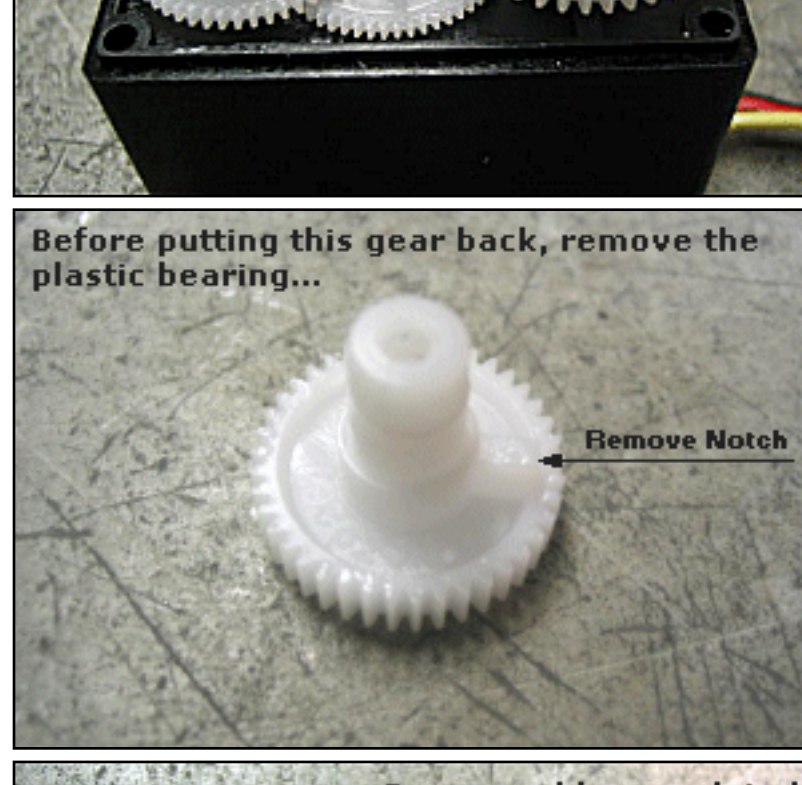
Wire colors



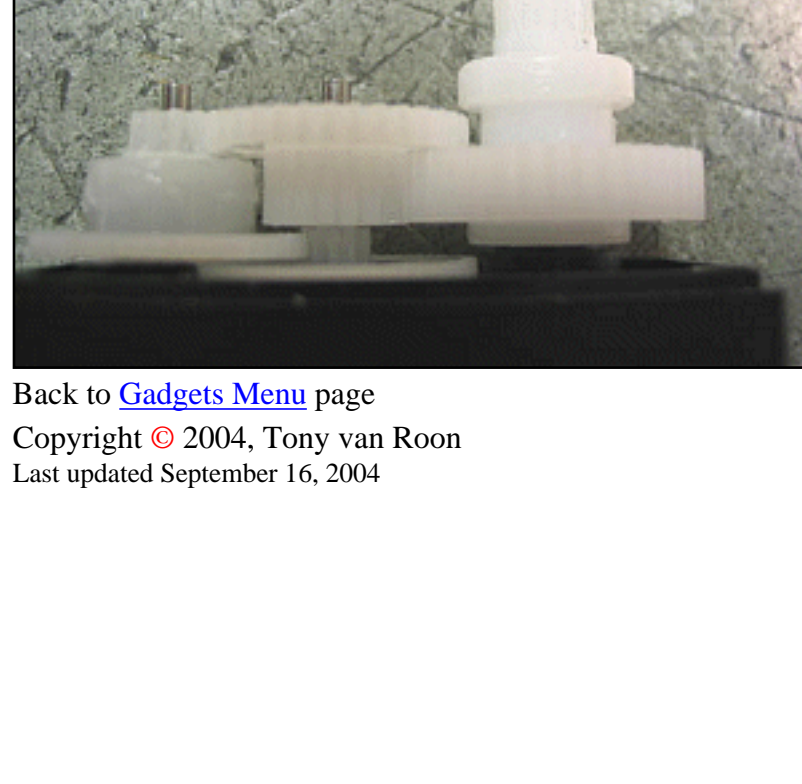
Get two 2.4K resistors and twist them together like this. Don't solder them together yet.



Insert the resistors as shown.



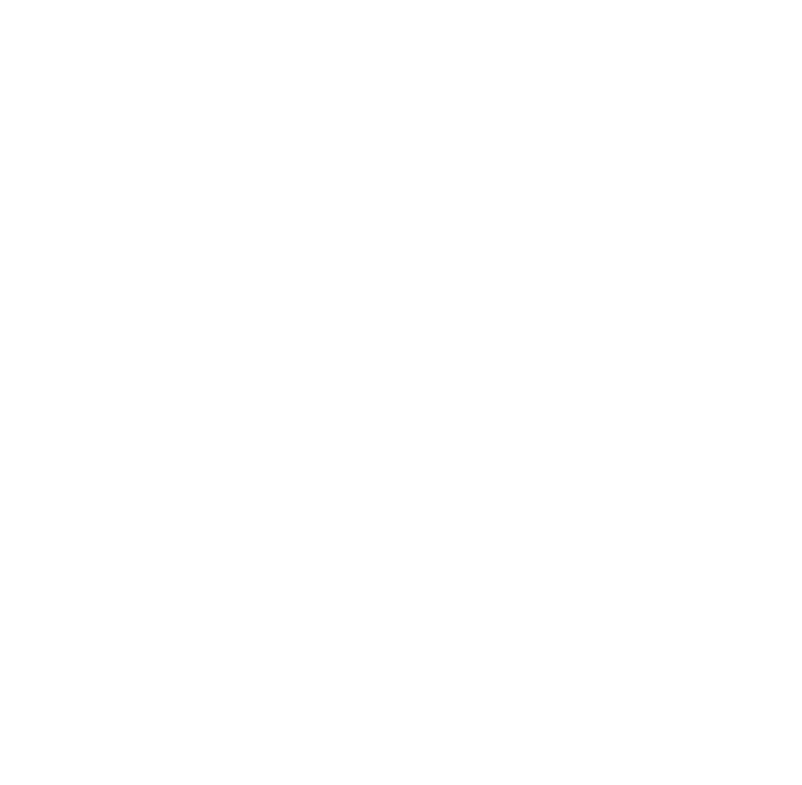
Solder here. Be careful. 0.5 to 1 second max!



Now solder these two together.



Re-solder board back onto motor terminals.



Putting the gears back. Start with this.



Then this one.



And this one.



Remove Notch

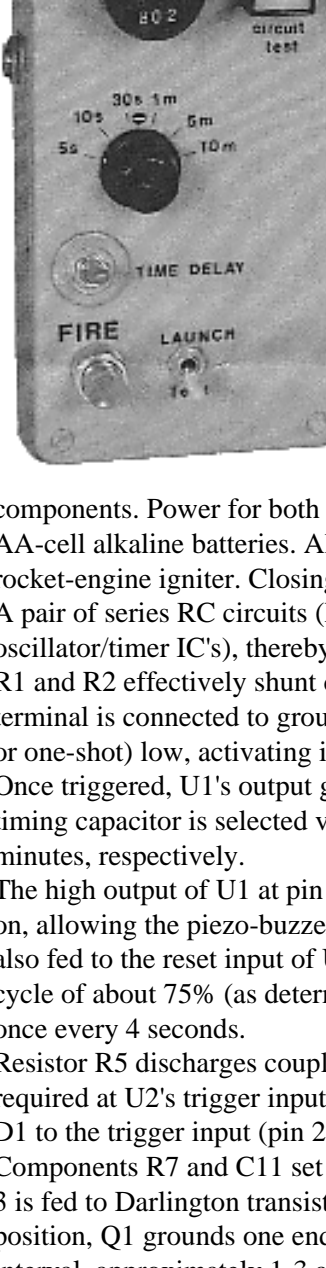


Re-assembly completed.

A Time Delayed Model Rocket Launch Control

By Tony van Rooy

"Add a touch of class and safety with this deluxe model-rocket launch control circuit."



Since the introduction of low-cost model rocket engines in the 1950's, building and launching small scale model rockets have been popular pastimes. While designing and finishing high-performance models is both interesting and challenging, it is also fun to design and build electronic gadgets to go along with them. One such gadget is the *Time Delayed Launch Control* in this article.

With the Time Delayed Launch Control, you press the fire switch to initiate a launch sequence, then the circuit begins to count-down, giving you plenty of time to step back so that you can view the impending event from a safe distance, record the launch, or prepare to monitor experiments during the flight. At the end of a preset period, the circuit ignites the rocket's engine, sending it skyward.

The circuit has six preset delay intervals: 5, 10, and 30 seconds, and 1, 5, and 10 minutes. The circuit also contains a piezo-electric buzzer that beeps every few seconds as the system counts down to launch. As a safety feature, a launch sequence can be aborted at any time, simply by shutting off the system or by switching to the test-mode. The main function of the test mode, however, is to verify, via a front panel indicator, that the ignition circuit is properly wired. The circuit is powered from its own internal battery pack, which also provides power to the rocket-engine igniter.

Circuit Description:

A schematic diagram of the Time Delayed Launch Control is shown in Fig. 1. The circuit—which gives a choice of 6 delay settings—is comprised of three 555 timer/oscillators (U1, U2, U3), a pair of transistors (Q1 and Q2), four switches (S1 - S4), a piezo electric buzzer (BZ1), and a few support components. Power for both the control circuit and the rocket-engine igniter is provided by a 6-volt supply consisting of 4 AA-cell alkaline batteries. Alkaline batteries are specified because other types are incapable of supplying the 1-3 amps required to fire a rocket-engine igniter. Closing switch S1 feeds power to the launch control circuit, but does not initiate a launch sequence.

A pair of series RC circuits (R4/C9 and R8/C12, respectively) are used to debounce the reset inputs (pins 4) of U1 and U2 (a pair of 555 oscillator/timer IC's), thereby, preventing false triggering from occurring during power-up or when switching modes. Pull-up resistors R1 and R2 effectively shunt capacitor C1, keeping it discharged until S2 (Fire) is momentarily closed. When S2 is closed, C1's negative terminal is connected to ground through the switch, momentarily pulling pin 2 of U1 (which is configured as a monostable multivibrator, or one-shot) low, activating it.

Once triggered, U1's output goes high for an interval that's determined by R3 and one or six timing capacitors (C2 through C8). The timing capacitor is selected via *Delay Selector* switch S3. Positions 1 through 6 of S3 give intervals of 5, 10, or 30 seconds or 1, 5, or 30 minutes, respectively.

The high output of U1 at pin 3 is fed through current-limiting resistor R12 to the base of Q2, negative terminal, which causes Q2 to turn on, allowing the piezo-buzzer (BZ1) to turn on when the proper signal is applied to BZ1's forward biasing. Monostable U1's output is also fed to the reset input of U3 (which is configured as an astable multivibrator or oscillator) at pin 4, causing it to oscillate with a duty cycle of about 75% (as determined by C14, R10, and R11). As long as the output of U1 is high and the astable is oscillating, BZ1 beeps once every 4 seconds.

Resistor R5 discharges coupling capacitor C10 whenever U1's output goes high, while R6 maintains the normally high bias voltage required at U2's trigger input (pin 2). At the end of the selected time interval, U1's output goes low. That low is coupled through C10 and D1 to the trigger input (pin 2) of U2, which (like U1) is configured as a monostable multivibrator.

Components R7 and C11 set U2's high-output interval to approximately 3 seconds. During that 3-second interval, U2's high output at pin 3 is fed to Darlington transistor Q1 through R9 (which limits the bias current to the device to less than 40 mA). With S4 in the *Launch* position, Q1 grounds one end of the engine igniter, effectively connecting it to the battery's negative terminal. During that 3-second interval, approximately 1-3 amps passes through the engine igniter, causing it to glow and burn.

For a detailed description, workings, and pins of the 555 timer/oscillator, please click [here](#).

Construction:

To assemble the launch-control circuit, you will need all of the components listed in the parts list. You will probably want to customize the project, so pick out switches, a lamp, and a piezo-buzzer that will give our launch control an interesting and personalized appearance. Start with the enclosure. The enclosure must be large enough to accommodate the printed circuit board and all of the front panel components, and still leave room for the quad AA-cell battery pack. The overall dimensions of the enclosure should be about 6 x 3 inches. It is recommended that the circuit be housed in a brightly-colored ABS plastic enclosure. A plastic enclosure is recommended because you will have a convenient ten holes in it, and ABS plastic is much easier to work with than steel or aluminum.

Choose a drill location on the front panel for the test lamp (I1), and a piezo-electric buzzer (BZ1), and the four switches (S1-S4). Mark and drill the mounting holes for those components. Then drill a hole in the side of the enclosure for the phone jack J1. It should be located about 2 inches from the end of the enclosure where the battery pack will go. Clean any burrs from the holes and check all front-panel components for a proper fit, but do not mount them yet.

If you are unable to find a properly colored enclosure, you can spray-paint the one you choose after all the mounting holes have been drilled and deburred. If you must paint the enclosure, apply 2 or 3 thin coats of primer (or white), followed by 2 thin coats of a bright-colored primer. Give each coat a couple hours to dry before applying the next coat, then let it set overnight. Just a word of caution; make sure the primer you are using is compatible with your final paint.

With that done, use dry-transfer (rub-and) lettering to label each switch position according to its function—the rotary switch with its delay times should be marked at each stop—and test the lamp. After labeling, protect the dry transfer lettering by applying one of two coats of clear lacquer. Allow all coats to dry several hours or overnight. The front panel is now ready for assembly. Mount BZ1, I1, and S1-S4, and J1 to the enclosure, and don't forget to install a knob on the shaft of S3.

Since the control circuit contains only three IC's and two transistors, you can easily assemble it on a small piece of perfboard or 'Vero-board' using wire-wrap or point-to-point wiring techniques. However, the author's prototype was assembled on a printed circuit board that measures about 2 by 2-13/16 inches. A full-size template of that pcb lay-out is shown in Fig. 2. Once you have etched the board, drill all holes with a No. 67 bit. That bit size will accommodate all of the component leads and the 22 & 26 AWG hookup wire that will be used for the interconnections between the board and the panel mounted components.

Following the parts placement diagram shown in Fig. 3, install the capacitors, making sure that they are all flush to the board, while observing their polarity. Likewise, install the resistors flat against the board. That minimizes lead lengths and gives a neater appearance. Install an 8-pin DIP socket at all IC (U1-U3) locations. That helps eliminate the possibility of damaging the IC's which are static sensitive during soldering. Next, install transistors Q1 and Q2, taking care to properly align the emitter, base, and collector leads. Then, using hookup wire, or the excess leads clipped from the resistors, install the 5 jumper connections in the locations shown. Cut six 8-inch lengths of 26 AWG stranded hookup wire. Twist pairs of wires together, making three pairs in all. Next, cut five 8-inch lengths of 22AWG stranded hookup wire. Twist three of these wires together to make a 3-lead set for S4, and then twist the remaining pair together for S1. Once that is done, strip about an 1/8th inch of insulation from the ends of all the leads.

Solder one 26 AWG pair to the two printed circuit pads that are identified as BZ1 in Fig. 3. Being careful to observe the correct polarity, solder the other ends of those leads to BZ1. Similarly, install the other two 26 AWG leads between the printed circuit board and lamp I1, and the printed circuit board and S2. Next, install the 3-conductor 22 AWG wire set between the printed circuit board and S4. Be careful to identify each of the three printed circuit pads corresponding to the appropriate terminals of S4. Then solder the remaining 22 AWG pair between the printed circuit board and S1.

Rotary switch S3 requires a 7-conductor cable. Use either 26 AWG or 28 AWG ribbon cable for S3. Cut an 8-inch length of 7-conductor cable and strip 1/8th inch from all ends. Following that, solder the cable to the appropriate printed circuit board pads. Next, solder the other end of the cable to the rotary switch, making sure that **lead number seven connects to the wiper**. Install and solder the two leads coming from the battery holder to the printed circuit board. Again, be certain to identify the correct polarity of each lead and each printed circuit pad.

For the engine igniter leads, cut two 3-foot or more lengths of 22 AWG stranded hookup wire. The actual length of this wire set depends on how far you want to place the control box from the launch pad—mine are about 3 feet. Once you have decided on the length, twist them together and strip about an 1/8th inch insulation from both ends of each conductor. Solder a micro clip to one end of each lead. Push the other ends of the leads through the phone-plug sleeve, solder the two free ends to the tip and ring terminals of the phone plug, and then install the sleeve.

Finally, fasten the printed circuit board to the enclosure using a 1-inch length of double-sided foam tape between the bottom of the printed circuit board and the inside of the enclosure. That is easier than using mounting hardware, and gives a neater overall appearance. Works just as good.

Test and Use:

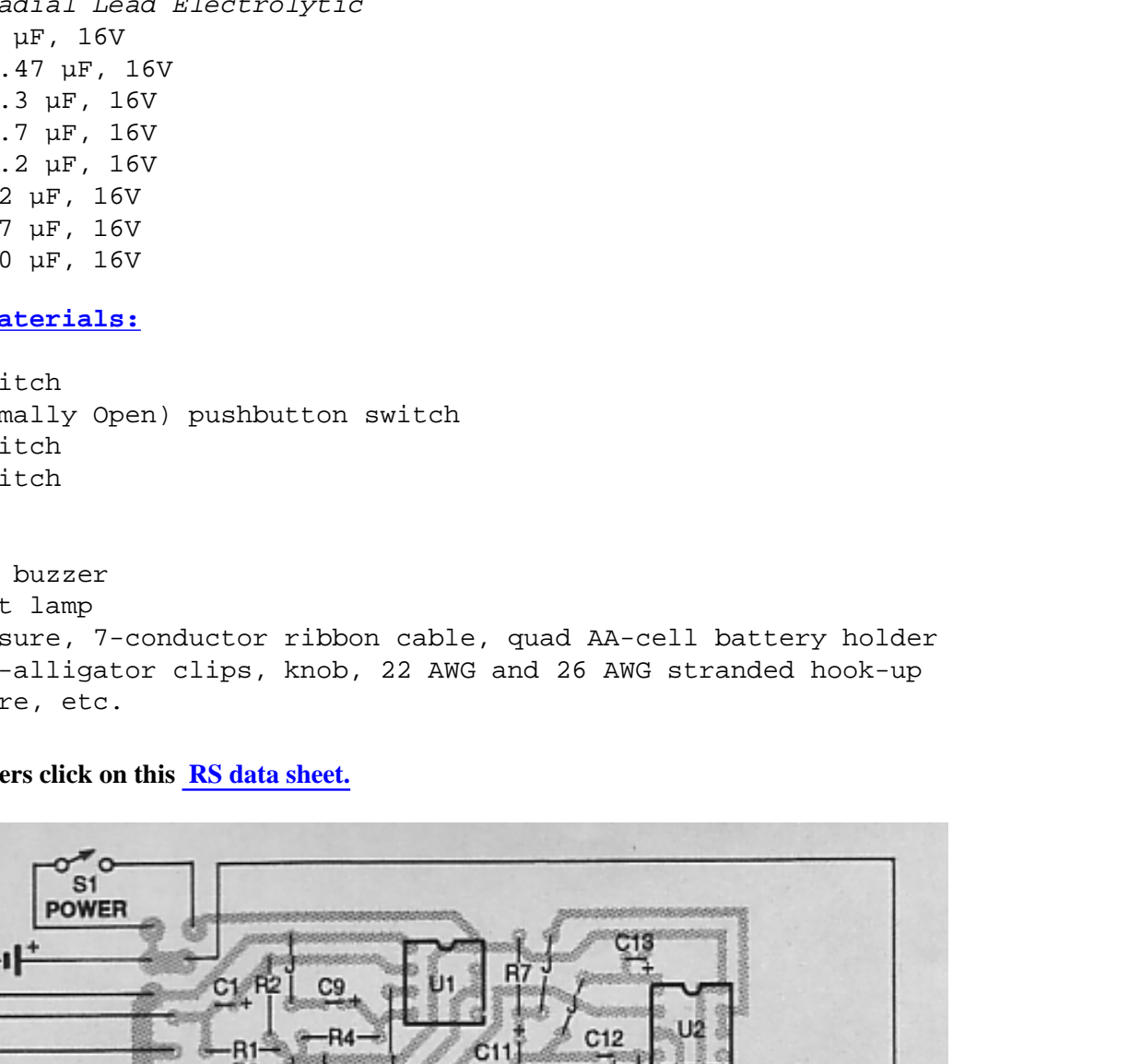
Set S3 to the 30.5 position, S4 to the *Test* position, and install 4 AA Alkaline batteries in the quad battery holder. Attach an engine igniter to the two micro clips and insert phone-plug PL1 into jack J1; the test lamp, I1, should light. Now switch S4 to the *Launch* position, turn on S1 and press S2, *Fire*. The piezo buzzer (BZ1) should begin to beep every few seconds. After about 30 seconds, the beeping stops, and the igniter fires.

Warning: Always pull the phone plug from its jack before attaching the micro clips to a live engine! Also **do not** allow the micro clips to short during a launch or test; otherwise transistor Q1 could be damaged.

Should any of the above tests fail, troubleshoot the circuit using a DC voltmeter. To do so, attach the meter's negative probe to ground, turn S1 on, and measure the voltage at pin 8 of each 555 timer—you should get a reading of approximately 6 volts. If so, check the voltage at pin 3 of U1, and then press S2. The voltage should remain near 6 volts during the time-delay interval and then go to zero. Similarly, at pin 3 of U2, the voltage should be at 6 volts for approximately one out of every 4 seconds. At pin 3 of U3, it should change from zero to 6 volts at the end of the time delay, and then return to zero. If any of those tests fail, recheck all solder connections and component values associated with the defunct timer.

If you don't want to spend the extra moneys on pcb switches and other stuff, do as you wish. It is not mandatory. You may have already some switches you like to use. There is just a little bit of extra wiring required. No problem, use whatever you like. Just in case you were thinking of using NiCad batteries for the AA battery pack; NiCads will not work, although they are called 'AA' in reality they do not provide 1.5 V but rather 1.25 volt. Times 4 that gives only 5 volt instead of the required 6 volt.

The Time-Delayed Launch Control makes a great weekend project. Since all of the parts are inexpensive and come in a variety of shapes and sizes, the control panel can take on a customized look, limited only by your imagination. So heads up and happy flying!



Parts List and other components:

- Semiconductors:**
 U1-U3 LMC555M, NTE955MC, or similar CMOS timer.
 Q1 = TIP120, 2N3904, 2N3906, (or similar) NPN darlington transistor
 Q2 = 2N3904, NTE123AP, or similar general purpose NPN silicon transistor
 D1 = 1N4148, NTE519, or similar general purpose silicon signal diode

Resistors:

- All Resistors are 5%, 1/4-watt
 R1, R5 = 20K
 R2, R5 = 10K
 R3 = 7.5M
 R4, R6, R8 = 100K
 R7, R10 = 200K
 R9 = 150 ohm
 R11 = 47K
 R12 = 4K7 (4.7K)

Capacitors:

- All Capacitors are Radial Lead Electrolytic
 C1, C3, C9, C10, C12 = 1 µF, 16V
 C2 = 0.47 µF, 16V
 C4 = 3.3 µF, 16V
 C5 = 4.7 µF, 16V
 C6 = 2.2 µF, 16V
 C7 = 2.2 µF, 16V
 C8, C13 = 47 µF, 16V
 C11, C14 = 10 µF, 16V

Additional Parts & Materials:

- B1 = See text
 S1 = SPST toggle switch
 S2 = Momentary (Normally Open) pushbutton switch
 S3 = SP6T rotary switch
 S4 = SPDT toggle switch
 J1 = Phone Jack
 PL1 = Phone plug
 BZ1 = Piezo-electric buzzer
 I1 = 6V Incandescent lamp
 PCB material, enclosure, 7-conductor ribbon cable, quad AA-cell battery holder and connector, micro-alligator clips, knob, 22 AWG and 26 AWG stranded hookup wire, solder, hardware, etc.

For Radio Shack part numbers click on this [RS data sheet](#).



Click [Here](#) for the PCB Diagram

I fully support this project. Most parts can be obtained via your local Radio Shack or Tandy store. I will answer all questions but **not** the message forum only. **Tony's Message Forum** can be accessed via the main page, gadgets, or circuits page.

Copyright and Credits:

The original project was written by Dan Becker. Reproduced from Popular Electronics, May 1994, by permission of Gernsback Publishing, Inc. Document updates & modifications, all diagrams, PCB/Layout redrawn by Tony van Rooy. Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this project is expressly prohibited by international copyright laws.

Back to R/C Gadgets page

Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Rooy

Model Rocket Strobe Light

By Tony van Roon

"Launch a model rocket on the darkest night, and find it in a flash no matter where it lands!"

I shot an arrow in the air, it fell to earth I don't know where". When Longfellow penned those words in the 1800s, he must have been thinking about my model rocketry career! The hane of a model rocket or r/c airplane hobbyist is losing a carefully constructed and painstakingly finished model in shrubbery, or trees. But those days are over. Our *Rocket Strobe* sends out a highly visible S.O.S. for up to 2 hours, providing ample time to locate and recover the model. It also makes dramatic night launches a reality, with the blue-white flash of the Strobe visible throughout the flight sequence.

Inventing the Light:

Seen in 1923 by Dr. Harold E. Edgerton, Xenon flash lamp is the light-producing device for our Strobe. Flash lamps produce a short-duration, high-intensity pulse of light by converting energy stored in a capacitor to visible light. Each flash of the Strobe lasts about 500 micro-seconds. For that brief instant, the flash is as bright as a 4KW (4000 Watt) light! It is the high intensity of the light pulse that produces long-range visibility--yet, the Strobe requires very little energy input.

Basic Strobe Circuit:

A strobe circuit has four basic parts. (See Fig. 1). The first is the power supply, which must be capable of producing about 300 volts from a 9-volt battery. That high voltage is required to sustain the arc within the lamp after triggering. Second, we need a capacitor to store energy. The luminescence provided by the Strobe is directly related to the value of the capacitor, or to the amount of energy that the capacitor can store. Third, we need a triggering circuit to produce a very high voltage pulse to ignite the lamp. A typical ignition pulse has an amplitude of 4000-volts, and is several microseconds in duration. The trigger pulse is capacitively coupled to the Xenon gas inside the lamp. When enough atoms are ionized by the pulse, and if the capacitor has enough charge on it, the gas fully conducts. Light output begins after conduction, and continues until the charge on the capacitor drops to about 50 volts. The lamp shuts itself off at that point, to renew the cycle after the voltage build up again.

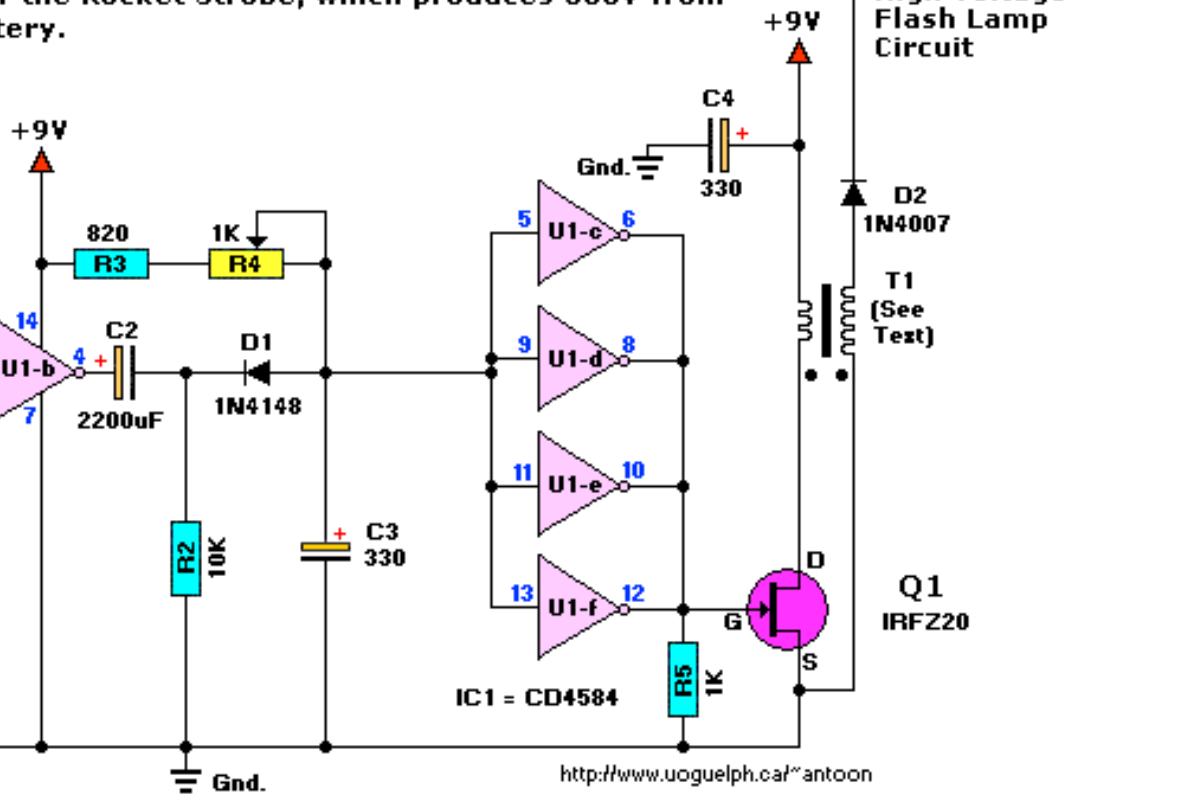


Fig. 1. Here is a block diagram of the basic strobe circuit, which consists of a power supply, storage device (the capacitor), triggering circuit, and a Xenon flash lamp.

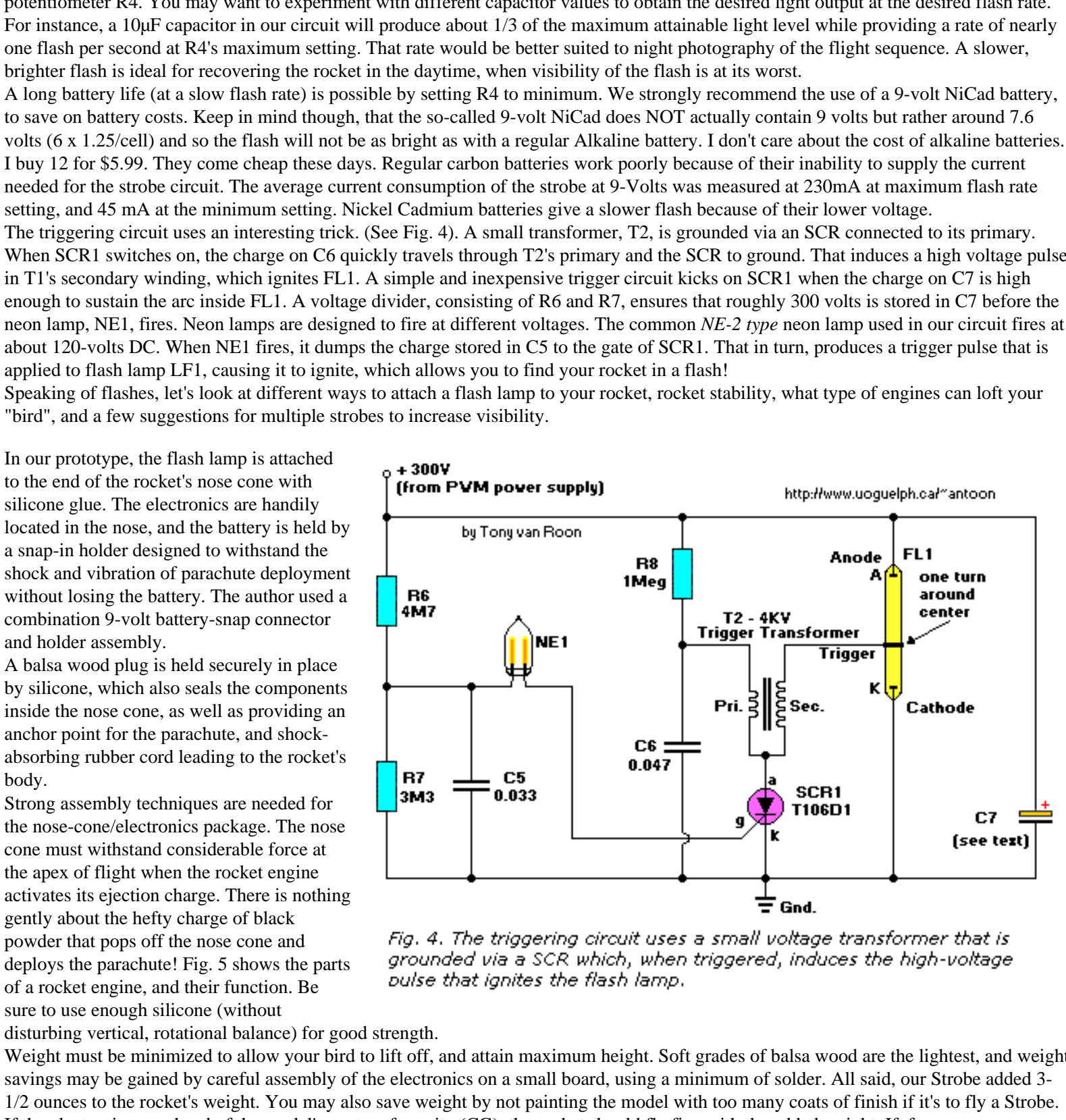
Last, we need a Xenon flash lamp; which is available at Radio Shack/Tandy and other outlets or use one from an old camera flash. There are several different shapes and designs of flash lamps. We shall use a small, straight type in our Strobe.

Size and Weight:

In order to be successfully lifted, our Strobe needs to be small, efficient, and light. Weight and size saving is accomplished by miniaturizing the power supply. Surplus electronics suppliers often have camera electronic flash boards left over from manufacturing overruns. Those boards contain tiny transformers that are capable of producing hundreds of volts from a battery-powered driver circuit. Or check out old used cameras with an electronic flash. Good sources are flea markets or used equipment stores like Salvation Army, or Value Village, etc.

To do them with maximum efficiency, we use a hex FET, and a pulse-width-modulator (PWM) circuit. That combination results in maximum power output from the smallest size and weight unit, while providing an adjustable flash rate.

Fig. 2. Shown here is the schematic diagram of the PWM power supply for the Rocket Strobe, which produces 300V from a 9-V battery.



Strobe Circuit Construction:

Referring to Fig. 2, gate U1-a (one-sixth of a CD4584 CMOS Schmitt Trigger) is configured as an oscillator. With the values shown, the oscillator operates at 6 KHz. You may need to experiment with different frequencies by using the different values of C1 and R1 to obtain maximum output at 6 KHz. You may need to experiment with different frequencies by using the different values of C1 and R1 to obtain maximum output at 6 KHz. You may need to experiment with different frequencies by using the different values of C1 and R1 to obtain maximum output at 6 KHz. You may need to experiment with different frequencies by using the different values of C1 and R1 to obtain maximum output at 6 KHz.

The remaining gates (U1-c, U1-d, U1-e, and U1-f) serve to amplify and invert the output of the PWM (Pulse Width Modulator) part of the circuit. The amplified pulse is fed to the IRF220 Hex FET, whose upper low-on-state resistance of only 0.07 ohm switches the primary of a transformer operating at 6 KHz. You may need to experiment with different frequencies by using the different values of C1 and R1 to obtain maximum output at 6 KHz. You may need to experiment with different frequencies by using the different values of C1 and R1 to obtain maximum output at 6 KHz.

A word is needed about miniature transformers. Most units have an accessory winding used in self oscillation circuits powered by bipolar transistors. That winding is not needed, since we have our own on-board PWM oscillator circuit. A simple test with an ohmmeter will reveal that low-resistance feedback winding. Do not confuse it with the low-resistance, heavy gauge primary winding. Typical transformer configurations are shown for you in Fig. 3, as examples.

Another consideration is that lots of transformers are connected by bipolar and/or Oriental active-negative circuits. (Akin to driving the wrong side of the road to us!) That confusion is easily overcome by identifying the start of the primary and secondary windings. Connect the start of each winding as indicated in Fig. 2.

When in doubt, you may make a simple power indicator from a NE-2 neon lamp and a 220K (220,000 ohm), half watt resistor, connected in series. Connect the lamp to the cathode of D2, and the lamp will glow much more brightly when the right combination of winding polarity is connected.

The Flash-Lamp Circuit:

Previously, we mentioned that there is a relationship between lamp luminance and the size of main capacitor. A unit rated at 33uF will provide 2 watt/seconds (W/S) of light output. With our circuit, the flash rate is adjustable from one every 30 seconds to every 4 seconds using trimmer potentiometer R4. You may want to experiment with different capacitor values to obtain the desired light output at the desired flash rate. For instance, a 10uF capacitor in our circuit will produce about 1/3 of the maximum attainable light level while providing a rate of nearly one flash per second at R4's maximum setting. That rate would be better suited to night photography of the flight sequence. A slower, longer flash rate (ideal for recovering the rocket in the daytime, when visibility of the flash is at its worst).

A bright battery life (at slow flashing rate) is possible by setting, R4 to minimum. We strongly recommend the use of a 9-volt NiCad battery, to save on battery costs. Keep in mind though, that the so-called 9-volt NiCad does NOT actually contain 9 volts but rather around 7.6 volts (x 1.25 cell) and the flash will not be as bright as with a regular Alkaline battery. I don't care about the cost of alkaline batteries. I buy 12 for \$5.99. They come cheap these days. Regular carbon batteries work poorly because of their inability to supply the current needed for the strobe circuit. The average current consumption of the strobe at 9-volts was measured at 230mA at maximum flash rate setting, and 45 mA at the minimum setting. Nickel Cadmium batteries give a slower flash because of their lower voltage. The triggering circuit uses an interesting trick. (See Fig. 4). A small transformer, T2, is grounded via a SCR connected to its primary. When SCR1 switches on, the charge on C6 quickly travels through T2's primary and the SCR to ground. That induces a high voltage pulse in T1's secondary winding, which ignites FL1. A simple and inexpensive trigger circuit kicks on SCR1 when the charge on C7 is high enough to sustain the arc inside FL1. A simple and inexpensive trigger circuit kicks on SCR1 when the charge on C7 is high enough to sustain the arc inside FL1. A simple and inexpensive trigger circuit kicks on SCR1 when the charge on C7 is high enough to sustain the arc inside FL1.

If the electronics are ahead of the model's center of gravity (CG), the rocket should fly fine with the added weight. If, for some reason, you locate the electronics or battery behind the rocket's CG, a counter-balancing weight must be added to the nose to bring the CG back to its normal position. A rocket's CG is determined by its balance point with an unused engine installed. (See Fig. 6).

A flash lamp may be attached to the rocket's nose, body, or fins. Be aware that the delicate flash lamp needs breakage protection. A rigid clear piece of plastic tubing placed around the lamp affords additional breakage protection. Plug the open end with a tapered balsa or plastic plug to preserve the rocket's aerodynamic sleekness. Use of a short, sturdy square lamp, cushioned in Silicone can work fine, as it did with our model.

parachute recovery must be increased to compensate for the added weight; 40 square inches of parachute area per ounce of weight is recommended. All told, our rocket weighed 13.5 ounces, so 540 square inches of chute area was needed. We replaced the 18-inch chute that came with the model with two 24-inch ones. That gave about 900 square inches, which gently delivers the model to earth. If you need to use more than one chute, attach each chute's shroud lines to a snap swivel (which can be found at the fishing tackle shops). Those handy little gizmos reduce the chance of the line tangling (which can lead to disaster) and enables you to clip on or remove chutes in a jiffy. More than one parachute means you will have to pack each carefully. Try not to wind the lines too tightly around the chutes, and use plenty of flame-proof wadding between the chutes and engine. Dusting the chutes with plain talcum powder lets them slide out freely during the engine's ejection phase and they unroll quicker when in the air.

The finished model's weight is an important consideration in engine selection. To launch successfully, the model must be less than the Maximum Lift Weight (MLW) of the engine type selected. Weight can really creep up on you (as all dieters know!). Our model, called the Phoenix, weighed 11.6 ounces, with the MLW of the strobe installed. After it was painted, the paint added 1.9 ounces! That put the total weight at 13.5 ounces, very close to the MLW of the engine used.

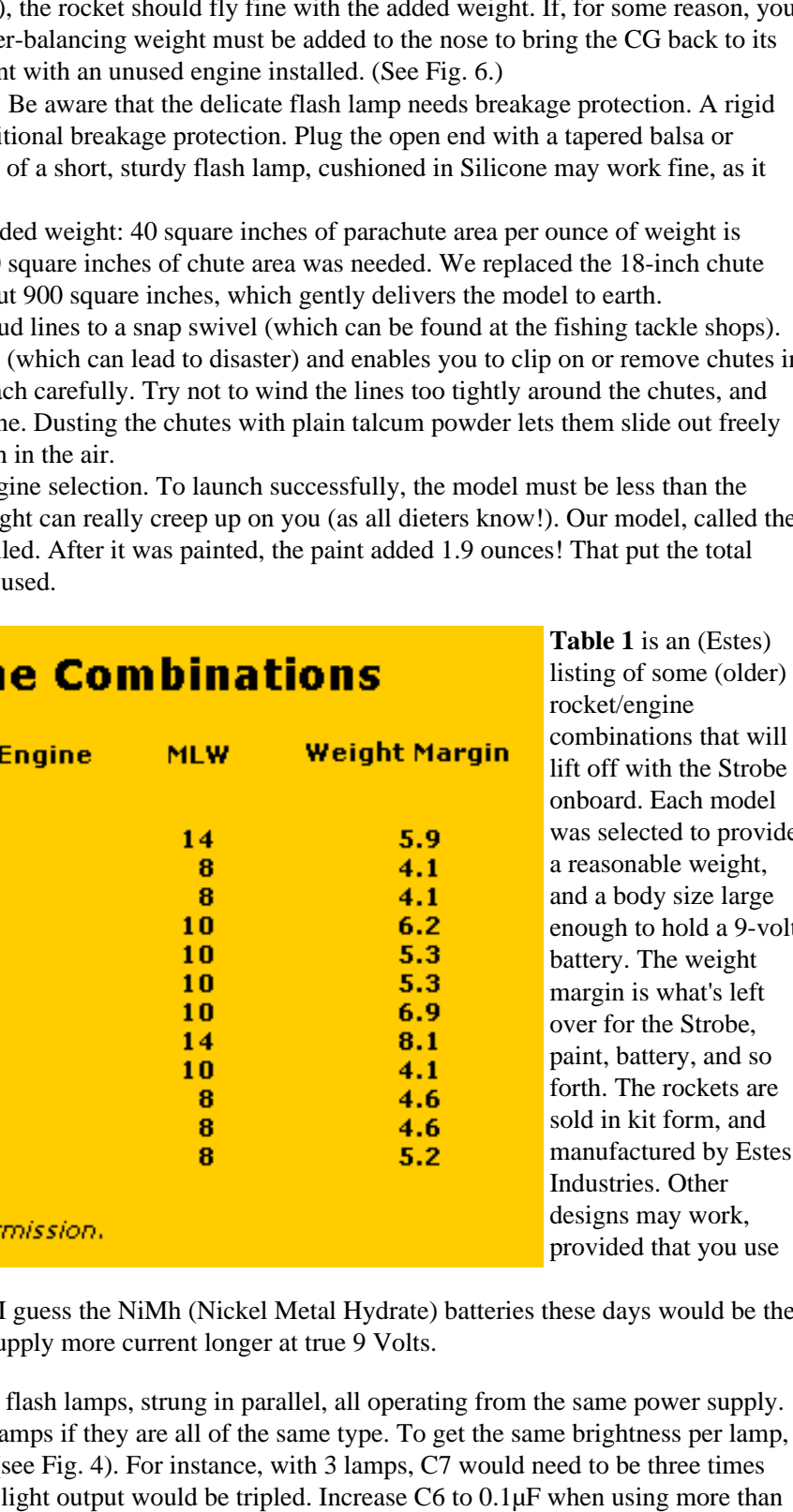


Fig. 3. If you use a miniature transformer salvaged from an old flash unit, it will be necessary to figure out the proper windings and/or connections. Shown here are two typical (old) miniature transformer configurations.

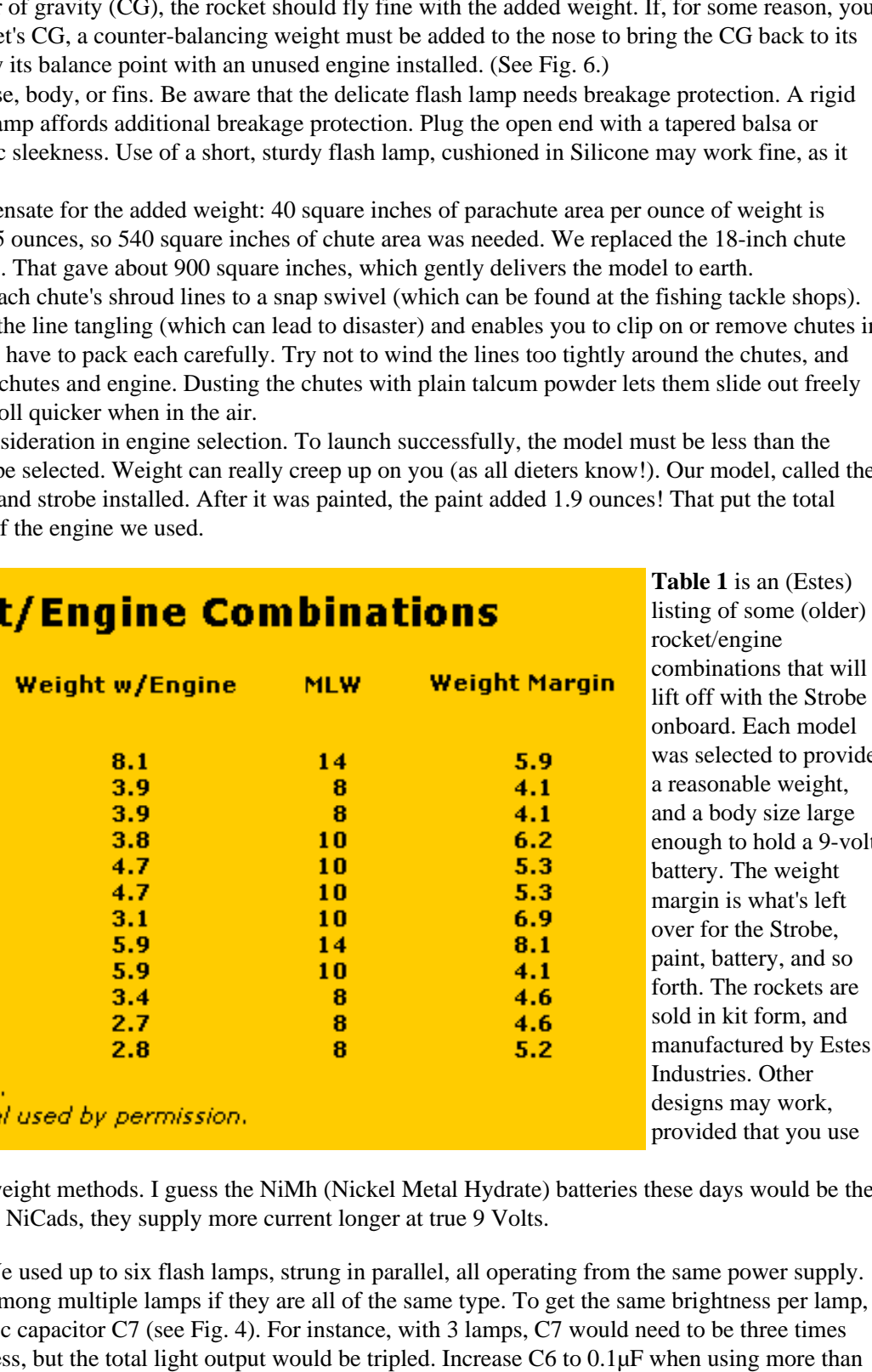


Fig. 4. The triggering circuit uses a small voltage transformer that is grounded via a SCR which, when triggered, induces the high-voltage pulse that ignites the flash lamp.

gentler about the hefty charge of black powder that pops off the nose cone and continues to drive the wrong side of the road to us) That confusion is easily overcome by identifying the start of the primary and secondary windings. Connect the start of each winding as indicated in Fig. 2.

When in doubt, you may make a simple power indicator from a NE-2 neon lamp and a 220K (220,000 ohm), half watt resistor, connected in series. Connect the lamp to the cathode of D2, and the lamp will glow much more brightly when the right combination of winding polarity is connected.

Previously, we mentioned that there is a relationship between lamp luminance and the size of main capacitor. A unit rated at 33uF will provide 2 watt/seconds (W/S) of light output. With our circuit, the flash rate is adjustable from one every 30 seconds to every 4 seconds using trimmer potentiometer R4. You may want to experiment with different capacitor values to obtain the desired light output at the desired flash rate. For instance, a 10uF capacitor in our circuit will produce about 1/3 of the maximum attainable light level while providing a rate of nearly one flash per second at R4's maximum setting. That rate would be better suited to night photography of the flight sequence. A slower, longer flash rate (ideal for recovering the rocket in the daytime, when visibility of the flash is at its worst).

A bright battery life (at slow flashing rate) is possible by setting, R4 to minimum. We strongly recommend the use of a 9-volt NiCad battery, to save on battery costs. Keep in mind though, that the so-called 9-volt NiCad does NOT actually contain 9 volts but rather around 7.6 volts (x 1.25 cell) and the flash will not be as bright as with a regular Alkaline battery. I don't care about the cost of alkaline batteries. I buy 12 for \$5.99. They come cheap these days. Regular carbon batteries work poorly because of their inability to supply the current needed for the strobe circuit. The average current consumption of the strobe at 9-volts was measured at 230mA at maximum flash rate setting, and 45 mA at the minimum setting. Nickel Cadmium batteries give a slower flash because of their lower voltage. The triggering circuit uses an interesting trick. (See Fig. 4). A small transformer, T2, is grounded via a SCR connected to its primary. When SCR1 switches on, the charge on C6 quickly travels through T2's primary and the SCR to ground. That induces a high voltage pulse in T1's secondary winding, which ignites FL1. A simple and inexpensive trigger circuit kicks on SCR1 when the charge on C7 is high enough to sustain the arc inside FL1. A simple and inexpensive trigger circuit kicks on SCR1 when the charge on C7 is high enough to sustain the arc inside FL1.

If the electronics are ahead of the model's center of gravity (CG), the rocket should fly fine with the added weight. If, for some reason, you locate the electronics or battery behind the rocket's CG, a counter-balancing weight must be added to the nose to bring the CG back to its normal position. A rocket's CG is determined by its balance point with an unused engine installed. (See Fig. 6).

A flash lamp may be attached to the rocket's nose, body, or fins. Be aware that the delicate flash lamp needs breakage protection. A rigid clear piece of plastic tubing placed around the lamp affords additional breakage protection. Plug the open end with a tapered balsa or plastic plug to preserve the rocket's aerodynamic sleekness. Use of a short, sturdy square lamp, cushioned in Silicone can work fine, as it did with our model.

parachute recovery must be increased to compensate for the added weight; 40 square inches of parachute area per ounce of weight is recommended. All told, our rocket weighed 13.5 ounces, so 540 square inches of chute area was needed. We replaced the 18-inch chute that came with the model with two 24-inch ones. That gave about 900 square inches, which gently delivers the model to earth. If you need to use more than one chute, attach each chute's shroud lines to a snap swivel (which can be found at the fishing tackle shops). Those handy little gizmos reduce the chance of the line tangling (which can lead to disaster) and enables you to clip on or remove chutes in a jiffy. More than one parachute means you will have to pack each carefully. Try not to wind the lines too tightly around the chutes, and use plenty of flame-proof wadding between the chutes and engine. Dusting the chutes with plain talcum powder lets them slide out freely during the engine's ejection phase and they unroll quicker when in the air.

The finished model's weight is an important consideration in engine selection. To launch successfully, the model must be less than the Maximum Lift Weight (MLW) of the engine type selected. Weight can really creep up on you (as all dieters know!). Our model, called the Phoenix, weighed 11.6 ounces, with the MLW of the strobe installed. After it was painted, the paint added 1.9 ounces! That put the total weight at 13.5 ounces, very close to the MLW of the engine used.

Model Name	Engine Type	Weight w/Engine	MLW	Weight Margin
Phoenix	D12-3	8.1	8	4.1
Mercury Redstone	C5-3	3.9	8	4.1
Jupiter C	C5-3	3.9	8	4.1
Blackburn II	D12-5	3.8	10	6.2
Pathfinder	D12-5	4.7	10	5.3
Mega Sizz	D12-5	4.7	10	5.3
Ranger	D12-5	3.1	10	6.9
Der V-3	D12-5	5.9	14	9.1
Der V-5	D12-5	5.9	10	4.1
Egg-press	C5-3	3.4	8	4.6
D.A.R.T.	C5-3	2.7	8	4.6
Transtar Carrier	C5-3	2.8	8	5.2

Note: All weights are given in ounces. Courtesy of Estes Industries. Material used by permission.

Table 1 is an (Estes) listing of some (older) rocket/engine combinations that will lift off with the Strobe onboard. Each model was selected to provide a reasonable weight, and a body size large enough to hold a 9-volt battery. The weight margin is what's left over from the Strobe, paint, battery, and so forth. The rockets are sold in kit form, and manufactured by Estes Industries. Other designs may work, provided that you use lightweight batteries,

and built the rocket and Strobe using minimal-weight methods. I guess the NiMH (Nickel Metal Hydrate) batteries these days would be the best choice. Not only are they much lighter than NiCads, they supply more current longer at true 9 Volts.

Multiple strobes add a very interesting touch. We used up to six flash lamps, strung in parallel, all operating from the same power supply. The light output appears to be equally divided among multiple lamps if they are all of the same type. To get the same brightness per lamp, you will have to increase the value of electrolytic capacitor C7 (see Fig. 4). For instance, with 3 lamps, C7 would need to be three times larger to provide each lamp with a high brightness, but the total light output would be tripled. Increase C6 to 0.1uF when using more than one lamp in parallel. The higher capacitance causes a greater charge to be dumped across T1's primary (and hence, a larger secondary current), which guarantees the ignition of all lamps.

Construction:

Well, by now you are an expert on power supplies, strobes, rockets, and aerodynamics; and they're all rolled up into one! You may make a pcb, or wire the electronics on perboard (which we did). A universal printed-circuit-board worked fine. As you assemble the circuit, be mindful of the need to minimize weight. Use just enough solder to make a good joint. Trim away excess space on your mounting board.

Wherever possible, use miniature (or micro) components. A NiCad or NiMH battery will save you quite a bit of weight (1.25 ounces versus 1.85 ounces for the NiMH type). The NiCad gives a good 15 minutes of flashing at high rate, and over 1 hour on slow. Even better results with the NiMH type.

The power supply layout is not critical, but you must pay attention to the high-voltage output of the trigger transformer. That little guy puts out over 4,000 volts, and while it does not look too dangerous it packs quite a nasty wallop! Dress the secondary leads away from other components; a half inch is recommended. The wires leading to capacitor C7 and the trigger transformer should be short, and if on the outside of the rocket, glued flat to avoid excess air drag. If you run the wires inside the body, make sure that they won't become tangled in the recovery system! Also, the ejection gases will quickly rot the insulation on wires; if they are in an exposed area, jacket and seal them in heat shrink tubing or the kind of plastic tubing sold for aquarium air lines.

Wire size is not critical; we had fine luck with #26 stranded hook-up wire. Make sure flash lamp polarity is observed. The end with the large round electrode is the cathode, which is always connected to ground. Some flash lamps have a trigger-wire already attached to one end, but on those that don't, one wrap of bare wire around the lamp's center will do the trick. Secure the wire with a tiny dab of epoxy or Crazy glue to the glass.

Make sure that the leads to the lamp are well insulated at the splices. A connector is handy to have in the circuit leading to the lamp. That way, the electronics can be quickly disconnected for testing or adjustment. Eventually, the lamp burns out and has to be replaced, but only after many, many flashes. The author calculates the lamp listed in the Parts List will last around 20,000 flashes. That's over 20 hours of continuous use, and represents many rocket flights.

To get the best efficiency, it's necessary to keep C4 close to Q1 (see Fig. 2). That ensures a "reservoir" of current to draw from as Q1 switches. Usually, Q1 does not need any heatsink. Different types of mini and micro transformers and component tolerances may necessitate a small heatsink on Q1 if it gets too hot to comfortably hold.

Sometimes, due to winding differences, you will need to increase C4 to 470uF or 680uF in order for the PWM circuit to work efficiently. A 16-volt capacitor is satisfactory for use with a 9-volt battery.

Build the PWM part of the circuit first. You should test it before installing the hex FET and T1. That is easily accomplished by using a small speaker with a 10uF capacitor attached to one lead. Connect the other lead to ground, and the free end of the capacitor to pins 6, 8, 10, and 12 of U1. By adjusting R4, you will be able to hear the volume of the tone getting louder or quieter as R4 varies the pulse width. Once the PWM circuit works, attach the mini transformer, using Figs. 2 and 3 as a guide to polarity. Use proper precautions to minimize static, and install Q1. The +300-volt output may be tested with a neon lamp. Once you have all the parts assembled, it is a good idea to give the finished board and components several light coats of an insulating spray to prevent shorts and high-voltage arcing. A product such as "Acrylic Coating" (which has a dielectric strength of 2,000 volts per 0.001 inch) or other material for coating printed-circuit boards works well. Don't coat R4, or it won't work anymore! Also, don't spray anything on the flash lamp, although you may insulate the ends to prevent arcing outside the flash tube.

Testing:

Before installing the electronics in the rocket, and pluing everything down, check to see that the Strobe is operating correctly. With a 9-volt input and using the parts specified, you should see a flash every 4 seconds on the high setting, and about 30 seconds on the low setting of R4. You'll note the first flash takes quite a while to appear (depending on the quality of C7), usually 10-15 seconds on high, and a few minutes on low.

The reason for that is that C7, the large electrolytic that stores the energy to light the flash lamp, has to "polarize" if it has been sitting idle for a long while. Leakage within the capacitor is maximum when voltage is first applied, and it has to charge and discharge several times before leakage subsides and absorbs less power. If that problem exists, run the Strobe from another 9-volt battery before launch and wait until the flash rate goes up. Then, you may install your flight battery, and let 'er rip!

If you can get accurate specifications, select C7 for low leakage. Most miniature, recent-style capacitors work fine. In our prototype Strobe, we left out an on-off switch, opting instead to simply install the 9-volt battery when launching. You may install a switch, or leave it out as desired.

Finally, remember to observe sensible practices when flying your rocket. If it gets caught in a power line, or high in a tree, leave it! No project is worth risking one's life! Fly in clear areas, especially for night launches, and observe wind direction, launch angle, expected trajectory, and landing site to optimize your changes of successful recovery. Happy Flying!

Parts List and other components:

Semiconductors:
 Q1 = IRF220 Hex FET (Digi-Key IRF220ND)
 D1 = 1N4148, general purpose silicon signal diode
 D2 = 1N4007, 1A, 1000-PIV, general purpose rectifier diode
 U1 = CD4584 Hex Schmitt Trigger, IC
 SCR1 = T106D1, C106D1, EC05457, NTE85457, etc. 400-volt/4-amp, sensitive gate Silicon Controlled Rectifier

Resistors:
 All Resistors are 5%, 1/4-watt, unless otherwise noted.
 R1 = 6800 ohm (same as 6K8)
 R2 = 10,000 ohm (same as 10K)
 R3 = 820 ohm
 R4 = 1000 ohm, trimmer potentiometer
 R5 = 1000 ohm (same as 1K)
 R6 = 4.7 Megohm (same as 4M7)
 R7 = 3.3 Megohm (same as 3M3)
 R8 = 1 Megohm (1M)

Capacitors:
 C1 = 0.022 uF, 10% stable temperature coefficient. (DigiKey P1016 or equivalent)
 C2 = 2200 pF, 20% stable temperature coefficient. (DigiKey P3222 or equivalent)
 C3 = 330 pF, ceramic disc (DigiKey P4106 or equivalent)
 C4 = 330 pF, 680 uF, 16VWVDC, miniature electrolytic
 C5 = 0.033 uF, 250 WVDC (DigiKey E2333 or equivalent)
 C6 = 0.047 uF, 400 WVDC (DigiKey E4473 or equivalent)
 C7 = 33 uF (or value to suit, see text) 350 WVDC miniature electrolytic

Additional Parts & Materials:
 FL1 = Xenon Flash Lamp
 NE-2 type, 120 volt neon lamp
 T1 = see text
 T2 = 4KV trigger transformer
 Printed Circuit Board or perboard materials, 9-volt alkaline battery, battery holder, wire, solder, enclosure or shrink sleeving, etc.

For Radio Shack part numbers click on this [RS data sheet](#).

I fully support this project. Most parts can be obtained via your local Radio Shack or Tandy store. I will answer all questions but via the message forum only. Tony's Message Forum can be accessed via the main page, gadgets, or circuits page.

Copyright and Credits:

The original project was written by Anthony Charlton. Reproduced from Hands-On Electronics, January 1989, by permission of Graphics Publishing, Inc. Document updates & modifications, all diagrams, PCB/Layout redrawn by Tony van Roon. Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this project is expressly prohibited by international copyright laws.

Back to gadgets page

Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Roon



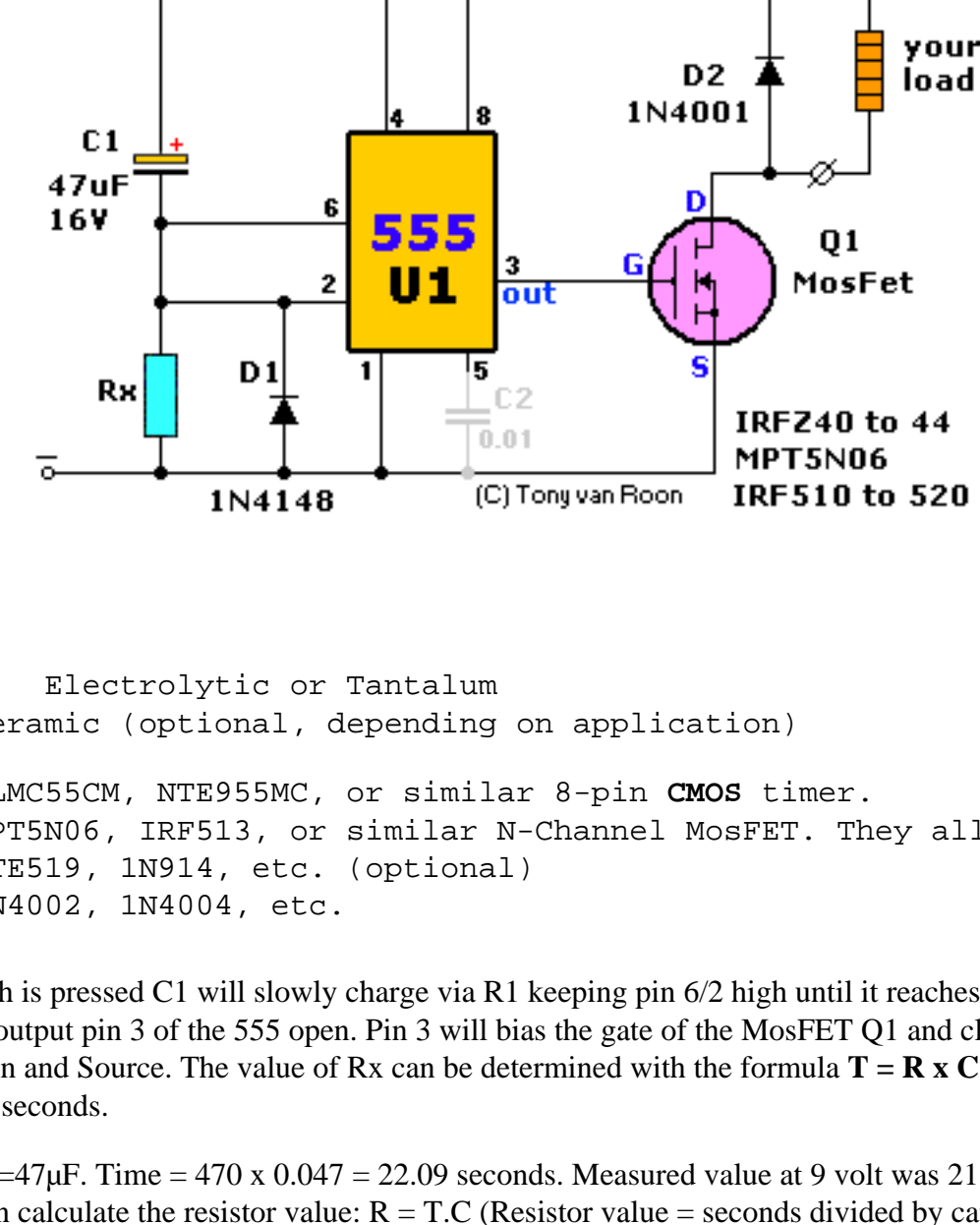
Fig. 6. If the electronics are forward of the model's center of gravity, the Rocket should fly fine with the added weight.

http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

Chute Control for Model Rockets

by Tony van Roon

"Deploy your rocket parachute after a pre-set, adjustable, time delay. This device is similar to the STX-10"



Parts List:

- Rx = see text
- C1 = 47µF, 16V. Electrolytic or Tantalum
- C2 = 0.01µF, ceramic (optional, depending on application)
- U1 = MCL1455P, LMC555CM, NTE955MC, or similar 8-pin CMOS timer.
- Q1 = IRF242, MPT5N06, IRF513, or similar N-Channel MosFET. They all work.
- D1 = 1N4148, NTE519, 1N914, etc. (optional)
- D2 = 1N4001, 1N4002, 1N4004, etc.

When the 'Start' switch is pressed C1 will slowly charge via R1 keeping pin 6/2 high until it reaches 1/3 of +V and then switches low driving output pin 3 of the 555 open. Pin 3 will bias the gate of the MosFET Q1 and closing the solid-state contacts over the Drain and Source. The value of Rx can be determined with the formula $T = R \times C$ in seconds. Rx is in K, C is in Farads, T is in seconds.

Example: R=470K, C=47µF. Time = $470 \times 0.047 = 22.09$ seconds. Measured value at 9 volt was 21.2 seconds. If you know the time you can calculate the resistor value: $R = T.C$ (Resistor value = seconds divided by capacitance). A note on using the correct battery type: An regular 9 volt Alkaline battery is suggested. A 9 volt NiCad is not really 9 volt but rather 7.5 volt (1.25 per cell x 6).

The variation between calculated and measured value is due to component tolerances. To find an almost perfect match, use a 1Mega-ohm, 10-turn trimmer potentiometer and adjust the delay until you find the setting of your choice. Then measure the ohm's value of the trimmer pot and replace with a permanent resistor with a 2% (or better) tolerance. Use a metal-film if you can, they are more temperature stable and more precise. Same for the capacitor. A tantalum type is preferred if you need a precise delay time.

C2 is a regular 0.01µF (10 nanoFarad) filter capacitor but may not be needed. It is used to filter off noise in some applications like spikes coming from the brushes of an electric motor.

Use a low-power CMOS type for the timer to make the battery last longer. The regular 555 will also work, just needs more power. D2, the 1N400x diode, is a **must**. Otherwise backcross EMF flutter between the Drain and +V may cause accidental activation of the 'load'. You can fold this MosFet over the D2 diode to keep everything as flat as possible. This circuit can be powered by any voltage between +5 and +15V.

Only if you find that there is too much signal on the gate, insert a 150 ohm or so resistor between pin 3 and the gate of Q1. Below are the PCB and Lay-out for your convenience. I'm considering making a SMT version which shrinks the whole thing to less than the smallest postal stamp and very light.



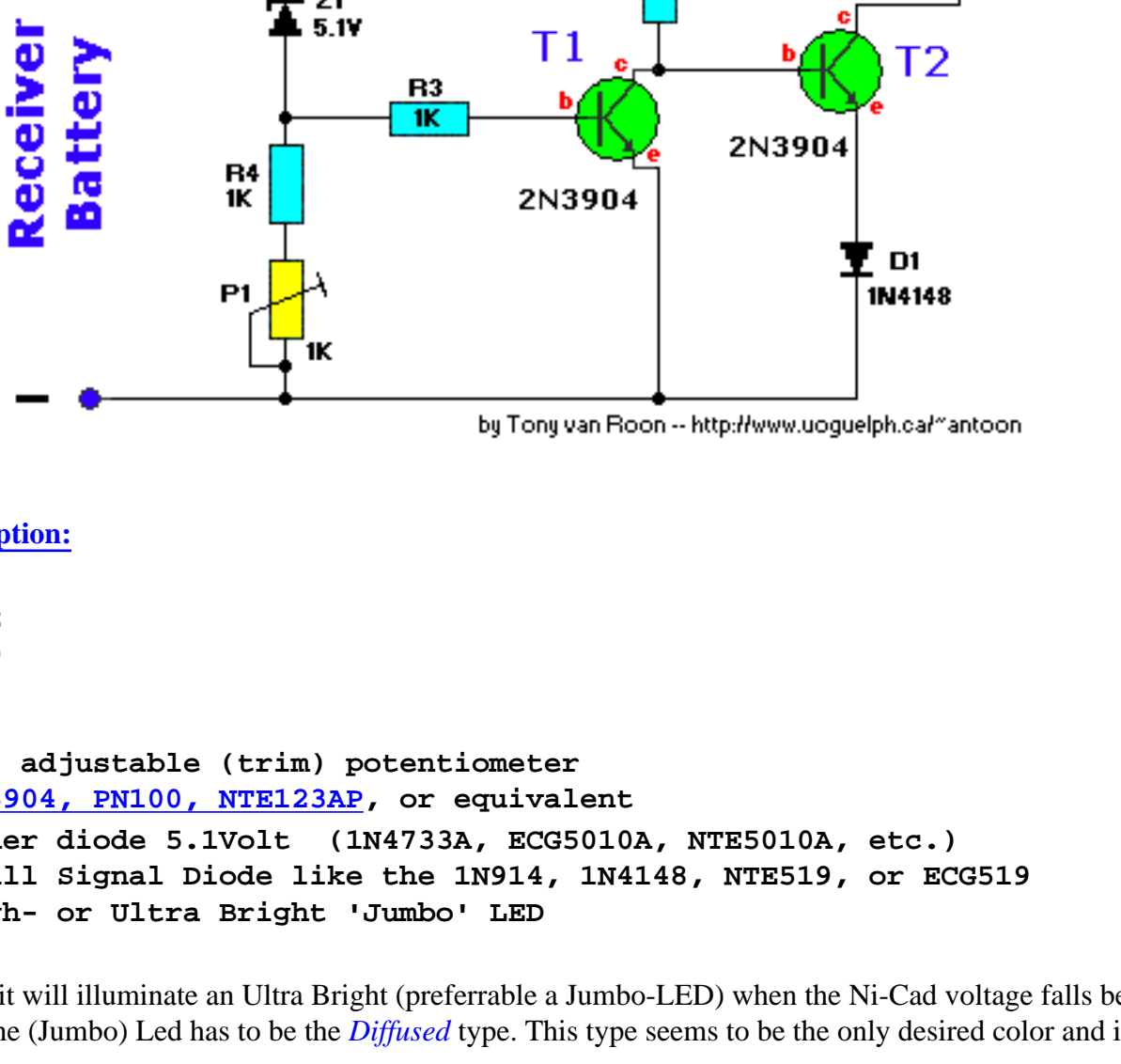
I fully support this project. Most parts can be obtained via your local Radio Shack or Tandy store. I will answer all questions but via the message forum only. *Tony's Message Forum* can be accessed via the main page, gadgets, or circuits page.

Copyright and Credits:
 Copyright © 2002, Tony van Roon. Advice and hints provided by rocketeer [Craig Oliver](#).
 Re-posting or taking graphics in any way or form of this project is expressly prohibited by international copyright © laws.

[Back to R/C Gadgets page](#)
 Copyright © 2002 - Tony van Roon

Ni-Cad Sensor for Heli

by Tony van Roon



Parts & Description:

R1 = 2K2
 R2 = 100
 R3 = 1K
 R4 = 1K
 P1 = 1K, adjustable (trim) potentiometer
 T1, T2 = 2N3904, PN100, NTE123AP, or equivalent
 D1 = Zener diode 5.1Volt (1N4733A, ECG5010A, NTE5010A, etc.)
 D2 = Small Signal Diode like the 1N914, 1N4148, NTE519, or ECG519
 Led = High- or Ultra Bright 'Jumbo' LED

The above circuit will illuminate an Ultra Bright (preferable a Jumbo-LED) when the Ni-Cad voltage falls below a preset voltage level. The (Jumbo) Led has to be the *Diffused* type. This type seems to be the only desired color and is visible in daylight.

Cut-off point is adjustable with trimpot P1 somewhere between 4.2 and 5.2 volts, depending on your choice of components. However, I recommend a point between 4.6 - 4.8 volt. Circuit was designed to work with an application I used for my KALT helicopter, but ofcourse this sensor will for anything else which use the standard 4.8volt nicad battery pack. Current draw is approximately 12 mA when the LED is on, standby current is 2mA or less. These specs are for the Red Led only.

The LED should be mounted where it is visible when the Heli is in-flight (hover). The circuit should be protected from the usual contaminants like fuel, oil and other dirt. Heat shrink and silicon adhesive are an excellent choice. Parts are not critical but keep resistor tolerance at 5% or less.

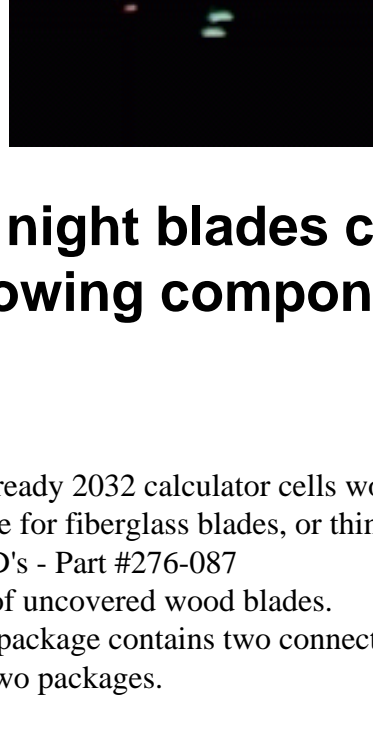
I noticed that some types of Ultra- or High brightness Led's have their 'flat' side as anode instead of kathode so if you don't see any action from the led, just reverse. In general, the short leg or flat side of a led is the kathode. No damage will occur if the led is connected the wrong way.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#)

Copyright © Tony van Roon

Simple Night Blades

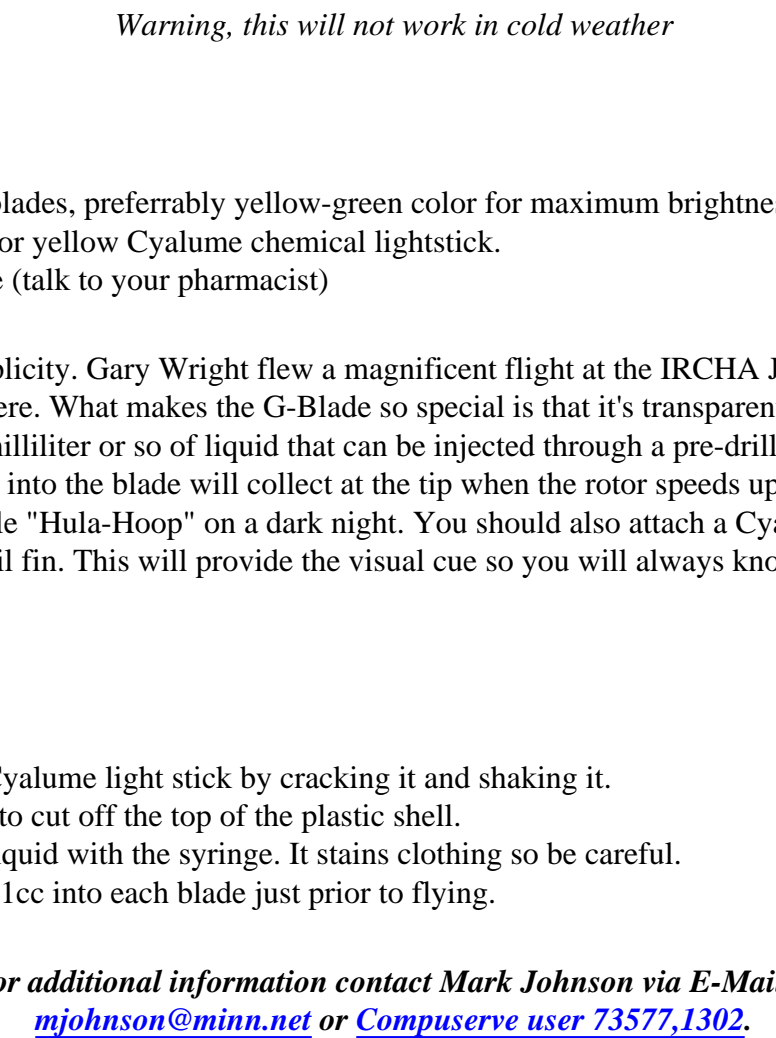
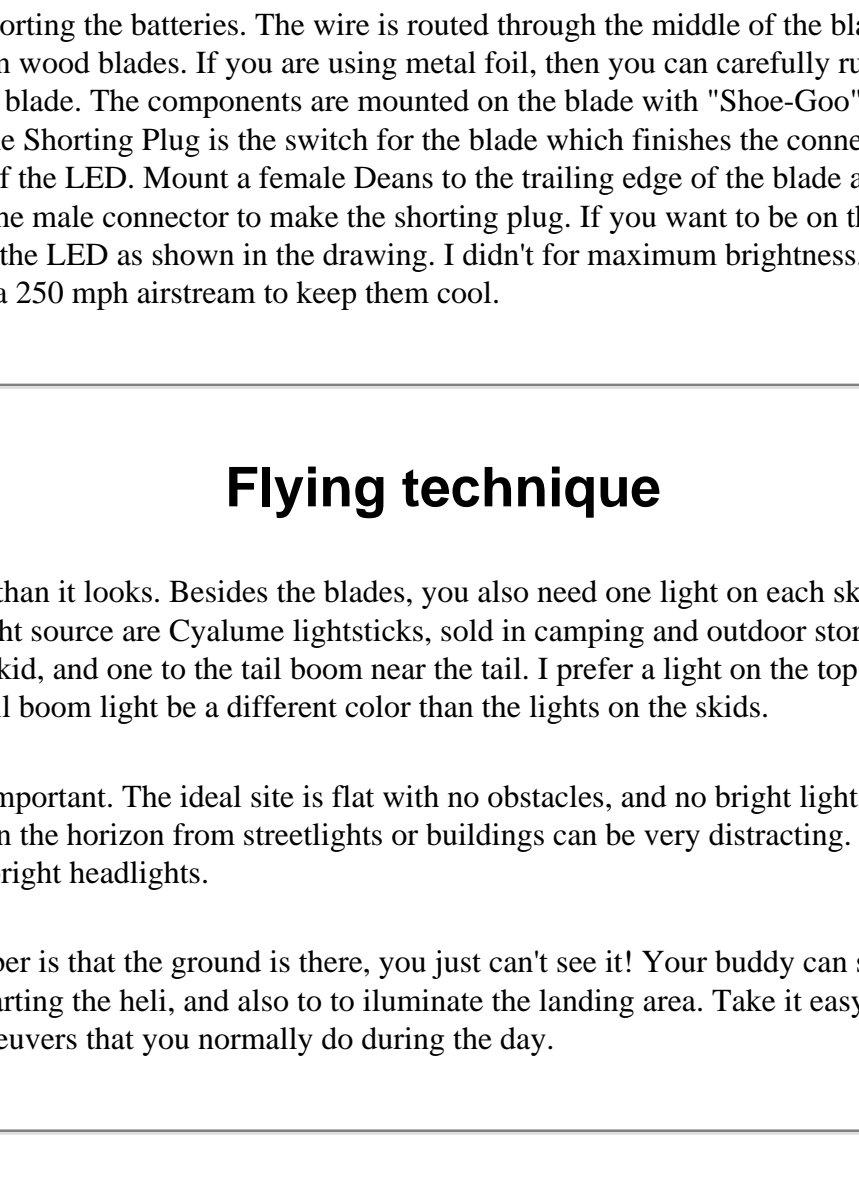
Copyright 1995 [Mark E. Johnson](#). All rights reserved.



A set of very bright night blades can be made with the following components

Parts Needed

- o Two lithium coin-type batteries - Eveready 2032 calculator cells work well.
- o Several feet of adhesive metal foil tape for fiberglass blades, or thin wire for wood or G-Blades.
- o Two Radio Shack "Super Bright" LEDs - Part #276-087
- o Fiberglass blade, "G-Blade", or a set of uncovered wood blades.
- o Two Female Deans connectors. Each package contains two connectors
- o Four Male Deans connectors. That's two packages.
- o 1/8" heat-shrink tubing.
- o Optional - Micro pushbutton momentary on switch.
- o Optional - 2" of lead wire, leftover blade weight works great
- o Optional - plastic tubing that will fit over the end of pushbutton switch and allows a 1" lead wire to slide freely.



Be very careful to avoid shorting the batteries. The wire is routed through the middle of the blade if using G-Blades, or through a shallow trench on wood blades. If you are using metal foil, then you can carefully run it along the top and bottom leading edge of the blade. The components are mounted on the blade with "Shoe-Goo" style cement, and covered with heat shrink tubing. The Shorting Plug is the switch for the blade which finishes the connection between the + side of the battery and the anode of the LED. Mount a female Deans to the trailing edge of the blade and solder a short wire across the two matching pins on the male connector to make the shorting plug. If you want to be on the safe side, then add a 220 ohm resistor in series with the LED as shown in the drawing. I didn't for maximum brightness, and I haven't burned out an LED yet. The LED's have a 250 mph airstream to keep them cool.

Flying technique

Night flying is a lot easier than it looks. Besides the blades, you also need one light on each skid, and at least one on the tail boom. The simplest light source are Cyalume lightsticks, sold in camping and outdoor stores. Use nylon zip-ties to fasten a Cyalume to each skid, and one to the tail boom near the tail. I prefer a light on the top of the boom and one on the bottom. I also prefer the tail boom light be a different color than the lights on the skids.

Selection of flying site is important. The ideal site is flat with no obstacles, and no bright lights nearby. The darker it is outside the better. Lights on the horizon from streetlights or buildings can be very distracting. Watch out for nearby roads which offer the hazard of bright headlights.

The major thing to remember is that the ground is there, you just can't see it! Your buddy can stand by with a flashlight to illuminate the area when starting the heli, and also to illuminate the landing area. Take it easy at first, and in no time you'll be doing all the maneuvers that you normally do during the day.

Is that too difficult? How about the 10 minute Night Blade!

Warning, this will not work in cold weather

Items Needed

- o "G-Blade" fiberglass blades, preferably yellow-green color for maximum brightness.
- o 1 high intensity green or yellow Cyalume chemical lightstick.
- o 1cc syringe and needle (talk to your pharmacist)

The G-Blade is the key to simplicity. Gary Wright flew a magnificent flight at the IRCHA Jamboree, grabbing first place using the procedure outlined here. What makes the G-Blade so special is that it's transparent and hollow, and it's actually designed to be able to hold a milliliter or so of liquid that can be injected through a pre-drilled hole in the root of the blade. 1cc of Cyalume liquid injected into the blade will collect at the tip when the rotor speeds up, and light the blade tips enough to show a clearly visible "Hula-Hoop" on a dark night. You should also attach a Cyalume lightstick to each of the skids, and at least one to the tail fin. This will provide the visual cue so you will always know the orientation of the helicopter.

Steps for G-Blades

- o Activate the Cyalume light stick by cracking it and shaking it.
- o Using a knife to cut off the top of the plastic shell.
- o Draw 1cc of liquid with the syringe. It stains clothing so be careful.
- o Inject at most 1cc into each blade just prior to flying.

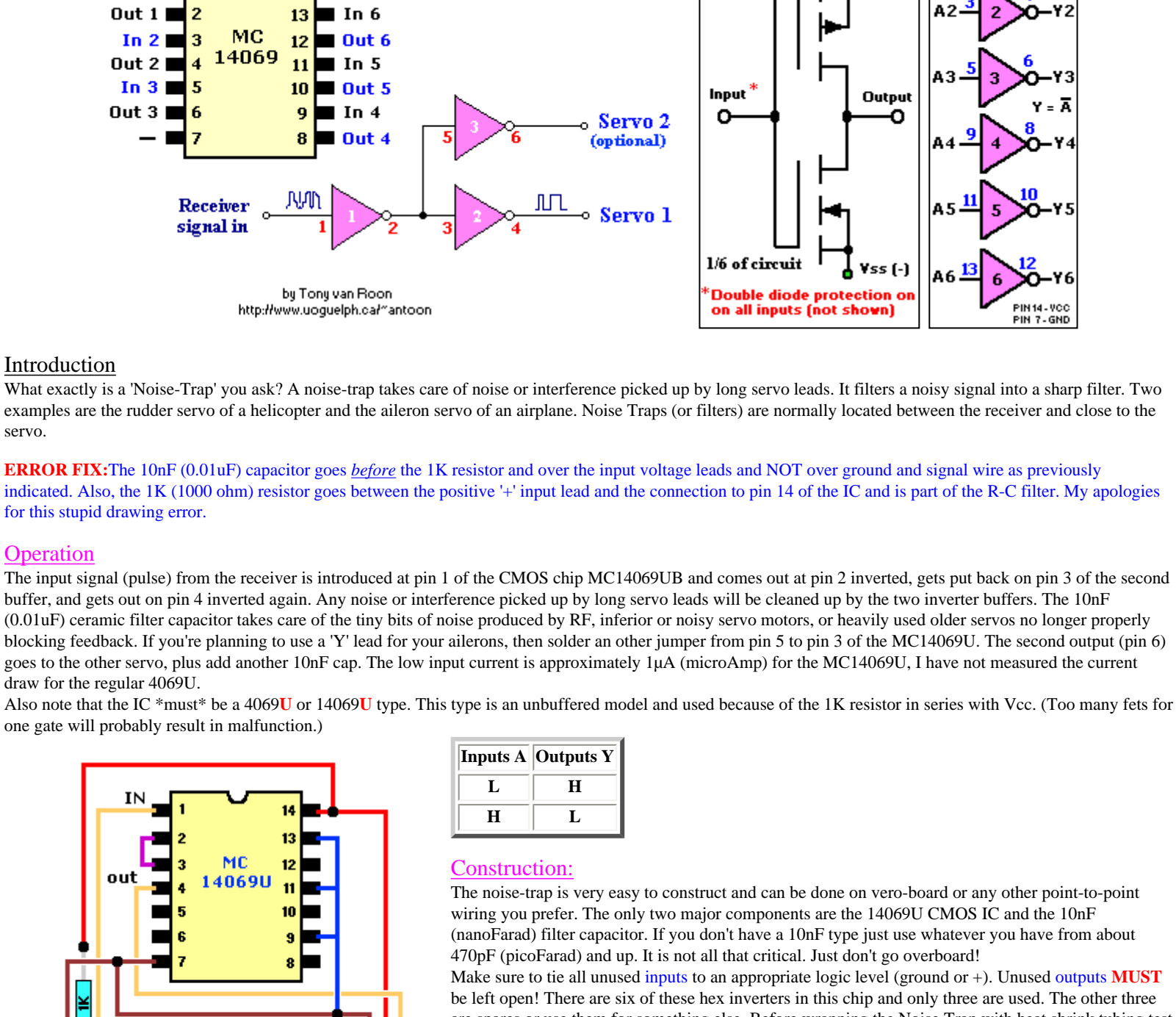
For additional information contact Mark Johnson via E-Mail at mjohnson@minn.net or CompuServe user 73577,1302.
Anonymous FTP at ftp.minn.net/usr/mjohnson

Webmaster's comment: If you have questions or need more info on this project, please contact the author *Mark Johnson*. The information contained in this document is the soul responsibility of the author and those who participate. Be advised that, unless done properly and great care is given, fiddling with the rotorblades can result in injury. Blades spin up to about 7500 rpm (or more) and anything improperly mounted on or near the blade tips *WILL* come off...with 'g-force'!

Back to [Gadgets' Menu](#) page

Noise Trap for long Servo leads

by Tony van Roon



Introduction
 What exactly is a 'Noise-Trap' you ask? A noise-trap takes care of noise or interference picked up by long servo leads. It filters a noisy signal into a sharp filter. Two examples are the rudder servo of a helicopter and the aileron servo of an airplane. Noise Traps (or filters) are normally located between the receiver and close to the servo.

ERROR FIX: The 10nF (0.01uF) capacitor goes *before* the 1K resistor and over the input voltage leads and NOT over ground and signal wire as previously indicated. Also, the 1K (1000 ohm) resistor goes between the positive '+' input lead and the connection to pin 14 of the IC and is part of the R-C filter. My apologies for this stupid drawing error.

Operation
 The input signal (pulse) from the receiver is introduced at pin 1 of the CMOS chip MC14069UB and comes out at pin 2 inverted, gets put back on pin 3 of the second buffer, and gets out on pin 4 inverted again. Any noise or interference picked up by long servo leads will be cleaned up by the two inverter buffers. The 10nF (0.01uF) ceramic filter capacitor takes care of the tiny bits of noise produced by RF, inferior or noisy servo motors, or heavily used older servos no longer properly blocking feedback. If you're planning to use a 'V' lead for your ailerons, then solder an other jumper from pin 5 to pin 3 of the MC14069U. The second output (pin 6) goes to the other servo, plus add another 10nF cap. The low input current is approximately 1uA (microAmp) for the MC14069U, I have not measured the current draw for the regular 4069U.
 Also note that the IC "must" be a 4069U or 14069U type. This type is an unbuffered model and used because of the 1K resistor in series with Vcc. (Too many fets for one gate will probably result in malfunction.)



Inputs A	Outputs Y
L	H
H	L

Construction:
 The noise-trap is very easy to construct and can be done on vero-board or any other point-to-point wiring you prefer. The only two major components are the 14069U CMOS IC and the 10nF (nanofarad) filter capacitor. If you don't have a 10nF type just use whatever you have from about 470pF (picofarad) and up. It is not all that critical. Just don't go overboard! Make sure to tie all unused inputs to an appropriate logic level (ground or +). Unused outputs **MUST** be left open! There are six of these hex inverters in this chip and only three are used. The other three are spares or use them for something else. Before wrapping the Noise Trap with heat shrink tubing test it first to make there are no wiring errors.



A direct substitute is the 74HC04 or 74C04 which is pin-compatible with the 14069U IC. Although both are of the CMOS type, the major difference is the supply voltage. The high-impedance MC14069UB can handle an operating voltage range of +3v to +18v and the 74HC04 +2v to +6v. I like the double diode protection of the MC14069UB. On the other hand, the 74HC04 has higher noise immunity characteristics. The chip complexity of the 74HC04 is: 36 FETs or 9 equivalent gates. Do NOT try to use the regular 7404 or 74LS04. They are not the same and behave different then the 74HC04. This 14069U (or 4069U) chip contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, make sure not to exceed the maximum rated voltage levels.
 The MC14069UB hex inverter is constructed with MOS P-channel and N-channel enhancement mode devices in a single monolithic structure. These inverters are excellent where low power and/or high noise immunity is desired. There are six inverters available and each of these six inverters is a single stage to minimize propagation delays.
 I have not experimented with Schmitt Trigger devices (MC14106B, 14584B, 74HC14, etc) which were specifically designed to eliminate noise, but are much more expensive.

The enlarged picture above shows the surface mount SOIC version, and outputs for two servos. True size is 1/4" x 3/4".

Please follow [this link](#). You will be sent there in 2 seconds.

R/C Plane Locator and Voltage Watch (PPM & PCM)

The R/C Plane Locator is an audio beacon used to locate r/c aircraft in hard to find places. As many have already experienced, locating a downed plane in a field of tall grass can be very difficult. Or perhaps you don't know if you should be looking up in the trees or down between the bushes. The RCPL will assist you by playing a tri-note beacon and flashing an LED. Listen for the sound and you will have an aid in locating your vehicle. Don't wait until you've lost a plane to build one, by then it's too late.

What makes the RCPL different than other Plane Locator devices? Well most importantly is that it will work with PCM receivers. So far, all of the ones currently on the market or plans on the web do not. It also incorporates a low voltage detector. When the battery goes below 4.4V and longer tri-note audio beacon will sound and the LED will flash to let you know it's time to land.

When in "plane down" mode, the beacon will sound every 5 seconds as long as the batteries remain fully charged (4.8V and over). As the battery goes down in voltage the period between beacons is extended, saving battery power to enable the RCPL to keep beaoning as long as possible. Using an average 600mah battery pack, the RCPL will beacon for over 12 hours. At that point beacons are emitted at intervals of approximately 1 minute.

Setting up the RCPL for PCM requires the use of a spare channel on your R/C receiver. Insert the servo lead into a spare channel. Go to the settings mode of your R/C transmitter and raise the endpoint and sub-trim for that channel to its maximum setting. In the failsafe (F/S) setting, set that channel to go to the maximum when F/S is engaged.

Now you will have two ways to engage the RCPL. First by simply raising the channel's control to the maximum setting or by turning off your radio.

Building the RCPL is very easy and can be done using Vero board. There are only 10 components.

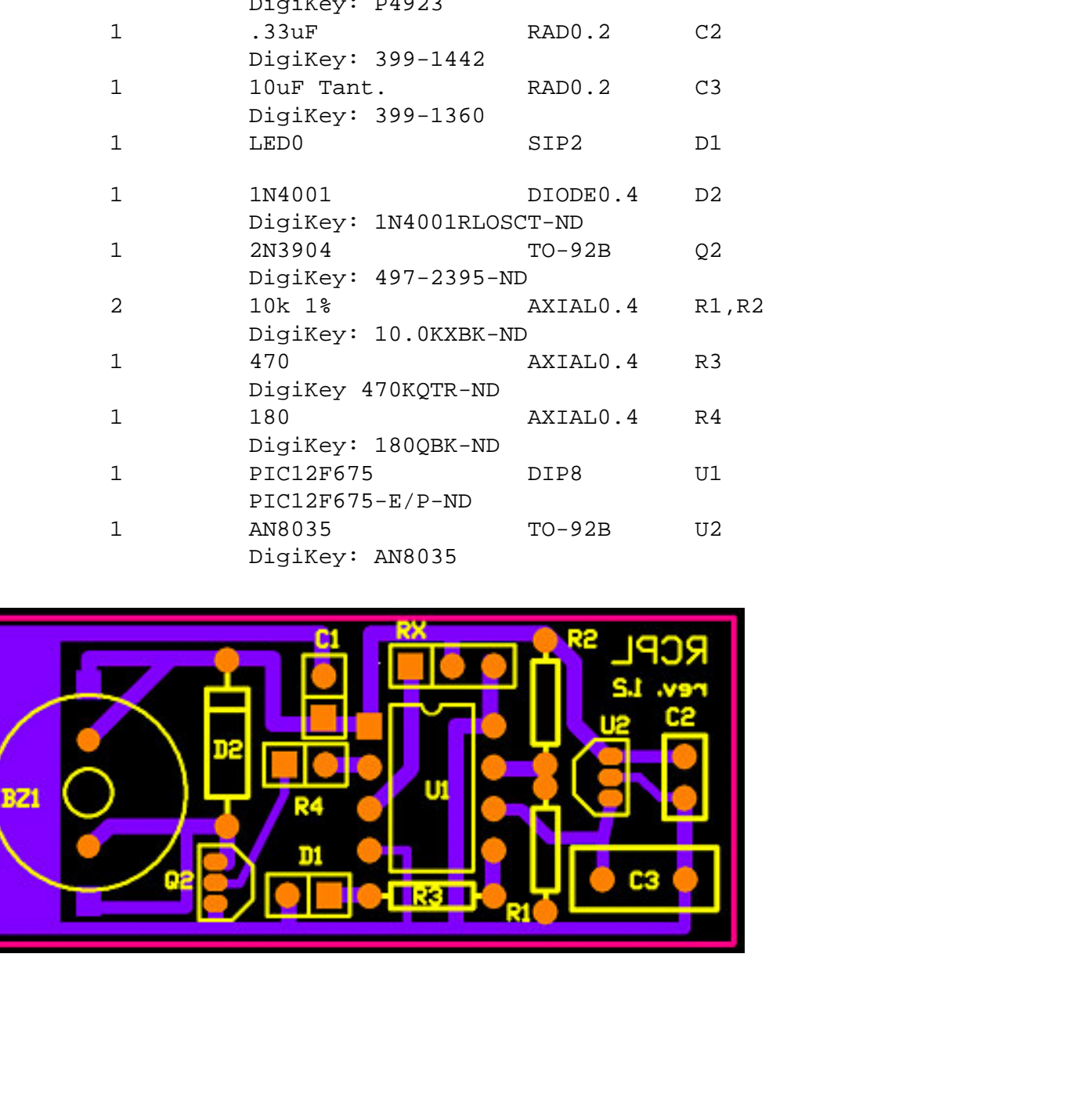
RCPL uses Microchip's PIC12F675 with internal 4Mhz oscillator and ADC pins.

The code for the 12F675 was written in PicBasic Pro. A HEX file is also available if you do not have the compiler.

There is one small issue when burning the 12F675 with the hex file. A calibration value for the internal oscillator is stored in the last word of code space by Microchip when it leaves the plant. That word needs to be read from the PIC before anything else and then placed in the last word of the hex file (at position 7FE-7FF).

All files are available for download via a web interface to the anonymous cvs server at: [SourceForge](http://sourceforge.net).

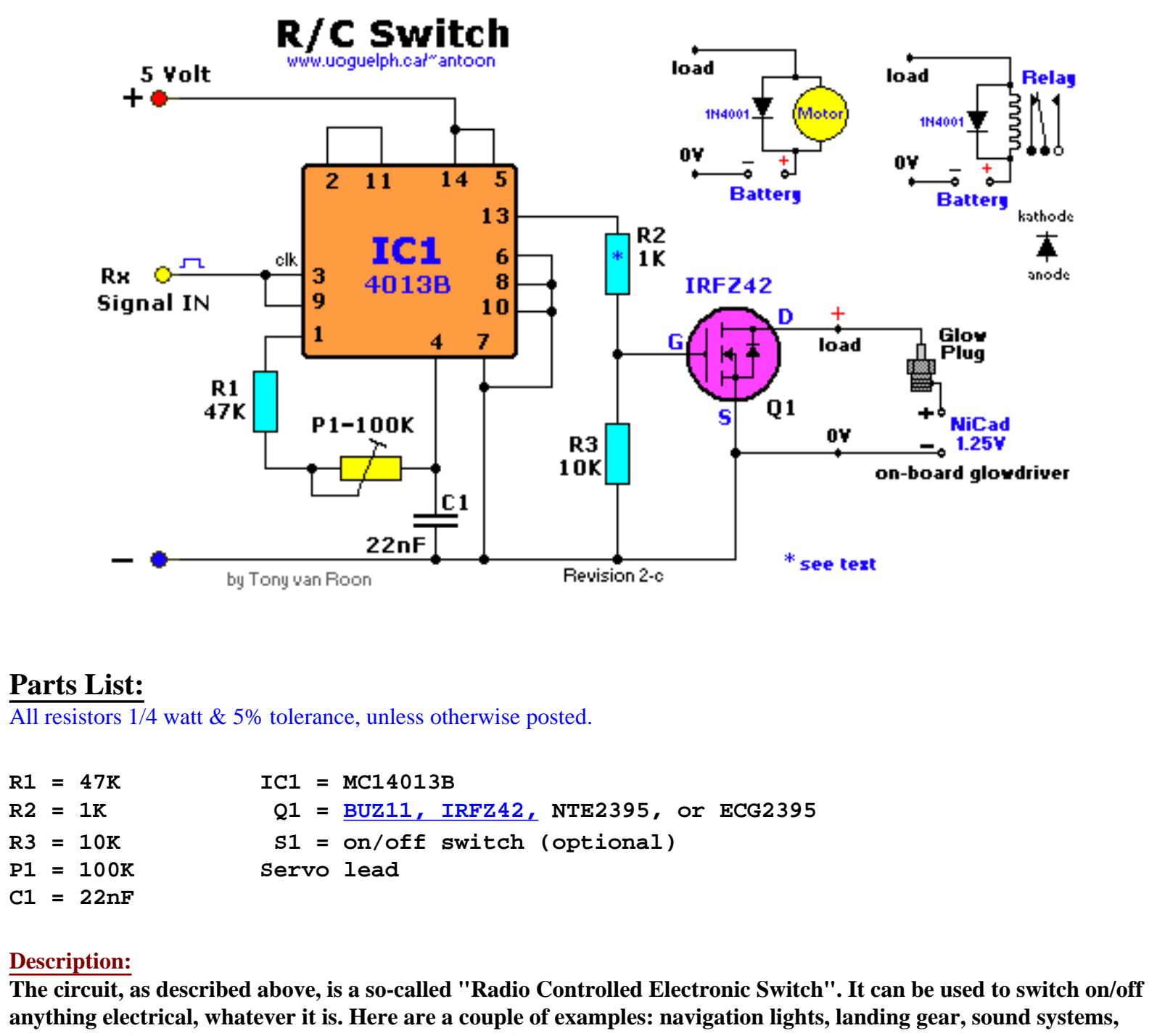
R/C Plane Locator & Voltage Watch (PCM/PPM)



Bill of Materials

Item	Count	Label-Value	Attributes	Designation
1	1	CD-1206	SIP2	BZ1
2	1	DigiKey: 102-1150-ND		
3	1	0.1uF Mono Cer.	SIP2	C1
4	1	DigiKey: P4923		
5	1	.33uF	RAD0.2	C2
6	1	DigiKey: 399-1442		
7	1	10uF Tant.	RAD0.2	C3
8	1	DigiKey: 399-1360		
9	1	LED0	SIP2	D1
10	1	1N4001	DIODE0.4	D2
11	1	DigiKey: 1N4001RLOSCT-ND		
12	1	2N3904	TO-92B	Q2
13	2	DigiKey: 497-2395-ND		
14	2	10k 1%	AXIAL0.4	R1,R2
15	1	DigiKey: 10.0KXBK-ND		
16	1	470	AXIAL0.4	R3
17	1	DigiKey: 470KQTR-ND		
18	1	180	AXIAL0.4	R4
19	1	DigiKey: 180QBK-ND		
20	1	PIC12F675	DIP8	U1
21	1	PIC12F675-E/P-ND		
22	1	AN8035	TO-92B	U2
23	1	DigiKey: AN8035		





Parts List:

All resistors 1/4 watt & 5% tolerance, unless otherwise posted.

- R1 = 47K
- R2 = 1K
- R3 = 10K
- P1 = 100K
- C1 = 22nF
- IC1 = MCI4013B
- Q1 = BUZ11, IRFZ42, NTE2395, or ECG2395
- S1 = on/off switch (optional)
- servo lead

Description:

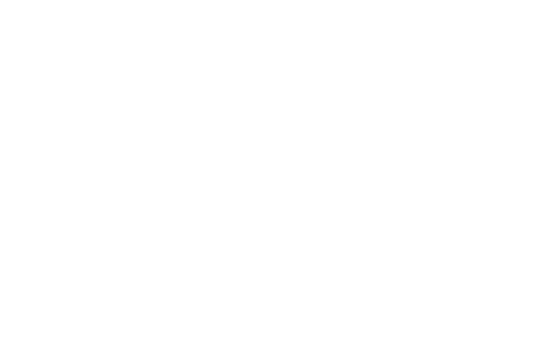
The circuit, as described above, is a so-called "Radio Controlled Electronic Switch". It can be used to switch on/off anything electrical, whatever it is. Here are a couple of examples: navigation lights, landing gear, sound systems, glowplug driver, bomb release, parachute, search lights, gyros, and so on.

Hart of the circuit is a CMOS Dual 'D' Flip-Flop MCI4013B. The input Flip-Flop is designed as a monostable pulse generator by means of R1, P1 and C1 connected between 'Q' and the RESET input, which produces a preset pulse-length set by the adjustable potmeter and starts at the rising edge of the input pulse. When this monostable times out it's inverted 'Q' signal goes high and clocks the output stage of the Flip-Flop, which is used as a normal type 'D', to sample the input pulse. If the duration of the input pulse is longer than the preset monostable pulse, then a logic high level will be clocked to the output of the 'D' type. A shorter input pulse will cause a logic low to be clocked to the output. In short, both halves of the IC perform two different logic functions.

The output drives the output device which in this circuit is the IRFZ42 MOSFET. It needs only 2-volt on it's gate to fully turn-on and has an rDS-ON resistance of only 0.028 ohm. To invert the operation of the r/c switch, you can connect R2 either to pin 12 or 13 of the MCI4013B. This circuit is easy in design and can easily be done using vector board, vero-board, or whatever. My unit measures 5/8" by 1-1/4" but I know I can do a lot smaller by choosing smd components, probably 3/8" x 1/2". You can use a case or heat-shrink; I used the latter. This unit is not ment as a motor-switch for electric flight.

Adjusting the switch:

To test the unit hookup a light and a battery, making sure the + of the battery goes to the Drain of Q1. Adjust the potmeter P1 to somewhere in the middle and set the transmitter function of your choice (say the throttle) to the point where you wish to switch the unit. Now adjust the potmeter P1 to the point the light comes on. If it does, your unit functions properly and you can play with whatever other setup you have in mind. If you intend to use this unit as a on-board glowdriver, make sure to use heavy wiring between glowplug, battery and r/s switch. A 'Y'-lead to the throttle servo is required. If you use this unit to switch relays or a small dc-motor, then a 'spark eliminator' diode (1N4001) is required. Cathode of the diode goes to the '+' side of the battery. (See diagram).



At the left you see the SMT version, measuring 15mm x 17mm!

Final Word:

The IRFZ42 is a TMOS Power FET. They can be pricy (\$12 Can). Other substitutes like the IRFZ44 will work too. Watch for static discharge with this one!

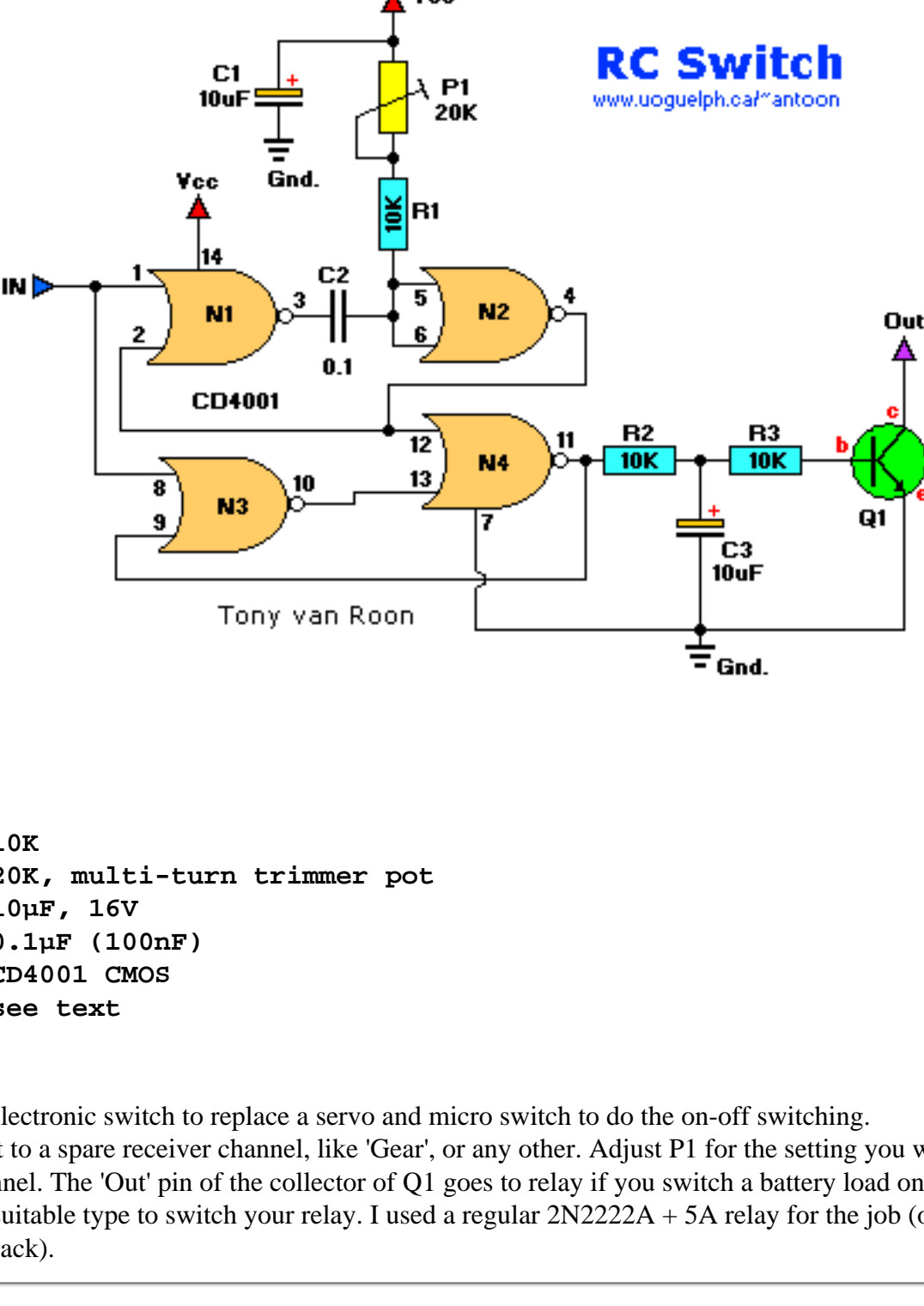
IC1, the MCI4013B, is a CMOS SSI type Dual Flip-Flop. It features a direct pin-for-pin replacement with the CD4013B, NTE4013B, ECG4013B, and others.

The output signal can be inverted by selecting either pin 12 or 13. To make life easier, you could install a miniature on-on switch. The middle contact going to R2, and pin-12 & 13 to the other two contacts.

Original author of the circuit diagram is Ken Hewitt. I modified it somewhat because we can't get the BUK555-60B (Q1). Ken also has a way to put the circuit on a strip-solder board. Check it out! Please visit Ken's website at: <http://www.welwyn.demon.co.uk/>

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © 1998, Tony van Roon



RC Switch
www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

Parts List:

- R1, R2, R3 = 10K
- P1 = 20K, multi-turn trimmer pot
- C1, C3 = 10µF, 16V
- C2 = 0.1µF (100nF)
- IC1 = CD4001 CMOS
- Q1 = see text

Description:

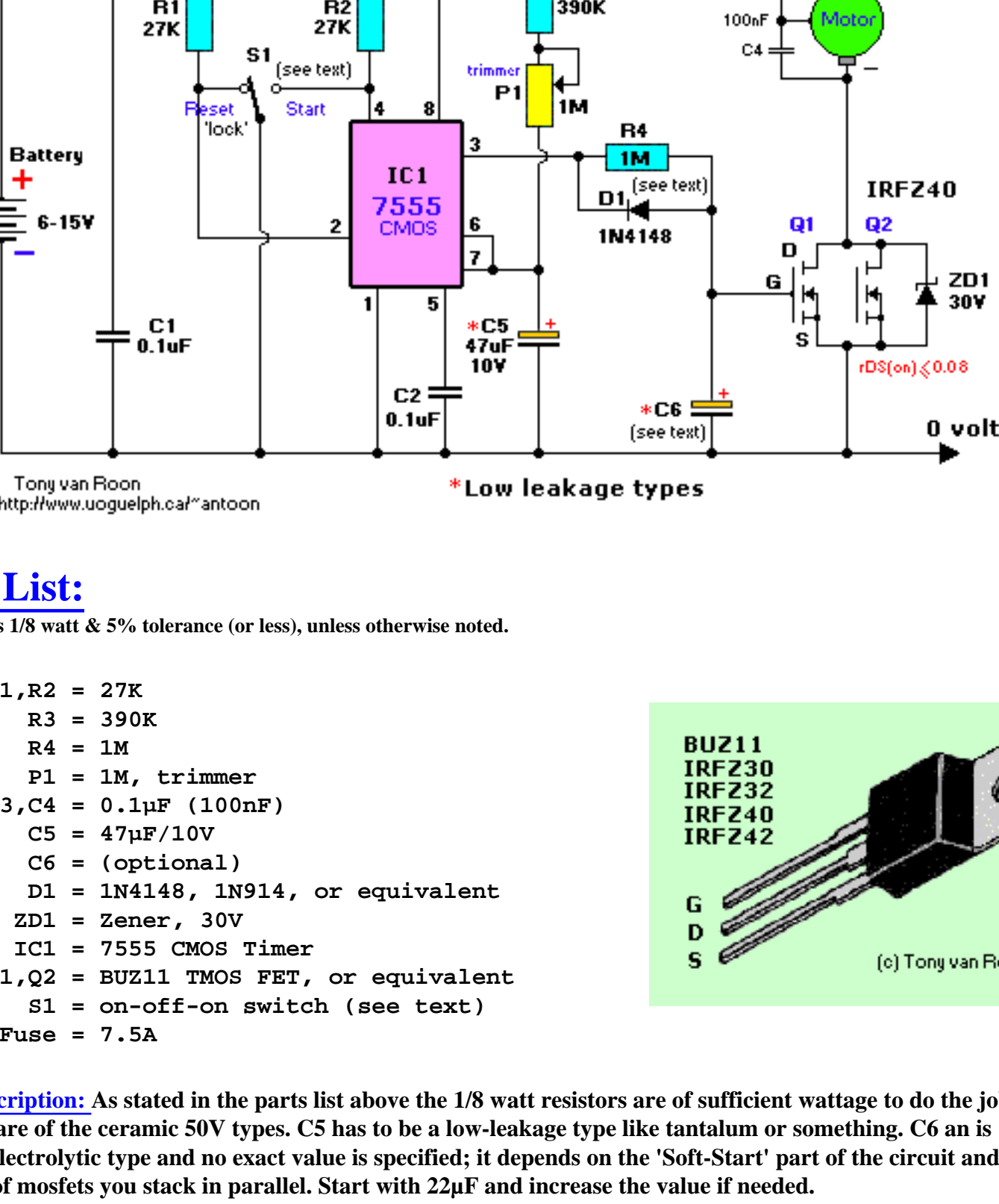
This is a simple electronic switch to replace a servo and micro switch to do the on-off switching. Connect the input to a spare receiver channel, like 'Gear', or any other. Adjust P1 for the setting you want on any proportional channel. The 'Out' pin of the collector of Q1 goes to relay if you switch a battery load on/off. For Q1, use any suitable type to switch your relay. I used a regular 2N2222A + 5A relay for the job (on/off switching a 12V/2A battery pack).

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Page copyright © 1996 Tony van Roon

R/C Timer Switch

20 ... 80 sec, adjustable

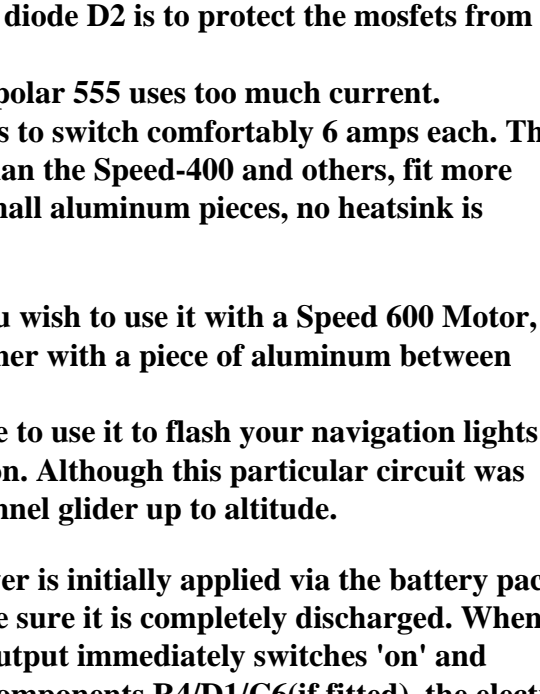


Tong van Roon
http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

* Low leakage types

Parts List:

- All resistors 1/8 watt & 5% tolerance (or less), unless otherwise noted.
- R1, R2 = 27K
 - R3 = 390K
 - R4 = 1M
 - P1 = 1M, trimmer
 - C1, C2, C3, C4 = 0.1µF (100nF)
 - C5 = 47µF/10V
 - C6 = (optional)
 - D1 = 1N4148, 1N914, or equivalent
 - ZD1 = Zener, 30V
 - IC1 = 7555 CMOS Timer
 - Q1, Q2 = BUZ11 TMOS FET, or equivalent
 - S1 = on-off-on switch (see text)
 - Fuse = 7.5A



BUZ11
IRFZ30
IRFZ32
IRFZ40
IRFZ42

G
D
S

(c) Tong van Roon

Parts Description: As stated in the parts list above the 1/8 watt resistors are of sufficient wattage to do the job. C1 to C4 are of the ceramic 50V types. C5 has to be a low-leakage type like tantalum or something. C6 is an optional electrolytic type and no exact value is specified; it depends on the 'Soft-Start' part of the circuit and quantity of mosfets you stack in parallel. Start with 22µF and increase the value if needed. The 7.5Amp fuse is the regular flat automotive kind. S1 is a special toggle switch which locks on one-side to prevent accidental injury by flipping the switch to the 'start' position when you're not ready yet. Or fabricate some sort of 'power-disable' thingy if you are unable to obtain this switch. The switch should be the on-center-on type. Q1 & Q2 are the BUZ11 TMOS Fets, each at about 25A each. Substitutes are fine as long as you keep the rDS switch-on resistance of 0.05 ohms or less in mind or you may find that the circuit will switch on fine but does not switch off after the pre-determined time you have set it for with trimmer pot P1. For example, the IRFZ30, IRFZ32, IRFZ40, or IRFZ42 are good choices with an rDS(on) of 0.05, 0.08, 0.028, and 0.035 ohms. These type mosfets have a so-called 'Power Enhancement Mode' feature. Especially the IRFZ40/IRFZ42 are 46/51Amps which probably allows you to get away with one mosfet only. They are however a bit more expensive. R4, D1, and C6 are optional for a soft start. If you don't require the soft-start then leave them out. C3 & C4 are wired straight across the motor terminals for spark suppression which every electric motor generates. Not needed of course (but does no harm) if you terminate for a brushless motor. The 30V zener diode ZD1 is to protect the mosfets from transients.

It is recommended you use a CMOS timer for IC1 because the regular bipolar 555 uses too much current. Your choice of substitutes for Q1 and Q2, if you can't find the BUZ11, has to switch comfortably 6 amps each. That is 12 amps total. If more output current is needed for a different motor than the Speed-400 and others, fit more mosfets in parallel by stacking them together on top of each other with small aluminum pieces, no heatsink is required.

How it works: The circuit is ment for a Speed 400 Motor or similar. If you wish to use it with a Speed 600 Motor, or a type which is even more powerful, stack more mosfets on top of each other with a piece of aluminum between each layer for cooling. The configuration is not only limited to an electric motor. You may decide to use it to flash your navigation lights for a certain time or whatever else you have in mind. Use your imagination. Although this particular circuit was designed for Free-Flight electrics it can also be adapted to get your 2-channel glider up to altitude.

The hart of the circuit is the CMOS Timer/Oscillator IC 7555. When power is initially applied via the battery pack, the output (pin 3) is switched off and a short circuit applied to C5 to make sure it is completely discharged. When a momentary 'start' signal is applied via the S1 toggle switch to pin 2, the output immediately switches 'on' and activates the TMOS FETS Q1 & Q2 and concurrently, via the soft start components R4/D1/C6(if fitted), the electric motor. The 'soft-start' slows down the switching of the mosfets giving it a more gradual increase in current to the motor. If the 'soft-start' is not required omit these components and wire pin 3 directly to the mosfet gate terminals 'G'.

The start signal also causes IC1 to remove the short circuit from C5, allowing it to charge up towards +V via the timing resistors R3 and P1. When the voltage across C5 reaches 2/3V IC1 detects this and its output on pin 3 switches 'off', consequently switching immediately the mosfet's and the motor off via D1. Also, IC1 re-applies the short circuit across C5 and the circuit returns to its initial condition ready for the next motor run. Applying a 'Reset' signal to pin 4 (momentarily or permanent) will return the circuit to its initial OFF state at any part of the ON cycle. Zener Diode D2's function is to provide transient protection to the mosfet's from the high frequency transients that all DC Motors generate, and do not omit the normal spark suppression capacitors C3 and C4. Wire them directly from the motor terminals to its case. 0.1µF (100nF) ceramic disc types will work just fine.

As I mentioned before, MANY other N-Channel MOSFETS are suitable if they have a maximum 'ON' resistance of approximately 0.05 ohms (0.08 ohms is fine) and can handle the required current. If you wish to change the 'ON' time to suit your needs, use this formula: $T = 1.1 \times C5 \times (R3 + P1)$ where T is in seconds, C is in microFarads, and R in Mega ohms, e.i. with P1 set to 0 ohms. The minimum time can be set by R3 & P1. If only a fixed time is required, omit P1 and set it by a value of R3. As the 'OFF' current is only about 0.5 milliAmps it is not necessary to disconnect the battery between flights, but do so at the end of a session.

This is such a very simple circuit it can be easily and smaller soldered onto a piece of perboard using point-to-point wiring with at least 0.4mm wire. So there is no pcb available and I don't have plans to make one. The layout suggestion, however, gives you an idea how to best place the components but feel free to use whatever other layout you have in mind.

R/C Timer - Switch

Lay-out suggestion



by Tony van Roon
http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon

prevent personal injury from accidental activation of the motor.

CAUTION! CMOS and MOSFET devices are static sensitive and *WILL* be damaged by zapping them with ESD (Electro Static Discharge) coming from handling these parts with your unprotective hands. Leave them in the anti-static bags in which they are sold to you until you need them. Be also aware if a sales clerk from an electronics store tries to sell you these devices not packaged in some sort of anti-static packaging. Just refuse the sale and ask for a properly packaged item.

This circuit is not completely of my own design, the original editorial was featured in one of the major r/c magazines a couple years back but I can no longer recall which one... So any credits go to the author.

Testing: Re-check your whole project against the circuit diagram, check wiring, and check again. For an initial test, use a low-wattage automotive bulb in place of the motor. Connect the battery (watch polarity), the bulb should be off. Set P1 to minimum and momentarily throw S1 to 'Start'. The bulb should be switched ON (if the soft start components are installed there will be a short delay) and remain on for approximately 20 seconds. Set P1 to maximum and repeat the procedure above, the bulb should stay on for about 80 seconds. Keep in mind that these times are *approximate*, due the tolerance of components used especially C5. At any time in the ON period, the bulb should switch OFF when S1 is operated to the RESET position. Replace the bulb with the motor and prop of your choice, and run the cycle again. The MOSFET's should remain cool during the entire maximum motor run.

Direct Drive	2:1 Gearbox
6x3 6.6A	7x6 3.4A
6x4 7.6A	8x6 4.6A
7x4 9.1A	9x6 6.6A

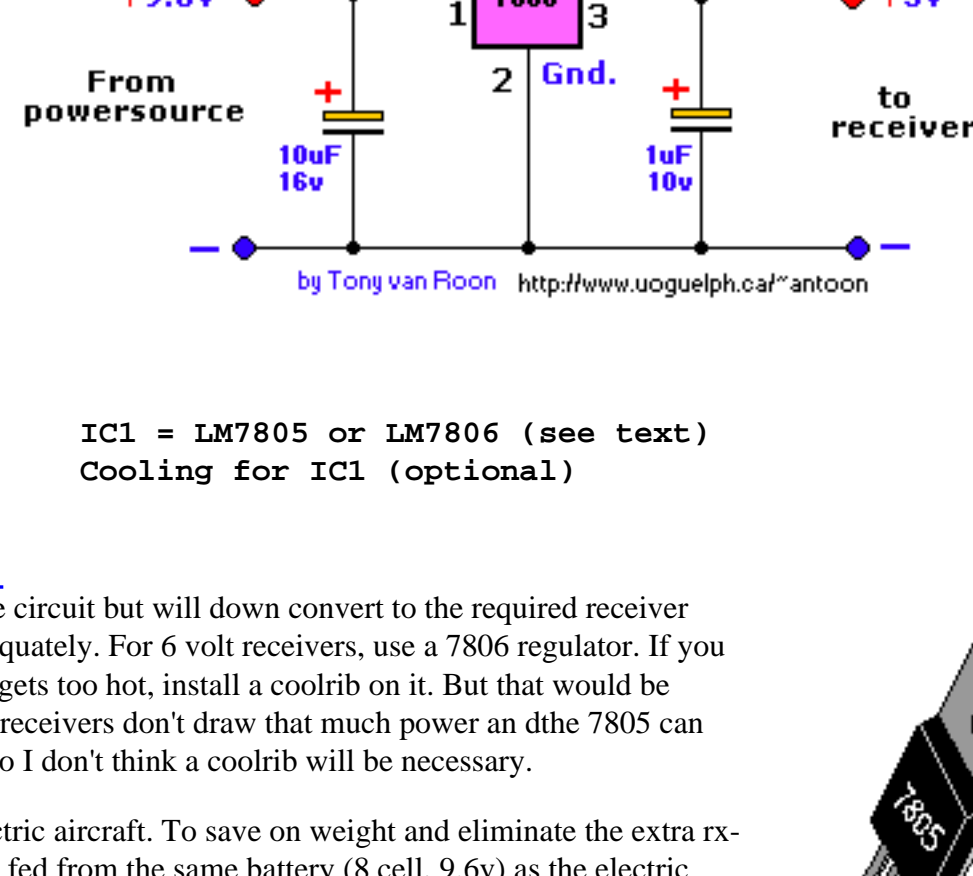
The following current consumptions may be of interest, they were taken with standard 7.2V Simprop Power 400 running on 7-cells (8.4V) and turning an assortment of plastic props.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Page copyright © 1999 Tony van Roon

Receiver (Rx) Regulator

by Tony van Roon



Parts List:

C1 = 10µF/16V IC1 = LM7805 or LM7806 (see text)
 C2 = 1µF/10V Cooling for IC1 (optional)

A Couple Notes:

o This is a very simple circuit but will down convert to the required receiver voltage more than adequately. For 6 volt receivers, use a 7806 regulator. If you feel that the regulator gets too hot, install a coolrib on it. But that would be highly unlikely, since receivers don't draw that much power and the 7805 can easily handle 1 amp, so I don't think a coolrib will be necessary.

o Designed for an electric aircraft. To save on weight and eliminate the extra rx-battery, the receiver is fed from the same battery (8 cell, 9.6v) as the electric motor. The two capacitors are used to filter-out possible spikes when the electric motor is switched on or off. A BEC or similar device is highly recommended. In fact, this simple circuit was created per request of a club member who uses this device in combination with a bec.

o Note: The 7805 regulator may not give exactly 5 volt but rather something around 4.5 - 4.9 volts. Depending on the receiver (can it handle 6v?) I would recommend a LM7806 instead. This will give between 5.56 and 5.9V depending on the manufacturer. All other components values remain the same.



by Tony van Roon
<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

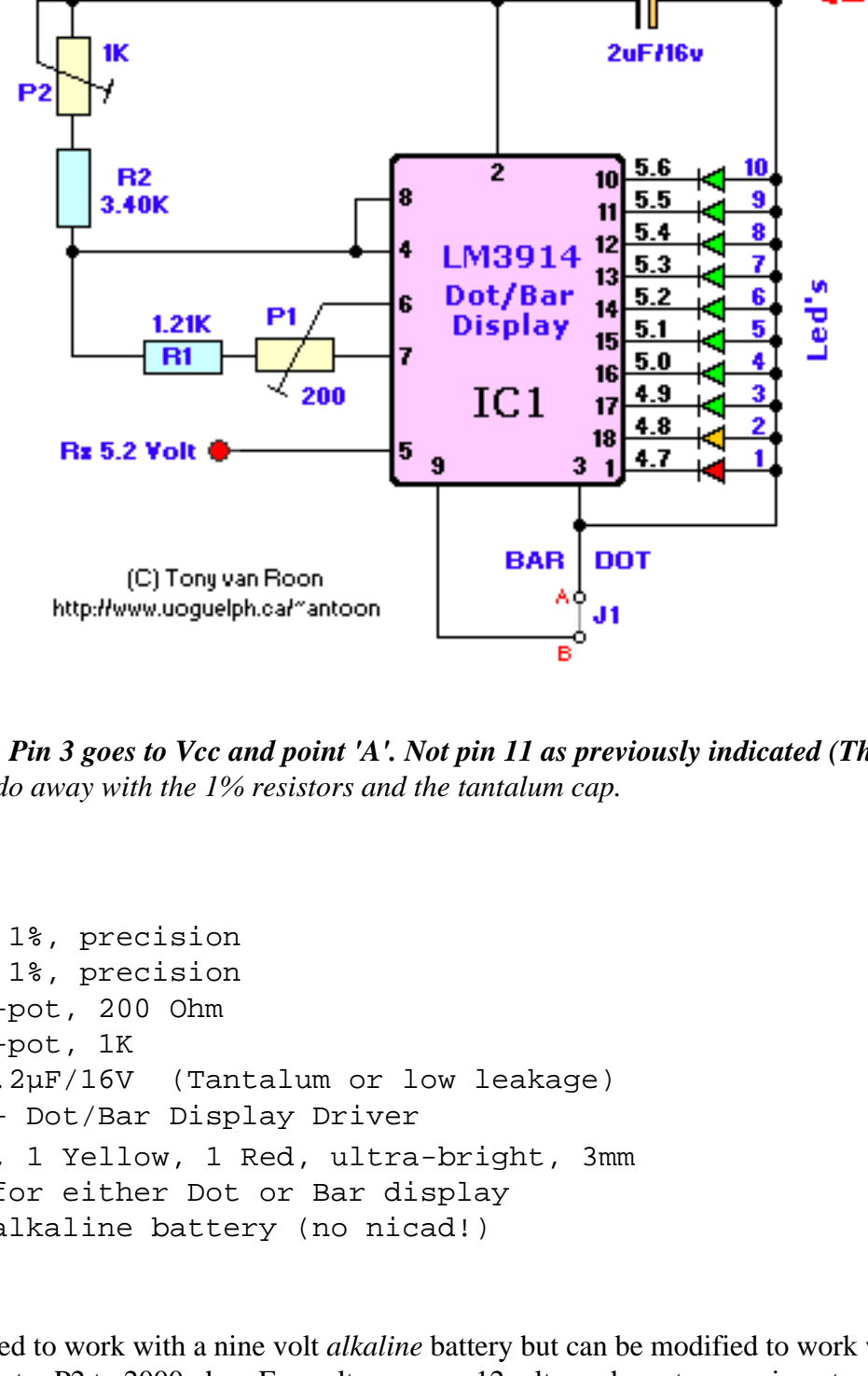
pin 1: in
 pin 2: gnd.
 pin 3: out

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Roon

Dot/Bar Rx Voltmeter

by Tony van Roon



(C) Tony van Roon
<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>

BUGFIX: Pin 3 error: Pin 3 goes to Vcc and point 'A'. Not pin 11 as previously indicated (Thanks Petr). I will redesign the circuit shortly and do away with the 1% resistors and the tantalum cap.

Parts & Description:

R1 = 1.21K - 1%, precision
 R2 = 3.40K - 1%, precision
 P1 = Trimmer-pot, 200 Ohm
 P2 = Trimmer-pot, 1K
 C1 = 1.5 - 2.2 μ F/16V (Tantalum or low leakage)
 IC1 = **LM3914** - Dot/Bar Display Driver
 Leds = 8 Green, 1 Yellow, 1 Red, ultra-bright, 3mm
 J1 = Jumper for either Dot or Bar display
 MISC = 9 volt alkaline battery (no nicad!)

Final Notes:

This circuit was designed to work with a nine volt *alkaline* battery but can be modified to work with 4.5 - 25 volt. Over 10 volt increase potentiometer P2 to 2000 ohm. For volages over 12volt you have to experiment with a different value. Don't get confused between the Vcc (pin 3) and Signal Input (pin 5) volages. Vcc is your supply volage and the Signal Input is where you put whatever you wish to monitor, which is in my case the receiver nicad battery pack in my helicopter.

Place a digital voltmeter between pins 4 (Divider Low) and 6 (Divider High) and adjust P1 for 1.20 volt. Then connect a power-source (like a powersupply) of 5.6V to Rx input (pin 5) and adjust P2 until the red led just lights up. Disconnect the power-source and connect a fully charged receiver battery pack. At full charge LED 10 or 9 should be on. Keep adjusting until *YOU* are satisfied. If you want a more precise adjustment, get 10-turn trimmer pots.

This project works quite good when build on perforated board. LED 1 is *Red*, LED 2 is *Yellow*, LED 3-10 are *Green*. But then again, choose whatever led-color scheme you like. The yellow and green leds use a bit more current than the red.

In regards to the pcboard: it is not to scale. It is approximately twice the size of the original (couple pixels bigger). If you choose another volage than the 9Volt adjust the R1/R2 value and the volage of C1 values accordingly.

For those who like to use a printed circuit board, use the suggested one below...



Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Roon, 1996

Make Your Own Simple Rx/Tx Battery Charger with Peak Detect by C. Blaurock

Introduction

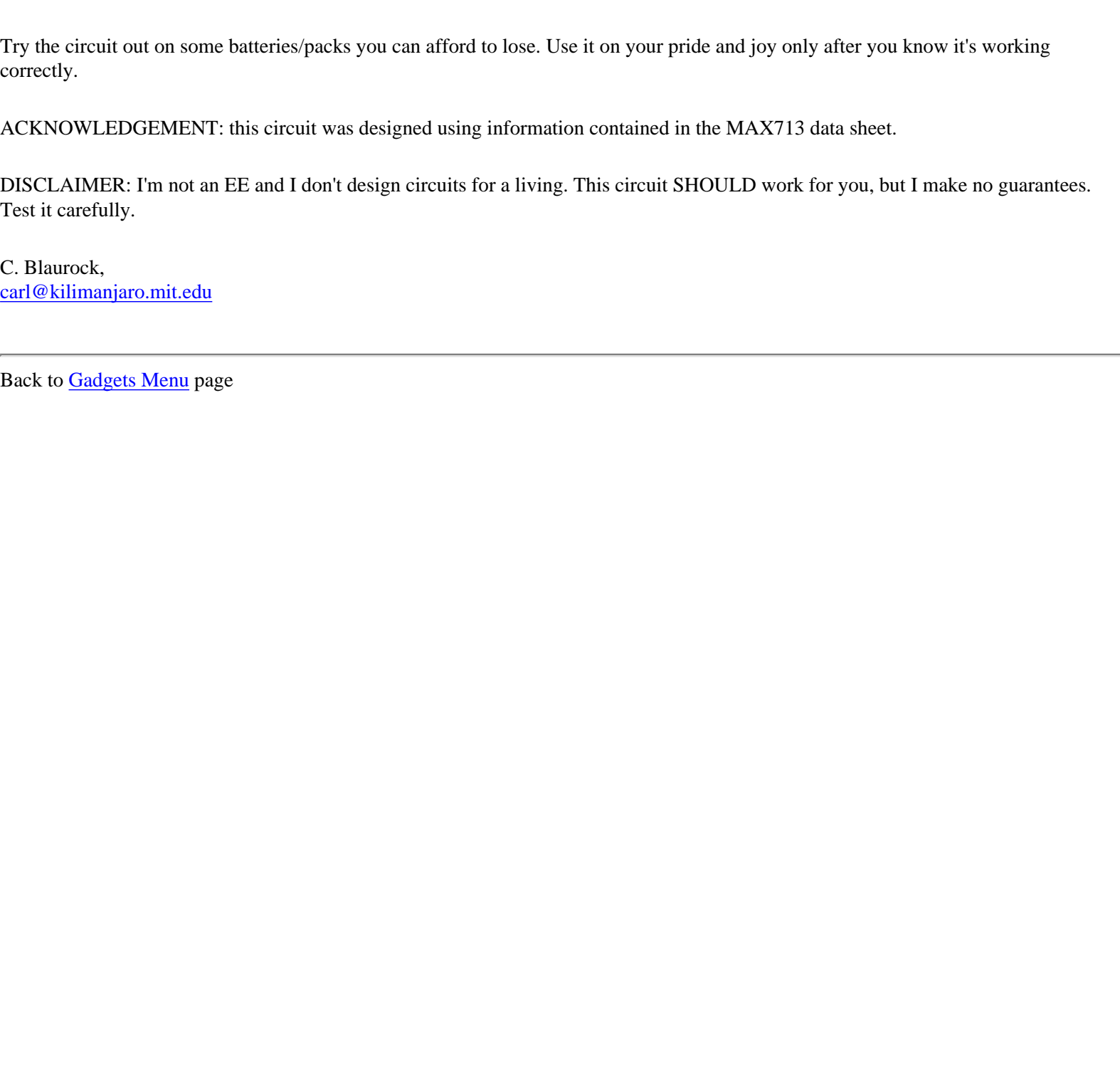
This circuit is designed to peak charge Rx and Tx batteries. It's programmed for a C/2 charge rate for 250mAh and 500mAh batteries (charge currents of 125mA or 250mA). It'll charge Rx from 12V at the field, Tx from a 15V supply (like a car w/engine running). Use a 15-18V supply to charge at home (you should be able to find wall cubes with this rating). It is based on a Maxim IC, the MAX713, which is available mail order from suppliers like DigiKey.

Operation is as follows:

1. the circuit is designed for $V_{in} = 15V$ at $\sim 0.3A$. LED D2 indicates the unit has power.
2. SW1 sets the charge current for 250mAh or 500mAh packs.
3. SW2 programs the number of cells to 4 or 8 (an incorrect setting will cause peak detection to fail and will probably damage the pack).
4. fast charge starts as soon as the pack is connected. LED D3 indicates fast charge.
5. fast charge stops, and C/16 trickle charge begins, when the unit detects a battery voltage peak OR the unit times out after 132 minutes.

Notes on the above:

1. V_{in} should be about 1.7V/cell+1.5V. For an 8 cell Tx pack you need a 15V supply. A 9V supply will work if you are only doing 4 cell Rx packs. Try to get at least a 0.5A supply to be safe. V_{in} should not exceed 20V. If you want to have V_{in} greater than 20V, see the data sheet. (You'll need to add two components and make sure all components can handle the voltage. Also check that the transistor T1 can dissipate the extra power).
2. The resistors R_{s1} and R_{s2} set the charge current. If you want to do other size packs, you can change the charge current according to the relation
 $I_{charge} = 0.25V / R_s$
e.g. as designed $R_s = 20\Omega$ (SW1 open) or 10Ω (SW1 closed). You can replace R_{s1} and R_{s2} or figure out another switching arrangement to do more than two currents.
3. you can do other pack sizes (e.g. 5 cell) by connecting PGM0 and PGM1 appropriately to V_+ , REF, BAT-, or leaving them open. Don't do this without studying the data sheet, or you'll kill the pack.
4. the MAX713 chip has an undervoltage detect. If the pack voltage is below 0.4V/cell when you connect it, it will start in trickle charge mode until voltage reaches 0.4V/cell then go into fast charge.
5. The unit may timeout before peak is detected (this is because not all the energy put into the battery gets converted to charge). This should only happen if the pack was almost completely depleted at the start, and it should be within 80% of full. To be sure you have the peak you can restart the fast charge (unplug then plug the pack in). You COULD add a push-open switch to open BAT+ or BAT- so that you don't need to unplug the pack to restart (I didn't think it was worth it).



Construction notes:

- I laid the circuit out on perboard, sized to fit in a 1x2x4in Radio Shack project case. Use a DIP socket, don't solder directly to the MAX713 pins.
- I didn't use a heat sink on T1. I don't think it will need it, follow your judgement if you think otherwise.
- I got the Rx and Tx connectors from an old wall cube charger.
- Put in some kind of test points for BAT+ and BAT- (I used banana plug sockets).
- I bring in V_{in} and GND through a power plug, so I can plug into the 15V supply at home, but unplug and take only the small case to the field. It'll charge an Rx pack off a 12V battery. It will do the Tx off a car battery with the motor running.
- Try the circuit out on some batteries/packs you can afford to lose. Use it on your pride and joy only after you know it's working correctly.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT: this circuit was designed using information contained in the MAX713 data sheet.

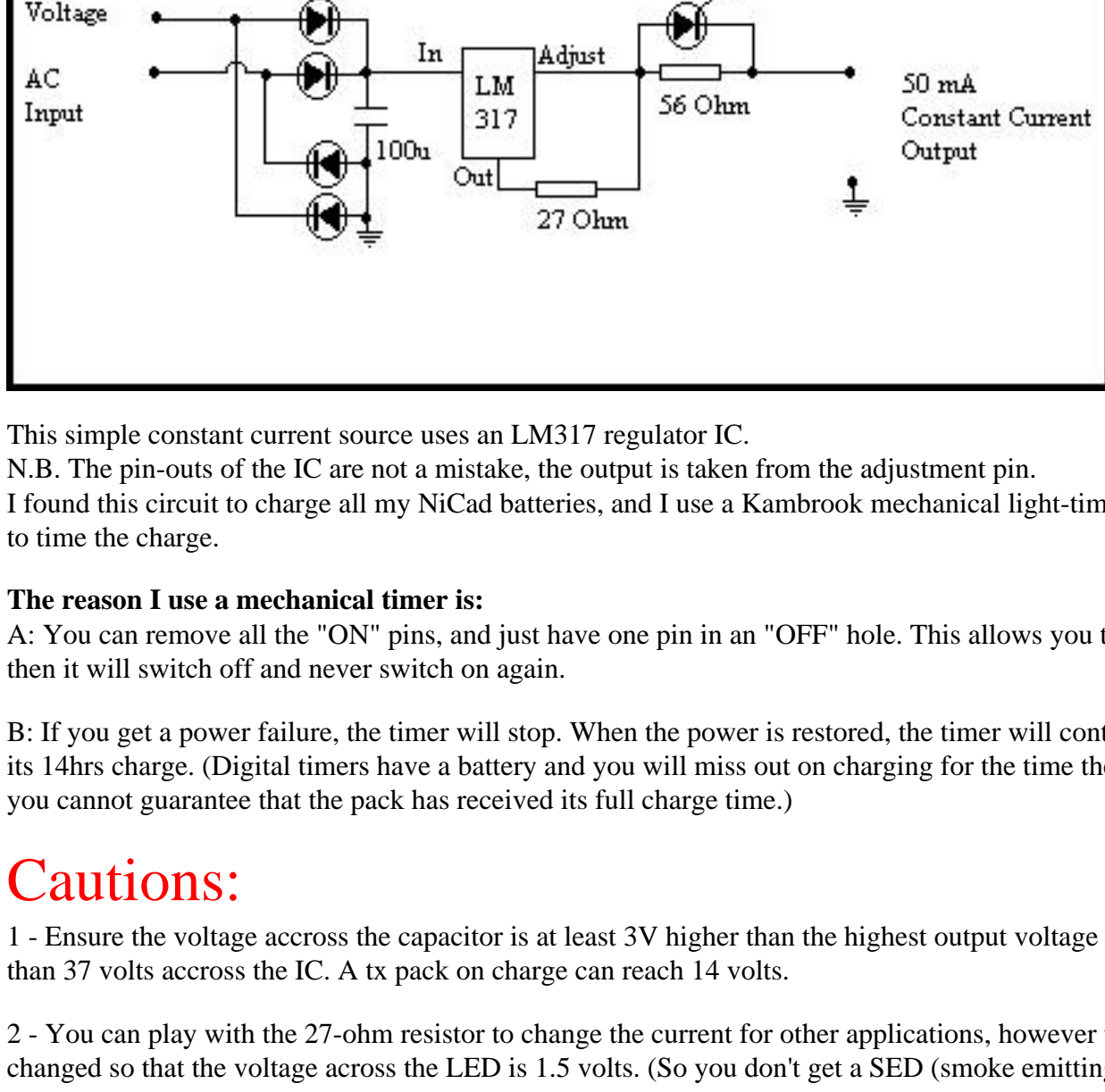
DISCLAIMER: I'm not an EE and I don't design circuits for a living. This circuit SHOULD work for you, but I make no guarantees. Test it carefully.

C. Blaurock,
carl@kilianjaro.mit.edu

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Simple Constant Current Source

by John Nooyen



This simple constant current source uses an LM317 regulator IC.

N.B. The pin-outs of the IC are not a mistake, the output is taken from the adjustment pin.

I found this circuit to charge all my NiCad batteries, and I use a Kambrook mechanical light-timer (or equiv.) for 110vac to time the charge.

The reason I use a mechanical timer is:

A: You can remove all the "ON" pins, and just have one pin in an "OFF" hole. This allows you to set the timer for 14 hrs, then it will switch off and never switch on again.

B: If you get a power failure, the timer will stop. When the power is restored, the timer will continue and the pack will get its 14hrs charge. (Digital timers have a battery and you will miss out on charging for the time the power is interrupted, so you cannot guarantee that the pack has received its full charge time.)

Cautions:

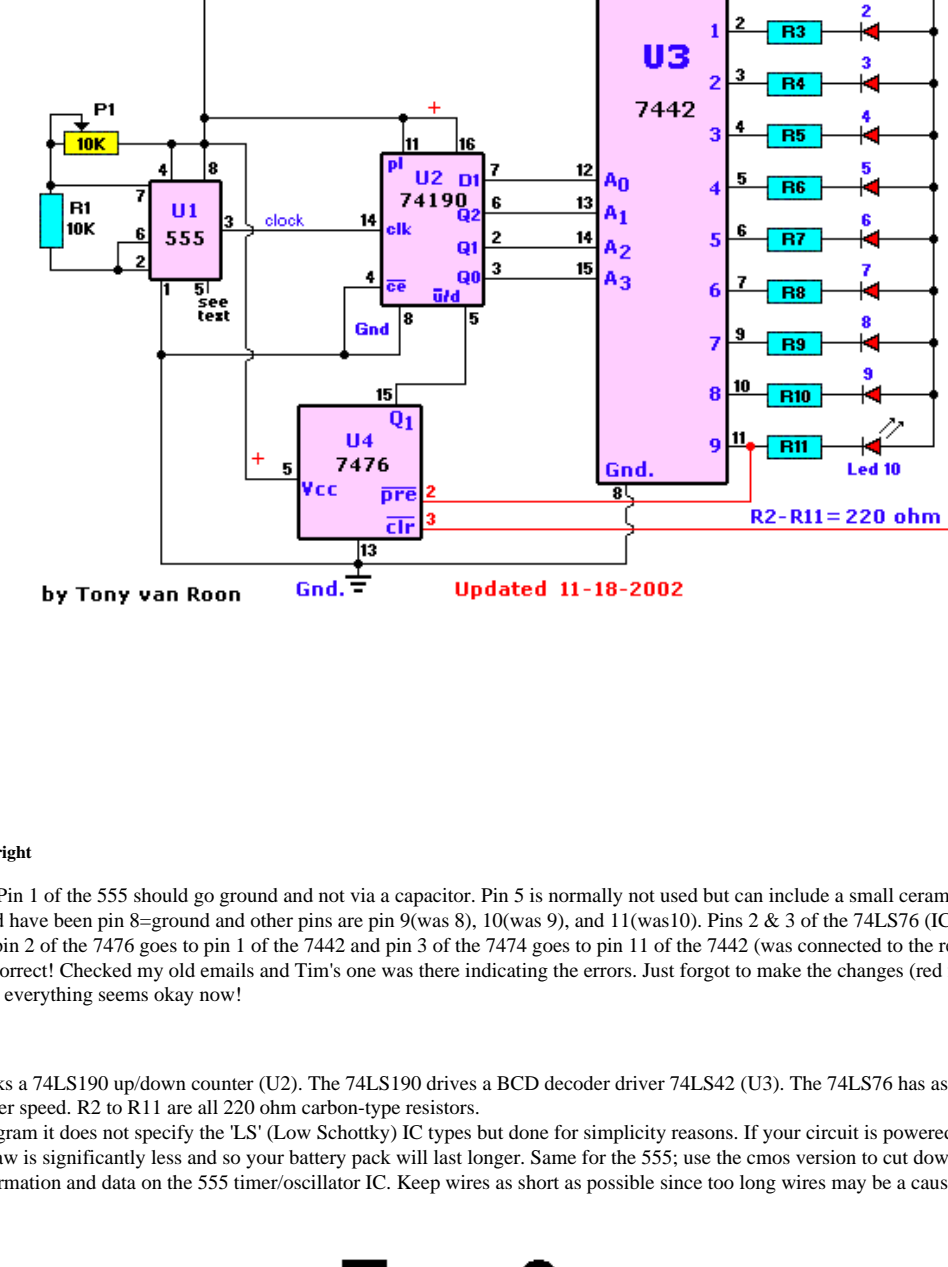
1 - Ensure the voltage across the capacitor is at least 3V higher than the highest output voltage required, and no higher than 37 volts across the IC. A tx pack on charge can reach 14 volts.

2 - You can play with the 27-ohm resistor to change the current for other applications, however the 56 Ohm should also be changed so that the voltage across the LED is 1.5 volts. (So you don't get a SED (smoke emitting diode))!

3 - Mount the IC on an adequate heatsink for the power it will be dissipating.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Sequential LED Flasher



by Tony van Roon Updated 11-18-2002

- Parts List:**
 U1 = LM555 timer/oscillator
 U2 = 74LS190
 U3 = 74LS76
 U4 = 74LS76
 P1 = 10K
 R1 = 10K
 R2-R11 = 220 ohm
 C1 = 100nF ceramic
 10 LEDs, high brightness or ultra-bright

ERRORS FIXED 11-18-2002: Pin 1 of the 555 should go ground and not via a capacitor. Pin 5 is normally not used but can include a small ceramic capacitor to filter noise. There were two pin 8's on the 74LS76 and should have been pin 8; ground and other pins are pin 9 (was 8), 10 (was 9), and 11 (was 10). Pins 2 & 3 of the 74LS76 (IC4) were labeled wrong also. They are corrected to 'pin' and 'Clk'. Also, pin 2 of the 7476 goes to pin 1 of the 7442 and pin 3 of the 7476 goes to pin 11 of the 7442 was connected to the resistor end). Tim's pcb was correct. Indicates the changes, so pcb is correct! Checked my old emails and Tim's one was there indicating the errors. Just forgot to make the changes (red face). Thanks to Mark, Tim, and Angel everything seems okay now!

Notes:
 U1, the 555 timer/oscillator clocks a 74LS190 up-down counter (U2). The 74LS190 drives a BCD decoder driver 74LS76 (U3). The 74LS76 has as task to reverse the count on 0 to 9 to 0 and so on. U3 acts as the up/down counter speed. R2 to R11 are all 220 ohm carbon-type resistors.
 You may have noticed in the diagram it does not specify the LS' (Low Schottky) IC types but done for simplicity reasons. If your circuit is powered from a battery you definitely should use the LS versions as the current draw is significantly less and so your battery pack will last longer. Same for the 555; use the CMOS version to cut down on power.
 Click here [L555](#) for more information and data on the 555 timer/oscillator IC. Keep wires as short as possible since too long wires may be a cause for interference (RFI).

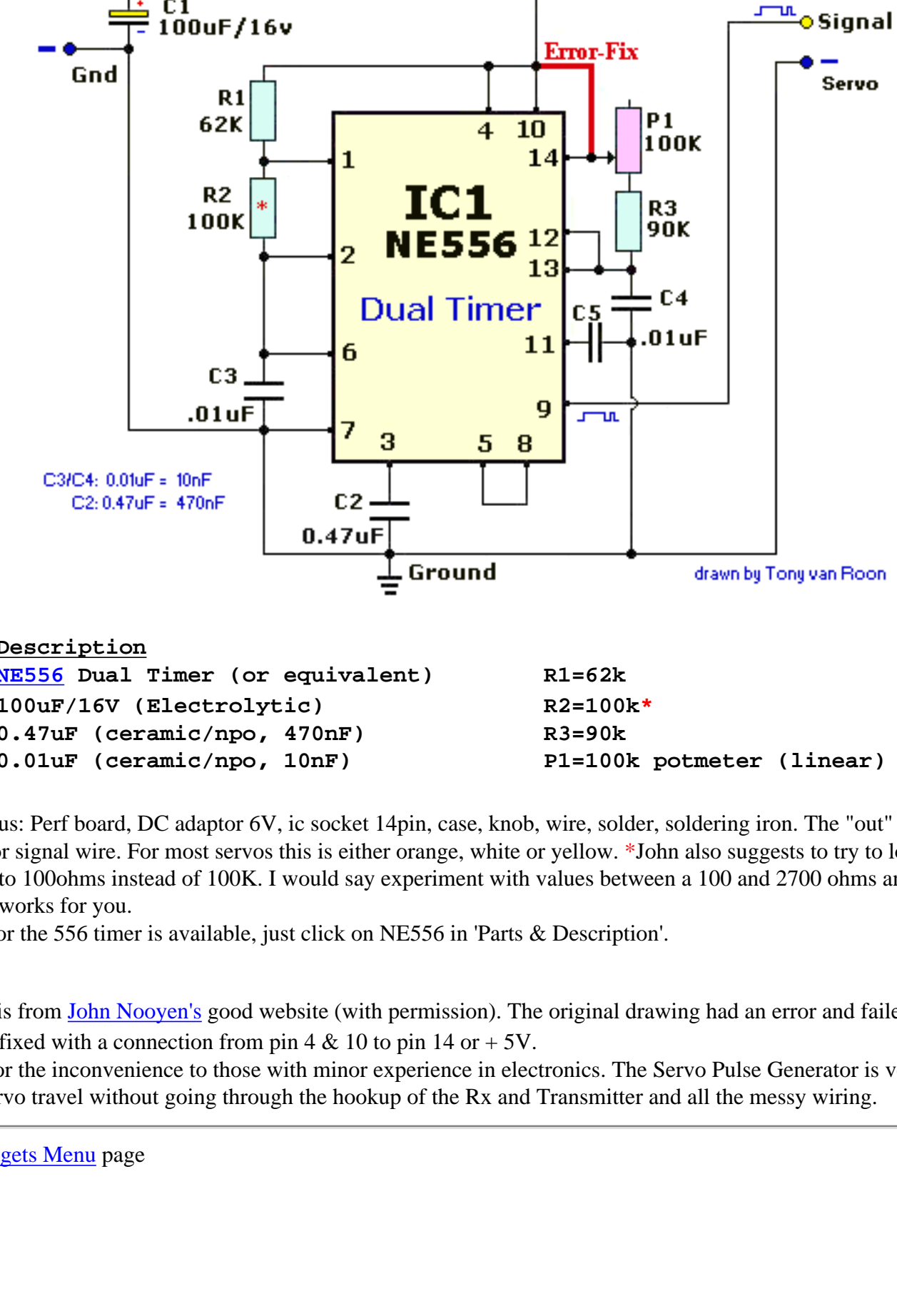


Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) or [Circuits Page](#)

Copyright ©1993 - Tony van Roon

Servo Pulse Generator

by [John Nooyen](#)



Parts & Description

IC1= NE556 Dual Timer (or equivalent)	R1=62k
C1= 100uF/16V (Electrolytic)	R2=100k*
C2= 0.47uF (ceramic/npo, 470nF)	R3=90k
C3,4,5= 0.01uF (ceramic/npo, 10nF)	P1=100k potmeter (linear)

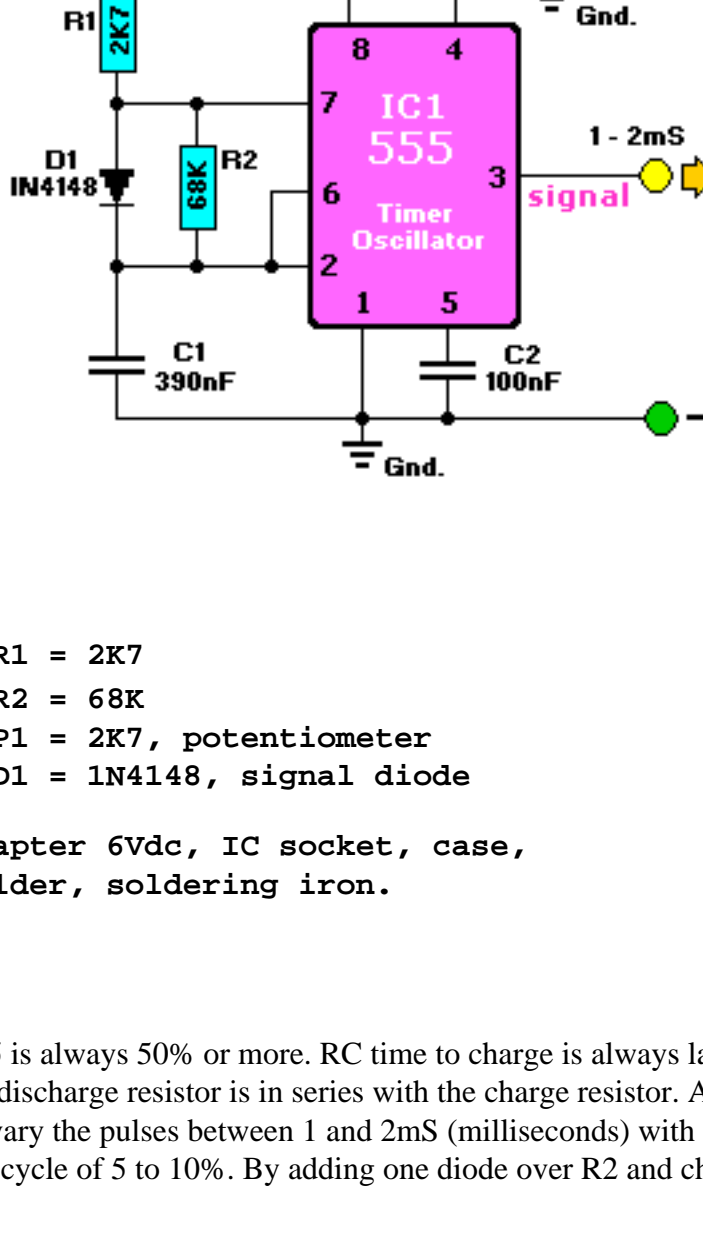
Miscellaneous: Perf board, DC adaptor 6V, ic socket 14pin, case, knob, wire, solder, soldering iron. The "out" pin(5, 9) is the control or signal wire. For most servos this is either orange, white or yellow. *John also suggests to try to lower the value of R2 to 100ohms instead of 100K. I would say experiment with values between a 100 and 2700 ohms and stick with the one that works for you.
 Data sheet for the 556 timer is available, just click on NE556 in 'Parts & Description'.

Notes:
 This circuit is from [John Nooyen's](#) good website (with permission). The original drawing had an error and failed to pulse. This is now fixed with a connection from pin 4 & 10 to pin 14 or + 5V.
 Apologies for the inconvenience to those with minor experience in electronics. The Servo Pulse Generator is very handy to judge the servo travel without going through the hookup of the Rx and Transmitter and all the messy wiring.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Servol Pulser

by Tony van Roon
<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon>



Parts

- IC1 = [LM555](#) Timer
- C1 = 390nF
- C2 = 100nF
- C3 = 100nF
- R1 = 2K7
- R2 = 68K
- P1 = 2K7, potentiometer
- D1 = 1N4148, signal diode

Misc: Perf board, adapter 6Vdc, IC socket, case, knob, wire, solder, soldering iron.

Description

The normal duty-cycle for a 555 is always 50% or more. RC time to charge is always larger than the discharge time, because during charge-time the discharge resistor is in series with the charge resistor. A servo however needs less than a 50% duty-cycle so that we can vary the pulses between 1 and 2mS (milliseconds) with a repeat frequency of 50Hz. (One periode equals 20mS) so a duty-cycle of 5 to 10%. By adding one diode over R2 and changing position of the charge resistor this problem is solved.

The charge-time, and therefore the time that the output is 'high' ("1") is set by P1 & R1 and the discharge-time is set by R2. They can be choosen independently from each other. The circuit is designed in such a way that varying the resistance (over D1) from 2K7 to 5K4 a pulsewidth gives from 1.0 to 2.0 mS by adjusting potmeter P1. The output pin(3) is where the signal wire goes. For most servos this is either orange, white or yellow.

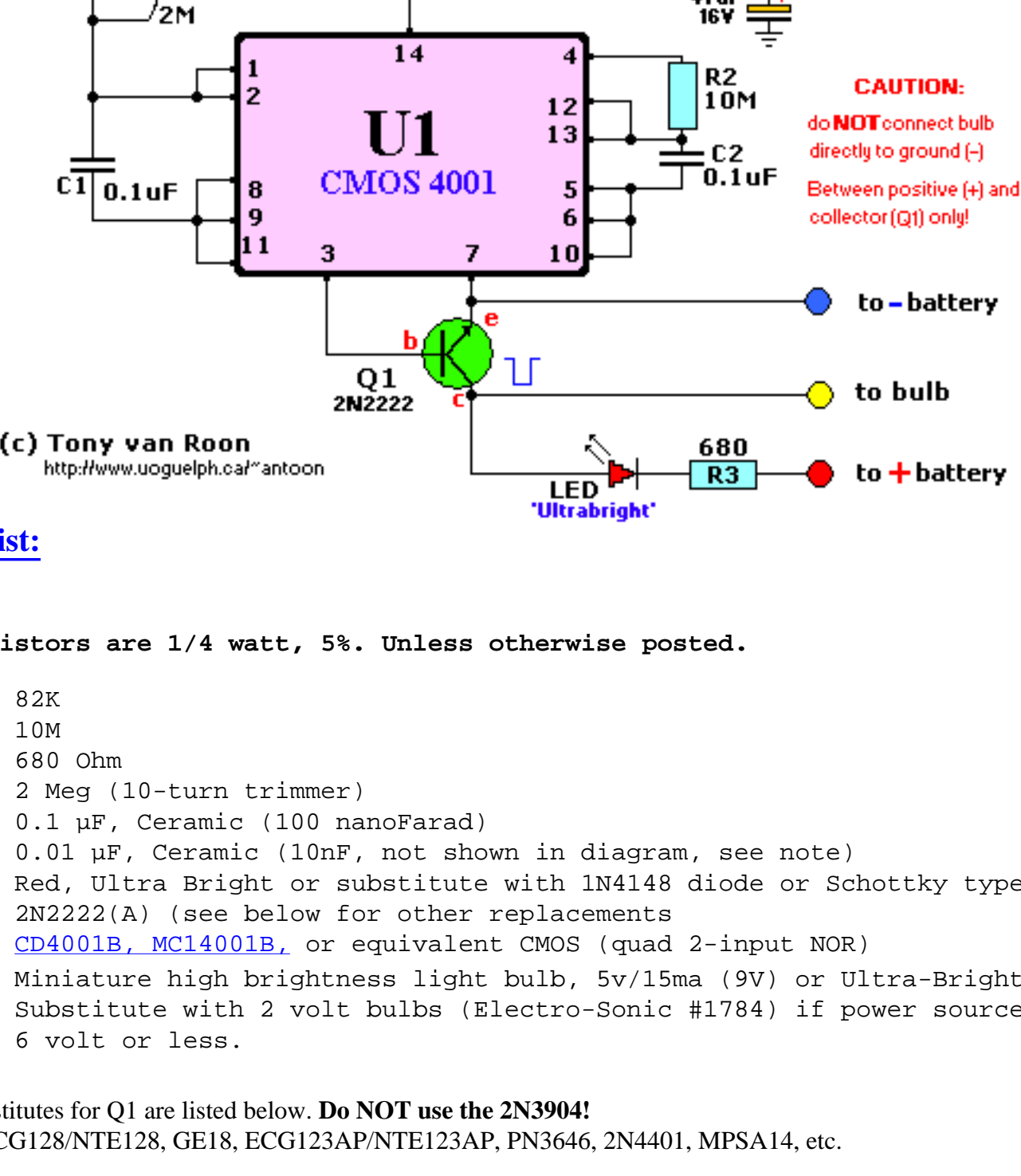
The red wire of the servo, and the battery, goes to '+', and the black or brown servo wire, and the battery, goes to '-'.

Data sheet on the LM555 timer is available, just click on LM555 in 'Parts & Description' section.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Tail Anti-Collision Light

by Tony van Roon



Parts List:

All resistors are 1/4 watt, 5%. Unless otherwise posted.

R1 = 82K
 R2 = 10M
 R3 = 680 Ohm
 P1 = 2 Meg (10-turn trimmer)
 C1/C2 = 0.1 µF, Ceramic (100 nanoFarad)
 C3 = 0.01 µF, Ceramic (10nF, not shown in diagram, see note)
 LED = Red, Ultra Bright or substitute with 1N4148 diode or Schottky type
 Q1 = 2N2222(A) (see below for other replacements)
 U1 = CD4001B, MC14001B, or equivalent CMOS (quad 2-input NOR)
 BULB = Miniature high brightness light bulb, 5v/15ma (9V) or Ultra-Bright LED's.
 Substitute with 2 volt bulbs (Electro-Sonic #1784) if power source is 6 volt or less.

Other substitutes for Q1 are listed below. **Do NOT use the 2N3904!**
 PN100, ECG128/NTE128, GE18, ECG123AP/NTE123AP, PN3646, 2N4401, MPSA14, etc.

Description:

Naturally this circuit is not the same as a strobe circuit and don't flashes as bright as a strobe, but pretty close. I used a reflector out of an old miniature camera I picked up from the surplus store and mounted it inside the tail after re-modeling the reflector a bit to suit the style of the tail.

The above circuit will support 1 or 2 bulbs and look like the real thing...CHEAP! Pulse brightness is adjustable with P1 and Flash rate is steady at 50 flashes per minute or so. An Ultra Bright led is required. LED's may be used instead of bulbs, but make sure P1 is turned CW *BEFORE* applying power to the circuit or LED's will burn out a crisp. I did some testing with several types of LED's and different colors. Personally I prefer just the bulbs. If you need a red or green light just use some transparent paint on them. Works! **Do NOT** connect the lights directly to ground! Which means, don't connect directly to '+' and '-' but only '+' and 'c' of Q1. Battery power can be from 4.8 to 15 volt, but 9 or 12 volt would be preferred. A standard 9-v alkaline battery should work for a long time. Also, in the parts list, I mentioned that the 2mm red led can be substituted by a 1N4148 'signal' diode. However, the led gives a visible indication of the proper operation of the circuit. Looking at the diagram, the voltage 4.8 - 16volt mentioned shows the flexibility of the cmos IC, the bulbs work better between 9-12volt. (remember to get different bulbs if voltage is less than 6v). This device was tested for interference with JR, Futaba, HiTec, Airtronics, and ACE radio equipment. None were found. I suggest, however, to keep the device away from receiver and servos

I do not recommend using your receiver pack (4.8v) to power both receiver and this circuit. Use a 9V setup for best results. Click here to see the data sheet on the [MC14001B](#).

Note:

Also, you can use a decoupling capacitor close to the IC. Solder a 10nF ceramic type (0.01) between pins 7 and 14.

Testing and Setup

Before hooking up the lights and all the wires and what not, you should pre-test the circuit for proper operation as I know by experience that depending on the led type it (cathode/anode) may have to be reversed. Meaning, if the led does not flash, desolder the led connections and put it the other way (cathode to base of Q1). As mentioned before, an "Ultra-Bright" or "High-Brightness" type of LED is needed. The reason for this is that the current pulse coming from the led triggers the base of Transistor Q1 and the collector of Q1 is feeding your lights which determines the intensity of the flash, with a regular led there is not enough power to bias Q1. My personal preferences are the miniature bulbs. Anyways, enjoy!

Trouble Shooting

Hope it does not get to this point but it happens and is possible. Most 'does-not-work' circuit problems come from wiring errors, missing a connection, or damaging/destroying a cmos device while handling and/or soldering it in place. See if you get a pulse from pin 3. No? Disconnect the battery and desolder the led. Connect the battery again and check for a pulse on pin 3. Yes? You have something connected wrong after pin 3, maybe the led leads need to be reversed. No? You either made a wiring error or damaged the 4001 cmos ic. Check all your wiring carefully. Before replacing the 4001 cmos ic make sure to remove the power and all static from your hands by touching ground for a couple seconds...

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © 1996, Tony van Roon

Chapter 10: Getting the Most from your Batteries

A common difficulty with portable equipment is the gradual decline in battery performance after the first year of service. Although fully charged, the battery eventually regresses to a point where the available energy is less than half of its original capacity, resulting in unexpected downtime.

In many ways, a rechargeable battery exhibits human-like characteristics.

Downtime almost always occurs at critical moments. This is especially true in the public safety sector where portable equipment runs as part of a fleet operation and the battery is charged in a pool setting, often with minimal care and attention. Under normal conditions, the battery will hold enough power to last the day.

During heavy activities and longer than expected duties, a marginal battery cannot provide the extra power needed and the equipment fails.

Rechargeable batteries are known to cause more concern, grief and frustration than any other part of a portable device. Given its relatively short life span, the battery is the most expensive and least reliable component of a portable device.

In many ways, a rechargeable battery exhibits human-like characteristics: it needs good nutrition, it prefers moderate room temperature and, in the case of the nickel-based system, requires regular exercise to prevent the phenomenon called 'memory'. Each battery seems to develop a unique personality of its own.

Memory: myth or fact?

For clarity and simplicity, we use the word 'memory' to address capacity loss on nickel-based batteries that are reversible.

The word 'memory' was originally derived from 'cyclic memory', meaning that a NiCd battery can remember how much discharge was required on previous discharges. Improvements in battery technology have virtually eliminated this phenomenon. Tests performed at a Black &

Decker lab, for example, showed that the effects of cyclic memory on the modern NiCd were so small that they could only be detected with sensitive instruments. After the same battery was discharged for different lengths of time, the cyclic memory phenomenon could no longer be noticed.

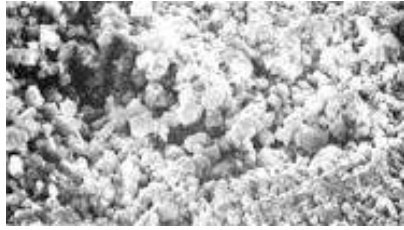
The problem with the nickel-based battery is not the cyclic memory but the effects of crystalline formation. There are other factors involved that cause degeneration of a battery. For clarity and simplicity, we use the word 'memory' to address capacity loss on nickel-based batteries that are reversible.

The active cadmium material of a NiCd battery is present in finely divided crystals. In a good cell, these crystals remain small, obtaining maximum surface area. When the memory phenomenon occurs, the crystals grow and drastically reduce the surface area. The result is a voltage depression, which leads to a loss of capacity. In advanced stages, the sharp edges of the crystals may grow through the separator, causing high self-discharge or an electrical short.

Another form of memory that occurs on some NiCd cells is the formation of an inter-metallic compound of nickel and cadmium, which ties up some of the needed cadmium and creates extra resistance in the cell. Reconditioning by deep discharge helps to break up this compound and reverses the capacity loss.

The memory phenomenon can be explained in layman's terms as expressed by Duracell: "The voltage drop occurs because only a portion of the active materials in the cells is discharged and recharged during shallow or partial discharging. The active materials that have not been cycled change in physical characteristics and increase in resistance. Subsequent full discharge/charge cycling will restore the active materials to their original state."

When NiMH was first introduced there was much publicity about its memory-free status. Today, it is known that this chemistry also suffers from memory but to a lesser extent than the NiCd. The positive nickel plate, a metal that is shared by both chemistries, is responsible for the crystalline formation.



New NiCd cell.

The anode is in fresh condition (capacity of 8.1Ah). Hexagonal cadmium hydroxide crystals are about 1 micron in cross section, exposing large surface area to the liquid electrolyte for maximum performance.



Cell with crystalline formation.

Crystals have grown to an enormous 50 to 100 microns in cross section, concealing large portions of the active material from the electrolyte (capacity of 6.5Ah). Jagged edges and sharp corners may pierce the separator, which can lead to increased self-discharge or electrical short.



Restored cell.

After pulsed charge, the crystals are reduced to 3 to 5 microns, an almost 100% restoration (capacity of 8.0A). Exercise or recondition are needed if the pulse charge alone is not effective.

Figure 10-1: Crystalline formation on NiCd cell.

Illustration courtesy of the US Army Electronics Command in Fort Monmouth, NJ, USA.

In addition to the crystal-forming activity on the positive plate, the NiCd also develops crystals on the negative cadmium plate. Because both plates are affected by crystalline formation, the NiCd requires more frequent discharge cycles than the NiMH. This is a non-scientific explanation of why the NiCd is more prone to memory than the NiMH.

The stages of crystalline formation of a NiCd battery are illustrated in Figure 10-1. The enlargements show the negative cadmium plate in normal crystal structure of a new cell, crystalline formation after use (or abuse) and restoration.

Lithium and lead-based batteries are not affected by memory, but these chemistries have their own peculiarities. Current inhibiting pacifier layers affect both batteries — plate oxidation on the lithium and sulfation and corrosion on the lead acid systems. These degenerative effects are non-correctible on the lithium-based system and only partially reversible on the lead acid.

LM301A Op-Amp

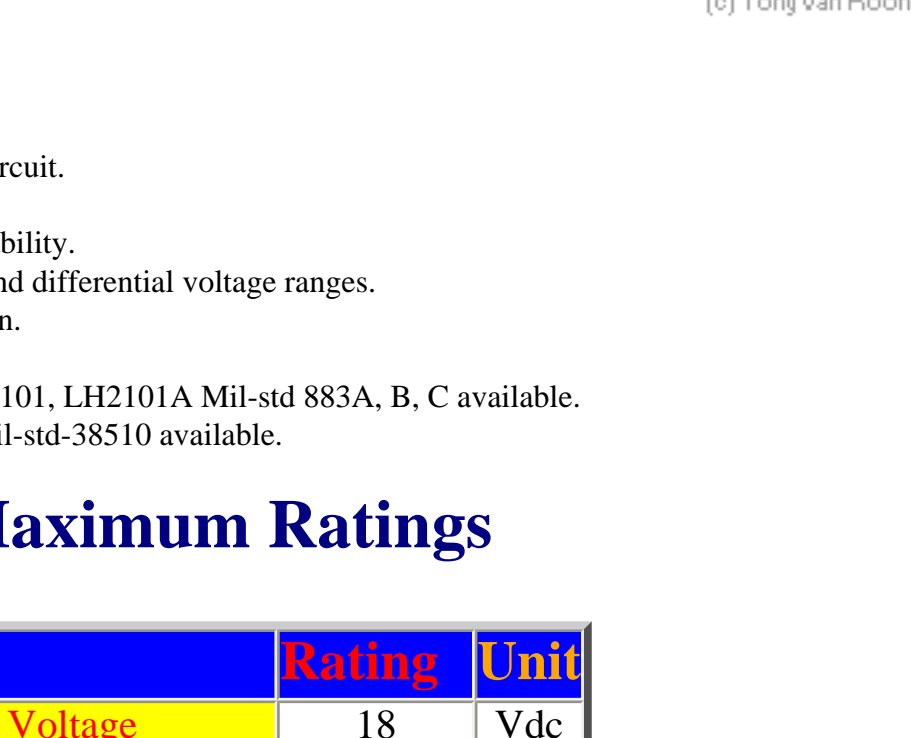
Data sheet

Direct substitute(s): NTE975 (DIP), NTE1171 (Metal Can)

By [Tony van Roon](#)

Description:

The LM301A is a high performance operational amplifier featuring high gain, short circuit protection, simplified compensation and excellent temperature stability.



Unique Features:

- o 8-pin DIL Integrated Circuit.
- o Short circuit protection.
- o Offset voltage null capability.
- o Large common-mode and differential voltage ranges.
- o Low power consumption.
- o No latch up.
- o LM101, LM101A, LH2101, LH2101A Mil-std 883A, B, C available.
- o LM101A, LH2101A Mil-std-38510 available.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Rating	Unit
V+ Supply Voltage	18	Vdc
Differential input voltage	30	Vdc
Input voltage (I)	15	Vdc
Power Dissipation	500	mW
Output short-circuit duration	indefinite	
Operating temperature range	0 to +70	°C
Storage temperature range	-65 to +150	°C
Lead temperature (soldering, 10sec)	300	°C

Note (1): For supply voltages less than 15V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Roon

LM334 - Adjustable Current Source

Data sheet

Direct substitute(s): LM134/LM234

by Tony van Roon, CET

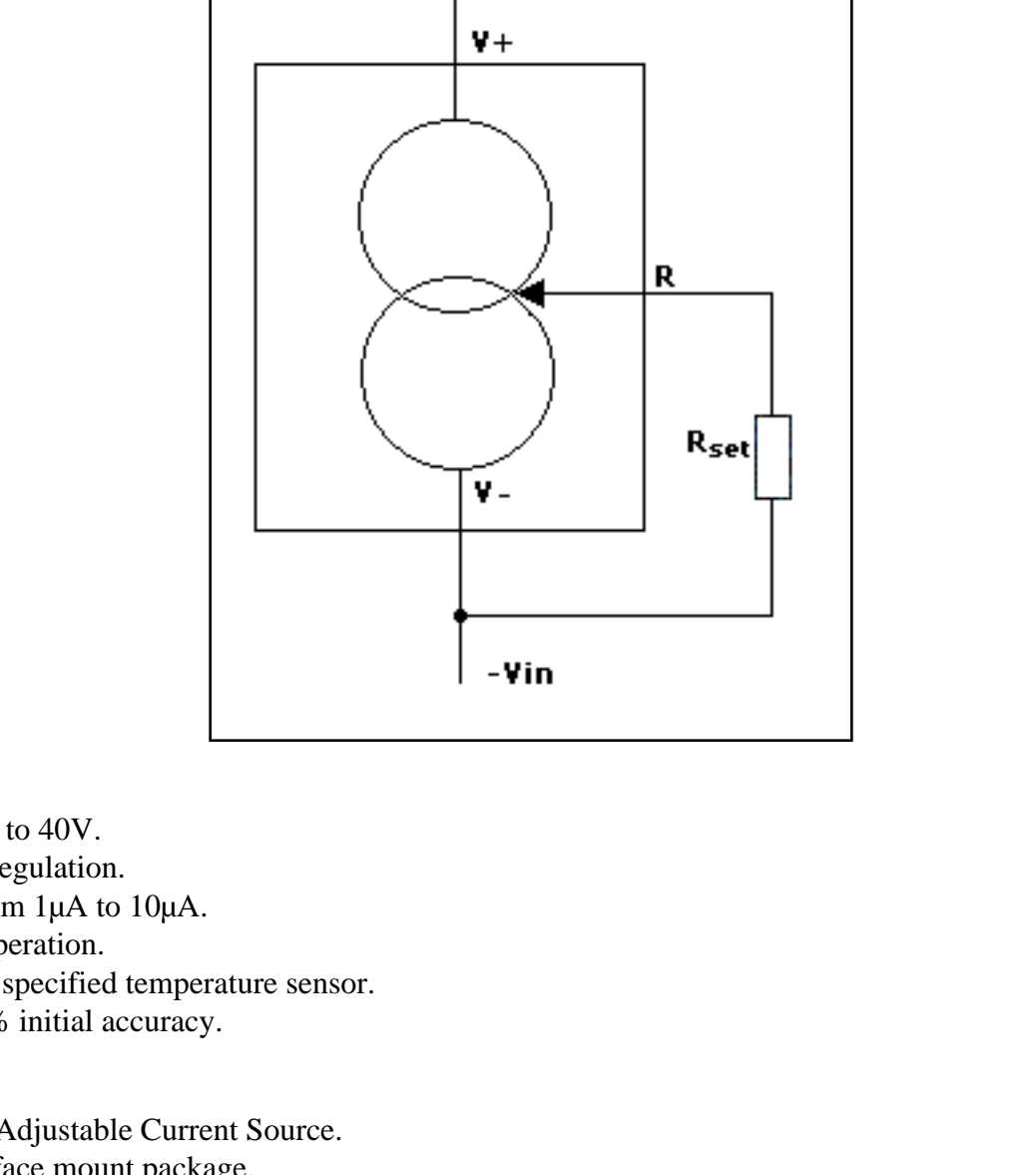
Description:

The LM334 is 3-terminal adjustable current source featuring 10,000:1 range in operating current, excellent current regulation and a wide dynamic voltage range of 1V to 40V. Current is established with one external resistor and no other parts are required. Initial current accuracy is approximately 3%. The LM334 (same for LM134/LM234) are true floating current sources with no separate power supply connections.

In addition, reverse applied voltages up to 20V will draw only a few dozen microamps of current, allowing the devices to act as both rectifier and current source in AC applications. The LM334 was designed to operate at current levels from 1 μ A to 10mA, as set by the external resistor. Since it operates as a true two-terminal current source, no extra power, as mentioned before, and no input signals are required. Regulation is typically 0.02%/V and terminal-to-terminal voltage can range from 800mV to 30V. Because the operating current is directly proportional to absolute temperature in degrees Kelvin, this device will also find wide applications as a temperature sensor. The temperature dependence of the operating current is +0.336%/°C at room temperature. For example, a device operating at 298 μ A will have a temperature coefficient of +1 μ A/°C.

The temperature dependence is extremely accurate and repeatable. If a zero temperature coefficient current source is required, this is easily achieved by adding a diode and a resistor.

The LM334 is guaranteed over a temperature range of 0°C to +70°C. This device is available in TO-46 hermetic, TO-92 (most common), and SO-8 plastic packages.

**Unique Features:**

- o Operates from 1V to 40V.
- o 0.02%/V current regulation.
- o Programmable from 1 μ A to 10 μ A.
- o True 2-terminal operation.
- o Available as fully specified temperature sensor.
- o Approximately 3% initial accuracy.

Features:

- o Fully 3-Terminal Adjustable Current Source.
- o 3-pin or SO-8 surface mount package.
- o V+ to V- Reverse voltage 20V.
- o R Pin to V- Voltage 5V.
- o Set current 10mA.
- o Power dissipation 400mW.
- o Soldering heat @ 260°C for 10 seconds maximum

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright ©1998 - Tony van Roon


LM3914 Dot/Bar Display Driver

Data sheet

Direct substitute(s): NTE1508, ECG1508

by [Tony van Roon](#)

Pin #	Pin Function
1	Led 1 (on/off)
2	V- (Ground)
3	V+ (Vdc)
4	Divider Low
5	Signal Input
6	Divider High
7	Reference Output
8	Reference Adjust
9	Mode (Dot/Bar)
10	Led 10
11	Led 9
12	Led 8
13	Led 7
14	Led 6
15	Led 5
16	Led 4
17	Led 3
18	Led 2



Look at all these features:

- o 18 pin Dual-In-Line (DIL) Integrated Circuit.
- o Drives LEDs, LCDs or vacuum fluorescents
- o Bar or Dot display mode externally selectable by user.
- o Expandable to displays of 100 steps.
- o Internal voltage reference from 1.2 to 3V.
- o Operates on single supply of less than 3V.
- o Supports 10 Led's, directly driven, all colors.
- o 10-step DOT/BAR driver for linear scale.
- o Only a couple of external components required.
- o Works with voltages between 3 and 25Vcc.
- o Inputs operate down to ground.
- o Output current programmable from 2 mA to 30 mA.
- o No multiplex switching or interaction between outputs.
- o Input withstands approximately 35V without damage or false outputs.
- o LED driver outputs are currents regulated, open collectors.
- o Outputs can interface with TTL or CMOS logic.
- o The internal 10-step divider is floating and can be referenced to a wide range of voltages.

The LM3914 is a monolithic integrated circuit that senses analog voltage levels and drives 10 LEDs, providing a linear analog display. A single pin (9) changes the display from a moving dot to a bar graph. Current drive to the LEDs is regulated and programmable, eliminating the need for resistors. This feature is one that allows operation of the whole system from less than 3V.

The system contains its own adjustable reference and accurate 10-step voltage divider. The low-bias-current input buffer accepts signals down to ground, or V-, yet needs no protection against inputs of 35V above or below ground. The buffer drives 10 individual comparators referenced to the precision divider. Indication non-linearity can thus be held typically to 1/2%, even over a wide temperature range.

Versatility was designed into the LM3914 so that controller, visual alarm, and expanded scale functions are easily added on to the display system. The circuit can drive LEDs of many colors, or low-current incandescent lamps. Many LM3914's can be "chained" to form displays of 20 to over 100 segments. Both ends of the voltage divider are externally available so that 2 drivers can be made into a zero-center meter.

The LM3914 is very easy to apply as an analog meter circuit. A 1.2V full-scale meter requires only 1 resistor and a single 3V to 15V supply in addition to the 10 display LEDs. If the 1 resistor is a pot, it becomes the LED brightness control.

When in "DOT" mode, there is a small amount of overlap or "fade" (about 1mV) between segments. This assures that at no time will all LEDs be "OFF", and thus any ambiguous display is avoided. Various novel displays are possible. Much of the display flexibility derives from the fact that all outputs are individual, DC regulated currents. Various effects can be achieved by modulating these currents. The individual outputs can drive a transistor as well as a LED at the same time, so controller functions including "staging" control can be performed. The LM3914 can also act as a programmer, or sequencer.

The LM3914 is rated for operation from 0°C to +70°C. The LM3914N is available in an 18-lead molded (N) package.

With pin 9 not connected (floating), it is functioning in 'DOT' mode. Meaning, it will light up one led at a time. If you wish to use the 'BAR' mode, then connect pin 9 to the positive supply rail, but obviously with increased current consumption. This chip is pretty versatile and can handle a lot of abuse, just don't exceed the manufacturer's voltage maximum. If the leads of the LEDs are longer than 6 inches, a 10µF electrolytic capacitor is needed over the Anodes of the LEDs and pin 2. A 2.2µF Tantalum capacitor can be used instead of the electrolytic.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Roon

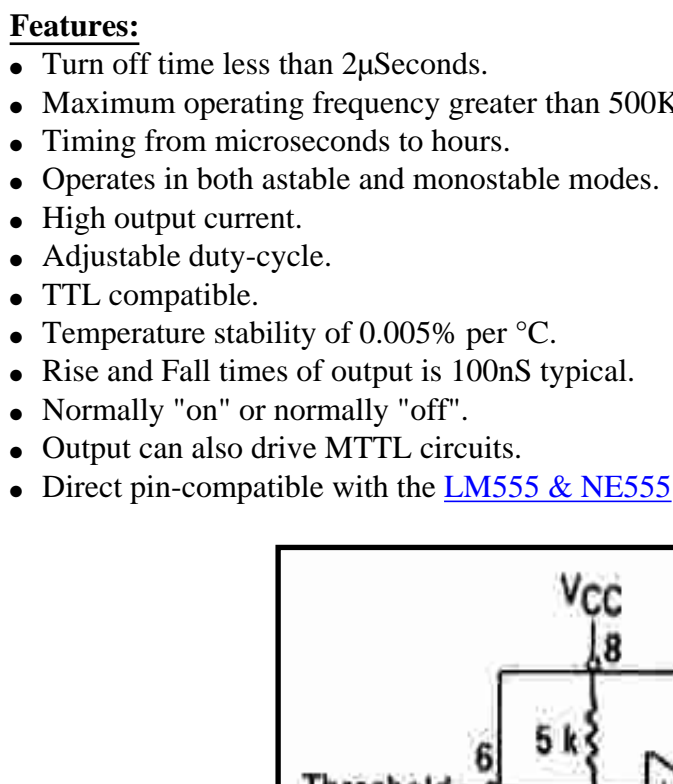
MC1455 (CMOS)Timer/Oscillator

Data sheet

Direct Replacement for LM555, NE555

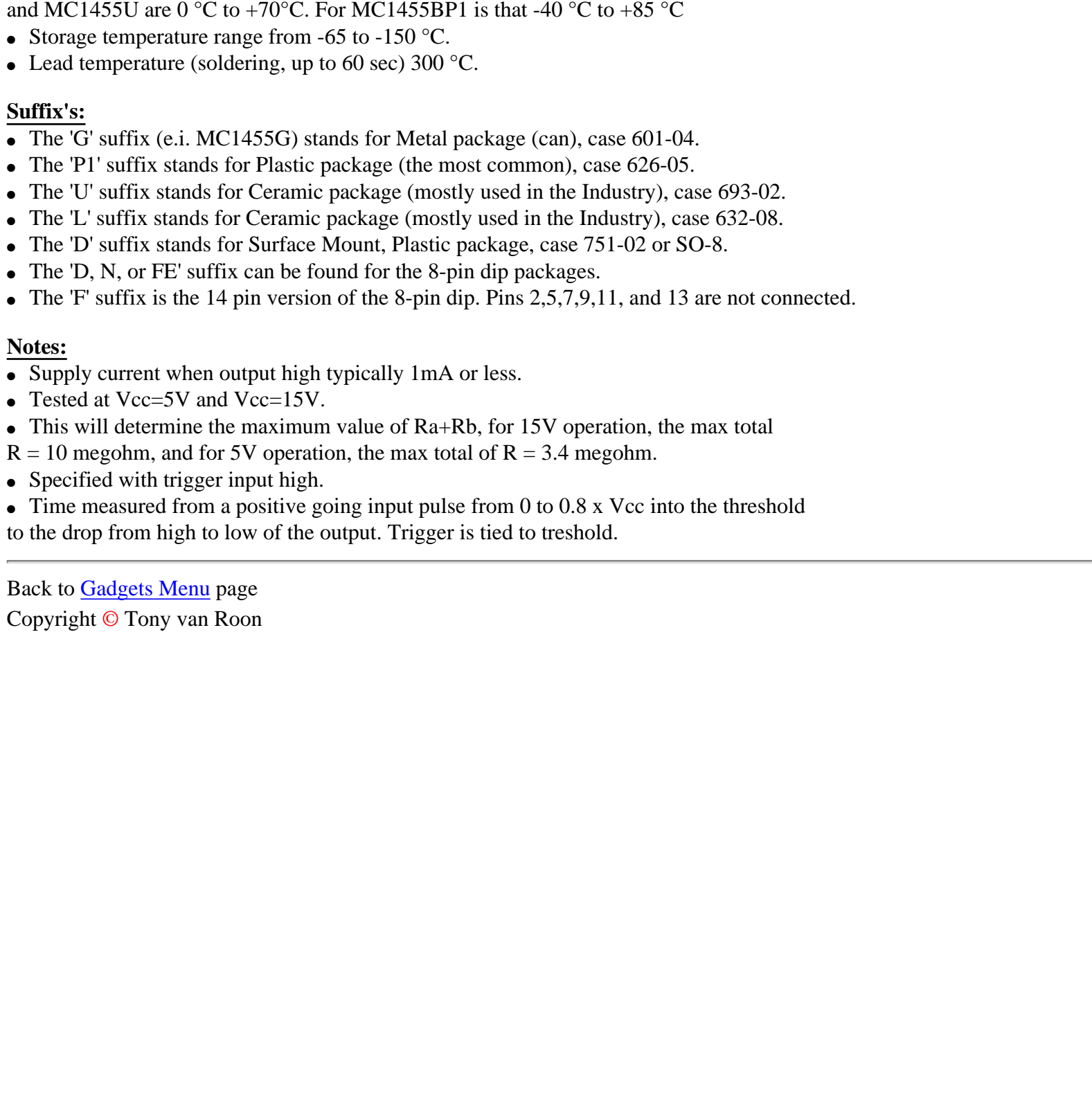
By Tony van Roon

The MC1455 silicon monolithic timing circuit is a highly stable controller capable of producing accurate time delays, or oscillation. In the time delay mode of operation, the time is precisely controlled by one external resistor and capacitor. For a stable operation as an oscillator, the free running frequency and the duty cycle are both accurately controlled with two external resistors and one capacitor. The circuit may be triggered and reset on falling waveforms, and the output structure can source or sink up to 200 mA or drive MTTL circuits.



22-Second solid-state time delay relay circuit (click to enlarge)

- Features:**
- Turn off time less than 2µSeconds.
 - Maximum operating frequency greater than 500KHz.
 - Timing from microseconds to hours.
 - Operates in both astable and monostable modes.
 - High output current.
 - Adjustable duty-cycle.
 - TTL compatible.
 - Temperature stability of 0.005% per °C.
 - Rise and Fall times of output is 100nS typical.
 - Normally "on" or normally "off".
 - Output can also drive MTTL circuits.
 - Direct pin-compatible with the [LM555 & NE555](#) timers.



- Absolute Maximum Ratings:**
- Supply voltage for MC1455 is +18 volt.
 - Discharge current (pin 7) is 200mA.
 - Power dissipation 680 milliWatts.
 - Operating temperature range for MC1455G, MC1455P1, NE555V, MC1455D, and MC1455U are 0 °C to +70°C. For MC1455BP1 is that -40 °C to +85 °C.
 - Storage temperature range from -65 to -150 °C.
 - Lead temperature (soldering, up to 60 sec) 300 °C.

- Suffix's:**
- The 'G' suffix (e.i. MC1455G) stands for Metal package (can), case 601-04.
 - The 'P' suffix stands for Plastic package (the most common), case 626-05.
 - The 'U' suffix stands for Ceramic package (mostly used in the Industry), case 693-02.
 - The 'L' suffix stands for Ceramic package (mostly used in the Industry), case 632-08.
 - The 'D' suffix stands for Surface Mount, Plastic package, case 751-02 or SO-8.
 - The 'D', 'N', or 'FE' suffix can be found for the 8-pin dip packages.
 - The 'F' suffix is the 14 pin version of the 8-pin dip. Pins 2,5,7,9,11, and 13 are not connected.

- Notes:**
- Supply current when output high typically 1mA or less.
 - Tested at Vcc=5V and Vcc=15V.
 - This will determine the maximum value of Ra+Rb, for 15V operation, the max total R = 10 megohm, and for 5V operation, the max total of R = 3.4 megohm.
 - Specified with trigger input high.
 - Time measured from a positive going input pulse from 0 to 0.8 x Vcc into the threshold to the drop from high to low of the output. Trigger is tied to treshold.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

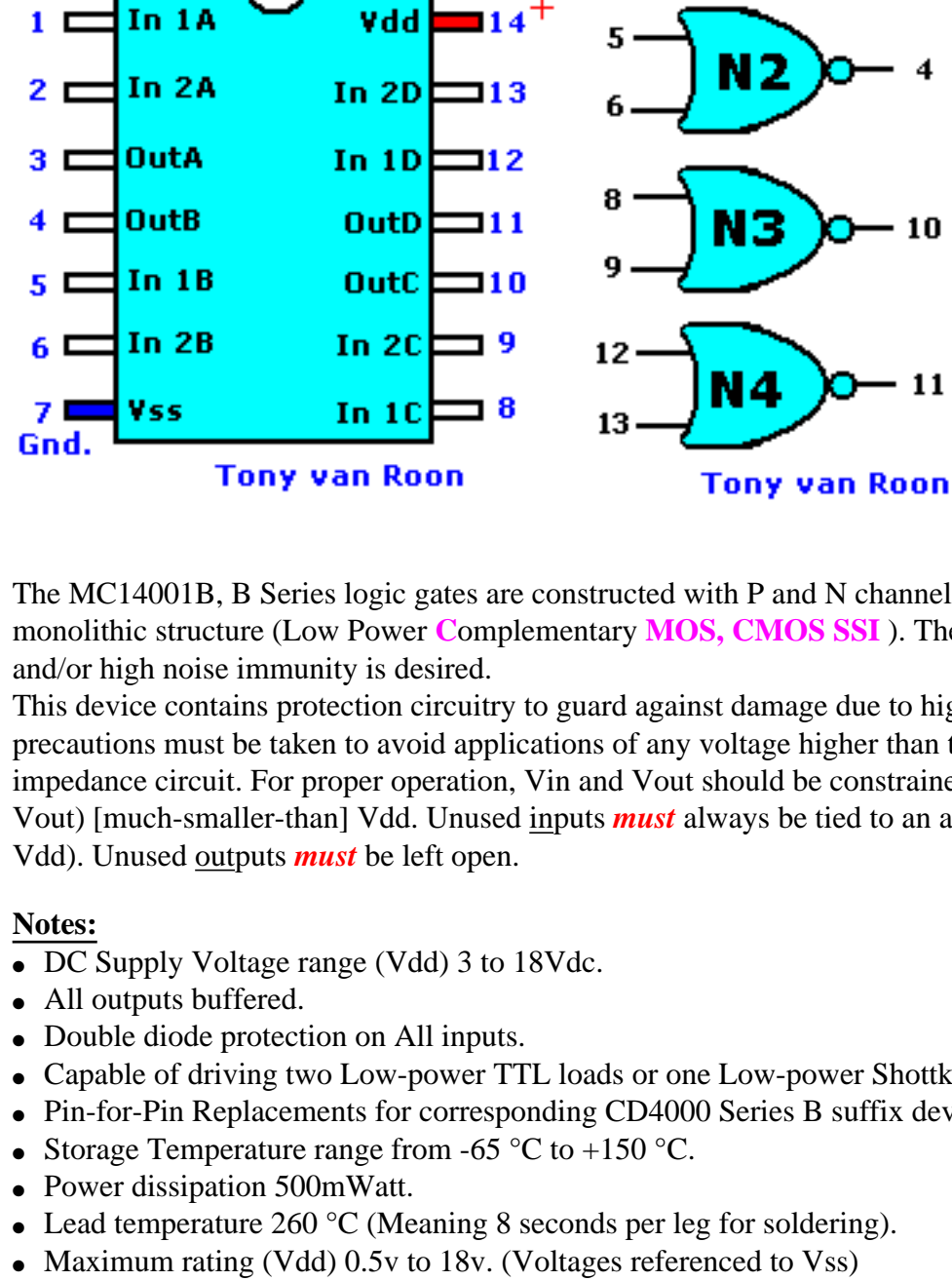
Copyright © Tony van Roon

MC14001B Quad 2-input NOR

Data sheet

Direct Replacement for CD4001(B)

By [Tony van Roon](#)



The MC14001B, B Series logic gates are constructed with P and N channel enhancement mode devices in a single monolithic structure (Low Power Complementary MOS, CMOS SSI). Their primary use is where low power dissipation and/or high noise immunity is desired.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltage or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than the maximum rated voltages to this high-impedance circuit. For proper operation, Vin and Vout should be constrained to the range Vss [much-smaller-than] (Vin or Vout) [much-smaller-than] Vdd. Unused inputs *must* always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g. either Vss or Vdd). Unused outputs *must* be left open.

Notes:

- DC Supply Voltage range (Vdd) 3 to 18Vdc.
- All outputs buffered.
- Double diode protection on All inputs.
- Capable of driving two Low-power TTL loads or one Low-power Schotky TTL load over the rated temperature range.
- Pin-for-Pin Replacements for corresponding CD4000 Series B suffix devices.
- Storage Temperature range from -65 °C to +150 °C.
- Power dissipation 500mWatt.
- Lead temperature 260 °C (Meaning 8 seconds per leg for soldering).
- Maximum rating (Vdd) 0.5v to 18v. (Voltages referenced to Vss)
- Input or Output Voltage (DC or Transient) 0.5 to Vdd +0.5.
- Input or Output Current (DC or Transient), per Pin: Plus or Minus 10mA.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

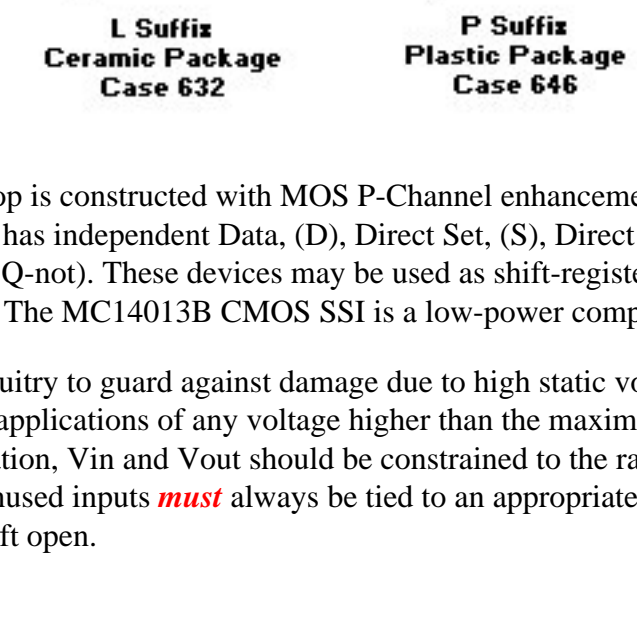
Copyright ©1996 - Tony van Roon

MC14013B Dual Type D Flip-Flop

Data sheet

Direct substitute for CD4013B

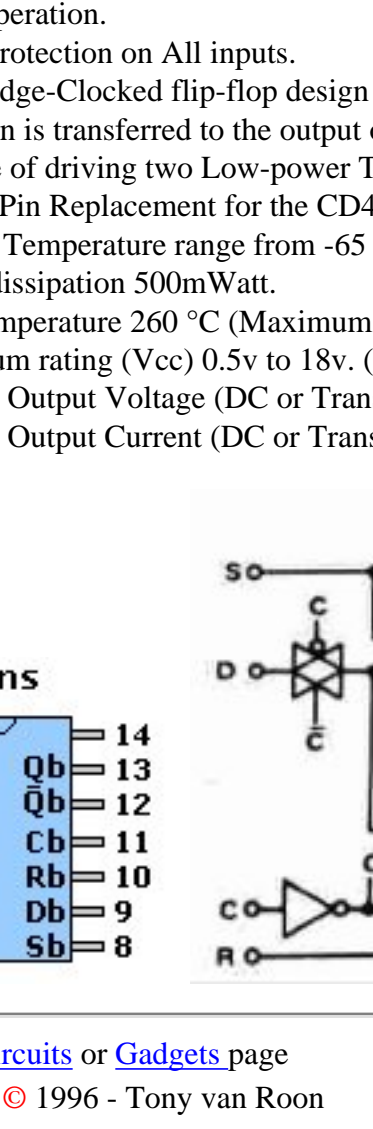
By Tony van Roon



The MC14013B dual type D flip-flop is constructed with MOS P-Channel enhancement mode devices in a single monolithic structure. Each flip-flop has independent Data, (D), Direct Set, (S), Direct Reset, (R), and Clock, (C), inputs and complementary outputs (Q and Q-not). These devices may be used as shift-register elements or as type "T" Flip-Flops for counter and toggle applications. The MC14013B CMOS SST is a low-power complementary MOS.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltage or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than the maximum rated voltages to this high-impedance circuit. For proper operation, Vin and Vout should be constrained to the range Vss [much-smaller-than] (Vin or Vout) [much-smaller-than] Gnd. Unused inputs *must* always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g. either Vcc or Gnd). Unused outputs *must* be left open.

Block Diagram



Truth Table

Inputs				Outputs		
clock ¹	data	reset	set	Q	\bar{Q}	
	0	0	0	0	1	
	1	0	0	1	0	
	X	0	0	Q	\bar{Q}	no change
X	X	1	0	0	1	
X	X	0	1	1	0	
X	X	1	1	1	1	

X = Don't Care

↑ = Level Change

Notes:

- DC Supply Voltage range (Vcc) 3 to 18 volt.
- Static operation.
- Diode protection on All inputs.
- Logic Edge-Clocked flip-flop design -- Logic state is retained indefinitely with clock level either high or low; information is transferred to the output only on the positive going edge of the clock pulse.
- Capable of driving two Low-power TTL loads or one Low-power Schottky TTL load over the rated temperature range.
- Pin-for-Pin Replacement for the CD4013B.
- Storage Temperature range from -65 °C to +150 °C.
- Power dissipation 500mWatt.
- Lead temperature 260 °C (Maximum 8 seconds per leg for soldering).
- Maximum rating (Vcc) 0.5v to 18v. (Voltages referenced to Gnd)
- Input or Output Voltage (DC or Transient) 0.5 to Vdd +0.5.
- Input or Output Current (DC or Transient), per Pin; Plus or Minus 10mA.

LOGIC DIAGRAM

(1/2 of Device Shown)



Pins

1 = Qa = 14
 2 = Qb = 13
 3 = Ca = 12
 4 = Ra = 11
 5 = Da = 10
 6 = Sa = 9
 7 = Vss = 8

14 = Qa = 1
 13 = Qb = 2
 12 = Ca = 3
 11 = Ra = 4
 10 = Da = 5
 9 = Sa = 6
 8 = Vss = 7

Back to [Circuits](#) or [Gadgets](#) page

Copyright © 1996 - Tony van Roon

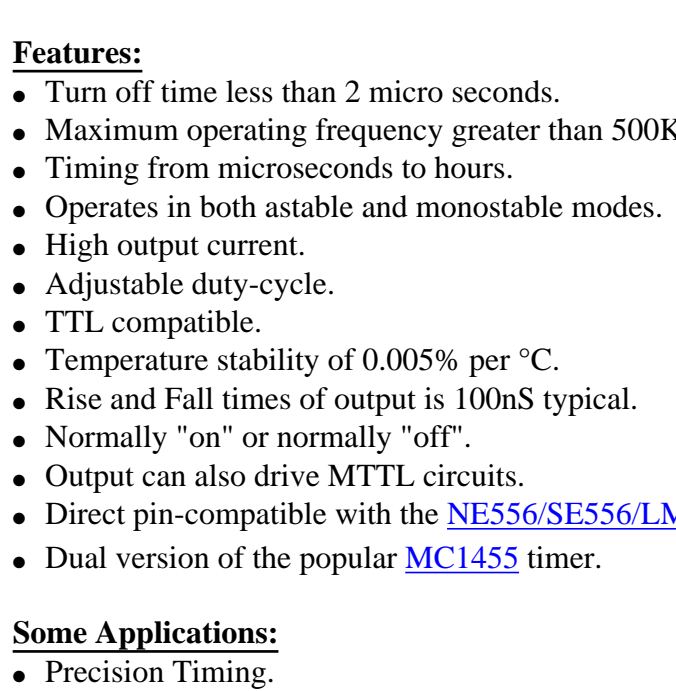
MC3456/MC3556 (CMOS) Dual Timer/Oscillator

Data sheet

Direct Replacement for NE555, LM555

by [Tony van Roon](#)

The MC3456/3556 silicon monolithic timing circuit are a highly stable controller capable of producing accurate time delays, or oscillation. In the time delay mode of operation, the time is precisely controlled by one external resistor and capacitor. For a stable operation as an oscillator, the free running frequency and the duty cycle are both accurately controlled with two external resistors and one capacitor. The circuit may be triggered and reset on falling waveforms, and the output structure can source or sink up to 200 mA or drive MTTL circuits.



22-Sec. solid-state time delay relay circuit

Click on circuit to enlarge

Features:

- Turn off time less than 2 micro seconds.
- Maximum operating frequency greater than 500KHz.
- Timing from microseconds to hours.
- Operates in both astable and monostable modes.
- High output current.
- Adjustable duty-cycle.
- TTL compatible.
- Temperature stability of 0.005% per °C.
- Rise and Fall times of output is 100nS typical.
- Normally "on" or normally "off".
- Output can also drive MTTL circuits.
- Direct pin-compatible with the [NE555/SE556/LM556](#) timers.
- Dual version of the popular [MC1455](#) timer.

Some Applications:

- Precision Timing.
- Pulse generation.
- Sequential timing.
- Timedelay generation.
- Pulse width modulation.
- Pulse position modulation.
- Missing Pulse Detector.

Absolute Maximum Ratings:

- Supply voltage for MC3456/MC3556 is +18 volt.
- Discharge current (pin 7) is 200mA.
- Power dissipation 680 milliWatts.
- Operating temperature range for MC3456/MC3556 is 0 °C to +70 °C.
- Storage temperature range from -65 to -150 °C.
- Lead temperature (soldering, up to 60 sec) 300 °C.

Suffix's:

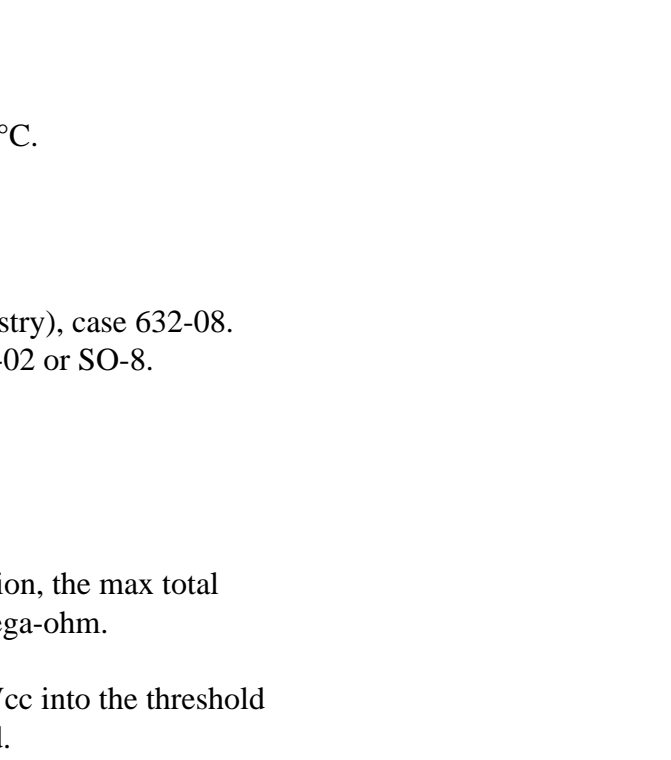
- The 'L' suffix stands for Ceramic package (mostly used in the Industry), case 632-08.
- The 'D' suffix stands for Surface Mount, Plastic package, case 751-02 or SO-8.
- The 'P' suffix stands for Plastic package, case 646-06.

Notes:

- Supply current when output high typically 1mA or less.
- Tested at $V_{CC}=5V$ and $V_{CC}=15V$.
- This will determine the maximum value of R_A+R_B , for 15V operation, the max total $R = 10$ Mega-ohm, and for 5V operation, the max total of $R = 3.4$ Mega-ohm.
- Specified with trigger input high.
- Time measured from a positive going input pulse from 0 to $0.8 \times V_{CC}$ into the threshold to the drop from high to low of the output. Trigger is tied to threshold.

Back to [Circuits](#) or [Gadgets](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Roon

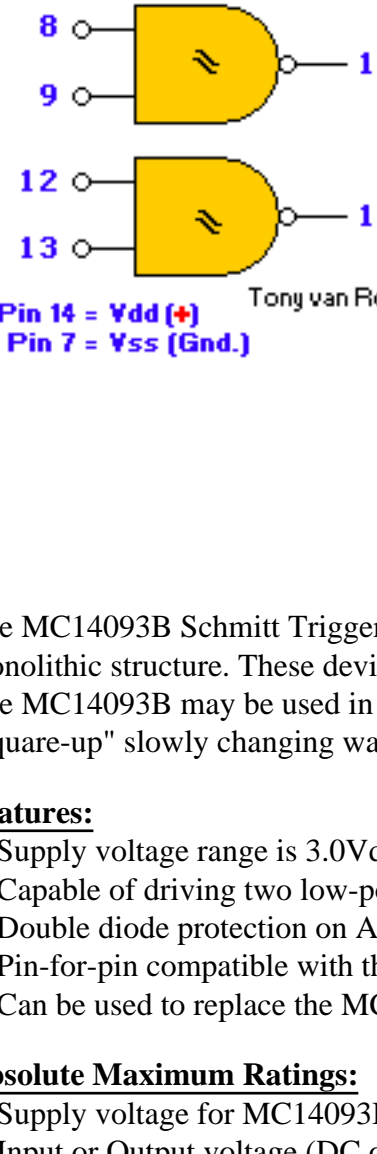


MC14093 (CMOS) Quad 2-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger Data sheet

Direct Replacement for CD4093, MC14011B

by Tony van Roon

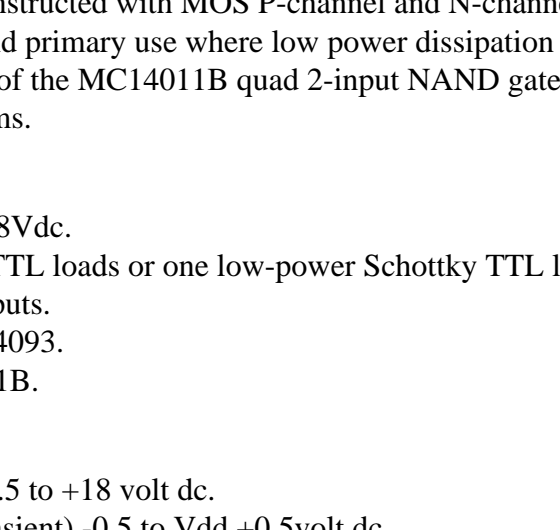
Logic Diagram



Equivalent Circuit Schematic



Pin Assignment



The MC14093B Schmitt Trigger is constructed with MOS P-channel and N-channel enhancement mode devices in a single monolithic structure. These devices find primary use where low power dissipation and/or high noise immunity is desired. The MC14093B may be used in place of the MC14011B quad 2-input NAND gate for enhanced noise immunity or to "square-up" slowly changing waveforms.

- Features:**
- Supply voltage range is 3.0Vdc to 18Vdc.
 - Capable of driving two low-power TTL loads or one low-power Schottky TTL load over the rated temperature range.
 - Double diode protection on ALL inputs.
 - Pin-for-pin compatible with the CD4093.
 - Can be used to replace the MC14011B.

- Absolute Maximum Ratings:**
- Supply voltage for MC14093B is -0.5 to +18 volt dc.
 - Input or Output voltage (DC or Transient) -0.5 to Vdd +0.5volt dc.
 - Input or Output current (DC or Transient), per pin is approx. 10mA.
 - Power dissipation 500 milliWatts.
 - Storage temperature range from -65 to +150 °C.
 - Lead temperature (soldering, up to 8 sec) 260 °C.

- Suffix's:**
- The 'L' suffix stands for Ceramic package (mostly used in the Industry), case 632.
 - The 'P' suffix stands for Plastic package, case 646.

- Notes:**
- Tie unused inputs always to an appropriate voltage level like +Vcc or Ground. Unused outputs must remain open.
 - The MC14093B contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric field. However, precautions must be take to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltage to this high impedance circuit. For proper operation, Vin and Vout should be constrained to the range Vss smaller-than Vdd.

Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Roon

NE555 Timer/Oscillator

Data sheet

Similar to: LM555-SE555C-MC1455P1-NTE955M-ECG955M
by Tony van Room

The NE555 silicon monolithic timing circuit is a highly stable controller capable of producing accurate time delays, or oscillation. In the time delay mode of operation, the time is precisely controlled by one external resistor and capacitor. For a stable operation as an oscillator, the free running frequency and the duty cycle are both accurately controlled with two external resistors and one capacitor. The circuit may be triggered and reset on falling waveforms, and the output structure can source or sink up to 200 mA.

Features:

- Turn off time less than 2 micro seconds.
- Maximum operating frequency greater than 500KHz.
- Timing from microseconds to hours.
- Operates in both astable and monostable modes.
- High output current.
- Adjustable duty-cycle.
- TTL compatible.
- Temperature stability of 0.005% per °C.
- Rise and Fall times of output is 100ns typical.
- The MC1455 (cmos) has a normally "on" or normally "off".
- The MC1455 (cmos) output can also drive MTTL circuits.
- The MC1455 (cmos) is direct pin-compatible with the NE555 timers.

Some Applications:

- Precision Timing.
- Pulse generation.
- Sequential timing.
- Time delay generation.
- Pulse width modulation.
- Pulse position modulation.
- **Missing Pulse Detector** (used in *Crashed Aircraft Locator* article).

Absolute Maximum Ratings:

- Supply voltage for SE555 +18 volt. For NE555 & SE555C +16 volt.
- Discharge current (pin 7) is 200mA.
- Power dissipation 600 milliWatts. For the MC1455 is that 680mW.
- Operating temperature range for NE555 0 to 70 °C, for SE555 & SE555C -55 to -125 °C.
- Storage temperature range from -65 to -150 °C.
- Lead temperature (soldering, up to 60 sec) 300 °C.

Suffix's:

- The 'G' suffix (e.i. xx555G) stands for Metal package (can), case 601-04.
- The 'P' suffix stands for Plastic package (the most common), case 626-05.
- The 'U' suffix stands for Ceramic package (mostly used in the Industry), case 693-02.
- The 'L' suffix stands for Ceramic package (mostly used in the Industry), case 632-08.
- The 'D' suffix stands for Surface Mount, Plastic package, case 751-02 or SO-8.
- The 'D, N, or FE' suffix can be found for the 8-pin dip packages.
- The 'F' suffix is the 14 pin version of the 8-pin dip. Pins 2,5,7,9,11, and 13 are not connected.

Notes:

- Supply current when output high typically 1mA or less.
- Tested at $V_{cc}=5V$ and $V_{cc}=15V$.
- This will determine the maximum value of R_a+R_b , for 15V operation, the max total $R = 10$ megohm, and for 5V operation, the max total of $R = 3.4$ megohm.
- Specified with trigger input high.
- Time measured from a positive going input pulse from 0 to $0.8 \times V_{cc}$ into the threshold to the drop from high to low of the output. Trigger is tied to threshold.

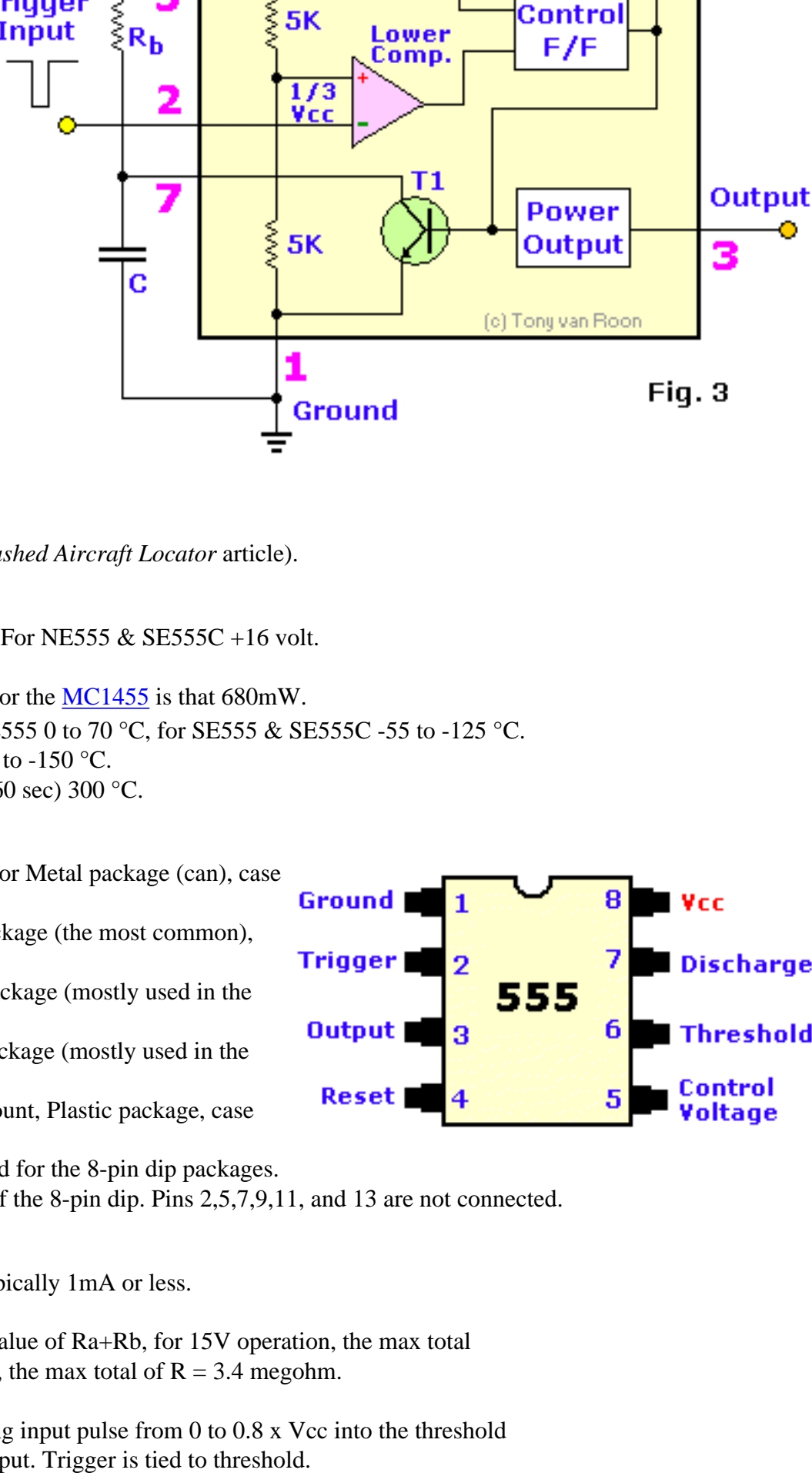
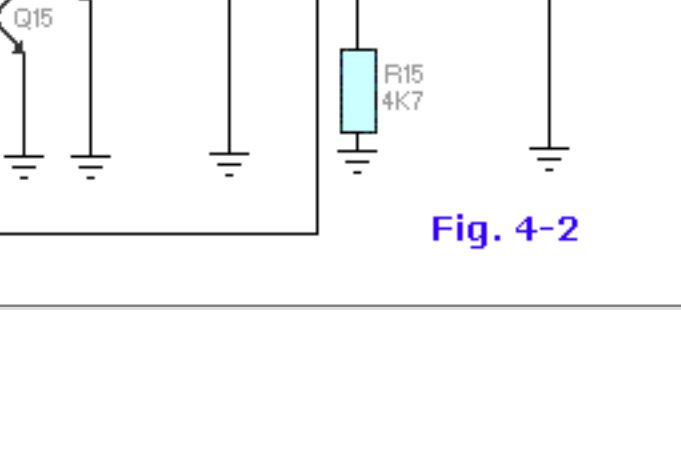


Fig. 3



Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright © Tony van Room

NE556 Dual Timer/Oscillator

Data sheet

Similar to: LM556-SE556C-MC3453-MC3556-NTE978-ECCG978
by [Tony van Roon](#)

The 556 Dual Monolithic timing circuit is a highly stable controller capable of producing accurate time delays, or oscillation. The 556 is simply a dual [555](#). Timing is provided by an external resistor and capacitor for each timing function. The two timers operate independently of each other sharing only Vcc and Ground. The circuit may be triggered and reset on falling waveforms, and the output structure may source or sink up to 200 mA.

Features:

- The NE556/SE556 timers can be directly replaced by the CMOS types [MC3456/MC3556](#).
- Timing from microseconds to hours.
- Supply voltage from +4.5V (min) to +18V (max).
- Replaces two [555](#) timers.
- Maximum operating frequency greater than 500KHz.
- Operates in both astable and monostable modes.
- High output current.
- Adjustable duty-cycle.
- TTL compatible.
- Temperature stability of 0.005% per °C.
- Rise and Fall times of output is 100nS typical.
- SE556 type MIL STD 883A, B, C is available.

Some Applications:

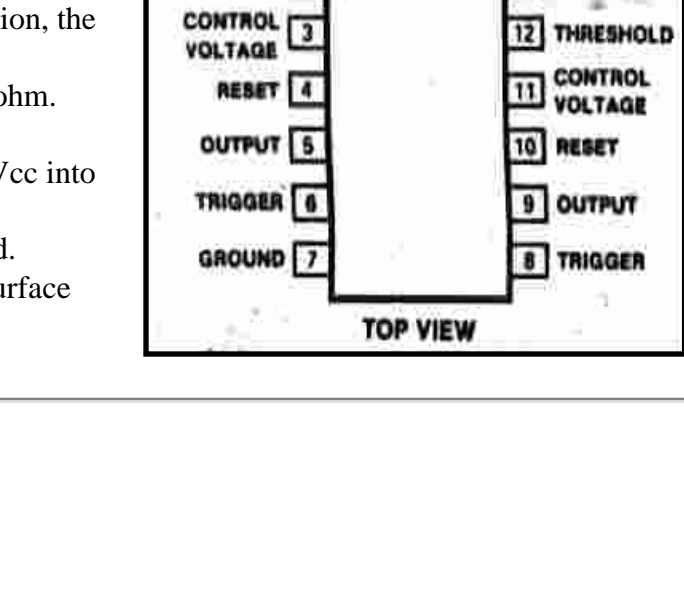
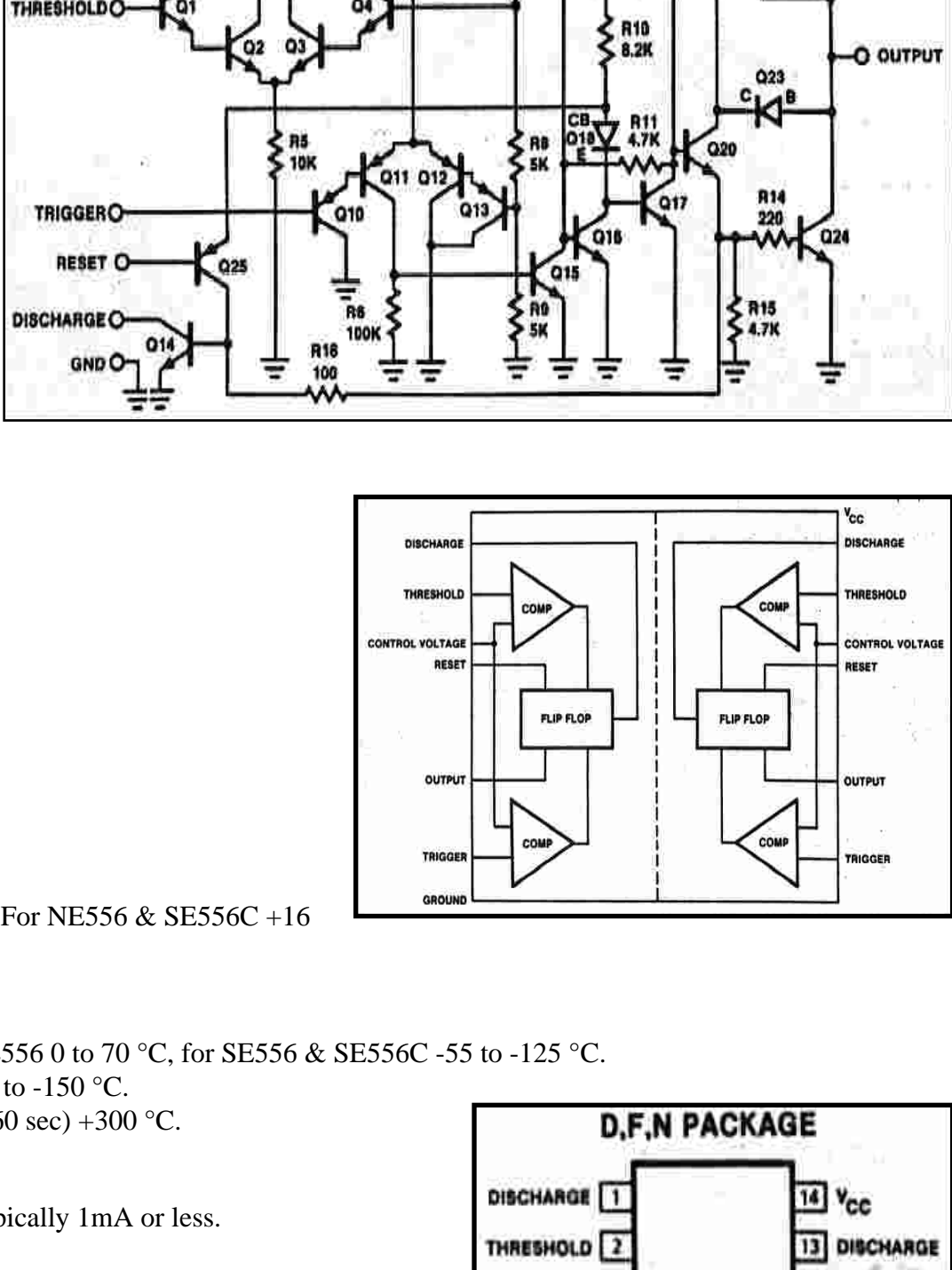
- Precision Timing.
- Pulse shaping.
- Pulse generation.
- Sequential timing.
- Time delay generation.
- Pulse position modulation.
- Missing Pulse Detector.
- Tone burst generator.
- Appliance timing.
- Traffic light control.
- Touch tone decoder.

Absolute Maximum Ratings:

- Supply voltage for SE556 +18 volt. For NE556 & SE556C +16 volt.
- Discharge current (pin 7) is 200mA.
- Power dissipation 600 milliWatts.
- Operating temperature range for NE556 0 to 70 °C, for SE556 & SE556C -55 to -125 °C.
- Storage temperature range from -65 to -150 °C.
- Lead temperature (soldering, up to 60 sec) +300 °C.

Notes:

- Supply current when output high typically 1mA or less.
- Tested at Vcc=5V and Vcc=15V.
- This will determine the maximum value of Ra+Rb, for 15V operation, the max total
- R = 10 megohm, and for 5V operation, the max total of R = 3.4 megohm.
- Specified with trigger input high.
- Time measured from a positive going input pulse from 0 to 0.8 x Vcc into the threshold
- to the drop from high to low of the output. Trigger is tied to threshold.
- Available in D, F, N, plastic packages. 'D' suffix being the SO-8 surface mount type.



Back to [Gadgets Menu](#) page

Copyright [Tony van Roon](#)

MY little Radio Control page



Foreword
I have been interested in RC planes for many many years, since **my father** owns a lot of nice RC planes. so I had seen how much fun he had making them and flying them. But I was more into RC-cars with electric motors. But in may 2003 I got infected with the RC-Plane disease ! it's like a virus spreading really fast ! also thanks to [Claus](#) for infecting me, hehe.. Please visit my local club [EFK87.DK](#)

Homemade RC stuff, and RC electronics

Electric flight specific:
[Propellar Saver](#) Invented by Claus Urbach !
[Light Weight Depron Wing](#) how I made it easy
[ECS2B 40A DC motor speed regulator BEC, KIT for sale or assembled](#) **NEW**
[Speed 540 motor measurements](#) See exactly what kind of current peaks such a motor draws !
[Hot to cold motor speed regulator modification](#) how to solve BEC problems with hi voltage.
[Speed 400 motor measurements](#) See exactly what a gearbox does to your plane
[Low Voltage Alarm Indicator](#) Good for LiPoly **NEW**
[Depron plane for kids, easy, fast, cheap and good flying](#) even kids can make it
[Homemade Quartro-Copter, four bladed helicopter](#) still working on this **NEW**
[Wheels for RC planes](#) See the size and weight, good info if you like to save weight

Glowplug motor flight specific:
[Electric starter](#) A cheap way to start your glow engine
[Old Glow Engines](#) funny old stuff I have on stock, most of them I have tested works fine.
[On board glowplug driver](#) to make idle more smooth or easy start at the field **NEW**
[Glowplug driver](#) Voltage compensated PWM LM555 and FET **NEW**
[Powerpanel](#) With glowplug driver, RX charge, TX charge, pump switch, starter plug **NEW**
[Fieldbox](#) My fieldbox **NEW**

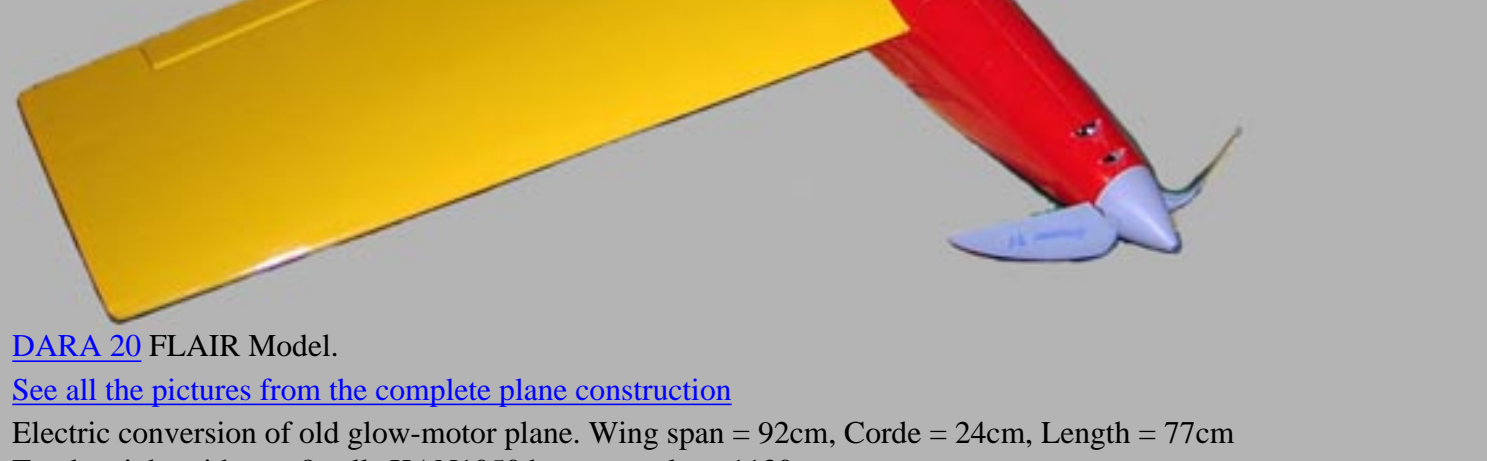
Transmitter/Receiver stuff in general:
[Transmitter battery modification](#) soldering on NiMH cells will prevent loose connections
[FMS Simulator PIC serial interface](#)
[UHF data link](#) Realtime serial data download.
[Trainer for EVO transmitter](#) Old transmitter modified easy for trainer.
[Wireless Trainer for Multiplex EVO transmitter](#) old 40MHz TX for 35MHz teacher system.
[Video transmitter amplifier](#) Wireless 1GHz video, adds fun to the RC hobby.
[Multiplex Cockpit trainer and student](#) how to modify this cheap transmitter for trainer mode.

Charger/Battery stuff in general:
[Battery Discharge Automatic Switch](#) Cheap and simple discharger for large cells after flying **NEW**
[Computer battery charger](#) with Z80 and large 2x40 LCD
[KAN 1050 NiMH battery pack](#) to save money or to make special designs.
[KAN 1050 NiMH battery capacity measurements](#) see some curves.. a 1050 is not 1050mAh at all..
[AAA NiMH batteries](#) to save money or to make special designs.
[ISL6-330 Modifications](#) Serial port, sound ON/OFF, Dual boot, Name in display

miscellaneous:
[Planeholder](#) See how an easy cheap plane and wing holder can be made
[Battery finder](#) for EL planes.
[Plane finder](#), turn off TX then plane will give audio alarm. More info about this later.
[My trip to Hamburg modelbauwelt 2003](#)
[My trip to Hamburg modelbauwelt 2004](#)
[My trip to Crete, Chania AirModelling Club 2004](#) **NEW**
[DANSK RC POLL](#) Sjov afstemning om modellflyvning hobby, kik ind og stem
[My Plane Crash page](#)..ohh no.. dont look here..

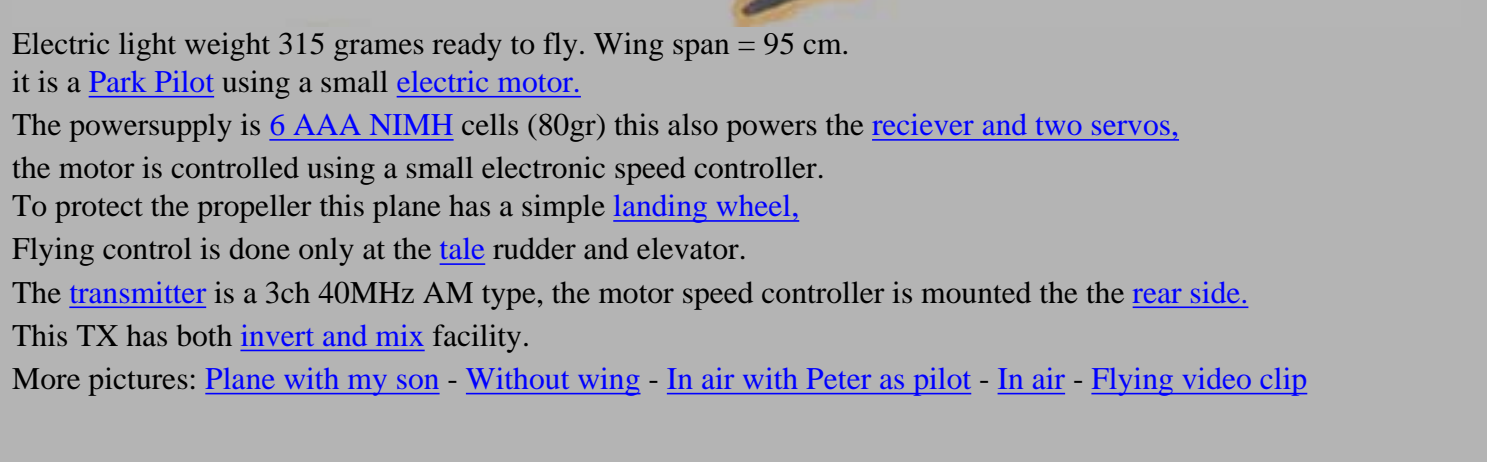
My own RC planes

My 1st. Plane (Deceased and buried)



Nice yellow Chico Graupner model, with OS 15 glow plug engine, was a gift from my dad ! This model was HOT in 1977 but this one still works in 2004 !!
Wing span = 99cm, weight = 1230 grams RTF but no fuel in tank.
The original OS 0.15 Engine did work in 2003, but after a crash, I have changed the motor to a Magnum 0.25
This new motor is 75 gram more weight, but then I changed the Gas servo from 50 to 10 gr, and the receiver from 40 to 10 gr.
I also changed the battery pack of 4 x AA 105 gr to 4 x AAA 50 gr. Total weight is now 1170 gr and double engine power.
The bottom side of the plane has black stripes both on the body and wing.
[plane with wife - engine closeup](#) - [Empty servo room](#) - [servo room first two - all 3 mounted](#)
[RX and all servo - more servo closeup](#)
[battery and fuel tank - power sw charge plug](#)
At the field Pictures: [My is on the sticks](#) - [Trying to start motor - motor started](#)
Videos: [Take off 1](#) 671kb 3 sec. - [Take off 2](#) 17Mb 6 sec. - [Take off 3 and some fun](#) 1.6MB 29 sec. - [Having hi speed fun](#) 18MB 3minutes.
[Landing](#) 1Mb 15 sec. - [Fly Hi like hell](#) 350kb 8 sec.
Graupner Catalog Chico from 1977: [page 1](#) - [page 2](#) - [page 3](#)

My 2nd. Plane



[DARA 20 FLAIR Model](#).
[See all the pictures from the complete plane construction](#)
Electric conversion of old glow-motor plane. Wing span = 92cm. Corde = 24cm, Length = 77cm
Total weight with two 8 cells KAN1050 battery packs = 1130 grams.

My 3rd. Plane



Electric light weight 315 grams ready to fly. Wing span = 95 cm.
it is a [Park Pilot](#) using a small [electric motor](#).
The powersupply is [6 AAA NiMH](#) cells (80gr) this also powers the [receiver and two servos](#), the motor is controlled using a small electronic speed controller.
To protect the propeller this plane has a simple [landing wheel](#).
Flying control is done only at the [tule](#) rudder and elevator.
The [transmitter](#) is a 3ch 40MHz AM type, the motor speed controller is mounted the [rear side](#).
This TX has both [invert and mix](#) facility.
More pictures: [Plane with my son - Without wing](#) - [In air with Peter as pilot](#) - [In air - Flying video clip](#)

My 4rd. Plane (Deceased and buried)



This one is 100% homemade and home designed, I have used no drawings all is made right out of my head.
It can make super fast rolls, normal slow loops, upside down, and hover.
Flying weight 505 grams, [Wing span](#) = 80cm, [Battery](#) 8 x KAN1050,
Motor [Speed 400](#) with gearbox, [prop](#) is 10 x 4.7 inch, pull = 510 grams freshly charged, flying time 5-9 minutes depending on speed.
This plane uses the first [Homemade motor regulator](#) I made, and a super small [REXS](#) receiver and super small Dymond servos.
The servos are [almost as thin](#) as the double layer Depron plates I used for the [tule part](#), so the height rudder servo was [mounted inside](#) the depron.
I had to make the [servo cable longer](#), it looks fine when using [heatshrinking tube](#) to the soldering, the [connector](#) end was easy to change cable in using a [small screwdriver](#).
The height rudder was [cut like this](#) so it can move up and down better, most Depron plates was [first glued and then cut](#) into right size.
Flying is mounted on [3ch](#) and hold fast using rubber bands, just like the [battery pack](#).
More pictures: [bottom view](#) - [like this](#) and [Wing length](#) - [Landing gear piano wires](#)
More Videos: [depronvideo-takeoff.mov](#) 3MB 9Sec - [depronvideo-flying.mov](#) 20MB 61Sec - [zoomed-flying.avi](#) 2MB 16Sec

My 5th. Plane



This blue high wing model "The Stick" by "Bingo" was a gift from my father, it uses a [Satto FAS0 4](#) stroke glowplug engine.
I have [fitted 3 servos into the fuselage](#)
The [landing gear](#) is improvised using a glassfiber plate so it will not brake.
The wing on the picture is not the original, but a homemade one, see [How I did construct a new wing for my Stick using no drawings](#)
the corde is 31.5cm, made to [fit the fuselage](#) and spanwidth 157cm.
The total flying weight was 2350 grams with the original wing..

My 6th. Plane is a combat wing



Note the nice covering tape ! that is a nice sponsor gift from my work.
Spanwidth = 119cm, corde = 39cm, width at tip = 23cm. 160 grams bare foam. after gluing, coating and carbon sticks was mounted it got up to 265 grams.
This nice brand new wing was a gift from Peter B. Thanks alot, I started next nite to make this one ready.
Motor is Brushless MEGA 22/10/6 prop is 9x3.8 slowlyfly, battery 2 x KAN1050 packs 8 cells in parallel (5-15 min flying time depending on fun level) Schulze RX. two mini dymound servos.
[See all the pictures from the complete wing construction and test flying videos](#) goto bottom for BL motor

My 7th. Plane is a Chicken

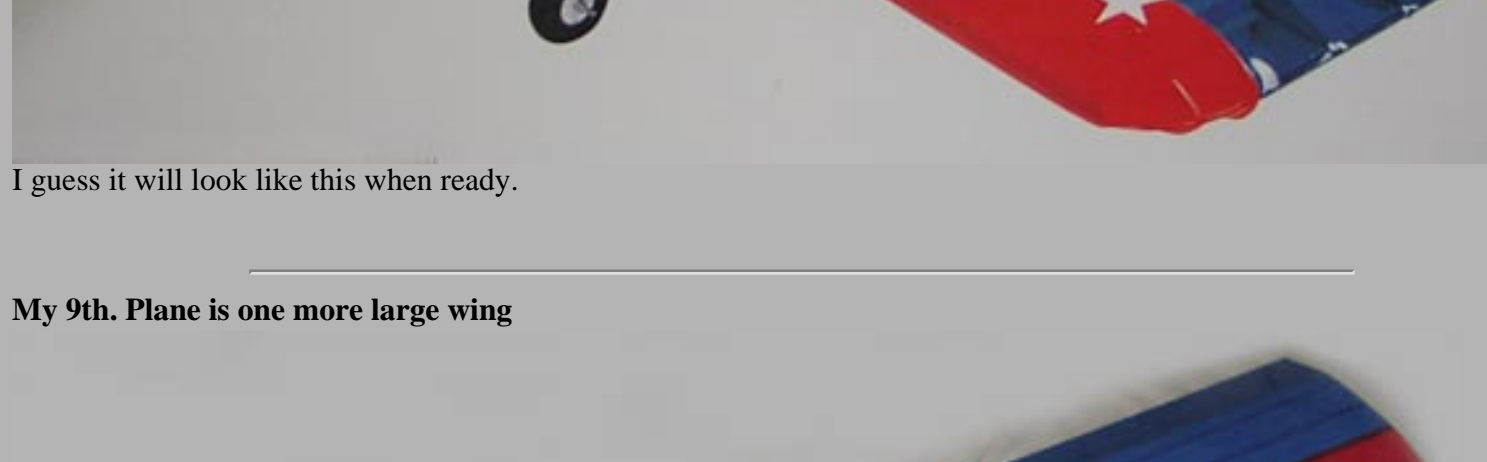


Wing span = 105cm, Length = 71cm,
Weight without battery = 380 grams after painting (25 grams of paint in total)
Weight with 8 KAN1050 900mAh = 565 grams
Weight with 4 LIPO1050 2000mAh = 485 grams

My 8th. Plane is a FunTastic 3D

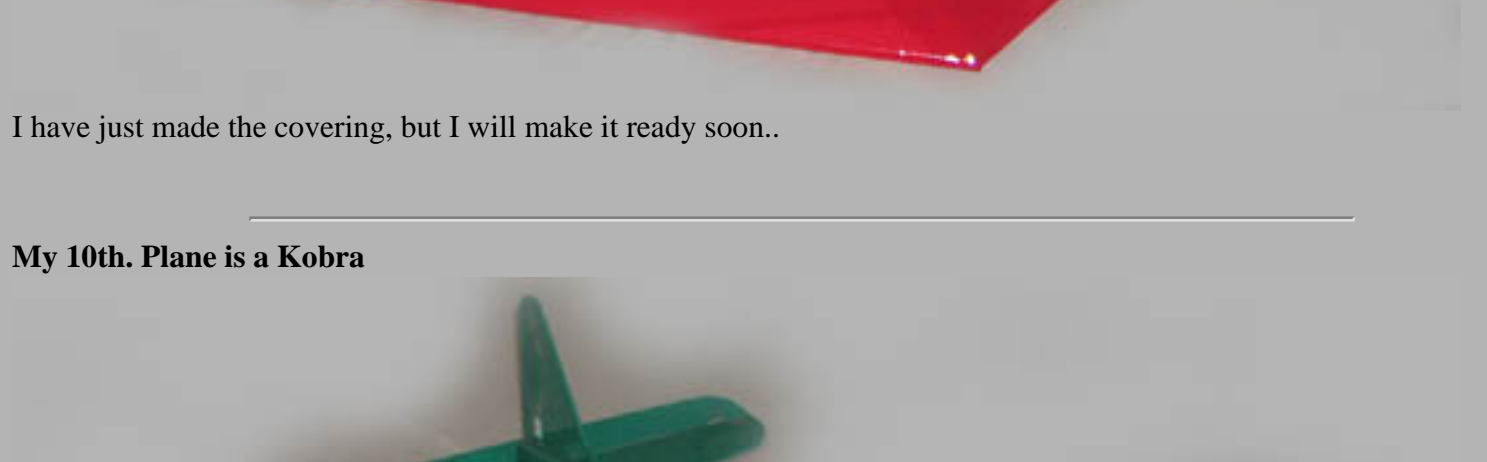


It is just unpacked... maybe it will be assembled in a few days..



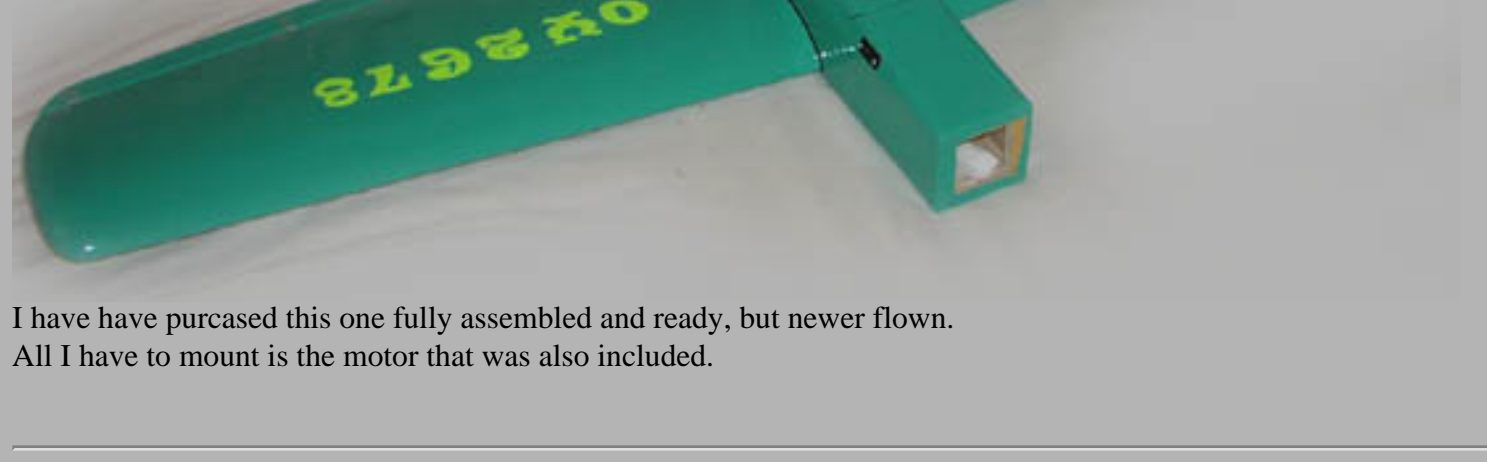
I guess it will look like this when ready.

My 9th. Plane is one more large wing



I have just made the covering, but I will make it ready soon..

My 10th. Plane is a Kobra



I have purchased this one fully assembled and ready, but never flown.
All I have to mount is the motor that was also included.

My own RC boat

My 1st. boat



[This one](#) was a gift to me and my kids, it's a Robbe RP3 really huge 92cm long, a lot of details was made super nice
The radar is connected to a motor with gear so it can rotate. The little rescue boat can be lifted into water.
I have installed an [old 27MHz receiver and an old big servo](#). The [homemade motor regulator](#) is [glued into silicone glue](#) to protect in from water.
[The battery room](#) is made so the heavy battery packs can be placed as low as possible.
The [inside of the boat](#) is filled with white foam and [anti sink expanding foam](#).
The bottom the of the boat was [filled with 2 kg iron and lead](#) to make it stable. [The rudders and screws](#)
To test this boat at home first I had to [make my own](#) water bowl, but it works and [fits the boat perfectly](#) and it costed nothing
More Pictures: [My kids with boat - In water31](#) - [In water34](#) - [In water35](#) - [In water36](#)

My own RC Cars

My 1st. Car



My first few RC car's I had many many years ago when I was a kid. So this 1st. car is some of them I have now.
This one is a Monster Beetle from Tamiya with servo steering and 5 forward and 5 backward electronic speed levels.
It uses 27MHZ normal proportional Pulsecoded AM modulation. [see car with my kids](#)

My 2nd. Car



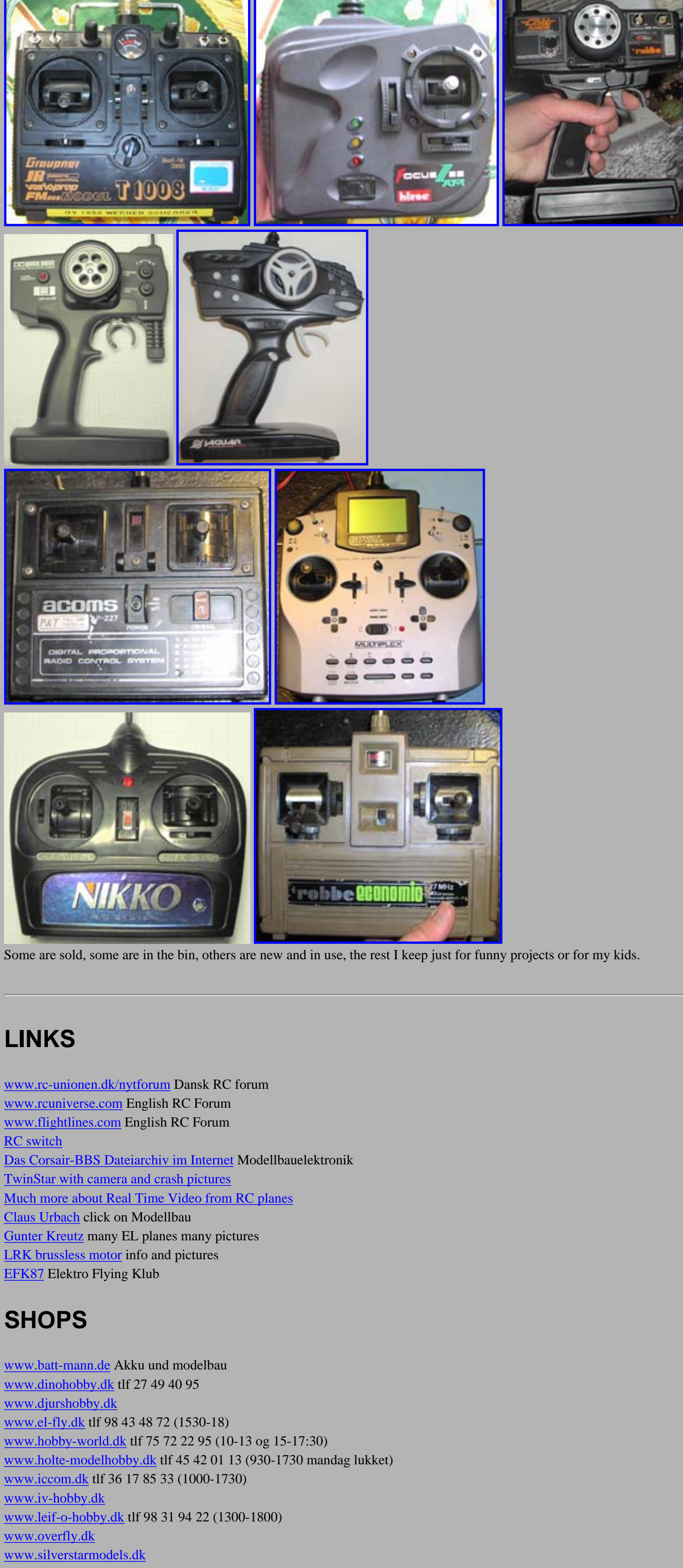
I got this crap toy car from a flea market for almost nothing, then I modified the steering to real servo control.
[Servo mod1](#) - [mod2](#) - [mod3](#) - [mod4](#) - [mod5](#)
I added my own [homemade motor regulator](#) with [brake option](#).
The motor size was almost a Speed 300 so I changed the motor to a SP300 7.2 Volt, the battery pack is 10 Cells AA 1600 NiMH.
This car goes super fast so it's a lot of fun driving it.

My 3rd. Car



This is a brandnew (August 2004) Thunder Tiger 3.5cm metal offroad monstertruck (MTA-4)
It is rated 4WD with automatic speed controlled 2 speed gearbox. Forward/reverse made using a 3rd servo.
Pictures: [At the field](#) - [Re-ayn to jump!](#) - [C'ash !! alot of times!](#) - [Speeding up](#) - [Fuel Refilling](#) - [Flying HI speed!](#) - [Repair](#) - [Simple](#)
Play the videos at 1:1 scale else they will look bad due to hi compression.
Videos: [Hi speed](#) - [Lucky landing](#) - [Jump and curve](#) - [Jump and hit wife !!](#) - [Good jump but too fast](#)
Modifications: [Cooling Holes](#) - [Reso pipe](#) - [Reso and original](#) - [Shock absorber original](#) - [Socks added 1](#) - [Socks added 2](#)
Adding the Tuned reso pipe # PD0418 from Thunder Tiger did not lower the noise or boost performance when I was running on 16% nitro
Later that day I changed to 25% nitro fuel, NOW I could see and fell more acceleration and a bit more top speed.
I dont know if this performance gain would have been the same with the original pipe... but it is still TOO noisy !!
After changing from 16% to 25% nitro I could lower the idle rpm and still keep it stable, it also starts better.
Adding socks prevent dirt and dust from coming into the shock absorbers, giving them a lot longer lifetime.
The braking spring was WAY too long and too thin, I have changed it to 20mm fuel hose, now the brake system works.

Some of my remote control transmitters



Some are sold, some are in the bin, others are new and in use, the rest I keep just for funny projects or for my kids.

LINKS

- www.rc-unionen.dk/nyforum Dansk RC forum
- www.rcuniverse.com English RC Forum
- www.flightlines.com English RC Forum
- [RC switch](#)
- [Das Corsair-BBS Dateiarchiv im Internet](#) Modellbauelektronik
- [TwinStar with camera and crash pictures](#)
- [Much more about Real Time Video from RC planes](#)
- [Claus Urbach](#) click on Modellbau
- [Gunter Kreutz](#) many EL planes many pictures
- [LRK](#) brussels motor info and pictures
- [EFK87](#) Elektro Flying Klub

SHOPS

- www.batt-mann.de Akku und modelbau
- www.dinohobby.dk tlf 27 49 40 95
- www.djurshobby.dk
- www.ei-fly.dk tlf 98 43 48 72 (1530-18)
- www.hobby-world.dk tlf 75 72 22 95 (10-13 og 15-17:30)
- www.holte-modelhobby.dk tlf 45 42 01 13 (930-1730 mandag lukket)
- www.iccom.dk tlf 36 17 85 33 (1000-1730)
- www.iv-hobby.dk
- www.leif-o-hobby.dk tlf 98 31 94 22 (1300-1800)
- www.overfly.dk
- www.silverstarmodels.dk
- www.staufenbiel.com German web shop
- www.towerhobbies.com
- www.witzel-hobby.com tlf 57 67 30 92 (1100-1730)
- www.maaetof.dk tlf 86 43 61 00
- www.nessel-elektronik.de

34517 free counter by www.digits.com

(Set to 100 the 26th jan 2004) This page and several sub pages are updated June 2004



- ▶ **RC Model related Circuits**
 - Speedcontrollers
 - Charging Circuits
 - ServoGoSlow
 - Mixer
 - ServoTester
 - Modelfinder
 - Receiver
 - Batterytester
- ▶ **Some Infos**
 - PEM/PCSM
 - RC-Oscillograms
- ▶ **Microcontroller Programmes**
 - PIC16F8xx
 - AVR
- ▶ **Links**
 - RC Modelling
 - Electronics
- ▶ **Workshop**
 - UV Source
 - Making PCB's
- ▶ **RC Forum**
- ▶ **Contact**
- ▶ **Disclaimer**

Welcome to my

RC Electronics Page

For those who not only fly, but also like to build electronic circuits



[Speedy-Brushless](#)

 **SBL-Micro**
BL Controller for Slowflyer



Last update: 2004

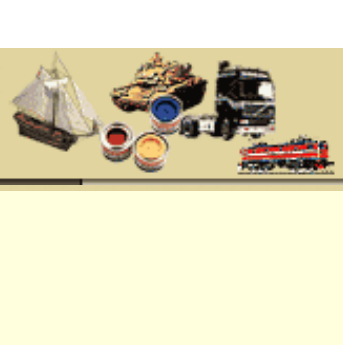
[Deutsche Version](#) 

© J. Achinger (All rights reserved)



[5 of 5 stars](#) **THE R/C book to read!**, July 6, 2000

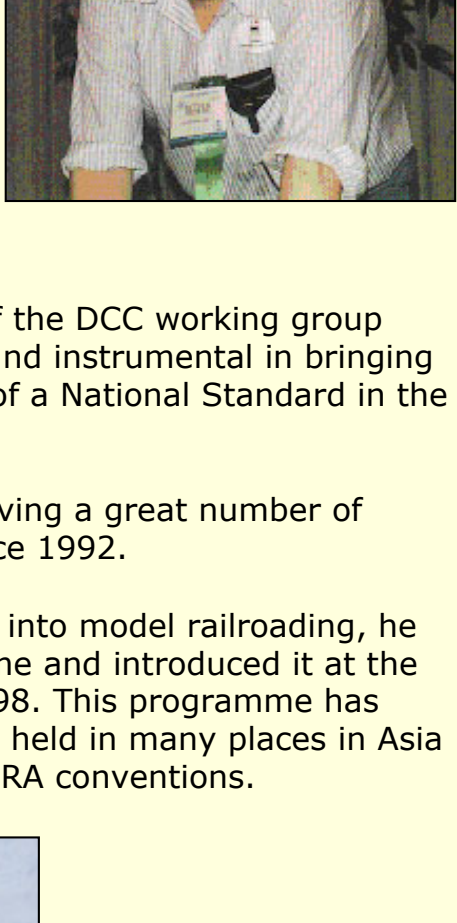
Reviewer: **Mark Cayouette** from Anchorage, AK USA
Excellent material. I was into R/C several years ago and was looking for a refresher. This book has it all from basic flying skills (takeoffs and landings) to intermediate skills (dreaded cross winds takeoffs and landings). It also mentions the differences in flying trike gear or tail gear and how to do both effectively and prevent crashes. Multi engines, pylon racing, acrobatics, scale, engine performance are all covered. Gliders and Ducted fan are also covered. Most complete book R/C book I have come across. Highly recommended for those thinking about R/C, new R/C pilots and those requiring a refresher.



Welcome to Rutger Friberg's world of

Model Railroad Electronics

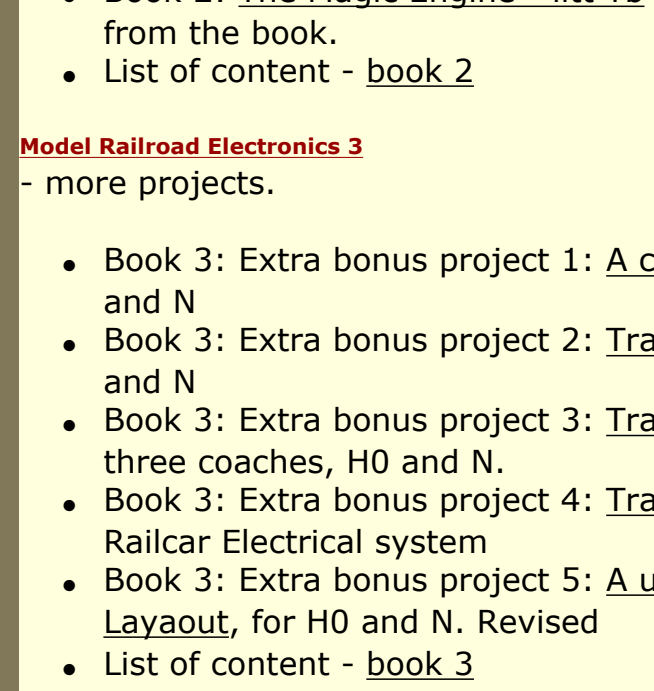
Rutger Friberg is Model Railroad and Electronics editor in the leading Scandinavian MR Magazine "Allt om Hobby" since more than 20 years. Rutger is also author of a series of books in the area of MR Technology as well as co-author of Hobby and Technology books in Scandinavia. For many years (since 1988) Rutger has also on a regular basis been giving seminars and workshops for broader audiences around the MR and technology topics.



Since 1991 Rutger has been member of the DCC working group within the NMRA technical committee and instrumental in bringing the Digital control system to the level of a National Standard in the US.

In this context Rutger has also been giving a great number of clinics at each National Convention since 1992.

Rutger is working hard to get new kids into model railroading, he developed the Junior Collage Programme and introduced it at the NMRA Convention in Kansas City in 1998. This programme has since then been very popular and been held in many places in Asia and Europe as well as yearly at the NMRA conventions.



Books by Rutger:

Model Railroad Electronics 1

- many easy projects for both beginners and more advanced.

- Updates to book 1
- Extra bonus project 1: [Blinking lights](#)
- Extra bonus project 2: [Flashing railroad crossings](#)- two versions
- Extra bonus project 3: [Flashing lights](#) - for a roadwork warning and a train shop sign.
- List of content - [book 1](#)

Model Railroad Electronics 2

- the book about digital trains. A must for everybody.

- Book 2: Extra bonus project 1: [F1-F4 functions tester](#)
- Book 2: Extra bonus project 2: [Engine code tester](#)
- Book 2: Extra bonus project 3: [Sound control decoder](#) - a sound system built from an electronic greeting card.
- Book 2: [The Magic Engine - litt Tb](#) - a DIY-project: extract from the book
- List of content - [book 2](#)

Model Railroad Electronics 3

- more projects.

- Book 3: Extra bonus project 1: [A coach electrical system](#), H0 and N
- Book 3: Extra bonus project 2: [Train Electrical system 1](#), H0 and N
- Book 3: Extra bonus project 3: [Train Electrical system 2](#) - for three coaches, H0 and N.
- Book 3: Extra bonus project 4: [Train Electrical system 3](#) - Railcar Electrical system
- Book 3: Extra bonus project 5: [A universal Track tester for the Layout](#), for H0 and N. Revised
- List of content - [book 3](#)

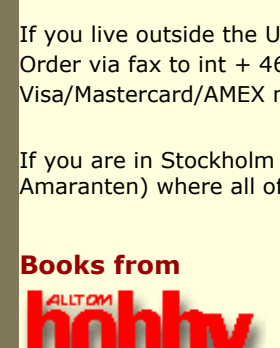
Model Railroad Electronics 4

- Book 4: Extra bonus project 1: [Booster and Interface with Feedback](#)
- Book 4: Extra bonus project 2: [The Märklin 7051 Crane converted to DCC](#)
- List of content - [book 4](#)

Model Railroad Electronics 5

- Book 5: Extra bonus project 1: [Turnout Position Indicator](#)
- Book 5: Extra bonus project 2: [Digital Turnout Indicator](#)
- List of content - [book 5](#)

Model Railroad Electronics 6



- Book 6: Extra bonus project 1: [KRAFT 3 decoder for turnouts with trackbed](#)
- Book 6: Extra bonus project 2: [KRAFT 3B for electric uncoupler](#)
- Book 6: Extra bonus project 3: [Replacement for LDE 20 Integrated Circuits](#)
- Book 6: Extra bonus project 4: [Updated DCC Panel with Status Indicator](#)
- Book 6: Extra bonus project 5: [Download PCB layouts](#)

The comprehensive guide to Digital Command Control



... by Stan Ames, Rutger Friberg & Ed Loizeaux - was published in July 1998 and updated one year later. This book is a a must for all model railroaders, written by the three leading experts in this field.

Read what the readers write about the books

More to read ...

- A complete list of articles about model railroading written by Rutger Friberg and published in Swedish. Sorry but this information is in Swedish but you can expect that some of it will be translated and published later in a special edition.
- Stay tuned to this page for more information, updates and maybe some new extra bonus projects.

How to order special components



We have produced a special container car at Märklin for the buyers of our books. This special limited edition is only sold by Märklin Inc in the USA and by Allt om Hobby in the rest of the world. Our price is SEK 400 including shipping anywhere in the world (except USA). Maximum 2 cars per buyer together with purchase of books.

Extra offer: For a limited time - until the end of the year 2001 - we will send this car for only SEK 280 including shipping if you pay with your credit card (Visa, Mastercard).

Limited edition. US customers - call Märklin Inc.

Buy the books!

- Model Railroad Electronics ISBN 91-85496-73-1 Price SEK 187:-
- Model Railroad Electronics 2 - Digital trains ISBN 91-85496-82-0 Price SEK 187:-
- Model Railroad Electronics 3 ISBN 91-85496-91-X Price SEK 187:-
- Model Railroad Electronics 4 ISBN 91-85496-51-0 Price SEK 187:-
- Model Railroad Electronics 5 ISBN 91-85496-52-9 Price SEK 187:-
- Model Railroad Electronics 6 ISBN 91-85496-98-7 Price SEK 187:-
- Digital Command Control ISBN 91-85496-49-9 Price SEK 187:-

In the US you can buy these books from many Märklin dealers, from Highland Station (Model Railroading Magazine) and from some other well-stocked model railroad shops, see the list!

Normal retail price in the US is \$ 18,75 each for book 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6. Same price for **Digital Command Control**.

If you live outside the US you can order direct from Sweden or from a local distributor. Order via fax to int + 46 899 8866 or by e-mail to the publisher. Mention your Visa/Mastercard/AMEX number and expire date.

If you are in Stockholm you can visit the shop Hobbybokhandeln at Pipersgatan 25 (behind Hotel Amaranter) where all of our books are on sale.

Books from



Ask for them in your shop!

E-mail publisher: fredny.stenbom@hobby.se
E-mail author: rutger.friberg@hobby.se
Return to **Homepage** for Allt om Hobby Publishing Co.

Visits after 5 april 2004: **0 12323**
253535 visitors from February 1996 thru April 05 2004.

Copyright © 2004 Allt om Hobby

Peak Electronics, Inc.

934 East Houston Ave.

Gilbert, AZ 85234

Voice: (480) 558-1996

Fax: (480) 558-1527

ABOUT US

Peak Electronics, Inc. provides top quality battery maintenance products and radio accessories to the discriminating modeler.

Peak Electronics, Inc. was formed in March 2000 for the express purpose of purchasing "Sirius Electronics", which we acquired in April 2000. We moved the business from Beaverton, Oregon to Poway, CA.

In April 2001 we acquired "Custom Electronics" of Higginsville, MO and moved it to our facility in Poway, CA.

We continued to operate the businesses from that location until Oct. 2003, at which time we moved the operation to Gilbert, AZ. We are continuing to operate and grow from this facility.

As of Oct. 2004 we are proud to say that we have 30,000 battery maintenance products functioning in the field (Chargers, and testers).

A BIG THANK YOU to all our loyal customers.

George Joy President

Jo Joy CFO

Alan Metzger VP of Engineering and Operations

John Baird Senior Technician

[Products](#) [Diode Sheets](#) [Prices](#) [FAQ's](#)

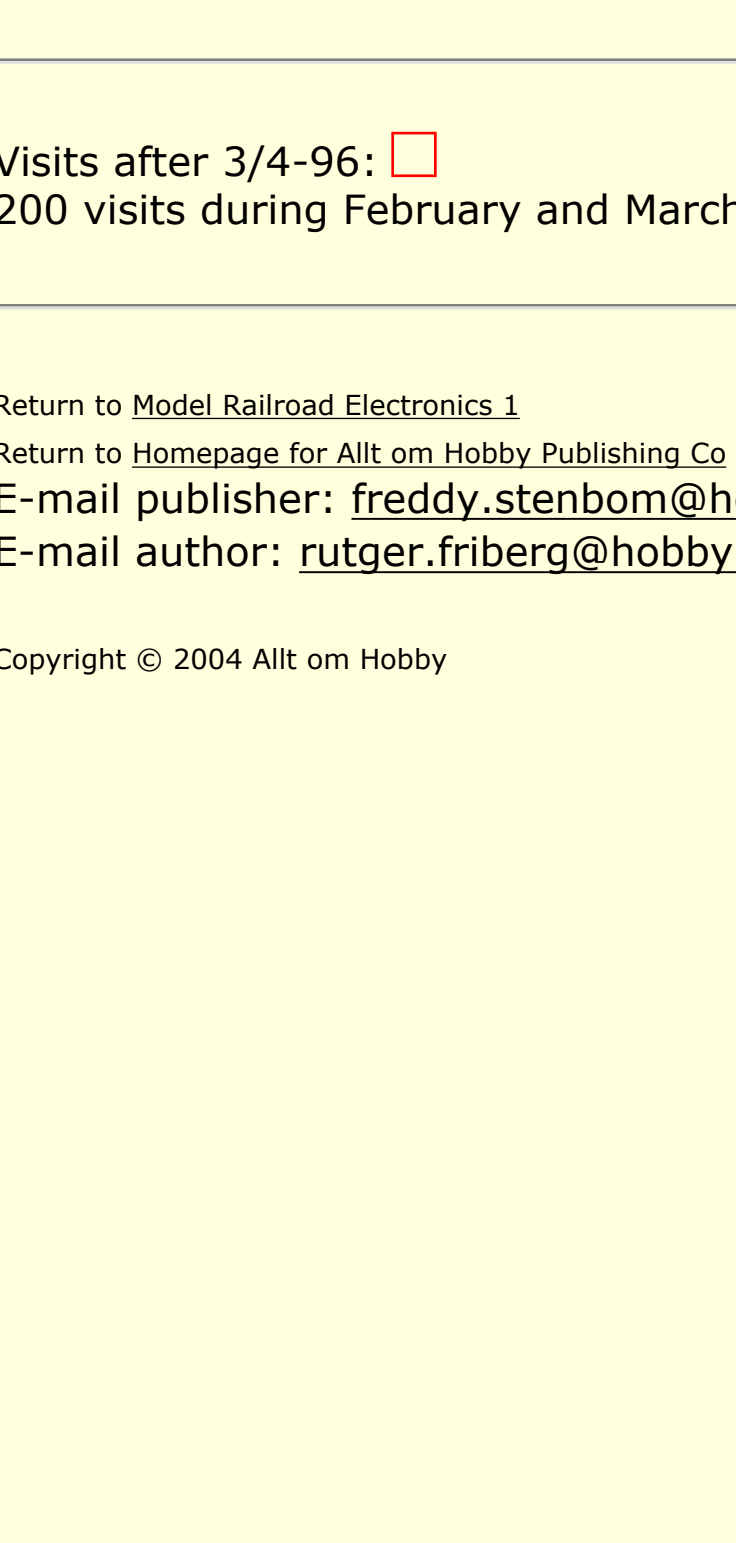
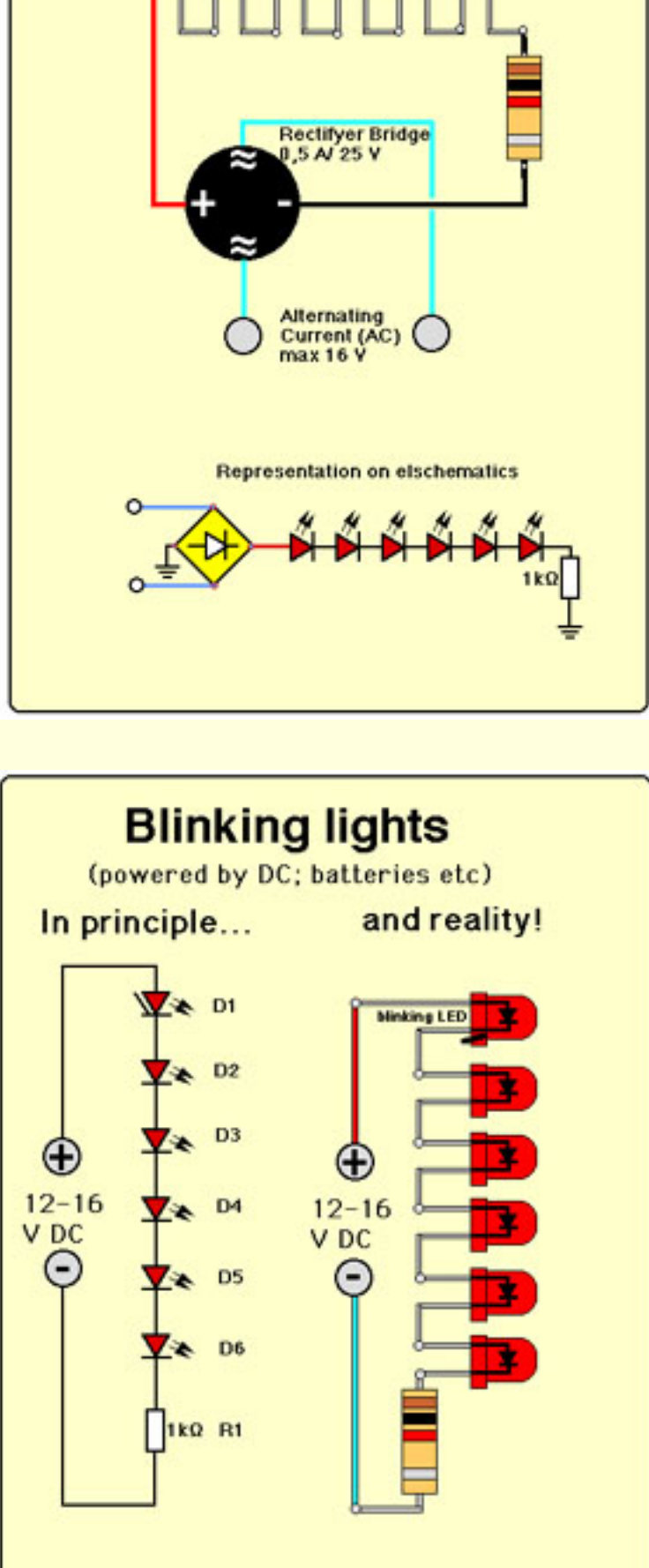
Copyright © 2004 Peak Electronics Inc. Powered by [K3](#)
[Live](#)

Demonstration project no 1

- extra bonus project for buyers of Model Railroad Electronics 1

Blinking lights

powered by AC, DC and batteries



Visits after 3/4-96:
200 visits during February and March.

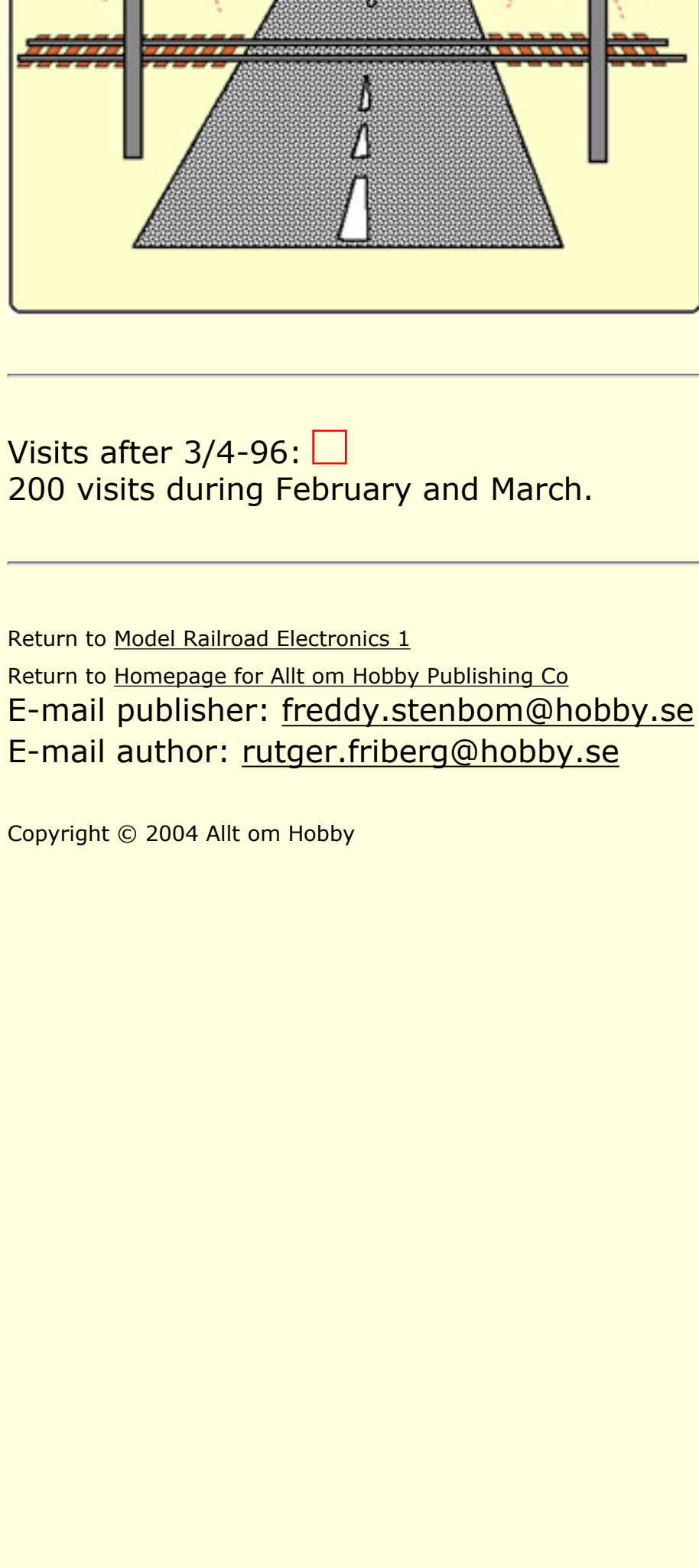
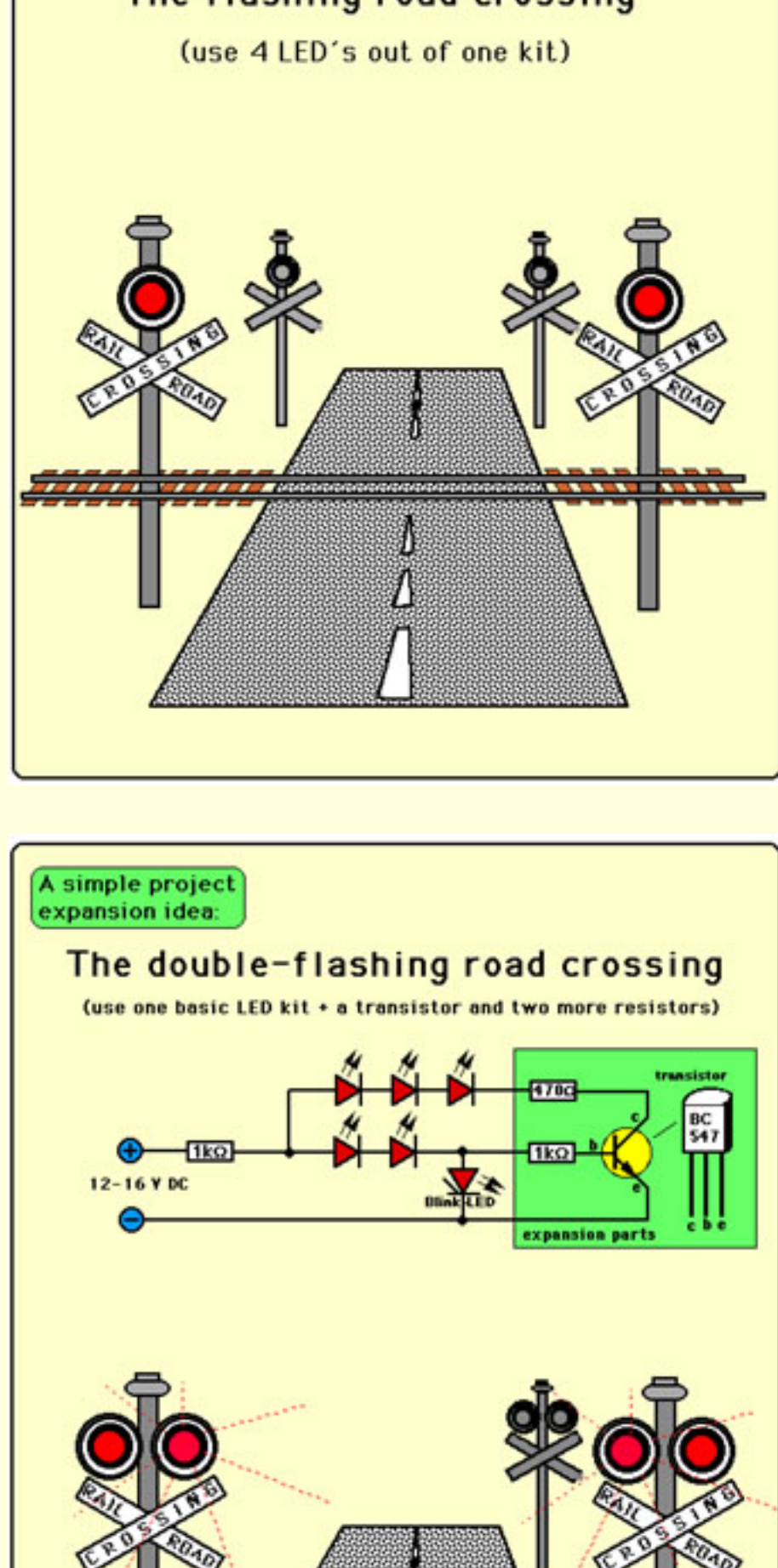
Return to [Model Railroad Electronics 1](#)
Return to [Homepage for Allt om Hobby Publishing Co](#)
E-mail publisher: freddy.stenbom@hobby.se
E-mail author: rutger.friberg@hobby.se

Copyright © 2004 Allt om Hobby

Demonstration project no 2

- extra bonus project for buyers of Model Railroad Electronics 1

Flashing railroad crossing



Visits after 3/4-96:
200 visits during February and March.

Return to [Model Railroad Electronics 1](#)
Return to [Homepage for Allt om Hobby Publishing Co](#)
E-mail publisher: freddy.stenbom@hobby.se
E-mail author: rutger.friberg@hobby.se

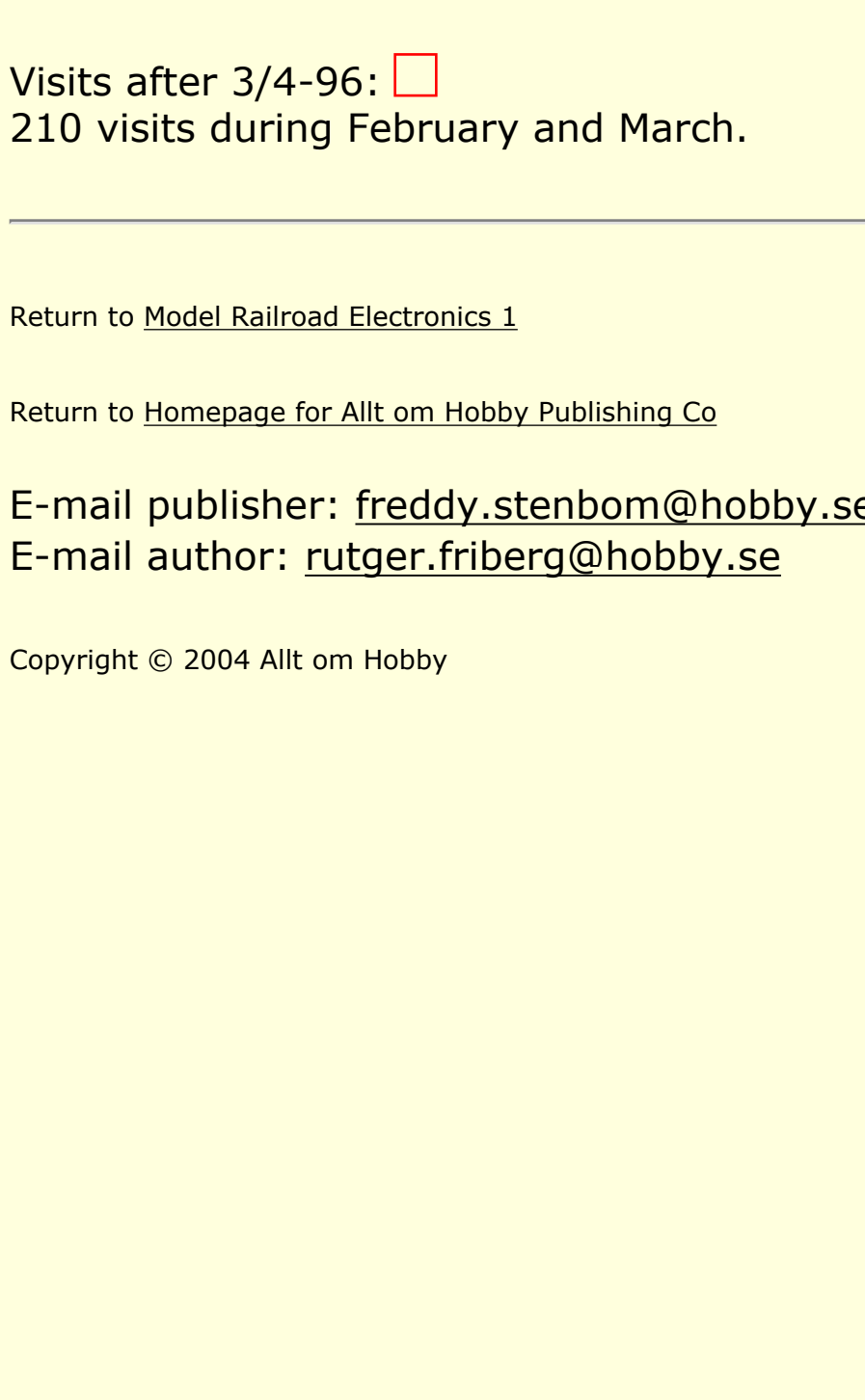
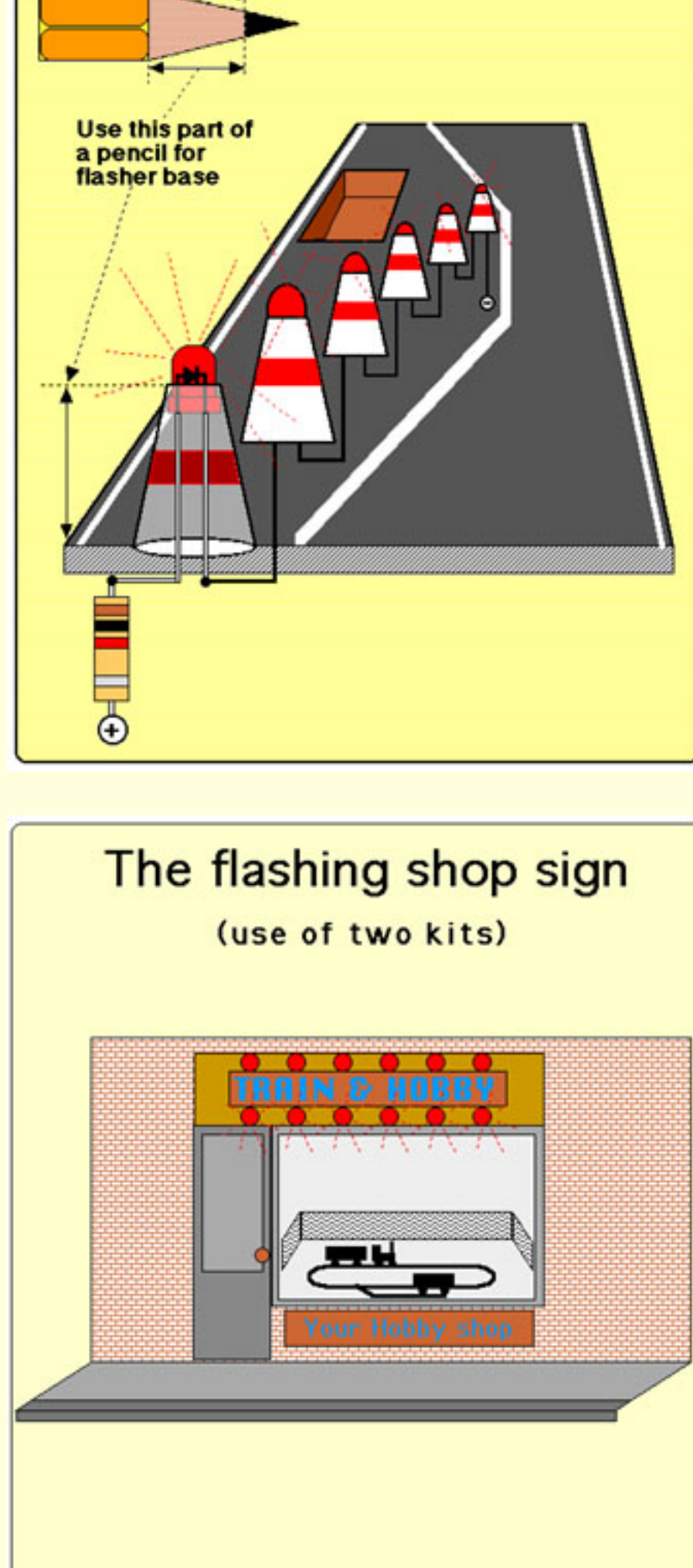
Copyright © 2004 Allt om Hobby

Demonstration project no 3

- extra bonus project for buyers of Model Railroad Electronics 1

Flashing lights

for roadwork warning and shop sign



Visits after 3/4-96:

210 visits during February and March.

[Return to Model Railroad Electronics 1](#)

[Return to Homepage for Allt om Hobby Publishing Co](#)

E-mail publisher: freddy.stenbom@hobby.se

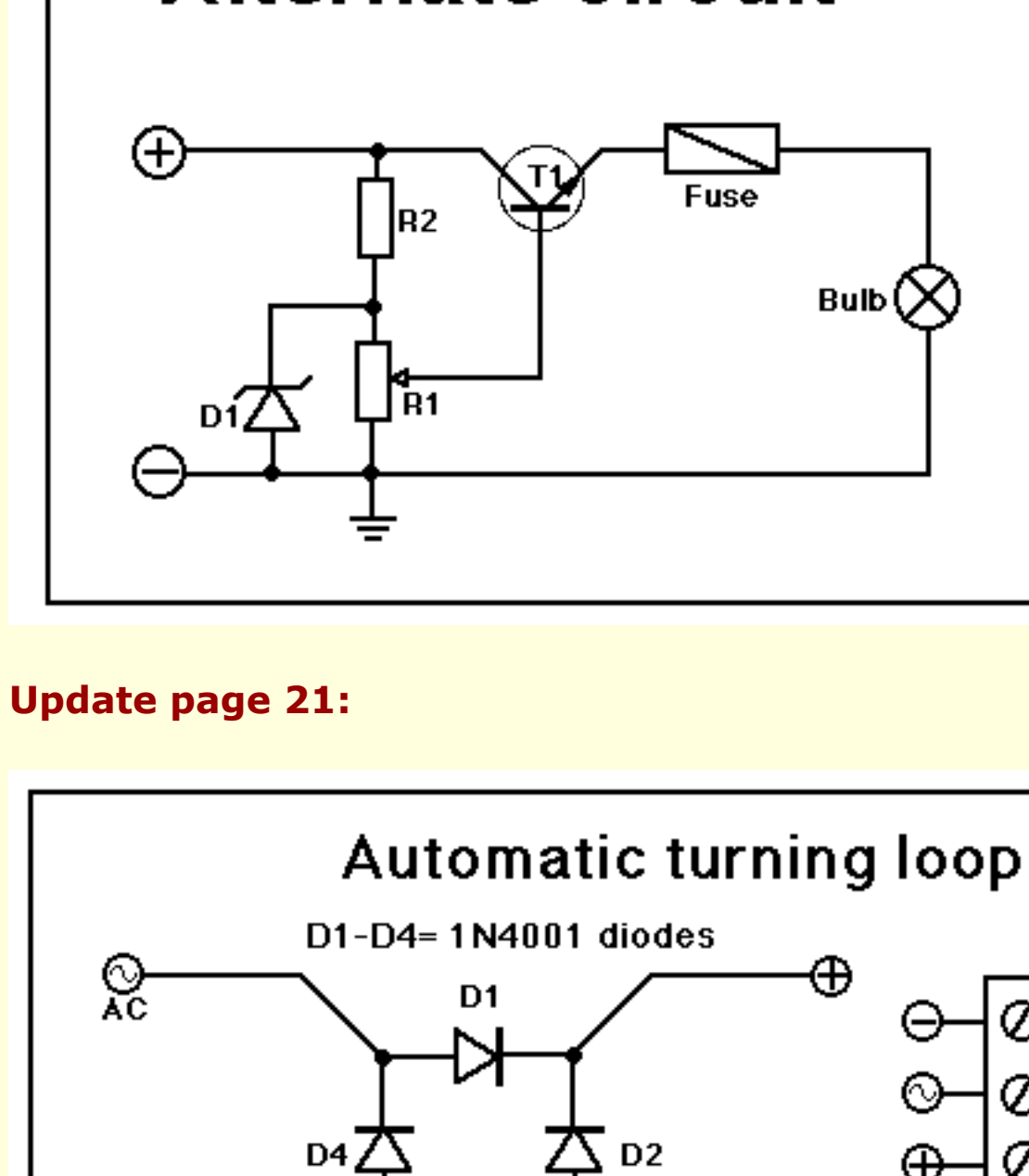
E-mail author: rutger.friberg@hobby.se

Copyright © 2004 Allt om Hobby

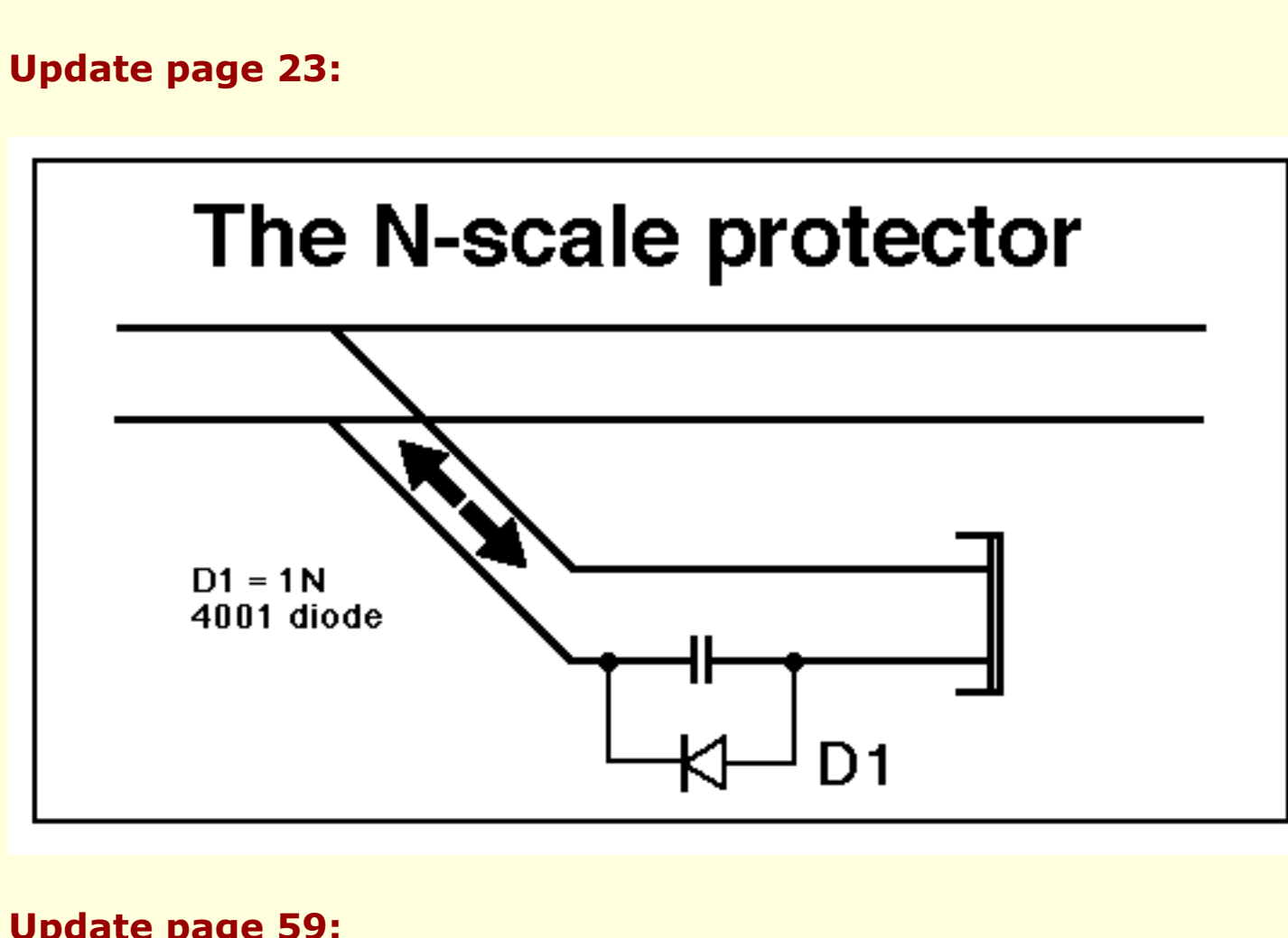
Table of contents - Book 1 - Projects for beginners

3	Foreword
4	Introduction
5	Tools
8	Blinking lights
10	Voltage regulator
12	Current limiter
14	Light dimmer
16	Test probe
18	Status indicator and reverser
20	Turning loop wiring
22	Runaway protector
24	Automatic signal
26	Voltage doubler and rectifiers
30	Block occupancy indicator 1
32	Block occupancy indicator 2
34	Pulse generator
36	Automatic dimmer
38	Steam whistle
40	Controller
42	Chase lights
46	Diesel horns
48	Voltage tester
50	Logic probe
52	Crosswalk warning lights
56	European style police siren
58	Directional locomotive lighting
60	Constant locomotive lighting
61	Constant lighting for AC locos
63	End of train warning lights
64	Switch machine amplifier
66	Traffic lights
70	Drawbridge control unit
76	Drawbridge position indicator
79	2-tone adjustable siren
80	Signal construction
82	AC to DC locomotive conversion
84	Block traffic control
87	Automatic reverse loop with direction indicator
88	Triac relay with bistable performance
89	COMPONENT DESCRIPTIONS

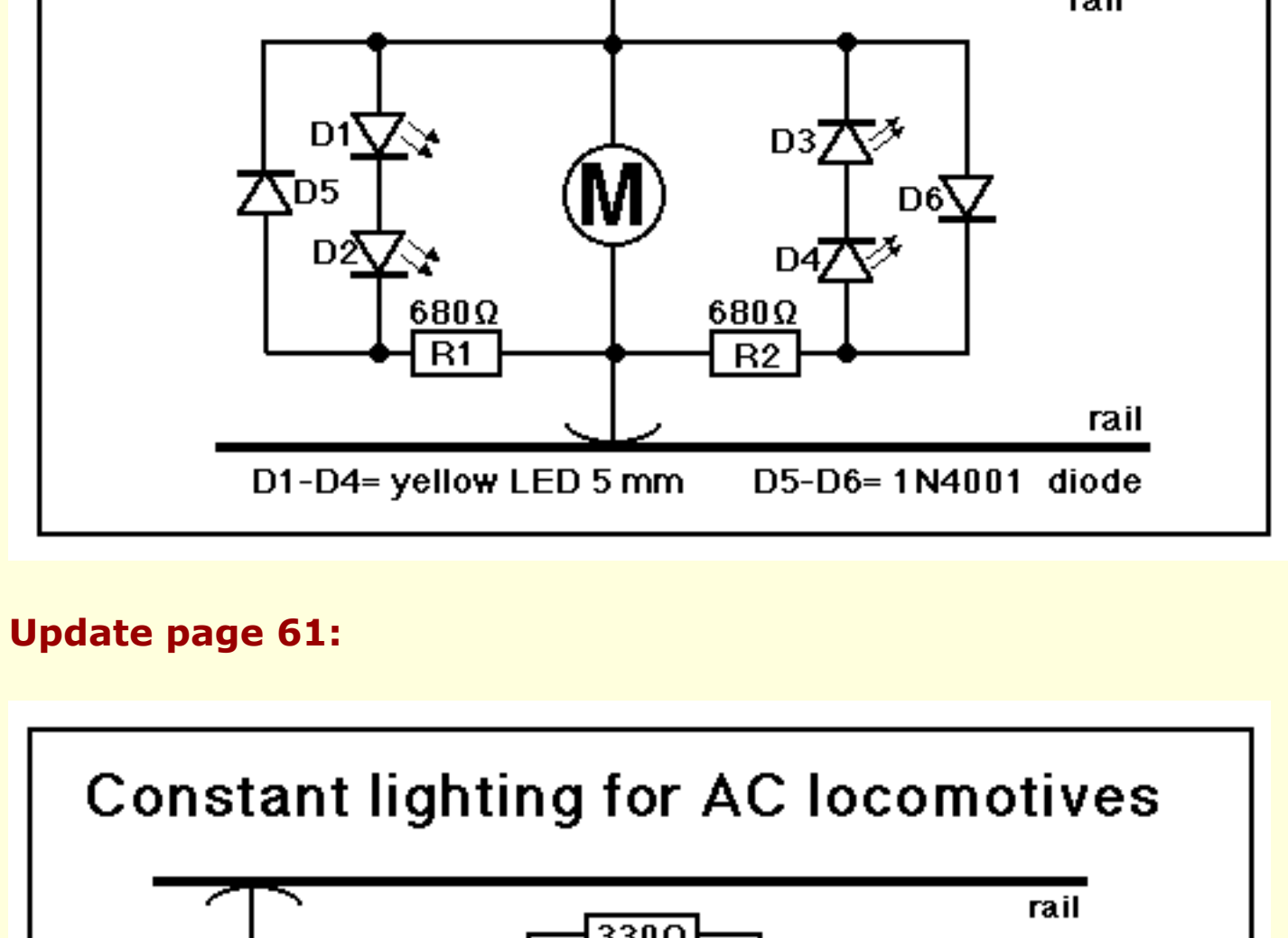
Update page 11:



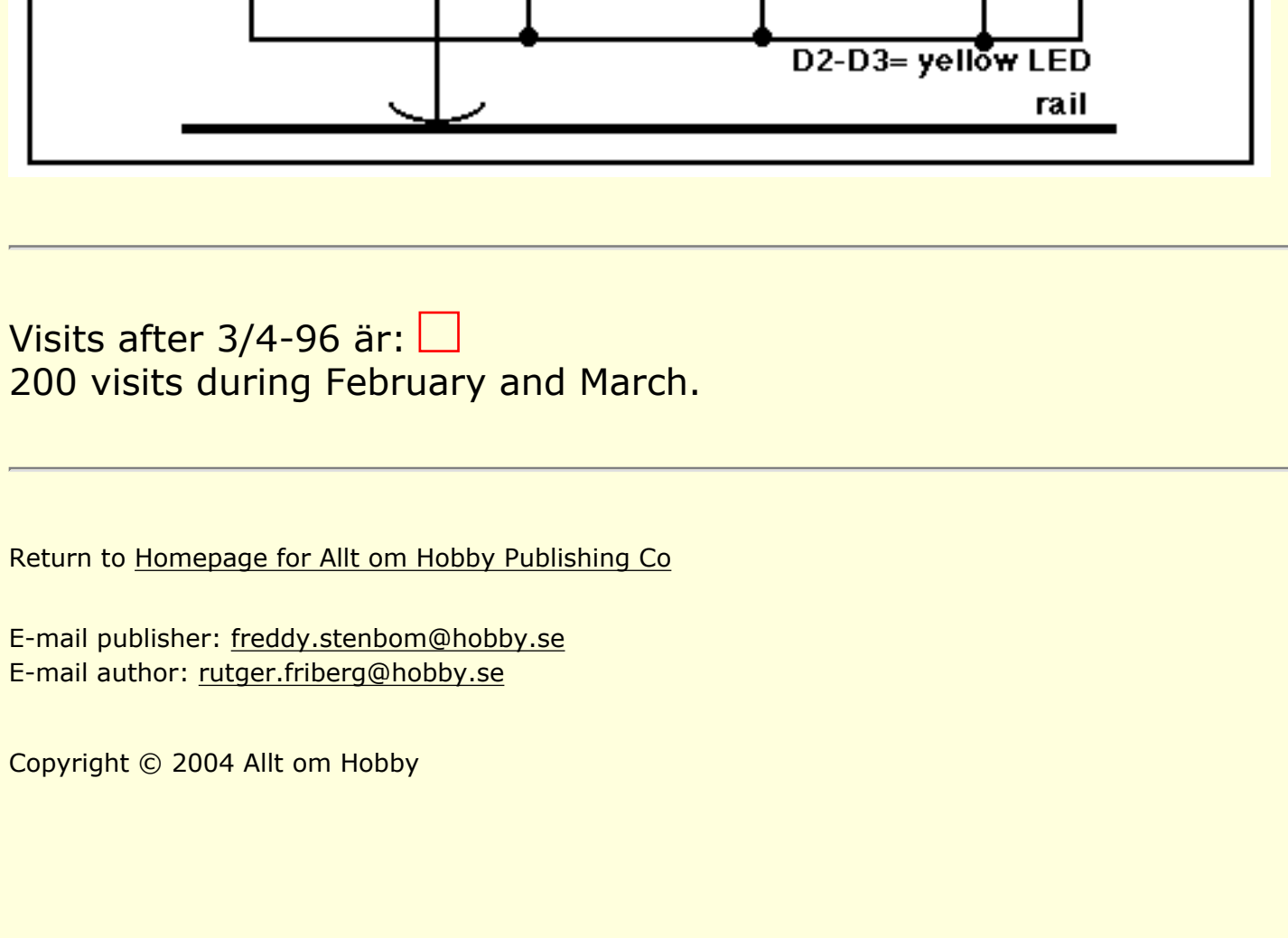
Update page 21:



Update page 23:



Update page 59:



Update page 61:



Visits after 3/4-96 är:
200 visits during February and March.

Return to [Homepage](#) for Allt om Hobby Publishing Co

E-mail publisher: freddy.stenbom@hobby.se

E-mail author: rutger.friberg@hobby.se

Copyright © 2004 Allt om Hobby

Demonstration project no 1

- extra bonus project for buyers of Model Railroad Electronics 2

F1-F4 Functions Tester

As remarked earlier there is in the book an extensive tester T80 for the Marklin digital system in H0. It is one of the major projects and it is supposed to be assembled on a premade PCB.

This project , which comes additional to the DIY-projects in the book has unique testing capability in that it can extract the extra functions signals from the engine code and indicate those in a simple manner. So it is a complement to the T80 and very simple to build. Totally 16 discrete components and an IC are soldered together on a piece of experimental board (i.e. Veroboard) and you get this module to operate.

The DIL selector is electrically a 4 times SPDT which gives the input pins 1-4 each a choice of signal ground (= logic LOW), or open, or IC-plus (= logic HI). That corresponds to the selector of the T 80 and more theoretical explanations may be found in that section of the book. There is also a complete code guide in the book should you have lost the one that came with the Marklin central control unit. Please note that in this project the pin #5 of IC1 is connected to IC-plus.

To get the right voltage level for the module there is a zener diode D1 parallel to a capacitor C1. Additional voltage drop is achieved through D2 (also rectifying the power) and R4. In order to get correct timing for the IC there are two oscillators R2-C3 and R3-C2. More detailed theory on how to calculate their values is found at the end of the book in the components section.

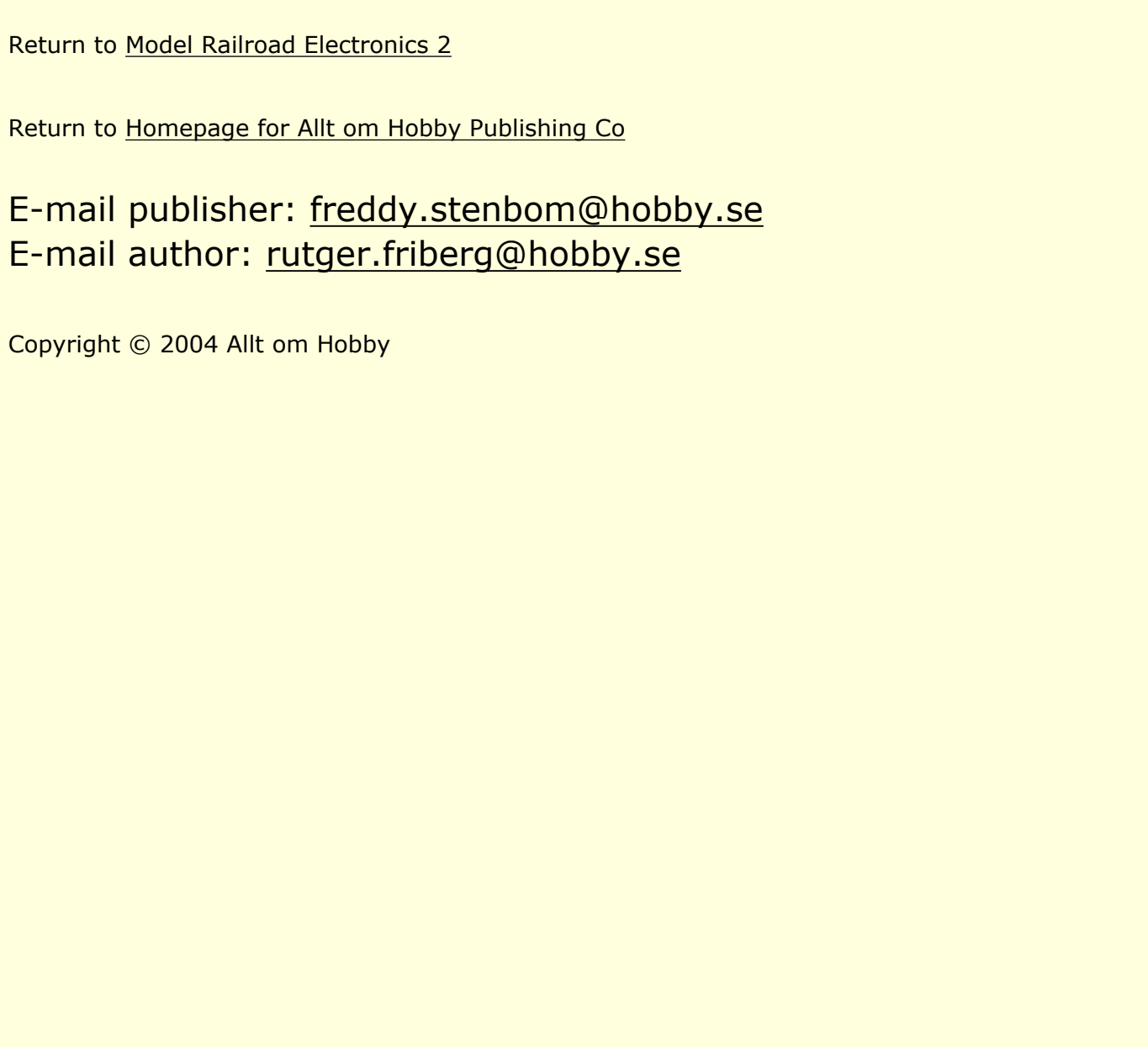
Finally to four of the outputs there are LED ´s connected and two current limiting resistors in series with them.

How to use the tester

Start with power off and connect each clip to appropriate rail (red to center rail and brown to one of the outer rails on the track).

Next power up the system to be tested. Now is a good time to select the correct engine code both on the tester and on the central control / control 80f. If power is correctly distributed to the track (red light on central unit is lit) and you have matching codes, you should now be able use the F1 through F4 function keys on the control 80f and get appropriate LED on the tester to be lit. Any combination should be possible to lite up. By this "signature" of light you will get a feedback from track that a matching address code is distributed and that wanted data commands also get through. So it is likely that the code and power is correct. If nothing shows on the display do check that the transmitted engine code (selected via the keys 0-9 on control 80f-unit) is the same as the received code (selected via the DIL-switch on the tester). If that still doesn't help then the code is simply not present for the tester to read.

F1-F4 Functions Tester-Elschematics



Parts List - Functions Tester

- IC1 MC 145027 Motorola chip
- D1 8.2 V Zener Diode 0.4 W
- D2 1N4001 Diode
- D3-D6 5 mm red LED
- C1 10V / 16V electrolythic Cap
- C2 2.2 nF Capacitor
- C3 4.7 nF Capacitor
- R1-R2 270 kOmega 1/8 W Resistor
- R3 12 kOmega 1/8 W Resistor
- R4 2.7 kOmega 1/8 W Resistor
- R5-R6 150 Omega 1/8 W Resistor
- ECS Selector DIL-switch
- PCB Experimental PC-board

Visits after 3/4-96:

190 visits during February and March.

[Return to Model Railroad Electronics 2](#)

[Return to Homepage for Allt om Hobby Publishing Co](#)

E-mail publisher: freddy.stenbom@hobby.se

E-mail author: rutger.friberg@hobby.se

Copyright © 2004 Allt om Hobby

Demonstration project no 2

- extra bonus project for buyers of Model Railroad Electronics 2

Engine Code Tester

The book reveals a full flavour all functions tester T80 for the Marklin digital system in H0. That is one of the major projects and it is supposed to be assembled on a premade PCB.

This project comes additional to the DIY-projects in the book. It is an economy version of the T80 and very simple to build. Totally 15 discrete components and an IC are soldered together on a piece of experimental board (i.e. Veroboard) and you get this module to operate.

The DIL selector is electrically a 4 times SPDT which gives the input pins 1-4 each a choice of signal ground (= logic LOW), or open, or IC-plus (= logic HI). That corresponds to the selector of the T 80 and more theoretical explanations may be found in that section of the book. There is also a complete code guide in the book should you have lost the one that came with the Marklin central control unit. Please note that in this project the pin #5 of IC1 is grounded.

To get the right voltage level for the module there is a zener diode D1 parallel to a capacitor C1. Additional voltage drop is achieved through D2 (also rectifying the power) and R4. In order to get correct timing for the IC there are two oscillators R2-C3 and R3-C2. More detailed theory on how to calculate their values is found at the end of the book in the components section.

Finally to three of the outputs there are LED´s connected and current limiting resistors in series with them.

How to use the tester

Start with power off and connect each clip to appropriate rail (red to center rail and brown to one of the outer rails on the track).

Next power up the system to be tested. Now is a good time to select the correct code both on the tester and on the central control / control 80f. If power is correctly distributed to the track (red light on central unit is lit) and you have matching codes the orange LED should be ON. You should now be able to rotate the speed knob and get various light combinations on the green and red LED´s. A reverse command by the knob should produce a red light, and most speedsteps will be indicated.

By this "signature" of light you will get a feedback from track that a matching address code is distributed and that various data commands also get through. So it is likely that the code and power is correct. If nothing shows on the display do try the OFF- Light key on the central unit. If that still doesn't help then the code is simply not present for the tester to read.



Parts List - Engine Code Tester

- IC1 MC 145027 Motorola chip
- D1 8.2 V Zener Diode 0.4 W
- D2 1N4001 Diode
- D3 5 mm red LED
- D4 5 mm green LED
- D5 5 mm orange LED
- C1 10V / 16V electrolytic Cap
- C2 2.2 nF Capacitor
- C3 4.7 nF Capacitor
- R1-R2 270 kOmega 1/8 W Resistor
- R3 12 kOmega 1/8 W Resistor
- R4 2.7 kOmega 1/8 W Resistor
- R5 470 Omega 1/8 W Resistor
- R6 150 Omega 1/8 W Resistor
- ECS Selector DIL-switch
- PCB Experimental PC-board

Visits after 3/4-96:
200 visits during February and March.

[Return to Model Railroad Electronics 2](#)

[Return to Homepage for Allt om Hobby Publishing Co](#)

E-mail publisher: freddy.stenbom@hobby.se

E-mail author: rutger.friberg@hobby.se

Copyright © 2004 Allt om Hobby

Demonstration project no 3

- extra bonus project for buyers of Model Railroad Electronics 2

Sound Control Decoder

from a Hallmark greeting card

There are several decoders in the book as Do-It-Yourself projects. Perhaps no-one is as simple as the one revealed here. Certainly this project is unique by its sound performance. Today on the market there are several electronic greeting cards (EGC's), intended for you through your recorded voice and via mail to reach someone to hear it and be celebrated.

This project, which comes additional to the DIY-projects in the book, makes use of the most common EGC on the market, the Hallmark greeting card, the so called Chipcorder with unique voice and sound recording IC from ISD Technology (US). For this project the EGC:s for about 8 USD.

Totally 9 discrete components, an IC and parts from the EGC are soldered together on a piece of experimental board (i.e. Veroboard) and you get this module to operate.

The DIL selector is electrically a 4 times SPDT which gives the input pins 1-4 each a choice of signal ground (= logic LOW), or open, or IC-plus (= logic HI). That corresponds to the selector of most of the decoders in the book and more theoretical explanations are frequently found in the book. There is also a complete code guide in the book should you have lost the one that came with the Marklin central control unit. Please note that in this project the pin #5 of IC1 is connected to IC-plus.

In order to make the decoder as compact as possible you might want to omit the selector and make a once-for all choice of the code. Once you have done that selection simply connect each of the pins #1-4 to appropriate logic level.

To get the right voltage level for the decoder there is a zener diode D1 parallel to a capacitor C1. Additional voltage drop is achieved through D2 (also rectifying the power) and R4. In order to get correct timing for the IC there are two oscillators R2-C3 and R3-C2. More detailed theory on how to calculate their values is found at the end of the book in the components section.

How to connect the electronic greeting card The first thing to do is to record the sound you later want to be able to remote control. It might be a voice message. But it may also be a specific sound that you already have recorded on tape or (the best) on a CD.

Let's assume that you have the wanted sound recorded "onboard". For your information the EGC comes with a small battery pack of 4 x 1.5 V button cells, and the recorded sound will not disappear even if the power is disconnected for very long periods of time.

Disassemble the EGC and save the EGC- module together with loudspeaker and battery pack. Note that the activator when opening the card has one black lead and one green. Those two are to be connected to our decoder, as shown on the elschematics. If you are familiar with electronics you can also make a power connection via a 7805 voltage regulator IC and thereby omitting the battery pack. However you should know that the pack is very powerful and will give you a substantial number of "sound shots".

Also note that we in this project use the F1-key which is equal to the pin #15 connection. You might want to use any of the other keys F2-F3 then instead selecting pins # 12-14.

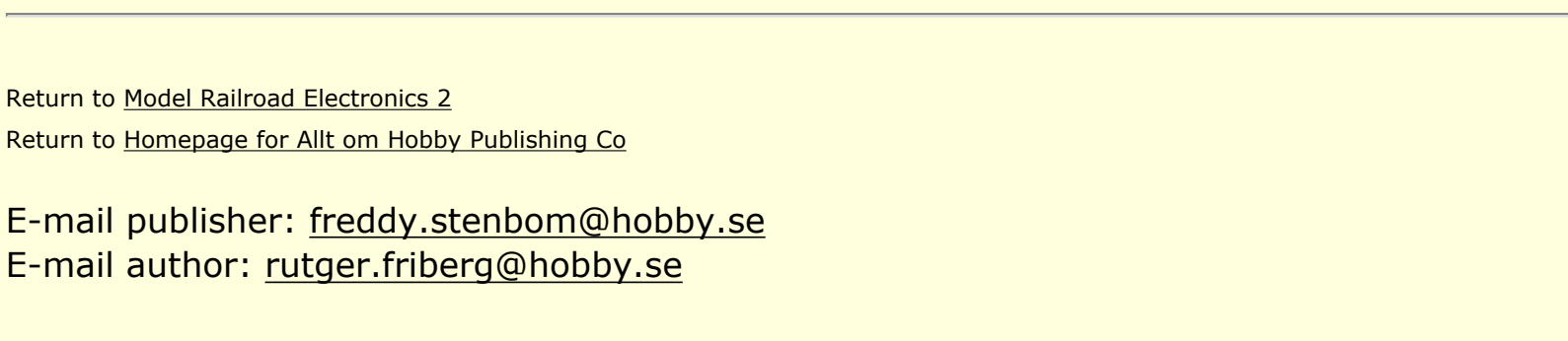
How to use the decoder

Before installing the decoder you should make a preliminary test. Connect it to the center unit later want to be able to remote control. This might just be directly to the outputs of the whole unit /central control. Be sure to match correct colors on the clips, since the IC 1 (although not getting lost) is particular about polarity.

Let us for a second assume that the selector of the decoder you left all pins # 1-3 open and only grounded pin #4. That is then equivalent as engine code 26. So on control 80f you should now key in #26 and then use the F1 key.

If it works as intended you should now hear the sound, and it will be played through one full cycle (about 10 seconds). Certain sounds, such as whistles and bells, you might want to control in length of playing time. Simply by pressing the F1 key once more the sound will stop immediately, and it is on the spot ready to be played from start again by yet another press on the F1-button.

The tiny combination of decoder and sound module may be mounted within cars and coaches, as well as stationary anywhere on the layout. Simply make sure that it is connected to the digital bus coming from the Marklin Central unit (= nearest track). You may want to select a smaller loudspeaker to be able to mount it inside a car or coach. In that case use a 8 ohm loudspeaker and try to glue it firmly to the chassis of the car, not leaving to much of open holes around it where vibrating "air" can spill through from front to back of the membrane (you loose sound power that way).



Parts List - Sound Control Decoder

- IC1 MC 145027 Motorola chip
- IC2 Hallmark Electronic Greeting Card (Chipcorder)
- D1 8.2 V Zener Diode 0.4 W
- D2 1N4001 Diode
- C1 10V / 16V electrolytic Cap
- C2 2.2 nF Capacitor
- C3 4.7 nF Capacitor
- R1-R2 270 kOmega 1/8 W Resistor
- R3 12 kOmega 1/8 W Resistor
- R4 2.7 kOmega 1/8 W Resistor
- ECS Selector DIL-switch
- PCB Experimental PC-board
- LS Your choice of Loudspeaker

Visits after 3/4-96:
 210 visits during February and March.

[Return to Model Railroad Electronics 2](#)
[Return to Homepage for Allt om Hobby Publishing Co](#)

E-mail publisher: reddy.stenbom@hobby.se
 E-mail author: rutger.friberg@hobby.se

Welcome to Rutger Friberg's world of Model Railroad Electronics

The Magic Engine - litt Tb

Extract from the book "Model Railroad Electronics 2" A unique model of litt Tb from Swedish Rail:

88 tons and a built-in turntable

Wintertime i Northern Sweden, above the Arctic circle. Snow depth is well over 1,5 meter. The export route via rail for iron ore to Narvik i Norway must be kept open. That's the task for the Tb-engine!

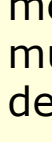
Litt TB is unique. It´s a giant engine with plows and it is the only loco in the world with built-in jack-up turntable to actually turn around on the track and settle for home-base if it gets stuck in to heavy snow.

The model is unique. It´s built in H0 and has the same functions as the original - remotely controlled from the manoeuvre panel. The model is scratch built and one of its kind. The project was only possible through use of latest fine mechanics, new driveline ideas and the Märklin Digital technology.

This has always been my dream project No.1. I have kept it for years in my "secret drawer" and it has until now not been possible to realise from a technical point of view.

First there was no H0-model from any manufacturer. Second there was no design for a built-in jackup turntable in H0; third reason was that electronic components used to be too big, and last but not least; the need for a DCC (digital command control) remote control system such as Märklin Digital.

Finally there is SMD, the surface mount technology with very small components. But still big enough for a hobbyist to build control modules yourself with normal available tools and soldering station. And with the help of the eminent Märklin Digital it was possible to build in very tiny modules to control not least than 3 electric motors, normal front and tail lights, and special side flash lights.



The dream formula is found

I am not a true modeler. I don't have the skills and patience to sculpture every rivet and bolt, every bar and handle that have to be there. Still I wanted to realise this project and therefor with some help made a prototype out of plexi and glued the parts together. Now professionally made H0-models of the Tb are found in Swedish hobby shops, and they are in fact much better detailed than my prototype. My model is hand painted and all details are simulated via "Lettraset" and "Formaline Graphic Art Tape".

The most critical mechanical problem was to design the jackup turntable, using one Robbe (Kleinstgetriebemotor) motor No. 4125 for the lifting operation and a Graupner motor with gear ratio 1670 :1 (6V) for the turntable. Total inner width was only 18 mm, thereby creating difficulties since the motors had almost same size and needed to be mounted off centre in order to let gears be positioned correctly.

The Swedish company NOHAB manufactured the litt Tb based upon chassi from T43, a classic diesel engine of the Swedish Rail. So I also based my model on the same original. Luckily enough Lima has a T43 in its standard stock and parts from such a sample were used. Photos enclosed to this article show how the chassi was cut in half and prolonged via a brass middle section, hosting the jackup turntable.

No space for the driveline motor!

The original Lima engine uses a rather big electric motor inside the cockpit of the T43 engine. Now Tb is more narrow in design and cockpit is too far front to allow space for the motor and the weight of it.

The solution was a powered low profile motortruck from Tenshodo, that would fit under the chassi, letting the interior space for electronics The second truck was used as is, mainly hosting the pickup shoe for the middle rail in the Märklin system.

Early tests of the lifting and turning mechanisms were conducted with all electronics exterior to the engine itself (see pictures). Suddenly a new problem was identified in that the current supply was cut in that very moment when the pickup shoe was lifted high enough to leave the middle rail. All functions died and it wasn't even a simple task to bring the engine down again. A separate wire had to be connected until a more permanent solution was found.

A second pickup shoe was designed and mounted on the lower crossbar of the turntable, since this is the only part being in contact with the track during the turning operation.

Further the lifting mechanism had to be redesigned during the building process since the ordinary pickup shoe, hanging down a few millimetres extra to make good contact with the lower middle rail, otherwise would make a short circuit towards the outer rail when the loco was being turned around. From a demonstration point of view it is the worst thing to happen if getting a short at this point.

Specially designed decoder

Having moved the main motor down to the truck itself made it possible to host a Märklin C81 decoder inside the cover in the aft part. Still there were two other motors that needed remote control and this created new problems to be solved due to following reasons. One is obvious since the space was very limited. The other was about voltage. Märklin decoder output is around 17 volts and the available motors only accepted 6 volts. Besides that the C81 decoder uses PWM (pulse width modulation) output, meaning that pulses of full voltage occur always, even when motor should run very slowly. That's perfect for ordinary motors, but disastrous for these tiny motors. Finally there was another obstacle. Let's pretend that each motor was controlled via a C 81 decoder. When operating the Control 80 f that would mean having to change address number all the time on a single control unit, or investing in several (at least three) units for this operation.

So the solution was to build a unique and very tiny decoder with capacity to control two motors and operated via the Keyboard. The keyboard offers rapid change of commands, but you need to adjust the voltage output in such a way that the ON-OFF operation is acceptable for a smooth turntable operation. Maybe in the future I can revert to this topic and show the special decoder in another editorial.

Some experiences from frequent demonstrations

Let me briefly address a few of the problems that have occurred and needed special attention. Flashlights on each side of the loco are supposed to be kept on during the whole turnaround progress. So I needed one more extra function and a bistable minirelay inside to provide that. This was a difficult task to perform since it was an add-on coming afterwards.

Secondly you must keep the trucks absolutely aligned throughout the track but will stay aside of the rails. After many different experiments I found a simple but reliable solution. A very tiny spring (in fact the smallest Märklin spring for a coupler) has enough force to pull the truck in line when in the air, but still when the engine is normally running, let the truck turn in curves.

For full information about this project and components list - please consult the book!

Click [here](#) to get additional information and graphics about this project (will take some time to load).

Return to [Homepage for Allt om Hobby Publishing Co](#)

E-mail publisher: freddy.stenbom@hobby.se

E-mail author: rutger.friberg@hobby.se

Visits after 3/4-96:
100 visits during March.

Copyright © 2004 Allt om Hobby

INTRODUCTION

WHEN SERIES

When you're just starting out...
When running analogue and digital...
When combining analogue and digital operations...
When running digital and switching analogue...
When using Märklin connector tracks...
When digitalizing an analogue railroad...
When you want to reduce train speed...
When you want a constant illumination level...
When you want constant lighting...
When controlling a turntable...
When switch movement is sluggish...
When coding addresses...
When trying to understand trinary logic...
When the pulse train reaches the receiver...
When testing communications...
When testing locomotive control pulses...
When a locomotive always runs too fast...
When the layout grows...
When group coding Keyboard and Memory Units...
When running several locomotives...
When the computer takes over...
When the computer becomes the Keyboard...
When making cables...
When connecting a Commodore 64...
When connecting decoders...
When it's tight between pins...
When it's far between pins...
When determining detector order...

SERVICE SECTION

Control Unit nr. 6020
Control 80 nr. 6035
Transformer nr. 6002
Keyboard nr. 6040
Booster nr. 6015
Interface nr. 6050
Control 80f nr. 6036
Memory nr. 6043
Switchboard nr. 6041
Central Control
Decoders K83 & K84 nr. 6083-6084
Decoder S88 nr. 6088
Decoders C80 & C81

THE COMPUTER CONTROLLED MODEL RAILROAD

Direct control via the computer
INU Programming

SIGNALLING

S33-Swedish home signal
Opto-card construction tips
S36-Swedish distant signal
S37-Blinking dwarf signal
S38-Grade crossing signal

DO-IT-YOURSELF SECTION

The K-series-alternative detectors
K11-The optical detector
B80-Booster for multi-train operations
K80-Combination control of trains and switches
M80-Smart detector for four switches
T80-Test Instrument
S44-Small feedback module
T88-Test unit for programmed operations
V20-Triple motor control
V30-Remote control lighting
The wireless electric switch

THE PROJECT SHOP

Line car with an animated platform
Hopper with TELEX couplers
RR crane project
Remote control car illumination
Additional ideas

COMPONENT DESCRIPTIONS

Propellar Saver

This prop saver was invented by [Claus Urbach](#) from Germany ! Thanks a lot for the idea !
It will save the propellar and motor shaft when landing harder than expected,
on some electric models landing gear is not an option so this saver is the only way.
This prop-saver can be used with brushless and normal electric motors. **DANGER: NEVER WITH GLOW ENGINES !!!**



Here is the idea sheet, approved by the inventor him self.
remember to cover the M3 thread with some heatshrinking tube, to protect the rubber gasket that holds the prop.



The M3 screws I used are 10mm length



The top part where the prop is fitted is made so the prop fits exactly !
remember to make it so the prop is easy to bend over to the side



Note the bottom part in serious crashes the side can touch the motor base
This is also important in serious crashes.



See the plastic tube pressed over the screws, where the thick rubber gasket is mounted.



Mounted on small Speed 300 motor



make sure there is a gap from the saver to motor, about 0.2mm



Important: When you press on the saver, it will touch the motor base part, not the bearing.



Little 5.7 x 3 prop mounted.



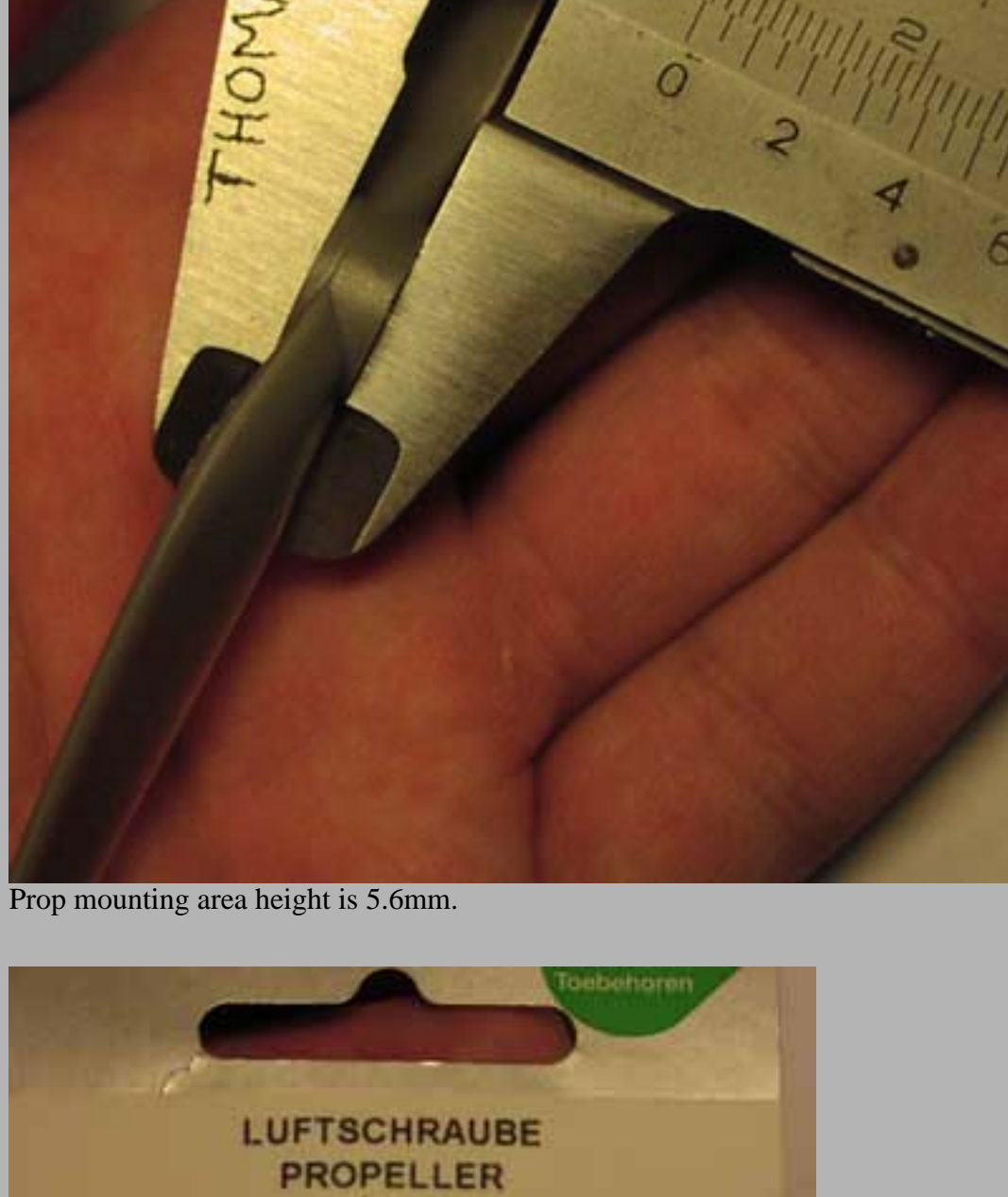
See this looks really prof.



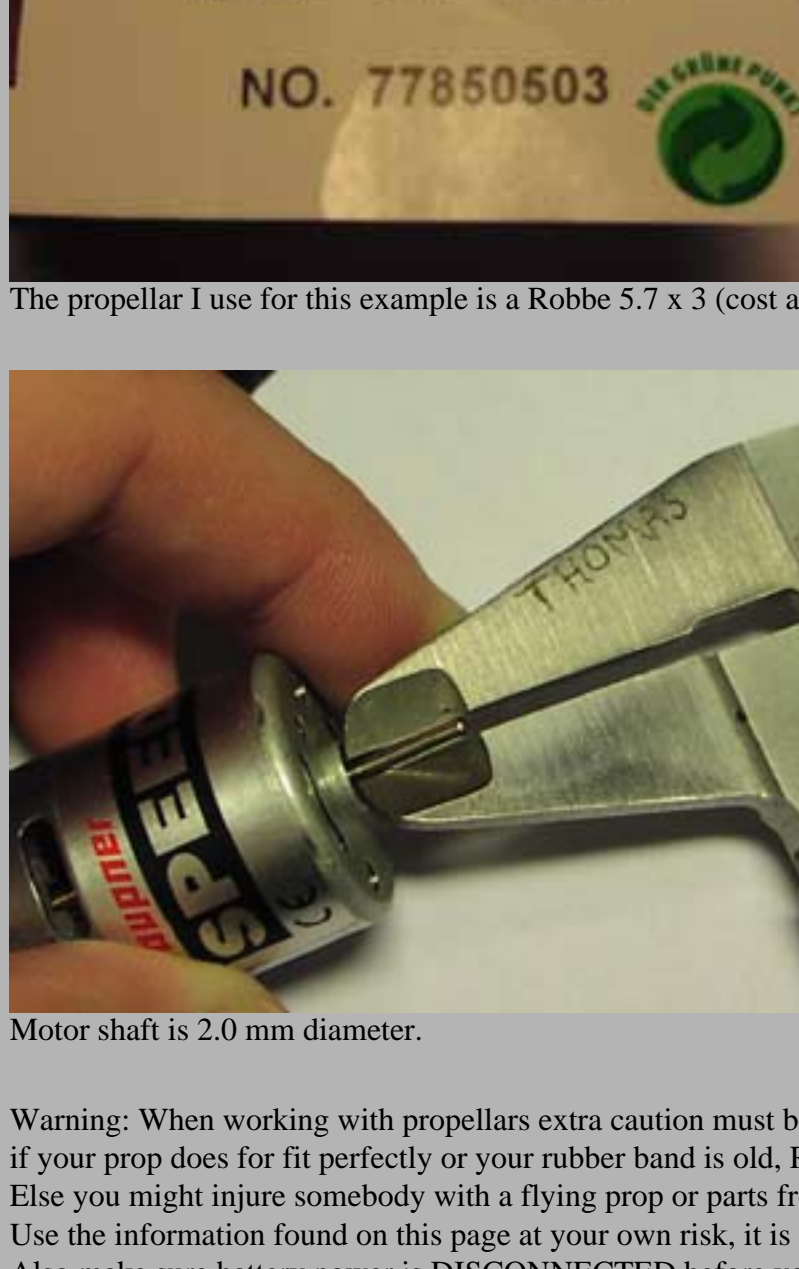
Close up from top.



Using another rubber gasket type



The black type is a bit more strong, and not so elastic; compared to the red one.



24mm diameter



25mm diameter, measured at center.



Prop mounting area is 13mm diameter.

Prop mounting area height is 5.6mm.

The propellar I use for this example is a Robbe 5.7 x 3 (cost about 5 EUR)

Motor shaft is 2.0 mm diameter.

Warning: When working with propellers extra caution must be taken !
if your prop does for fit perfectly or your rubber band is old, REPLACE and fix it !!
Else you might injure somebody with a flying prop or parts from it !
Use the information found on this page at your own risk, it is your responsibility to make it safe.
Just shutting OFF or GAS=None with your transmitter is NOT save.
Also make sure battery power is DISCONNECTED before you get your fingers near a prop on a plane.
Imagine what happens if a radio disturbance suddenly gives a max speed code to your receiver !!
Think Think and Think again, about all the possible things that maybe can go wrong what ever you do.

Made June 2003 OZ2CPU.

Some examples from flying planes:
Pictures and planes property Claus Urbach.

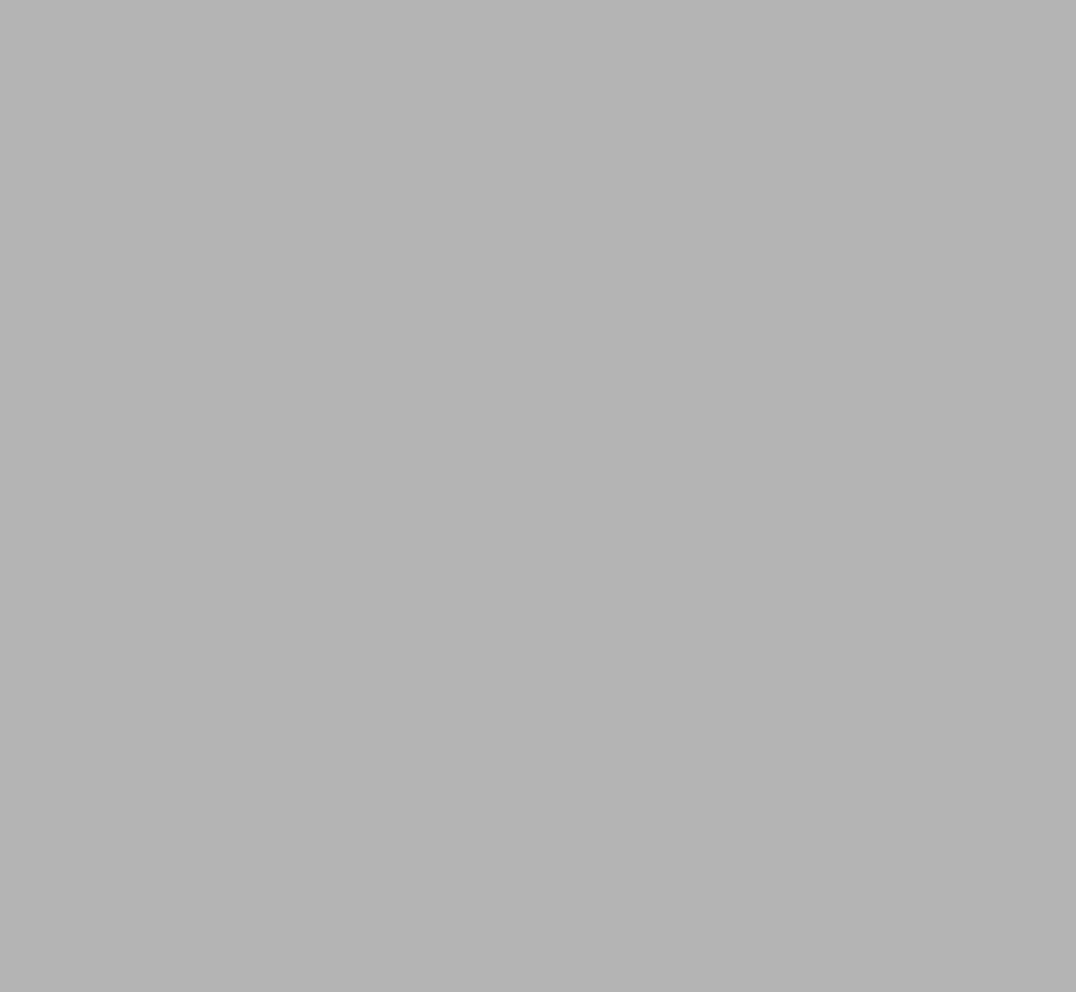
Brushless.

Brushless 10 x 4.7 prop.

Made for a 10 x 4.7 prop and a 3.17mm gearbox shaft



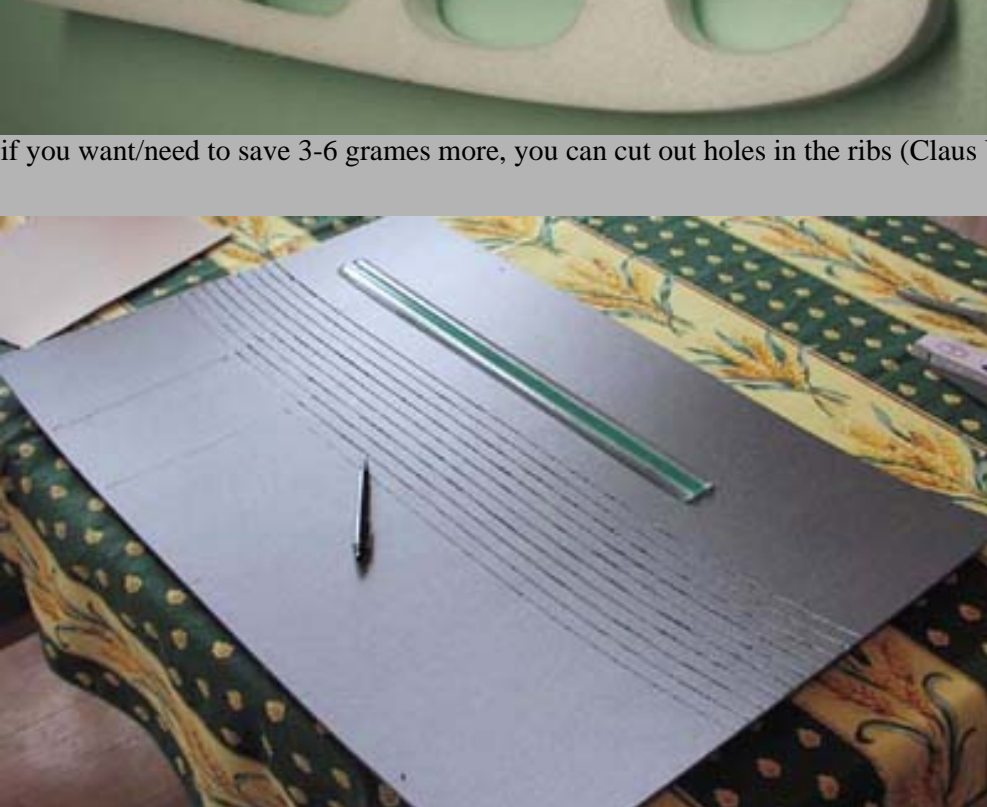
Speed 400 with gearbox:



Depron Wing



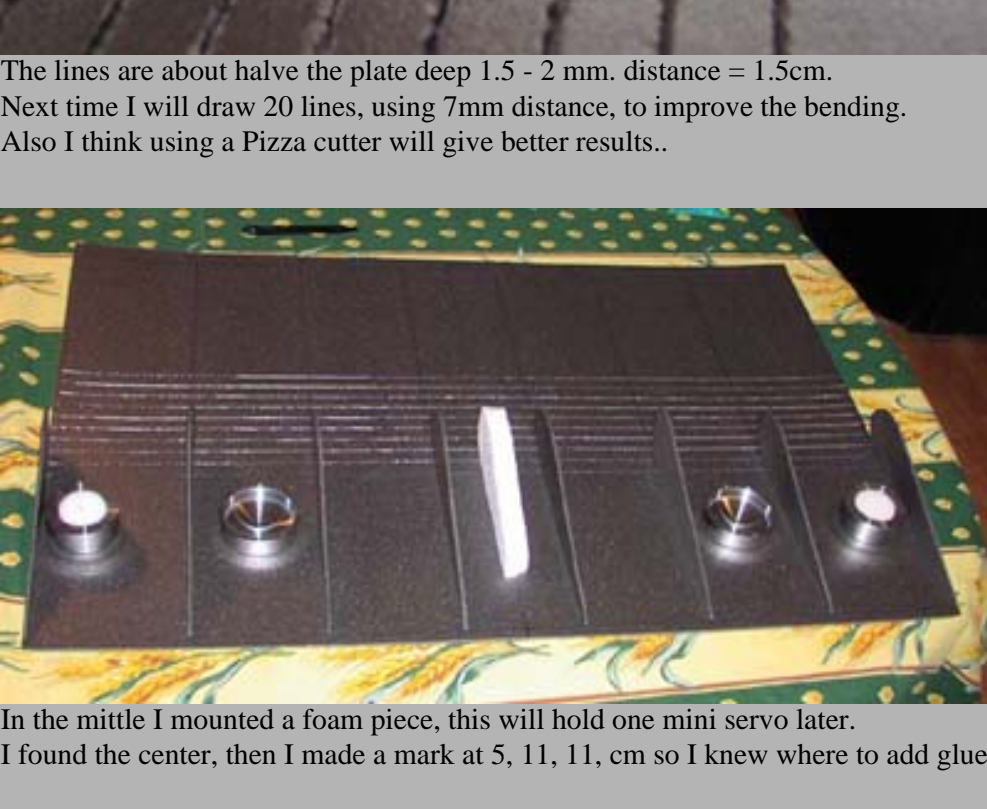
You need a lot of space.



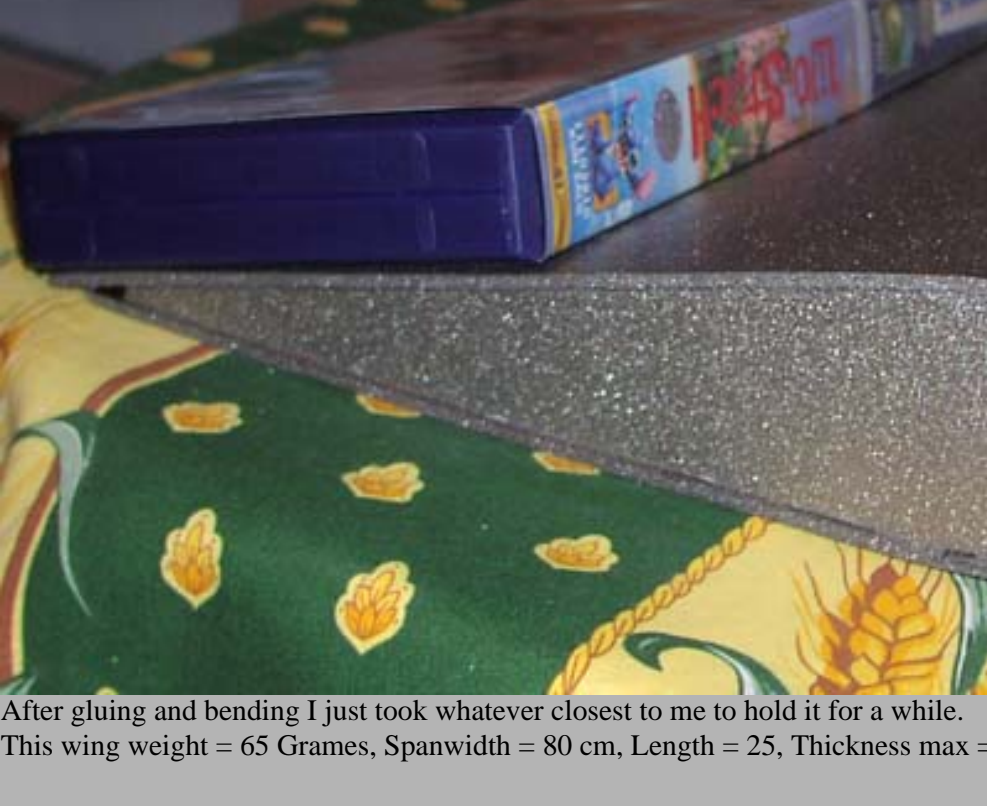
Be careful when cutting out all the wing ribs, I use 8 so I get extra crash protection :-)
Others that know how to fly and land safe, can use 3-4 ribs.



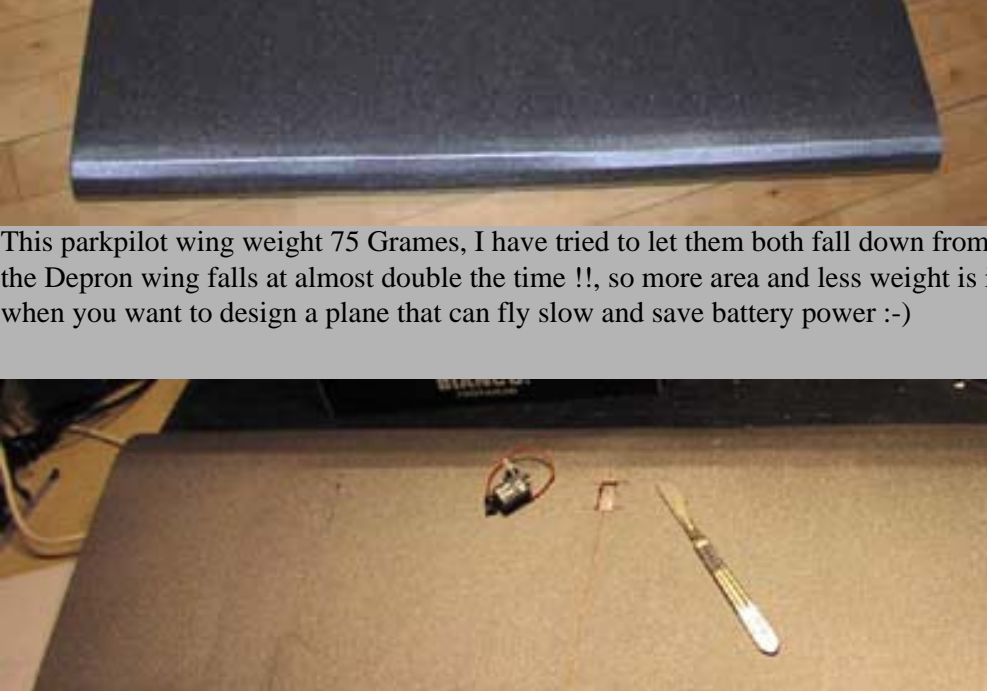
if you want/need to save 3-6 grams more, you can cut out holes in the ribs (Claus Urbach)



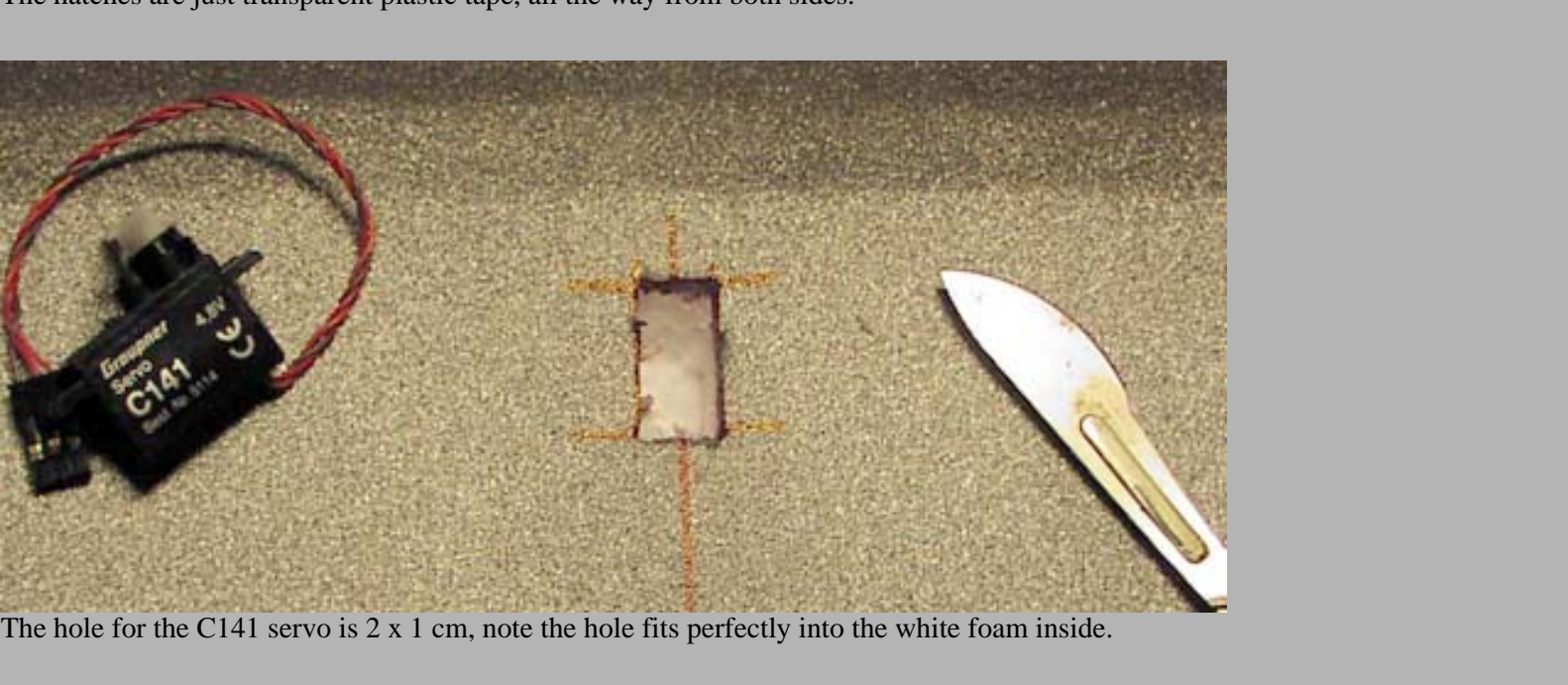
I just draw 10 deep lines using a pen, so the Depron plate can bend without cracking.



The lines are about half the plate deep 1.5 - 2 mm. distance = 1.5cm.
Next time I will draw 20 lines, using 7mm distance, to improve the bending.
Also I think using a Pizza cutter will give better results..



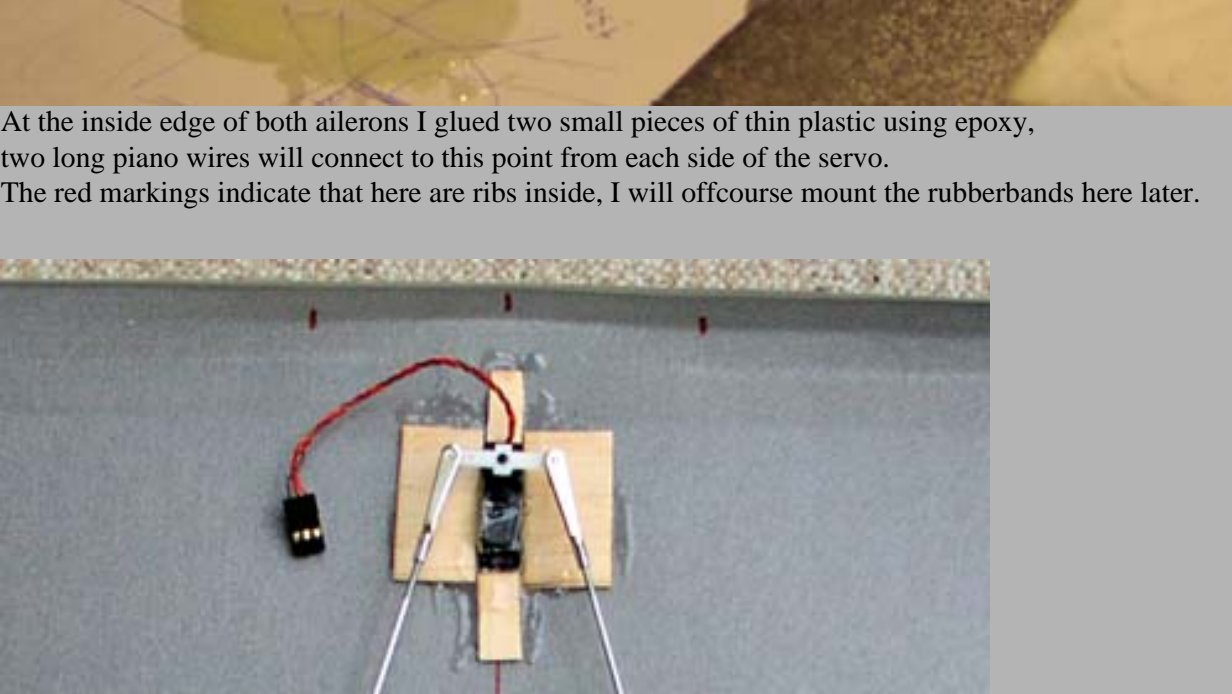
In the middle I mounted a foam piece, this will hold one mini servo later.
I found the center, then I made a mark at 5, 11, 11, cm so I knew where to add glue later.



After gluing and bending I just took whatever closest to me to hold it for a while.
This wing weight = 65 Grames, Spanwidth = 80 cm, Length = 25, Thickness max = 6 cm



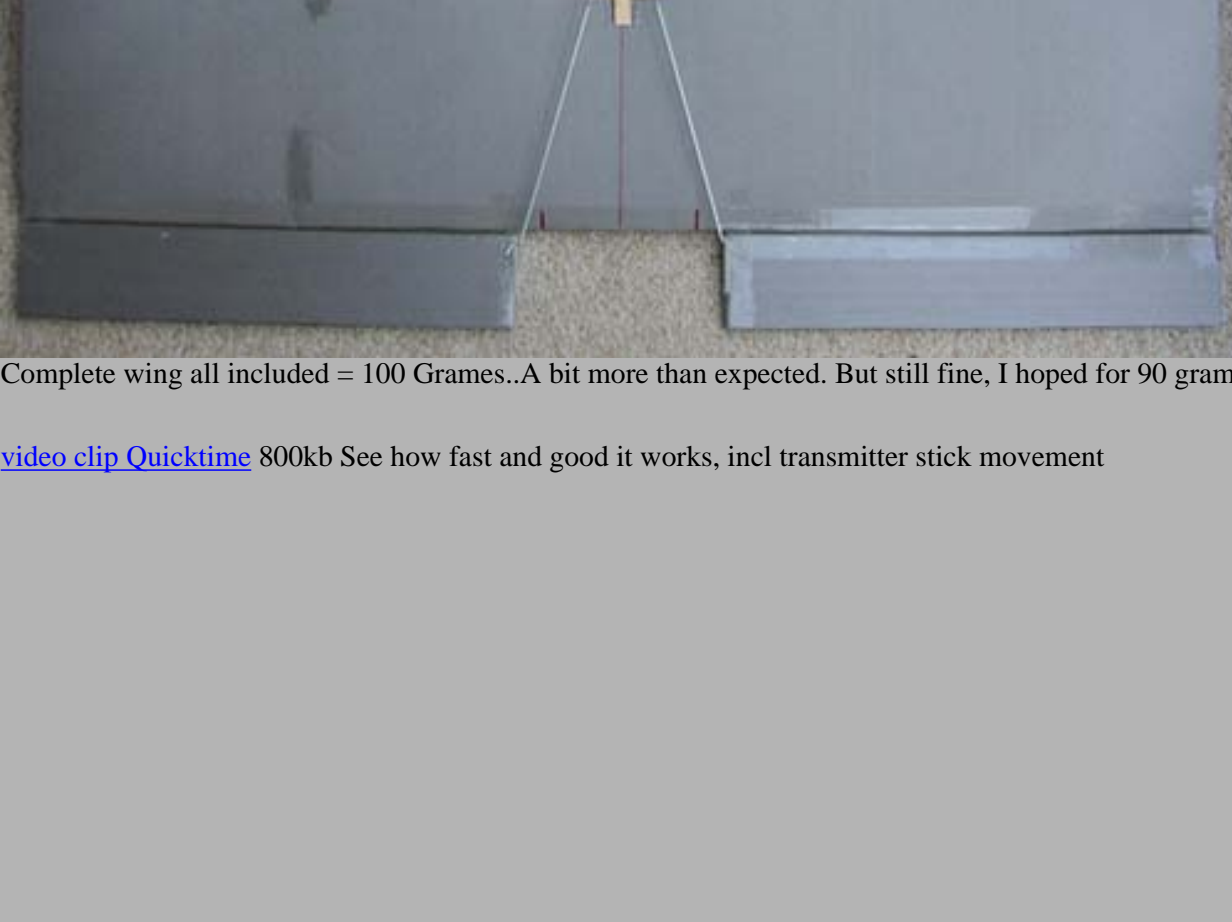
This parkpilot wing weight 75 Grames. I have tried to let them both fall down from 2m height;
the Depron wing falls at almost double the time !!, so more area and less weight is important
when you want to design a plane that can fly slow and save battery power :-)



The Ailerons is 33 x 6 cm, made of two 3mm Depron layers glued into one piece.
The hatches are just transparent plastic tape, all the way from both sides.



The hole for the C141 servo is 2 x 1 cm, the hole fits perfectly into the white foam inside.



Servo is covered with tape before adding epoxy, if I later need the servo for another project it is easy to save it.
The small balsa wood is to make the servo mounting more strong.
I will glue small balsa pieces onto the red mounting marks to make it much stronger.



Complete wing all included = 100 Grames. A bit more than expected. But still fine, I hoped for 90 grams.

[video clip Quicktime](#) 800kb See how fast and good it works, incl transmitter stick movement



[Table of Contents](#)

Battery FAQ

[New Articles](#)

[About the Author](#)

[Order Book](#)

[Links](#)

[Home](#)

Frequently Asked Questions

Which battery chemistry is best suited for my application?

- [Chapter 2:](#) Battery Chemistries
- [Chapter 6:](#) The Secrets of Battery Runtime, Increasing Internal Resistance
- [Chapter 8:](#) Choosing the Right Battery
- [Chapter 9:](#) Internal Battery Resistance
- [Chapter 15:](#) Caring for Your Batteries from Birth to Retirement

Is the lithium polymer superior to other systems?

- [Chapter 2:](#) Battery Chemistries, The Lithium Polymer Battery

What do I need to know about chargers?

- [Chapter 4:](#) Proper Charge Methods

How deeply can I discharge a battery?

- [Chapter 5:](#) Discharge Methods

What should I know about temperature extremes?

- [Chapter 4:](#) Proper Charge Methods, Charging at High and Low Temperatures
- [Chapter 5:](#) Discharge Methods

Is the 'smart' battery a help or deterrent?

- [Chapter 7:](#) The 'Smart' Battery

What causes a battery to fail?

- [Chapter 6:](#) The Secrets of Battery Runtime
- [Chapter 10:](#) Getting the Most from your Batteries

Does a new battery always perform flawlessly?

- [Chapter 12:](#) Battery Maintenance Equipment, Battery Analyzers
- [Chapter 15:](#) Caring for Your Batteries from Birth to Retirement, Priming
- [Chapter 16:](#) Practical Battery Tips, Battery Analyzers for Critical Missions

Do I need to discharge a battery before charging it?

- [Chapter 10:](#) Getting the Most from your Batteries, How to Restore and Prolong Nickel-based Batteries

How does a battery analyzer improve battery reliability?

- [Chapter 11:](#) Maintaining Fleet Batteries
- [Chapter 12:](#) Battery Maintenance Equipment
- [Chapter 15:](#) Caring for Your Batteries from Birth to Retirement, The Million Dollar Battery Problem

Can I restore weak batteries and how well do they perform?

- [Chapter 10:](#) Getting the Most from your Batteries, Battery Recovery Rate

How accurate is battery quick testing?

- [Chapter 13:](#) Making Battery Quick-Test Feasible

How do I store a battery?

- [Chapter 15:](#) Caring for Your Batteries from Birth to Retirement, Storage

How do I recycle a battery?

- [Chapter 15:](#) Caring for Your Batteries from Birth to Retirement, Battery Recycling

Home | Site Map | Contact Us

Search:

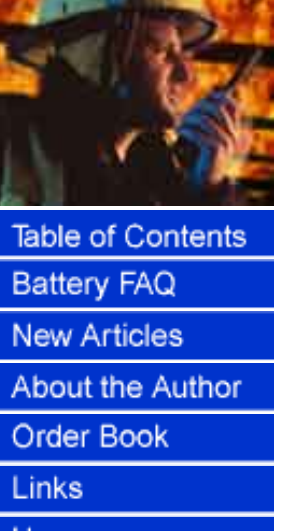
[Advanced Search](#)

[Search Tips](#)

[Find definitions of unfamiliar terms](#)

BATTERIES
IN A PORTABLE WORLD

Handbook on Rechargeable Batteries for Non-Engineers



- [Table of Contents](#)
- [Battery FAQ](#)
- [New Articles](#)
- [About the Author](#)
- [Order Book](#)
- [Links](#)
- [Home](#)

[<< Previous Page](#)

[Next Page >>](#)

Chapter 2: Battery Chemistries

Battery novices often argue that advanced battery systems are now available that offer very high energy densities, deliver 1000 charge/discharge cycles and are paper thin. These attributes are indeed achievable — unfortunately not in the same battery pack. A given battery may be designed for small size and long runtime, but this pack would have a limited cycle life. Another battery may be built for durability, but it would be big and bulky. A third pack may have high energy density and long durability, but would be too expensive for the commercial consumer.

Battery manufacturers are well aware of customer needs and have responded by offering battery packs that best suit the specific application. The mobile phone industry is an example of this clever adaptation. For this market, the emphasis is placed on small size and high energy density. Longevity comes in second.

The mention of NIMH on a battery pack does not automatically guarantee high energy density. A prismatic NIMH battery for a mobile phone, for example, is made for slim geometry and may only have an energy density of 60Wh/kg. The cycle count for this battery would be limited to around 300. In comparison, a cylindrical NIMH offers energy densities of 80Wh/kg and higher. Still, the cycle count of this battery will be moderate to low. High durability NIMH batteries, which are intended for industrial use and the electric vehicle enduring 1000 discharges to 80 percent depth-of discharge, are packaged in large cylindrical cells. The energy density on these cells is a modest 70Wh/kg.

Similarly, Li-ion batteries for defense applications are being produced that far exceed the energy density of the commercial equivalent. Unfortunately, these super-high capacity Li-ion batteries are deemed unsafe in the hands of the public. Neither would the general public be able to afford to buy them.

When energy densities and cycle life are mentioned, this book refers to a middle-of-the-road commercial battery that offers a reasonable compromise in size, energy density, cycle life and price. The book excludes miracle batteries that only live in controlled environments.

[<< Previous Page](#)

[Next Page >>](#)

Search:

Advanced Search
Search Tips

Find definitions of unfamiliar terms



- [Table of Contents](#)
- [Battery FAQ](#)
- [New Articles](#)
- [About the Author](#)
- [Order Book](#)
- [Links](#)
- [Home](#)

[<< Previous Page](#)

[Next Page >>](#)

Chapter 6: The Secrets of Battery Runtime

Is the runtime of a portable device directly related to the size of the battery and the energy it can hold? In most cases, the answer is yes. But with digital equipment, the length of time a battery can operate is not necessarily linear to the amount of energy stored in the battery.

In this chapter we examine why the specified runtime of a portable device cannot always be achieved, especially after the battery has aged. We address the four renegades that are affecting the performance of the battery. They are: declining capacity, increasing internal resistance, elevated self-discharge, and premature voltage cut-off on discharge.

Declining Capacity

The amount of charge a battery can hold gradually decreases due to usage, aging and, with some chemistries, lack of maintenance. Specified to deliver about 100 percent capacity when new, the battery eventually requires replacement when the capacity drops to the 70 or 60 percent level. The warranty threshold is typically 80 percent.

The energy storage of a battery can be divided into three imaginary sections consisting of available energy, the empty zone that can be refilled and the rock content that has become unusable. Figure 6-1 illustrates these three sections of a battery.

In nickel-based batteries, the rock content may be in the form of crystalline formation, also known as memory. Deep cycling can often restore the capacity to full service. Also known as 'exercise', a typical cycle consists of one or several discharges to 1V/cell with subsequent discharges.



EMPTY ZONE
can be refilled

AVAILABLE ENERGY

UNUSABLE
can no longer store energy

Figure 6-1: Battery charge capacity.
Three imaginary sections of a battery consisting of available energy, empty zone and rock content.

With usage and age, the rock content grows. Without regular maintenance, the user may end up carrying rocks instead of batteries.

The loss of charge acceptance of the Li-ion/polymer batteries is due to cell oxidation, which occurs naturally during use and as part of aging. Li-ion batteries cannot be restored with cycling or any other external means. The capacity loss is permanent because the metals used in the cells are designated to run for a specific time only and are being consumed during their service life.

Performance degradation of the lead acid battery is often caused by sulfation, a thin layer that forms on the negative cell plates, which inhibits current flow. In addition, there is grid corrosion that sets in on the positive plate. With sealed lead acid batteries, the issue of water permeation, or loss of electrolyte, also comes into play. Sulfation can be reversed to a certain point with cycling and/or topping charge but corrosion and permeation are permanent. Adding water to a sealed lead acid battery may help to restore operation but the long-term results are unpredictable.

[<< Previous Page](#)

[Next Page >>](#)

Search:

[Advanced Search](#)
[Search Tips](#)

[Find definitions of unfamiliar terms](#)

BATTERIES
IN A PORTABLE WORLD
Handbook on Rechargeable Batteries for Non-Engineers

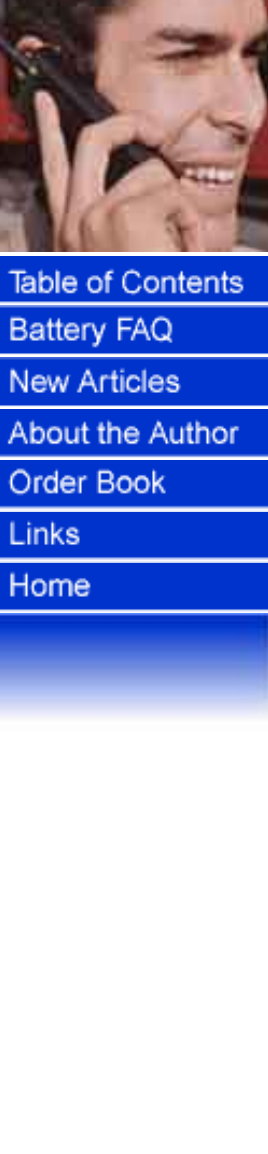


Table of Contents

Battery FAQ

New Articles

About the Author

Order Book

Links

Home

<< Previous Page

Next Page >>

Chapter 8: Choosing the Right Battery

What causes a battery to wear down — is it mechanical or chemical? The answer is 'both'. A battery is a perishable product that starts deteriorating from the time it leaves the factory. Similar to a spring under tension, a battery seeks to revert to its lowest denominator. The rate of aging is subject to depth of discharge, environmental conditions, charge methods and maintenance procedures (or lack thereof). Each battery chemistry behaves differently in terms of aging and wear through normal use.

What's the best battery for mobile phones?

When buying a replacement battery, the buyer often has the choice of different battery chemistries. Li-ion and Li-ion polymer batteries are used on newer phones, whereas the NiMH and NiCd are found in older models. If the buyer has a choice, the sales person may advise a customer to go for the highest capacity rating and to stay away from the NiCd because of the memory effect. The customer may settle for the slim-line NiMH because it offers relatively high capacity in a small package and is reasonably priced.

Similar to a spring under tension, a battery seeks to revert to its lowest denominator.

Seemingly a wise choice, an analysis in this chapter reveals that other chemistries may have served better. The NiMH offers good value for the price but falls short in expected cycle life. Although excellent when new, the performance trails off quickly after about 300 cycles due to decreased capacity and rising internal resistance. In comparison, the Li-ion can be used for about 500 cycles. The best cycle count is achieved with NiCd. Properly maintained, the NiCd delivers over 1000 cycles and the internal resistance remains low. However, the NiCd offers about 30 percent less capacity compared to the NiMH. In addition, the NiCd is being removed from the mobile phone market because of environmental concerns.

Switching to environmentally friendlier batteries is fitting, especially in the mobile phone market where the NiMH performs reasonably well and can be economical. The battery disposal issue is difficult to control, particularly in the hands of a diverse user group.

The NiMH and NiCd are considered high maintenance batteries.

The NiMH and NiCd are considered high maintenance batteries, which require regular discharge cycles to prevent what is referred to as 'memory'. Although the NiMH was originally advertised as memory-free, both NiCd and NiMH are affected by the phenomenon.

The capacity loss is caused by crystalline formation that is generated by the positive nickel plate, a metal shared by both systems.

Nickel-based batteries, especially NiCd's, should be fully discharged once per month. If such maintenance is omitted for four months or more, the capacity drops by as much as one third. A full restoration becomes more difficult the longer service is withheld.

It is not recommended to discharge a battery before each charge because this wears down the battery unnecessarily and shortens the life. Neither is it advisable to leave a battery in the charger for a long period of time. When not in use, the battery should be put on a shelf and charged before use. Always store the battery in a cool place.

Is the Li-ion a better choice? Yes, for many applications. The Li-ion is a low maintenance battery which offers high energy, is lightweight and does not require periodic full discharge. No trickle charge is applied once the battery reaches full charge. The Li-ion battery can stay in most chargers until used. The charging process of a Li-ion is, in many ways, simpler and cleaner than that of nickel-based systems, but requires tighter tolerances. Repeated insertion into the charger or cradle does not affect the battery by inducing overcharge.

On the negative side, the Li-ion gradually loses charge acceptance as part of aging, even if not used. For this reason, Li-ion batteries should not be stored for long periods of time but be rotated like perishable food. The buyer should be aware of the manufacturing date when purchasing a replacement battery.

The Li-ion is most economical for those who use a mobile phone daily. Up to 1000 charge/discharge cycles can be expected if used within the expected service life of about two to three years. Because of the aging effect, the Li-ion does not provide an economical solution for the occasional user. If the Li-ion is the only battery choice and the equipment is seldom used, the battery should be removed from the equipment and stored in a cool place, preferably only partially charged.

So far, little is known about the life expectancy of the Li-ion polymer. Because of the similarities with the Li-ion, the long-term performance of both systems is expected to be similar. Much effort is being made to prolong the service life of lithium-based systems. New chemical additives have been effective in retarding the aging process.

<< Previous Page

Next Page >>

Search:

Advanced Search
Search Tips

Find definitions of unfamiliar terms



Handbook on Rechargeable Batteries for Non-Engineers

- [Table of Contents](#)
- [Battery FAQ](#)
- [New Articles](#)
- [About the Author](#)
- [Order Book](#)
- [Links](#)
- [Home](#)

[<< Previous Page](#)

[Next Page >>](#)

Chapter 15: Caring for Your Batteries from Birth to Retirement

It is interesting to observe that batteries cared for by a single user generally last longer than those that operate in an open fleet system where everyone has access to, but no one is accountable for them. There are two distinct groups of battery users — the personal user and the fleet operator.

It is interesting to observe that batteries that are cared for by a single user generally last longer than those that operate in an open fleet system where everyone has access to, but no one is accountable for them.

A personal user is one who operates a mobile phone, a laptop computer or a video camera for business or pleasure. He or she will most likely follow the recommended guidelines in caring for the battery. The user will get to know the irregularities of the battery.

When the runtime gets low, the battery often gets serviced or replaced. Critical failures are rare because the owner adjusts to the performance of the battery and lowers expectations as the battery ages.

The fleet user, on the other hand, has little personal interest in the battery and is unlikely to tolerate a pack that is less than perfect. The fleet user simply grabs a battery from the charger and expects it to last through the shift. The battery is returned to the charger at the end of the day, ready for the next person. Little or no care is given to these batteries. Perhaps due to neglect, fleet batteries generally have a shorter service life than those in personal use.

How can fleet batteries be made to last longer? An interesting contrast in the handling of fleet batteries can be noted by comparing the practices of the US Army and the Dutch Army, both of which use fleet batteries. The US Army issues batteries with no maintenance program in place. If the battery fails, another pack is issued. Little or no care is given and the failure rate is high.

The Dutch Army, on the other hand, has moved away from the open fleet system by making the soldiers responsible for their batteries. This change was made in an attempt to reduce battery waste and improve reliability. The batteries are issued in the soldier's name and the packs become part of their personal belongings. The results are startling. Since the Dutch Army adapted this new regime, the failure rate has dropped considerably and, at the same time, battery performance has increased. Unexpected down time has almost been eliminated.

It should be noted that the Dutch Army uses exclusively NiCd batteries. Each pack receives periodic maintenance to prolong service life. Weak batteries are systematically replaced. The US Army, on the other hand, uses NiMH batteries. They are evaluating the Li-ion polymer for the next generation battery.

Because of the high failure rate of fleet batteries and the uncertain situations such failures create, some organizations assign a person to maintain batteries. This person checks all batteries on a scheduled basis, exercises them for optimum service life, and replaces those that fall below an accepted capacity level and do not recover with maintenance programs. Batteries perform an important function; giving them the care they deserve is appropriate.

[<< Previous Page](#)

[Next Page >>](#)

Search:

Advanced Search
Search Tips

Find definitions of unfamiliar terms

BATTERIES
IN A PORTABLE WORLD
Handbook on Rechargeable Batteries for Non-Engineers